



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 1

Introduction, Glossary of Terms and Orders of Dress

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

October 2022

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

CONTENT

01.1. These revised Army Dress Regulations have been devised to form an amalgam of JSP 336 Vol 12 Part 3 Clothing Pamphlets 1-16 and Officers Dress Regulations - and will supersede both in April 2007.

01.2. They are designed to provide a ready access in electronic format, both on AEL and DII, to all features of Army dress regulations, except for clothing scales which can be found by link to DC IPT...Also, illustrations with requisite NSN numbers can be seen by access to DC IPT's Photo Library on the following link.

ARMY DRESS COMMITTEE - FUNCTIONS AND PROCEDURES

01.3. The Army Dress Committee considers all proposals affecting authorised orders of dress and embellishments for officers and soldiers and approves the wearing of new pattern clothing; no deviation from any authorised pattern of clothing is permitted.

01.4. Before any dress proposal is formulated to amend these regulations, either to change an existing item of dress or to seek approval for a new item, advice must first be sought from the Army Dress Committee Secretary.

01.5. Should any proposal involve a new design, or change to an existing design, of a badge, crest or logo, prior advice must first be obtained from some or all of the following Army dress advisers:

- a. The College of Arms through PS12(A) and approval of the Inspector of Regimental Colours (see note at the end of this Section).
- b. Army Brand Manager.
- c. The Army Historical Adviser.
- d. Army Historical Branch.

01.6. Other changes of design will normally involve prior help and advice from the Historical Advisers.

01.7. Once initial advice has been received on design aspects, where public money is involved the source of funding must be identified by the proposer which will normally require the production of a Business Case to Log Sp at HQ ARMY as appropriate, and funding authority will form an integral part of the formal dress proposal and this should include the total numbers of officers and soldiers involved, by ranks, within authorised establishments.

01.8. The Dress Proposal, illustrated where necessary, would then be submitted to the Army Dress Committee Secretary at PS12(A) to include:

- a. The College of Arms through PS12(A) for badges and emblems for approval of the Regimental Inspector of Colours (see note at the end of this Section).
- b. Agreement of the Colonel or Colonel Commandant of the regiment or corps, and of the honorary Colonel and Colonel-in-Chief, if appropriate.
- c. The relevant chain of command.
- d. Agreement of other regiments or corps who may be affected.

01.9. The Army Dress Committee usually meets three times a year and any finalised dress proposal should reach the Army Dress Committee Secretary at PS12(A) at least three weeks prior to the meeting. Minor proposals, and any urgent special case proposal, may be considered Out of Committee and if approved would be ratified with a Decision Number at the next full Committee meeting.

01.10. Army Dress Committee Minutes will contain a record of decisions and the relevant Decision Number will constitute the formal authority.

Notes:

Inspector of Regimental Colours

The office of Inspector of Regimental Colours was instituted in 1806 in order to regulate the design of the various Colours, Guidons, and Standards of the Army. Regulations for these had been laid down in 1768, but were widely ignored and designs left to the whim of individual Colonels. The first Inspector was George Naylor (1764-1831), York Herald, later Garter King of Arms.

Since that time the office of Inspector has normally been held by Garter King of Arms. As the Army's heraldic adviser he is responsible for approving all new designs for Colours, Guidons, Standards, Cap Badges, Defence Agencies etc. The artwork for all new designs is prepared at the College of Arms by a heraldic artist, signed by the Inspector, and then submitted to The King, via the Ministry of Defence, for formal approval. Once The King has signed the painting, it is returned to the College for safe keeping.

SECTION 2 - THE PRINCIPLES OF BRITISH ARMY UNIFORM

(re Regular Army only, except where otherwise noted)

01.11. The British Army has enjoyed historical continuity to a unique degree. In over 300 years it has acquired a fine and much admired heritage that includes its insignia and formal uniforms; a few features, such as the red/scarlet uniform colour, actually date back to the beginning.

01.12. Like the British constitution, the field of uniforms and insignia has unwritten conventions without which such things become meaningless and, at the very least, lose their prestige.

01.13. The following paragraphs clarify some of the underlying principles sanctioned by history. Although in a few instances these rules have been breached, they remain valid in principle: exceptions are not listed here unless they are significant and provide a real precedent.

KEY SIGNIFICANCE OF FULL DRESS

01.14. In the range of orders of dress, descending from the grandest (Full Dress) to the most prosaic (Combat Dress with helmet), there is a steady thinning out of regimental features. In dress terms the personality of the regiment or corps is most massively present in Full Dress: this is the key. Ultimately it dictates the special details displayed in the other orders of dress.

01.15. For many regiments and corps continuity is undisturbed, so all details, including Full Dress, are long established. For those created or amalgamated since 1939, too, the details of Full Dress are mostly very obvious. In fact, where regiments of similar category amalgamate, it is mainly just a question of choosing insignia. In all other cases an outline of Full Dress can be inferred from the unit's antecedents and functions and from Army history. In many such instances the uniform has already been formally settled (for their Bands) in this way.

01.16. Thus with an actual (or notional) Full Dress borne in mind, virtually all other uniform matters become clear, including colours of mess jacket; trouser stripes; the potential wearing of spurs; of a sash (if infantry); accoutrements; shoulder chains or shoulder cords in No. 1 Dress: colours of No. 1 Dress cap; pattern of sword etc. In some cases such characteristics may amount to a "package".

UNIFORMITY

01.17. In general the basic colouring of a given uniform is the same for all ranks of a unit, however greatly the embellishment may vary with rank or appointment. Thus, in Full Dress, the body colour, any facing colour, the button colour and colour of plume, if any, will be the same for officers, NCOs and soldiers.

01.18. However, within the same unit and in the same order of dress, uniform of differing colour can

be logically granted; Pipers should and Farriers (now only in LG) could wear a special colour. Special uniform for Musicians largely waned but smaller features such as plumes of distinctive colour etc. are historically appropriate, particularly for cavalry Musicians and Trumpeters. Drummers' distinctions are in a slightly different category as these long ago ceased to involve wearing different colour.

REGIMENTAL UNIFORM COLOUR - FULL DRESS AND MESS DRESS

Throughout these notes, the obvious exceptions of the three regiments with special colour trousers (RDG, KRH. and R.Irish) are left aside, as are kilts and trews. "Unit" is used here to mean a regiment or a corps; and the term "regimental" may refer to either.

01.19. Apart from the RA in blue, historically the great bulk of the army wore red (scarlet for officers and sergeants) but Light Dragoons (later Hussars and Lancers) led to a new element in blue. Similarly the advent of RIFLES involved green uniforms. New departmental corps were later steadily added, swelling the once limited numbers wearing blue. In the 1920s the Royal Signals logically followed the RE into scarlet and more recently the AGC was also granted scarlet. The colour for Generals, most army Staff officers, LG, normal heavy cavalry, RE, Foot Guards and Line Infantry in Full Dress remains scarlet. The slightly deeper red worn by the soldiers had given way to scarlet c. 1870, when improved technology made this economically possible.

01.20. Thus each regiment and corps historically had its allotted "uniform colour", which was the body colour for its Full Dress (and also for officers' stable and shell jackets when these evolved and, at first, for the late Victorian working "frock"). In the Regular Army, the colour is only scarlet, dark blue or Rifle green. When stable and shell jackets came to be used as mess jackets, the colour of course remained the same as the Full Dress, and this is an important principle.

01.21. The only valid exceptions have arisen when two regiments with differing "uniform colour" amalgamated, in which case one antecedent colour could reasonably be taken for Full Dress and the other for the mess jacket.

01.22. Historically waistcoats had long been white. When Mess Dress emerged, based on the short jacket, the mess vest worn with that was normally either of the jacket colour or of the facing colour or it could be of the washable white variety. Today, following amalgamations, a further logical alternative could be the facing colour of any antecedent unit.

01.23. The texture of the woollen cloth for full dress tunics and, until recently, for all frock coats, is traditionally akin to superfine or doeskin materials and almost reminiscent of suede: it is dense and smooth but not unduly thick. For temperate mess jackets and waistcoats, the texture is usually of similar smooth appearance although the cloth, while still substantial, could be thinner.

01.24. Aside from regiments with a RIFLES background (and the special exceptions already mentioned), all dress trousers and overalls throughout the Regular Army are dark blue. Such overalls

or trousers, with the striping described below, are worn in Full Dress, frock coat, Mess Dress and No. 1 Dress; and similar netherwear is also worn with tropical white jackets.

FACINGS

01.25. Historically the facing colour was a key element of a regiment's identity, particularly in the infantry, distinguishing one red-coated regiment from another in their uniform and also in the Colours they carried. So significant were facing colours that for several regiments the colour inspired a nickname (such as "The Pompadours") or even a formal title (The Buffs, The Green Howards etc.). Some colours were subtle, such as the Gosling Green of the Northumberland Fusiliers and some were surprising, such as the scarlet facings that only DWR retained on scarlet tunics.

01.26. Hussars had no facings as such (although two regiments had coloured collars) but the facing colour features on the Full Dress tunics of all other regiments and corps, invariably on the collar and nearly always on the cuffs. Sometimes there is matching piping but not for Generals and Army Staff, Foot Guards or Line Infantry, whose piping is white. Any cloth shoulder straps, too, are normally of the facing colour although Line Infantry Drummers' wings are scarlet.

01.27. Facings are also a feature of Mess Dress, particularly displayed on the cuffs and on the jacket collar but less consistently on the latter in the case of roll collar jackets. Shoulder straps can be of facing colour and so can the mess waistcoat.

01.28. On scarlet tunics, it was normal, and mandatory for Line Infantry, that Royal regiments should have dark blue facings, the resulting scarlet and blue being in line with the Royal livery colours. The blue is extremely dark, unlike the popular conception of "royal blue". Occasional dispensation has been granted for a cherished former facing colour if it had had long use before the Royal status was acquired.

01.29. Velvet facings, also worn by the several Body Guards, are available only to the following: The Life Guards; Dragoon Guards (not worn by all the regiments); RE; RTR and RLC. Velvet facings were also formerly worn by the Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment and by RB.

BUTTON AND LACE COLOUR.

01.30. As well as the Uniform Colour and the Facing Colour, regiments had an approved metal colour, gold or silver, for the officers' buttons: their metallic lace and almost all metal fittings always had to match these.

01.31. A most important rule was established in 1830 whereby the "button colour" for the entire Regular Army had to be gold, except for black buttons for RIFLES (who duly had matching black braid and cord etc.). Silver was to be quite widely worn in the Auxiliary (now Territorial) forces and was adopted for the Lieutenancy.

01.32. The gold rule remained intact until after World War II. Today there are a very few exceptions.

01.33. The option for Pipers to be assigned white metal buttons is linked with their historical status and does not breach the rule: nor does the tactical bronzing of Service Dress (No. 2 Dress) buttons, mainly on officers' uniforms, or the use of khaki plastic Royal Arms buttons.

01.34. The rule that Shoulder Belt Plates and Waistbelt Plates etc should match the button colour does not prevent the officers' usual extensive ornamentation of the opposite metal on the face of such plates: it is the background metal colour that counts. It remains a cardinal rule that waistbelt plates and clasps, and also metal shoulder-titles, should match the metal buttons. Even the metal furniture on Sam Browne belts normally conforms with the formal gilt or silver button colour.

01.35. One particular exception is that ornaments of light cavalry style on a cavalry officer's pouch belt are traditionally silver although on a gold-laced belt (and sometimes vice versa in Yeomanry). Also the entire pouch flap is often silver, usually bearing a gilt cypher etc.

01.36. It is standard practice for ornaments mounted on metal to be of the opposite metal colour. There was also a classic rule that on gold shoulder cords (worn also in No. 1 Dress Ceremonial) rank badges should be basically silver colour but, for most units, gilt when on plain blue shoulder straps, for example. However, gold-laced shoulder straps (as on the mess jackets of Generals and Staff) and gold embroidered ones (as on Foot Guards officers' Full Dress) were treated like gold shoulder cords and so bore rank badges in silver embroidery to contrast.

01.37. For actual cap and collar badges there is great freedom of choice between bimetal (gilt and silver), all-gilt or all-silver colour. In khaki uniform they, like other metal insignia, may be bronzed, particularly for officers, the correct bronze colour being shades of brown, distinctly short of black except for Chaplains and RIFLES.

01.38. In the case of helmet plates, such as the large star plates on the blue cloth helmets of Line Infantry, as widely worn by Bands etc, these are essentially just a standard pattern mount and always match the gilt colour of the other helmet fittings: the actual regimental devices are the small details, of whatever metal and/or colour, mounted within that gilt surround. Not being a badge, such full size helmet plates cannot correctly have a shaped, coloured backing but are fitted directly onto the helmet.

01.39. Where a coloured cloth backing is authorised for a badge, its shape should conform closely with the badge and the cloth border thus formed should be quite narrow, except when the badge is on a rectangular patch, as worn on a beret.

PLUME COLOUR

01.40. A wide variety of plume colours was adopted by units but the nearest to a national colouring would possibly be white over red. The drooping swan's feather plumes of Generals and Staff

officers continue in that colouring. Other conventional colours have included white for Artillery and for Grenadiers and green for Light Infantry and, at one period, black for the helmets of heavy cavalry.

SASH COLOUR.

01.41. A very old convention in military uniform that was once observed in many countries was the establishment of a national sash colour, which was often that of its sovereign's dynasty. Among continuing examples, the Dutch sash colour is orange, the Italian sash is blue and the British red, interpreted as crimson for officers but scarlet for Sergeants. The possible presence of gold (or silver) stripes or fringe on British sashes does not undermine the national colour, which even extends to barrel sashes (see Glossary) and Lancer girdles. On the latter, the gold (for officers but yellow equivalent for the soldiers) covers the greatest area, as it does on Generals' sashes.

01.42. On a conventional military sash no ornamentation other than stripes or fringe is appropriate, although by very old custom the special sashes worn in State Dress by Foot Guards Drum Majors are fastened with an ornamental pin.

01.43. The sash is one of the oldest potential features of military uniform and of great importance historically.

SIDeseam STRIPING.

01.44. The great majority of units have the sideseams of their blue trousers embellished with scarlet, Cavalry of the Line being an old exception.

01.45. Like many other details, striping essentially follows Full Dress precedent (invariably so regarding colour) but the striping in No. 1 Dress differs in just one important instance from that in Full Dress: all ranks of Line Infantry historically wore the same ¼ inch scarlet welt (see Glossary) as Guardsmen do today but in No. 1 Dress they have a 1 inch stripe instead. However, in Mess Dress the distinctive welt is still worn by their officers on overalls, and the same welt remains a feature for all ranks when Full Dress is worn.

01.46. A further large element of the army used to wear the classic 1¾ inch scarlet stripe, namely: RA, AAC, REME, AGC, Army Staff officers and now also the RRF, a unique exception among Line Infantry. Uniquely APTC wore 1 ¼ in. Slightly wider scarlet stripes (2 in.) were worn by RE, Royal Signals and both the corresponding Gurkha corps and by Foot Guards officers. Since 2009, all these varieties of broad stripes have been rationalised at 1⁷/₈in.

01.47. Generals wear an even wider stripe (2½ inch); and the Blues and Royals wear almost 3 in., the Life Guards, of course, having the remarkable twin wide scarlet stripes with matching welt between.

01.48. The typical wide bright yellow stripe of the heavy cavalry has gone as a result of

amalgamations, the more unusual white version being worn by QDG, and the RDG having inherited the unique restrained “primrose” version (on green) from 5 Innis DG. Scots DG wear twin one-inch yellow stripes, a special combination of inherited features.

01.49. The RTR (as RTC) adopted a 2 in. black stripe which, for officers, is black lace of Staff pattern.

01.50. The very distinctive twin $\frac{3}{4}$ inch stripe, usually bright yellow, remains an important feature of light cavalry, the QRL retaining the white version once worn by the 17th Lancers. The original historical background makes it unnecessary to have any difference in spacing between that for Hussars and that for Lancers.

01.51. The RLC inherited twin narrow stripes from the RASC but in the RAOC's scarlet colour. Most other stripes follow a system, the later-formed departmental corps mainly having the classic wide width ($1\frac{3}{4}$ in but $1\frac{7}{8}$ in from 2009) in their own particular colour, with the RAVC presenting its maroon colour in twin stripes of light cavalry format.

01.52. RIFLES officers have their traditional black braid stripes 2 in. wide but while soldiers of the RGR retain plain Rifle green trousers, black trousers with a black welt have been adopted in The RIFLES (in No. 1 Dress).

ACCOUTREMENTS.

01.53. Yet again Full Dress is also the basis (or at the very least sets the colouring) for accoutrements worn in No. 1 Dress (Ceremonial): indeed all the officer items are essentially Full Dress items.

01.54. Except in the very few units that wear black accoutrements, the waist belts, bayonet frogs, sword slings and shoulder belts etc. worn by the soldiers in Full Dress are invariably white, and this applies also in No. 1 Dress.

01.55. These white items represent traditional whitened buff leather, the actual buff leather itself being an historic feature, dating back three centuries, that is retained in the Household Division and by some others.

01.56. The key item is the standard type of Full Dress waistbelt, which is only $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide but substantial, with brass adjustment buckles and a heavy, well-detailed cast brass waistbelt clasp. This is of the union locket style, adopted some 150 years ago, in which a disc interlocks into a circlet. The Foot Guards have regimental patterns of this clasp and there is an imposing General Service (GS) version with the Royal Crest on the centre and "Dieu et Mon Droit" motto on the circlet. This GS pattern clasp was worn, not only by Infantry of the Line but by dismounted personnel in most departmental corps.

01.57. As accoutrements worn in No. 1 Dress Ceremonial are generally of Full Dress patterns, the above belt (of buff leather, or of a good heavy matt plastic, with GS clasp) was worn extensively

when No. 1 Dress was in widespread use early in the present reign. However, today the soldiers of many units in No. 1 Dress wear instead just a woven white nylon belt with a flat sheet metal waistbelt plate with a cap badge fixed to it. This same belt is also often worn in No. 2 Dress. It would not be suitable for Full Dress, in which the more substantial traditional belt described, of buff leather or of solid matt plastic and fitted with a clasp of union lock type, remains mandatory for Line Infantry and for several corps.

01.58. The wider buff leather waistbelts of the Household Cavalry are of a special pattern with a substantial rectangular brass waistbelt plate and a long and a short sword sling.

01.59. The equivalent once issued to other "mounted services" is narrow (only 1½ in.), fastened with a brass snake-hook (described below) and has two short slings at the wearer's left side (designed for a sword scabbard with two fixed suspension rings at the top). This pattern, now also available in the heavy white matt plastic substitute, is essentially correct today for the Full Dress uniforms of Heavy Cavalry (currently worn by the Band and any Trumpeters etc.), the RLC Band, the AAC Band and, if ever required, for soldiers of the RAVC.

01.60. Hussars never wear visible sword belts: Lancers wear a yellow worsted girdle with twin scarlet stripes (gold with crimson lines for officers) but, again, no sword belt over their Full Dress tunics.

01.61. Soldiers of all Cavalry of the Line regiments formerly wore over the left shoulder in Full Dress a whitened buff leather pouch belt with black leather pouch; today a heavy plastic substitute would be appropriate, the pattern being broadly similar to the Household Cavalry design but without the coloured flask cord.

01.62. To close the topic of buff belts, the officers' versions, now rare, should be mentioned. In the Household Division, officers retain certain whitened buff leather accoutrements (some worn with frock coats, and some on certain occasions with tunics) as well as the gold laced alternatives. In Scottish regiments the officers' shoulder belts and certain waistbelts are traditionally of whitened buff leather but good plastic substitutes may be worn. These shoulder belts support the Claymore and are fastened with a large shoulder belt plate.

01.63. In rifle regiments the black accoutrements are all of high gloss finish (currently mainly heavy plastic) and are plain for both officers and soldiers (apart from the metal fittings).

01.64. Until the recent amalgamation in which The RIFLES was formed, the soldiers of the RGJ retained for No. 1 and No. 2 Dress their historic snake-hook clasp, which incorporates an S-shaped hook resembling a serpent. This style of clasp, worn by RIFLES for two centuries, remains the correct pattern should Full Dress be worn by soldiers or buglers. In No. 1 Dress and No. 2 Dress today soldiers of The RIFLES and of the RGR wear a rectangular sheet metal waistbelt plate bearing their regimental insignia.

01.65. The pouch belts (often patent leather) worn by their officers and WO1s bear on the front a

silver(ed) whistle suspended on chains from an ornamental chain-boss fixed above a large frontal badge (termed a pouch belt plate). A more modest equivalent may also be worn by ranks down to and including SNCO. Sword slings have simple white metal furniture.

01.66. Apart from the few mentioned above, virtually all officers' Full Dress waist belts, sword slings and pouch belts are of coloured Morocco leather faced with gold lace of appropriate pattern or, in a few cases, Morocco or Russia leather decorated with rows of gold embroidery.

01.67. By way of Full Dress gold-laced accoutrements, General and Staff officers and officers of the Foot Guards and (excluding Scottish) of the Line Infantry, who all wear a waist sash, require just a pair of sword slings; officers of heavy cavalry have gold-laced waist belts and matching sword slings and a gold-laced pouch belt and a pouch; Hussars have the latter items but omit the laced waistbelt, as also do Lancers, who have the Lancer girdle in lieu of any external waistbelt. For cavalry officers the very fine pouches varied considerably in design. The richly embroidered pouch of the RA, now worn in the RHA, had been generally replaced at one time by the simple black RA undress pouch bearing a badge. This, together with a gold-laced pouch belt, matching waistbelt and separate sword slings, formed the set of accoutrements for RA officers. The requirements in the RE and in most other corps are roughly comparable.

01.68. In No. 1 Dress (Ceremonial) the accoutrements of General and Staff officers, officers of the Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and RIFLES are all exactly as in Full Dress, except that Scottish infantry officers all wear white waist belts with the white shoulder belt. Cavalry officers do not (and never did) wear a gold laced waistbelt or girdle over No. 1 Dress or its predecessors but do wear their other Full Dress accoutrements.

01.69. RHA officers wear the revived richly embroidered pouch mentioned above on its gold-laced pouch belt but most RA officers wear a similar pouch belt with the simple black pouch instead. Apart from RAVC, who wear a pouch belt, most other corps have been wearing the crimson waist sash if they wear No. 1 Dress (Ceremonial). A pouch belt is never worn in the same uniform as the infantry sash. The sword slings in all these cases continue to be of Morocco leather or similar, faced with gold lace.

MOUNTED STATUS.

01.70. "Mounted" status has a fundamental impact on some uniforms. In Full Dress, even when dismounted, all ranks of a cavalry regiment or a "mounted" corps would wear overalls (close fitting trousers with foot straps under the boots) and box spurs in the heels of the boots. In most other regiments and corps (excluding Foot Guards) all the officers likewise wear overalls. However only those among them who, in theory, are potentially mounted, usually Field Officers and Adjutants, wear box spurs. The list of those "mounted" regiments and corps is at Annex A to this Section.

01.71. In principle officers also wore the above netherwear and spurs equally with the frock coat and in Mess Dress and in the pre-World War 2 equivalent of No. 1 Dress. Currently officers of most

regiments and corps still wear overalls in Mess Dress but in No. 1 Dress most infantry officers, as well as officers of some corps, wear trousers, as do virtually all the soldiers. In Mess Dress almost all WOs and Sergeants wear No. 1 Dress trousers but WO1s of the following are permitted overalls: RAC (less RTR); RA; RE; R. Signals; RLC and RAVC.

01.72. The theoretical mounted status of course also affects the weapons carried and therefore the accoutrements (described above). Outside the Household Cavalry and the King's Troop RHA, swords are today hardly ever carried except by officers (and possibly WO1s) but cavalry soldiers and certain others should wear sword slings in Full Dress. Pouch belts (theoretically for carbine ammunition) are also worn by cavalry soldiers.

01.73. For cavalry and RIFLES officers the pouch belt was originally for pistol ammunition but in some other instances the pouch belt in theory carried other items such as medical or veterinary instruments or writing materials. Thus pouch belts were justified for officers of most corps, although the officers of Foot Guards and Line Infantry never adopted them.

01.74. A final distinction to be listed between mounted and dismounted units is that the ceremonial (pre-khaki) form of overcoat was historically a dark grey greatcoat for infantry but a dark blue cloak for Cavalry of the Line, RA and mounted corps in general. Other corps wore a dark blue greatcoat which, like the grey version, was single-breasted for the men and double-breasted for the officers.

FORAGE CAP.

01.75. Although the peaked forage cap and the Glengarry became incorporated a century ago or more into what is now No. 1 Dress, it was also always used as an adjunct to the soldier's Full Dress uniform. Thus for certain limited purposes such as "walking out", bandstand concerts and barrack guard duties etc., there was always the legitimate option of substituting the forage cap for the full dress headdress (helmet or busby etc.) despite the rest of the uniform being full dress. This was not generally done by officers who could mostly wear a frock coat with the peaked cap (or an equivalent) on comparable occasions.

01.76. The peaked forage cap today remains the classic, historic style of No. 1 Dress headdress, although Scottish and Irish infantry and Gurkhas respectively have the Glengarry, the Caubeen and the Kilmarnock. In a few units, such as RTR and Para, the beret is worn in almost all orders of dress. These various headdresses approved for No. 1 Dress are in most cases also worn with No. 2 Dress and frequently in yet other orders of dress.

01.77. For the majority of regiments and corps the peaked forage cap is dark blue, mostly with coloured capband and welts. In the case of Royal regiments of Line Infantry and some others, the capband and crown welt are scarlet.

01.78. For RIFLES the peaked caps are Rifle green and the officers have black braid or lace capbands, as do also officers of non-Royal regiments of Line Infantry.

01.79. The most colourful varieties are those worn by cavalry regiments. Their details include caps of crimson or scarlet, a velvet band (for Dragoon Guards), a vandyked (zigzag) yellow band for Scots DG and, for Lancers, quarter welts reflecting their Full Dress headdress.

SUMMARY OF THE FORMAL/CEREMONIAL ORDERS OF DRESS

01.80. Full Dress: this is the ultimate statement of tradition and regimental identity in uniform. It has changed little in 150 years and contains even older features. It includes the historic tunic colouring, scarlet, dark blue or Rifle Green, and the vividly characteristic headdress. More details are given elsewhere in these notes.

01.81. Frock Coat: available to certain officers and WO1 bandmasters, this knee-length garment can be of two basic styles: single-breasted with olivets (see Glossary) and extensive black braid decoration; or double-breasted and plain with military buttons. A green version of the latter type exists for Bands with relevant historical background but otherwise all frock coats are dark blue. They are normally worn with the peaked forage cap and with Full Dress netherwear, sword scabbard and accoutrements and, where appropriate, with a waist sash but never with a pouch belt. However, Generals and senior Army Staff officers may on occasion wear the cocked hat and plume instead of the cap with their frock coats. The latter have gold shoulder cords and, for Generals, blue velvet collar and cuffs.

01.82. No. 1 Dress (Temperate ceremonial uniform): this is a quite direct descendant of the "Frock", which was a fairly austere tunic-length undress jacket with external pockets that was developed for working and training purposes from around 1870 onwards. Originally this matched the units' Full Dress colour, the body being scarlet or blue (except for RIFLES) but the scarlet Frock was replaced by blue around 1900 (except Overseas). This uniform (called "Blue Patrols" in many units) became a very popular one for officers and provided the basis for the serge Coronation Uniform issued to Soldiers in 1937. By 1950, No. 1 Dress had been developed along the same lines. In most cases this had the great advantage of being able to be worn by officers on ordinary occasions with the Sam Browne belt etc. as before but for ceremonial occasions with accoutrements, and usually also shoulder cords, of Full Dress type. RIFLES officers had long worn their pouch belts for both purposes. The tunic itself (termed a "jacket" in Dress Regulations) remains austere in spirit and not suitable for actual gold lace/braid trimming, although it works very well with the detachable ceremonial items.

01.83. One novel aspect of No. 1 Dress when introduced was the rather different approach in the case of the Highland and Lowland uniforms which were both considerably more elaborate than the others in nature. These both later gave way to a single Scottish pattern in Archer green, also elaborate, having Inverness flaps (see Glossary) and some Russia braid trimming which accords with its quite formal style.

01.84. However, although there are now three shades of green in No. 1 Dress (Rifle Green; Piper

Green for R. Irish; and Archer Green for Scots), all the other No. 1 Dress jackets are dark blue and mostly plain, only a very few having a coloured collar and/or piping etc.

01.85. No. 3 Dress (Warm weather ceremonial uniform): this is the tropical version of No. 1 Dress. The jacket is made of white cotton drill or similar but all the other items are as for No. 1 Dress though overalls/trousers maybe of lightweight material.

01.86. No. 2 Dress (Temperate parade uniform [Service Dress]): this is the descendant of the then very novel temperate khaki serge Service Dress uniform that was adopted in 1902 following experience in the Second Boer War. The soldiers' version of the Service Dress tunic or "jacket" was very little changed until about 1960 when the material and the collar style were broadly aligned with the officer pattern in the new version. For officers there was some variation in the exact shade and even the texture of the uniforms and the shirts and ties. Since 2009, both officers and soldiers of all regiments except SCOTS wear the standard issued design, colour and material of No. 2 Dress. The headdress is discussed under Forage Cap above.

01.87. No. 4 Dress (Warm weather Service Dress): this is the tropical version of officers' No. 2 Dress made in a light (stone) shade of khaki.

01.88. No. 6 Dress (Warm weather parade uniform [Bush Jacket]): this is classed as a parade uniform and so is included in this list, the soldiers not having No. 4 Dress. Although this is similar to the latter in colour, the jacket is a Bush Jacket, which is a cross between a bush shirt and a tropical service dress jacket in design and therefore informal in style. It is worn with matching long trousers.

01.89. No. 10 Dress (Temperate mess dress): this developed from the officers' Stable Jacket (of mounted regiments and corps) and the equivalent Shell Jacket (worn by officers of other units) that first emerged in the early 19th century as a form of working or fatigue dress. These short jackets (worn open over a waistcoat) became the normal form of Mess Dress around 150 years ago. The colouring and texture are closely related to Full Dress and in principle the netherwear should be the same in both uniforms.

01.90. No. 11 Dress (Warm weather mess dress): this is the tropical equivalent of No. 10 Dress, the jacket normally being made of white cotton drill or similar but the netherwear is generally of the same pattern as in No. 10 Dress. With this a cummerbund is worn, for which established regimental colours have existed since Victorian times: these included red for those units that had no other special colour.

01.91. A brief indication of the origin of the other orders of dress (that are not formal/ceremonial) is given in the attached diagram. In these, most clothing is of standard colours as issued throughout the army, except that for certain purposes regimental coloured pullovers and varying shades of khaki shirt (even grey in a very few cases) are widely permitted for officers and sometimes for WOs etc. but never with Combat Dress which is strictly regulation.

01.92. In many of the workaday orders of dress, the unit identity may be apparent from the type and

colour of the headdress. Obviously, although outside the scope of uniform colour, stable belts and lanyards, as well as actual insignia, can also sometimes identify the unit when no distinctive coloured clothing is present.

01.93. - 01.99 Spare

ANNEX A TO SECTION 2

See Para 01.70

MOUNTED CORPS AND REGIMENTS OF THE BRITISH ARMY

Household Cavalry

All Cavalry Regiments (excludes RTR)

Royal Regiment of Artillery

Corps of Royal Engineers (includes Queen's Gurkha Engineers)

Royal Corps of Signals (includes Queen's Gurkha Signals)

Army Air Corps

Royal Logistic Corps (includes Queen's Own Gurkha Logistic Regiment)

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

DISMOUNTED CORPS AND REGIMENTS OF THE BRITISH ARMY

Royal Tank Regiment

All Infantry Regiments

Special Air Service

Special Reconnaissance Regiment

Royal Army Chaplain's Department

Royal Army Medical Corps

Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

Adjutant General's Corps

Small Arms School Corps

Royal Army Dental Corps

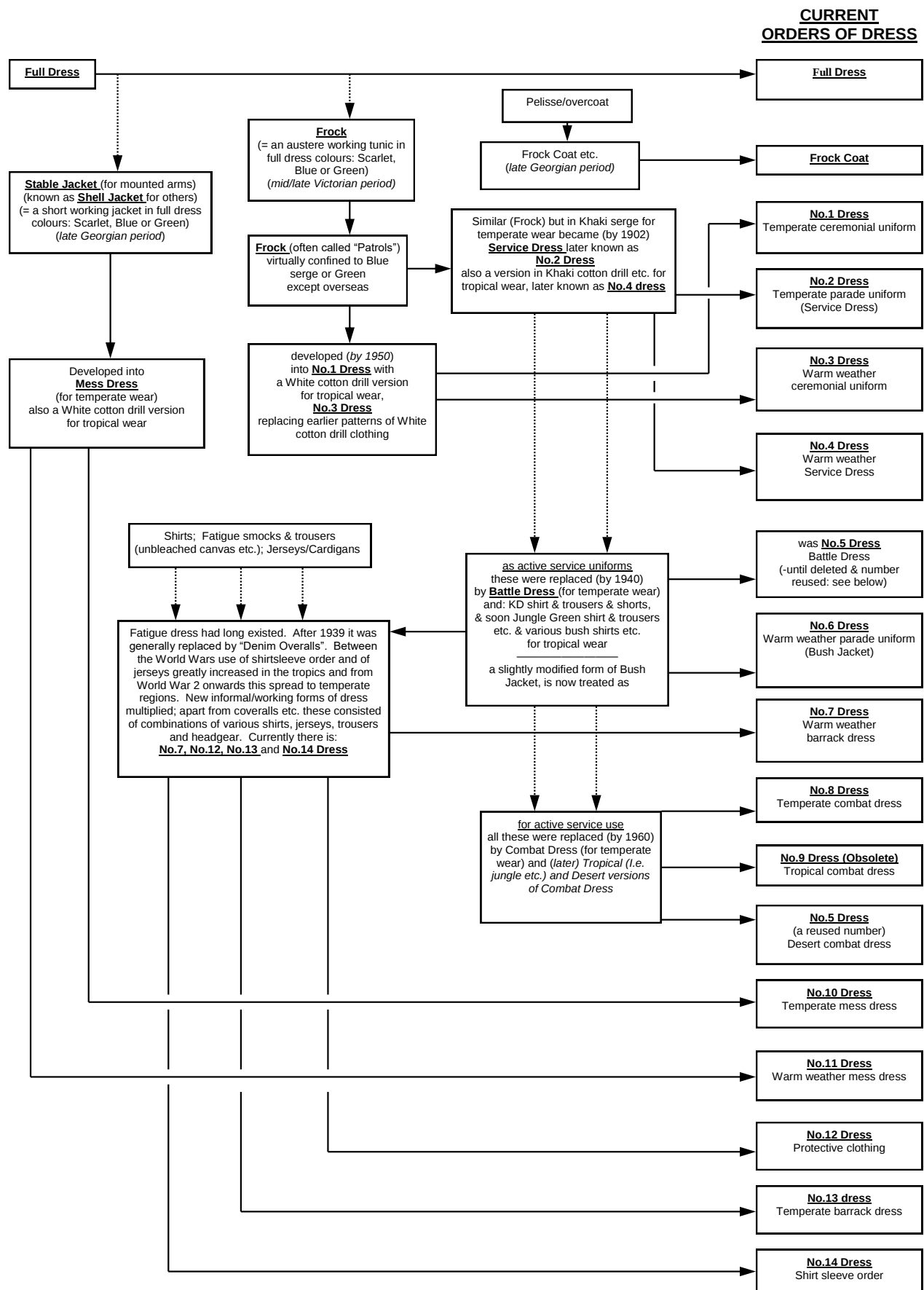
Intelligence Corps

Army Physical Training Corps

Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps

Corps of Army Music

SECTION 3 - THE EVOLUTION OF ORDERS OF DRESS



SECTION 4 - UNDERSTANDING BRITISH UNIFORMS: A GLOSSARY

- 01.100. ACCOUTREMENTS:** substantial personal equipment such as belts, slings, pouches, bayonet-frogs, holsters etc. i.e. most items on the soldier other than insignia, clothing and weapons.
- 01.101. ACORN:** this, the usual finial for sword knots and caplines, in fact resembles more a tapered pear shape, attached at its wide end.
- 01.102. AIGUILLETTE:** plaited cord with twin metal tags suspended from one shoulder, a very old and prominent distinction worn by certain individual officers including Field Marshals, Military Members of the Army Board, certain ADCs, Equerries, Military Attachés etc.; also worn in Full Dress only, by all officers, WOs and NCOs of the Household Cavalry; and by Musicians (and sometimes Trumpeters) of heavy cavalry.
- 01.103. AMMUNITION BOOTS:** the word ammunition here merely meant government issue but the term is popularly retained for the last leather-soled type before DMS rubber soles were introduced.
- 01.104. ANKLETS:** very short canvas or leather gaiters.
- 01.105. ARMLET:** a broad detachable fabric band bearing letters or emblems, worn on one arm for instant identification of an officer's or soldier's functions etc. (e.g. various staff duties: military police etc.) See also BRASSARD.
- 01.106. ATHOLL GREY:** the light grey colour adopted c. 1902 for greatcoats and capes of Foot Guards officers and Generals and senior staff officers.
- 01.107. AUSTRIAN KNOT:** a particular design of ornamental knot for cord or braid decoration on certain dress uniforms, mainly at the top of pointed cuffs.
- 01.108. BAG (or BUSBY BAG):** the coloured cloth "inner" part that forms the top of a Busby and hangs down its right side. The RIFLES busby has the cloth top but omits the bag.
- 01.109. BALDRIC(K):** a specific type of shoulder belt (particularly those of Pipers) originally designed to carry a sword.
- 01.110. BALL BUTTONS:** spherical buttons, an Hussar feature and therefore shared by RHA etc. and (in black) to an extent by RIFLES. Half-ball buttons may also be worn.
- 01.111. BANDOLIER:** a shoulder-belt with multiple ammunition pouches (or cartridge loops) on its surface.

- 01.112. BARREL SASH:** a very distinctive form of waist sash still appropriate in Full Dress to a few Yeomanry regiments with Hussar traditions, this consists of crimson cords that pass through tubular “barrels” which, for officers, may be worked in gold.
- 01.113. BATON:** an emblem of command of classical origin that features in the badges and buttons of General Officers. The particular ornate baton actually carried by a Field Marshal is similarly featured in the badges and buttons of that rank.
- 01.114. BATTLE HONOURS:** on uniform these are displayed to a unique extent by RIFLES (on badges) because, unlike other infantry, they have no Colours. The Light Dragoons also uniquely display several on their officers’ shoulder belts and several duly feature on Household Cavalry officers’ shabracques.
- 01.115. BEARSKIN CAP:** a headdress, evolved from the cloth Mitre Cap of the 18th century, characteristic of Grenadiers. It was eventually extended to all Foot Guards and certain others; also retained by successors of the Scots Greys. See CAP.
- 01.116. BERET:** in the British Army formally adopted by the Royal Tank Corps in 1924, this headdress of Basque origin, which was worn by certain French regiments, was selected as convenient for use in AFVs. Its distribution was greatly extended in World War II after which it came into general use for certain orders of dress.
- 01.117. BIAS and STAND:** one of the most widely used patterns (distinctive weave) of gold lace, including for most NCOs’ chevrons in No. 1 Dress.
- 01.118. BODY PLAID:** a more extensive plaid, commonly worn by Pipers, that encircles the upper body diagonally. See also FLY PLAID.
- 01.119. BONNET:** generic term covering several styles of mainly Scottish headdress ranging from the Feather Bonnet (q.v.) to the Balmoral, Kilmarnock, Glengarry and Tam O’Shanter, although these last three are sometimes loosely called “caps”. The Irish Caubeen should also be considered a bonnet.
- 01.120. BOOTS:** varieties of longer/riding boots include Butcher, Field, Hessian, Jacked (or Jack), Knee, Polo and Wellington (q.v.); short or ankle boots include obvious varieties (combat, desert, jungle etc.) but see also under AMMUNITION BOOTS, DMS BOOTS and GEORGE BOOTS.
- 01.121. BOSS:** cord bosses are an ornamental feature of Hussar costume that could be worn on the busby, boots, undress cap etc. and therefore also feature on some RIFLES headdress.
- 01.122. BOX SPURS:** see under SPURS.

- 01.123. BRAID:** whether metallic (gold or silver) or of worsted etc., braid is generally simpler than lace (q.v.) and is produced by a different process. One classic variety of flat braid is the simple French check: narrow tubular braid is sometimes centre-sewn and is used in place of flat: and string-like Russia braid which is comparatively narrow but substantial, is also centre sewn, frequently as tracing or to form decorative figuring (q.v.). Like lace, braid is supplied in continuous lengths and sewn on the surface of uniforms etc. as embellishment.
- 01.124. BRASSARD:** like armlet above but includes a variant that additionally fastens to shoulder strap and often used to show NCO rank etc.
- 01.125. BREASTPLATE:** front half of cuirass (q.v.); term also used of ornamentally mounted item of horse furniture where three straps meet on horse's chest.
- 01.126. BREECHES:** worn by mounted personnel in Service Dress with long puttees or boots. The less full (not flared) equivalent garments for Full Dress etc. are termed PANTALOONS.
- 01.127. BRITISH WARM:** a pattern of officer's optional informal overcoat, evolved from a pea-jacket, and fitted with leather buttons, this later largely displaced the formal khaki greatcoat. The colour came to be mainly the alternative fawn shade. Not normally a parade item.
- 01.128. BROGUES:** shoes of Scottish and Irish origin with ornamental punched decoration.
- 01.129. BROKEN BIAS (or SPLIT BIAS):** a classic pattern (distinctive weave) of gold lace, as used by RA and some cavalry regiments.
- 01.130. BUFF:** the matt finish leather, originally from buffalo, that was historically widely used for soldiers' belts and equipment, and which came to be always whitened. Certain regiments adopted a buff facing colour that resembled the natural colour of this leather.
- 01.131. BUGLE HORN:** the symbolic "hunting horn" shape relating to an animal horn ("bugle" originally meaning ox) became the classic emblem of Light Infantry and RIFLES. The cherished metal bugle took the place of the drum in these regiments. The bugle horn is depicted "stringed". It is also the emblem of a Bugler.
- 01.132. BULLION:** a spring-like, usually gilt, wire ornament most particularly found in epaulettes (q.v., of Gentlemen at Arms etc.) and cocked hat tassels and loops.
- 01.133. BUSBY:** the British term (after Messrs. W. Busby of the Strand) for the Full Dress fur caps of Hussars and for other fur headdress derived from those (for RHA and later RA, RE and Royal Signals and most regular RIFLES).
- 01.134. BUSH HAT (or SLOUCH HAT):** wide-brimmed felt hat, normally khaki and worn with one side turned up. This style came to be particularly associated with the Australian military but was widely used by the British Army during and after the second Boer War (1899-1902), being then known as the Slouch Hat (nicknamed Smasher Hat), and again in the Far East etc. during WW 2.

01.135. BUSH JACKET: see under BUSH SHIRT.

01.136. BUSH SHIRT: a shirt designed for Far East and Middle East etc. service with certain design characteristics from the khaki drill jacket (including skirt pockets). It could be worn over the trousers/shorts or tucked in. The Bush Jacket is essentially of similar design but made of khaki drill or similar and thus more substantial (and not tucked in).

01.137. BUTCHER BOOTS: level-topped style of (black) riding boot that had replaced the knee boot (q.v.) for mounted officers in Full Dress by 1911.

01.138. BUTTON COLOUR: RIFLES aside, gold was the officers' button colour from 1830 for the whole Regular Army and any metallic lace (q.v.) and belt plate etc. had to match these metal buttons. A few exceptions have been made in modern times, beyond the earlier bronzing of some officers' service dress buttons, which had produced a tactical variant that did not affect this important rule.

01.139. BUTTON SPACING: Foot Guards distinction whereby certain garments in the Coldstream, Scots, Irish and Welsh Guards have buttons grouped respectively in pairs, threes, fours and groups of five.

01.140. CAMOUFLAGE: the general technique of disguising the soldier to blend into his surroundings also led to printed material e.g. for the Denison smock of WW2 airborne forces. Such material later became common as Disruptive Pattern Material (DPM) used for Combat Dress etc.

01.141. CANTLE: (a) the projecting rear edge of the seat of a saddle, sometimes bound with brass.

(b) the metal top of a sporran (q.v.)

01.142. CAP: a very broad term that covers many military headdress but not a hat (which normally has a brim), nor a helmet, nor correctly a beret. Examples are:-

(a) Bearskin Cap worn by Foot Guards: this evolved from the Mitre Cap worn by Grenadiers etc. (allowing the throwing of grenades otherwise hindered by a wider hat). The final equivalent for Fusiliers is best termed a Fusilier (Fur) Cap.

(b) Peaked Forage Cap (coloured or khaki)

(c) Side Cap (also termed Cap, Field Service), coloured or khaki.

01.143. The term cap is also informally extended sometimes to include a Shako and even (as "Lance Cap") the Lancer full dress headdress, the Chapka.

01.144. CAPBAND: the main band of cloth that covers the sides of a peaked forage cap and which may or may not match the top.

- 01.145. CAPLINES:** an historic feature finally associated only with Hussars, Lancers, RHA etc. and officers of RIFLES (also formerly with HLI officers). These cords were to retain the headdress if displaced.
- 01.146. CAPE:** capes are normally dark blue or Atholl (or other) Grey, reach to the knuckles and are without sleeves or arm openings but Inverness capes have the latter. Most capes were formerly worn to supplement a greatcoat or cloak, fastening to it under its collar.
- 01.147. CARTOUCHE:** alternative name for the small ammunition pouch worn on the pouch belt (q.v.) by cavalry and by officers of the RA, of RIFLES and of certain corps.
- 01.148. CAUBEEN:** the Irish pattern bonnet.
- 01.149. CHACO:** alternative spelling of SHAKO (q.v.)
- 01.150. CHAIN GIMP:** resembles plaited multiple thin cord. A gold version is prescribed for Hussar officers' Full Dress tunics and for Household Cavalry officers' Mess jacket shoulder cords. RIFLES officers' shoulder cords are made of black chain gimp.
- 01.151. CHAPE:** the metal mount on the lower end of a leather scabbard (q.v.), as retained by a few regiments.
- 01.152. CHAPKA** (spelling varies): the square-topped Full Dress headdress of Lancers. The concept of Lancers, their headdress and their other uniform characteristics was Polish and was taken up by the British Army in 1816.
- 01.153. CHEVRON:** as official indication of NCO rank since 1803, rank chevrons are normally worn (contrary to heraldic definition) point down except when below the elbow, a position later reserved for the four-bar chevrons. Good Conduct Chevrons (“Badges”) are also worn point up but on the left forearm. On cloaks etc, rank chevrons are worn their usual way up but on the right forearm. In Mess Dress, and, for most, in No. 2 Dress, chevrons are of reduced size.
- 01.154. CHIN CHAIN:** chinstrap faced with various forms of curb chain, worn on most Full Dress headdress, e.g. Bearskin Caps. Some chin chains taper towards the middle and a few are “corded”, i.e. have rope pattern links. On helmets (other than Wolseley etc.), the chin chain is attached at each end to metal bosses in the form of roses.
- 01.155. CHIN SCALES:** chinstrap faced with metal scales, an earlier feature than the chin chain, and still present on the helmets of the Gentlemen-at-Arms, with a lion’s mask boss at the top of each end.
- 01.156. CLAYMORE:** the Highland broadsword with straight two-edged blade and Highland full-basket guard, worn by Scottish infantry. A simple crossbar guard could be substituted on occasion. The lower tip of the scabbard (q.v.) often has a small ball finial but no shoe.

01.157. CLOAK: voluminous and originally sleeveless outer garment that could also extend over the hindquarters of the horse. The dark blue (red for Life Guards) cloak with sleeves is the proper “dress” overcoat for regiments and corps with mounted traditions.

01.158. COATEE: replacing the earlier coat in the 1790s, this was the principal uniform garment of most of the Army until displaced by the tunic in 1855. With narrow skirts (or "tails") at the back, it is still worn by the Gentlemen-at-Arms, by officers of the Yeomen of the Guard and by the Military Knights of Windsor.

01.159. COCKADE: this typically consists of a disc or fan of (often simulated) crimped, coloured ribbon but the British cockade has been black since the early 18th century. One example is the pleated black silk feature under the loop of cocked hats. Most other nations adopted multi-coloured cockades and made very widespread use of them on forage caps as well as on shakos, hats and helmets etc.

01.160. COCKED HAT: still the Full Dress headdress of General and Staff Officers and certain others, this hat was once available to most officers for certain occasions. Like the tricorne variety still worn by In-Pensioners of the Royal Hospital, the fore and aft bicorne cocked hat evolved from the large broad-brimmed hat of the 17th century. The decorative loop and button nominally holds the turned up brim in place. The black cockade (q.v.) under the loop, an upright or falling plume and possibly fixed tassels are other normal features.

01.161. COLLAR: the upright style of collar is mandatory in all Full Dress uniforms, and features on the officers’ mess jacket in many regiments (in facing colour) and in all male No. 1 Dress (except for Chaplains), where it is normally made in the uniform body colour. Other mess jackets mostly have a rounded roll collar (generally in facing colour) or some form of step collar, the latter few mostly with facing colour on the lapels. No. 2 Dress (Service Dress) has a step collar.

01.162. COLLAR BADGES: worn by most regiments on most formal uniforms but not normally on those mess jackets which have silk-faced lapels. The design may be the same as the cap badge or entirely different. On upright collars the centre of the badge should be 2 in. from the opening.

01.163. COLLAR DOGS: informal name for collar badges (q.v.).

01.164. COMBAT DRESS: universal technically advanced clothing designed to new principles for use in the field. This finally displaced serge battledress in the late 1950s. Early olive drab clothing gave way to a succession of DPM versions (made of Disruptive Pattern Material) and desert and jungle variants were later added to the temperate one.

01.165. CORD: used as trimming on some Full Dress uniforms, including the RHA jacket, it may be round or square in section and it may be black, yellow or gold etc.

01.166. CROWN: unless otherwise stated, the Royal Crown depicted in all insignia is St.

Edward's Crown.

01.167. CROWSFOOT: an ornamental figure of trefoil shape formed in braid or cord e.g. in the trimming of a mess waistcoat pocket opening.

01.168. CUFF: the pointed cuff is the most widely used style for both Full Dress and less formal uniforms, but the Household Cavalry, Scottish infantry and some others have a gauntlet-shaped cuff in certain orders of dress, including Full Dress. In the latter, the Foot Guards, Generals and Staff retain the slash (q.v.) cuff with its vertical flap. In Full Dress and Mess Dress, cuffs are mostly of the Facing Colour (q.v.).

01.169. CUIRASS: consisting of breastplate and backplate, this was the essential element of armour that was long retained by heavy cavalry on the continent where cuirassier regiments abounded. In Britain, the long neglected cuirass was revived by George IV for the Household Cavalry for ceremonial purposes.

01.170. CUMMERBUND (spelling varies, including **KAMARBAND**): usually silk, in regulation regimental etc. colouring, wound round the waist (later a made up version), this was adopted from the Indian Army for officers' tropical mess dress.

01.171. DEE: a small metal loop to retain a strap, e.g. a gilt/brass (or silvered) wire fitting (at the edge of a belt) from which a fixed or removable sword sling (q.v.) is suspended.

01.172. DICING: the chequered band, consisting of small coloured squares, historically worn on the peaked forage cap by the Scots Guards and on some headdress by most Scottish infantry.

01.173. DIRK: a dagger with approx 12 in. blade worn (in a metal-mounted black scabbard suspended from the waistbelt) by Scottish Pipers etc. The officer's version may be richly decorated.

01.174. DIRK BELT: waistbelt from which the scabbard of the Dirk (q.v.) may be suspended by a short strap.

01.175. DMS BOOTS: ankle boots with leather uppers but a direct moulded sole of rubber or similar.

01.176. DOUBLET: an older term that was given to the special Scottish equivalent of a tunic (with Inverness flaps below the waist) and can be applied to the undress version with a rounded skirt. The equivalent for Irish Pipers can also be called a doublet.

01.177. DPM: Disruptive Pattern Material, which is used particularly for Combat Dress.

01.178. DRAB: a term (now obsolescent) for khaki and also for an early fawn coloured formal version worn in the Indian Army.

01.179. DRAGOON: Dragoons, common to many armies, were originally in effect a form of mounted infantry that later evolved into mainstream cavalry. Dragoon regiments in this country greatly outnumbered the regiments of Horse, the true heavy cavalry dedicated to shock action.

Almost all British regiments of Dragoons were converted to Light Dragoons (thereby in principle exchanging scarlet uniform for dark blue) and became Hussars or Lancers.

01.180. DRAGOON GUARDS: when from 1746 onwards the old regiments of Horse were made practically similar to Dragoons, this was the title given to them to acknowledge their special status as the original heavy cavalry regiments.

01.181. DUMMIES: a pair of small vertical padded "barrels" in the back seams at the lower edge of some formal short jackets, notably certain cavalry mess jackets.

01.182. EMBROIDERY: the rich needlework decoration of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards officers' Full Dress collars and cuffs etc, RHA officers' shoulder belt pouches and Foot Guards RSMs' Full Dress rank badges are prominent examples of hand embroidery but embroidery is used much more widely: for example, officers' rank and cap and collar badges and decoration on No. 1 Dress cap peaks may also be of wire embroidery and numerous badges of many kinds are machine-embroidered. Embroidery involves thread or wire actually sewn through the material and should not be confused with lace, which, in military uniform, is akin to braid (q.v.) and is merely applied to the surface of the cloth.

01.183. EPAULETTE: a frequently misused term that correctly only applies to one large type of shoulder ornament, as worn by the Gentlemen-at-Arms, officers of the Yeomen of the Guard and the Military Knights of Windsor. These consist of a rigid "strap" ending in a rounded pan with crescent-shaped outer edge beneath which bullions (q.v.) are suspended, adjoining the head of the sleeve. Until 1855 most officers and many men wore epaulettes basically of this kind on their coatees. By contrast, the cloth straps on the shoulders of No. 1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial) and No. 2 Dress and the equivalent on shirts, for example, can correctly only be called Shoulder Straps (q.v.).

01.184. EQUIPMENT: the term personal equipment broadly refers to substantial webbing or leather belt, braces, pouches, packs, frogs, holsters etc. for carrying weapons, ammunition, instruments etc. and sundry necessities on the person.

01.185. EYE, EYELOOP: the simplest element of figuring (q.v.) in braid or cord.

01.186. FACINGS: in theory facings originated as individual regimental lining colour exposed at cuffs and neck etc. to distinguish a standard red coat. Facings became an important element of a regiment's identity and invariably appear in Full Dress, at least on the collar and usually the cuffs of virtually all regiments and corps. (Regular Hussars do not have facings as such, although two Hussar regiments had coloured collars). Although less consistently displayed in Mess Dress, facings are an important feature of that also. In principle the facing colour for Royal regiments of Infantry of the Line is dark blue.

01.187. FEATHER BONNET: what became the Full Dress headdress of Highland regiments developed from the ordinary woollen bonnet which had massed feathers applied to it after about 1760. The widespread extension of these ostrich feather bonnets to Pipers, eventually including

some outside the Highland regiments, occurred later.

01.188. FIELD BOOTS: officers' (brown) leather riding boots, with laces at the instep and with toecaps, worn in Service Dress by Generals, Staff, Cavalry, Foot Guards and RAVC. The RA had a special version, the Greenley boot, with the leg section opening. In some regiments brown Polo Boots (q.v.) were adopted instead.

01.189. FIELD OFFICER: dress distinctions for a Field Officer (Major etc.) typically may include an embroidered edge to the peak of the No. 1 Dress peaked forage cap, spurs etc. (also for Adjutants of any rank) in dismounted regiments and corps and sometimes the sword knot worn loose. Some uniforms have additional embroidery, lace or braid, particularly in the Household Division.

01.190. FIELD SERVICE CAP (also called "SIDE CAP"): alongside stiff forage caps, by the 1880s the Army had a soft "Forage Cap for Active Service and Peace Manoeuvres". For normal Line Infantry this was their Glengarry; for most others it was the simple boat-shaped Torin cap which a few regiments still retain. The non-Scottish Glengarry and most Torin caps were before long replaced by an Austrian pattern cap that could unfold more elaborately into a form of Balaclava, fastening with two buttons. This remains the main style of Field Service Cap today.

01.191. FIGURING: decorative work in Russia braid (q.v.), typically on officers' Full Dress tunics, braided Frock Coats and Mess Vests.

01.192. FLASK CORD: the coloured cord attached down the centre of certain shoulder belts, notably those of the Household Cavalry. Such cord originated to retain the powder flask required for pistols and carbines.

01.193. FLY PLAID: a short plaid secured only at the shoulder and not wrapped around the body. See also BODY PLAID.

01.194. FORAGE CAP: a term covering a succession of caps but it started as a light, inexpensive headdress for chores such as foraging, in lieu of the proper, formal headdress (helmet, busby etc.). The coloured peaked forage cap is now considered fairly formal but still remains tolerated in Full Dress only as a temporary substitute e.g. on barrack guard duty or for bandstand concerts.

01.195. FORMATION SIGN: whereas a TRF (q.v.) indicates the wearer's regiment (in combat dress etc.), this (if authorized) identifies their higher formation and is worn on the left upper arm.

01.196. FROCK: this term, obsolescent except when used within the term Frock Coat (q.v.), indicated a tunic-length garment (like the future No. 1 Dress jacket), but normally at first made in Full Dress colours. It was less formal than Full Dress, and frequently had external pockets on the chest and mostly also on the skirts. Used of scarlet, blue and Rifle green garments and also white, the term did not long persist in reference to khaki clothing. The popular blue "patrols" frock of the

1930s led to the No. 1 Dress jacket of today.

01.197. FROCK COAT (also recently FROCKCOAT): this is a formal knee-length garment for officers and WO1 Bandmasters that had evolved before 1830 (from the pelisse and the overcoat) for daytime wear. The two main fundamental styles are the plain dark blue (or rifle green) double-breasted garment; and the dark blue single-breasted garment, heavily decorated with black braid etc. and "fastened" with black olivets (q.v.). Frock coats of the Household Division are all of the latter basic style, which is also historically appropriate for Cavalry of the Line.

01.198. FROG: a bayonet frog or sword frog is a piece of equipment (leather, plastic or webbing) with a sleeve to retain a scabbard and is generally suspended from a belt. For swords the belt frog is normally only for the leather scabbard.

01.199. FROGGING: ornamentation consisting of loops of cord/braid etc. (on the front of a garment) that evolved from the fastenings.

01.200. FULL DRESS: not No. 1 Dress but the classic historic most formal uniform, normally including the characteristic headdress (e.g. helmet, shako or busby etc.), the distinctive tunic (of fine cloth in historic body colour with facings (q.v.) and no patch pockets) often trimmed with lace or cord, and formal trousers or overalls with side seam stripes etc..

01.201. FUSILIERS (earlier spelling varies): the original Fusilier regiments were those specially armed with a fusil, a flintlock weapon superior to the matchlock. They wore mitre caps (akin to those of Grenadiers), which would ultimately lead to the characteristic Fusilier fur cap. Further regiments later received the status of Fusiliers as a distinction. The flaming grenade was an emblem mutual to all these regiments.

01.202. GABERDINE: a fine quality substantial but thin cloth that was notably sometimes used for officers' tropical service dress as an optional substitute for coarse khaki drill.

01.203. GAITERS: various types of gaiter (some also referred to as leggings) of leather, canvas or cloth etc., have been extensively used, most recently the anklet (q.v.). The pattern worn by Drum Majors of the Foot Guards in State Dress, with a garter strapped over them at the knee, is of a type worn 300 years ago. Long gaiters partly covering the shoe were historically called spatterdashes. For the Highland and Lowland version, see under SPATS.

01.204. GARTER FLASH: nominally the outer end of a garter tape holding up the hose or hose-tops, these developed distinctive regimental styles in Highland regiments etc. Different, simpler versions were worn by most army units in some mid-20th century tropical dress.

01.205. GAUNTLETS: gloves with stiff protective tapering cuffs. Historically these are particularly associated with regiments of Horse etc. from their earliest days and, in whitened buff leather, remained a feature in Full Dress of Household Cavalry and all heavy cavalry and also Lancers. A version is worn by the Gentlemen-at-Arms, whose uniform is based on the previous style

for heavy cavalry. They are also frequently worn by certain individuals such as Drum Majors.

01.206. GENERAL SERVICE (GS): this term may be given to a standard pattern that is for issue very widely, if not throughout, the entire Army. The GS waistbelt clasp (displaying the Royal Crest with motto Dieu et Mon Droit) was worn by soldiers of dismounted corps as well as the bulk of the infantry. See also UNIVERSAL PATTERN.

01.207. GEORGE BOOTS: named after King George VI who is said to have conceived the idea personally, these are elegant boots that are designed to be almost indistinguishable from Wellingtons (q.v.) when actually worn, despite being essentially just enhanced ankle boots and comparatively inexpensive.

01.208. GILDING METAL: an alloy primarily intended to be gilded but superior to brass even when not gilded, and often used thus for badges.

01.209. GILT: strictly means gold-plated or otherwise gilded but the term is frequently used rather loosely just for the metal colour.

01.210. GIMP: a particular variety of braid.

01.211. GIRDLE: somewhere between a waist sash and a waistbelt but normally without visible clasp, the classic example is what Lancers wear in Full Dress. This has twin crimson lines of the national sash colour along the wide band of gold lace for officers (yellow worsted with scarlet stripes for soldiers) and is fastened at one side with small olivets (toggles) and cord loops. Not really intended to carry accoutrements, the girdle has sometimes been modified to do so by adding leather backing, e.g. to enable sword slings (q.v.) to be attached for wearing over a frock coat.

01.212. GLENGARRY: one of the two main styles of Scottish undress headdress, this is essentially the same bonnet (q.v.) as a flat-topped or Balmoral bonnet but flattened instead from the sides and with a crease to the top. This bears the toorie (usually red) and other trimmings are also mostly mutual, such as the trailing ribbons at the back and the diced band that often encircles the bonnet.

01.213. GOOD CONDUCT CHEVRONS (or BADGES): worn by soldiers, these take the form of braid or lace chevrons (point up) on the left forearm in certain formal orders of dress.

01.214. GORGET PATCHES: informally called “tabs”, these were introduced to distinguish generals and staff officers in working dress in late Victorian times. Besides scarlet, additional colours for different branches evolved and eventually versions to wear in shirtsleeves etc. Each patch bears a button with a line of gimp etc. (or embroidered oakleaves) extending to the edge. The gorget, abolished in 1830, had been the last vestige of armour and had formerly been suspended from buttons on officers’ collars. Other such patches have existed, in particular the white version worn by officer cadets.

01.215. GREATCOAT: the term for proper military overcoats, including a short khaki

version for mounted troops but excluding cloaks (q.v.). The traditional colour was dark grey for infantry and dark blue for others until khaki greatcoats were introduced in 1902. Officers' greatcoats are always double-breasted.

01.216. GRENADE: the round hand grenade with its plume of flames was the emblem of Grenadiers throughout the infantry and beyond and became that of the Grenadier Guards. A similar design also became the basic badge of all Fusilier regiments and is displayed by both the Royal Artillery and the Royal Engineers.

01.217. GRENADIERS: the tallest soldiers were selected to throw grenades and constituted the prestigious Grenadier Company that formed the right flank of infantry regiments. Their distinctions of dress had famously included Mitre Caps [see under CAP] and later a white plume. To commemorate the services at Waterloo of the 1st. Foot Guards, the whole of that regiment was made Grenadiers.

01.218. GURKHA HAT: the special pattern of broad-brimmed double felt hat worn by Gurkhas in No. 2 Dress etc.

01.219. HACKLE: a form of plume, generally short, made of cut feathers.

01.220. HAT: a headdress with a brim all round. Most notable was the original simple broad brimmed 17th century felt hat which developed in various ways (see COCKED HAT) but later reappeared in khaki, mainly for tropical service. The term is not correct for a cap (q.v.).

01.221. HAVERSACK: light canvas bag (originally for food), normally slung over one shoulder.

01.222. HEAVY CAVALRY: in the British army (Household Cavalry aside) just Dragoon Guards and Dragoons (q.v.). The classic uniform included plumed metal helmet, scarlet tunic and wide yellow overalls-stripes but there were several exceptions, including the Bearskin Cap of the Scots Greys (inherited by Scots DG).

01.223. HELMET: originating with armour, this term covers protective headgear for combat etc. Today, in formal British military uniforms, it includes only the metal helmets of cavalry and the "cloth helmets" (on a rigid foundation of cork or a stiff substitute) of infantry and corps and the Wolseley Helmet (q.v.).

01.224. HELMET PLATE: see under PLATE.

01.225. HESSIAN BOOTS: a very special type of decorated knee boots worn (until 1939) by Hussar officers for levées.

01.226. HOME SERVICE HELMET: formal term for the (blue etc.) cloth helmet (as still retained by infantry and other bands) to distinguish it from the Foreign Service/Colonial (i.e. tropical) Helmet. See also WOLSELEY.

- 01.227. HOSE:** stockings, as worn in Highland dress etc.
- 01.228. HOSE TOPS:** in effect footless stockings, extending between the knee and the ankle. For kilted personnel, this is normally the whole decorative section. A similar system was also used for other personnel for tropical wear with shorts.
- 01.229. HORSE (regiments of):** see DRAGOON GUARDS. In addition the RHG, one of the predecessors of the Blues and Royals, originated as the Royal Regiment of Horse.
- 01.230. HORSE FURNITURE:** the horse's equivalent of dress and accoutrements.
- 01.231. HUSSAR:** the Hungarian Hussar inspired a particular style of dashing light cavalry, and with it numerous exotic uniform details, in many armies. From 1806 onwards the British Army converted Light Dragoon regiments into Hussars, which became the largest category of the regular cavalry. This spectacular style of uniform was also widely adopted by Yeomanry regiments. Characteristic features of Hussar Full Dress in its final form include the fur Busby with its falling "bag", plume and corded boss and the tunic fastened with ornate looping of cord etc. (with olivets, q.v., for officers and ball buttons for soldiers).
- 01.232. INVERNESS CAPE:** see under CAPE.
- 01.233. INVERNESS FLAPS:** these are the four pointed flaps (each itself bearing a smaller pocket flap with buttons) that form the greater part of the skirt of the normal Scottish dress doublet: they are a feature of Full Dress and modern No. 1 Dress.
- 01.234. JACK (or JACKED) BOOTS:** in the British Army this term refers to leather boots with stiff fronts that extend as a protection above the knee, a classic type long associated with the Household Cavalry. The word "jacked" in fact merely refers to the stiffening of the leather and can be used of other boots and of some other leather items.
- 01.235. JACKET:** this term (which excludes coats, coatees and Full Dress tunics) initially meant a convenient, shorter garment of simpler construction than the 18th century uniform coat. Although it sometimes had a short skirt, the jacket came primarily (but not exclusively) to mean a waist length garment as particularly associated with light cavalry styles. In the Regular Army in Full Dress since the advent of the tunic, only the RHA wears a jacket, their special dress distinction. Stable and shell jackets (and therefore mess jackets) were also invariably waist length. However, the No. 1 and No. 2 etc. Dress garment, despite its length, is called a jacket rather than a tunic in Dress Regulations.
- 01.236. JUNGLE BOOT:** a rubber-soled boot of green canvas (1940s on).
- 01.237. JUNGLE GREEN:** a fairly deep, drab shade of green (for cotton etc. clothing and equipment) introduced in 1942 for Far East service.
- 01.238. JUNGLE HAT:** a soft hat with stitched brim entirely made of cotton drill or comparable material. The design resembles a traditional type of fishing hat (1940s on).

01.239. KHAKI: the familiar British khaki serge of the two World Wars appeared when service dress was first issued in Britain in 1902. In India, proper versions had been issued much earlier and ad hoc dyeing of white clothing by soldiers with mud or tea etc. for tactical reasons can be traced back to the 1840s. The word “khaki” means dust and covered a wide variety of colours and shades, including grey. Current No. 4 and No. 6 Dress are quite similar to the stone shade of khaki drill that was long used for tropical service, although a green shade of the same was worn for some years.

01.240. KILMARNOCK: a Kilmarnock can mean either of two different styles of headdress: the small round peak-less cap (evolved from the early “pork pie”) worn by Gurkha soldiers in formal dress; or a much later stiff wide-topped dark blue cloth bonnet as worn by the Lowland Band (and formerly the Royal SCOTS and KOSB) in Full Dress. Both have a woollen toorie (tuft) on top and both take their name from the Scottish town that was the centre of bonnet manufacturing.

01.241. KILT: the principal feature of Highland dress, which first appeared in the British army *circa* 1725 with independent companies that later became the 42nd Royal Highland Regiment (The Black Watch). Also worn (normally in plain Saffron colour) by Irish Pipers.

01.242. KNEE BOOTS: these riding boots have shaped tops rising towards the knee at the front where there is (normally) a small v-shaped notch. In 1914 they still formed part of the Full Dress of most mounted soldiers and were long retained by the Household Cavalry for training. Today soldiers of the King’s Troop RHA wear level-topped boots more akin to the Butcher Boots (q.v.) worn by officers in Full Dress.

01.243. LACE: often mistakenly called braid (q.v.), lace is a much more sophisticated alternative and can be extremely elaborate. Worst examples include Drummer’s lace (“Crown and Inch” for Line Infantry, which is white with scarlet crowns). Metallic examples, mainly gold, include oak leaf, rose, thistle, shamrock etc. and many geometrical and other varieties. Some regiments have a thin black line near the edge to commemorate an historical figure. The main pattern of gold lace for NCOs’ No. 1 Dress chevrons is “Bias and Stand”. Lace is entirely different from embroidery (q.v.), being supplied in continuous lengths and sewn on the surface of uniforms and belts etc. by way of embellishment.

01.244. LAMBSKIN: this shaped saddle rug was used alone by way of a shabracque (q.v.) after the latter were discontinued for officers of Cavalry of the Line, being held in place by the surcingle (q.v.). Most Hussar officers used a leopardskin instead, which also had cloth edging in the approved colour. Soldiers of the Household Cavalry have sheepskins in lieu.

01.245. LANCE CAP: see CHAPKA

01.246. LANCERS: when the lance was introduced into the British Army in 1816, Polish-inspired uniform features came with it, particularly the Chapka headdress, whose square top is commemorated in the four quarter-welts on Lancer No. 1 Dress caps today. Lancer Full Dress

includes, besides the Chapka (q.v.), elaborate caplines, girdle, gauntlets and a characteristic double-breasted style of tunic with the breast (plastron) in facing colour and welts (q.v.) of facing colour up the back seams of the tunic and its sleeves.

01.247. LANYARD: when worn on the person (around one arm or the neck) this is a cord in various styles and colours to retain a pistol or clasp knife or whistle. It is generally for wear in No. 2 Dress and less formal uniform but not normally in No. 1 Dress and never in Full Dress.

01.248. LEGGINGS: see GAITERS.

01.249. LEVÉE DRESS: an extra special order of Full Dress was formerly worn by officers of a (decreasing) number of regiments and corps at *levées* and some other court occasions. This particularly applied to and lingered on in Hussar regiments, which wore special swords, pantaloons, boots and spurs, and in Highland regiments which wore special sporrans, belts, hose and shoes.

01.250. LEVÉE SPURS: an alternative style of box spurs (q.v.) which are generally straight-necked and often ornate, sometimes worn in mess dress.

01.251. LIGHT: an interval of exposed cloth, most typically between rows of lace and/or braid.

01.252. LIGHT CAVALRY: in the British Regular Army just Hussars and Lancers (q.v.), generally created by conversion from Light Dragoons.

01.253. MAMELUKE: refers to the style of curved sword with a particularly distinctive gilt hilt with twin ivory scale grips, which has been the pattern for General Officers since 1830. Most patterns of cavalry levée sword were of this same basic style.

01.254. MESS DRESS: officers normally had short undress “shell jackets” of Full Dress colour (“stable jackets” in mounted regiments and corps) as a working dress. These gradually came to be worn with a uniform waistcoat for mess dress purposes. Nearly all these uniforms were trimmed with gold lace etc. but they were mostly replaced around 1902 with plain roll collared jackets, worn with starched shirt and collar. When Mess Dress returned postwar in 1953, it was for infrequent use and some of the older, grander styles were revived for officers. Officially approved Mess Dress was also introduced for WOs and SNCOs. For tropical wear, the white cotton drill jacket had long existed, usually worn with a regulation cummerbund and sometimes with white drill netherwear.

01.255. MESS VEST: waistcoat. In general, apart from white washable waistcoats, these match either the body colour of the jacket or the regimental facing colour (sometimes that of an antecedent regiment). With upright collar jackets the vest may have a similar collar or be slightly open at the top and it is usually embellished with some lace or braid etc. With roll collar etc. jackets the normal vest is plain with a deep opening, possibly with collar, and fastens with buttons.

01.256. MOHAIR: a particular goat hair used in making hard-wearing, firm black braid as

used on braided frock coats and on certain uniforms of RIFLES officers.

01.257. MOROCCO: Officers' Full Dress waistbelts, sword slings, pouch belts etc. are in most cases consist of gold lace etc. on Morocco leather backing, often of a bright colour.

01.258. NETTED BUTTON: buttons such as a ball button, encased in black crochet work or similar, fastening a braided frockcoat shoulder strap.

01.259. OLIVET: a form of fastening toggle particularly associated with Hussar style (and hence also RIFLES style) formal uniform for officers. The black-covered version also appears on braided frock coats. Olivets are almost always tapered towards the outer ends.

01.260. OVERALLS: originating as an outer garment worn over (usually white) breeches, the term has come to mean close-fitting trousers cut to be worn when mounted on a horse. The legs are shaped over the boot and fitted with foot straps (or chains) at the instep. They were issued to all soldiers in mounted regiments and corps and can today be optionally worn in Mess Dress by their WOs. The Scottish regiments and Foot Guards aside, in principle overalls are appropriate for *officers* of all regiments and corps in Full Dress, Frock Coat and Mess Dress, although some officers now wear ordinary trousers in Mess Dress.

01.261. PANTALOONS: a formal type of close-fitting breeches designed for mounted wear. The (simulated) buckskin garments of the Household Cavalry are pantaloons; so, too, were the (mostly blue cloth) garments with coloured side seam stripes issued to all mounted soldiers up to 1914 and still worn by all ranks of the Kings Troop RHA.

01.262. PASSING: a technical term for embroidery as worked through the peak of a cap etc.

01.263. PATROL CUT: tailoring term describing garments with twin back seams curving outwards at the top to meet back seams of sleeves, giving more shape.

01.264. PATROL JACKET: normally a dark blue undress garment of tunic length trimmed with black braid, including fastening loops on the front, and worn by officers and some WOs; this became obsolete in 1902 except for rifle regiments whose Rifle Green version remained in use much longer.

01.265. PELISSE: Long obsolete except in a very few Yeomanry regiments, this was the fur trimmed, richly corded outer short jacket of classic Hussar dress uniform.

01.266. PICKERS: officers' pouch belts (q.v.) of light cavalry style are ornamented with a pair of small spikes (usually presented as arrows) on chains suspended from a boss above. Their original purpose was for clearing the touch-holes of pistols.

01.267. PIPING: almost synonymous with WELT (q.v.) but may be filled. This term is sometimes incorrectly used to mean cord or braid or lace (q.v.).

01.268. PLASTRON: the buttoned breast section of the double-breasted Full Dress Lancer

tunic. Originally the plastron could be reversed on occasion, to turn the facing-colour side inwards in foul weather or on service.

01.269. PLAID BROOCH: large regimental ornament, usually round, pinning the plaid at the shoulder. See BODY PLAID and FLY PLAID.

01.270. PLATE: in the context of “helmet”, “chapka”, etc. this indicates the very large badge, in reality a large standard setting that contains the specific regimental emblems. See also POUCH BELT PLATE, SHOULDER BELT PLATE AND WAIST BELT PLATE.

01.271. PLUGGED BUTTONS: buttons, not for buttoning but fixed firmly down with their shanks penetrating through the cloth and secured beneath.

01.272. PLUME: this term came to include the hair as well as the feather variety and both upright and falling styles. Mainly for headdress, plumes can also extend to a horse’s bridle as a Throat Plume (q.v.), which is invariably of hair.

01.273. POLO BOOTS: brown leather riding boots, akin to Field Boots (q.v.) but without lacing and without toecaps.

01.274. POMMEL:

- (a) The raised front of the seat of a saddle.
- (b) See under SWORD.

01.275. POUCH: sometimes called a cartouche. Cavalry and Yeomanry officers’ pouches mostly have a *bombé* silver(ed) face to the flap, often bearing the Royal Cypher and Crown and/or regimental devices in gilt. Some have a cloth-covered or leather flap with embroidered or other decoration. For RIFLES the black pouch is plain apart from a small silver(ed) badge. For the RA the plain black pouch bears a gilt gun badge but the dress pouch has a cloth-covered flap with gilt gun and richly embroidered Royal Arms etc. Such pouches are worn at the middle of the wearer’s back. See POUCH BELT.

01.276. POUCH BELT: whereas "shoulder belt" (q.v.) means two different items, this alternative term specifically identifies the shoulder belt that retains a small pouch (originally mostly for pistol or carbine ammunition) as opposed to the shoulder belt that carries a sword. Not worn by normal infantry, such pouch belts are mainly worn by officers, particularly of cavalry, RA and some mounted corps, by officers and NCOs of RIFLES and (in white with black pouch) by cavalry soldiers. The white shoulder belt worn by Musicians to support their music pouch, can also be termed a pouch belt. Most pouch belts are made in two sections and fitted with a large buckle, tip and slide. For RIFLES they are in one piece. Cavalry officers often also wore an all brown bridle leather version in India and something similar has been adopted by the RA and others for use in No. 2 Dress. See also PICKERS; and WHISTLE.

01.277. POUCH BELT FITTINGS: as an exception to the general rule, for cavalry and

yeomanry, these do not have to match the regiment's button colour, so gold-laced pouch belts very commonly have silver(ed) fittings. These typically consist of a large buckle, tip and slide *en suite* and of pickers (q.v.) suspended on chains from a chain-boss above and held on a matching picker-plate below. For RIFLES, the fittings are invariably silver or white metal and there is no buckle, tip and slide. Instead of pickers, RIFLES have a whistle suspended on chains from a chain boss above and held in an ornate whistle-holder below, with the Pouch Belt Plate (q.v.) located between these. For the RA and others there is only an ornate buckle tip and slide, always gilt to match the gold lace.

01.278. POUCH BELT PLATE: a large badge traditionally worn on the front of the pouch belt (q.v.) in rifle regiments.

01.279. PURSE: sporran (q.v.)

01.280. PUTTEES: a bandage-like (usually spiral) woollen binding that evolved in India as a protection for the lower legs. Puttees spread to many armies but were very little worn in the British Army after 1938. However, short puttees, just around the ankle, were quite widely worn later in lieu of anklets (q.v.), particularly in tropical areas.

01.281. ROUND CORD: see CORD.

01.282. ROYAL ARMS: the full Royal Arms include the complete shield (with its quarters) encircled by the Garter and normally flanked by the Lion and Unicorn supporters and surmounted by the Royal Crest (q.v.). In the military context, mantling is not included.

01.283. ROYAL CREST: this consists of just the Royal Crown surmounted by a crowned Lion statant guardant.

01.284. ROYAL CYPHER: this consists of the Royal letters CR with the Roman numeral III between them. It is mostly displayed with the Royal Crown above.

01.285. ROYAL REGIMENTS: for Royal regiments of Infantry of the Line there are some consistent dress principles. There is a standard Royal facing colour, which is dark blue (not the shade popularly called "Royal blue") and this features on the scarlet Full Dress tunics. (An exception may be allowed to a regiment becoming Royal after long use of another colour). Buglers' dress cords are normally red, blue and yellow mixed. Peaked forage caps are dark blue with a scarlet cap band and scarlet crown welt.

01.286. RUSSIA (BRAID): see under BRAID.

01.287. RUSSIA LEATHER: a fine supple leather used for a few officers' Full Dress accoutrements, particularly for embroidered items, e.g. RE shoulder belt as worn by the DoM.

01.288. SADDLE CLOTH: a highly formalised form of horse blanket of moderate size, used by Staff, Infantry and other officers and retained by the Foot Guards. The ornate pattern for a General Officer is also still in use, together with its matching holster cover and flounces (now covering wallets).

01.289. SAM BROWNE BELT: devised by General Sir Sam Browne, VC after the loss of his arm made a slung sword problematic, this belt and (originally two) braces carried pistol and ammunition, as well as the sword suspended in a frog (q.v.). It is normally brown with brass furniture. It is still quite widely worn by officers and WO1s in No. 2 (Service Dress) etc. and is sometimes also worn in No. 1 Dress (Non-ceremonial).

01.290. SASH: coloured fabric, often silk, worn around the waist or worn over one shoulder and believed to have originated as a potential litter for retrieving the wearer if wounded. This became an emblem, particularly of officers on duty. By an ancient convention of uniform, armies normally follow a national sash colour, often that of their sovereign's dynasty. The British colour is red, interpreted as crimson for officers and scarlet for Sergeants: the addition of gold or silver does not affect this identity. Today Sergeants and WOs wear shoulder sashes but officers wear theirs around the waist, except the Scottish pattern, which is more voluminous. In State Dress, Foot Guards Drum Majors wear a wide, gold-fringed crimson sash around the waist, fastened with an ornamental pin. Sashes are essentially an infantry feature and would now be contrary to "mounted" (and RIFLES) tradition. The rare Barrel Sash (q.v.), which is an old Hussar item worn with a short jacket, is one obscure exception but is not relevant to this convention.

01.291. SCABBARD: sword scabbards are normally bright chromium or nickel-plated metal (with two suspension rings for sword slings) except those worn with the Sam Browne (q.v.), which are (wood) covered with leather to match the belt and have a tab to fasten to the frog stud. A small projecting flange protecting the lower end is called the shoe. Bayonet scabbards, generally now all-metal, may be entirely covered by the current pattern frog. See also CHAPE.

01.292. SCREW BUTTONS: for fastening Shoulder Cords (q.v.), a small threaded socket may be fixed adjoining the collar to receive a corresponding button with threaded shank.

01.293. SERGE: a substantial, diagonally-woven cloth used from late Victorian times onwards for working (and warm climate) clothing and still used for soldiers' No. 1 Dress.

01.294. SERVICE DRESS: this Order of Dress dates back to the then innovative introduction in 1902 of a khaki uniform for active service in temperate climates. In 1913 the officers' pattern jacket was modified to display the shirt-collar and a tie and this became the basis of modern No. 2 Dress, both for officers and for soldiers.

01.295. SETT: the formal term for what is often called a tartan, when meaning the fixed pattern for a particular clan etc., as opposed to the actual cloth.

01.296. SHABRACQUE (or SHABRAQUE): an extensive cloth horse-covering, larger than a saddle cloth, to go over the saddle, with a lambskin (or equivalent) on top of it. Ornate regimental versions are still used by Household Cavalry and RHA officers and others formerly existed for officers of Cavalry of the Line. Smaller, undress shabracques are normally of animal skins, such as lambskin, which the Blues and Royals retain.

01.297. SHAKO (or CHACO): formal military headdress of stiffened felt or leather etc. with a peak (from which its name derives). This ubiquitous headgear came in very varied shapes in the British Army between 1800 and 1878, after which the only regular regiments to retain it into modern times were the Cameronians and the HLI (in Full Dress).

01.298. SHEEPSKIN: see under LAMBSKIN.

01.299. SHELL JACKET: see under MESS JACKET

01.300. SHIRT: with formal uniform, white shirts are normal. In mess dress, the stiff-fronted shirt worn with separate starched wing collar has been virtually displaced by soft shirts with turned-down collar. For officers in most regiments these are usually of “golf ball” texture (marcella) but there is also a finely ribbed texture (piqué). Studs and cufflinks are generally plain gilt. For everyday wear the considerable range of shirts is mostly in widely varying shades of khaki or similar but in a very few regiments officers have retained grey or blue-grey (not worn in No. 2/No. 4 Dress). The grey colour echoes that of the traditional Other Ranks’ shirt that was still issued long after the advent of khaki uniform.

01.301. SHORTS: shorts of khaki drill etc. were widely worn in tropical areas over a 50 year period (including WW I and WWII), with stockings etc. on formal occasions. See HOSE TOPS.

01.302. SHOULDER BELT: (a) to carry the sword, the wide shoulder belt, traditionally of whitened buff leather, was worn over the right shoulder by infantry officers. The version still retained by Scottish infantry officers has two sword slings but the other version, as for the Military Knights of Windsor, ends in a frog. They all fasten at the front with an elaborate rectangular gilt shoulder belt plate.

01.303. (b) the same term, confusingly, is also used for a pouch belt (q.v.), which is worn over the left shoulder.

01.304. SHOULDER BELT PLATE: a rectangular metal plate with concealed fastening beneath it for a Shoulder Belt (q.v., to carry sword) or a colour belt. In style and finish it resembles a Waistbelt Plate (q.v.)

01.305. SHOULDER CHAINS: widely used by cavalry in India to protect the shoulder from sword cuts, these were fully adopted by British Cavalry of the Line in 1887 (and for a period by the RHA). They remain a key feature of No. 1 Dress for regular cavalry and have been very extensively worn in the Yeomanry.

01.306. SHOULDER CORDS: almost all officers’ Full Dress tunics acquired shoulder cords of various patterns in 1880 when rank insignia returned to the shoulder. Twisted gold shoulder cords had existed earlier on some shell jackets (q.v.) and are still worn on the mess jacket by a few regiments. For most officers the pattern since 1880 has been of triple cord simply twisted but the patterns for Cavalry, RA and RIFLES are plaited, as is the large model worn by Generals. A version

with blue lining is currently worn by most officers in No. 1 Dress (Ceremonial) and General (and senior Staff) Officers have long worn theirs also on the Frock Coat. In some regiments a line of black Russia between strands of gold commemorates an historical figure. On gold shoulder cords rank insignia should be silver in colour (and vice versa). Such insignia for No. 1 Dress is frequently of metal in lieu of being embroidered as in Full Dress etc.

01.307. SHOULDER STRAPS: this is the correct term for cloth etc. straps, on any garment, extending from the point of the shoulder towards the collar where they may be buttoned. They are often incorrectly called epaulettes (q.v.), which are entirely different. Foot Guards officers wear shoulder straps in Full Dress. As these have gold embroidered edges, the rank insignia are in silver embroidery to contrast. This rule also applied to the gold-laced shoulder straps worn by Generals and Staff Officers in Mess Dress.

01.308. SHOULDER TITLE: the designation of a unit was frequently shown by its title (mostly abbreviated) being embroidered into the shoulder straps of the soldiers' uniforms. Later these were mainly replaced by detachable brass versions. On khaki uniforms such brass titles have also been worn but for considerable periods an embroidered or printed curved "shoulder title" has been worn instead at the very top of the sleeve.

01.309. "SIDE CAP": an informal term: see under FIELD SERVICE CAP. Although a cap, it is sometimes misleadingly called a "hat" (q.v.).

01.310. SKEAN DHU: (spelling varies, including **SGIAN DUBH**): very small flat-hilted knife with scabbard worn in the top of the right stocking in Highland Dress by officers and certain others.

01.311. SKIRT(S): in male uniform, that part of a tunic, coatee, frock coat or No. 1 Dress etc. jacket that extends below the waist. Informally called "tails" in the case of a coatee.

01.312. SKIRT ORNAMENT: normally a badge placed where the turnbacks (q.v.) meet near the bottom of each "tail" of the coatee (q.v.).

01.313. SKIRT SLASHES: the pair of simulated pocket-flaps with buttons located at the back of some Full Dress tunics etc., on the skirts.

01.314. SLASH: in British uniforms this now refers to a three-pointed vertical flap with buttons, as seen in the slash cuffs on Foot Guards and General and Staff Officers' tunics; it also extends to Skirt Slashes (q.v.), although the shape there varies slightly. Technically the flap on the sleeve does not count as part of the actual cuff, which is of the simple round type.

01.315. SLOUCH HAT: see BUSH HAT.

01.316. SNAKE-HOOK CLASP: a style of waistbelt clasp most particularly associated with RIFLES but also latterly with soldiers of heavy Line Cavalry regiments in Full Dress. The S-shaped hook is made in the form of a serpent.

01.317. SPATS: this abbreviation of spatterdashes is sometimes informally used in reference to the traditional white canvas gaiters of Highlanders and particularly to those sometimes worn beneath the trews in Lowland regiments.

01.318. SPORRAN: a purse (in various styles) suspended on a chain or strap at the front of a kilt, normally bearing a badge. The metal top is the “cantle” and on hair sporrans there are generally two or more contrasting long hair tails or several shorter ones. Levée sporrans, often with these latter encased in bullion tassels, could be used in Mess Dress.

01.319. SPURS: these are only for mounted or theoretically-mounted personnel which, in the infantry for example, normally involves just Field Officers and Adjutants. They are never worn with ordinary trousers. When worn with overalls and therefore with Wellington or George Boots, they are fastened only to the heel, usually by means of a spike plugging into a metal “box” socket set in the heel. These are Box Spurs and are generally of swan-neck form (i.e. with double bend) although some box spurs (particularly levée spurs of cavalry officers) are straight-necked. The large spurs for the various types of riding boot also vary considerably but are generally secured by a chain under the instep and a strap (sometimes with leather spur-shield covering any lace-holes) over the top. The heavy spurs on issue to mounted soldiers in 1914 (for both the Full Dress knee boot and the Service Dress ankle boot) were termed Jack Spurs but officers sometimes used light hunting spurs in Service Dress.

01.320. SQUARE CORD: see CORD.

01.321. STABLE BELT: allegedly developed from pieces of coloured webbing girth used informally as a belt by soldiers working in the stables, the stable belt is intended to be soft and comfortable (for stooping). The traditional fastening is therefore a flexible one (usually twin small straps). Such belts eventually spread almost throughout the army, many regiments and corps choosing coloured striping related to their regimental ribbon or tie and some adopting large metal clasps. Scottish regiments generally wore tartan versions.

01.322. STABLE JACKET: see under MESS JACKET.

01.323. STAR (indicating officer rank): the standard design of star for officers’ rank badges is that of the Order of the Bath (of which a slightly modified version, known as the Eversleigh star, is used by certain regiments). The star of the Order of the Garter is the basis for the Household Cavalry and the Grenadier, Coldstream and Welsh Guards rank stars. The Scots and Irish Guards use the star of the Order of the Thistle and that of the Order of St. Patrick respectively. The HAC Infantry follow the Grenadier Guards in all such details.

01.324. STAR LOOP: cocked hats of the Household Cavalry (for Surgeon, Vet etc.) have this distinctive form of ornate wirework loop, a classic historical feature. (see COCKED HAT).

01.325. STATE DRESS: not a regimental military uniform but essentially an extremely grand form of Royal livery. The gold-laced velvet coats bearing the sovereign’s cyphers have

changed little since the end of the 17th century.

01.326. SURCINGLE: a wide leather strap that completely engirdles horse and saddle, passing over the girth straps and over any shabracque (q.v.) and any lambskin (q.v.) etc.

01.327. SWAN NECK: see under SPURS.

01.328. SWORD: the essential parts of the sword (Mameluke, q.v., aside), apart from the **blade**, are the **grip** and the protective **guard**, together effectively constituting the **hilt**, with a **pommel** at its top. The main types for officers, apart from Mameluke and Claymore (q.v.), and special Household Cavalry patterns, are:- Cavalry 1912 pattern with a long blade and large scroll-decorated bowl guard; RA pattern (RLC similar) with the historic simple three-bar guard; Foot Guards and RIFLES with “Gothic” guard, bearing appropriate badge; and Line Infantry pattern (also worn by Staff, RE and many others) with minimally pierced guard bearing Royal Cypher and Crown.

01.329. SWORD KNOT: a short loop of strap or cord fastened to a sword hilt, originally for winding around wrist when in action, to avoid loss of the weapon. Sword knots are mostly brown leather straps when leather scabbards are used but otherwise mostly gold cord or lace. Nearly all end in an acorn (q.v.) finial.

01.330. SWORD SLINGS: the short sling hangs at wearer’s left (in front of any sash ends) and the long (rear) sling is suspended from centre back (passing between any waist buttons, q.v.). For most officers a leather billet, which closes with a stud, is fastened by a billet buckle near the lower end of each sling.

01.331. TAB: see GORGET PATCHES.

01.332. TAG: the metal finial at each of the two free ends of the aiguillette (q.v.). For certain officers the tag bears the Royal Cypher and Crown.

01.333. TAM O'SHANTER: the khaki bonnet worn by Scottish battalions in working dress. In some regiments the officers formerly wore the alternative (fawn) shade of khaki. The toorie (q.v.) matches the headdress.

01.334. TARTAN: a term mainly used informally to mean both “sett” (q.v.) and material made in a particular sett. Technically “tartan” may refer to the relatively loosely woven woollen material itself, whether it is patterned or plain.

01.335. "TENT HAT": name given to a particular distinctive side cap (not correctly termed “hat”) that, in the British Regular Army, is now unique to QRH but which has been extensively used in the French and other armies, having evolved two centuries ago.

01.336. THROAT PLUME: a coloured hair plume 18 in. long, which may be suspended beneath the neck of an officer’s charger or a drum horse etc. It is sometimes referred to as a “beard”.

01.337. TIE: any bow tie worn in Mess Dress is invariably black (with the historical exception

of the white tie worn by the Oxf. & Bucks. Light Infantry).

01.338. TOORIE (spelling varies): the woollen tuft ornament on the top of certain Scottish bonnets (q.v.).

01.339. TORIN CAP: see under FIELD SERVICE CAP.

01.340. TRACING: ornamentation, typically Russia braid (q.v.), that runs alongside another feature, typically lace, flat braid or cord: for example, a RIFLES officer's Full Dress cuff bears an Austrian knot of cord with a tracing of braid round it.

01.341. TRAIN: a stripe (e.g. red silk) in gold or other lace (q.v.). Also known as a "worm".

01.342. TREWS: trousers of special cut, in regimental tartan (q.v.), as worn in Scottish infantry battalions. Officers' strapped trews are a version fitted with foot straps and resembling Overalls (q.v.) in cut.

01.343. TRF: Tactical Recognition Flash. TRFs identify the regiment or corps of an individual and are frequently based on the stable belt striping. They are worn on the right upper arm of combat dress below any Para/SAS qualification badge with the centre of the badge placed 12cm from the shoulder seam. Overall dimensions are not to exceed 6x6 cms.

01.344. TRICORN: see under COCKED HAT and HAT. Tricorns are worn in British military uniform only by In-Pensioners and Warrant Officers of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea.

01.345. TUNIC: except in the RHA, the tunic, the centrepiece of formal uniform, replaced both the coatee (q.v.) and the Full Dress jacket in the Regular Army in 1855. Tunics, which have the skirt extending below the waist all round, had existed earlier in other armies. The term essentially refers to the Full Dress garment but is sometimes informally used of No. 1 Dress and No. 2 Dress (Service Dress) etc. jackets.

01.346. TURNBACKS: on military coatees (q.v.), the two "tails" each have a narrow tapering triangular "turnback" of the facing colour, or of white cloth, up both edges.

01.347. TWIST: very fine cord, sometimes sewn onto Mess Jackets and Full Dress tunics etc. to form a dummy buttonhole.

01.348. UNDRRESS: uniforms or uniform items one step below Full Dress in level of formality. The term covered Frock Coats, Patrol Jackets, and Stable and Shell Jackets and Mess Dress, although perceptions of formality subsequently changed.

01.349. UNION LOCKET: see under WAISTBELT CLASP.

01.350. UNIVERSAL PATTERN: a pattern designed to be worn by all, or almost all, soldiers, e.g. the Universal Pattern button bearing the Royal Arms, which was widely worn from the 1870s to the 1950s.

01.351. VELVET FACINGS: historically, in the Regular Army, these are only available to

the Life Guards, regiments of Dragoon Guards (not all adopted velvet), the RE, RTR and RLC and (formerly) to the Royal West Kent Regiment and the Rifle Brigade. The several Body Guards also have velvet. Although the collar and cuffs of General Officers' frock coats are of blue velvet, these do not count as Facings (q.v.) as such.

01.352. WAISTBELT: waistbelts worn by Regular Army officers in Full Dress (other than concealed web belts) are almost invariably faced with gold lace (or bear gold embroidery) and any sword slings match. For soldiers, the normal Full Dress belt is 1¾ in. wide, black for RIFLES but otherwise almost always white. The latter may be of traditional whitened buff leather or a heavy matt plastic substitute. In No. 1 Dress and No. 2 Dress many soldiers wear a wider white woven nylon belt, of which a green version also exists that is sometimes worn in No. 2 Dress. Some woven belts just have a plain clip fastening, as on 1937 pattern webbing. See also SAM BROWNE; and WEB BELT.

01.353. WAISTBELT CLASP: aside from the rarer Snake Clasp (q.v.) the normal clasp for Full Dress belts is the union lock, in which a disc locks into a circlet. The five Foot Guards regiments have cast brass regimental versions and the General Service (q.v.) pattern (also cast brass) was devised for Infantry of the Line and others. Some officers had fine Full Dress clasps on similar lines but others had Waistbelt Plates (q.v.) instead. In all these cases the clasp matches the button colour (normally brass/gilt), although this does not prevent small details mounted on the surface being silver colour.

01.354. WAISTBELT PLATE: a rectangular metal plate with concealed belt-fastening beneath it. This style of fastening is worn in Full Dress by among others, all ranks of the Household Cavalry and by officers of heavy cavalry and of Scottish infantry. The plate itself is of slightly curved cross-section and by regulation and by old custom matches the button colour (historically gilt for Regular Army) but applied regimental devices and decoration can include silver. A much simpler version, usually bearing a badge, is used for the wider woven nylon Waistbelts (q.v.) now worn by many soldiers in No. 1 and No. 2 Dress.

01.355. WAIST BUTTONS: the pair of buttons at the waist seam on the back of double-breasted frock coats and most Full Dress tunics. These are normally no more than 4 in. apart (centre to centre) and any sword belt may rest on them (on the shanks), with the longer sword sling located between the buttons.

01.356. WEB BELT: for economy and convenience, when Full Dress sword slings are worn with a waistbelt that is concealed (e.g. under the tunic), a thin worsted web belt is substituted, sometimes supported by a web brace over the shoulder, also concealed.

01.357. WEBBING: term broadly covering both the substantial material (originally a form of heavy cotton canvas, later synthetic mixtures) and the equipment (waistbelt, braces, ammunition pouches, packs) etc. made of it. Webbing equipment was adopted for universal use by British

soldiers in 1908.

01.358. WELLINGTON BOOTS: calf length boots with a supple leg section for wearing under overalls (q.v.) or trousers. These (or George Boots, q.v.) are worn by most officers in Full Dress, Frock Coat, No. 1/No. 3 Dress and Mess Dress.

01.359. WELT: a narrow fold of cloth, usually of contrasting colour, projecting from a seam or at an edge, e.g. ¼ in. scarlet welts in the side seams of Guardsmen's trousers and line infantry officers' overalls. On side caps, welts may be formed of gold French Braid. Peaked forage caps normally have a welt in the crown seam and at upper and lower edges of the cap band.

01.360. WHISTLE: widely carried by officers, particularly in Service Dress etc. in a breast pocket attached to a small whistle cord or on the front of the Sam Browne brace. In rifle regiments the whistle is given great prominence for officers and usually for SNCOs and it features on the front of the pouch belt worn in formal dress. Light Infantry latterly had the same for officers and also had an unique SNCOs' whistle with long chain and boss worn on the uniform or the sash.

01.361. WHISTLE CORD: cord to retain the whistle. This may also be called a lanyard (q.v.), particularly if it is rather substantial.

01.362. WINGS: a very historic uniform distinction, these half-moon shaped features at the shoulder project over the head of the sleeve. They remain a key feature of the Full Dress and No. 1 Dress of Drummers, Buglers, Pipers and Musicians, mainly for infantry. They are never worn on cavalry uniform. They were formerly also a distinction of the flank companies of infantry (i.e. Grenadier and Light Companies).

01.363. WOLSELEY HELMET: named after Maj Gen Sir Garnet Wolseley. This was the final, broad-brimmed, pattern of formal tropical (Foreign Service) helmet and remains in general use in the Royal Marines. In c.1902 it replaced, in both white and pale khaki, a pattern modelled on the Home Service helmet (q.v.). The colonial white Wolseley helmet may have a white (or other) pugri wound round it and can be fitted *inter alia* with the same spike or ball ornament (but with a special base) as the Home Service helmet and with a chin chain. It cannot correctly bear the full size helmet plate designed for the Home Service helmet.

01.364. YEOMANRY UNIFORMS: by tradition these have always covered a uniquely wide range of (cavalry) styles, many exotic, and they often display unusual colouring and some archaic or foreign features. Their buttons and lace, unlike those of the Regular Army, can as easily be silver as gilt.



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 2 Generic Dress Regulations

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

April 2023

GENERAL ORDER

HORSE GUARDS

1st April, 1846

The Queen having been pleased to approve of the dress of the Officers of the Army being established according to the following descriptions, the Commander-in-Chief has received Her Majesty's commands to enjoin the strictest attention thereto; and His Grace accordingly holds all General Officers, Colonels of Regiments, and Commanding Officers of Corps, responsible that these Orders for regulating the Dress shall be scrupulously obeyed.

The Commander-in-Chief has received Her Majesty's special commands to declare, that any Colonel or Commanding Officer who shall take upon himself to introduce or sanction the addition of an ornament, lace, or embroidery, or to sanction a deviation from the approved Patterns in any respect whatsoever, without due authority being previously obtained for that purpose, will incur Her Majesty's displeasure.

By Command of

Field Marshall

The Duke of Wellington, K.G.,
Commander-in-Chief

INTRODUCTION

02.01 Layout of Part 2. This Part is divided into the following Sections

Section 1 – General Instructions on wearing of uniform.

Section 2 - Orders of Dress and Occasions When Worn.

Section 3 - Details of items of Uniform common to more than one Regiment/Corps

Section 4 – Uniform for Special Officer and Retired Categories

02.02 Application. Except where otherwise stated, the regulations contained in this Part apply as appropriate to all ranks of the Regular Army and the Army Reserve. Similarly, they apply to female personnel as to their male counterparts, unless specifically stated. Additionally, with regard to ceremonial uniform, specific regulations apply to officers holding certain specific appointments as mentioned herein.

02.03 Terminology. For convenience and brevity, the following terms are used in these Regulations:

- a. “Line Cavalry” is used to indicate regiments of the Royal Armoured Corps other than the Royal Tank Regiment.
- b. The term “Mounted Corps” is used to indicate those Corps whose historical mounted role is reflected in certain aspects of their uniform (ie Household Cavalry, RAC, RA, RE, R Signals, RLC and RAVC).

SECTION 1 - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS ON WEARING OF UNIFORM

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

02.11. Control of Uniform. Commanding officers are forbidden to introduce or sanction any deviation from authorised patterns of uniform clothing, accoutrements, equipment or badges. Any proposed changes are to be submitted to the Army Dress Committee as detailed in Part 1 of these Regulations. This instruction applies equally to Full Dress uniform as laid down, irrespective of whether it is worn in public or provided at public or private expense.

02.12. Staff Uniform. Officers of the rank of Colonel and above, when wearing Staff uniform in formal orders of dress, including Mess Dress, are not to introduce any item of uniform specific to their previous regiment or corps. The sword of an officer's former unit may however be worn by Colonels and Brigadiers, and by General Officers in No.2/No.4 Dress.

02.13. Badges of Rank. Badges of rank are to be worn visibly on all occasions when in uniform except on operations when rank insignia may be removed or covered. The only items of clothing on which rank insignia are not worn are certain overcoats (British Warm, capes and Mackintosh) and certain regiments do not display rank on No 10/11 Dress.

a. Acting, Temporary and Local Rank. Personnel holding any form of acting or temporary rank are normally to wear the badges of that rank. Further details are in Part 4.

02.14. Wearing of Uniform. Officers are to wear appropriate regulation uniform on duty, except when otherwise ordered by Commanding Officers. Officers on parade with troops are to be in the same order of dress unless otherwise instructed. General Officers and officers (other than Directors of Music) of the Household Division entitled to the frock coat are not to wear it when on parade in command of troops. Directors of Music and Bandmasters may wear the frock coat when on parade with their bands when the musicians are performing in Full Dress with the forage cap, or in No.1 Dress. Personnel on leave in the United Kingdom from abroad, or on courses at civilian establishments in the United Kingdom, must be in possession of regulation uniform for use if detailed for duty.

02.15. Swords. When soldiers are carrying arms in parade orders of dress, officers are to wear swords. In Combat Dress, on no account are officers to carry swords but may carry side arms. Officers, who are members of a church congregation and who are not taking part in any parades before, during or after the service, should not wear swords unless ordered to do so.

02.16. Headdress. Headdress is to be worn outside in all orders of dress except in circumstances detailed below but is to be removed on entering a building except in certain circumstances for Church Parades and Services. Headdress may be replaced by appropriate safety headwear in certain circumstances. Particular rules on wearing headdress in vehicles and cultural/religious headwear are contained in Army General Administrative Instruction (Chapter 59). The wearing of Undress headdress by officers with the Full Dress tunic is not authorised. Soldiers may on occasion wear forage caps (or Glengarry in the Royal Regiment of Scotland) with Full Dress.

02.17. Church Parades and Services. Male personnel attending a church service are to remove headdress on entering the church. Female personnel may remove their headdress if they so wish but headdress is to be worn by all personnel forming part of a Colour Party. At formal drumhead services headdress outside, headdress is not to be removed. At informal services in the field, headdress may be removed if circumstances dictate.

02.18. Emblems. No unauthorised ornament or emblem may be worn with uniform, but special national or commemorative regimental emblems may be worn on anniversaries, provided permission has been obtained from the Ministry of Defence. Detailed regulations relating to poppies and other

items that could be worn in uniform are contained in Army General Administrative Instruction (Chapter 59).

02.19. Spectacles, Sunglasses, Jewellery and Trinkets.

a. **Spectacles and Sunglasses.** Sober civilian pattern spectacles may be worn in uniform but not on formal parades although there is dispensation for musicians and others at the discretion of the parade commander. Sunglasses are not to be worn on any formal parades unless prescribed on medical grounds. Sunglasses may be worn in uniform to protect the sight in bright sunlight conditions both in UK and overseas. Service issue sunglasses are to be worn but should these not be available, then local commanders may authorise the wearing of sober civilian pattern sunglasses in lieu.

b. **Jewellery and Trinkets.** Male officers and soldiers when in uniform are not permitted to wear a visible watch chain, tie pin or other trinket. A plain signet ring may be worn. Plain gold shirt-studs and cuff-links may be worn in No.10/No.11 Dress. Female officers and servicewomen, when in uniform, may not wear jewellery other than engagement rings, plain signet rings, wedding rings and plain gold earrings of the stud or sleeper type. Additionally, when in mess dress, they may wear gold shirt-studs and cuff-links, and a single or double string of pearls and pearl earrings or alternatively, a plain gold or silver necklace. Detailed regulations relating to jewellery and other items that could be worn in uniform are contained in Army General Administrative Instruction (Chapter 59).

02.110. Shirts. Within regiments, all officers are to wear shirts of the same patterns in No.2 Dress/No.4 Dress, and No.13/ No.14 Dress.

02.111. Braces. In any formal order of dress (ie Full Dress, Frock Coat, No.1/No.3 Dress, No.2/No.4 Dress and No.10/No.11 Dress), trousers or overalls are invariably to be worn with braces.

02.112. Lanyards. Lanyards, if authorised by Regimental/Corps custom, are worn in No.2 Dress, No.4 Dress, No.7 Dress, and No.14 Dress. Details of colours and shoulder on which worn are given for individual regiments/Corps in Parts 3 and 4.

02.113. Restrictions on Wearing Uniform. Regulation uniform is not to be worn at fancy dress functions. Obsolete military uniform may however be worn on such occasions. When in foreign countries, military personnel are not to wear uniform without having obtained the authority of His Majesty's representative.

02.114. Orders, Decorations and Medals. Detailed instructions on the wearing of Orders, decorations and medals with different orders of dress are given in Part 13 of these Regulations.

Aides de Camp

02.115. Aides de Camp (ADC). An ADC is in essence a personal assistant to a principal who may be a member of the Royal Family or a senior general officer. There are 2 types of ADC – Royal and non-Royal. Both wear aiguillettes to signify their appointment but Royal ADCs are members of the Royal Household and wear the Royal Aiguillettes on their right shoulder and the cypher of their Principal below their rank insignia.

02.116. Royal ADCs. Royal ADCs are those who are ADC to The Sovereign or a member of the Royal Family and are personally appointed by them. To signify that they are members of the Royal Household, they wear the Royal Aiguillettes on their right shoulder and The Sovereign's or their Principal's cyphers below their rank insignia.

a. **Personal ADCs to The Sovereign.** Personal ADCs are entitled to use the post-nominal of ADC(P) and are close family members. In 2023, those appointed as ADC(P) to HM The King were:

- His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales
- Her Royal Highness the Princess Royal
- His Royal Highness The Duke of Edinburgh
- Field Marshal His Royal Highness The Prince Edward, Duke of Kent

b. **ADCs to The Sovereign.** These are divided into Principal ADCs and Ordinary ADCs and are entitled to use the post-nominal of ADC. Historically those from the Army are termed ADC General and use the post-nominal ADC(G).

1. **Principle ADCs.** There are 6 Principal ADCs to The Sovereign. These are by appointment not by name. In 2023, the appointments were:

- CDS
- VCDS
- CNS/1st Sea Lord
- CGS
- CAS
- Comd StratCom

2. **Ordinary ADCs.** There are approximately 50 of these across the three Services usually of OF5 and OF6 rank also by appointment. All of these are entitled to use the post-nominal of ADC for the duration of their appointment.

02.117. ADCs to Senior Officers. ADCs to senior officers are often termed as Military Assistants (MA) or Flag Lieutenants. They are on the personal staff of the senior officer and are entitled to wear the single Service aiguillette on the left shoulder of uniforms for the duration of their appointment.

02.118. Members of the Royal Household. Members of the Royal Household who are entitled to wear military uniform also wear the Royal Aiguillettes and The Sovereign's cyphers on their uniforms. Their dress is indistinguishable from a Royal ADC. These include as examples 5* officers of each of the 3 Services who are life-long members of the Royal Household, Royal Equerries, the Major General Commanding the Household Division, the Defence Services Secretary as well as certain retired officers with appointments to the Sovereign's staff such as the Comptroller and the Secretary of the Central Chancery.

02.119. Honorary Professional Appointments to The Sovereign. The Sovereign appoints a number of professionally qualified officers from all 3 Services. As they are all members of the Royal Household, they wear the Royal Aiguillettes and The Sovereign's cyphers below their rank insignia for the duration of their appointment (normally 5 years). These appointments include:

- Honorary Surgeon to The King
- Honorary Physician to The King
- Honorary Chaplain to The King
- Honorary Dental Surgeon to The King
- Honorary Nursing Officer to The King
- Honorary Veterinary Surgeon to The King

02.120. Aiguillettes.

a. Aiguillettes (other than those forming part of Regimental or Band uniform) are worn by officers holding certain General or Personal staff appointments. These appointments are listed in Part 10 of these Regulations. Aiguillettes are only worn when the wearer is on the business that carries the entitlement. For example, it is inappropriate for a captain ADC to a senior officer to wear his Aiguillettes No 3 when attending a regimental dinner night without his principal. Similarly, a 3* officer who is a member of the Army Board but not ADC Gen and therefore entitled to wear Aiguillettes No 2 would not wear aiguillettes when wearing uniform as Colonel of his Regiment. Restrictions on who may wear aiguillettes at investitures are at Section 2 Annex D.

b. Aiguillettes consist of two plaits of wire cord, with metal tag finials, and two plain loops of the same cord. The plaits and loops are connected at the point of the shoulder by a short braid strap in which is worked a buttonhole. The longer of the two plaits, and the longer loop, are attached at the rear of the wearer's shoulder and pass under the arm. The shorter plait and loop are attached at the front of the shoulder. The shorter loop passes through the longer one and secures it. The two plaits and the shorter loop are attached to hooks or buttons as close to the wearer's neck as possible. With a stand collar (e.g. Frock Coat or No 1 Dress), the small loop is attached to the lower hook and eye fastener of the collar. In collar and tie (e.g. No 2 Dress), the small loop is attached to a button or hook fixed under the lapel 3 inches from the base of the lapel. The braid strap connecting the cords is attached to a small button beneath and at the base of the shoulder-cord or shoulder-strap. No other accoutrement (e.g. sash or belt) is to be worn over aiguillettes and no part of an aiguillette is to hang below the wearer's waist.

c. The standard patterns of aiguillettes are as follows:

Aiguillettes No 1 (Royal type)	14in gold wire cord, gilt metal tags at ends of plaits; plaits; and cords, front and back, are joined together by a short gold braid strap in which is worked a buttonhole; worn on right shoulder.
-----------------------------------	---

Female officers wear No 1 "Royal" type, Gold, Light.

Aiguillettes No 2 (Board type)	14in gold and crimson orris basket cord, plait and cord with cord loop front and back, plaits ending in plain gilt metal tags; plaits and cords, front and back, are joined by short gold cloth strap in which is worked a buttonhole; worn on the right shoulder.
-----------------------------------	--

Female officers wear the same as male officers.

Aiguillettes No 3 (Staff type)	Design as for Aiguillettes No 2 but worn on left shoulder. Female officers wear the same as male officers.
-----------------------------------	---

d. Certain appointments wear the Royal Cypher (CIIR) on each of the metal tags of Aiguillettes No 1. These appointments are listed at Part 10 of these Regulations.

e. Aiguillettes are only worn in the following Orders of Dress:

- i) Full Dress
- ii) Frockcoat
- iii) No 1 and 3 Dress
- iv) No 2 and 4 Dress
- v) No 10 and 11 Dress

02.121. Cyphers.

a. **Royal Cypher.** The Royal Cypher (CIIR with crown above) is worn below badges of rank by officers holding Personal appointments to the Sovereign, and certain other military appointments. Officers and appointments entitled to wear the Royal Cypher on shoulder boards are listed in Part 10 of these Regulations. Details of the form of the cypher is described below noting that the principle that covers the colour of the cypher is the background material – the cypher should be in contrast so silver cyphers are worn on gold shoulder cords – gilt cyphers on all other:

Full Dress, No 1 & 3 Dress
Ceremonial

Dull silver metal 1¼” high x 1¼” wide

No 1 & 3 Dress non-
Ceremonial, No 2 & 4 Dress,
No 10 & 11 Dress
greatcoat/cloaks

Gilt metal 1¼” high x 1¼” wide

Combat uniform

Woven cloth 1¼” high x 1¼” wide on rank
slide

No 13 and 14 Dress

Small silver

Note that those officers who wear black badges of rank wear a black Cypher (e.g. an ADC Gen who is a Rifle regiment Colonel when wearing the Rifle regiment uniform) though all officers in General Staff uniform wear either silver or gilt as described above. The illustration below shows the correct layout for a General. The crown above the cypher is not to be omitted when worn on cloth rank slides.



b. **Other Cyphers.** All other members of the Royal Family also have cyphers which are worn by equerries, temporary equerries and ADCs when appointed. Typically, these cyphers are the initial of the principle under a coronet. Details of the cyphers are available from the appropriate Private Office.

c. **Former ADC(P).** Members of the Royal Family who had been ADC(P) to a deceased Sovereign may continue to wear the cypher but in miniature. If they are also appointed as ADC(P) to the current Sovereign, then the miniature cypher of the previous Sovereign is worn below the current full-sized cypher. If the length of the shoulder cord/board is insufficient to fit both rank insignia and cyphers, then the miniature cypher may be worn beside the large cypher but should be worn behind the large cypher so that the viewer in front of the individual sees the larger cypher. An example is shown of the shoulder boards worn in Naval uniform by



Lord Mountbatten who had been appointed ADC(P) to King George V, George VI as well as Queen Elizabeth II. Note the expedient of wearing the EIIR cypher in miniature but this was only because there was insufficient room to wear a full-sized EIIR cypher. Those who had been ADC(P) to a deceased Sovereign but are no longer an ADC(P) to the existing Sovereign should continue to wear the Royal Aiguillettes with the miniature cyphers.

SECTION 2 - ORDERS OF DRESS AND OCCASIONS WHEN WORN

INTRODUCTION

02.21. Scope. This chapter defines the authorised orders of dress to be worn by officers and soldiers of the Regular Army and Army Reserve.

ORDERS OF DRESS

02.22. Orders of Dress. Photographs of examples of the various orders of dress are at Annex A.

- a. Full Dress: Worn at public expense by Household Division, King's Troop RHA and other units detailed for Public Duties. It may also be worn, at unit or individual expense, by personnel from other regiments/corps when authorised for specific duties.
- b. Frock Coat: Worn by Lieutenant Generals and above, and Major Generals in certain appointments, for formal occasions when not on parade in command of troops. Frock coats are also worn as Undress by certain officers of the Household Division and King's Troop RHA, Directors of Music and Bandmasters.
- c. No.1 Dress: Worn by entitled personnel at COs' discretion. It is worn in Ceremonial or Non Ceremonial versions.
- d. No.2 Dress: Worn for formal parades, and for other duties at COs' discretion.
- e. No.3 Dress: Worn as Full Dress or as No.1 Dress (Ceremonial or Non Ceremonial) in tropical climates.
- f. No.4 Dress: Worn (by officers only) as for No.2 Dress in tropical climates, and elsewhere when authorised, if not on parade with troops.
- g. No.5 Dress. No longer worn
- h. No.6 Dress (Bush Jacket): Worn by officers and soldiers as parade dress in tropical climates in lieu of No.4 Dress.
- i. No.7 Dress: Warm weather Barrack Dress.
- j. No.8 Dress: Combat Dress.
- k. No.9 Dress: No longer worn
- l. No.10 Dress: Mess Dress for temperate climates. Worn for formal evening occasions in barracks, and elsewhere at COs' discretion.
- m. No.11 Dress: Mess Dress for tropical climates.
- n. No.12 Dress: Protective Clothing.
- o. No.13 Dress: Barrack Dress for temperate climates.
- p. No.14 Dress: Shirt Sleeve Order.

02.23. The occasions when these orders of dress are to be worn will normally be prescribed in unit SOPs, or laid down by formation HQs.

OFFICERS' CEREMONIAL DRESS TABLES.

02.24. Tables co-ordinating the uniform, accoutrements and insignia for officers of all Services attending Full Ceremonial, Ceremonial and Non-Ceremonial Joint Service occasions are at Annex B (temperate climates) and Annex C (tropical climates). The Service nominated to co-ordinate a Joint

Service event is responsible for deciding the appropriate level of Ceremonial and for notifying other participants of this and other details, including whether swords are to be worn.

02.25. Orders of dress for Army officers attending specified functions in an individual capacity are at Annex D.

02.26. Investitures. Dress regulations for Investitures are at Annex E to this section.

02.27. Funerals. Dress regulations for funerals including mourning and dressing of coffins is at Annex F to this section.

02.28. Commonwealth and Dependent Territories. In Commonwealth and dependent territories, instructions for dress at functions are to be issued by the local commander.

DETAILS OF THE AUTHORISED ORDERS OF DRESS

02.29. Full Dress. Details of Full Dress uniform for all ranks of respective Regiments, Corps and Bands, are given in the relevant Parts of these Regulations.

02.210. Frock Coat.

a. **General Officers:** see details in Part 4 – General Staff Regulations.

b. **Officers (including Directors of Music) of the Household Division:** see details in Part 3.

c. **Directors of Music and Bandmasters (except those of the Household Division and Royal Regiment of Scotland):**

i) Headdress: No.1 Dress peaked forage cap except for regiments/corps authorised to wear other forms of headdress in formal orders of dress. (See Part 9 for those authorised to wear the Glengarry, caubeen and beret.

ii) Coat. Double breasted with waist seam and sewn on lapel. Knee length. Inset sleeve with 4" cuff vent with 2 buttons. Six buttons down the front. Standard collar with detachable shoulder straps. Front buttonholes spaced equidistant with top buttonhole 1 1/4" down from top of lapel and the bottom buttonhole in the waist seam. The back skirt to be in 2 pieces and have self material slashes extending from the waist seam 10 1/2" varying according to height. A pocket provided in the lining of each skirt at the back. The top of the pocket mouth to be approximately 3" down from the waist seam. The stand collar to be 1 1/4" maximum depth. Shoulder straps to be detachable, with buckram interlining, 2 1/4" wide at the base and 1 1/4" wide measured across the centre of the buttonhole. The rounded end to extend to a point 1/2" from the bottom edge of the collar. A black waist hook to be fitted in the waist seam on the left hand side. Buttons of authorised regimental pattern. Small shoulder strap buttons, large for front and back skirt.

iii) Shoulder Straps. Of same material as the coat. Edged with black braid for officers of RAC bands; plain cloth for other officers and all WO1s.

iv) Badges of rank. Officers of RAC bands: gold embroidery. Other officers: gilt metal. Bandmasters' badges of rank and qualification as for No.1 Dress.

v) Medals. Ribbons only.

vi) Shirt. White, without collar.

vii) Trousers or overalls. (see Section 3). Blue, except in Regiments authorised to wear other colours. Stripes as laid down for individual regiments or Corps. Overalls are to be worn by all officers (except Parachute Regiment) and by bandmasters of certain other regiments and corps.

- viii) Boots. Wellington or George Boots. Spurs are worn all Field Officers (less Parachute Regiment) and also by Captains of mounted corps.
- ix) Waist Belt or Sash. As prescribed for Full Dress in the appropriate Part of these regulations. (DoMs and Bandmasters of Light Cavalry and Rifle regiments wear Lancer girdles and black leather waistbelts respectively). Shoulder-belts are never worn with the frock coat.
- x) Sword. Regimental/Corps pattern, as laid down in relevant Part. Gold lace or cord sword-knot (black leather in Rifle regiments). Plated steel scabbard, worn on sword-slings attached to the waistbelt or to a webbing belt worn under the waist sash.
- xi) Gloves. White leather or cotton (black for Rifle Regiments).
- xii) Aiguillette. Worn by those entitled.

02.211. No 1 Dress (except Household Division and Royal Regiment of Scotland for which see Parts 3 and 4 respectively of Dress Regulations).

a. Ceremonial:

- i) Headdress: No.1 Dress peaked forage cap except for regiments/corps authorised to wear other forms of headdress in formal orders of dress. (See Part 9 for those authorised to wear the Glengarry, caubeen and beret)
- ii) Jacket: Blue (green for RIFLES and R Irish), as described in Section 3 with regimental/corps collar-badges, shoulder-titles and buttons as authorised. Other honorary distinctions to which units are entitled are listed in Parts 4 and Part 9 of these Regulations. Tactical Recognition Badges and Formation Badges are not to be worn but appropriate qualification badges are to be worn by entitled individuals. Officers are to wear stiff white collar the top of which is visible above the jacket collar. The female jacket is of similar style to the male jacket less breast pockets except female cadets at RMAS who wear open neck jacket.
- iii) Shoulder Straps. **Officers:** Gold or silver shoulder-cords (see Section 3), according to button colour (shoulder-chains for Line Cavalry, black plaited shoulder-cords for RIFLES, green cords for R Irish). **Soldiers** Of same material as the jacket, edged with piping of the approved facing or other colour (shoulder-chains for Line Cavalry).
- iv) Medals. Full size Orders, Decorations and medals are to be worn. (See Part 13 for the maximum number that may be worn)
- v) Shirt: White, without collar.
- vi) Trousers or overalls. (see Section 3). Blue, except in Regiments authorised to wear other colours. Stripes as laid down for individual regiments or Corps. Females to wear plain blue skirt of same material worn to hang just above the knee.
- vii) Pantaloon. Blue cloth pantaloons are worn when mounted in No 1 Dress by mounted corps officers and soldiers. They should be cut loose at in the thigh but tight at the knee with buckskin or cloth strapping at the knee. Striping down outside of legs to be same as that on No 1 Dress overalls.
- viii) Boots. **Officers:** Wellington or George Boots. **Soldiers** Ammunition Boots, black boots (if issued) or shoes, or George Boots if authorised. Black socks are to be worn with shoes and George Boots.

- ix) Spurs. If entitled to be worn, spurs are to be plated steel swan-necked box-spurs. Entitlements are found in individual corps and regimental dress regulations in Parts 3 and 4.
- x) Waist Sash. As described in Section 3. Not worn by officers of Line Cavalry, RHA, Rifle Regiments and RAVC. Waist sashes are not to be worn with a shoulder-belt
- xi) Shoulder Sash. (WOs, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants in Infantry regiments and those Corps with Infantry traditions): Crimson for WOs, scarlet for SNCOs, worn over the right shoulder.
- xii) Belt. **Officers:** Shoulder-belt of authorised Full Dress pattern for officers who do not wear a waist sash. **Soldiers** White buff leather or plastic shoulder-belt, or waist-belt of buff leather, plastic or webbing. (Black belts for Rifle Regiments, RTR and Royal Signals). Details of belts for individual regiments/corps are contained in the Parts 3 and 4 of these Regulations.
- xiii) Sword. Universal Pattern or Regimental/Corps pattern, as laid down in relevant Part. Gold lace or cord sword-knot (black leather in Rifle regiments) and plated steel scabbard. Carried on gold laced sword-slings (black leather/plastic for Rifle regiments) attached to a concealed webbing waist-belt.
- xiv) Gloves. White leather or cotton (black for Rifle Regiments)
- xv) Greatcoat or Cloak (if ordered to be worn). Grey greatcoat or blue cloak for Line Cavalry and Mounted Corps. Details of the greatcoat and cloak is in Section 3.
- xvi) Aiguillettes. Worn by entitled officers.
- xvii) Female Dress. The female dress mirrors that of the male dress with the exception of a skirt to match the female-style jacket, black stockings or tights and black service shoes. Trousers may be worn by female musicians or for certain ceremonial occasions.

b. Non-Ceremonial

- i) Line Cavalry and Rifle Regiments: As for No.1 Dress (Ceremonial) but with medal ribbons only. Note that. aiguillettes are to be worn by those entitled officers
- ii) Other Regiments/Corps: As for No.1 Dress (Ceremonial), with the following exceptions:
 - (1) Shoulder-straps (Officers): Plain, of same material as jacket. Badges of rank in metal of same colour as the buttons
 - (2) Medals: Ribbons only
 - (3) Belt. **Officers:** Sam Browne (a cloth waistbelt may be worn on informal occasions).
 - (4) Sword (if ordered to be worn). Leather sword-knot, sword-frog and scabbard.
 - (5) Gloves: **Officers:** leather (brown or black). **Soldiers** No gloves.
 - (6) Aiguillettes: Aiguillettes are to be worn by those entitled officers.
- iii) Female Dress. The female dress mirrors that of the male dress with the exception of a skirt to match the jacket, black stockings or tights and black service shoes.

02.212. No. 2 Dress Temperate Parade Dress (except Household Division and RRS, for which details are contained in Parts 3 and 4 of these Regulations). All ranks:

a. **On Ceremonial parades and other formal occasions:**

- i) Headdress: No.1 Dress peaked forage cap except for regiments/corps authorised to wear other forms of headdress in formal orders of dress. (See Part 9 for those authorised to wear the glengarry, caubeen and beret).
- ii) Tunic: Khaki, issue pattern for all ranks, with regimental/corps collar-badges, shoulder-titles and buttons as authorised. Other honorary distinctions to which units are entitled are listed in Parts 4 and Part 9 of these Regulations. Tactical Recognition Badges and Formation Badges are not to be worn but appropriate qualification badges are to be worn by entitled individuals as detailed in Part 9 of these Regulations.
- iii) Medals: Orders, Decorations and medals as entitled (See Part 13 of these Regulations for the maximum number that may be worn).
- iv) Shirt and Tie: **Officers and soldiers:** Issue pattern for both officers and soldiers though officers in some regiments and corps are authorised to wear regimental pattern shirt and tie – see Part 4 of these Regulations.
- v) Trousers (or skirt for female officers and servicewomen). Khaki, to match the tunic, except in regiments for which crimson or green trousers/skirts are authorised. Kilts are worn by some Scottish units.
- vi) Footwear. **Male Officers:** Brown leather shoes with toecaps or black leather shoes in regiments/Corps authorised to wear black leather accoutrements. Note that some regiments/corps are authorised half brogue shoes. **Female Officers and Servicewomen:** Gibson pattern shoes. **Male soldiers:** Black shoes. Note that while WOs1 in some regiments and corps are authorised to wear officer's style uniform, these are not issued at public expense.
- vii) Belt: **Officers:** Sam Browne or leather shoulder-belt. **Soldiers** White buff, plastic or webbing, with bayonet frog if ordered (for details of belts worn by soldiers of individual regiments/corps, see relevant Part 4 of these regulations). WOs2 in Infantry regiments and those Corps with Infantry traditions may wear a brown (or black) leather sword belt when on parade in No 2 Dress. The clasp is to be the General Service pattern.
- viii) Shoulder Sash (WOs, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants in Infantry regiments and those Corps with Infantry traditions): Crimson for WOs, scarlet for SNCOs, worn over the right shoulder.
- ix) Sword (if ordered to be worn): Leather sword-knot, sword-frog and scabbard. In regiments/corps whose officers are authorised to wear shoulder-belts, the sword, if ordered, is carried on leather sword-slings attached to a webbing belt under the tunic.
- x) Gloves: **Officers:** Leather. Soldiers (if ordered): Khaki wool.
- xi) Greatcoat. The British Warm is currently the only authorised overcoat for officers. There is no coat currently available on issue for officers or soldiers although a few previously issued khaki greatcoats are in use and may be worn if available by both officers and soldiers.
- xii) Cane or Whip (if carried): Regimental pattern.
- xiii) Lanyard: By regimental custom.

xiv) Aiguillette: Worn by entitled officers.

xv) Female Dress. The female dress mirrors that of the male dress with the exception of the cap and a skirt to match the jacket, flesh coloured stockings or tights and brown service shoes if on parade with troops otherwise brown court shoes.

b. **Non-Ceremonial:** Worn when ordered. As for ceremonial less stars, neck decorations and medals. Soldiers may wear the kakhi cloth belt in place of the parade belt.

c. **Undress.** When not on parade with troops, and on informal or social occasions, No. 2 Dress may be worn as follows:

i) Headdress. **Officers and Warrant Officers:** For those regiments and corps authorised to wear peaked caps, the khaki peaked Service Dress cap may be worn on appropriate occasions in place of the forage cap but the khaki peaked Service Dress cap is not to be worn with medals, Sam Browne or leather shoulder-belt. Alternatively, a side cap may be worn at COs' discretion. **Soldiers** As for formal occasions. A beret may be worn at COs' discretion for specific duties.

ii) Medals. Ribbons only. No neck decorations

iii) Footwear. As for ceremonial occasions though female officers may wear brown court shoes.

iv) Belts. **Officers:** Cloth belt of same material as tunic or no belt. **Soldiers:** Cloth belt of same material as tunic.

v) Gloves: not worn.

vi) Cane or whip (Officers): Regimental pattern.

vii) Aiguillettes: Worn by entitled officers.

02.213. No. 3 Dress. As for Full Dress or No.1 Dress in tropical climates. All ranks.

a. **Ceremonial:**

i) Jacket. Pattern as for No 1 Dress, but in lightweight white material with regimental/corps detachable collar-badges, shoulder-titles and buttons as authorised. Other honorary distinctions to which units are entitled are listed in Parts 4 and Part 9 of these Regulations. Tactical Recognition Badges and Formation Badges are not to be worn but appropriate qualification badges are to be worn by entitled individuals.

ii) Trousers/Overalls. As for No 1 Dress.

iii) Shoulder-cords/shoulder-chains, medals, belts, sashes and all other items as for No 1 Dress (Ceremonial).

iv) Aiguillettes: Worn by entitled officers.

b. **Non-Ceremonial:**

i) Jacket. Pattern as for No 3 Dress above, with plain shoulder-straps of white material (shoulder-chains for Line Cavalry).

ii) Trousers/Overalls. As for No 1 Dress.

iii) Shoulder-cords/shoulder-chains, medals, belts, sashes and all other items as for No 1 Dress (non-Ceremonial).

iv) Aiguillettes: Worn by entitled officers.

02.214. No. 4 Dress. Tropical Service Dress, for officers only.

a. Jacket and trousers (skirt for female officers): Pattern as for No.2 Dress but of stone coloured lightweight material with regimental/corps detachable collar-badges, shoulder-titles and buttons as authorised. Other honorary distinctions to which units are entitled are listed in Parts 4 and Part 9 of these Regulations. Tactical Recognition Badges and Formation Badges are not to be worn but appropriate qualification badges are to be worn by entitled individuals.

b. Other items: Headdress, medals, belts, sword and gloves: As for No.2 Dress for both formal and informal occasions.

c. Aiguillettes: As for No. 2 Dress.

d. Female Dress. The female dress mirrors that of the male dress with the exception of a skirt to match the jacket, flesh coloured stockings or tights and brown service shoes or court shoes.

02.215. Intentionally blank.

02.216. No. 6 Dress. Bush Jacket. All ranks:

a. Headdress. Peaked forage-cap or other authorised headdress

b. Jacket: Issue Bush Jacket with regimental/corps detachable collar-badges, shoulder-titles and buttons as authorised. Other honorary distinctions to which units are entitled are listed in Parts 4 and Part 9 of these Regulations. Tactical Recognition Badges and Formation Badges are not to be worn but appropriate qualification badges are to be worn by entitled individuals.

c. Trousers/skirt: As issued, or local manufacture as authorised by COs.

d. Shirt (if ordered to be worn): Issue pattern.

e. Other items as in No 2 Dress. Aiguillettes will be worn by entitled officers if wearing No. 6 Dress in lieu of No. 4 Dress on a formal occasion.

02.217. No. 7 Dress. Warm Weather Barrack Dress.

a. Headdress. Officers and Warrant Officers: Khaki peaked cap or side cap (caubeen for R Irish), or beret/bonnet for regiments/corps for which this is the only headdress authorised. **Soldiers** Beret or optional side cap (or caubeen for R.Irish).

b. **Shirt. Officers:** Tropical issue shirt, or regimental pattern as for Shirt Sleeve Order (No 14 Dress), with badges of rank and shoulder-titles in cloth or metal, attached direct to the shoulder-strap or on a slide, according to regimental practice. **Soldiers** as issued. Method of attachment of badges of rank according to regimental practice.

c. Trousers. **Officers:** Tropical issue, or other material as authorised, at COs' discretion. **Soldiers** as issued. Both officers and soldiers may wear No 4 or No 6 Dress trousers/skirts at COs' discretion.

d. Footwear. **Officers:** leather shoes, jodhpur boots or chukka boots according to regimental custom. **Soldiers** black shoes.

- e. Belt: Regimental/Corps stable-belt, or green nylon working belt.
- f. Lanyard: By regimental/Corps custom.
- g. Aiguillettes. Not worn.
- h. Female Dress. As for male dress with the exception of skirt and brown service or court shoes.

02.218. No. 8 Dress/Combat Dress. As issued according to climate and environment. Badges of rank embroidered on slides of same material as jacket/shirt worn on the chest of the jacket. Regimental rank slides may be worn on olive green material at personal expense but not in operational situations. TRFs, Formation Badges and certain qualification badges are worn on sleeves. Beret or other authorised regimental headdress may be worn in place of helmet at COs' discretion. Officers may wear regimental shirts, Jersey Heavy Wool and stable belts with combat trousers in appropriate situations according to regimental custom at COs' discretion. Individual officers and ORs may wear Jersey Heavy Wool over the issued No 8 Dress shirt in Winter Order only.

02.219. Intentionally blank.

02.220. No. 10 Dress. Mess Dress for temperate climate. Officers, WOs and SNCOs.

- a. Headdress (if ordered to be worn out of doors): As for No 1 Dress on formal occasions, or side cap.
- b. Jacket and waistcoat: Of authorised regimental or Corps pattern (see Part 4 of these Regulations for details).
- c. Cummerbund (for WOs and NCOs only, if authorised by regimental/Corps custom): Regimental pattern.
- d. Medals. Orders, Decorations and medals are worn in miniature as detailed in Part 13. On certain occasions neck-badges and breast-stars of Orders are also worn.
- e. Shirt. **Officers:** Stiff shirt and wing collar if wearing bow tie and mess jacket with roll collar on Full Ceremonial Evening occasions, and when civilians are wearing white tie and tails. Stiff shirt and wing collar may also (unless otherwise ordered) be worn on Ceremonial Evening occasions (See Annex B). White Marcella shirt, with option of attached wing collar, if wearing a bow tie on non-ceremonial occasions. **WOs and SNCOs:** White cotton shirt (with optional wing collar) if wearing a bow tie.
- f. Bow Tie (if worn). Black silk.
- g. Trousers/Skirt:
 - i) **Male Officers:** Trousers or overalls.
 - ii) **Male WOs and Sergeants:** As for No.1 Dress. Overalls are authorised for WOIs of Mounted Corps, and may optionally be worn by WO2s/SNCOs of Line Cavalry and certain other Corps, at private expense.
 - iii) **Female Officers, WOs and SNCOs:** Long skirt of same colour as male trousers, no striping.
 - iv) Boots.
 - (1) **Male Officers:** Wellington or George boots.
 - (2) **Male WOs and SNCOs:** Wellington or George boots if wearing overalls. George boots or black shoes may be worn with trousers if authorised by regimental custom.
 - (3) **Female Officers, WOs and SNCOs:** Black court shoes.

- v) Spurs: Spurs if entitled to be worn will be plated steel swan-necked box spurs (see Part 4 for details of regiments in which straight-necked spurs are worn in Mess Dress). Spurs are under no circumstances to be worn with trousers.
- vi) Aiguillettes. Aiguillettes are worn on full ceremonial and ceremonial occasions (but not non-ceremonial) by officers entitled to do so.

02.221. No. 11 Dress. Mess Dress for tropical climates. Officers, WOs and SNCOs:

- a. Jacket. White lightweight material, with roll collar and shoulder-straps of the same material, or authorised regimental or Corps pattern as described in the appropriate Part of these Regulations.
- b. Waistcoat. Not worn.
- c. Cumberbund. Regimental/Corps pattern.
- d. Shirt. White cotton or Marcella
- e. Overalls/Trousers/Skirt: As for No.10 Dress.
- f. Medals: As for No.10 Dress.
- g. Other items as for No.10 Dress.

02.222. No. 12 Dress. Protective Clothing.

- a. Headdress: Beret/TOS, or other headdress at COs' discretion.
- b. Shirt, coveralls, boots, belt. As issued.
- c. Badges of Rank: In worsted material or embroidery, worn on slides.
- d. Regimental distinctions, TRFs, Formation Badges and qualification badges are not worn.

02.223. No. 13 Dress. Temperate Barrack Dress.

- a. Headdress. **Officers and Warrant Officers:** Khaki peaked cap or side cap (or other authorised headdress – caubeen/beret/TOS). **Soldiers** Beret (though some regiments/corps authorise WOs to wear same as officers). On certain occasions and for duty personnel, soldiers may wear No 1 Dress Cap
- b. Pullover. **Officers, WOs and SNCOs:** issue jersey or regimental pullover, with shoulder-straps. **Soldiers** Issue jersey.
- c. Badges of rank. **Officers:** Cloth or metal, worn on slides or attached direct to shoulder-straps according to regimental practice. **Warrant Officers and NCOs:** cloth chevrons and/or badges attached to right sleeve. In some regiments/corps, badges of rank maybe worn on leather wriststraps.
- d. Medals: No medals or ribbons worn.
- e. Shirt and Tie. **Officers:** Regimental/Corps pattern or as issued, as for shirt sleeve order. **Soldiers** As issued.
- f. Trousers: **All ranks male and female:** Barrack Dress issue.
- g. Footwear: **Officers:** Shoes or jodhpur boots. **Soldiers** shoes as issued.

- h. Belt: Working belt or stable-belt, worn over or under jersey according to regimental custom.
- i. Aiguillettes: Not worn.
- j. Female Dress. The female dress mirrors that of the male dress with the exception of a skirt or slacks and brown service or court shoes.

02.224. No. 14 Dress Shirt Sleeve Order.

- a. As for No 13 Dress without jersey.
- b. Shirt: **Officers:** Regimental/corps pattern, or as issued, with breast-pockets and shoulder-straps, full length sleeves rolled above the elbow. **Soldiers** as issued.
- c. Badges of rank. **Officers:** Metal or cloth, worn on slides or attached direct to shoulder-straps according to regimental custom. **Warrant Officers:** In metal, to correspond to the official button colour of the unit, on leather strap on right wrist. **NCOs:** Metal or cloth, method of attachment according to regimental/corps practice.
- d. Lanyard: By regimental/Corps custom.
- e. Aiguillettes: Not worn.
- f. Female Dress. The female dress mirrors that of the male dress with the exception of a skirt or slacks and brown service or court shoes.

02.225. RSMs/WOs1. While WO1s are authorised to wear the officers' style No1/3, No 2/4 and No 10/11 Dress including appropriate accoutrements and embellishments, it is a matter for individual regiments and corps if they wish to authorise their own RSMs and/or WO1s to wear these uniforms or to remain with the soldiers' style. No such officers style uniforms, accoutrements or embellishments are to be provided at public expense.

02.226. – 02.150 Spare

ANNEX A TO SECTION 2 PART 2 - PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES OF UNIFORM IN WEAR

1. This Annex comprises a series of photographic plates showing officers correctly dressed in the required orders of dress other than combat dress.

2. Photographic plates are shown as follows:

- Plate 1 - Frockcoat (ceremonial order) worn by Lt Gen and above.
- Plate 2 - No 1 Dress (ceremonial) as worn by general officers.
- Plate 3 - No 1 Dress (ceremonial) for military attache as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 4 - No 1 Dress (non-ceremonial) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 5 - No 1 Dress (ceremonial) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 6 - No 2 Dress (service dress non-ceremonial) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 7 - No 2 Dress (service dress ceremonial) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 8 - No 3 Dress (ceremonial) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 9 - No 3 Dress (non-ceremonial as worn by a Colonel).
- Plate 10 - No 4 Dress (warm weather parade uniform - Service dress pattern) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 11 - No 6 Dress (warm weather parade uniform - bush jacket pattern) as worn by a Major.
- Plate 12 - No 10 Dress (temperate mess dress) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 13 - No 11 Dress (warm weather mess dress) as worn by a Colonel.
- Plate 14 - Atholl grey greatcoat (ceremonial) as worn by general officers.
- Plate 15 - British Warm coat (ceremonial) as worn by a Colonel.
 - Khaki greatcoat (ceremonial) as worn by a Major.
- Plate 16
- Plate 17 - Mackintosh.

.

UNIFORMS

Plate 1

Frockcoat (Full Ceremonial order) worn by lieutenant general and above worn with the Collar of the GCB



Plate 2
No 1 Dress (ceremonial) as worn by general
officers



Plate 3
No 1 Dress (ceremonial) for military attache as
worn by a colonel

Plate 4
No 1 Dress (non-ceremonial) as worn by a
colonel



Plate 5
No 1 Dress (ceremonial) as worn by a colonel



Plate 6

No 2 dress (service dress – non-ceremonial) as worn by a colonel



Plate 7

No 2 Dress (service dress - ceremonial) as worn by a colonel



Plate 8
No 3 dress (ceremonial) as worn by a colonel



Plate 9
No 3 dress (non-ceremonial) as worn by a colonel



Plate 10

No 4 Dress(warm weather parade uniform -
(service dress pattern) as worn by a colonel



Plate 11

No 6 dress (Warm weather parade uniform -
bush jacket type) as worn by a major



Plate 12

No 10 Dress (temperate mess dress) as worn by a colonel



Plate 13

No 11 Dress (warm weather mess dress) as worn by a colonel



Plate 14

Atholl grey greatcoat (ceremonial) as worn by
general officers



Plate 15

British warm coat (ceremonial) as worn by a
colonel



Plate 16

Khaki greatcoat (ceremonial) as worn by a major

Plate 17

Mackintosh



**ANNEX B TO SECTION 2 PART 2 - DRESS TABLE FOR JOINT SERVICE OCCASIONS
- TEMPERATE AREAS**

Serial and Tri-Svc Dress Description	Accessories	RN	RM	Army (Note 1)			RAF
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
1. Full ceremonial day		No 1A Full Dress Or CDC (Note 8)	No 1A Full Dress	General Officer Frockcoat	No 1 Dress with Ceremonial Accoutrements	No 2 Dress with leather	No 1A SD (Note 2) or No 1 SD
	Broad riband/collar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Stars of Orders maximum (Notes 3, 4)	4	4	4	4	2	4
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. Ceremonial day.		No 1A Blue Dress	No 1A Blue Dress or No 1B Lovat Dress	General Officer Frockcoat	No 1 Dress with Ceremonial Accoutrements	No 2 Dress with leather	No 1A SD (Note 2) or No 1 SD
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3. Non-ceremonial day.		No 1C UnDress	No 1A Blue Dress or No 1C Lovat Dress	Frockcoat	No 1 Dress with plain shoulder boards, no waist sash but leather.	No 2 Dress with leather	No 1 SD
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No	No	No	No

Serial and Tri-Svc Dress Description	Accessories	RN	RM	Army (Note 1)			RAF
	Stars of Orders maximum	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Neck decorations	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Medals	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Swords (Note 6)	No	No	No	No	No	No
4. Full ceremonial evening		No 2A formal evening Dress	No 2A formal evening Dress	No 10 Dress with stiff shirt			No 5A Mess Dress (home), wing collar, white bow tie.
	Broad riband	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	4	4	4			4
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1	1 (Note 7)			1
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes
5. Ceremonial evening		No 2A formal evening Dress	No 2A formal evening Dress	No 10 Dress with stiff shirt or soft shirt			No 5B Mess Dress (blue waistcoat)
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No			No
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	2	2	2			2
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1	1 (Note 7)			1
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes
6. Non-Ceremonial evening		No 2B Evening Undress	No 2B Evening Undress	No 10 Dress with stiff shirt or soft shirt			No 5B Mess Dress (blue waistcoat)

Serial and Tri-Svc Dress Description	Accessories	RN	RM	Army (Note 1)	RAF
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No	No
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	No	No	No	No
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	No	No	No	No
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Notes:

1. Column (e) refers to those officers entitled to wear General Officer Frockcoats. Column (f) refers to those officers entitled to wear Ceremonial Accoutrements. Column (g) refers to those officers not so entitled in columns (e) and (f). Leather refers to Sam Browne or Cross belts and may be worn according to regimental Dress code.
2. AVMs and above.
3. May include one foreign star on appropriate occasions.
4. Two stars only when leather is worn.
5. May include one foreign neck decoration on appropriate occasions. It should be noted that a 3rd neck decoration may be worn in Full Ceremonial Day but only at single Service occasions.
6. Unless otherwise ordered. Swords with Frockcoat: sword belt and slings are to be worn outside the frockcoat under the waist sash; when sword not worn, sword belt and slings are not worn either. The sword is never to be hooked up on the sword belt. When the wearing of a sword in a car or at an outdoor ceremonial function is likely to be an encumbrance, permission to omit the sword may be issued by the Service co-ordinating the occasion. Swords are not worn by the 3 Services' Nursing officers.
7. Female officers should wear insignia of neck decoration on bow on left shoulder if Mess Dress uniform does not allow the wearing of neck decorations.
8. CDC is the Naval Ceremonial Day Coat. Those entitled to wear it are 1SL, Defence Services Secretary and Admirals in the Royal Household. Note that sword belt and slings are always worn whether a sword is worn or not.

ANNEX C TO PART 2 - DRESS TABLE FOR JOINT SERVICE OCCASIONS - WARM WEATHER AREAS

Dress	Accessories	RN	RM		Army			RAF	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
1. Full ceremonial day		No 1AW white full Dress	No 1W Dress ceremonial accoutrements	No 1BW Dress with Sam Browne	No 3 Dress with ceremonial accoutrements	No 4 Dress with leather (Officers only)	No 6 Dress (ORs only)	No 6A ceremonial Dress (Note 3)	No 6 service Dress
	Broad riband/ collar	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
	Stars of Order maximum (Note2)	4	4	2	4	2	No	4	4
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	2	2	2	2	2	No	2	2
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. Ceremonial day.		No 1AW white Dress	No 1AW Dress ceremonial accoutrements	No 1BW Dress with Sam Browne	No 3 Dress with ceremonial accoutrements	No 4 Dress with leather	No 6 Dress with leather	No 6 service Dress	No 6 service Dress
	Broad riband/ collar	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Stars of Order maximum (Note 2)	2	2	2	2	2	No	2	2
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1	1	1	1	No	1	No
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3 Non-ceremonial day		No 1CW white undress	No 1BW Dress (Sam Browne or cloth belt)	No 1CW Dress (Sam Browne or cloth belt)	No 3 Dress (leather or cloth belt) plain shoulder boards	No 4 Dress (leather or cloth belt)	No 6 Dress (leather or cloth belt)	No 6 parade Dress	
	Broad riband/ collar	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	

Dress	Accessories	RN	RM		Army			RAF	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	Stars of Orders	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
	Medals	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
	Swords	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4 Full ceremonial evening		No 2AW white Dress	No 2AW white Dress		No 11 Mess Dress with stiff shirt			No 8 Mess Dress	
	Broad riband/ collar	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	
	Stars of Order maximum (Note2)	4	4		4			4	
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1		1 (Note 7)			1	
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	
5 Ceremonial evening		No 2AW Mess Dress with stiff or soft shirt	No 2AW Mess Dress with stiff or soft shirt		No 11 Dress with stiff or soft shirt			No 8 Mess Dress	
	Broad riband/ collar	No	No		No			No	
	Stars of Order maximum (Note 2)	2	2		2			No	
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1		1 (Note 7)			1 (Note 8)	
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	
6 Non Ceremonial evening		No 2bW evening Dress	No 2bW soft shirt may be worn		No 11 Dress with soft shirt according to regimental custom			No 8 Mess Dress	No 8A Mess Dress Red Sea (Note 4)

Dress	Accessories	RN	RM		Army			RAF	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	Broad riband/ collar	No	No	No	No			No	No
	Stars of Order maximum (Note 2)	No	No	No	No			No	No
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	No	No	No	No			No	No
	Miniature medals	Yes	No		Yes			Yes	No

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise stated.
2. May include one foreign star on appropriate occasions.
3. Officer appointed to senior prestige and representational posts, air advisor (irrespective of rank).
4. Intentional deletion.
5. May include one foreign neck decoration on appropriate occasions. It should be noted that a 3rd neck decoration may be worn in Full ceremonial Day but only at single Service occasions.
6. Worn by Flag Officers and certain staff, Royal Yacht, COs and XO's of major war ships, Naval advisors and attaches, certain RN staff overseas e.g, Washington, Ottawa and Canberra, equerries and officers on exchange appointments where necessary.
7. Female officers should wear insignia of neck decoration on bow on left shoulder if Mess Dress uniform does not allow the wearing of neck decorations.

ANNEX D TO SECTION 2 PART 2 - GUIDE TO THE CORRECT ORDER OF DRESS FOR VARIOUS FORMAL AND INFORMAL EVENTS

Serial	Event	Officer concerned	Dress	Remarks
1	Royal review and parades or Royal visits of a primarily civilian nature	Official Guests	Full ceremonial day or ceremonial day as ordered	
		Spectators	Plain clothes or non-ceremonial day	
2	Investitures	Those being invested	Ceremonial day less insignia of Orders, decorations and medals.	See Annex E of this Section for full details.
		Spectators	Non-ceremonial day or plain clothes	As above
3	Audiences with the Sovereign	Those attending Service audience with the Sovereign	Ceremonial day less insignia of Orders, decorations and medals. day	
4	Court balls; Royal evening receptions; important public banquets, dinners and balls	All attending	Full ceremonial evening	
5	Royal garden parties	All attending	Morning Dress, suit or No 1 or No 2 Non-Ceremonial Day	No medals and usually No 2 Dress
6	Official visits of foreign royalty or heads of state; ceremonial parades	Inspecting officers and those in attendance	Full ceremonial day	
		Spectators	Non-ceremonial day or plain clothes	Or as instructed
7	State and Royal, Service funerals or associated memorial services held on the same day	Pall bearers and those attending in an official or representative capacity	Full ceremonial day, unless otherwise ordered	In addition crepe arm band 3¼in wide is to be worn on the left arm, above elbow
8	Remembrance Sunday (Note 1)	Those attending in an official or representative capacity	Full ceremonial day	See note 1 below
9	Memorial services not held on the day of the funeral	Those attending in an official or representative capacity	Non-ceremonial day (as ordered)	
10	Church parades and services	Those attending in an official or representative capacity	Full ceremonial day or ceremonial day (as ordered)	Swords for those taking part in ceremonies before, during or after the

Serial	Event	Officer concerned	Dress	Remarks
				service. Others-no swords
11	Festival of Remembrance at the Albert Hall	Guests and spectators	Plain clothes	Full size medals. No stars or orders, one neck decoration
12	Inter-Service parades	Official party	Ceremonial day	
		Spectators	Non-ceremonial day or plain clothes (as ordered)	
13	Military tattoos, etc	Officers taking the salute:		
		Day	Full ceremonial or non-ceremonial day	At the discretion of the officer taking the salute
		Evening	Full ceremonial or non-ceremonial evening	
		Spectators in the Royal Box:	Full ceremonial or non-ceremonial day/evening	Service spectators may be invited by the officer taking the salute to wear plain clothes
		Other spectators day/evening	Plain clothes or non-ceremonial day/evening	
14	Service weddings	Those taking part	Ceremonial, non-ceremonial day or plain clothes	Officiating chaplain if Army may wear same as order of Dress as groom.
		Guests	Non-ceremonial day or plain clothes	
15	Courts-martial	All	No 2 Dress (non-ceremonial)	No medals or Sam Browne
16	Attendance at civil court	Attending on behalf of accused	Plain clothes	Officers in the accused's chain of command may wear No 2 Dress (non-ceremonial) at discretion of CO.
		Attending as accused or witness	Plain clothes	
17	Ex-servicemen's parades or gatherings:	Officers taking the salute and serving	Ceremonial Day	

Serial	Event	Officer concerned	Dress	Remarks
	Day	officers attending in an official capacity		
		Those on parade	Plain clothes	Full size (or miniature medals only after 6pm) No stars - 1 neck badge
		Spectators	Plain clothes	
	Evening	Those taking part and guests	Plain clothes	Dinner jackets or dark suits with miniatures
18	Farnborough Air Display	Spectators invited to the president's tent	Non-ceremonial day or plain clothes	
		Other spectators	Plain clothes or non-ceremonial day	
19	Reception parties	For VIPs on behalf of CDS, CNS,CGS or CAS	Non-ceremonial day	

Notes:

1. Troops parading for Remembrance Day services, with the exception of the Cenotaph Parade, will generally wear No 2 Dress (Ceremonial less swords). Officers attending in an official capacity will wear No 2 Dress with sword (unless otherwise ordered).
8. In warm weather areas equivalent warm weather Dress is worn on similar occasions as mentioned herein.
9. Atholl grey greatcoats are worn by officers both in and in support of the Household Division, and in bands, when appropriate.

ANNEX E TO SECTION 2 PART 2 - DRESS FOR INVESTITURES

	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>OTHER RANKS</u>
RN	No 1C Dress	No 1C Dress
RM	No 1A Dress	No 1A Dress
Army – all ranks	No 1 or No 2 Dress	Ceremonial less medals & swords
RAF	No 1 SD	No 1 SD

Notes:

- The above also applies to Volunteer Reserve personnel.
- If entitled, senior Army officers may wear Frock Coat.
- RFA may wear RN equivalent or morning dress or lounge suit as convenient.
- Swords are not to be carried.
- The insignia of Orders, Decorations and Medals are NOT to be worn (though recipients may wish to take these for post-Investiture photographs). Ribbons of Orders, Decorations and Medals INCLUDING that of the award to be received, are to be worn.
- Gloves should not be worn, male recipients are not to wear hats which are to be removed on entering the building. Neither hats nor gloves are carried forward during investiture.
- **Ladies are to wear hats/caps throughout the investiture.**
- Uniform shoes, rather than boots, are preferred.
- Only Aiguillettes worn on the right shoulder are to be worn by those entitled to do so.

Retired Service personnel: Uniform may be worn if the award is in recognition of an aspect of the individual's military service and with the authority of single Service ceremonial branch. Alternatively, morning dress or dark lounge suit may be worn as convenient.

Guests: Gentlemen guests should wear morning dress or dark lounge suit as convenient. Ladies should wear day dress (preferably with a hat) or smart trouser suit. Guests serving in the Armed Forces or other uniformed organisations may wear non-ceremonial uniform applicable to rank, morning dress or dark lounge suit as convenient.

PLEASE NOTE THERE ARE NO CHANGING ROOMS AVAILABLE.

Travel & Subsistence: Regulations concerning travel and subsistence costs for recipients and their guests are contained in JSP 752, Chapters 5 (subsistence) and 6 (travel).

Enquiries: Any enquiries regarding the above should be addressed to:

Royal Navy	Army	Royal Air Force
Naval Secretary (Honours & Awards) Navy Command Headquarters Leach Building (MP 3.1) Whale Island Portsmouth PO2 8BY Tel: BT: [REDACTED] MOD: [REDACTED] Fax: [REDACTED]	PS12(A) 6.C.15 Main Building Ministry of Defence Whitehall London SW1A 2HB Tel: [REDACTED] MOD: [REDACTED] Email: [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	Royal Air Force Ceremonial Bentley Priory Building RAF Northolt Ruislip Middlesex HA4 6NG Tel: BT [REDACTED] MOD: [REDACTED] Email: [REDACTED]

ANNEX F TO SECTION 2 PART 2 - DRESS FOR FUNERALS

1. General. Details of the form of Service funerals are contained in QRs Ch 8, Ceremonial for the Army and the Drill Manual. Serving personnel of all ranks are entitled to funeral at public expense provided that the troops involved are stationed within reasonable distance of the burial ground or crematorium. Funeral honours consist of some, or all, of the following:

- a. **Bearer Party.** A senior non-commissioned officer or warrant officer normally commands a bearer party. At the funeral of a General Officer who died whilst serving, the bearer party should be commanded by an officer and the coffin should be carried by warrant officers or non-commissioned officers. Officers are never to carry the coffin irrespective of the rank or status of the deceased. The bearer party and OIC bearer party should be dressed in Full Ceremonial Day but without headdress.
- b. **Pall Bearers.** At a funeral of a General Officer who died whilst serving, officers of the same rank as held by the deceased will support the pall. If a sufficient number of that rank cannot be obtained, then by such officers as the Service authorities may desire to invite. Pall Bearers are normally close family or friends of the deceased. Their role is entirely ceremonial and typically they flank the coffin as it is carried by the bearer party. Pall Bearers should be dressed in Full Ceremonial Day with headdress though this should be removed on entering any building.
- c. **Insignia Bearers.** Insignia bearers if appropriate follow the coffin immediately behind carrying any honours, decorations or medals. They are to be dressed in Full Ceremonial Day with headdress though this should be removed on entering any building.
- d. **Escort and Firing Party or Gun Salute.** Military funerals are to be saluted and escorts may be provided. The number of troops in attendance is to be determined by local Service authorities. Salutes of guns or small arms will be fired after the body has been laid to rest in the grave. At funerals in London of General Officers entitled to a salute of guns, the salute is, unless otherwise ordered, to be fired from the grounds of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea. Should a salute be fired at a Crematorium, then it is to be fired as the coffin enters the chapel. Where possible, if the deceased was a military officer, then the escort should be in accordance with the numbers in the table below.

Rank	Salute		Escort		
	Guns	Small Arms			
Field Marshal	19		As may be authorised by the Ministry of Defence.		
General	17		Not to exceed	1000	All Ranks
Lieutenant General	15		Not to exceed	875	All Ranks
Major General	13		Not to exceed	750	All Ranks
Brigadier		3	Not to exceed	600	All Ranks
Colonel		3	Not to exceed	500	All Ranks
Lieutenant Colonel		3	Not to exceed	150	All Ranks
Major		3	Not to exceed	100	All Ranks
Captain		3	Not to exceed	50	All Ranks

- e. **Musical Support.** This may be provided if resources permit.
 - f. **Minute Guns.** At the funeral of General Officer who died whilst serving, minute guns of the appropriate number may be fired at each minute during the period while the body is being borne to the burial ground. Minute guns are in addition to guns fired as a salute and the total number of minute guns so fired is not to exceed twice the number for the salute.
2. **Attendance at Funerals and Burials.** Dress for attendees of funerals and subsequent burials who wear uniform is to be Full Ceremonial Day less swords subject to the agreement of the NOK.
3. **Attendance at Memorial Services.** Dress for attendees of Memorial Services conducted on a day subsequent to the funeral is to be non-Ceremonial Day.
4. **Mourning.** There are two types of mourning – Royal Mourning and National Mourning. In general, Royal Mourning is observed for a period of time on the death of a member of the Royal family. Typically Royal Mourning will be observed from the date of death to the day of the internment. It is observed by the Royal Family and their Households, by HM representatives at home and abroad and their staffs, by officers nominated for duty at Court, and related ceremonies and by Household troops. It may also be observed by those units who have a special relationship with the deceased. Those observing Royal Mourning may fulfil official engagements. Social engagements are not to be accepted and those entered into beforehand should be cancelled. National Mourning is usually only observed on the day of death and the day of the funeral of a national personage or as directed by the Government. Detailed guidance on actions to be taken during both forms of mourning is contained in QRs J8.128 – J8.131 but in summary:
- a. **Half-masting Flags.** Stands of flags are flown at half-mast. Details of which flags are flown at half-mast, for how long and how are contained in Part 11 of these Regulations.
 - b. **Mourning Bands.** A mourning band is a piece of black crepe 3¼ inches wide. It is worn on the left sleeve, positioned so that the bottom of the band lies two inches above the elbow. The rules concerning who may or may not wear a mourning band and in what circumstances are contained in QRs J8.130.
5. **Dressing of the Coffin.** At a Service funeral, the coffin is to be dressed with the Union Flag. The flag is to be placed over the coffin with the imaginary pike laid across the head of the coffin with the royal crest of the pike over the left shoulder. The flag may be draped so as to hang loose on the coffin or may be pinned tight to the coffin in a box fashion. It should be noted that a coffin carried on a gun-carriage traditionally is draped loose on the coffin. Other items may also be placed on the coffin and should be secured if the coffin is to be moved. These items are headdress, decorations, belt, sword or sidearms and family wreath. These are placed as follows:
- a. The headdress in the centre, at the head end.
 - b. The decorations in the centre, half way to the middle.
 - c. The belt and sword or sidearms in the middle.
 - d. The family wreath at the foot end.

SECTION 3 – DETAILS OF ITEMS OF UNIFORM COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE ARM OR CORPS

INTRODUCTION

02.31. Application. These regulations apply to female personnel as well as to their male counterparts, except where specifically stated. Similarly they apply to all ranks, unless otherwise stated, and to members of the Army Reserve.

02.32. Terminology. In the interests of brevity, Dragoon Guards, Hussars (including the Light Dragoons) and Lancers are referred to collectively as “Line Cavalry” in this Section. Similarly, those regiments, together with Household Cavalry, and with other Regiments and Corps which historically operated as mounted troops (ie The Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Signals, Royal Logistic Corps and the Royal Army Veterinary Corps), are referred to collectively as “Mounted Corps”.

ELEMENTS OF UNIFORM

BADGES

02.33. Introduction. Military badges include generic insignia (badges of rank, of appointment, and qualification), and Regimental/Corps badges. The latter, which are detailed in the Part 9 of these regulations, include cap badges, collar badges, shoulder-titles and devices on accoutrements. They also include the arm-badges worn by WOs/SNCOs of some units in conjunction with their badges of rank, and any special distinctions which have been granted to individual regiments. No badges are to be worn in uniform except those authorised by these regulations.

02.34. Generic Badges.

- a. Badges of Rank. See Part 9 of these Regulations.
- b. Badges of Appointment.. These are normally worn in conjunction with badges of rank, and include the cyphers worn by officers holding appointments to the Sovereign or other members of the Royal Family. They are normally worn for the duration of the appointment only.
- c. Qualification Badges. See Part 9 of these Regulations for details. Certain of these badges may be worn in perpetuity.
- d. The orders of dress in which badges of qualification and appointment may be worn are indicated in Section 2.

02.35. Regimental and Corps Badges: General Instructions.

- a. Collar badges. Where authorised, collar-badges are to be worn with the centre of the badge two inches from the opening of the collar of all uniforms with upright collars. They are worn above the collar step on No 2 and No 4 Dress tunics, and in the centre of the lapel on mess jackets with round roll collars.
- b. Tactical Recognition Flashes and Formation badges are only to be worn in combat dress.
- c. Details of these and other badges are contained in Part 9 of these Regulations.

02.36. Belts.

- a. The Sam Browne belt will be worn in No 1/ No 3 Dress (non ceremonial), and in No 2/No 4 Dress by officers of all regiments and corps except those authorised to wear a shoulder belt in lieu. The shoulder-brace will always be worn with the Sam Browne. The

sword-frog will only be worn when the sword is worn, unless an established regimental custom exists to the contrary. While WO1s are authorised to wear the Sam Browne belt (or shoulder belt if appropriate) in No 1/ No 3 Dress (non ceremonial), and in No 2/No 4, it is a matter for individual regiments and corps if they wish to authorise their own RSMs and/or WO1s to wear the officers' style belt. Note that Household Division authorise certain other soldiers' appointments to wear the Sam Browne (See Part 3 of these Regulations).

b. In No 1/ No 3 Dress (Ceremonial), officers' sword-slings will be attached to a webbing sword-belt worn under the jacket.

c. Shoulder belts worn by officers in No.1/No.3 Dress by units authorised to do so will be the Full Dress pattern as described in Part 4 of these Regulations.

d. Shoulder belts and waist belts worn by WO2s and below are detailed for individual regiments/Corps in Parts 3 and 4 of these regulations.

e. Stable Belts (all ranks). Details of stable belts are given in Parts 4 and 9 of these Regulations.

02.37. Boots.

a. Mounted Duties.

(i) Household Division & RHA. Boots to be worn for mounted duties by the Household Division and King's Troop RHA are specified in Parts 3 and 4 of these Regulations.

(ii) Mounted Corps. Officers and soldiers of mounted corps and regiments (other than Household Cavalry and RHA) should wear Butcher boots of RHA pattern, with blue pantaloons, in Full Dress or No.1/No.3 Dress. Boots for General Staff officers is in Part 4.

(iii) Officers of infantry and dismounted corps wear Wellington boots and overalls for mounted duties in Full Dress and No1./No.3 Dress.

(iv) In No.2/No.4 Dress, all officers wear leather knee boots (Field boots, plain polo boots or Greenley boots according to regimental custom for officers of regiments wearing brown leather belts, Butcher boots or black field boots for officers of RTR, SCOTS and Rifle Regiments. Soldiers of all units wear Butcher boots, as in No.1 Dress, with khaki pantaloons.

b. . **Dismounted Duties.** Boots will be worn by all ranks as specified in the respective Orders of Dress in Section 2.

02.38. Braid, Buttons etc.

a. In the Regular Army, with the exceptions listed below, buttons on Full Dress, frock coats and No.1/No.3 Dress uniforms will be gold-coloured. Any lace, cord and braid on officers' uniforms will be of gold metal. Decoration on NCOs' and soldiers' uniforms will be gold braid or yellow worsted. Rank chevrons in No.1/No.3 Dress are gold lace of "bias-and-stand" pattern. In No.2/No.4 Dress, buttons will be brass for all ranks, unless bronze buttons are specifically authorised.

b. Exceptions (Regular Army): Black buttons are worn in Rifle regiments. White metal buttons and silver lace chevrons are worn in SAS, SRR, SASC and QARANC. Decoration on uniform of Rifle Regiments is in black braid, with rank chevrons as described in Part 4. Pipers' uniforms may also have silver decoration and badges of rank.

c. Army Reserve: In the HAC Infantry and certain Yeomanry regiments, silver buttons, lace and braid are worn (See Part 4 for details).

02.39. Caps

a. Forage Cap:

(i) Male Officers' caps are to be made of cloth, with three cloth welts, the upper one being in the crown-seam. The diameter across the top is 10½ inches for a cap fitting 21¾ inches in circumference, the top to be 1/8 inches larger or smaller in diameter for every quarter-inch the cap may vary in head size. The sides are made in four pieces, and to be 2 1/8 inches deep between the welts. A cloth or velvet band 1¾ inches wide is placed between the two lower welts.

(ii) Chin-strap. Black patent leather ½ inch wide, secured by two buttons placed immediately behind the corners of the peak.

(iii) Badge. Metal or embroidery, placed centrally on the band.

(iv) Peak: patent leather, to droop at an angle and to be 2 inches deep at the centre. Peaks are embroidered as follows (and shown at Annex A to this Section).

(a) Field Marshals and General officers: two rows of gold oakleaf embroidery.

(b) Brigadiers and Colonels: A single row of gold oakleaf embroidery on the outer edge.

(c) Field Officers of regiments and corps: A row of plain gold "passing" embroidery ¾ inch wide on the outer edge. (Silver embroidery for regiments/corps with silver buttons, black oakleaf embroidery for Rifle regiments).

(d) Other officers: Plain peak. In the Household Division and certain other regiments officers of all ranks wear gold peak embroidery (See details in Parts 3 and 4).

(e) Soldiers' caps are made to similar dimensions, but with additional stiffening in the crown and with plain peaks except in Household Division (see Part 3 of these Regulations).

(f) Band and Welts. General Staff Officers wear bands of scarlet coloured cloth except for senior officers of RAMC, RADC and RACHD who wear maroon, green or purple respectively). Colours of caps, bands and welts for individual regiments and Corps are detailed in the appropriate Part of these Regulations.

b. Service Dress (SD) Caps.

(i) Officers' SD caps are similar in cut to the forage cap, but made of khaki barathea, with plain peak of the same material. The barathea is to match that of the issue No.2 Dress uniform except for those corps and regiments detailed in Part 4. The barathea of the General Staff Service Dress cap is to match the No 2 Dress uniform.

(ii) Cap Bands. General Staff officers are to wear the same coloured bands as for Forage Caps. Other officers and soldiers wear no band.

(iii) Soldiers' caps are made to similar dimensions as those of officers, but with additional stiffening in the crown.

c. **Side Caps.** Side caps are an optional item for officers in most regiments and corps, and for soldiers in some units. They are normally of "Austrian" pattern, with flaps secured by two buttons, and folding peak, but in a number of regiments side caps of "Torin" pattern, without buttons or peak, are worn. Details of piping, colours and badges

of side caps for General Staff officers and for individual regiments and Corps in Part 4 and 9 of these Regulations. Side Caps may be worn in No 2 Dress but not with leather, No 10 Dress and No 13/14 Dress at Commanding Officers discretion.

02.310. Cloaks

- a. Blue cloaks (scarlet for Life Guards), are worn when ordered with Full Dress and No 1 Dress by all ranks of Household Cavalry and all other mounted corps. They have a stand-and-fall collar and sleeves with deep turnbacks. Cloaks of officers of Household Cavalry and Line Cavalry have two diverging rows of buttons in front. Those of officers of other corps, and all soldiers, have a single row of buttons.
- b. Details of colours of linings, and collars where appropriate, are given in the Part 4 of these Regulations.

02.311. Cocked Hats

- a. Within the Regular Army, cocked hats are worn with Full Dress uniform by certain General Staff officers and officers of the Household Division. The full list of entitlements is contained in Part 10 of these Regulations.
- b. Hats will be of black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 3/8 inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a loop fastened by a button; at each end a bullion tassel consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf lace.
- c. Details of the loop, button and plume are given for General Staff officers in Part 4 and for Household Division in Part 3.

02.312. Collars

- a. Collars of officers' Full Dress tunics, frock coats, No 1/No 3 Dress jackets and mess jackets with upright collars are to be not less than 2 inches and not more than 2½ inches high, cut square at the top corners. They are fastened with two hooks and eyes and with a silk tab sewn on inside, except in the case of the mess jackets of those regiments/corps in which the upright collar is fastened by a narrow gold loop over an upright-collared waistcoat.
- b. White strip collars may be worn inside the collar of officers' No 1 Dress jackets by regimental custom. They must show not more than 1/8 inch above the uniform.
- c. The collars of soldiers' Full Dress tunics and No.1/No.3 Dress jackets are to be cut square as for officers. The height is to be not less than 1¾ inches and not more than 2¼ inches. White strip collars are not worn.

02.313. Emblems. The authorized emblems and ornaments are shown below. The manner in which they are worn is at COs' discretion..

Emblem	When Worn	By Whom	Remarks
Rose	Minden Day	Units entitled by custom	
	St George's Day	English units	) The appropriate
Thistle	St Andrew's Day	Scottish units	) national emblem
Leek	St David's Day	Welsh units	) may also be
Shamrock	St Patrick's Day	Irish units	) worn by individuals serving in other units
Poppy	11 November and Remembrance Day	All ranks	

02.314. General Staff Frock Coat . There are two versions of the General Staff Frock Coat.

- a. **General Officers.** Blue superfine cloth, double-breasted, blue velvet collar and cuffs. Two rows of General Officer buttons down the front, six in each row, evenly spaced, the distance between rows 8 inches at the top and 4½ inches at the bottom. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Gilt buttons and badges of rank as for Full Dress tunic. Shoulder-cords as for Full Dress tunic but with blue lining, fastened by a small screw button. Two flaps, 10 inches deep, with inside pockets, in the skirts behind, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and lined with black silk. Medal-ribbons are sewn on the coat, with beackets above to enable medals to be worn. A general officer pattern frockcoat is only to be worn by officers of the rank of lieutenant general and officers holding certain other appointments as detailed in Part 10 of these Regulation. A frockcoat may be worn instead of No 1 Dress (ceremonial) or No 1 Dress on all occasions except when in command of troops. Frockcoats should not be worn on evening occasions when mess dress, with or without Orders and neck decoration is more appropriately worn. They be drawn from HQ London District (Log Sp) on the commencement of an entitled appointment and returned afterwards though lieutenant generals and above may retain a frockcoat for the remainder of their service.
- b. **Brigadiers and Colonels.** The Frock Coat is similar except that the buttons are General Staff and the collar and cuffs are of the same material as the coat. The cuffs are plain with two small buttons and button holes at the bottom.

02.315. Frock Coat Universal Pattern: Blue melton cloth, double breasted, with upright collar. Plain sleeves with two small buttons and button-holes at the cuff. Two rows of regimental or Corps buttons down the front, six in each row, evenly spaced, the distance between the rows 8 inches at the top and 4½ inches at the bottom (these measurements are not to be exceeded). Flaps behind, 10 inches deep, one button on each flap and one each side at the waist, the centres of the waist buttons, and the back-seams, to be no more than 3½ inches apart. The skirt to reach to the knee and to be lined. Detachable shoulder-straps of the same material as the coat, attached by a tongue passed through a loop at the shoulder-seam, fastened at the top by a small button which passes through the tongue and the shoulder-strap. The tops of the shoulder-straps to be triangular. Plain collar, with badges as for No.1 Dress. Badges of rank for officers as for No.1 Dress Non-Ceremonial, and as for No.1 Dress for WO1s. Entitlement to wear a Frock Coat is contained in Part 10 of these Regulations.

02.316. Gloves.

- a. **Full Dress.** White leather gauntlets for Household Cavalry, Dragoon Guards and Lancers. White leather or cotton for officers of other regiments/corps cotton (black leather for officers of RTR, Rifle regiments and RACHD).
- b. **No.1 Dress/No.2 Dress (Ceremonial):** White leather or cotton (black leather for officers of RTR, Rifle regiments and RACHD).
- c. **No.1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial) and No.2 Dress: Officers:** Brown leather (black leather for RTR, Rifle Regiments and RACHD). **Soldiers** khaki wool. In other orders of dress the wearing of gloves is optional or as ordered by COs.

02.317. Gorget Tabs. Tabs (also known as gorget patches) are to be worn with No 1/No 3 Dress jacket, No 2/No 4 Dress tunic and No 13/14 Dress shirt collars by General Staff officers. Exceptionally they may be worn with No 8 Dress. They are also worn (in white) by officer cadets of the RMAS. Example pictures of gorget tabs are at Annex B.

- a. On No.1/No.3 Dress jacket the patches are 1¼ inches wide and 4½ inches long, and triangular at the points – the points of each tab facing rearwards On No.2/No.4 Dress tunics the patches are similar but 3½ inches long and shaped to conform to the collar step worn with the points facing upwards. On No.3 and No.4 Dress uniform the patches are detachable. On No 13/14 Dress, a tab approximately 2 inches long is to be attached to the ends of the shirt collar.
- b. General officers' tabs have a row of gold-embroidered oakleaves terminating at a small gilt mounted button at the base of the triangular end. Brigadiers and Colonels wear similar tabs but with a single row of narrow $\frac{5}{16}$ inches crimson gimp in lieu of embroidery, and with a Staff button.
- c. Tabs worn on No 13/14 Dress (and if worn with No 8 Dress) are of the same colour as those for No.1 Dress but have a line of $\frac{1}{8}$ inches gold braid for General Officers (crimson silk for Brigadiers and Colonels) in lieu of embroidery or gimp.
- d. Gorget tabs are scarlet cloth for all officers except RAMC, RADC and RACHD, who have maroon, green and purple tabs respectively.

02.318. Great Coat

- a. **Colonels and above:** See Part 4.
- b. **Officers of Foot Guards, infantry and dismounted Corps:** Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of regimental pattern down the front, ending at the waist, five buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal, with flaps. Sword-slit 4 inches long at the waist. Inverted expanding pleat, 6 inches wide, down the centre of the back, commencing 3 inches below the collar and closed by a cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, with buttonholes at each end, fastened by two gilt buttons at the hips, the slit behind 24 inches long
- c. **Soldiers** Blue-grey cloth, single-breasted, five buttons in front. No half belt at rear.

02.319. Helmet, Universal Pattern.

- a. **Officers:** Cork, covered with blue cloth in four seams, two on each side; peaks front and back, stiffened and covered with cloth with a seam at each side. The front peak pointed, bound with gilt metal $\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide, the back peak bound with patent leather $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. Above the peaks a cloth band $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide and stitched top and bottom, around the helmet. Gilt curb-chain chinstrap, the links $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide and the strap lined with patent leather backed with black velvet, attached to gilt rose fastenings at the sides of the helmet; a convex bar of gilt metal $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, down the centre of the back and to the bottom edge of the back peak. The bar is in one piece and is fastened to the helmet by means of two studs and a flattened prolongation of the bar under the back peak. At the top of the helmet, a gilt spike mounted on a gilt metal cross-piece base. The base forms a rose at the top, and each arm of the cross-piece is mounted with a smaller rose. The spike-base is perforated with four holes for ventilation and is attached to the helmet by four crew-posts and nuts. When the chin-chain is not worn under the chin, its right-

hand end is attached to a hook at the point of the rear arm of the spike-base. A collet is inserted in the crown of the helmet, into which the spike is screwed. An internal headband of pale leather.

Dimensions:

Helmet: Back peak to centre of crown 10½ inches; side to centre of crown 8 inches.

Spike: Height from place of insertion in top rose of spike-base 2¾ inches. Total height of spike and base: 3¼ inches. Diameter of spike at point of contact with top rose of base: 7/8 inches. Width of spike from front to rear (measured in a straight line underneath) 4 3/8 inches. Width of spike from side to side (measured in a straight line underneath) 3½ inches.

b. **Soldiers** Pattern as for officers, but with rounded front peak, bound with black patent leather or plastic.

02.320. Helmet Plate, Universal Pattern.

a. **Officers** (except RAMC): A backing plate, in gilt or gilding metal, in the form of an eight-pointed star, the top ray displaced by a crown. The bottom central ray of the star comes halfway over the cloth band of the helmet. Mounted on the star, a laurel wreath. Within the wreath, a Garter inscribed *HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE*. Within the garter, the badge authorised for the regiment or Corps on a cloth or velvet ground. For infantry, a silver scroll mounted beneath the wreath, with the title of the regiment.

Dimensions: Height overall (measured in a straight line underneath) 5¼ inches
Width overall (measured in a straight line underneath) 4¼ inches

b. **Soldiers** (except RAMC): In gilt or gilding metal, an eight-pointed star, the top ray displaced by a crown, the overall dimensions as for officers' plate. On the star, a laurel wreath. Within the wreath, a circle inscribed with the title of the regiment or Corps, a laurel spray at the bottom centre of the circle. Within the circle, the badge authorised for the regiment or corps.

c. **RAMC:** See Part 4.

02.321. Jacket Mess Dress.

a. **Universal Pattern.** The pattern introduced universally in 1902, and currently worn by General Officers, Colonels and Brigadiers, Royal Engineers, Royal Signals, Foot Guards and certain Line Infantry regiments, REME, RACHD, Int Corps, SASC and APTC, is as follows: Cloth, of the Full Dress colour, with roll collar and pointed cuffs, usually of the facing colour. The cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, 2¾ inches deep behind. Shoulder-straps of cloth, either in the colour of the uniform or of the facings, bearing badges of rank in embroidery (shoulder-straps are not worn in the Foot Guards). Collar badges (if worn) on the roll collar.

b. **Other Styles.** Details of variations of the Universal pattern, and of the jackets with upright collars worn by Household Cavalry, RAC, Rifle regiments and certain other Line infantry regiments, AAC, RLC, AGC, etc, are described in the relevant Sections of Parts 3 and 4 of these Regulations.

02.322. Jacket No 1 Dress (except Household Division and Royal Regiment of Scotland).

a. **Officers:** Blue barathe (green for R Irish and Rifle regiments), with upright collar and five medium buttons down front. Patrol back with two vents. Two patch breast pockets in front, 6¾ inches wide, 8 inches deep, with pleats and three-pointed flaps, fastened with medium buttons, the top edge of the pocket-flaps level with the second button of the jacket. Two pockets below, with three-pointed flaps. Pointed cuffs with two buttons. Shoulders with provision to attach cloth straps or shoulder-cords as required (except in regiments wearing shoulder-chains). Collars and cuffs of the same material as the jacket, except where detailed in Parts 3 and 4 of these regulations. Buttons and collar-badges as laid down in Parts 3 and 4. Badges of rank in gilt metal on shoulder-straps and shoulder-chains, and in silver metal on gold shoulder-cords (gilt metal for Corps with silver shoulder-cords).

b. **Soldiers** Universal pattern; detachable shoulder-straps (except in regiments wearing shoulder-chains), of the same material as the jacket, edged with cloth piping normally in the colour of the facings (scarlet piping for regiments with blue facings). Badges of rank in gold lace or embroidery, on backing of same colour as the piping.

02.323. Lanyards. Lanyards, where authorised, are worn in No.2/No.4 Dress, No.6 Dress, No.7 Dress and No.14 Dress only, on the left or right shoulder according to regimental custom, with the loose end secured within the respective breast pocket. Female officers and servicewomen wear a plain loop in the same colour as the lanyards of their male counterparts. Colours and materials of lanyards of individual regiments and Corps are detailed in the relevant Part of these Regulations.

02.324. Leather Items. Officers of Regiments and Corps in which a black Sam Browne or pouch belt is authorised should wear black gloves, shoes or boots, sword-knot, sword-frog or sword-slings, and scabbard in No. 2 Dress. If wearing a khaki peaked cap, the chinstrap should also be black.

02.325. Mourning Bands. A mourning band is a piece of black crepe 3¼ inches wide. It is worn on the left sleeve, positioned so that the bottom of the band lies two inches above the elbow. The rules concerning the wearing of mourning bands in general are listed below. The only extraordinary exceptions are at paras f. and g. below that relate to a state of private mourning within a unit that remains the prerogative of the commanding officer.

a. A mourning band will only ever be worn with parade uniform where there is a jacket or coat. It is not to be worn on combat clothing of any type.

b. During a period of National Mourning only officers and warrant officers class 1 of the Household Cavalry dressed in parade uniform are to wear mourning bands. During a period of Royal Mourning, specific instructions will apply. The only exceptions to this rule are listed below.

c. Officers attending Service funerals and repatriations in parade uniform are to wear a mourning band. Officers on duty at these events will also wear mourning bands, whether in the procession, acting as ushers, or in another capacity. These rules apply to officers attending associated memorial services held on the same day.

d. Warrant officers attending Service funerals and repatriations in uniform, or acting as ushers, are to wear mourning bands. They are not to wear them if they are on duty in the procession (including bearer parties), lining the route or elsewhere. These rules apply to warrant officers attending associated memorial services held on the same day.

e. Mourning bands are not to be worn at any other memorial service or other ceremonies such as unveiling of memorials and Remembrance services unless directed to do so by PS12(A).

f. Exceptionally, during private mourning, for example following the death of a member of a unit, or at reception ceremonies related to the repatriation of a body or remains, mourning bands may be worn by officers and warrant officers only, but in accordance with the instructions listed above.

g. Extraordinarily, when, Service personnel are given permission to wear uniform during private mourning at a family funeral they may wear a mourning band if so desired. It should be noted that this is the only occasion on which Service personnel below the rank of warrant officer may wear mourning bands.

h. After a military burial, personnel should remove mourning bands after return to barracks.

02.326. Orders, Decorations and Medals. Instructions for wear are detailed in Part 13 of these Regulations.

02.327. Overalls. Overalls worn by officers in mounted regiments and corps should be cut straight, and between 1½ and 2 inches longer than ordinary trousers. They should be strapped down firmly to the boot, and, when spurs are worn, the overalls should fit closely above the spurs.

02.328. Pantaloon.

a. Pantaloon of white leather (or suitable imitation leather) are worn in Full Dress by Field Marshals and, in mounted Full Dress, by all ranks of the Household Cavalry.

b. Blue cloth pantaloon are worn for mounted duties in No.1 Dress by Household Cavalry, and by all ranks of the King's Troop RHA when mounted in Full Dress or No.1 Dress. They should also be worn by all ranks of Line Cavalry (green or crimson pantaloon for RDG and KRH respectively) or mounted corps, if undertaking mounted duties on an occasion when Full Dress or No.1/No.3 Dress is worn. The stripes on blue pantaloon should be of the same colour and width as those prescribed for No.1 Dress overalls.

c. Pantaloon should be cut loose in the thigh, but tight at the knee and below the knee to the ankle. Ample length from the hip to the knee is essential to provide freedom in mounting and dismounting. They should have buckskin or cloth strapping at the knee.

02.329. Sashes (other than for RRS)

a. **Officers:** Sashes are worn round the waist, except in the Royal Regiment of Scotland. Waist sashes are to be 2¾ inches wide, with pendant ends terminating in tassels with 9-inch fringe. The ends of the tassels are to hang immediately to the rear of the front sword-sling, and the pendant parts of the sash are to extend 4 inches below the skirts of the tunic. Sashes are gold with crimson stripes for General Officers, gold and crimson net for Foot Guards (in State Dress), black and gold for RTR and plain crimson silk (or synthetic equivalent) for infantry (other than Rifle regiments) and other users.

b. **Warrant Officers and SNCOs:** Sashes are worn over the right shoulder by Warrant Officers and SNCOs. Those of WOs are woven in crimson artificial silk; those of Staff Sergeants and Sergeants are scarlet worsted.

02.330. Shoulder-cords.

a. **General Officers.** As described in Part 4.

b. **Other Officers.** The Universal Pattern, for Staff, infantry (except Foot Guards and rifle regiments) and most Corps, consists of a triple row of gold or silver cord, twisted four times, sewn to a cloth lining of colour to match the uniform. Shoulder cords for officers of the Household Division, Line Cavalry, RA, RE and Rifle Regiments are described in the relevant Parts of these Regulations.

c. **Soldiers.** Detachable shoulder-straps (except in regiments wearing shoulder-chains), of the same material as the jacket, edged with cloth piping normally in the colour of the facings (scarlet piping for regiments with blue facings).

02.331. Skirts of Tunics and Jackets:

a. The skirts of officers' and soldiers' Full Dress tunics and No.1/No.3 Dress jackets should reach approximately to the bottom of the sleeve when the wearer is standing to attention. Tunics worn with a waist sash or waist belt should be cut slightly longer to allow for the shortening effect of a belt.

b. The skirts of frock coats should reach to the knees.

c. The skirt of No 2 Dress is of a standard length for both officers and soldiers.

02.332. Spurs.

a. Jack spurs are worn by personnel wearing any form of knee boots, or puttees and ankle-boots, for mounted duties. These spurs are of plated steel except in the Foot Guards in which brass spurs are worn. Officers wear spur-chains of the same metal as the spur under the boot in Full Dress and No.1 Dress. The neck of the spur is to be not less than 1 inch and not more than 1¼ inches long. Details of special patterns of jack spurs worn by officers of the Household Cavalry are given in Part 3 of these Regulations. Spur-straps are to be of leather matching the colour of the boot. When wearing field boots with laced insteps, spur-tabs are to be worn on the straps.

b. Box spurs are worn with overalls and Wellington or George boots by personnel wearing overalls for mounted duties, and on other occasions by officers and soldiers of mounted regiments and corps. Box spurs are swan-necked, of plated steel. Officers of the Household Cavalry and certain RAC regiments wear straight-necked spurs in No 10/ No 11 Dress (See Part 4 of these Regulations.)

02.333. Swords. There are a number of patterns of sword currently worn by officers in various Regiments and Corps of the Army as shown below. Specification of each type is at Annex C to this Section:

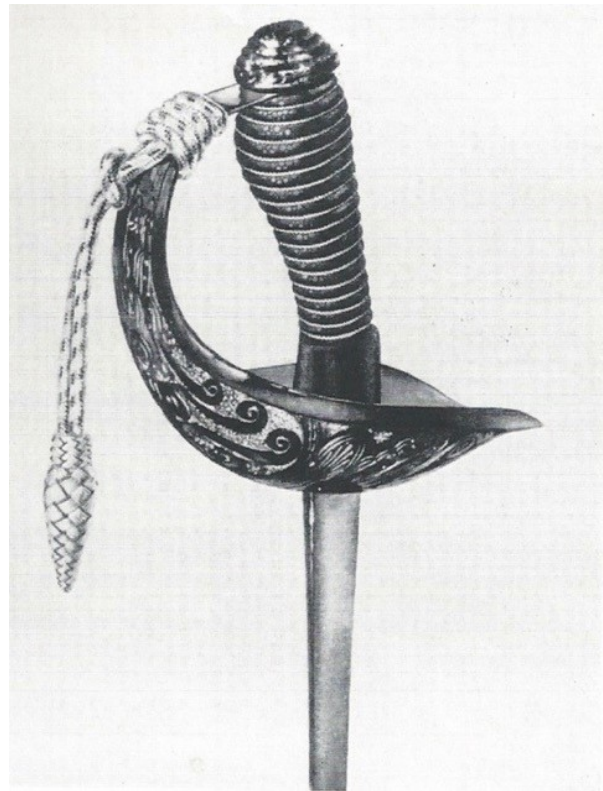
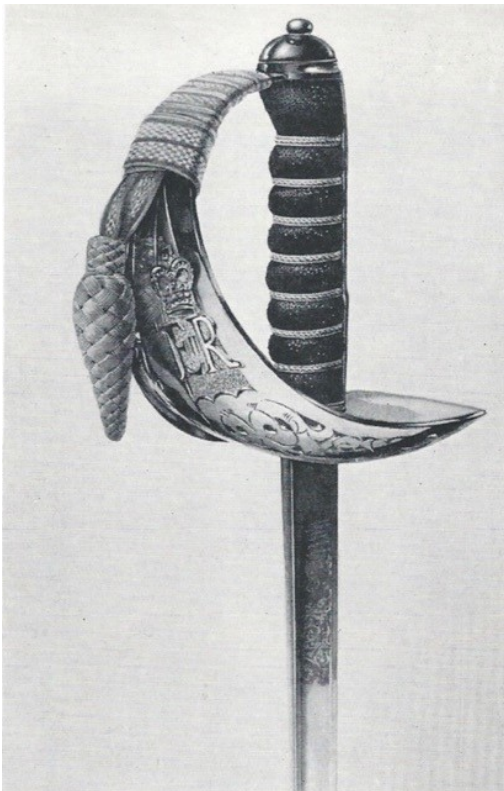
a. Field Marshals and General Officers: Mameluke pattern (in Full Dress and No 1 Dress only)

- b. Cavalry pattern: Household Cavalry, Line Cavalry and RAVC.
- c. Royal Artillery Pattern: RHA, RA and RLC
- d. Infantry Pattern: General Staff, RTR, RE, R SIGNALS, Inf (less SCOTS, RIFLES and RGR), AAC, RAMC, RADC, REME, INT CORPS, AGC, SASC, RAPTC .
- e. Rifle Regiment Pattern: RIFLES and RGR
- f. Claymore: SCOTS

Notes:

1. The Foot Guards' sword has a hilt similar to the Rifle Regiment pattern but with Infantry pattern blade. See Annex C for more detail.
2. Chaplains do not carry swords.

02.334. Sword Knots. The sword knot was originally designed as a loop attached to the basket which was wound around the thumb and the hand to avoid losing the sword if knocked from the hand. Losing the sword when mounted was clearly far more critical than those on the ground. The general principle therefore was – and is that those officers who would have been mounted wear a loose sword knot – Staff officers, Cavalry and Field Officers of Infantry Regiments. All others wear the sword knot tightly bound around the basket. The 2 illustrations below show an Infantry Sword carried by a Subaltern on the left and a Cavalry sword on the right.



02.335. – 02.250 Spare

ANNEX A TO SECTION 3 - RANK MARKINGS ON PEAKS OF CAPS, FORAGE, PEAKED

MAJOR GENERAL AND ABOVE



BRIGADIER & COLONEL



LIEUTENANT COLONEL & MAJOR



BELOW MAJOR



ANNEX B TO SECTION 3 – GORGET TABS

GENERAL OFFICER

BRIGADIER & COLONEL

No 1 and No 3 Dress – 4 ½”



No 2 and No 4 Dress – 3 ½”



No 6, 13 and 14 Dress – 2”



ANNEX C TO SECTION 3 – SPECIFICATIONS OF SWORDS

1. **Field Marshals' and General Officers' Sword.** Mameluke pattern with plain or ornamentally embossed curved blade with gold ornamental cross piece and ivoryine grips. Dimensions are:

Length of Sword	2 ft 11½ in
Length of Scabbard	2 ft 7 in
Length of blade from shoulder to point	2ft 6in
Weight of sword	11lb 10½ oz



It should be noted that Field Marshals have the cross batons emblem on the cross piece while General Officers have a cross sword and baton.

The scabbard is of steel and is fitted with an iron sputcheon with brass mouthpiece fixed to the scabbard by 2 screws. Two bands with loose rings are fixed on with 2 screws 3 inches and 12 inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece. The lining consists of 2 strips of wood held in place by the sputcheon.

(Historical note: This pattern of sword was reputedly brought back from India by Maj Gen Arthur Wellesley (later the Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington) in 1803 and became popular with a number of Cavalry Regiments. In 1836, The Duke as Commander-in-Chief, directed that this style of sword was only to be worn by Field Marshals and General Officers.)

2. **Cavalry Pattern.** The blade is straight. The blade tapers gradually from shoulder to point and is fullered on both sides, the fullers commencing at 2½ to 3 in from the shoulder and extended to within approximately 9 in of the point. The thickness of the steel between the fullers is from .007 in L to .10 in H. The full guard is not pierced but chased with an ornamental device without any other embellishment. The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with 17 turns of silver wire. The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed. If the latter while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation is followed, the design should not include any badge or device apart from the Royal Cypher and Crown or the regimental badge together with the usual manufacturer's name and trade mark. Dimensions are:

Length of Sword	3 ft 6¼ in
Length of Scabbard	3 ft 0 in
Length of blade from shoulder to point	2 ft 11 in
Weight of sword	2 lb 6½ oz



The scabbard is of steel with steel mouthpiece. Two bands with loose rings are attached to the scabbard 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches and 10 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches from the top of the mouthpiece. The lining is of wood waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax.

3. **Royal Artillery Pattern:** The blade is slightly curved, tapers gradually and is fullered on both sides commencing 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in from the hilt to about 9 inches from the point. The guard is of stamped mild steel of the 3 bar pattern. The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire. The length of the grip must be between 5 and 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed. If the latter while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation is followed, the design should not include any badge or device apart from the Royal Cypher and Crown or the regimental badge together with the usual manufacturer's name and trade mark. Dimensions are:

Length of Sword	3 ft 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in
Length of Scabbard	3 ft 0 in
Length of blade from shoulder to point	2 ft 11 in
Weight of sword	2 lb 0 oz



The scabbard is of steel with steel mouthpiece. Two bands with loose rings are attached to the scabbard 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches and 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the top of the mouthpiece. The lining is of wood waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax.

4. **Infantry Pattern:** The blade is straight and tapers gradually. It is fullered on both sides commencing 2 inches from the hilt to about 17 inches from the point. The full guard is of nickel-plated steel and is pierced with an ornamental device: the size of the perforations should not allow a sword point to penetrate the guard to injure the hand. The ornamentation will usually include The Sovereign's Cypher. The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire. The length of the grip must be between 5 and 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The blade may be plain or ornamentally

embossed. If the latter while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation is followed, the design should not include any badge or device apart from the Royal Cypher and Crown or the regimental badge together with the usual manufacturer's name and trade mark. Dimensions are:

Length of Sword	3 ft 2½ in
Length of Scabbard	2 ft 9¾ in
Length of blade from shoulder to point	2 ft 8½ in
Weight of sword	2 lb 1½ oz



The hilt of the Foot Guards' sword is very similar to the Rifle Regiment Pattern with the Regimental badge included in the design. The blade is standard Infantry Pattern but embossed with Regimental battle honours and other devices according to regimental pattern.



The scabbard of both the Infantry pattern and Ft Guard variation is of steel with steel mouthpiece. Two bands with loose rings are attached to the scabbard 2 ⅛ inches and 10 ⅜ inches from the top of the mouthpiece. The lining is of wood waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax.

5. **Rifle Regiment Pattern.** The hilt is full but pierced with a 4 bar design that includes the regimental badge. The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire. The length of the grip must be between 5 and 5¾ inches. The blade is similar to the Infantry pattern but of thinner steel and so lighter.



6. **Claymore.** The sword is straight and tapers to a point. The blade is fullered on both sides with both edges ground to a thickness of about 0.01 inch commencing 9 inches from the hilt. The guard is of an open ornamental design lined with white leather covered in crimson cloth and bound around the edge with blue silk ribbon which is tied around grip and scroll of the guard. The lining is detachable. A tassel of crimson silk fringe is fixed under the pommel. The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire. The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed. If the latter while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation is followed, the design should not include any badge or device apart from the Royal Cypher and Crown or the regimental badge together with the usual manufacturer's name and trade mark. Dimensions are:

Length of Sword	3 ft 2½ in
Length of Scabbard	2 ft 9¾ in
Length of blade from shoulder to point	2 ft 8½ in
Weight of sword	2 lb 8¾ oz



The scabbard is of steel with steel mouthpiece. Two bands with loose rings are attached to the scabbard 2 ⅛ inches and 11 inches from the top of the mouthpiece. The lining is of wood waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax.

SECTION 4 - DRESS DETAILS FOR SPECIAL OFFICER AND RETIRED CATEGORIES

02.41. Uniform Act 1894. The wearing of uniform under this section is not to contravene the provisions of the Uniform Act 1894: an extract of which is reproduced below:

- “2. (1) It shall not be lawful for any person not serving in Her Majesty’s military forces to wear without Her Majesty’s permission the uniform of any of those forces, or any dress having the appearance or bearing any of the regimental or other distinctive marks of any such uniform; provided that this enactment shall not prevent:

Any persons from wearing any uniform or dress in the course of a stage play performed in a place duly licensed or authorised for the public performance of stage plays, or in the course of a music hall or circus performance, or in the course of any bona fide military representation.

- (2) if any person contravenes this section he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding £400.

3. If any person not serving in His Majesty’s naval or military forces wears without His Majesty’s permission the uniform of any of those forces or any dress having the appearance or bearing any of the regimental or other distinctive marks of any such uniform in such a manner as to bring or under circumstances as to be likely to bring contempt upon that uniform, or employs any other person so as to wear that uniform or dress, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding £400, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month.”

Officers

02.42. Employment List 2. Officers on Employment List 2 are to continue to wear the dress of the regiment or corps in which they previously served.

02.43. Loan Service. Officers serving with Commonwealth and colonial forces and other appointments not remunerated out of Army funds are to continue to wear the dress of their regiment or corps except that they are to adopt the special headdress, lanyard, tropical dress and stockings, footless, authorized for the unit in which they are serving. Headquarters of the Theatre concerned are to prescribe the details.

02.44. General List. Officers of the General List wear infantry pattern dress with a ‘Royal’ forage cap (dark blue with scarlet band). Badge and buttons are Royal Arms pattern.

02.45. Regular Army Reserve of Officers (RARO), Retired Officers and Ex-officers. There is no entitlement for any retired officer to wear uniform. However, individuals who attained the substantive rank of captain or above of the categories detailed below may be granted authority to wear uniform on particular occasions. If granted, officers are to wear a metal symbol ‘R’ below their badges of rank when authorized to wear uniform unless special dispensation has been granted from PS12(A). The symbol ‘R’ is to be provided at individual expense and is to be of the colour of the metal badges of rank. Badges of rank worn will be those of the rank or honorary rank granted on retirement.

- a. Retired officers of the Regular Army and Army Reserves. It is to be noted that those who resigned their commissions (ex-officers) are not authorised to wear uniform under any circumstances.
- b. Officers in Cadet Units. Officers serving with Combined Cadet Force or Army Cadet Force units do not wear the 'R' symbol on occasions when they are wearing CCF/ACF titles.
- c. Officers not in Actual Military Service. Officers in the categories listed at (a) and (b) above who are not in actual military service may wear uniform on the occasions listed below providing that they are active participants and not just spectators:
- i) Parades in connection with the official birthday of the Sovereign.
 - ii) State Ceremonials.
 - iii) Ceremonies in connection with Remembrance Day.
 - iv) Regimental functions or celebrations at a military station, with the approval of the regimental authority concerned.
 - v) Occasions in connection with which an announcement regarding the wearing of uniform is made by MOD beforehand.
 - vi) Other occasions, on application to MOD PS12 – [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
- d. Any individual who is no longer serving on the active list of either the Regular or Army Reserve who is authorised to wear uniform is to conform in all respects to the same rules and regulations that govern the wearing of uniform for serving individuals as detailed in these Regulations and King's Regulations.
- e. Uniform must be of the current pattern of the individual's former regiment or corps including embellishments, accoutrements and badges. In the rare instance of the former regiment or corps having been disbanded (as opposed to amalgamated or merged), the uniform of the closest affiliated regiment or corps is to be worn subject to the regiment's or corps' approval.

Honorary Appointments

02.46. Masters. The Master Gunner, Master General REME and Master General Logistics may wear the current uniform of their rank on appropriate occasions in the course of their Regimental/Corps activities. If retired, these individuals are to wear the current General Staff uniform and accoutrements with the badges of rank to which they were entitled on the day of their retirement.

02.47. Honorary Colonels. Colonels of Regiments, Colonels Commandant, Honorary Colonels and their authorised Deputies may elect to wear the uniform of their current or retired rank OR the regimental uniform of their regiment or corps. In the former case the complete uniform of the rank must be worn. In the latter case the uniform of a Lieutenant Colonel of the regiment or corps is to be worn including regimental cap badge and collar badges with the rank badges of a full Colonel but without gorget tabs. A combination of both forms of dress is not to be worn. The restrictions placed upon retired officers as described below do not apply to Master Generals, Colonels of Regiments, Colonels Commandant, Honorary Colonels and other similar appointments. Although these individuals who have retired from the Services as well as those who have never served may wear appropriate uniform in the course of their duties, there are no grants or entitlements to uniform, any accoutrements or upkeep of uniform at public expense. However, civilians who have never served in

the Forces who are selected for Honorary appointments to Army Reserve units may be issued with the same scales of uniforms as other Army Reserve officers less entitlement to any grants.

02.48. Officers appointed ADC to the Sovereign should continue to wear the insignia (aiguillettes No. 1 and Royal Cypher) in appropriate orders of dress when dressed as Colonel of the Regiment, Colonel Commandant or Honorary Colonel. Those senior officers entitled to wear Aiguillettes No. 2 should not wear these Aigs when dressed in Regimental or Corps uniform.

Form of Address

02.49. Retired officers of the rank of substantive captain and above who served in either the Regular Army or the Army Reserve including ACF and CCF officers, may use, and be addressed by, their rank on retirement irrespective of their Regiment or Corps. The word “Retired” (abbreviated to ‘Retd’) should be added after the rank in ordinary correspondence and on lists when it is specifically necessary to indicate that an officer is on the retired list and to differentiate them from those still serving. This would particularly apply when a retired officer is employed on MoD business. Officers who resigned their commissions (ex-officers) should not use their former rank in any circumstances.

02.410. Reserve and Retired Officers Abroad. Authority to permit the wearing of uniform by reserve and retired officers when abroad is delegated to:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Foreign countries | - Military attaches. |
| Commonwealth countries | - MS/G1 to the forces of the country concerned |
| Foreign countries in which British troops are stationed | - British Army HQ in that country |

Ex-Warrant Officers and SNCOs.

02.411. WOs and substantive SNCOs who are discharged from the Regular Army or Army Reserve after completing no less than 10 years unbroken service and awarded a military character assessment of not less than ‘very good’, may apply in accordance with the details below for permission to wear uniform in the UK. It should be noted that permission to wear uniform after discharge is a privilege which, if abused, may be withdrawn either generally or in a specific instance.

02.412. Applications from WOs and substantive SNCOs for permission to wear uniform after discharge are to be made in writing to Home Command PS12(A). Permission to wear uniform on occasions listed below, once granted, remain in force until withdrawn. Permission for other occasions must be applied for each time the uniform is to be worn.

02.413. The following conditions apply whenever permission is granted to wear uniform:

- a. Only the current pattern of No. 1, 2 or 10 Dress may be worn under the terms of this section. When worn, the uniform is always to carry a letter “R” above the badge of rank on each sleeve. This letter “R” is to be of metal, appropriate to the regiment or corps of the wearer, 10mm high and 7mm wide, and provided at the individual’s expense.
- b. The uniform is to be provided at the individual’s expense and, upon all occasions when worn, is to conform to the standards of repair and smartness required of a serving WO or SNCO. The uniform is not to be supplied from Service sources.

02.414. The occasions for which permission to wear uniform may be granted to individuals who are actively participating (not as spectators) in events below:

- a. Officially sponsored functions in celebration of the Sovereign's official birthday.
- b. Officially sponsored functions in connection with Remembrance Sunday.
- c. Regimental functions in barracks or any other military establishment with the approval of the appropriate Garrison Commander or Commanding Officer.
- d. Any occasions concerning which a special MOD announcement has been made regarding the wearing of uniform.
- e. Other occasions on application to Home Command PS12.

Corporals and Below

02.415. Irrespective of their length of Service, Corporals and below are not normally to be authorised to wear uniform after leaving the Services. If an individual believes there are exceptional circumstances, application may be made to Home Command PS12.

Details of Uniform

02.416. Uniform must be of the current pattern of the individual's former regiment or corps including embellishments, accoutrements and badges. In the rare instance of the former regiment or corps having been disbanded (as opposed to amalgamated or merged), the uniform of the closest affiliated regiment or corps is to be worn subject to the regiment's or corps' approval.



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 3

Dress Regulations for The Household Division

Ministry of Defence
PS12
October 2022

SECTION 1

General

GENERAL

03.101 Details covering dress for officers and soldiers of the Household Division are given in subsequent sections. Details of the various orders of dress with tables showing when each order of dress is worn are given in the associated Annexes. Subsequent sections cover:

- a. Section 2 – The Major General and Deputy Commander and Chief of Staff Headquarters London District
- b. Section 3 - Household Cavalry - Officers
- c. Section 4 - Household Cavalry - Soldiers
- d. Section 5 - Guards Division - Officers
- e. Section 6 - Guards Division - Soldiers

03.102 Uniform Grants and Issues

- a. An officer is given an Initial Uniform Grant on commissioning from which he is to provide himself with those items listed in Part 10 of Army Dress Regulations. No 2 Dress and Mess Dress are to be inspected by Regimental Adjutants prior to a new Officer reporting for Regimental Duty. Officers subsequently posted to public duties are issued at public expense with Full Dress items as required. They may also be eligible for a Public Duties Mounted or Dismounted Grant. All officers are issued with Combat Uniform.
- b. Leather scabbards, frogs and knots are regimental property and are usually held in regimental pools and loaned out to officers as required.

ORDERS OF DRESS

03.103 When on duty, officers normally wear the same order of dress as the soldiers. On no account are they to wear cloaks or greatcoats unless the soldiers are dressed similarly. Dress for State Ceremonial and ceremonial duties and Early Morning Rehearsals when held, will be as directed by Headquarters Household Division in the instruction for that event.

Regimental Lieutenant Colonels and Senior Officers Household Division

03.104 The Commander Household Cavalry and the Regimental Lieutenant Colonels of the Household Division are to wear regimental uniform without red tabs but with Colonel's rank insignia. Other serving officers of the rank of Colonel and above are General Staff officers and are to conform to General Staff Dress Regulations. They are not to wear items of Regimental Full Dress, Regimental Frock Coats or Regimental Forage or Service Dress Caps. General Staff Dress Regulations are contained in Part 4 of Army Dress Regulations.

Regimental Frock Coats

03.105 Regimental frock coats are officially authorised and may be worn on appropriate occasions by the following Household Division officers:

- a. Colonels of Regiments
- b. Commanding Officers of Regiments and Battalions in London District
- c. Commander London Central Garrison
- d. Brigade Major and Staff Captain, Headquarters Household Division
- e. Lieutenant Colonel Foot Guards
- f. Regimental Adjutants
- g. Adjutants of Regiments and Battalions in London District
- h. Academy Adjutant, RMA Sandhurst.
- i. Equerries
- j. Aide-de-Camp to the Major General
- k. Aide-de-Camp to all Household Division Major Generals and above
- l. All Officers serving with the Household Cavalry Mounted Regiment
- m. Directors of Music

03.106 On no account are new frock coats to be ordered through Regimental Headquarters for any officer other than those mentioned above.

03.107 In addition, the following officers of the Household Division may wear the frock coat on appropriate occasions provided that they can be fitted from regimental pools:

- a. Household Division Commanding Officers of ITC Catterick.
- b. All serving officers on the Staff of Headquarters London District.
- c. Household Division officers within PS 12(A)
- d. Seconds in Command of Regiments and Battalions in London District
- e. Household Division Second in Command, Adjutants, Assistant Adjutants at ITC Catterick
- f. Assistant Regimental Adjutants
- g. Assistant Adjutants of Regiments and Battalions in London District and other Officers when carrying out the duties of Adjutant
- h. College Adjutants, Royal Military Academy Sandhurst
- i. Officers and former Officers of the Household Division serving in the Royal Households
- j. Personal Staff of Governors General, Ministers, Chief of Defence Staff and Chief of the General Staff
- k. Officers acting as Marshals or Ushers on State or Ceremonial occasions at the discretion of the Major General
- l. Officers taking part in military tournaments and tattoos, at the discretion of the Major General
- m. Commanding Officer, Senior Major and Adjutant of the Honourable Artillery Company and the London Regiment.

03.108 The Frock Coat is a form of undress which should only be worn on appropriate occasions as follows:

- a. Parades as laid down by Headquarters Household Division - for example the Major General's Review.
- b. Regimental parades and occasions as laid down by the appropriate Regimental Headquarters - for example Regimental Garden Parties, St Patrick's Day and St David's Day.

c. When in attendance at Investitures.

03.109 On other ceremonial occasions for which instructions are issued by the Ministry of Defence, or other major headquarters, Number 1 Dress Ceremonial should be worn. This will normally be laid down in the instruction for the event. Equerries and Aide de Camps are, therefore, to ensure that their Blue Jumper has been tailored for ceremonial shoulder boards and aiguillettes and they are in possession of ceremonial shoulder boards.

03.1010 Officers or former Officers of the Household Division serving in the Royal Households may wear the Blue Frock Coat in the precincts of the Royal Palaces and on other appropriate occasions outside when the wearing of undress uniform is required. These frock coats are to come from Regimental pools.

03.1011 Officers attending investitures to receive awards are to wear No 1 Dress London without swords, even though they may, by virtue of their appointments be entitled to wear the Blue Frock Coat on other occasions. Aiguillettes should not be worn unless the wearer is an ADC to The Sovereign.

03.1012 The Major General Commanding the Household Division, the Deputy Commander London District and the Chief of Staff London District are authorised to wear the General Officers Frock Coat which may be worn in place of the General Staff No 1 Dress.

03.1013 Qualification badges that are authorised to be worn by officers in perpetuity may be worn on Frock Coats.

Sword Slings

03.1014 When swords are removed or not worn as, for example, at investitures and on certain other occasions, the long sling is to be attached to the short Sling so that the pointed end of the long sling faces forward.

Aiguillettes

03.1015 Aiguillettes No 3 are only to be worn by Household Division officers serving in an established post of Headquarters the Household Division and in PS12(A). They are not to be worn by any officer holding any appointment elsewhere with the exception of the Academy Adjutant at the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst (note not to be worn by College Adjutants). They are only to be worn in Full Dress, Frock Coat, Mess Dress and Nos 1 and 2 Dress.

Royal or National Mourning

03.1016 When Royal (previously known as 'Court Mourning') or National Mourning has been announced, all officers of the Household Division, including those extra regimentally employed and Warrant Officers Class I of the Household Cavalry, are to wear a black crepe band 3" wide, on the left arm pinned 2" above the elbow in all formal orders of dress in uniform. Officers in plain clothes are to wear black ties. Black coats are worn for hunting. Officers of the Household Division are to observe the same period of mourning as is observed by members of The Sovereign's Household.

Military Funerals and Private Mourning

03.1017 Officers and all Warrant Officers Class 1 attending Military Funerals and associated

Memorial Services held on the same day in uniform are to wear a band of black crepe, 3" inches wide, and 2" above the left elbow.

Decorations and Medals

03.1018 Decorations and court mounted medals are always to be worn in Full Dress, in No 1 Dress (Ceremonial) and in other orders of dress as laid down in Army Dress Regulations, or as specially ordered. Decorations and medals are not worn with the Regimental Blue Frock Coat except for the star of one Order (without riband), and the neck badge of the OM or CH if entitled. Medal ribbons are to be worn. Medals and not miniatures are worn with plain clothes during the day time. Court mounted medals are to be crimson backed at all times regardless of location.

Cocked Hat

03.1019 The cocked hat¹ is authorised for wear by:

- a. Major General Commanding Household Division and Chief of Staff London District.
- b. Gold Stick, Silver Stick, and Regtl Adj, CO and Adj, HCMR
- c. QMs and certain other LE officer appointments of the Foot Guards on public duties.
- d. Veterinary officers and surgeons of the Household Cavalry².

Cloth Badges of Rank

03.1020 All Officers are to wear cloth badges of rank in combat uniform, denims and flying overalls when on operations and training.

Church Service

03.1021 All soldiers entering a church or any consecrated building are to remove head dress unless under arms. Soldiers attending voluntary services in or out of Barracks may wear uniform or plain clothes. Soldiers may be married in Full Dress and may also attend weddings in Full Dress at the discretion of Commanding Officers.

Plain Clothes

03.1022 Regimental Lieutenant Colonels are responsible for framing their own orders regarding the wearing of plain clothes within their Regiments. They are to conform to the following principles:

- a. Guardsmen of all ranks are to be smartly dressed and well turned out at all times when wearing plain clothes. While no definitive rules are laid down, steps are to be

¹ Note that all these cocked differ in the style of the embellishment on the right hand side and the length and colours of the feather plumes – See subsequent sections for details.

² Note that the veterinary officers and surgeons of the Household Cavalry are part of the Regiment and belong to one of LG or RHG/D unlike the veterinary officers to King's Troop who are attached from the RAVC.

taken to ensure that cleanliness and tidiness are of top priority and that extremes of dress are not allowed.

- b. Due account is to be taken of the location, time of year and activity being followed by the individual. Therefore soldiers leaving Barracks to play games may do so appropriately dressed.

03.1023 Suede shoes are not to be worn with uniform, except on operations and training when they may be worn at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

Wearing of Spectacles with Home Service Clothing

03.1024 Spectacles are not to be worn with Home Service Clothing. The only exception to this ruling is that musicians who normally wear spectacles on parade may continue to do so.

Brigade Tie

03.1025 Guidance on occasions when the Brigade Tie may be worn:

- a. The wearing of the Brigade Tie by those entitled to it, (by dint of recognised service in one of the Regiments of the Household Division), is actively encouraged, especially when representing the Household Division or one of the Regiments or when on duty in plain clothes.
- b. The Brigade Tie should never be worn in an inappropriate manner or when to do so might bring the Household Division into disrepute
- c. The Brigade Tie may be worn in London by serving officers and may be worn after 1800 hours (subject to respective Regimental traditions), throughout the year.
- d. The Brigade Tie may be worn with Morning Dress.
- e. The Brigade Tie may be worn with a Boating Jacket and should be worn in this way when attending Army, Divisional, Brigade or Regimental Sports events
- f. The tie should be worn by officers attending Association occasions regardless of place, and/or Association Dinners unless Regimental tradition dictates otherwise.

03.1026 The knot is always tied with the blue showing uppermost for Foot Guards, thus showing the colours as blue-red-blue on the knot. It is customary for officers to wear the rough silk variety of tie.

Weddings

03.1027 Officers of the Household Division do not normally wear uniform at weddings in any capacity, except during wartime. Applications to waive this direction may, under exceptional circumstances, be made through the Brigade Major.

Poppies

03.1028 Members of the Household Division are encouraged to support The Royal British Legion's Annual Poppy Appeal. Poppies may be worn in plain clothes and in uniform from the last week of October to Remembrance Day or Armistice Day – whichever is the later.

03.1029 Poppies when worn in uniform should be worn in accordance with respective Regimental Custom and as dictated by the Order of Dress in use at the time.

03.1030 Poppies are not worn by the troops on the Cenotaph or similar parades.

Household Division Tactical Recognition Flashes and Beret Backing

03.1031 The Household Division Tactical Recognition Flash is to be worn on the right arm of all combat uniforms by all those within the Household Division including the London Regiment. Similarly, a Household Division Backing Flash is to be worn on all berets behind the regimental badge with the exception of officers of the Scots Guards who wear a backing flash of Royal Stewart tartan.

Riding.

03.1032 When riding in the park in plain clothes, Officers are to wear riding boots and breeches, riding coat, collar and tie and a hard hat.

SECTION 2

DRESS FOR THE MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE HOUSEHOLD DIVISION AND DEPUTY COMMANDER AND CHIEF OF STAFF HEADQUARTERS LONDON DISTRICT

GENERAL

03.2001. Dress details for the Major General Commanding the Household Division are unique to his appointment. The detail of each order of dress is contained in Annex A. Detail of each order of dress for the Deputy Commander (Brigadier) and Chief of Staff (Colonel) are at Annex B.

Full Dress

03.2002. The Major General wears the Full Dress of a Field Marshal but with badges of rank and buttons of a Major General. This Full Dress was worn by all Field Marshals and General Officers prior to 1920. When the detail for General Officers was changed, the Major General Commanding the Household Division retained the more elaborate uniform distinguished by oakleaf and acorn pattern embroidery on the collar, cuffs and skirts. The Deputy Commander and Chief of Staff wear standard Full Dress tunic of the Staff.

Frockcoat

03.2003. The Major General is authorised to wear the General Officer's Frockcoat while the Deputy Commander and Chief of Staff are authorised to wear the Staff frockcoat (note the differences on the collar and cuffs).

Aiguillettes and The Sovereign's Cypher

03.2004. The Major General is part of The Sovereign's Household and is therefore authorised to wear Aiguillettes No 1 in all parade orders of dress. In addition he wears The Sovereign's Cypher on shoulder boards. Uniquely he also wears The Sovereign's Cypher on the points of the aiguillettes. The Deputy Commander London District has no entitlement to aiguillettes. As a staff officer within HQ Household Division, the Chief of Staff is entitled to wear Aiguillettes No 3 as a matter of routine but when on duty as Field Officer in Brigade Waiting he is entitled to wear Aiguillettes No 1 with The Sovereign's Cypher on his shoulder boards (but not on the points of the aiguillettes).

Waist Sash

03.2005. The General Officer or Staff waist sash is worn in Full Dress, Frock Coat and No 1 Dress even in the presence of The Sovereign.

Cocked Hat

03.2006. The cocked hat is authorised for wear by the Major General in Full Dress and Frock Coat only.

**DETAILS OF DRESS FOR THE MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE
HOUSEHOLD DIVISION**

FULL DRESS

1. **Cocked Hat.** The hat is of black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 ⅜ inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a loop fastened by a button; at each end a bullion tassel consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf lace. A double loop of gold bullions, the inner of the two loops being twisted; gold purl net button
2. **Plume.** White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones. Feathered stem 3 inches long.
3. **Tunic.** Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold oakleaf and acorn pattern embroidery, in dead and bright gold 2¼ inches deep round the top; a three-pointed scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6½ inches deep, 2½ inches wide at the points, 2 inches wide between the points, embroidered in gold. A similar flap on each skirt behind, commencing below the waist buttons, forming three points, each with a button, and terminating half an inch above the bottom of the skirt, being 3 inches wide at the lowest point; 8 buttons down the front, 3 on each flap and 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, 3/16th of an inch wide. The skirt is to be tailored such that it is no longer than the base of the cuffs when worn.
4. **Shoulder-cords.** Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord 3/16th inch diameter lined with scarlet cloth, small gold gimp down the centre, the strap of the shoulder cord 2 ¼ inch wide terminating in a 4 inch long wing.
5. **Badges of rank.** All in silver embroidery.
6. **Aiguillette & Royal Cypher.** Aiguillettes No 1 Pattern worn on the right shoulder. Silver Royal Cypher on both shoulder cords below badges of rank and on the points of the aiguillettes.
7. **Buttons.** Gilt. Crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath.
8. **Pantaloons, Boots and Spurs.** (Worn when mounted); blue cloth pantaloons with stripes as on overalls, butcher boots and steel swan-necked jack spurs with chains.
9. **Overalls, Boots and Spurs.** (Worn when dismounted) Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.
10. **Sash.** Gold and crimson silk net General Officers waist sash 2¾ inches wide, with two crimson stripes ¼ inch wide, the rest gold; round loose gold fringe tassels, 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.
11. **Sword.** General Officer's (note not Field Marshal's) Mameluke sword with scimitar blade; Mameluke hilt with device of crossed sword and baton encircled with oakleaves in the centre of the gilt crosspiece. Ivory grip with two small gilt rosettes on each side. Steel

scabbard, with cross lockets and rings. The sword to be worn with the point curving rearwards.

12. **Sword-Slings.** Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold oakleaf lace, flat billets and studs.

13. **Sword-Knot.** Gold and crimson cord and acorn worn loose

14. **Gloves.** White leather or cotton.

15. **Orders and Decorations.** The number of neck decorations and stars that may be worn is dictated by the level of ceremonial of each event (see Part 2 of Army Dress Regulations).

16. **Atholl Grey Greatcoat.** Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of General Officers' pattern down the front, ending at the waist, six buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Badges of rank in gold embroidery but note that aiguillettes and cyphers are not worn. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Sword slit 4 inches long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal. A cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, fastened in the centre by two gilt buttons. The slit behind 24 inches long.

FROCK COAT UNIFORM

17. **Cap.** Cocked Hat as for Full Dress or Peaked forage cap of blue cloth: scarlet band with welted edges, and blue welt in crown seam; a double row of gold oakleaf embroidery on peak. Chinstrap secured by General Officers' small buttons. Badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest above crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath, the blade of the sword in silver.

18. **Frock Coat.** General Officer pattern of blue superfine cloth, double-breasted, blue velvet collar and cuffs. Two rows of buttons down the front, six in each row, evenly spaced, the distance between rows 8 inches at the top and 4½ inches at the bottom. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Gilt buttons and badges of rank as for Full Dress tunic. Shoulder-cords as for Full Dress tunic but with blue lining, fastened by a small screw button. Two flaps, 10 inches deep, with inside pockets, in the skirts behind, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and lined with black silk. Medal-ribbons are sewn on the coat, with beackets above to enable medals to be worn. A frock coat may be worn instead of No 1 Dress (ceremonial) or No 1 Dress on all occasions except when in command of troops. Frock coats should not be worn on evening occasions when mess dress, with or without Orders and neck decoration is more appropriately worn. Gilt buttons and embroidered badges of rank as for Full Dress tunic. Gold shoulder-cords as for Full Dress tunic but with blue lining, fastened by a small screw button (note that cloth shoulder-straps are never worn with the frock coat). Medal-ribbons are sewn on the coat. Badges of rank are silver embroidered with crimson velvet baton with silver sword.

19. **Aiguillette & Royal Cypher.** As for Full Dress tunic. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the frockcoat by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the frockcoat collar.

20. **Overalls, Boots and Spurs.** Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.
21. **Orders and Decorations.** Medals if worn are to be court-mounted. The number of neck decorations and stars that may be worn is dictated by the level of ceremonial of each event (see Part 2 of Army Dress Regulations).
22. **Other Items.** Sash, gloves, sword, sword-knot, scabbard and sword-slings: as for Full Dress. Sword-slings are not to be worn unless the sword is worn when the sword belt is worn over the coat and under the sash. The sword is worn with the point of the curved blade pointing rearwards. The sword is never to be hooked up on the sword belt.

No 1 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

23. **Cap.** As for Frock Coat (note the Cocked Hat is not worn in No 1 Dress). .
24. **Jacket.** Blue barathea, with upright collar and five medium General Officers buttons down front. Patrol back with two vents. Two patch breast pockets in front, 6¾ inches wide, 8 inches deep, with pleats and three-pointed flaps, fastened with medium buttons, the top edge of the pocket-flaps level with the second button of the jacket. Two pockets below, with three-pointed flaps. Pointed cuffs with two buttons. Scarlet gorget tabs of General Officer's pattern. Shoulder-cords and badges of rank as for Frock Coat. Medal ribbons sewn to the jacket, with full medals attached to beackets above the ribbons. Collars and cuffs of the same material as the jacket.
25. **Orders and Decorations.** The number of neck decorations and stars that may be worn is dictated by the level of ceremonial of each event (see Part 2 of Army Dress Regulations).
26. **Aiguillette & Royal Cypher.** Aiguillettes No 1 Pattern worn on the right shoulder. Silver metal Royal Cypher on both shoulder cords below badges of rank and on the tags of the aiguillette. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the collar.
27. **Other Items.** Overalls, boots, spurs, sash, sword and sword-knot, sword-slings and gloves: as for Frock Coat order.

No 1 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

28. **Jacket.** As for No.1 Dress Ceremonial, but with plain blue cloth shoulder-straps fastened by medium buttons, and bearing badges of rank in gold embroidery and cyphers in gilt metal.
29. **Orders and Decorations.** Medal ribbons only.
30. **Aiguillettes and Cyphers.** Aiguillettes No 1 pattern worn as for Ceremonial but gilt Cyphers are to be worn.
31. **Belt.** Blue cloth belt.
32. **Gloves.** Brown leather.
33. **Other Items.** Cap, overalls, boots, spurs as for No.1 Dress (Ceremonial).

No 2 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

- 34. **Headdress.** Peaked forage cap as for No.1 Dress.
- 35. **Tunic.** Universal pattern, khaki, with scarlet gorget tabs. Gilt buttons of General Officers' pattern. Medal ribbons sewn to tunic, with provision to wear full medals as required. Badges of rank in gilt metal.
- 36. **Aiguillettes and Royal Cyphers.** As for Frock Coat with silver cyphers.
- 37. **Orders and Decorations.** The number of neck decorations and stars that may be worn is dictated by the level of ceremonial of each event.
- 38. **Trousers.** Khaki, of same material as tunic.
- 39. **Belt and Sword.** Sam Browne belt. Sword (if worn) of Foot Guard pattern in leather scabbard worn with frog and leather sword knot worn loose.
- 40. **Gloves and Shoes.** Brown leather.

No 2 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

- 41. **Headdress.** Khaki peaked cap with scarlet band bearing badge as for forage cap, or General Staff side cap bearing embroidered General Officer's badge as worn on the beret.
- 42. **Tunic.** Universal pattern, khaki, with scarlet gorget tabs. Gilt buttons of General Officers' pattern. Medal ribbons sewn to tunic. Full medals not worn. Badges of rank in gilt metal.
- 43. **Aiguillettes and Royal Cyphers.** As for Frock Coat with silver cyphers.
- 44. **Orders and Decorations.** Ribbons only.
- 45. **Trousers.** Khaki, of same material as tunic.
- 46. **Belt and Sword.** Sam Browne belt. Sword not worn.
- 47. **Gloves and Shoes.** Brown leather.

No. 3 DRESS

- 48. **No. 3 Dress (Ceremonial).** Jacket of white lightweight material, pattern as for No. 1 Dress, with detachable buttons and tabs. Becketts for attachment of medals. Forage Cap, Shoulder-cords, aiguillettes, Royal Cyphers and all other items as for No.1 Dress. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but of lightweight material.
- 49. **No. 3 Dress (Non-Ceremonial).** Jacket of white lightweight material as above. White cloth shoulder-straps bearing badges of rank in gilt metal as for No.2 Dress. Medal-ribbons only, worn on detachable bar. White trousers of same material as the jacket. All other items as for No.1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

No. 4 DRESS

- 50. **Tunic and trousers.** Pattern as for No.2 Dress, but in lightweight stone-coloured khaki material, with detachable red gorget tabs and badges of rank in gilt metal. Becketts for attachment of medals or medal-ribbons.

51. **Other Items.** Cap, aiguillettes, medals, belt, sword (if worn), gloves and shoes as for No.2 Dress.

No.10 DRESS

52. **Headdress** (if ordered): No.1 Dress Forage cap if worn out of doors on formal occasions, or side cap.

53. **Jacket.** Scarlet, blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, 2¾ inches deep at the back, a 1 inch slit at the seam. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold oakleaf lace and fastened with gilt buttons of General Officers' pattern. Small badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on front and no gold braid or piping.

54. **Waistcoat.** Blue cloth, no collar. Fastened with four small buttons of General Officers' pattern.

55. **Aiguillettes and Royal Cyphers.** Worn in Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Evening Dress. Cyphers are silver metal full size.

56. **Orders and Decorations.** The number of neck decorations and stars that may be worn is dictated by the level of ceremonial of each event.

57. **Shirt.** White Marcella (stiff shirt and wing collar in Full Ceremonial and Ceremonial Evening Dress).

58. **Bow Tie.** Black silk.

59. **Overalls, Boots and Spurs.** Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

**DETAILS OF DRESS FOR THE DEPUTY COMMANDER AND CHIEF OF
STAFF LONDON DISTRICT**

FULL DRESS

1. As for the Major General except:

- a. Tunic.** Scarlet cloth, with blue collar and cuffs. The collar edged all round with $\frac{5}{8}$ inch gold lace. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two rows of $\frac{5}{8}$ inch gold lace above, showing $\frac{1}{8}$ inch of blue cloth between the rows. A three-pointed scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches deep and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ inch gold lace; three medium buttons on each flap. A scarlet flap, also edged with lace, on each skirt behind, commencing below the waist buttons and forming two points, the upper one $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, the lower one $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, half an inch above the bottom of the skirts. A button at the points of each flap. A row of $\frac{5}{8}$ inch lace, edged with white piping, from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, three sixteenths of an inch wide. Gorget tabs are not worn.
- b. Shoulder-cords.** Twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet cloth. Badges of rank in silver embroidery.
- c. Lace.** Gold, Staff pattern.
- d. Buttons.** Gilt. Royal cypher within the Garter, surmounted by the crown.
- e. Overalls, Boots and Spurs.** Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs
- f. Sword.** Infantry pattern sword. Sword knot of gold and crimson cord with acorn tassel worn loose. Scabbard of plated steel.
- g. Cocked Hat.** General Staff pattern. Black silk, dimensions and tassels as for General Officers. On the right hand side, a black silk cockade with a pointed loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold Staff pattern lace, reaching to the lower edge of the hat and fastened by a gold netted half-ball button; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a band of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch black lace of oakleaf pattern.
- h. Plume:** White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with red feathers under them, long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.
- i. Waist Sash.** Crimson silk net waist sash $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, with fringe tassels 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.

ALL OTHER ORDERS OF DRESS

2. As for Major General but with appropriate gorget patches, rank insignia, Staff buttons and cap badges except:

- a. **Frock Coat.** As for General Officers but with collar and cuffs of the same material as the coat.
- b. **Cocked Hat.** Staff pattern.
- c. **Forage Cap.** Staff pattern with single row of embroidery on peak.
- d. **Gorget patches.** Single row of crimson gimp down centre.
- e. **Mess Dress.** Shoulder straps edged with ½ inch gold Staff pattern lace.
- f. **Aiguillettes.** As a staff officer within HQ Household Division, the Chief of Staff is entitled to wear Aiguillettes No 3 as a matter of routine but when on duty as Field Officer in Brigade Waiting he is entitled to wear Aiguillettes No 1 with The Sovereign's Cypher on his shoulder boards (but not on the points of the aiguillettes). The Deputy Commander is not authorised to wear aiguillettes of any pattern.

SECTION 3

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY - OFFICERS

INTRODUCTION

03.3001. Application. The regulations contained in this section apply to male and female officers of The Life Guards and The Blue and Royals (Royal Horse Guards and 1st Dragoons). Additionally, the regulations apply to certain attached officers as mentioned herein.

03.3002. Layout. This Section is divided into the following chapters:

- Chapter 1 – General
- Chapter 2 - Full Dress
- Chapter 3 - Undress Uniform
- Chapter 4 - Horse Furniture
- Chapter 5 - No 1 Dress
- Chapter 6 - No 2 Dress (Service Dress)
- Chapter 7 - Mess Dress
- Chapter 8 – Misc other Orders of Dress

03.3003. – 03.1009 Reserved.

CHAPTER 1 - GENERAL

GENERAL

03.3011. The main rules and orders of dress for officers of the Household Cavalry are given in this Chapter. For additional details Regimental Standing Orders Household Cavalry should be consulted. While the general rule is that male and female officers/soldiers are dressed the same, female clothing is adapted to fit, and alternatives, skirts and shoes, are provided for individual occasions.

Aiguillettes

03.3012. Regimental aiguillettes are worn in Full Dress only. They are worn on the right shoulder. Household Cavalry Officers serving on the staff of Headquarters Household Division are however to wear the Aiguillettes No.3 on the left shoulder when wearing the blue Frock Coat, No 1 Dress, and No 2 Dress.

Regimental Staff Officers

03.3013. The Quartermaster, Riding Master and Directors of Music wear the uniform of their rank, less the cuirass. The Medical Officer and Veterinary Officer also wear the uniform of their rank, less cuirass, and with a cocked hat with gold star loop and tassels in place of the helmet, with the star loop on the right-side. The Medical Officers' plume is of blackcock's tail feathers and the Veterinary Officer's plume is of red swan's feathers.

Forage Caps

03.3014. Cap badges are not to be polished (being gilt). They are to be fitted so that the bottom of the crown rests on the top edge of the red band of the cap.

Khaki Greatcoats

03.3015. Khaki Greatcoats (Mounted) are to be worn on all parades which require officers to be similarly dressed to soldiers, with brass crowns and stars. British Warmes may be worn by officers who possess them when not on parade.

Metal Badges of Rank

03.3016. Officers of The Blues and Royals are to wear black cloth backing to all metal badges of rank.

Eagle

03.3017. Officers of The Blues and Royals are to wear a gold embroidered eagle on the left arm on tunics, patrol jackets, service dress jackets and mess jackets.

03.3018.– 03.3019 Reserved

**ANNEX A TO
SECTION 3 Ch 1**

ORDERS OF DRESS AND SADDLERY· OFFICERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY

SERIAL	ORDER OF DRESS	BY WHOM WORN	WHEN WORN	CLOTHING	EQUIPMENT AND ACCOUNTREMENTS	HEADRESS	HORSE FURNITURE	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
1	Full Dress – Mounted Review order	Officers of the Household Cavalry	State Occasions, Escorts, Lining the Staircase of Royal Palaces, , Officers of the King's Life Guard when the Guard turns out on State occasions.	Tunic, 'buckskins' (fabric pantaloons), jackboots and gauntlets	Cuirasses, sword and gold cross and cuirass belts and gold slings, Full size medals	Helmet and plume. Inspecting offrs in barracks may wear Forage Cap for that duty.	State saddlery, LG: Garter breastplate shabraque, goatskin, gold bridoon rein, RHG/D: beard, shabraque, lambskin	Cloaks may be worn in inclement weather. When dismounted LG offrs sword knots are proud.
2	Full Dress – Dismounted Review Order	Officers of the Household Cavalry	Dismounted marching parties on ceremonial and State occasions when Mounted Review Order is not ordered e.g.Garter Service. Dismounted staff officers on State occasions.	Tunic, overalls, wellington boots and gauntlets. Short white gloves may be worn on appropriate occasions when not on parade with troops	No Cuirasses. Sword, gold cross and waist belts and sword slings are to be worn when a member of the Royal Family is present. White belts on other occasions. Full size medals	Helmet and plume. For administrative roles in full dress a Cocked hat may be worn.		Cloaks may be worn When dismounted LG offrs sword knots are proud.
3	Full Dress – Guard Order	Officers of the Household Cavalry	King's Life Guard. Mounted inspections. Rehearsals for the King's Birthday Parade when no member of the Royal Family is present. Mounted detachments in the Funeral Procession of a Field Marshal or the Lord Mayor's Procession.	Tunic, 'buckskins' (fabric pantaloons), jackboots and gauntlets	Cuirasses, sword and white cross belt and slings, Full size medals	Helmet and plume	State saddlery	Cuirasses are not worn by the Officer of the Guard on the Four o'Clock Inspection. When the Guard is cloaked in winter, short white gloves are worn and no cross-belts.
4	Levee Dress	Gold Stick, Silver Stick-in- Waiting, Silver Stick Adjutant and others if ordered	When in attendance on State occasions: Levees and when specially ordered. When in attendance at Courts, Court Balls, State Opening of Parliament and as ordered.	Tunic, 'buckskins' (fabric pantaloons), jackboots and gauntlets. Short white gloves may be worn	Sword and gold cross and waistbelts Full size medals.	Helmet and plume		Cloaks may be worn in inclement weather
5	Undress (Frock Coat)	Entitled Officers	When inspecting or in attendance on an officer inspecting, soldiers in Full Dress. The Orderly Officer on the Four o'Clock Inspection. As otherwise appropriate. Silver Stick on being received by the sovereign other than State occasions, Windsor Garden Parties.	Frock Coat, overalls, wellington boots and short white gloves.	Sword and white waist belt. No medals	Forage cap	State saddlery LG: bearskin RHG/D: sheepskin	No medals or decorations. The Star of one Order may worn if held.
6	No 1 Dress Ceremonial	Officers as authorised by Army Dress Regulations	On occasions as laid down by the Major General or the Commander in Chief of the theatre when the wearing of ceremonial uniform is	Blue Patrol Jacket, overalls, wellington boots and short white gloves.	Sword, gold shoulder cords. Gold crossbelt and slings are to be worn when a member of	Forage Cap		Cloaks may be worn in inclement weather. Gold cross belt and slings are always worn for The

Section 3 - Household Cavalry Officers

SERIAL	ORDER OF DRESS	BY WHOM WORN	WHEN WORN	CLOTHING	EQUIPMENT AND ACCOUNTREMENTS	HEADDRESS	HORSE FURNITURE	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
			required and Serials 1-5 would not apply.		the Royal Family is present. White crossbelt and slings on other occasions. Full Size medals			Sovereign's Parade at Sandhurst.
7	No 1 Dress Non-Ceremonial	All Officers	As ordered.	Blue Patrol Jacket, overalls, wellington boots and short white gloves.	White cross belt. Sword if required, otherwise sword slings slung.	Forage Cap		Cloaks may be worn in weather inclement
8	No 1 Dress Mounted	All Officers	Competing in Horse Shows and as ordered.	Blue jacket and pantaloons, butcher boots, short white gloves, stick or whip.	White crossbelts, Slung sword if required. Medal ribbons only	Forage Cap	State saddlery with stripped saddle, or Brown head kit and white headrope with plain stirrup irons, or civilian saddlery, as appropriate.	Cloak may be worn in inclement weather
9	No 2 Dress (Service Dress)	All Officers	As ordered.	Mounted Order: Khaki Jacket, breeches and boots. Dismounted Order: Trousers and brown shoes.	Sam Browne belt and brown leather gloves. Sword in leather scabbard if ordered. Full Size medals on ceremonial occasions. Medal ribbons only on non-ceremonial occasions. Sam Browne may be omitted on Mess functions and lectures.	Forage cap on ceremonial occasions	State saddlery with stripped saddle or Brown headkit and white headrope with plain stirrup irons, or civilian saddlery as ordered.	Khaki greatcoat, British Warm coat or mackintosh may be worn in inclement weather as ordered.
10	No 3 Dress (Warm weather)	As in Serial 6	As in Serial 6 in Hot weather areas.	White jacket, blue overalls, wellington boots and spurs.	As in Serial 6.	Forage cap		
11	No 4 Dress (Warm weather)	All Officers	May be worn on appropriate occasions when not on parade with troops.	Lightweight stone coloured jacket, trousers and brown shoes.	As in serial 9 (f)	Forage cap on ceremonial occasions		
12	No 6 Dress (Warm weather Bush Jacket)	As for Serial 11	As for Serial 11.	Bush jackets and trousers.	As for Serial 11.	As for Serial 11.		
13	No 8 Dress (Combat Kit)	All Officers	Training and active service.	MTP as issued	Web equipment. Web belt.	Combat helmet, issue cap, or beret.		Cloth Badges of rank
14	No 10 Dress (Mess Dress)	All Officers	a. When dining in Messes and when Officer of The King's Life Guard dining at St James's Palace. b. Formal evening events.	Scarlet Mess jacket, waistcoat, overalls and wellington boots, spurs.	Miniature medals.	Forage cap or side cap.		Cloak and sword will be worn when going to St James's Palace.
15	No. 11 Dress (Warm weather Mess Dress)	All Officers serving in Theatres where this dress is authorised	a. When dining in Messes. b. Formal evening events.	White Mess jacket, overalls, cummerbund and wellington boots, spurs	Miniature medals.	Forage cap or side cap.		Cummerbund of maroon (LG) or dark blue (RHG/D)
16	No.12 Dress	All Officers	AFV Maintenance	Coveralls.	Web or green plastic belt.	Beret		Cloth Badges of rank

Section 3 - Household Cavalry Officers

SERIAL	ORDER OF DRESS	BY WHOM WORN	WHEN WORN	CLOTHING	EQUIPMENT AND ACCOUNTREMENTS	HEADRESS	HORSE FURNITURE	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
17	No 13 Dress (Barrack Dress)	All Officers	a. Training, administration, office work in camp or barracks, training out of barracks, all at the Commanding Officer's discretion. b. This order of dress is not to be worn in London unless specially ordered by the Commanding Officer.	Shirt, jersey heavy wool, khaki No 2 Dress trousers.	Stable belt. Whip.	SD cap		Brass Badges of rank.
18	No 14 Dress (Shirt Sleeve Order)	All Officers	As in Serial 16 and Drill Parade when ordered by the Commanding Officer.	Shirt and No 2 Dress trousers.	Stable belt or web belts. Sam Browne belt as appropriate. Lanyard, whip.	Service Dress cap, Forage cap is worn with Sam Browne		
19	ERO (Escort Rehearsal Order)	Officers of the Household Cavalry	Rehearsals for State Occasions, Escorts, Lining the Staircase of Royal Palaces, Garter Ceremony, Officers of the King's Life Guard when the Guard turns out on State occasions.	No 2 Dress jacket, breeches and boots.	Sam Browne belt and short white gloves, white buff slings, slung sword and steel scabbard.	Helmet and plume.	State saddlery with stripped saddle.	Greatcoat may be worn as ordered.
20	Blue Patrols	Officers of the Household Cavalry	Administration, office work in camp or barracks.	Blue jacket, blue patrol trousers, black shoes.	Short white gloves are carried not worn. Medal ribbons only. Whip. No belt.	Forage cap.		Otherwise referred to as Stable Dress

Section 3 - Household Cavalry Officers

CHAPTER 2 - FULL DRESS



FULL DRESS

MOUNTED REVIEW ORDER

03.3020. Helmet LG and RHG/D. Of best quality white metal with spike on base of gilt metal on an eight-pointed star screwed to the skull of the helmet. The skull is in 2 parts joined down the centre of back and front, with a 1" gilt band down the centre back seam. A gilt plate incorporating St Edward's crown over a Garter star, with enamelled inset centre with a laurel leaf on the right and oak leaf design on the left side, is secured to the front of the helmet by plated screws, nuts and washers or tagged in with tags. The

peak portion is lined with green skiver. The bottom edge of the helmet is bound with metal gilt. Head leather is of chamois. Brow is of felt and sandwiched stone buckram. Regimental Gilt metal rosettes 2 ¼" in diameter screw into the side and secure the end of the curb chain at each side. Chain is linked, ¾" wide at the centre and 1 ¼" at each end, 18 ½" in length and is mounted on black leather.

03.3021. Helmet Plate. (*Variations no longer pertinent. Single H Cav pattern now issued*).

a. **LG.** Within a wreath of oak leaves and laurel, on a frosted gilt centre, surmounted by a crown, the Star of the Order of the Garter round the centre, the Collar of the Order with the "George" upon the lower ends of the stems of the wreath. The colours of the Garter, cross and field are in enamel; the star in silver, the remainder in Gilt.

b. **RHG/D.** As for LG except that the field of the cross is in silver.

03.3022. Rosettes. Mounted on each side of the helmet to hold the chin strap in position.

a. **LG.** Gilt metal Brass with 4 inner rows of petals.

b. **RHG/D.** Gilt metal offrs/WOs with 1 inner row of 7 flat pointed petals.

03.3023. Chin Strap. Black leather faced with tapered gilt or brass chain. The links of the chain ¾ inches wide at the centre and 1 ½ inches at the ends. Length of the chain is:

a. **LG.** 17 ½" chain linked ¾" wide at the centre and 1 ½" at the ends.

b. **RHG/D.** 20" chain linked 1 ½" from centre to ends.

03.3024. Plumes

a. **LG.** White horse hair. The hair is arranged at the top to fall over a circular mould which fits on to a four-sided metal stem held in position by a screw-on dome (Gold leaf) at the top and gilt ball screw underneath. Dome and ball screws are gilt. The hair hangs from the mould to a length of approximately 18". The plume is fitted to the helmet by passing the metal stem through the spike of the helmet and secured by a spring mechanism. It is worn with an "onion" at the top (having been tied under the dome when not worn). When worn, the plume should be parted down the centre front, and hang level with the bottom of the helmet.

b. **RHG/D.** Yak hair, dyed scarlet. A gilt rosette is worn at the top of the plume (same as chinstrap rosette). The overall length of the plume is approximately 17" and

it does not hang straight but reaches the bottom of the helmet at the back in an uneven manner.

03.3025. Tunic.

a. Distinguishing Features.

(i) **LG.** Scarlet beaver cloth with dark blue velvet collar and detachable cuffs. Edging of front and bottom of skirts piped 1/16" blue cloth.

(ii) **RHG/D.** Dark blue beaver face cloth with scarlet face cloth collar and detachable cuffs. Edging of front and bottom of skirts piped 1/16" scarlet cloth. A gold embroidered eagle is worn on the left sleeve. The 9th button (see below) is a plain flat gold coloured button.

b. Common Features. The collar is 2¼" deep and interlined with buckram; embellished with an embroidered device at each end of collar, the design incorporating laurel leaves at the front and oak leaves and acorns adjoined slightly beyond the shoulder seam at the neck point. Hook and eye fastening is provided at the front opening. The body of the tunic is cut waist length and darts provide waist suppression. Fronts fasten by 8 large regimental buttons above waist seam spaced equidistant and a 9th button and buttonhole in the waist seam. Skirts are to be cut to a depth appropriate for mounted officers. The back skirts are in 2 parts, each with 3 diagonal blocks of gold laurel and oak leaf embroidery. The half back skirts are left open when worn in the saddle. A hook and eye are at the top and bottom of back skirts. A large regimental button is fitted at the top of each side of the back skirts. The sleeves have gauntlet cuffs with stand-off points at the hindarm seam. The top half-cuff has a large regimental button plugged throughout. Embroidered device incorporating laurel leaf, oak leaf and acorn patterns on each cuff. The tunic is made without shoulder straps, 4 worked eyelets, or similarly coloured small metal eyelets, being fitted at the shoulders to secure the laces of the gold shoulder cords. Field officers are distinguished by gold oak leaf embroidery, ½" wide, on the edge of the collar and cuffs. Tunics for Lt Col Comd and Regt Adjt may have fixed cuffs.

03.3026. Aiguillette. Plaited from 5/16" gold wire basket cord. The left shoulder cord is plaited basket pattern and arranged on a cloth covered stiffening to form a detachable shoulder cord for wear on the left shoulder. The right shoulder cord is similar, with the addition of 6 continuous lines arranged with 2 plaits and 2 coils to form an aiguillette terminating with two ends each having a gilt tag with 5 coils above. This part is worn from the right shoulder, the ends being appended in front by a loop from the collar of the tunic by LG; in the case of RHG/D it is appended to the cuirass clip when cuirass is worn and to the top button of the tunic when a cuirass is not worn. Both parts are fitted to the shoulders of the tunic by laces, which are attached under the shoulder cords, passed through eyelets provided in the tunic and ties on the inside. Silver Garter Star embroidered badges of rank are pinned to each shoulder cord. The shoulder cords are

backed with material of the same colour as the tunic. The loop of the aiguillette should not hang below the waistbelt.

03.3027. Buttons.

- a. **LG.** Gilt button with the letters “LG” reversed and intertwined surmounted by the Royal Crest. The cap button is mounted.
- b. **RHG/D.** Gilt button with “RHG” and below “1st D” ensigned with a crown. The cap button and full dress large button are mounted.

03.3028. Embroidery. Gold, oak and laurel leaf patterns.

03.3029. Lace. Laurel leaf, oak leaf and acorn patterns on collar, cuffs and back vent respectively. The collars and cuffs of field officers are edged in oak leaf pattern. For **belts and slings:**

- a. **LG.** Gold oak leaf pattern.
- b. **RHG/D.** Gold regimental pattern.

03.3030. Gauntlets. Buckskin leather gauntlet gloves with an unlined hand portion of mock buckskin and a cuff of chrome hide, lined white cape. The hand part is table cut with fourchettes and quirks and attached at side seams and stick-in leather lining. The cuff is hand stitched and vents at the side are welted. The glove is prix seam sewn with 4 needle pointing raised.

03.3031. Jack Boots. Black leather plain fronted, of welted construction, with legs. The legs extend at back to knee length at and fronts a further 8” to 12” according to size. Vamps and counters are cut from calf leather and the legs from dressed hide. The extension on the front of the legs has a lining of buckskin. The uppers, welts, seats and heels are hand sewn throughout and the soles reinforced with wooden pegs. The heels are 1 ½” high and fitted with steel tips. The outsoles are English bend leather. A spur roll is fitted on which spurs may rest.

03.3032. Jack Spurs. Silver plated, swan neck, regimental pattern, with small spinning rowel secured by leather strap and 2 ½ inch shaped black leather tab.

- a. **LG.** Plated underchain and rounded buckle, with Offrs tabs pointed in the middle.



b. **RHG/D.** Brass chain, stud and rectangular fancy buckle. Offrs tabs have $\frac{5}{8}$ th inch semi-circle taken off point.

03.3033. Pantaloon. White synthetic buckskin with Velcro fastening at the ankle, button fly. 1 leg seam on outside of the leg.

03.3034. Sword. Half basket, plated hilt, with brass regimental ornaments; black fishskin grip, 5" to 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " long, to suit the size of the hand; straight cut and thrust blade, 39" long, and fully an 1" wide at the shoulder. Extreme length of the sword, 45". Slings are attached to sword belt No 4 made of blue web worn under the tunic. Sword knot always worn loose when mounted, and blade buff fitted.

a. **LG.** Oak leaf gold lace on both sides.

b. **RHG/D.** Gold lace with crimson silk centre line on one side, red morocco leather backing on the other.

03.3035. Scabbard. Silver plated with plain brass mountings, ribbed.

03.3036. Shoulder Belt (Cartouche Belt).

a. **LG Gold Belt.** Edged with blue velvet and covered with 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ th inch wide gold lace of oak leaf design, with a backing of red morocco leather. A crimson silk $\frac{1}{4}$ inch flask cord is fitted along the centre and held in position by gold braid loops. Brass fittings of regimental pattern. The pouch box covered with black plastic which bears a regimental ornament on scarlet velvet.

b. **LG White Belt.** A white belt with a crimson silk $\frac{1}{4}$ inch flask cord is fitted along the centre and held in position by white loops. Brass fittings of regimental pattern. The pouch box as above.

c. **RHG/D Gold Belt.** Covered with 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ th inch gold lace of regimental pattern with a crimson silk centre line and showing an edging of crimson morocco leather, which forms the belt backing. A maroon silk $\frac{1}{4}$ inch flask cord is fitted along the centre, and held in position by gold braid loops. Moulded gilt furniture of regimental pattern. The pouch box covered with black plastic which bears a gilt ornament of Royal Arms design.

d. **RHG/D White Belt.** A white belt with a maroon silk $\frac{1}{4}$ inch flask cord is fitted along the centre, and held in position by white loops. Moulded gilt furniture of regimental pattern. The pouch box as above

e. **Pouch Badges.** These are as follows:

- (i) **LG.** On a frosted gilt rectangular plate, the Star and Collar of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a crown. On either side of the collar the letters “LG” reversed and intertwined. Below the letters a scroll upon a twig of laurel. To the wearer the left scroll inscribed “WATERLOO”, the right “PENINSULA”.



- (ii) **RHG/D.** The Royal Arms.



03.3037. Cuirasses. With gilt raised studs on the back plates for waist cuirass straps, and billet on front plates to hold cuirass strap in place.

a. **LG.** Front and back plates of German nickel silver ornamented with brass studs; bound in ¼ in black leather: red morocco lining and blue velvet edging; brass plate scales of regimental pattern on black leather with velvet trim, fixed to the backplate and fastening to raised studs on the breastplate with ornate two-hole lock-plates and finials.

b. **RHG/D.** Front and back plates of nickel silver ornamented with brass studs; bound with brass, ½ in wide: red morocco leather lining and maroon velvet edging: brass plate scales of regimental pattern formed of four-lobe plates on red leather with steel studs: front cuirass has a clip for the aiguillette to be fitted

03.3038. Waist Cuirass Straps. Attached to backplate of the cuirass and fastened across the breastplate with a buckle.

a. **LG.** Cuirass strap of gold embroidery on black canvas backed by black leather, is fitted to back cuirass.

b. **RHG/D.** In Review Order, gold lace with crimson central line on red morocco leather backing as for sword-slings. In Guard Order, white leather strap to match sword-slings.

03.3039. Sword Buff.

a. **LG.** White, red lined for gold kit. White for non-royal occasions.

b. **RHG/D.** White.

03.3040. Sword Knot.

a. **LG.** White leather strap with gold and crimson tassel worn loose when mounted, proud to hilt when dismounted.

b. **RHG/D.** Gold stitched crimson leather strap with gold and crimson tassel/or buff white sword knot worn loose.

LEVEE DRESS

03.3041. Levee Dress. Levee Dress, usually worn by Silver Stick and Silver Stick Adjutant dismounted in the Royal party is as for Mounted Review Order except for the following:

a. **Belt and Slings.** As for Dismounted Review Order, but gold belts are always worn in this order of dress.

b. **Cuirasses.** None worn.

c. **Gauntlets.** Particular to the occasion, short white gloves may be worn.

DISMOUNTED REVIEW ORDER



03.3042. Dismounted Review Order Dress. Dismounted Review Order Dress is as for Mounted Order, with helmet and plume. Gold accoutrements are worn in the presence of royalty / heads of state. Exceptions are:

a. **Cocked Hat.** Colonels, Lt Col Comd, Regt Adj, Comd Offrs, Adts, RM, and those with administrative tasks in Full Dress may opt to wear a Cocked Hat when dismounted. (Forage Caps are not for wear in Full Dress). Black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 3/8 inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a massive gold wire corded and embroidered star loop with a regimental gilt button attached. At each end, a bullion tassel consisting of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf lace. The hat has a white silk crown lining and a leather internal head band. Plumes are mounted in the right side: **LG** – white, **RHG/D** red.

b. **Shoulder Belt (Cartouche Belt).** As pattern in 03.3036 dependent on task, but shorter to fit tunic less cuirasses.

d. **Spurs.** Silver plated box type.

(i) **LG.** Nickel silver 3 ½ in swan necked spurs, square spigot type, with flat faced rowel housing and plain disc rowel.

(ii) **RHG/D.** Chrome silver plated 2 ½ in swan necked spurs, square spigot type, with bulb faced rowel housing and plain disc rowel.

(iii) **RHG/D Snr Offrs.** Field Offrs (Gold Stick, Regt Lt Col (Silver Stick), Regt Adj, Comd Offrs, 2ICs, Mtd Sqn Ldrs, Adjts) wear Gilt Levee Spurs when in DRO when gold belts are worn, and in Mess Dress.

c. **Boots Wellington.** Black with square spring-loaded spur boxes.

d. **Overalls.** Dark blue baratheia designed to fit the leg closely and shaped to the boot closely above the sole at the rear and tapered across the upper to fit the boot, with foot straps buckled under the instep. The overall should be cut straight and from 1 ½” to 2” longer than ordinary trousers. Scarlet stripes of regimental pattern down the outside seams as follows:

(i) **LG.** 2 stripes, welted, 1 ½” wide and ½” apart; a scarlet welt between the stripes.

(ii) **RHG/D.** A single broad stripe 3 ¼” wide.

03.3043. Cuirasses. Not worn.

03.3044. Gold Waist Belt and Slings. Gold crossbelts, waistbelts and slings are only worn in the presence of Royalty or Heads of State. On other occasions white leather is worn. (See Undress and Dismounted Guard Order sections).

a. **LG.** A black morocco leather belt trimmed with 1 ¾ inch oakleaf gold lace to show 1/16th inch black leather at the edges. Oblong gilt metal waist plate mounted with regimental device consisting of the Star and Collar of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a crown. On either side of the collar the letters “LG” reversed and intertwined. Below the letters a scroll upon a twig of laurel. To the wearer the left scroll inscribed “WATERLOO”, the right “PENINSULA”.



b. **RHG/D.** A red morocco leather belt trimmed with 1 ¾ inch gold lace of regimental pattern showing 1/16th inch red leather at the edges. Oblong waist plate mounted with the Royal Arms, all in gilt metal.



03.3045. White Waist Belt. A plain white belt with brass furniture, with rear ring fitted to be central at the back. Buckles as shown:

a. **LG.**



b. **RHG/D.** Oblong, mounted with the Royal Crest, all in gilt metal.



03.3046. Other Items. Shoulder belt, sword slings and sword knot. Sword knot and sword buff as for Mounted Review Order, but for LG the sword knot is tied proud from the hilt.

MOUNTED GUARD ORDER

03.3048. Mounted Guard Order Dress. Mounted Guard Order dress is as for Mounted Review Order except as follows:

a. **Shoulder Belt (Cartouche Belt).** White leather with flask cord down the centre. For fuller description see para 03.3036.

(i) **Flask Cord.**

(a) **LG.** Crimson.

(b) **RHG/D.** Maroon.

b. **Sword Slings and Knots.**

(i) **LG and RHG/D.** White sword slings, sword knot and sword buff. The knot is formed of white leather rolled laterally, with a white leather cap. Overall length of knot is 2 ¼". The cap is ½".

DISMOUNTED GUARD ORDER

03.3049. Dismounted Guard Order Dress. Dismounted Guard Order dress is as for Mounted Guard Order except for the following:

a. **Cuirasses.** Not worn.

b. **Waist Belt.** A waist belt of white leather, 2" wide with 2 slings, 1" wide. Billets and gilt studs. Regimental pattern buckles are worn. White buff knot is also worn. See para 03.3045.

03.3050. Cloak. A cloak may be worn with all forms of full dress, undress and mess dress.

a. **LG.** A long cloak with wide sleeves, made from crimson face cloth with dark blue collar and shoulder straps. The collar is a deep Prussian shape, the stand being 1 ¼" and the fall 4 ¼" in front, collar points being apart. The face is embellished near the fronts with a double row of 1 ½" oak leaf formed with a point back and front which is backed with scarlet cloth through the centre and arranged to show ¼" scarlet between 2 rows of gold lace. A small regimental button, gilt, on each collar tab at top of scarlet stripe. Gold embroidered badges of rank are worn on the shoulder straps. The sleeves are cut wide and have plain cuffs with 5 ½" vents with 3 buttonholes and 6 large regimental buttons; a gilt grenade brooch and chain ornament provides the collar fastening. A loose short belt is attached at the back waist by a Regimental button on each side seam. An additional button is provided near the left front scye and is used for belt attachment when the cloak is worn over mounted review order. The cloak is lined fully with scarlet Italian and has a centre back vent 5" long, edge to edge. The cloak is to be worn 9 ½" from the ground and is designed to cover the hindquarters of the charger when the wearer is mounted.



b. **RHG/D.** A long cloak with wide sleeves, made from dark blue face cloth with scarlet collar and blue shoulder straps. The collar is a deep Prussian shape, the stand being 1 ¼" and the fall being 4 ½" in front, collar points being apart. Shoulder straps with rounded ends on which gold embroidered badges of rank are worn. The sleeves are cut wide and have a turn back cuff 3 ¾" deep. Front fastens by 5 large regimental buttons and buttonholes. The lower 4 buttons are in duplicate with alternative fastening further over on the right forepart. The back is cut with a long vent which is fastened by 2 fly buttons. A loose belt is attached at the back by a regimental button on each seam; an additional black button being provided near the left front scye which is used for belt attachment when the cloak is worn over mounted review order. The cloak is fully lined with scarlet Italian. It is worn 9 ½" from the ground and is designed to cover the hindquarters of the charger when the wearer is mounted. Gilt rosettes are fitted under each collar front with gilt chain attached to left rosette. Fly buttons are flat block pattern.



REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS

03.3051. Quartermaster, Riding Master and Director of Music. These officers wear the uniform of their rank without cuirasses.

03.3052. Medical and Veterinary Officers. Medical and Veterinary officers wear the same regimental uniform as the QM, RM and DoM when in Mounted Review Order but with cocked hat in place of the helmet.

a. **Cocked Hat.** Black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 3/8 inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a massive gold wire corded and embroidered star loop with a regimental gilt button attached. At each end, a bullion tassel consisting of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf lace. The hat has a white silk crown lining and a leather internal head band. A centrally placed drooping swan's feather plume, dyed black for the Medical Officer and red for the Veterinary Officer.



b. **Cuirasses.** Cuirasses are not worn.

c. **Shoulder Belt (Cartouche Belt).** Regimental pattern cartouche belt worn.

03.3053. Female Officers. Female officers when attached as Medical and Veterinary Officers are to dress as their male counterparts when in Full Dress. A female Director of Music, if appointed, is to wear the same Full Dress uniform as a male DoM, including the helmet.

03.3054. – 03.3059. Reserved.

CHAPTER 3 – UNDRRESS UNIFORM

03.3060. Forage Cap (Peaked). Universal pattern blue cloth, with scarlet cloth band (with seam at the rear) and scarlet welt round the crown; gold embroidered peak of regimental pattern, and black leather chin strap. Household Cavalry cap badge. Gilt cap buttons of regimental pattern.

03.3061. Frock Coat, LG and RHG/D. Blue cloth, single breasted and trimmed with Russia black braid. Stand up collar ornamental with figured braiding of regimental pattern. Figured braiding on each sleeve of regimental pattern, extending to 12 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Six loops of 1¼” mohair braid down the front of each side above the waist, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops reaching to the shoulder-seams, those at the waist 4 inches long. The ends of the loops pointed and sewn down at the outer end; the inner ends to hang loose. An edging of the same braid down both sides in front, down the backseams and hind arm seams. A row of black fringe (waterfall) between two olivets at the waist at the back. On each skirt at the back, an ornament consisting of a triple row of braid, forming a crimped rosette at the top and with a fringe tassel at the lower end of each row. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged all round, except at the base, with narrow mohair braid, and fastened by a small netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold embroidery. The fronts fastened edge to edge with hooks and eyes to the waist. The skirts lined with black silk and to reach to the bend of the knee, with inside tail pocket. A waist hook on the left hand side.

03.3062. Only medal ribbons are worn with the Household Division frock coat. One breast star of an Order, and the neck badge of the OM and CH may be worn, if entitled, on appropriate occasions.

03.3063. Gloves. White cotton gloves.

03.3064. Overalls. Dark blue barathea with scarlet stripes, of regimental pattern, down the outside seams.

03.3065. Footwear. Boots Wellington. Black with box/spigot spurs; box spigots are spring loaded.

03.3066. Sword (if ordered), Slings, Buff and Knot. As for Mounted Review Order with white leather.

03.3067. Waist Belt. A waist belt of white leather regimental pattern. Sword hook is fitted to ring over left hip.

03.3068. – 03.3069 Reserved.

CHAPTER 4 - HORSE FURNITURE

MOUNTED REVIEW ORDER

03.3070. Girths.

- a. **LG.** White webbing, buff buckle straps, white buff surcingle keeper.
- b. **RHG/D.** White webbing, buff straps, black leather surcingle straps.

03.3071. Saddle. H Cav regimental pattern.

03.3072. Shabraque.

a. **LG.** Worn over saddle. Dark blue cloth 48" long at the bottom and 32" deep. Foreparts and hind corners rounded. A scarlet cloth border, 5" wide, 1 ¼" from the edge trimmed with gold oak leaf lace 2 ½" wide showing 1 ¼" scarlet cloth on each side. Lined doeskin; hindquarters lined black morocco. Embroidered in gold and silver as follows:



- (i) **Foreparts** - Battle honour scrolls, prior to 1914.
- (ii) **Hindquarters** - Battle honour scrolls, post 1914 with laurel leaves surrounding the Garter star surmounted by the Royal Crest. Offside 1939-45, Gulf 1991, Iraq 2003. Nearside 1914-18.
- (iii) **Flounce.** Flounce of white goatskin. Wallet cover all in one piece with the rest of shabraque. Black leather securing straps.
- (iv) **Breastplate Star and Garter.** Worn around horse neck and attached to centre of girth.

b. **RHG/D.** Worn over saddle. Scarlet cloth 50" long at the bottom and 35" deep, with foreparts rounded and hind corners pointed. Trimmed with 2 stripes of gold oak leaf lace, regimental pattern, all round showing ¼" of dark blue cloth between the stripes, the outer stripe ¾" and the inner



1" wide. On each corner, a crown with the battle honour scrolls and laurel leaves embroidered in gold and silver, with an embroidered Garter Star below.



(i) **Both fore corners** - Battle honour scrolls, prior to 1914.

(ii) **Offside hind corner** - Battle honour scrolls, 1914-18.

(iii) **Nearside hind corner** - Battle honour scrolls, 1939-45. Falkland Islands 1982, Iraq 2003.

(iv) **Flounce.** Black lamb skin flounce. Wallet is one piece with the rest of the shabraque. Black leather securing straps.

(v) **Breast Plate.** With Regimental ornament.

03.3073. **Holsters, or faux front arch.**

a. **LG.** Brown leather, blocked pipe pattern with black leather straps.

b. **RHG/D.** Brown leather, blocked pipe pattern with black leather straps.

c. **Faux Front Arch.** A formed rubber block may be used instead of holsters and rolled cloak, owing to non-universal availability of holsters.

03.3074. **Head Kit.**

a. **LG.** Black leather. Brass acorn headpiece with star front, special nickel-plated bit with brass bosses of regimental pattern. Plain ring bridoon. Stainless steel lip chain.

b. **RHG/D.** Black leather. Head staff with 2 rows of brass plates with cut steel studs and a large plate at each end with similar studs; plain leather headpiece with a brass herald front. Special silver-plated bit with plain brass bosses. Plain ring bridoon. Regimental pattern brass ornaments are fitted.

03.3075. **Stirrups.**

a. **LG.** Flat side and bar topped, nickel plated. Stirrup slides of plain brass of regimental pattern.

b. **RHG/D.** Flat side and double bar topped, silver plated. Stirrup slides of plain brass regimental pattern.

03.3076. Stirrup Leathers. Plain black leather with regimental pattern bosses/' stirrup slides as above.

03.3077. Collar Chain.

- a. **LG.** Stainless steel, 10' long with rings at intervals throughout its length.
- b. **RHG/D.** Stainless steel, 5½" long with ring at intervals throughout its length.

03.3078. Breast Straps and Plate.

- a. **LG.** Black leather; star and garter ornament in white metal, gilt, red and blue enamel.
- b. **RHG/D.** Black leather with brass boss bearing crown over garter with steel scalloped centrepiece.

03.3079. Reins.

- a. **LG.**
 - (i) Bit rein of plain black leather.
 - (ii) Bridoon rein of gold oak leaf lace of regimental pattern on outer side and red Morocco leather on inner side on Royal occasions. On other occasions plain black leather
- b. **RHG/D.** Black leather.

03.3080. Beard. RHG/D only. The Royal Dragoons pattern. Black with gilt socket and black leather fittings, when in MRO only, not for QLG.

03.3081. Surcingle. Plain brown leather with brass buckle.

03.3082. Mounted Guard Order Horse Furniture. The horse furniture used in Mounted Guard Order is as for Mounted Review Order with the following exceptions:

- a. **LG.**
 - (i) **Bridoon Rein.** Black leather.
 - (ii) **Shabraque.** Not worn. A black bearskin is worn instead.
 - (iii) **Breastplate.** With Regimental ornament.

b. **RHG/D.**

- (i) **Beard.** Not worn.
- (ii) **Shabraque.** Not worn. A black Lambskin (Astrakhan) is worn instead.
- (iii) **Breastplate.** With Regimental ornament.

03.3083. Horse Furniture. The following horse furniture is used when No 2 Dress (Mounted) is being worn:

- a. **Bit.** Universal.
- b. **Head Kit.** Brown leather with 3 rows of stitching on the noseband and back stay.
- c. **Headrope.** White.
- d. **Items Not Used.** Brass headstalls, breastplate, stirrups bosses or wallets.

03.3084. Horse Furniture. The following horse furniture is used in Escort Rehearsal Order:

03.3085. Bit. State bit.

03.3086. Breastplate. Guard Order breastplate.

03.3087. Headstall. Brass headstall and collar chain.

03.3088. Saddlery. Regimental saddlery. (See Note 1 and 2.)

03.3089. Stirrups. Stirrup bosses are worn.

DRUM HORSE

03.3090. Drum Banner. Identical for both LG and RHG/D, this consists of a single faced crimson silk damask banner 122cm (4ft) wide and 61cm (2ft) high edged with a 2in gold fringe on 3 sides. The Royal Arms form the centre design with angels above it facing inwards toward the Crown above the Royal Arms. On each side of the Royal Arms is embroidered the Royal Cypher and Crown in gold. The outer edge has wide embroidery of special design. The rose, thistle, shamrock and oak leaves in appropriate colours are introduced into the design in each of the 4 corners. The banner is backed with crimson and is attached to the kettle drum by leather straps and buckles. The banner comprises 2 parts and is worn to drape the kettle drums carried by the drum horses of the

Household Cavalry on state occasions and special ceremonial parades. Battle honours are not borne on the drum banners.

03.3091. Accoutrements.

- a. **Shabraque.** LG and RHG/D pattern shabraques for hindquarters.
- b. **Beard.** LG and RHG/D pattern.

Shabraques and beards and related items would only be worn on royal occasions.

03.3092-03.3094. Reserved.

CHAPTER 5 - NO 1 DRESS

NON-CEREMONIAL DRESS



03.3095. Uniform Items. Non-ceremonial dress comprises the following items of uniform:

a. **Forage Cap.** Universal pattern blue cloth, with scarlet cloth band and scarlet welt round the crown; gold embroidered peak of regimental pattern, and black leather chin strap. Household Cavalry cap badge, backed with brass frontal supporting bar. Gilt cap buttons of regimental pattern.

b. **Gloves and Whip.** Cotton white gloves and leather covered stick / whip.

c. **Jacket.** Same pattern for both regiments. Dark blue barathea, patrol pattern with side bodies and 5½” side vents, fully lined. Stand collar, maximum depth 2¼”. 2 breast pockets, patched, with centre pleats, 2” wide, and three-point flaps fastened by small button and hole with snap fasteners; 2 side pockets. The front fastens with 5 large regimental buttons, the top one being 1¼ inch from the collar. The sleeves have a 3” vent at the cuff, fastened by 2 small regimental buttons. The shoulder straps are rounded at the top and are 2” wide at the base and 1¼” measured across the eyelet. They are detachable and are fitted through a loop on the shoulder and is fastened by a small screw button when dressed in No 1 dress ceremonial, otherwise ¼ inch small buttons, or screw buttons, crowns innermost. The outer corners are tacked down. The shoulder straps are interchangeable with gold shoulder cords worn on ceremonial occasions. The front edges, edges of pockets, flaps and pocket pleats are stitched ¼”. Breast pocket corners secured with poppers. Buttons gilt, regimental pattern, 1” diameter for front and ¾” diameter for all others. Badges of rank in gold embroidery. **RHG/D.** Wear a gold embroidered Eagle on the left sleeve, 2½” from left shoulder seam.

d. **Medals.** Not worn – ribbons only

e. **Overalls.** Dark blue barathea with scarlet stripes, of regimental pattern. The overalls should be cut straight and from 1½ inch to 2” longer than ordinary trousers. These should be strapped down firmly to the boot and when spurs are worn should fit closely above the spurs, down the outside seams, as follows:

(i) **LG.** Two stripes, welted, 1 ½ inch wide and ½ inch apart; a scarlet welt between the stripes.

(ii) **RHG/D.** A single stripe, ¾ inch wide.

f. **Shoulder Belt (Cartouche Belt).** White leather with flask cord down the centre.

(i) **LG.** Crimson colour flask cord.

(ii) **RHG/D.** Maroon colour flask cord.

g. **Footwear.** Boots Wellington. Black with spigot spurs; spigots are spring loaded. As 03.3042.d.

h. **Female wear.** For both **LG** and **RHG/D** the male pattern style Blue Patrol Jacket is worn with adjustment darts and seams for female fit. A skirt of dark blue barathea with dark stockings and black shoes may be worn instead on suitable occasions.

CEREMONIAL DRESS



03.3096. Uniform Items. As for non-ceremonial with following exceptions:

a. **Jacket.** No 1 dress with gold shoulder boards as worn on Mess Dress A. Boards are red backed for LG, and blue backed for RHG/D.

- b. **Medals.** Court mounted medals (red material)
- c. **Waist Belt.** White.
- d. **Sword Scabbard.** Steel scabbard.
- e. **Sword Knot.** White worn loose.
- f. **Sword Slings.** White. The sword slings are attached to a blue cloth belt worn under the Patrol Jacket.
- g. **Gold belts and slings.** Gold belts and slings would replace white leather in the presence of a Member of the Royal Family, Heads of State or attending the Sovereign's Parade at RMA Sandhurst. LG gold sword knot would be proud when dismounted.

MOUNTED ORDER



03.3097.Uniform Items. As for No 1 dress (non-ceremonial) except for the following:

- a. **Knee Boots.** Black butcher boots.
- b. **Riding cap and protector.** Appropriate safety helmet and back protector as required.
- c. **Pantaloons.** Dark blue cloth with regimental striping as for overalls e.g. LG and RHG/D.
- d. **Spurs.** Silver plated with black leather straps.
- e. **Horse Furniture.** Regimental headkit with brass headstall and stripped saddle, collar chain and guard order breastplate. If competing in shows,

stripped headkit, stripped saddle, universal bit and white headrope, stirrup bosses. Alternatively, hunting irons or civilian saddlery complete.

03.3098– 03.3099 Reserved.

CHAPTER 6 - NO 2 DRESS (SERVICE DRESS)

NO 2 DRESS



LG - No 2 Dress Mounted



**RHG/D - No 2 Dress Dismounted
Non-**

Ceremonial

03.3100. Uniform Items. No 2 Dress (Service Dress) as issued. Wear requires these additional items:

c. Sam Browne Belt.

- (i) **LG.** Of infantry pattern with cavalry rings. 2¼ inch Sam Browne belt with 1¼ inch brace, 1 inch at buckle strap.
- (ii) **RHG/D.** Cavalry pattern. 2½ inch Sam Browne belt with 1½ inch brace, 1 inch at buckle strap. **RHG/D** wear a whistle of regimental pattern on the brace.
- (iii) Note Sam Browne belt is not worn in No 2 Dress Undress.

d. **Boots.** Brown boots of either polo or field boot type may be worn, but it is usual for LG to have polo for best wear, and RHG/D to have field boots. Garter straps should be placed between breeches buttons to be as horizontal as possible. Ideally, for The Life Guards the garter strap is worn between the second and third button on the breeches; for The Blues and Royals it is between the first and second. The spur strap that is worn beneath the sole of the boot should always be worn clipped on top of the fastening of the top strap.

- (i) **LG.** Polo type pattern, Brown leather. Soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4" to 6" from the top. A leather garter at the top of the leg.

- (ii) **RHG/D.** Army Pattern Field Boots. Brown leather. Soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4" to 6" from the top, laced at the instep with 7 to 9 pairs of eyelet holes; plain toecaps with 2 rows of stitching 1/16" apart, horizontal counter in line with the third lace hole from the bottom and about 3 1/4" above the top of the heel; a leather garter at the top of the leg. Brown elasticated laces.
- e. **Spurs.** Nickel silver plated of regimental pattern. Flat with straight neck. Brown leather two-piece straps. A shield for **RHG/D** only.
- f. **Breeches.** To be cut loose in the thigh and tight on the knee. Ample length from hip to knee to permit freedom of movement in mounting and dismounting. Buckskin strapping (or faux suede) at the knee. Cross pockets. Best pair with brace buttons; 2nd best pair with belt loops.
- (i) **LG.** Drab Bedford cord with yellow (primrose) strappings (Grips).
- (ii) **RHG/D.** Dark Cavalry twill with slate grey strappings (Grips).
- g. **Gloves.** Brown leather.
- h. **Headdress. Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial** Forage Cap - Universal pattern blue cloth, with scarlet cloth band with seam to the rear and scarlet welt round the crown; gold embroidered peak of regimental pattern, and black patent leather chin strap. Household Cavalry cap badge. Gilt cap buttons of regimental pattern,
- i. **Headdress. Undress** – SD cap, khaki, of the same shape as the forage cap, peaked but of khaki drab material to match the service dress jacket and trousers. Brown leather chin strap 1/4" wide. Cap buttons, gilt mounted **LG** or **RHG/D**. Cap badge: **LG** or **RHG/D** regimental pattern. This cap may be worn on appropriate occasions but on all such occasions medals are not worn. It is now unusual not to wear Forage Caps when Sam Brownes are worn.
- (i) **LG.** The peak is edged with leather.
- (ii) **RHG/D.** The peak is not edged.
- j. **Jacket.** Standard issue jacket. No collar badges. Regimental badges of rank in Brass. Brass for **LG** and gilt and enamel for **RHG/D** with black felt underlay. **RHG/D** wear an eagle in gold embroidery on the left sleeve. Worn 2 1/2 inch from left shoulder seam. 40 ligne regimental pattern buttons worn to the front. 30 ligne buttons worn on pockets and shoulder straps.
- k. **Medals.** Court mounted medals worn in ceremonial. Ribbons only in non-ceremonial and undress.
- l. **Lanyard.**

- (i) **LG.** A plain red lanyard worn on the right shoulder, eyelet dropping down.
 - (ii) **RHG/D.** A plain dark blue lanyard worn on the left shoulder, eyelet dropping down.
- m. **Sword and Scabbard.** To be provided by officers as an optional item of dress or supplied from a pool holding at regimental expense. In brown kit RHG/D wear a Cavalry Sword.
 - (i) **LG.** State sword in a brown leather scabbard with brown leather frog, hilt lining and knot hanging loose.
 - (ii) **RHG/D.** Regimental pattern in a brown leather scabbard with brown leather frog, hilt lining and sword knot hanging loose.
- n. **Shirt and Tie.** Regimental cream white pattern shirt.
 - (i) **LG.** Braided tie.
 - (ii) **RHG/D.** Silk braided tie.
- o. **Shoes.** Plain brown leather, punched toecap.
- p. **Trousers.** As issued to match the jacket. Turn-ups of 1 ¾ inch for both **LG** and **RHG/D**.
- q. **Whips.** Officers would normally carry whips when not wearing a sword. Leather covered sticks of 29” with fish or rat’s tail end.
- r. **Brown Leather.** Leather parts should be polished to the same hew.

03.3101.Horse Furniture. The following horse furniture is used when No 2 Dress (Mounted) is being worn:

- a. **Bit.** Universal.
- b. **Head Kit.** Brown leather with 3 rows of stitching on the noseband and back stay.
- c. **Headrope.** White.
- d. **Items Not Used.** Brass headstalls, breastplate, stirrups bosses or wallets.

ESCORT REHEARSAL ORDER



03.3102. Dress. The following is worn:

- a. **Belt.** Sam Browne.
- b. **Boots.** **LG** - Polo type, **RHG/D** Field boots as best boots respectively.
- c. **Breeches.** To be cut loose in the thigh and tight on the knee. Ample length from hip to knee to permit freedom of movement in mounting and dismounting. Buckskin (now washable faux suede) strapping at the knee. Cross pockets. Waist straps and buckle.

LG. Drab Bedford cord with yellow (primrose) strappings.

RHG/D. Dark Cavalry twill with slate grey strappings.

- d. **Gloves.** Doeskin gloves, or Cotton white gloves if not held. Gauntlets may be ordered.
- e. **Headdress.** Cap forage peaked, or helmet and plume or riding cap as ordered.
- f. **Jacket.** No 2 Dress (Service Dress).
- g. **Medals.** Not worn.
- h. **Slings.** White.
- i. **Spurs.** Regimental spurs.
- j. **Sword.** State sword.
- k. **Greatcoat.** May be ordered.

03.3103. Horse Furniture. The following horse furniture is used in Escort Rehearsal Order:

- a. **Bit.** State bit.
- b. **Breastplate.** Guard Order breastplate.
- c. **Headstall.** Brass headstall and collar chain.
- d. **Saddlery.** Regimental saddlery. (See Note 1 and 2.)
- e. **Stirrups.** Stirrup bosses are worn.

03.3104– 03.3106. Reserved.

Note:

- 1. For Lord Chamberlain's rehearsal, bearskin (**LG**) and Lambskin (Astrakhan) **RHG/D** are worn as appropriate.
- 2. For Regimental drill stripped saddles are worn.

CHAPTER 6 – MESS DRESS

NO 10 AND NO 11 DRESS - MESS DRESS

(Nos 10A, 10B and 11 Dress)

No 10A (Mess Dress)



03.3107. The following uniform items comprise No 10 A (Mess) Dress:

- a. **Headwear.** Forage Cap, or Side Cap.
- b. **Jacket.** Regimental pattern as follows:
 - (i) **LG.** Scarlet refine cloth with dark blue velvet stand-up collar cut square, cuffs and edging, lined drab silk. Gold lace 1" wide all round the jacket, cuffs and collar. An edging of dark blue velvet inside the lace and round the top of the cuffs, with a pointed end 6". A row of gilt studs down the front. Dark blue silk braiding down back seams. Collar to fasten at the neck with 1½" gold Russia loop. Gold shoulder boards of plaited chain gimp, 1¼ inch wide, at the base, backed in red cloth secured by a 30 ligne button. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No collar badges. Field officers are distinguished by gold chained 20 DWT collar and cuffs. Wings, and dagger may be worn if qualified.
 - (ii) **RHG/D.** Scarlet refine cloth with blue velvet stand-up collar cut square and cuffs, lined with blue silk. Gold lace 1" wide all round the jacket and round the cuffs and top of collar. Collar to fasten at the neck with 1½" gold Russia loop. Gold shoulder boards of plaited chain gimp 1½" wide, backed in blue cloth, secured by a 26 ligne button. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No collar badges. A gold embroidered eagle is worn on the left sleeve 2½ inch from left shoulder seam. A Field Officer wears 3/8" oak leaf braided collar and cuffs. Wings, and dagger may be worn if qualified.

- (iii) Miniature medals are worn.
- c. **Overalls.** Dark blue barathea, with high fishtail back, with scarlet stripes, of regimental pattern, down the outside seams, as follows:
 - (i) **LG.** 2 stripes, welted, 1½” wide and ½” apart; a scarlet welt between the stripes.
 - (ii) **RHG/D.** A single stripe, ¾” wide. The overalls should be cut straight and from 1½” to 2” longer than ordinary trousers. These should be strapped down firmly to the boot and when spurs are worn should fit closely above the spurs.
- d. **Mess Vest.** Regimental pattern as follows:
 - (i) **LG.** Dark blue refine cloth, closed at the neck, cut square, edged all round with gold lace, 1” wide, gilt studs down front, closed with hooks and eyes. No welts or lace on the pocket.
 - (ii) **RHG/D.** Dark blue refine cloth, closed at the neck, cut square, edged all round with gold lace, 1” wide, and 2 pockets trimmed with the same lace. To fasten down the front with a zip. No gilt studs.
- e. **Footwear.** Boots, Wellingtons, **LG**, Nickel silver swan necked spurs. **RHG/D.** Chrome silver swan necked spurs, as at 03.3042.d.
- f. **Female wear.** For **LG** and **RHG/D** female officers, the Mess Kit is of the male pattern above the waist, with adjustments for the female cut, with the vest having a zip at the side rather than front. Indigo barathea skirt is worn, in which are placed each side just behind square, long open pleats from mid-thigh to the ground in which the male trouser striping is replicated.

No 10B (Mess) Dress

03.3108. When dining in Household Cavalry Messes.

- a. No 1 Dress without cartouche belt.
- b. Or Pirbright Order – polo jacket with black tie, dinner jacket trousers and shoes

Stable Dress

03.3109. For wear on duty at HCMR.

- a. **Blue Patrol Jacket.** As above.

- b. **Trousers and shoes.** Trousers made of matching dark blue barathea slacks, **LG** without and **RHG/D** with turn-ups. Highly polished black lace up shoes with toecap. RHG/D have the option of wearing brown shoes.
- c. **Accoutrements.** Forage Cap, white gloves (carried) and whip.

No 11 (Tropical Mess Dress)

03.3110. The following uniform items comprise No 11 (Mess) Dress:

- a. **Cummerbund.** Dark red for **LG**, dark blue for **RHG/D**.
- b. **Headdress.** Cap, forage, peaked.
- c. **Jacket.** White drill with regimental gold shoulder boards of plaited chain gimp, 1 ½ inch wide from No 10A Dress; badges of rank in silver embroidery; no other badges or buttons are attached except **RHG/D** wear Gold embroidered eagle 2½ inch from left shoulder. With miniature medals.
- d. **Overalls.** As for No 10A
- e. **Footwear.** Boots wellington as for No 10A.

03.3111. – **03.3112** Reserved.

CHAPTER 7 – OTHER ORDERS OF DRESS

No 4 Dress (Tropical Service Dress) - Worn by officers only

03.3113. With issued No 4 Dress, a grey lightweight version of No 2 Dress style, worn with No 2 Dress accoutrements.

No 6 Dress (Tropical Bush Jacket) - Worn by officers and ORs

03.3114. With issued No 6 Dress Jacket, worn with No 2 Dress items except all badges and accoutrements are to be detachable (for washing purposes).

Combat Uniform

03.3115. Combat uniform is to be worn as issued. It should be worn with Tactical Recognition Flash (TRF) worn to conform with Part 9 of these Regulations. The TRF is the same for both LG and RHG/D and is a patch of material of 3 horizontal bands of blue (Pantone 289 PC), red (Pantone 202 PC) and blue. Berets may be worn in place of operational headwear. The beret is dark blue. Embroidered regimental cap badge sewn onto a 1” patch of material coloured blue, red, blue. Other badges to be worn as directed by Formation.

No 13 Dress (Barrack Dress)

03.3116. No 13 Dress consists of;

- a. **Headwear.** Cap, khaki, peaked. Brown leather chin strap ¼” wide. Cap buttons, gilt mounted **LG** or **RHG/D**. Cap badge: **LG** or **RHG/D** regimental pattern. **LG**. The peak is edged with leather. **RHG/D**. The peak is not edged.
- b. **Shirt and Tie.** Regimental cream white pattern shirt.
 - (i) **LG**. Braided tie.
 - (ii) **RHG/D**. Silk braided tie.
- c. **Trousers.** No 2 Dress trousers with turn-ups of 1 ¾ inch for both **LG** and **RHG/D**.
- d. **Jersey.** Issued Jersey Heavy Wool with same regimental badges of rank as worn on No 2 Dress jacket.
- e. **Stable belt.** **LG** is 3” deep of equal horizontal bands red (Pantone 202PC) over blue (Pantone 289PC). **RHG/D** is 2 7/8” deep of 3 equal horizontal bands of blue

(Pantone 289PC), red (Pantone 202PC) and blue (Pantone 289PC). Both stable belts are worn outside the jersey with twin leather straps worn over the left hip.

f. **Shoes.** Plain brown leather.

g. **Whips.** Usually to be carried.

No 14 Dress (Summer Barrack Dress)

03.3117. As for No 13 Dress except worn without jersey or tie with sleeves rolled to above the elbow. Stable belt to be worn within the belt loops of the trousers. Orderly officers wear Sam Browne belt less cross strap.

SECTION 4

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY - SOLDIERS

INTRODUCTION

03.4001. Application. The regulations contained in this section apply to Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Junior Ranks of The Life Guards and The Blue and Royals (Royal Horse Guards and 1st Dragoons).

03.4002. Layout. This Section is divided into the following chapters:

Chapter 1 - General

Chapter 2 - Full Dress

Chapter 3 - No 1 Dress & No 2 (Service) Dress

Chapter 4 - Mess Dress

Chapter 5 – Misc other Orders of Dress

03.4003. – 03.4004 Reserved

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY – SOLDIERS

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL

03.4005. The main rules and orders of dress for Household Cavalry soldiers of The Life Guards (LG) and The Blues and Royals (RHG/D) are given in the following chapters. For additional details Regimental Standing Orders Household Cavalry should be consulted.

03.4006. Aiguillettes. These are to be worn on the left shoulder by Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers when wearing tunics, and indicate rank since badges of rank are not worn in Full Dress, except for Warrant Officers Class 1, Farrier Quartermaster Corporals and the Trumpet Major.

03.4007. Sheep Skins. These are white for LG and black for RHG/D. The Bands of both Regiments have black sheep skins.

03.4008. Plumes. LG wear white plumes and RHG/D red plumes.

BANDS

03.4009. State Cloaks. Both LG and RHG/D wear State Cloaks when cloaking is ordered in State Dress. LG wear regimental cloaks when cloaking is ordered. RHG/D wear state cloaks in Mounted and Dismounted Review Order. LG wear regimental cloaks in Mounted and Dismounted Review Order unless massed mounted with RHG/D when both bands wear State Cloaks, except when on dismounted public duties when both wear regimental cloaks

03.4010. Capes. Red or Blue capes may be worn at the discretion of the Directors of Music in cold or wet weather. On no account are capes to be worn with State Dress or when mounted. If helmets and plumes are worn, capes may only be worn if cloaks will interfere with the musical efficiency of the band. (Presently Capes have been discontinued, but the requirement may be revisited).

03.4011. Swords. These are worn by Directors of Music, by Bandmasters when deputising for the Director of Music (wearing an ORs sword in DRO), by the Corporal Major leading a marching band (wearing a sword and gauntlets in DRO), and trumpeters.

03.4012. Cuirasses. These are not worn by musicians.

03.4013. Trumpeters.

a. **Plumes.** All Trumpeters wear red plumes except that Trumpeters of LG on parade as musicians with their own band wear white plumes to conform.

b. **State Cloaks.** On the King's Life Guard, the Trumpeters of RHG/D wear a State Cloak.

- c. **Capes.** When on duty with the Bands the same rule applies as for Bands. However, when on duty with an Escort or Guard, the appropriate cloak and not a blue or red cape is to be worn.
- d. **Swords.** These are worn in State Dress and Mounted Review Order.
- e. **Horse Furniture.** The horse furniture of Trumpeters of LG is to include throat plumes ("Beards").
- f. **Cuirasses.** These are not worn by Trumpeters.

03.4014. Trumpet Banner.

The design is the same as the drum banner except that the Royal Cypher and Crown are not included. The banner is 16" deep (41cm) and 20" wide (51cm), edged with a 2" gold fringe on 3 sides. This banner comprises 2 identical parts placed back to back which are suspended from the state trumpet by three crimson leather straps together with trumpet tassels of gold and crimson.



When viewed by the trumpeter, the banner is suspended from the trumpet so that the unicorn is closer to the mouthpiece on the left-hand side.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY

03.4015. Farriers. All farriers in Mounted Review Order are to carry a ceremonial axe and wear a sword. Cuirasses are not worn.

03.4016. Rank Insignia. All Non-Commissioned Officers of the Household Cavalry are to wear (other than in Full Dress) a crown above their chevrons.

- a. Squadron Quartermaster Corporals and Staff Corporals are to wear four inverted chevrons surmounted by a crown on the forearm.
- b. Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers are to wear brass crowns or brass crowns and chevrons as applicable on No.2 Dress jackets and greatcoats; with the exception of Lance Corporals of Horse who wear cloth crowns to distinguish them from full Corporals of Horse. LG Warrant Officers Class 2 wear small brass crowns and those of RHG/D large brass crowns.
- c. Non-Commissioned Officers of LG are to wear their chevrons on the forearm in greatcoats and ranks below Squadron Quartermaster Corporal are not to wear crowns on their greatcoats. Non Commissioned Officers of RHG/D are to wear their chevrons on their upper arms, crowns to be worn.

- d. All metal badges of rank of RHG/D are to be backed in black, less MTP rank slides.
- e. Whips. Whips are carried by all WOs' and NCOs' of both Regiments but they differ in accordance with the carriers rank these as follows (all whips are made by the saddlers except the Mk 4);
 - (i) WO Class 1 (RCM) will have a whip handed to him by his predecessor and will pass that whip on to his successor.
 - (ii) WO Class 2, SCpl and Provost CoH carry a "pig skin" leather-bound whip with a circular hand guard, the individual will then choose a brass/ enamel ornament i.e. helmet rosette/ Peninsula Waterloo boss to be placed on the top of the hand guard; LG whips are brown leather while RHG/D whips are black.
 - (iii) CsoH will carry a cut down Army lunging whip with a fish tail thong fitted to the end, the main body of the whip is to be painted yellow, the handle is leather bound with brown leather, the normal ornamentation is the bottom of 20mm empty case placed on the top of the whip and the canular shouldered part of the empty case is positioned where the handle meets the whip. CsoH can also carry a cutdown mark 4 whip with a fish tail thong when on Regimental Watering Order.
 - (iv) LCsoH and LCpls will carry a cut down Mark 4 whip with a fish tail thong fitted to the end; the main body of the whip is to be painted yellow, the handle is leather bound with brown leather, the normal ornamentation is the bottom of 12.7mm (50 cal) empty case placed on the top of the whip and the canular shouldered part of the empty case is positioned where the handle meets the body of the whip.
 - (v) Mark 4 whips are carried by persons who have completed the riding instructor's course.
 - (vi) Riding Staff members will carry a leather-bound whip with brass ornamentation, this will be presented to them on passing out their first kit ride by the Saddlers Company.

03.4017. Forage and Service Dress Caps. Warrant Officers Class 1 are to wear the same Forage and Service Dress caps and berets as Officers. WOs2 and below as shown:

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY	
Cap	Blue, with scarlet band and piping: without badge, buttons and chin strap
Peak Insignia	Separate peak provided and affixed regimentally

WOs, Trumpet Major and Band CoH	5 gold strips on peak
Squadron Quartermaster Corporal and Staff Corporal	4 gold strips on peak
Corporal of Horse	3 gold strips on peak
Corporal	2 gold strips on peak
Trooper	1 gold strip on peak

RHG/D WOs wear a gilt and enamel cap badge on Foarge caps and berets. Other OR wear issued metal badges on berets; LG may choose to wear brass cap badges

03.4018. Lanyard. Warrant Officers Class 1 wear the same lanyards as officers. Warrant Officers Class 2 of RHG/D wear a blue lanyard on the left shoulder. Soldiers of RHG/D wear a white wool lanyard on the left shoulder.

03.4019. Eagles. Soldiers of RHG/D are to wear a gold embroidered eagle on the left upper arm on tunics, patrol jackets, Service Dress jackets and mess jackets.

STATE CLOTHING - MUSICIANS OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY BAND AND TRUMPETERS

03.4020. State Clothing is a Royal Household rather than a military uniform. The State Dress of the Musicians and Trumpeters of the Household Cavalry is worn by them as Household Musicians and Trumpeters. State Dress may only be worn on occasions when members of the Royal Family are present, and on Royal Anniversaries when Mounting King's Guard, and for events for the Lord Mayor of London.

03.4021. The coat is three-quarter length made of crimson velvet with attached wings. The collar and cuffs are of blue silk velvet. The entire garment is heavily embellished with 1" and 2" Gold Lace and gold gimp. A gold embroidered St. Edward's Crown surmounting a gold embroidered cypher is fitted at the centre back and front of the coat. On the front both crown and cypher extend over onto the right side of the coat and fastened by hooks and loops thus providing closure to the coat when worn. Below the front cypher, the fronts fasted by 3 gold buttonholes and 3 gold netted buttons. Three gold netted buttons are provided on each cuff being sewn onto the black velvet between the two upper bars of gold lace around the cuff. The coat is lined to within 9 inches from the bottom with blue serge. A large pocket is provided in the left front skirt.



Dismounted musicians of the Band of the Household Cavalry wearing State Dress

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX C TO
CHAP 20 HDSO

ORDERS OF DRESS – SOLDIERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY

SERIAL	ORDER OF DRESS	BY WHOM WORN	WHEN WORN	CLOTHING	EQUIPMENT AND ACCOUTREMENTS	HEADRESS	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
1.	Full Dress Mounted Review Order	Soldiers of the Household Cavalry	State Occasions, Escorts, Lining the Staircase of Royal Palaces, King's Life Guard (Summer), or when ordered	Tunic, 'buckskins' (fabric pantaloons), jackboots and gauntlets	Cuirasses, sword, cross and cuirass belt Full sized medals. Aiguillettes for WOs and NCOs	Helmet and plume	Also known as Guard Order Summer. Horse furniture complete with sheepskin. Cloaks may be worn in inclement weather
2.	Full Dress Dismounted Review Order	Soldiers of the Household Cavalry	Dismounted marching parties on ceremonial and State occasions when Mounted Review Order is not ordered. Garter Service. Barrack Guard.	Tunic, overalls, wellington boots and gauntlets	Sword, cross belt and waistbelt. Full sized medals. Aiguillettes for WOs and NCOs	Helmets and plume	Cloaks may be worn in inclement weather
3.	Guard Order Winter	Soldiers of the Household Cavalry	King's Life Guard	Tunic, cloak, 'buckskins' (fabric pantaloons), jackboots. Blue Patrol Jacket may be substituted for tunic, and cloth pantaloons for 'buckskins'.	Sword, short white gloves.	As in Serial 1.	There is no difference between Mounted Review Order and Guard Order (Summer) for soldiers, Horse furniture is also identical.
4.	Full Dress Front Yard Order	Soldiers of the Household Cavalry	Members of the King's Life Guard parading dismounted.	Tunic, 'buckskins' (fabric pantaloons), jackboots and gauntlets	Cross belt, waist belt. Sword slings over tunic. Full sized medals. Aiguillettes for WOs and NCOs. Full sized Medals.	As in Serial 1.	Cloak may be worn in inclement weather and winter. In winter no scabbard is worn.
5.	Full Dress Walking Out Order	Soldiers of the Household Cavalry	When Full Dress is worn not on parade and under arms.	Tunic, overalls, wellington boots and short white gloves.	Waistbelt and linked sword slings. No sword or cross belt. NCOs carry a whip.	Forage cap	Cloak or cape may be worn in inclement weather. Formerly known as 'Pre-War Walking Out Order'.
6.	No 1 Dress Ceremonial	Soldiers of the Household Cavalry	State occasions by those not entitled to Full Dress Inspections and ceremonial parades and as ordered	Blue Patrol Jacket, gold edged shoulder straps, overalls, wellington boots and short white gloves.	Cross belt, sword, sword slings below jacket. Medals worn on ceremonial occasions	Forage Cap	Typically worn by staff at RMA Sandhurst for Sovereign's Parade
7.	No 1 Dress dismounted	All WOs and NCOs, Additionally, Mess waiters and Officers' orderlies. A pool is also held in each Regiment	Inspections and ceremonial parades and as ordered WOs and NCOs in the Guardroom of The King's Life Guard. as ordered.	Blue Patrol Jacket, overalls, wellington boots and short white gloves.	Cross belt, sword slings linked below jacket. NCOs carry a whip. Medals may be ordered..	Forage Cap	Cloak may be worn in inclement weather. If issued.
8.	Stable dress	All WOs and NCOs, and Mess waiters and Officers' orderlies.	On King's Life Guard when on Guardroom duty, and in barracks.	Blue Patrol Jacket, blue trousers, black shoes.	WOs and NCOs carry whip.	Forage Cap	

Section 4 – Household Cavalry - Soldiers

SERIAL	ORDER OF DRESS	BY WHOM WORN	WHEN WORN	CLOTHING	EQUIPMENT AND ACCOUTREMENTS	HEADRESS	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(9)	(i)
9.	No 1 Dress Mounted	Soldiers of the Household Cavalry who require it.	Competing in Horse Shows and as ordered	Blue Patrol Jacket and pantaloons, butcher boots and short white gloves.	Cross belt. No medals. Back protector as ordered.	Forage cap or crash helmet as ordered.	Horse furniture as ordered. Cross belts are not worn by Remount Riders in training or when instructing recruits.
10.	No 2 Dress Mounted	Soldiers of Household Cavalry Mounted Regiment and grooms.	Non-ceremonial mounted parades and as ordered.	Khaki jacket, shirt and tie, and pantaloons, butcher boots and spurs. Medals only for ceremonial occasions.	Slung sword and short white gloves.	Forage Cap, if ceremonial and worn with medals. Otherwise khaki cap or protective helmet.	Raincoat or short mounted greatcoat may be worn.
11.	No 2 Dress Dismounted	All soldiers.	Drill parades, general duties and walking out.	Khaki jacket shirt and tie, and trousers. Black shoes or boots.	a. Drill Order: white waist belt and medals. b. Non-ceremonial – cloth belt no medals.	Forage cap.	Raincoat (as issued) may be worn in inclement weather.
12.	Combat Dress	All Soldiers.	Training and active Service	MTP as issued	Web equipment.	Beret.	Crew Commanders to wear No 58 Pattern web belt. RHG/D WO2 wear H Cav red and blue enamel cap badge on their beret.
13.	No 10 Dress (Mess Dress)	WOs and NCOs	Formal evening occasions.	Scarlet Mess jacket, Mess vest, overalls and wellington boots.	Miniature medals.	Forage cap	
14.	No 11 Dress (Hot weather Mess Dress)	WOs and NCOs serving in theatres where this dress is authorised	Formal evening occasions.	White Mess jacket, cummerbund, overalls and wellington boots.	Miniature medals.	Forage cap	Cummerbund of maroon (LG) or dark blue (RHG/D)
15.	No 13 Dress (Barrack Dress)	All Soldiers.	Training, administration, office work or clean fatigues in camp or barracks, 'B' vehicle drivers on training or fatigue duties out of barracks, at the Commanding Officer's discretion.	Shirt and tie, jersey heavy wool, issued No 2 Dress trousers.	Web belt to be worn on training, Stable belt may be worn at other times.	Forage cap or Beret.	Beret with web belt.
16.	No 14 Dress (Shirt Sleeve Order)	All Soldiers.	As in Serial 14 and on drill parades and barrack duties when ordered by the Commanding Officer.	No 2 Dress shirt and issued No 2 Dress trousers	White waistbelt, Stable belt or web belt as appropriate	Forage cap or beret.	Beret with web belt

Section 4 – Household Cavalry - Soldiers

CHAPTER 2 - FULL DRESS

FULL DRESS

MOUNTED REVIEW ORDER



03.4030. Helmet LG and RHG/D.

- a. **Warrant Officers.** As for officers.
- b. **Others.** Of best quality white metal with spike on base of gilt metal on an eight-pointed star screwed to the skull of the helmet. The skull is in 2 parts joined down the centre of back and front, with a 1" gilt band down the centre back seam. A brass plate incorporating St Edward's crown over a Garter star, with brass inset centre with a laurel leaf on the right and oak leaf design on the left side, is secured to the front of the helmet by plated screws, nuts and washers or tagged in with tags. The peak portion is lined with green skiver. The bottom edge of the helmet is bound with metal gilt. Brow is of felt and sandwiched stone buckram, with leather lining.

03.4031. Rosettes. Mounted on each side of the helmet to hold the chin strap in position.

- a. **LG.** Brass LG offrs pattern with 4 inner rows of petals.

- b. **RHG/D.** Brass RHG/D offrs pattern with 1 inner row of 7 flat pointed petals.

03.4032. Chin Strap. Chain is linked from centre to ends, and is mounted on black leather. Length of the chain is:

- a. **LG.** 17 ½” chain linked ¾” wide at the centre and 1 ½” at the ends.
- b. **RHG/D.** 20” chain linked 1 ½ ” from centre to ends.

03.4033. Plumes.

a. **LG.** White horse hair (or nylon), with brass plume top. The hair is arranged at the top to form an ‘onion’, and fall over a circular mould which fits on to a four-sided metal stem held in position by a screw-on dome at the top and gilt ball screw underneath. Dome and ball screws are gilt. The hair hangs from the mould to a length of approximately 20”. The plume is fitted to the helmet by passing the metal stem through the spike of the helmet, with a notch being captured by a spring collar. When worn, the plume should be parted down the centre front, and hang just below the bottom of the helmet.



b. **RHG/D.** Horse hair (or nylon) dyed scarlet. No onion. Other aspects as for LG plume above.



c. **Farriers.** LG - As for LG but dyed black. RHG/D – scarlet.

03.4034. Tunic, Life Guards, 1st Class Staff - Warrant Officers.

The tunic is made from scarlet faced cloth and has blue cloth stand collar. Drop-in gauntlet cuffs and edge piping. The collar is trimmed with gold lace at the top and arranged to form a gorget at each end. A small regimental button is plugged through the collar inside the trimming at the hindmost end. Fastened by eight buttonholes and large regimental buttons above the waist seam and a flat four-hole button in the waist seam. The back skirt has a centre seam which is piped with blue cloth and trimmed with gold lace arranged in three blocks backed with blue cloth on each side of the centre piping.

- a. Sleeves have gauntlet cuffs which are 3 ½ inches deep on the underside rising to 6 ½ inches at the hindarm seam and are edged with gold lace at the top and down the hindarm seam of the cuff.
- b. Cuffs are further trimmed with gold lace arranged to form a two-row chevron on the top-half cuff with a 30 ligne regimental button plugged through the centre. The tunic is supplied without shoulder straps, four worked eyelets (or small metal eyelets coloured as the tunic material) being fitted on the shoulders to provide means of aiguillette attachment. The tunic is worn by Warrant Officers I and 2, Life Guards, barring Farrier Corporal Major and Farrier Quartermaster Corporal (see below).

03.4035. Tunic, Life Guards, 2nd Class Staff - Squadron Quartermaster Corporal.

This tunic is similar to the Warrant Officer's tunic except that the back skirt does not carry

the gold lace trimming but has blue piped scarlet slashes with scalloped edges. The gold lace used to trim the collar and cuffs is narrower.

03.4036. Tunic, Life Guards Farrier, Warrant Officer and Staff Corporal. The tunic is made from blue cloth and has a scarlet cloth stand collar, cuff and edge piping. The collar is trimmed with gold lace at the top edge and continuing to form a gorget at each end extending to slightly beyond the neck point. A small regimental button is plugged through the collar inside the trimming at the hindmost end; four worked eyelets (or small metal eyelets coloured as the tunic material) being fitted on the shoulders to provide means of aiguillette attachment. Fronts fasten by eight regimental buttons and buttonholes above the waist seam and a flat four-hole button in the waist seam.

- a. The back skirt has a centre seam piped scarlet and slashes shaped with scalloped edges which are also piped scarlet and have three large regimental buttons spaced at each side.
- b. Sleeves are with gauntlet cuffs trimmed at the top edge and hindarm seam with gold lace and have a two-row gold lace chevron on the top half cuff with a small regimental button plugged in the centre. A gold embroidered crown over a gold embroidered shoe, both on scarlet cloth backing, are worn as rank badges at the right lower forearm of the sleeve and are fitted regimentally.
- c. The tunic is made without shoulder straps: worked eyelets on the shoulder provide for aiguillettes to be attached.

The tunic is worn by Farrier Corporal Major and Farrier Quartermaster Corporal of LG.

03.4037. Tunic, Life Guards, Band Corporal of Horse and Trumpet Major.

The tunic is made from scarlet cloth with blue cloth stand collar and cuffs. The left front, skirt and centre back skirt seam are edged with a thick gold braid. The collar is trimmed with gold lace at the edge. Inside the gold lace edge is arranged a trimming of gold lace traced to a design of continuous loops. Fronts fasten by eight regimental buttons and buttonholes above the waist seam and a flat four-hole button in the waist seam, four worked eyelets (or small metal eyelets coloured as the tunic material) being fitted on the shoulders to provide means of aiguillette attachment. The top edge and hindarm seam of the cuff are similarly trimmed with gold lace and braid. (The tunic follows the design of the Life Guard tunic generally with the additional collar, cuff and back skirt trimming.)

Worn by the Band Corporal of Horse and Trumpet Major, Life Guards. A Crown, gold on blue backing above Crossed Trumpets, gold on blue backing, is worn on the right forearm by the Trumpet Major.

03.4038. Tunic, Life Guards, Corporal of Horse and Corporal. The tunic is made from scarlet cloth with blue cloth stand collar, cuffs and edge piping. The collar is trimmed with gold lace arranged to form a gorget at each end and with a 30 ligne regimental button plugged through near the neck point, four worked eyelets (or small metal eyelets coloured as the tunic material) being fitted on the shoulders to provide means of aiguillette attachment. The fronts fasten by eight buttonholes and large regimental buttons above the waist seam and a four-hole brass button and buttonhole in the waist seam.

- a. The back is cut with side bodies and has a back skirt with a blue piped centre seam and a scalloped edge slash piped blue at each side. Three large regimental buttons are plugged and spaced equidistantly down each side of the skirt.
- b. Sleeves are with cuffs which are trimmed with gold lace on the top half arranged to form a two-row chevron with a button plugged through at the centre. The tunic is made without shoulder straps, eyelets being provided at the shoulder of the garment to give means of aiguillette attachment.
- c. The tunic is worn by Corporals of Horse, Life Guards.

03.4039. Tunic, Life Guards, Farrier Corporal of Horse. As for Farrier Staff Corporal but the collar and cuff are without the gold lace edging. The collar and cuff embellishment is the same as for LG Corporals of Horse. The crown and shoe (gold embroidered on scarlet) is worn as a rank badge on the right upper arm of the sleeve.

03.4040. Tunic, Life Guards, Bandsmen and Trumpeters. This tunic is made from scarlet cloth and has a blue cloth stand collar and cuffs. The fronts, skirts and back skirt centre seam are edged with gold braid. The back skirt has additional gold braid trimming and three large regimental buttons at each side. The collar is edged all round with gold lace and has trimming of gold tracing braid in a continuous looped design. Laid-on gauntlet cuffs are similarly embellished around the edges and the hindarm seam. Shoulder cords of triple 10 ligne gold cord are arranged on a scarlet cloth backing which is sewn to the tunic at the base, and engages the shoulder button of the tunic at the top. The tunic otherwise follows the design of LG Tunic, except the Farrier ranks.

03.4041. Tunic, Life Guards, Troopers. This tunic is the same as that worn by the Corporal of Horse except that blue shoulder straps are fitted. The shoulder straps have rounded ends and are edged all round with gold lace. The shoulder strap is laid on and attached at the base and fastens by buttonhole and button at the top.



03.4042. Tunic, RHG/D, Warrant Officers. A tunic made from blue faced cloth with scarlet collar, cuffs and edge piping and backing of gold lace of back skirt, barring Farrier Corporal Major and Farrier Quartermaster Corporal, The detail of design and make is otherwise the same as that worn by Life Guards Warrant Officers.

03.4043. Tunic, RHG/D, Squadron Quartermaster Corporal. A tunic made from blue faced cloth with scarlet collar, cuffs and edge piping. The detail of design and make is otherwise the same as that worn by Life Guards, Squadron Quartermaster Corporals.

03.4044. Tunic, RHG/D, Farrier Warrant Officer, Staff Corporal of Horse. As for Life Guards Farrier Warrant Officer and Staff Corporal of Horse but cuffs are of the same material as the body of the garment and the centre of the cuff chevron is backed with scarlet cloth.

03.4045. Tunic, RHG/D, Band Corporal of Horse and Trumpet Major. The tunic is made from blue faced cloth with scarlet collar and cuffs. The detail of design make and

embellishments are otherwise the same as worn by LG Band Corporal of Horse and Trumpet Major, the only exception being that RHG/D buttons are worn on it and that a button is fitted at the top of each side of the back skirt only. Buttons are not worn on the actual back skirt slashes.

03.4046. Tunic, RHG/D, Corporal of Horse and Corporal. As for Life Guards Corporal of Horse and Corporal but made from blue cloth with scarlet collar and cuffs and RHG/D buttons are fitted.

03.4047. Tunic, RHG/D, Farrier Corporal of Horse. For Life Guards Corporal of Horse but cuff is of the same material as the body of the garment with cuff chevrons backed with scarlet cloth.

03.4048. Tunic, RHG/D, Bandsmen and Trumpeters. A blue cloth tunic with scarlet stand collar and cuffs. The fronts, skirts, back skirt slashes and centre seam are edged with gold braid. The back skirt has a button sewn at the top of each side seam. The collar is edged all round with gold lace and has trimming of gold tracing braid in a continuous looped design on the inside. Laid-on gauntlet cuffs are similarly laced and braided around the edges and hindarm seam. Shoulder cords of triple 10 ligne gold cord backed at the base with blue cloth, are sewn at the base of the shoulder of the tunic, the loop at the top engaging the shoulder button of the tunic.

03.4049. Tunic, RHG/D, Trooper. A blue cloth tunic with scarlet collar, cuffs and shoulder straps. The edges of the fronts, bottom of skirts, back skirt slashes and centre seam are piped with scarlet cloth. The collar, cuffs and shoulder straps carry gold lace embellishment similar to LG trooper's tunic. RHG/D buttons are fitted, eight being provided for fastening the fronts above the waist seam, and a four-hole flat button in the waist seam.

03.4050. Cuirasses. Life Guards and RHG/D, All Other Ranks. Front and back plates of German nickel silver ornamented with brass studs, bound in tan hide, with a removable mesh liner made from synthetic machine washable material, with raised studs on the back plates for waist cuirass straps and locating holes for scales attachment, brass plate scales, white leather waist cuirass straps with brass buckle attached to backplate of the cuirass and fastened across the breastplate.



03.4051. Pantaloons, Life Guards and RHG/D. White synthetic buckskin with Velcro fastener. 1 leg seam on outside of the leg.

03.4052. Aiguillettes (Class1), Life Guards and RHG/D, Warrant Officers. The two items consist of two parts and are similar except that the plaited shoulder cord portions are backed with Scarlet Cloth in the Life Guard Aiguillette and with Blue Cloth in the RHG/D item. Each part is made from 11 Ligne Gold Oris Basket Cord and is of the same design as the officer's aiguillette. This embellishment, together with the pattern of the tunic on which it is worn, serves to distinguish the rank of the wearer. The aiguillette is worn from the left shoulder by Warrant Officers, Band Corporal of Horse and Trumpet Major.

03.4053. Aiguillettes (Class 2), Life Guards and RHG/D, Squadron Quartermaster Corporal, Corporals of Horse, Lance Corporals of Horse. Detail and design are similar to the Warrant Officer's aiguillette except that shoulder portions are of less density of cord and do not carry the coils at the forward ends, which are peculiar to the Officer and Warrant Officer patterns. Worn from the left shoulder of the tunic by Squadron Quartermaster Corporal, Corporal of Horse, Farrier Corporal of Horse, Band Corporal and Corporals.

03.4054. Aiguillettes (Class 3), Life Guards and RHG/D, Lance Corporals. This item is in one part. It is formed by a continuous length of 11 ligne Gold Oris Basket Cord doubled, with a long and short length plait. Gilt trophy tags are attached at the ends. They are worn from the left shoulder of the tunic but are suspended from the shoulder strap.

03.4055. Gauntlets, Life Guards and RHG/D, All Other Ranks. An unlined gauntlet glove with hand portion of mock buckskin and cuff of chrome hide. The glove is table cut with fourchettes and quirks. The cuff, which is shaped at the perimeter, is butted and hand stitched at the join at side and is attached to the hand part with one row of hand stitching. The glove is prix seam sewn throughout with four needle pointing raised.

03.4056. Jack Boots, LG and RHG/D. As for officers, but with a spur rest rather than a roll.

03.4057. Jack Boot Spurs, Life Guards and RHG/D, All Other Ranks. A forged steel swan neck type spur similar in design to RHG/D Officers' spurs with large spiked rowels with steel chain under the boot. With two 2½ inch shaped black leather tabs with two 5/8th inch buckling straps (T-pieces)

03.4058. Cloak. Life Guards, All Other Ranks. A long cloak with wide sleeves made from Red Cloth with a Blue Cloth heavy Prussian collar. The cloak is cut full and is designed to be worn over the cuirass and also cover the hindquarters of the horse when the wearer is mounted. The garment has a serge buggy lining. It fastens by hook and eye at the collar and by 6 buttons and buttonholes down the front. A loose short belt is provided at the back waist and is attached by buttonhole to a button at each side seam. An additional button positioned near the left front scye gives alternative attachment when worn over Mounted Review Order Mounted, when only the top 4 front buttons are done up.. Rank insignia are worn on the right forearm. The cloak is worn to a length of 9 ½ inches from the ground.



03.4059. Cloak. RHG/D, All Other Ranks. A long cloak with wide sleeves made from Blue Cloth, with a heavy Prussian collar of Scarlet Cloth. All other details are as for LG Cloak.

DISMOUNTED REVIEW ORDER



03.4060. Dismounted Review Order Dress. Dismounted Review Order Dress is as for Mounted Order, with medals worn on the tunic, except for the following:

- a. **Boots.** Black Chelsea boots with elasticated sides (replacing Wellington boots OR) with spigot spurs; spigots are spring loaded.

b. **Spurs.** Silver plated box type.

c. **Overalls.** Dark blue barathea designed to fit the leg closely and shaped to the wellington boot with foot straps, strapped down firmly to the boot, fitting closely above the spurs, with scarlet stripes of regimental pattern down the outside seams as follows:

(i) **LG.** 2 stripes, welted, 1½ inch wide and ½ inch apart; a scarlet welt between the stripes.

(ii) **RHG/D.** A single broad stripe ¾ inch wide. The overall should be cut straight and from 1½ inch to 2 inch longer than ordinary trousers.

03.4061. Cuirasses. Not worn.

03.4062. Waist Belt. White leather waist belt with regimental cypher on gilt buckle.

FULL DRESS WALKING OUT ORDER

New picture required of OR less cross belt

03.4063. Full Dress Walking Out Order (formerly known as Pre-War Walking Out Order). Worn as ordered. As for Dismounted Review Order less cuirass, sword and cross belt. Sword slings slung, with Forage Cap (see No 1 Dress) worn in place of helmet and white cotton gloves worn in place of gauntlets. NCOs carry a whip. Also used for Church Parade and Royal Box orderly duties.

CHAPTER 3

No 1 Dress & No 2 (Service) Dress

03.4064. No1 Dress. Worn as ordered. Forage cap, blue patrol pattern tunic known with only one line of stitching running from the collar to the breast pocket, overall trousers, wellington boots, cross belt with cartouche box (either OR or Staff and Band), medal ribbons fitted above left breast pocket. WO's and NCO's will also carry a whip, these differ in style depending on Regiment, rank and appointment. Medals to be worn in No 1 Dress Ceremonial as ordered. Females to wear issued blue skirt, black tights and black Gibson style shoe or court shoes.

03.4065. No1 Dress (Mounted). Worn as ordered. As above with appropriate safety equipment of riding cap and back protector, with blue regimental pantaloons and black butcher boots fitted with rounded spurs with black straps. As working dress worn by Riding less cross belt.

03.4066. Stable Dress. Worn as ordered. Forage cap, blue patrol pattern tunic, trousers of dark blue barathea material straight cut with a pressed crease down the centre front and rear, plain legs, (no turn ups), to be worn with braces. Black laced shoes with toecap. WO's and NCO's to carry whips.

03.4067. No.2 Dress. Worn as ordered. Forage Cap No 2 Dress khaki jacket as issued, shirt and tie, drill boots and a buff belt with sword hook removed. The jacket is fitted with 4 large evenly spaced buttons down the front, two smaller buttons fasten both chest pockets with a further 2 fastening the shoulder straps, crowns inward, with cloth shoulder titles (LG scarlet in colour with light blue letters spelling THE LIFE GUARDS, the ends square cut; RHG/D are dark navy blue with burgundy red letters spelling THE BLUES AND ROYALS). RHG/D soldiers and officers wear the 105 Eagle on the upper left arm, soldiers and SNCOs wear a white plated lanyard on their left shoulder fastened under the armpit with the spare end secured inside the left breast pocket. RHG/D WOs wear a blue woven lanyard, LG WO1's wear a red woven lanyard on their right shoulder. WOs and NCOs will also carry whips. Those qualified may carry a rosewood coloured pace stick. Females to wear the same as male dress with exception of khaki issued skirt, flesh coloured tights and black Gibson style shoe or court shoes.

03.4068. WO1s of both Regiments are to wear Sam Browne belts of regimental pattern.

03.4069. No.2 Dress (Mounted). Worn as ordered. Forage cap, Service Dress Cap or crash hat (LG wear a red silk, RHG/D a blue silk, all WOs and Riding Staff wear a black silk). No 2 Dress jacket, two dress shirt and tie with khaki breeches and black butcher boots, with rounded spurs and black straps. WOs and NCOs carry whips.

CHAPTER 4

Mess Dress

03.4070. No. 10 (Temperate) Mess Dress. Jacket – 1902 pattern. Scarlet superfine cloth with dark blue stand-up collar fastened by two hooks and eyes. Dark blue gauntlet cuffs. Collar, cuffs, fronts and bottom edges rimmed with ¾ inch B & S. Gold Lace. Life Guards – no buttons or shoulder straps. RHG/D – Buttons (30 Ligne) and shoulder straps ie. 3/8-inch B & S Gold Lace on dark blue cloth. Lined in scarlet, partly quilted. One inside breast pocket. No collar badges. Reduced size badges of rank, chevrons 3/8-inch B & S Gold Lace on dark blue backing. RHG/D to wear 105 Eagle (standard pattern) on upper left arm. Miniature medals. WO1s and WO2s to have ½ inch B & S Gold Lace added to bottom of collar stand. Vest. 1902 pattern. Full vest of dark blue superfine cloth. Fronts and bottom edges trimmed with ¾ inch B & S Gold Lace. Life Guards – Two 4-inch pockets jetted. RHG/D – Two 4-inch welted pockets covered with ¾ inch B & S Gold Lace. Boots and overalls as in No 1 Dress dismounted. Females to wear the male jacket and vest cut to the female form worn over a skirt of same design as female officers.

CHAPTER 5

Other Orders of Dress

No 6 Dress (Tropical Bush Jacket) - Worn by officers and ORs

03.4071. With issued No 6 Dress Jacket, worn with No 2 Dress items except all badges and accoutrements are to be detachable (for washing purposes).

Combat Uniform

03.4072. Combat uniform is to be worn as issued. It should be worn with Tactical Recognition Flash (TRF) worn to conform with Part 9 of these Regulations. The TRF is the same for both LG and RHG/D and is a patch of material of 3 horizontal bands of blue (Pantone 289 PC), red (Pantone 202 PC) and blue. Berets may be worn in place of operational headwear. The beret is dark blue. Embroidered regimental cap badge sewn onto a 1" patch of material coloured blue, red, blue. Other badges to be worn as directed by Formation. Issued rank insignia worn on the slide.

No 13 Dress (Barrack Dress)

03.4073. No 13 Dress consists of;

- a. **Headwear.** WOs1 wear same as officers. WOs2 wear issued Forage Cap while all others wear beret.
- b. **Shirt and Tie.** WOs1 wear same as officers. All other ORs wear issued shirt and tie.
- c. **Trousers.** Issued No 2 Dress trousers or skirt for females.
- d. **Jersey.** Issued Jersey Heavy Wool with same regimental badges of rank as worn on No 2 Dress jacket.
- e. **Stable belt.** LG is 3" deep of equal horizontal bands red (Pantone 202PC) over blue (Pantone 289PC). RHG/D is 2 7/8" deep of 3 equal horizontal bands of blue (Pantone 289PC), red (Pantone 202PC) and blue (Pantone 289PC). Both stable belts are worn outside the jersey with twin leather straps worn over the left hip.
- f. **Shoes.** WOs1 wear same as officers. All other ORs wear black shoes. Females to wear flesh coloured tights and black Gibson style shoe or court shoes.

No 14 Dress (Summer Barrack Dress)

03.4074. As for No 13 Dress except worn without jersey or tie with sleeves rolled to above the elbow. Stable belt to be worn within the belt loops of the trousers.

SECTION 5

THE GUARDS DIVISION – OFFICERS

INTRODUCTION

Application. The regulations contained in this chapter apply to all officers of the Guards Division.

Layout. This Section is divided into the following Chapters:

Chapter 1 - Full Dress

Chapter 2 - No 1 Dress

Chapter 3 - No 2 Dress

Chapter 4 - Mess Dress

Chapter 5 - Other Orders of Dress

UNIVERSAL ITEMS OF DRESS

03.5001. Cape. Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined Wellington red of length to cover the finger tips when the arms are held straight down and the fingers extended. A 3” deep turn down prussian type collar fastened with 2 hook and eye fastenings; 3 small gilt buttons below. The cape is cut in one piece with shoulder seams.

03.5002. Greatcoat. Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double-breasted to reach within a foot of the ground; 2 rows of gilt buttons of regimental pattern down the front, ending at the waist, 5 buttons in each row, the top ones 13” and the bottom pair 6” apart.

03.5003. Cap Badges.

Regiment	Cap Forage Peaked	Cap Khaki Peaked	Beret ¹
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
GREN GDS	A grenade in gold embroidery	A grenade in gold embroidery	A grenade in gold embroidery
COLDM GDS	In silver plate the star of the Order of the Garter. The Garter and motto in silver over Garter blue enamel; the cross in red enamel.	As for Forage Cap but smaller.	The star of the Order of the Garter in silver embroidery.
SG	In silver plate, the star of the Order of the Thistle; the circle with motto and the centre in gilt metal.	As for Forage Cap but smaller.	Small star of the Order of the Thistle on cloth tartan background 1” high and 2” wide.

IG	In silver plate: The star of the Order of St Patrick, the motto and circle in gilt enamel on a blue enamel ground; within the circle a cross in red enamel, the shamrock in green enamel and crowns in gilt metal.	As for Forage Cap but smaller.	Embroidered star of the Order of St Patrick in gold and silver.
WG	A leek in gold embroidery	As for Forage Cap but smaller.	As for Forage Cap but smaller.

Note: All beret badges are sewn onto Household Division blue, red and blue rectangular cloth 2 ½ in wide except SG who have a Royal Stuart tartan background 1” high and 2” wide with yellow line at the bottom and blue lines running vertically.

03.5004. Badges of Rank. Badges of rank are embroidered in silver.

- a. **Crown.** St Edward pattern.
- b. **Stars.**

GREN GDS)
COLDM GDS) Stars of the Order of the Garter
WG)
SG Stars of the Order of the Thistle.
IG Stars of the Order of St. Patrick.

03.5005. Collar Badges. Collar badge descriptions are as follows:

Regiment	Full Dress Tunic	Mess Jacket
(a)	(b)	(c)
GREN GDS	A grenade in silver embroidery on a gold embroidered background.	A grenade in gold embroidery
COLDM GDS	In silver embroidery on a gold background, the Star of the Order of the Garter, the Garter and motto in gold, the cross in scarlet silk.	A similar badge but not on gold lace background.
SG	A Thistle in silver embroidery on a gold embroidered background.	The Star of the Order of the Thistle in silver embroidery.
IG	A shamrock leaf in silver embroidery on a gold embroidered background.	A star, as for Forage Cap embroidered in silver and colours.

WG	A leek in silver embroidery on a gold embroidered background.	A leek as for Forage Cap but smaller.
-----------	---	---------------------------------------

03.5006. Button Pattern. Description of button patterns are given below:

Regiment	Description
(a)	(b)
GREN GDS	The Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced, surmounted by a crown; a grenade beneath the cypher in the centre. In gilt.
COLDM GDS	The Star of the Order of the Garter in gilt.
SG	The Star of the Order of the Thistle in gilt.
IG	The Harp and Crown in gilt.
WG	Within a circle bearing the motto “CYRMU AM BYTH”, a leek surmounted by a crown in gilt.

FULL DRESS

GUARD OF HONOUR ORDER AND GUARD ORDER



Guard of Honour Order



Guard Order

03.5007. Headdress – Bearskin Cap. Cap of dyed black bearskin built onto a cane constructed frame with a front depth of 11 ½ ” and 16” at the back. Lined black and fitted with a plain gilt taper chain. Sockets to accommodate plumes are on both sides.

03.5008. Plume for Bearskin

- a. **GREN GDS.** White goat's hair, 9” long, on the left side.
- b. **COLDM GDS.** Scarlet cut feather, 9” long, on the right side.
- c. **SG.** None.
- d. **IG.** St Patrick’s blue cut feather, 9” long, on the right side.
- e. **WG.** Cut feathers, 9” long: 4” white. 2” green and 3” white, on the left side.

1.

03.5009. Headdress – Cocked Hat. (Only worn by certain appointments – See Section 1) The cocked hat is made of black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 3/8th inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a loop of one-inch gold “Bias and Stand” lace, fastened by a button; at each end a bullion tassel consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf.

2.

03.5010. Plume for Cocked Hat. Upright swan’s feathers, 5 inches long, the colours as for bearskin plumes of respective regiments. For Scots Guards, a white plume.

03.5011. Headdress – Forage Cap. Forage Cap - blue cloth, universal pattern with embroidered peak and plain chin strap; band 1 1/2” wide and regimental badge in front. SG have a regimental check band and a gold cord round the edge of the crown without buttons or chin strap. Other regiments wear a band of plain black mohair braid. Note that Forage Caps may only be worn in Full Dress on certain occasions.

03.5012. Tunic. Scarlet beaver cloth, with blue cloth collar, cuffs and shoulder straps. A row of gold embroidery ½” wide along the top and bottom edges of the collar. A patch of gold embroidery at the front ends of the collar, bearing the badge of the regiment embroidered in silver. The cuffs round, 3 ¼ ” deep, with a double row of ½ “ gold embroidery around the top. A blue flap on each sleeve, 6” long at the seam, 6 ¾ ” at the points, 2 ¾ ” wide at the narrowest part and at the points 3 ½ ”, ¼ ” and 3 ¾ ” respectively, beginning at the bottom of the cuff. A row of ½ “ gold embroidery along the top, bottom and scalloped edge of the flap; within the flap, a patch of gold embroidery bearing buttons spaced as specified below. A scarlet flap on each skirt behind, reaching to within ½” of the bottom of the skirt; outer edges of the flap edged with ½“gold embroidery. Within each flap, a shaped patch of gold embroidery with buttons spaced as on the sleeve flaps. Two buttons at the waist behind, about 3” apart. The front collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth ¼ ” wide. The skirt lined with white, and to reach approximately to the bottom of the wearer’s sleeve when standing to attention. The shoulder straps embroidered with a double row of ½“ gold embroidery, except at the base; a gilt 30 ligne button at the top. The buttons on the fronts and flaps spaced as follows:

- a. **GREN GDS.** Nine buttons in front at equal distances, the lowest button flat, in waist seam. Four buttons, at equal distances, on the flaps.
- b. **COLDM GDS.** Ten buttons in pairs in front, the lowest button flat, in waist seam. Four buttons, in two pairs, on the flaps.
- c. **SG.** Nine buttons in front, in threes, the lowest button flat, in waist seam; Three buttons, evenly spaced, on the flaps.

d. **IG.** Nine buttons front, spaced 4,4 and 2. The lowest button flat, in waist seam. Four buttons on the flaps, grouped towards the centre.

e. **WG.** Eleven buttons in front, in two groups of 5 plus a flat button in waist seam; Five buttons on the flaps at equal distances.

03.5013. Aiguillette. Only for officers in entitled appointments.

03.5014. Buttons. Gilt, size 40 ligne. The flat button is covered by the waist sash.

03.5015. Medals. Medals are to be court mounted and are always worn with Full Dress.

03.5016. Gloves. White cotton.

03.5017. Netherwear.

a. **Overalls.** As required of Field Rank and Adjutants. Blue cloth with scarlet stripe 1 7/8" wide.

b. **Trousers.** Worn by all officers not entitled to wear overalls. Blue barathea with plain bottom hollowed in front to fit over the boot, and side pockets. A scarlet stripe 1 7/8 " wide down each side seam.

03.5018. Sword. Blade as for Infantry of the Line; plated hilt, with regimental device pierced and chased in the guard; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; the blade embossed with battle honours and devices according to regimental pattern. Plated scabbard, lined with wood.

03.5019. Sword Belt. Web, with "dees" for sword slings (sword belt, No 6). Worn outside the tunic and under the waist sash. When wearing overalls, the sword belt is worn under the tunic.

03.5020. Sword Knot.

a. **Guard of Honour Order.** Gold cord and acorn.

b. **Guard Order.** White buff leather with gold acorn.

03.5021. Sword Slings.

a. **Guard of Honour Order.** Gold lace, lined with crimson morocco leather, 1" wide, without billet buckles. Brass fastening studs.

b. **Guard Order.** . White buff leather, 1" wide, with brass fastening studs.

03.5022. Waist Sash.

a. **Guard of Honour Order.** 2 3/4" wide gold and crimson net, alternate vertical stripes. Over the buckle a bow of gold and crimson net 6" long, the ends 3 1/2" wide, the centre tie 2" and attached thereto a pair of gold and crimson heads and tassels. The

tassels to hang 7" below the tunic skirt, the rear tassel being ½ " longer than the front one.

- b. **Guard Order.** A sash of crimson silk net of the same dimensions as above.

03.5023. Footwear.

- a. Mounted Officers. Boots Wellington, with spur boxes and brass swan-neck spurs.
- b. Other Officers: Wellington or George boots.

LATE ENTRY OFFICERS

03.5024. Uniform and Headdress to be Worn. LE Officers filling the following battalion staff appointments – Quartermaster, Technical Quartermaster, Welfare Officer and Motor Transport Officer - wear the regimental Full Dress uniform of their rank with a cocked hat as described above, in place of a bearskin cap. The plumes are upright swan's feathers, 5" long, in the same colour as the respective bearskin plume (white plume for SG). All other LE officers wear the bearskin cap.

FROCK COAT ORDER



03.5025. Headdress - Forage Cap. As described.

03.5026. Headdress – Cocked Hat. See Full Dress. May only be worn in Frock Coat order by certain appointments – see Section 1.

03.5027. Frock Coat. Blue cloth, single breasted and trimmed with black braid. Upright collar edged with mohair braid and bearing figured decoration in Russia braid. Pointed cuffs, edged with mohair braid, an ornament of Russia braid on the cuff. Six loops of 1¼ inch mohair braid down the front of each side above the waist, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops reaching to the shoulder-seams, those at the waist 4 inches long. The ends of the loops pointed and sewn down at the outer end; the inner ends to hang loose. An edging of the same braid down both sides in front. Two olivets at the waist at the back. On each skirt at the back, an ornament consisting of a triple row of braid, forming a crimped rosette at the top and with a fringe tassel at the lower end of each row. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged all round, except at the base, with ½“ mohair braid, and fastened by a small netted button at the top. Badges of rank in gold embroidery. The fronts fastened edge to edge with hooks and eyes to the waist. The skirts lined with black silk and to reach to the bend of the knee. A waist hook on the left hand side. The figured decoration on the collar and cuffs is common to all five regiments.

03.5028. Sword Belt. Web; worn outside the coat and under the waist sash. White buff leather sword slings, 1” wide.

03.5029. Other Items. Other items as for full dress with the exception that while medal ribbons are to be worn, full size medals are never worn. The breast star of either a First Class or Second Class Order may be worn without any broad riband. No neck badge, except those of the OM and CH, may be worn.

HORSE FURNITURE

03.5030. General. The items shown in this section refer to regimental saddlery. Certain regiments hold sets of state saddlery which are worn on the occasions detailed in regimental standing orders.

03.5031. Breastplate. Brown leather with regimental boss.

03.5032. Bridle. Brown leather, universal pattern. Branch bit, brow bands and rosettes of dark blue silk with full dress, blue frockcoat and No 1 dress (London); brown leather on other occasions. The bridoon reins are attached by buckles of regimental pattern instead of being sewn.

a. **GREN GDS.** The buckles used on the bridle are of the double Greek pattern, and are in 3 sizes, being 2 buckles, 2 1/2" long, with 1" opening; 2 buckles, 2 1/4" long, with 7/8" opening; 4 buckles, 1 7/8" long, with 3/4" opening. Gilt boss on bits, ornamented with the Royal Cypher, reversed and interlaced, with the Garter, surmounted by a crown. The bosses on the bit and on the breastplate are identical.

b. **COLDM GDS.** Regimental buckles; regimental devices on bit bosses and breastplate.

c. **SG.** Regimental buckles; the Star of the Order of the Thistle is worn on the bit bosses, below the frontlet of the brow band and breastplate.

d. **IG.** Regimental buckles with the Cross of St. Patrick in the ends. Regimental devices on bit bosses and breastplate.

e. **WG.** Regimental buckles with the regimental device on bit bosses, breastplate and below frontlet.

03.5033. Headrope. White cotton with brown leather billets.

03.5034. Saddle. Universal pattern, with plain silver/plated stirrups and blue webbing girths. A brass slide, of regimental pattern is to be worn at the bottom of the stirrup leather when officers are mounted in full dress.

03.5035. Saddle Cloth. Worn only with guard of honour and guard order. No 1 dark blue cloth with hind corners interlined with buckram and lines with drab moleskin. Protective side pieces of light brown bridle leather. Fitted with light brown leather retaining straps with brass roller buckles and chapes, one set on each side. Overall measurements 25 1/2" along top edge, 41 1/2" along bottom and 23 1/2" deep down centre. Edged with gold lace 1" wide. 2 rows of gold lace for majors and above; 1 row for other officers. The outer row of gold to be 1/4" between rows. The lace to be as follows:

a. **GREN GDS** Gold universal "Bias and Stand" pattern.

b. **COLDM GDS** Gold universal pattern.

- c. **SG** Thistle pattern.
- d. **IG** Shamrock pattern.
- e. **WG** Gold universal pattern.

Large silver embroidered badges of rank are borne on both hind corners by majors and above. The crown is to be the St. Edward pattern. Stars are to be of regimental pattern.

03.5036. Wallets. Brown leather, with black bearskin flounces when wearing full dress, blue frock coat, or No 1 dress (London).

NO 1 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

03.5037. Headdress. Forage cap as described.

03.5038. Jacket. Dark blue barathea, issue pattern. Stand collar, without badges. Detachable shoulder straps embroidered with 2 narrow rows of gold embroidery except at the base. Small button at the top. Silver embroidered badges of rank. Gilt regimental buttons, except at the waist seam. The front of the jacket fastened with buttons grouped according to regiment. The top button is 1¼" below the collar seam and the bottom regimental button approximately 2¼" above the waist. The sleeves have plain cuffs with buttons plugged at the hindarm. The number and arrangement of cuff buttons is as follows:

-
GREN GDS. 1 button.

COLDM GDS. 4 buttons arranged in 2 pairs.

SG. 3 buttons touching.

IG. 4 buttons touching.

WG. 5 buttons touching

-

Black waist-hooks are inserted in the foreparts. The shoulder straps are round pointed and are 2" wide at the base and 1 ¼" measured across the eyelet in the same material as the jacket. They are fitted by means of a tongue under the strap which passes through a loop on the shoulder and is fastened by a screw button. (Note 1) These shoulder straps are interchangeable with plain shoulder straps worn on non-Ceremonial occasions. Buttons for fronts are 30 ligne; other buttons are as follows:

GREN GDS 26 ligne.

COLDM GDS 24 ligne.

SG 22 ligne.

IG 22 ligne.

WG 24 ligne.

(Note: 40 ligne = 1" diameter).

-
-

03.5039. Gloves. White cotton

03.5040. Netherwear

-

a. **Overalls.** As required for entitled officers Blue cloth with scarlet stripe 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide.

b. **Trousers.** Worn by all officers not entitled to wear overalls. Blue barathea with plain bottom hollowed in front to fit over the boot, and side pockets. A scarlet stripe 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide down each side seam.

-

03.5041. Orders, Decorations and Medals. These, including ribands (ribbons) are worn by entitled personnel.

03.5042. Sword. Worn if so required with steel scabbard.

-

03.5043. Other items. As for Frock Coat.

-

-

NO 1 DRESS LONDON (NON - CEREMONIAL)

-

03.5044. As for Ceremonial except:

a. **Jacket - Blue Jumper.** A No 1 Dress jacket with plain shoulder straps sewn into the seam and with no side vents is termed a "Blue Jumper" and is worn by all officers not required to wear No 1 Dress Ceremonial. On plain shoulder-straps, badges of rank are embroidered in gold (crown and star patterns as for Full Dress). Button as for ceremonial jacket.

NO 2 DRESS

03.5045. Headdress

a. **Forage Cap.** As for No 1 dress.

b. **Service Dress Cap.** For wear on appropriate occasions. Soft pattern in equivalent shape as the Forage Cap but of drab material to match the No 2 dress material. Flexible peak and without grummet round the top of the cap. Brown leather chin strap fixed with 2 gilt struck buttons of regimental pattern. SG have a Royal Stuart tartan patch, 1" high

x 2" wide on each side of the cap. (Yellow line at bottom and blue lines running vertically). The cap badge worn with the Khaki Cap is as for Forage Cap but smaller except GREN GDS is same size. This cap is only worn with a cloth belt and is not worn with full size medals or Sam Browne belt.

03.5046. Jacket. As issued, but with buttons of regimental pattern, grouped according to regimental arrangement. Badges of rank in gilt metal.

03.5047. Shirt. Regimental pattern khaki.

-

03.5048. Belt

-

a. Brown polished standard Sam Browne belt with brace.

b. Khaki cloth belt of same material as jacket for wear on appropriate occasions when worn with Cap, Khaki Peaked.

-

03.5049. Breeches. Mounted Officers. Drab coloured Bedford cord or cavalry twill of sealed pattern, cut and shade, with drab coloured buckskin strapping. The breeches to reach about 6" below the knee, fairly loose over the hip and thigh with a good fullness in the top half over the knee. Fly front, 2 cross pockets; buckle and strap at the back. Openings at bottom of the legs about 5" long with buttons and holes. The top buttons and holes to be 1/2" apart.

03.5050. Trousers. As issued.

-

03.5051. Scabbard. Foot Guards brown leather pattern to be provided by officers as an optional item of dress at individual expense or as a pool holding at regimental expense. WG to have a silver shoe on the scabbard.

-

03.5052. Sword Frog. Brown leather. Only worn when carrying a sword.

-

03.5053. Footwear.

-

a. **Boots Mounted Officers.** Brown leather field boots. The height of the boot is to vary according to the length of the leg. It should reach to about 4" from the top of the knee. The leg of the boot should be jacked sufficiently to prevent it from sinking. These boots have soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4" to 6" from the top, faced at instep with 7 to 9 pairs of eyelet holes at the option of the officer; plain toecaps with 2 rows of stitching 1/16" apart; horizontal counter in line with the third lace hole from the bottom and about 3 1/4" above the top of the heel; a leather garter at the top of the leg.

b. **Spurs.** Worn by mounted officers. Brass regimental pattern with brass under chain. Top strap and spur tab of brown leather.

- c. **Shoes.** Brown leather Oxford with plain toe cap..

-

NO 3 DRESS (Tropical No 1 Dress)

-

03.5054. As for No 1 Dress except:

- a. **Jacket.** White cotton cloth, Stand collar; maximum depth 2¼ ”; provided with a throat tab and hooks and eyes. The fronts fasten with regimental buttons in regimental arrangements as for No 1 Dress plus a flat button at the waist. The top button is 1 ¼ ” from the collar and the bottom regimental button approximately 2 ½ ” above the waist. 2 patch breast pockets with 1 ½ ” pleats at the back and three-point flaps, fastened by button and buttonhole and press fasteners at the outer points. 2 patch hip pockets with 1½ ” pleats at the back and three-point flaps without fastening. The sleeves have plain cuffs with detachable regimental 22 ligne buttons placed at the hindarm. A loose belt of self-material, 2” wide, with 3 pairs of eyelets at the pointed end, 2 eyelets at the buckle and provided with a hole and button for securing the single prong gilt buckle. Detachable shoulder straps with badges of rank in gilt metal, interchangeable with the straps worn on No 1 dress

NO 10 DRESS (TEMPERATE MESS DRESS)



03.5055. Headdress. As for No 1 Dress.

03.5056. Jacket. Scarlet refine cloth, with dark blue roll collar bearing embroidered regimental badge 5” from the seam of the shoulder. Pointed cuffs of dark blue refine cloth. Field officers have on each sleeve 3 rows of small gold cord, the top row forming an eye at the point of the cuff;

captains have 2 rows and subalterns have 1 row. Miniature medals, court mounted, are to be worn on the left collar above the regimental badge. No shoulder straps.

03.5057. Collar Badges

Regiment	Collar Badge
(a)	(b)
GREN GDS	A grenade in gold embroidery
COLDM GDS	A Garter Star in silver embroidery
SG	The Star of the Order of the Thistle in silver embroidery.
IG	A star, as for Forage Cap embroidered in silver and colours.
WG	A leek as for Forage Cap but smaller.

03.5058. Shirt. White stiff formal shirt with wing collar for Full Ceremonial and Ceremonial Evening (white tie) events and black bow tie. On other occasions a soft white shirt is worn.

03.5059. Vest. Dark blue refine cloth with roll collar. Mounted 22 ligne buttons of regimental pattern grouped over 2½ “ as follows:

GREN GDS	4 buttons.
COLDM GDS	4 buttons arranged in pairs.
SG	3 buttons.
IG	4 buttons.
WG	5 buttons.

03.5060. Netherwear, Boots and Spurs. As for No 1 Dress.

NO 11 DRESS - WARM WEATHER MESS DRESS

03.5061. As for No 10 Dress except:

- a. **Jacket.** White drill with roll collar with no collar badges.
- b. **Badges of Rank.** Worn on the sleeve as for No 10 Dress but in white cord.
- c. **Non-Ceremonial.** Scarlet cummerbund in place of vest, soft shirt, trousers and black shoes may be worn.

OTHER ORDERS OF DRESS

NO 4 DRESS (Tropical No 2 Dress)



03.5062. Jacket and Trousers. As issued except with regimentally arranged buttons.

03.5063. Accoutrements. All other items are as for No 2 Dress including shirt except all badges should be clutch and pin fastenings and buttons with ring fastenings (so that they may be easily removed to avoid damaging the material during washing and dry cleaning).

03.5064. Medals or Medal Ribbons. These are to be attached by a medal bar and fixed onto the uniform through beackets above the breast pocket.

COMBAT UNIFORM

03.5065. Headdress. Helmet as issued or khaki beret.

03.5066. Cap Badge. The cap badge worn in the beret is as follows:

Regiment	Beret ¹
(a)	(b)
GREN GDS	A grenade in gold embroidery
COLDM GDS	The star of the Order of the Garter in silver embroidery.
SG	Small star of the Order of the Thistle on cloth tartan background 1" high and 2" wide.
IG	Small embroidered star of the Order of St Patrick in gold and silver.
WG	As for Forage Cap but smaller.

1. All beret badges are sewn onto Household Division blue, red and blue rectangular cloth 2 ½ in wide except SG who have a Royal Stuart tartan background 1” high and 2” wide with yellow line at the bottom and blue lines running vertically.

-
03.5067. Badges of Rank. Worn as embroidered slide on the chest. Badges or rank to be khaki and white embroidered versions of those rank badges worn in No 1 Dress.

-
03.5068. Tactical Recognition Flash (TRF). TRF is blue, red, blue horizontal stripes worn only on combat uniform.

-
03.5069. Shirt. In barracks, officers may wear the khaki shirt with sleeves rolled up with metal badges of rank.

-
03.5070. Jersey Heavy Wool. In Winter Order, the JHW may be worn in preference to a Combat Dress overgarment. If worn with the khaki shirt, a tie is to be worn and stable belt worn outside the JHW.

-
03.5071. Boots. As issued.

-
NO 13 DRESS – BARRACK DRESS WINTER ORDER

-
03.5072. Headdress and Cap Badge. Service Dress (khaki) cap as for No 2 Dress.

03.5073. Shirt and Tie. Khaki shirt and tie.

-
03.5074. Jersey. Jersey Heavy Wool.

-
03.5075. Badges of Rank. Crown and stars of regimental pattern in gilt worn on shoulder straps of jersey.

-
03.5076. Belt

-
a. **Stable Belt.** Belt of blue, red and blue horizontal stripes of equal widths with leather straps with the straps facing forwards worn outside the jersey.

b. **Web belt.** As issued worn when on training with troops.

-
03.5077. Trousers. Barrack dress trousers as issued.

03.5078. Shoes. Brown oxford type shoes with plain toe caps.

-
NO 14 DRESS – BARRACK DRESS SUMMER ORDER

-
03.5079. As for No 13 Dress except: worn without a jersey or tie with badges of rank attached to shoulder straps of the shirt. Stable belt is worn through the belt loops of the trousers

SECTION 6

THE GUARDS DIVISION – OTHER RANKS

INTRODUCTION

03.6001. Application. The regulations contained in this chapter apply to all Other Ranks of the Guards Division.

03.6002. Layout. This Section is divided into the following Chapters:

Chapter 1 - Full Dress

Chapter 2 - No 1 Dress

Chapter 3 - No 2 Dress

Chapter 4 - Mess Dress

Chapter 5 - Other Orders of Dress

UNIVERSAL ITEMS OF DRESS

03.6003. Beret. The khaki beret with regimental badge with appropriate backing.

03.6004. Cape Band and Drummers. A knuckle length cape of the shade of Blue-Grey cloth. The garment has a Prussian collar which fastens in front by hook and eye. The cape has a one-piece back and is cut with side seams extending over the shoulders to the neck point to give provision for it to be worn over the wings of the Drum Major, bandsmen and drummers' tunics. The cape is unlined, is finished raw edge at the bottom and fastens down the front by three buttonholes and buttons. Worn over the tunic as ordered.

03.6005. Cape OR. As for bandsmen but is cut with less shoulder shape for wear over tunics without wings.

03.6006. Greatcoats, Band and Drummers. A single-breasted greatcoat made from Blue-Grey W.P. Cloth. Cut single-breasted with Prussian collar: back with inverted pleat, centre seam and vent: sleeves with turned back cuffs: pointed shoulder straps, rifle patches and belt at back waist. Side pockets with flaps are provided and a ticket pocket fitted inside on the left facing. The fronts and back are lined with White Serge down to approximately 3 inches below depth of scye. Sleeves are lined with linen. Fronts button by five large Regimental buttons and the collar by hook and eye. Back straps fasten by three buttonholes and buttons and back vent by two buttonholes and buttons. Small vents in the side seams at the waist are provided to allow the half belts at the back to be passed inside when equipment is worn over the coat. The crown of the sleeves and shoulders are cut to make provision for the wing' of the Band and Drummers' Tunics when worn over the Tunic. Worn by Bandsmen and Drummers with Full Dress to a length of 12 inches from the ground. Belts are worn outside the greatcoat except for those wearing swords and musicians.

03.6007. Greatcoats, ORs. As for Band but shoulders and crown of sleeves cut to fit over the tunic without wings. Belts are worn outside the greatcoat except for those wearing swords.

03.6008. Cap Badges.

Regiment	Cap Forage Peaked	Beret
(a)	(b)	(d)
GREN GDS		
COLDM GDS		
SG		
IG		
WG		

CHAPTER 1 – FULL DRESS



03.6009. Head Dress. Black bearskin cap similar in style to the officers' Full Dress cap but less tapered and more square frontal appearance. Forage caps may be worn under certain circumstances (See Household Division Standing Orders).

03.6010. Plumes.

Regiment	Regimental Staff	R&F
(a)	(b)	(c)
GREN GDS	5 ½ inch white horse hair worn on the left side.	As for Regtl Staff but less dense.
COLDM GDS	7 inch scarlet dyed hackle feather plume worn on the right side.	6 ½ inch red dyed horse hair plume worn on the right side.
SG	None	None
IG	7 inch St Patrick's blue dyed hackle feather plume worn on the right side	6 ½ inch St Patrick's blue dyed horse hair plume worn on the right side.
WG	7 inch feather plume in white, green and white worn on the left side (but only worn by WOs 1 and 2).	6 inch horse hair plume in white, green and white worn on the left side.

03.6011. Tunic Staff No 1. The tunic is made from superfine scarlet cloth with a blue cloth collar, shoulder straps and cuffs. The edges of the collar, fronts, cuffs and centre back skirt seam are piped with white cloth. The back skirt slashes are piped with blue cloth. The collar is edged inside the white piping and along the base of the collar at the back with ½ inch gold lace. A piece of 1 inch gold lace extending slightly beyond the shoulder seam is arranged to form a gorget at each end of the collar and is embellished by a regimental collar badge placed centrally on the lace. The front of the tunic fastens by the regimental arrangement of

buttons with a brass button on the waist seam covered by the belt. The back is cut with side bodies. The back skirt has a scalloped edged slash on each side. The slashes, embellished with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold lace arranged in regimentally spaced blocks, are edged inside a blue piping with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold lace. A large regimental button is plugged through each block and a button is also sewn at the top of each side of the back skirt.

The sleeves have cuffs with three-pointed scalloped slashes, with regimentally arranged blocks of gold lace arranged on each slash and a further $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold lace edging inside the white piped edge. A large regimental button is plugged through each of the blocks of gold lace. Two rows of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold lace are sewn on round the top of the cuff. Shoulder straps with regimental cypher are edged with a gold cord. They are seamed in at the base and fasten by button hole and button at the top. This tunic is worn by Warrant Officers 1 and 2.

Variations between the regiments are as follows:

a. **Collar Badges:**

(i) **Gren Gds** – A silver wired embroidered grenade with raised ball without cloth edging fitted $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the ball foremost.

(ii) **COLDM GDS** – A silver and gold embroidered Garter Star with edging of blue cloth fitted $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the base of the Star foremost.

-

(iii) **SG** - A silver embroidered thistle without cloth edging fitted $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the stem of the thistle foremost.

-

(iv) **IG** - A silver embroidered shamrock without cloth edging fitted $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the stem of the shamrock foremost.

-

(v) **WG** - A silver embroidered leek with $\frac{1}{8}$ th cloth edging fitted $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the root of the leek foremost.

-

b. **Regimental Arrangement of Buttons.** As for officers' tunics.

c. **Arrangement of Gold Lace Blocks on Back Skirt and Cuffs:**

-

(i) **Gren Gds** – 4 equally spaced blocks

(ii) **COLDM GDS.** 4 blocks grouped in pairs.

(iii) **SG.** 3 blocks at equal distances.

(iv) **IG.** 4 bars grouped closely together towards the centre.

(v) **WG.** 5 bars at equal distances.

-

d. **Shoulder Straps.**

- (i) **Gren Gds** – Gold embroidered Royal Cypher
- (ii) **COLDM GDS.** Silver embroidered rose.
- (iii) **SG.** Silver embroidered star of St Andrew's design.
- (iv) **IG.** Silver and silk embroidered star of St Patrick's design.
-
- (v) **WG.** Silver embroidered leek.

03.6012. Tunic Staff No 2. As Staff No 1 except that cuffs have a single row of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold lace sewn round the top edge, back slashes are without the edging of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold lace, and shoulder straps are piped with white cloth. Worn by Orderly Room Colour Sergeants and Orderly Room Sergeant.

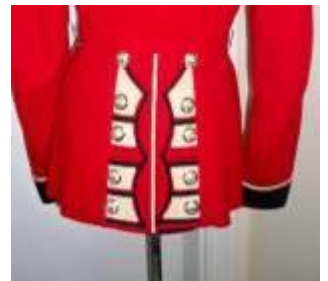
03.6013. Tunic Staff No 4. The tunic is made from scarlet cloth with a blue cloth collar, shoulder straps and cuffs. The edges of the collar, fronts, cuffs and centre back skirt seam are piped with white cloth. The back skirt slashes are piped with blue cloth. The collar is edged with white piping embellished by a regimental collar badge. The front of the tunic fastens by the regimental arrangement of buttons with a brass button on the waist seam covered by the belt. The back is cut with side bodies. The back skirt has a scalloped edged slash on each side. The slashes, embellished with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold lace arranged in regimentally spaced blocks. A large regimental button is plugged through each block and a button is also sewn at the top of each side of the back skirt.

-

The sleeves have cuffs with three-pointed slashes, with regimentally arranged blocks of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold lace arranged on each slash. A large regimental button is plugged through each of the blocks of gold lace. Shoulder straps with regimental cypher are edged with a white piping. They are seamed in at the base and fasten by button hole and button at the top. This tunic is worn by CQMS and Sergeants. Regimental embellishments are as for Tunic Staff No 1.

-

03.6014. Tunic Rank and File. The tunic is made from scarlet cloth with a blue cloth collar, shoulder straps and cuffs. The edges of the collar, fronts, cuffs and centre back skirt seam are piped with white cloth. The back skirt slashes are piped with blue cloth. The collar is plain and embellished by a regimental collar badge. The front of the tunic fastens by the regimental arrangement of buttons with a brass button on the waist seam covered by the belt. The back is cut with side bodies, a waist seam and back skirt. The back skirt has a scalloped edged slash on each side which are piped with blue cloth and trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch white worsted lace in regimentally spaced blocks. A large regimental button is plugged through each block and a button is also sewn at the top of each side of the back skirt.



The sleeves have blue cuffs with three-pointed slashes, with regimentally arranged blocks of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch white worsted lace arranged on each slash. A large regimental button is plugged through each of the blocks. Shoulder straps with regimental cypher are plain blue cloth. They

are seamed in at the base and fasten by button hole and button at the top. This tunic is worn by Lance Sergeants and below. Variations between the regiments are as follows:

a. **Collar Badges:**

(i) **Gren Gds** – A white worsted grenade with raised ball fitted 1 ¾ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the ball foremost.

(ii) **COLDM GDS** – A white worsted embroidered Garter Star fitted 1 ½ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the base of the Star foremost.

-

(iii) **SG** - A white worsted thistle fitted 1 ½ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the stem of the thistle foremost.

-

(iv) **IG** - A white worsted shamrock fitted 1 ½ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the stem of the shamrock foremost.

-

(v) **WG** - A white worsted leek fitted 1 ¾ inch back from the front ends of the tunic collar with the root of the leek foremost.

-

b. **Regimental Arrangement of Buttons.** As for officers' tunics.

c. **Arrangement of White Worsted Lace Blocks on Back Skirt and Cuffs:**

-

(i) **Gren Gds** – 4 equally spaced blocks

(ii) **COLDM GDS.** 4 blocks grouped in 2 pairs.

(iii) **SG.** 3 blocks at equal distances.

(iv) **IG.** 4 bars grouped closely together towards the centre.

(v) **WG.** 5 bars at equal distances.

-

d. **Shoulder Straps.**

(i) **Gren Gds** – White worsted Royal Cypher

(ii) **COLDM GDS.** White worsted rose.

(iii) **SG.** White worsted star of St Andrew's design.

(iv) **IG.** White worsted star of St Patrick's design.

-

(v) **WG.** White worsted leek.

03.6015. Tunic Drum Major. The tunic is made from superfine scarlet cloth with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar is edged with ½ inch gold lace showing 1/8th inch blue, and

along the base at the back neck. A piece of 1 inch gold lace extending slightly beyond the shoulder seam is arranged to form a gorget at each end of the collar and is embellished by an embroidered regimental collar badge as for Warrant Officers 1 and 2 placed centrally on the lace. The fronts of the tunic are edged with ½ inch gold lace, and have nine horizontal bars of double ¾ inch gold lace spaced equally. These fasten by large regimental buttons above the waist seam. A flat button and buttonhole in the waist seam are also provided. Side body seams are covered by ¾ inch gold lace and a row of lace also runs down the full length of the centre back and back skirt. A row of gold lace also runs from a point slightly behind the neck point to mid-way between the shoulder point and hindarm pitch of the back on each side. The back skirt is of the Warrant Officers Class I and 2 pattern with the addition of gold lace running down to the bottom of the skirt at each side and three oblique squares of gold lace on the waist seam of the back and back skirt. The sleeves are trimmed with gold lace over the seams and arranged to form equally spaced reversed chevrons on the top half sleeve. Cuffs are provided with gold laced slashes to the pattern of that of the Warrant Officers Class I and 2 but the shape of the blue cuff, which is not piped white at the top edge, runs from a depth of 4 ½ inches at the slash on the top half sleeve to 3 ½ inches at the forearm seam and two rows of gold lace showing 1/16th inches blue at the top and between follows the graduated run of the cuff edge.

The tunic is without shoulder straps. Wings, Gold, Drum Major, are provided as a separate item and fitted by a screw shoulder button and metal bar fastening on the shoulders of the tunic. A four-bar 1 inch gold lace chevron is worn reversed on the right forearm.

03.6016. Tunic Band Sergeant. A scarlet cloth tunic with blue cloth collar, cuffs, wings and shoulder straps. Cuffs and centre back skirt seam only are piped with white cloth. Back skirt slashes are piped with blue cloth. The collar is edged with ½ inch gold lace and has a regimental embroidered collar badge as for Drum Major. The fronts are trimmed with nine horizontal bars of double ¾ inch gold lace spaced equally and edged on the left side with ½ inch gold lace. The tunic fastens by regimentally arranged regimental buttons above the waist seam and a flat button and buttonhole is also provided in the waist seam.

The back is cut with side bodies and has a back skirt with a slash each side which are trimmed with regimentally arranged blocks of gold lace with a large regimental button plugged through each block and also one sewn at the top of each side of the back skirt. The sleeves have cuffs with slashes. The slashes are piped white at the scalloped edge and have trimming of gold lace in regimental arrangement with a regimental button plugged through each. The tunic is supplied with detachable shoulder straps with wings attached. The shoulder straps have embroidered regimental cyphers and are edged with ½ inch gold lace.

Blue cloth wings are attached to the shoulder straps and are edged with ½ inch gold lace and have rows of ½ inch gold lace sewn across from outer to inner edges. The shoulder strap has a buttonhole engaging a button near the neck point of the tunic and a metal hook at each end of the wing engages a thread loop at the front and hindarm pitches of the armhole. A 3 bar 1 inch gold chevron is worn on the right upper arm. Worn by Band Sergeants.

03.6017. Tunic Timebeater. A tunic of scarlet cloth with blue cloth collar, shoulder straps, wings, cuffs and sleeve band. The collar is edged with ½ inch gold lace and has embroidered collar badges. Fronts are trimmed with nine horizontal bars each of double ¾ inch gold lace

spaced equally, and, edged on the left side with ½ inch gold lace. Fronts fasten by large regimentally arranged buttons and a small flat button at the waist seam. The back is cut with side bodies. Side body seams are covered with ½ inch gold lace continuing to the bottom at each side of the back skirt. A row of ½ inch gold lace also runs down the full length of the centre back and back skirt, which is finished with a row each side of the skirt seams. Three oblique squares of gold lace are arranged on the back skirt waist seam and a large button is sewn on in the centre of each outside square.

The sleeves are trimmed with ½ inch gold lace over the seams and arranged to form equally spaced reversed chevrons on the top half sleeves. A blue cloth band graduated in width from the centre to the seams, edged with gold lace and a row of gold lace across the centre is laid on across the top half sleeve approximating the position of the elbow. Cuffs are of a distinctive pattern, being a 3 inch band of blue cloth edged with ½ inch gold lace at the top, and having four vertical bars of double ½ inch gold lace, each arranged with a mitred end downwards, and a button sewn on each bar. The tunic is supplied with detachable shoulder straps and wings attached similar to those of the Band Sergeant. The tunic is worn by Drummers.

03.6018. Tunic Bandsmen. A scarlet cloth tunic with blue cloth collar, cuffs, wings and shoulder straps. Centre back skirt seam is piped with white cloth and back skirt slashes are piped with blue cloth. The collar is edged with ½ inch gold lace and an embroidered collar badge. Fronts are trimmed with nine horizontal bars of double ¾ inch gold lace spaced equally and edged on the left side with ½ inch gold lace. The fronts fasten by large regimental buttons and a flat button on the waist seam. The back is cut with side bodies and has a back skirt with a slash each side which is trimmed with regimental arrangement of blocks of gold lace each block plugged by a large regimental button; also one sewn at the top of each side of the back skirt. Sleeves have a distinctive pattern cuff, being a 3 inch blue cloth band edged with ½ inch gold lace at the top and having four vertical bars of double ½ inch gold lace each arranged with a mitred end downwards and a button sewn on each bar. The tunic is supplied with detachable shoulder straps with wings attached similar to those of Band Sergeants. The tunic is worn by Corporals and Musicians.

03.6019. Tunic Drummer. A scarlet cloth tunic with blue collar, cuffs, shoulder straps and wings. Cuff slashes are piped with white cloth and back skirt slashes are piped with blue cloth. The collar is edged top, bottom and fronts with ½ inch Drummer's Lace (fleur-de-lys pattern) and along the fronts ' and top with a blue and white worsted fringe. Fronts are trimmed with nine bars of double ¾ inch Drummer's Lace spaced equidistantly and fasten by large regimental buttons above the waist seam and a button either on the waist seam or in the centre of the ninth bar.



- GREN GDS Drummer's Tunic

The back is cut with side bodies and is trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch Drummers Lace down the centre back and continuing to the bottom of the skirt, covering the side body and side skirt seam. and a row at each side running from a point slightly behind the neck point to midway between the shoulder point and hindarm pitch at the back. The back skirt has a scalloped slash each side which is trimmed with lace arranged in regimental blocks with a large regimental button plugged through each. Three squares of lace are laid on the waist seam at the top of the back skirt with their points in the waist seam. A button is sewn through the centre of each of the outside squares.

Sleeves are embellished by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch Drummer's Lace down the fore and hindarm seam and six bars arranged across the top sleeve to form reversed chevrons. Pointed blue cloth cuffs with three-pointed scalloped slashes are provided. The top of the cuffs is edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch lace and the slashes have lace arranged in regimental pattern with a large button plugged through each block. The tunic has shoulder straps with worsted embroidered cyphers, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch lace and wings attached. The wings are edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch lace, and have bars of single $\frac{3}{4}$ inch lace and fringe at the outer edge. The wing is sewn to the tunic between the hind and forearm pitch of the armhole. The shoulder strap has a buttonhole at the top and engages a button sewn to the tunic near the neck point. The tunic is worn by NCOs of the Drums and Drummers.

03.6020. Shoulder Belt Drum Major. A shoulder belt of blue cloth lined red roan leather edged with two rows of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch Gold Lace Universal to show $\frac{1}{8}$ th inch at the edges. Miniature drum sticks are engaged through six loops of gold lace at the edge on the centre front. The front embellishment embodying a crown surmounted by a lion over the Regimental traditional badge or emblem and battle honours are heavily embroidered on blue cloth and laid on and sewn. The join of the front and back is rounded and edged with gold fringe.

03.6021. Arm Badges. A gold and silver embroidered badge consisting of a St Edward's crown surmounting a scarlet banner with pike and tassels to the right side over crossed swords worn by WO 2 on the upper right arm of tunic and No 1 Dress. Also worn by CSgts sewn onto the 3-bar 1 inch gold chevrons on the upper right arm. The banner contains a replica of the King's Colour of each regiment less Battle Honours.



- Irish Guards Arm Badge

03.6022. Rank Insignia – WO1. The large Coat of Arms is only worn by certain individuals – See Part 9 of these Regulations. All others wear the standard size insignia.

03.6023. Rank Chevrons.

a. **SNCOs.** Mitred bars of 1 inch Universal Gold Lace laid on blue cloth and stitched to a scarlet backing so that the blue cloth shows 1/16th inch at the edges of the gold lace worn on the upper right arm. The 2-bar chevron is worn by corporals of the bands. The 3-bar chevron is worn by CSgts, band sergeants and sergeants. The 4-bar chevron reversed is worn by Drum Majors on the lower right forearm.

b. **Junior Ranks.** 1 inch white braid mitred chevrons on blue cloth backed by scarlet cloth.

03.6024. Good Conduct Chevrons.

a. **Band.** These are mitred bars of ½ inch Universal Gold Lace laid on blue cloth and stitched to a scarlet backing so that the blue cloth shows 1/16th inch at the edges of the gold lace. Up to 6 may be worn by musicians on the lower left forearm.

b. **Rank and File.** Up to 5 chevrons of mitred bars of white ½ inch worsted lace on blue with scarlet cloth background may be worn on lower left forearm by LCpls and Gdsm.

03.6025. Shoulder Sashes Drum Major. A crimson silk sash 23 inches wide reduced at each end to a width of 15 ½ inches by 6 pleats. The sash is edged by double gold thread fringe 6 inches wide at the end and 3 inches at the edges. Fastened by a brooch of special design.

03.6026. Shoulder Sash SNCO. Standard scarlet silk or red worsted Infantry sashes are worn over the right shoulder by Warrant Officers and SNCOs.

03.6027. Waist Belts. White plastic belt with regimental motif on the brass buckle.

03.6028. Gloves. White cotton gloves worn by all ranks except LSgts and below. Note that all wear gloves in Great Coat Order).

03.6029. Swords, Slings and Knots. Swords are only worn by WO1s, RQMS and RQMS(T), Band Sergeant Majors, Drum Majors, Drill Sergeants and Master Tailors. Worn with buff belts and slings with buff sword knots except WO1s and RQMS who wear a gold sword knot in Full Dress only.

-
03.6030. Pace Sticks. Standard pattern with regimental embellishments. Carried only by certain individuals – see Household Division Standing Orders.

03.6031. Trousers. Trousers are made from Blue Tweed cloth cut with generous body rise. They are slightly narrow at the knee and increase in width at the bottom where they are shaped to fit over the boot. A ¼ inch welted scarlet stripe is worn down each side seam. 2 side pockets. Worn by all ranks including musicians.

-
03.6032. Boots. As issued.

CHAPTER 2 – NO 1 DRESS



03.6033. Head Dress - Forage Cap. Worn with regimental cap badge.

- a. **GREN GDS.** A peaked cap made with blue cloth with a crown welt piping and band of scarlet. The peak is of black japanned fibre and has distinguishing banding on the peak (see below). A black glazed leather 3/8th inch chin strap is attached by a small regimental cap button at each side.
- b. **COLDM GDS.** A peaked cap made with blue cloth with a crown welt piping of white and 1 ½ inch band of white cotton lace. The peak is of black japanned fibre and has

distinguishing banding on the peak (see below). A black glazed leather 3/8th inch chin strap is attached by a small regimental cap button at each side.

-
c. **SG.** A peaked cap made with blue cloth with a crown welt piping of scarlet and 1 ½ inch detachable band of scarlet, white and blue dicing. The peak is of black japanned fibre and has distinguishing banding on the peak (see below). No chin strap or buttons.

-
d. **IG.** A peaked cap made with blue cloth with a crown welt piping of green and 1 ½ inch band of green. The peak is of black japanned fibre and has distinguishing banding on the peak (see below). A black glazed leather 3/8th inch chin strap is attached by a small regimental cap button at each side.

-
e. **WG.** A peaked cap made with blue cloth with a blue crown welt piping and 1 ½ inch band of black worsted lace with vertical stripes 1 ½ inch width. The peak is of black japanned fibre and has distinguishing banding on the the peak (see below). A black glazed leather 3/8th inch chin strap is attached by a small regimental cap button at each side.

-
03.6034. Forage Cap Peaks. Each rank is denoted by distinguishing banding on the edge of the peak and on the peak itself as follows:

a. **WO1.** Five rows of gold braid are laid on and stitched close together round the outer leather bound edge.

b. **WO2.** Four rows of gold braid are laid on and stitched close together round the outer leather bound edge.

-
c. **CSgts and Band Sgt.** Three rows of gold braid spaced 1/8th inch between the 2nd and 3rd rows with with a leather bound edge.

-
d. **Band LSgts.** Two rows of gold braid spaced 1/8th inch apart with a leather bound edge.

-
e. **LCpls and Musicians.** Single row of gold braid with a leather bound edge.

-
f. **CQMS and Sgts.** ¼ inch brass outer edge with two rows of 1/8th inch brass laid on and each spaced 1/8th inch above the bound edge.

-
g. **LSgts.** ¼ inch brass outer edge with single row of 1/8th inch brass laid on 1/8th inch above the bound edge.

-
h. **LCpls and Gdsm.** Plain peak with ¼ inch brass outer edge.

-
03.6035. Jacket and trousers. Issued trousers (different to Full Dress trousers) with ¼ inch scarlet welt down outside seams and blue patrol jacket plain shoulder boards and no collar badges. Regimental arrangements of buttons to front and cuffs.

03.6036. Rank Insignia. See Part 9 of these Regulations. Note that Regimental arm badges are worn on the upper right arm by all SNCOs except WO1.

-
03.6037. Shoulder Sash. Standard scarlet silk or red worsted Infantry sashes are worn over the right shoulder by Warrant Officers and SNCOs except a sash is not worn with Sam Browne belt.

03.6038. Belt.

-
- a. **Sam Browne Belt.** Worn by certain individuals (See Household Division Standing Orders).
 - b. **Blue Cloth Belt.** Worn by all other individuals
 - c. **Buff Belt.** Worn as ordered.

03.6039. Boots. As issued.

- **CHAPTER 3 – NO 2 DRESS**



03.6040. Head Dress. Forage Cap and cap badge – as for No 1 Dress.

03.6041. Jacket and trousers. As issued with regimentally arranged buttons on the front. Worn with plain shoulder boards and without collar badges but with scarlet regimental shoulder titles.

03.6042. Rank Insignia. See Part 9 of these Regulations. Note that Regimental arm badges are worn on the upper right arm by all SNCOs except WO1.

03.6043. Shoulder Sash. Standard scarlet silk or red worsted Infantry sashes are worn over the right shoulder by Warrant Officers and SNCOs but not worn with Sam Browne.

03.6044. Belt.

a. **Sam Browne Belt.** Worn by certain individuals (See Household Division Standing Orders).

b. **Buff Belt.** Worn by all other individuals when on parade. Brass buckle with regimental emblem.

c. **Cloth Belts.** May be worn for non parade type occasions.

03.6045. Boots/Shoes. Boots as issued – plain brown shoes with polished toecaps may be worn by Warrant Officers 1 and 2 when wearing Sam Browne belts.

CHAPTER 4 – NO 10 (MESS) DRESS

To be worn by Lance Sergeants and above on appropriate occasions.

03.6046. Head Dress. Forage Cap and cap badge – as for No 1 Dress.

03.6047. Jacket. 1939 pattern scarlet cloth jacket with dark blue roll collar and dark blue pointed cuffs. No shoulder straps or buttons. Regimental lapel badges. Worn with miniature medals. Similar in style to the officers' No 10 Dress but without gold lace to cuff.

-
03.6048. Waistcoat. Dark blue waistcoat fastened in front with regimentally arranged buttons.

-
03.6049. Shirt and Bow Tie. Plain white shirt and black bow tie.

-
03.6050. Rank Insignia. As for No 1 Dress with dark blue backing.

-
03.6051. Trousers. As for No 1 Dress.

CHAPTER 5 – OTHER ORDERS OF DRESS

-

-

03.6052. No 4 Dress. Not worn

03.6053. No 6 Dress. As issued. Accoutrements and embellishments as for No 2 Dress. Maybe be worn with Forage Cap or beret.

03.6054. Combat Uniform. As issued.

a. **TRF.** The Household Division TRF is to be worn on the upper right arm. Rank insignia is to be on plain green slides.

b. **Beret Badge Backing.** All beret badges are sewn onto Household Division blue, red and blue rectangular cloth 2 ½ in wide except SG who have a Royal Stuart tartan background 1” high and 2” wide with yellow line at the bottom and blue lines running vertically.

-

03.6055. No 13 and 14 Dress. Issued barrack dress shirt and trousers. In Summer Order, stable belt to be worn through belt loops. Jersey Heavy Wool to be worn in Winter Order with issued tie. Stable Belt worn over the top with leather fastening at the front. Boots or black shoes to be worn as ordered.

-



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 4

CORPS DRESS REGULATIONS

Ministry of Defence

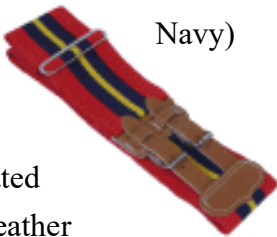
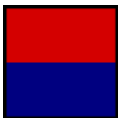
PS12(A)

May 2024

ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
1	Headress Badges	RA Officers Cap. The RA gun surmounted by “UBIQUE” on scroll with crown above. Below the base of the gun, scroll with “QUO FASI ET GLORIA DUCUNT” RA Officers Beret. Embroidered gold thread gun badge. The "grass" on which the gun stands is to be gold. ORs Cap and Beret. As for Officers cap badge in gilt.
2	Collar Badge	RA Officers. Gold eembroidered or bronze grenade ORs. Gilt grenade
3	Special Arms Badges	Special Arm Badges are worn as follows: a. 7 Para RHA – Pegasus Badge. Worn on No 2 Dress only, on the left upper arm, whilst serving in the Regiment. b. 5 (Gibraltar 1779 – 83) Bty RA. Croix de Guerre, worn in No 8 Dress on the beret under the cap badge by all ranks. Worn on No 1, No 2 and Mess Dress, on both shoulders. c. 10 (Assaye) Bty RA. Syrena, red shield with white mermaid carrying a sword and shield. Worn in No 1 and No 2 Dress on the right lower arm. d. 25/170 (Imjin) Bty RA. Imjin Flash, US Presidential Citation. Worn in No 1, No 2 and Mess Dress on the right shoulder. e. 201 (Hertfordshire and Bedfordshire Yeomanry) Bty RA (V). Pegasus Badge. Worn in No 1, No 2 and No 13 Dress on the right upper arm.
4	Tunic Buttons	RA Officers & ORs. Half-domed gold anodised aluminium buttons bearing the gun and crown badge.



Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
5	Stable Belt	Webbing coloured red (Pantone 18-1662 Scarlet') $\frac{3}{4}$", dark blue (Pantone Dark 3/5", yellow (Pantone 17-10755 'Sulpher') $\frac{3}{10}$", dark blue $\frac{3}{5}$", red $\frac{3}{4}$", across the total width of 3". Two nickel plated single pronged roller type buckles and tan leather straps for fastening. The straps are to be polished Nickel plated prongless adjusting slide, to be fitted on the buckle end of the belt and not on the strap end. 
6	TRF	6cm x 6cm square red and blue horizontal stripe with the red uppermost. 
7	Lanyard	Lanyard White No 1. White plaited lanyard as issued. Worn by SSgts and below with No 2 Dress on the right shoulder and knot at the front in line with the upper seam of the breast pocket and drawn tight. With no pocket on the women's jacket, the tail is secured around the cord and hidden under the armpit

No 1 Dress

8	Cap	Forage Cap. Blue cloth with scarlet band and welts. Gold edged peak for field officers. Black patent leather chin strap $\frac{1}{2}$" wide in two parts, with sliding loops (not buckles) fixed by two 22 ligne Regimental buttons immediately behind corners of peak.
9	Cap Badge	Gilt gun badge, $2\frac{1}{2}$" wide, $1\frac{3}{4}$" high, fitted so that the beading at the bottom of the crown is in line with the top seam of the scarlet cap band.
10	Jacket	Officers Ceremonial. Blue, Universal Pattern. 30 ligne buttons of RA pattern on the front, shoulder-cord and breast pockets. Universal pattern twisted gold shoulder-cords lined with blue cloth. Badges of rank in silver gilt metal. white linen strip collar showing $\frac{1}{4}$" above jacket collar. Linen collar to be secured by 5 metal studs sewn on inside of jacket collar. No waist hooks. Gold thread grenade collar badge, $2\frac{1}{4}$" long, $\frac{7}{8}$" wide, fitted horizontally with the centre of the badge 2" inches from the opening in the collar. Officers Non-Ceremonial. As for ceremonial but with with plain blue shoulder-boards.

CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS (INCLUDING R MON AND QGE)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Headress Badges	RE Officers Cap. The Garter and motto surmounted by a crown. Within the Garter the Royal Cypher; without the Garter a wreath of laurel. On a scroll at the bottom of the wreath 'Royal Engineers'. The garter, Motto, Royal Cypher, Crown and Scroll are in gilt, and are raised above the laurel wreath. The laurel wreath is in silver plate. RE Officers Beret. A flaming grenade with 9 flames the central one straight in gold braid. On a blue scroll at the bottom of the grenade 'Ubique' in gold thread. Felt backing will match the colour of beret and can be either green, blue or maroon. ORs Cap and Beret. As for Officers cap badge in gilt and white metal. QGE Officers Cap. In silver, 2 kukris in saltire, the blades placed upwards and outwards. A gold grenade with 9 flames in the centre and over the pommels a scroll inscribed 'Ubique' in gilt. 29mm high by 25mm wide. On the cap, forage, peaked the badge is worn on a red boss. On the cap, khaki, peaked it is worn on a navy blue boss. QGE Officers Beret and Collar. As for cap without the boss. QGE ORs. As for Officers cap badge in white and gold metal. R Mon RE (M) Officers Cap. The Prince of Wales's plume, coronet and motto, 'Ich Dien', surmounted by a crown. On either side of the plume the letters 'R' and 'E'. Below a scroll inscribed 'Royal Monmouthshire'. Above the scroll and below the central plume spine the Roman numeral I. The plume and motto in silver plate and remainder in gilt. R Mon RE (M) Officers Beret. Design as for cap badge embroidered gold and silver wire. Coronet, 'R',

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		‘E’, main scroll, feather spines, I and main crown in gold. Feathers, main crown base, ‘Ich Dien’ in silver. Motto scroll in blue. Red crown cushion. ‘Royal Monmouthshire’ in black thread. R Mon RE (M) ORs Cap and Beret. As for Officers cap in gilt and white metal. JSY Fd Sqn RE (M) Officers Cap. On a shield gules 3 lions guardant. Or crowned with an ancient crown (Plantagenant) encircled by a wreath of laurel. All upon a saltire with coupé ends. To right and left of the shield and within the wreath the letters ‘R’ and ‘E’ respectively. Below the wreath a scroll inscribed ‘Royal Jersey Militia’. The whole ensigned by a crown. The laurel wreath in silver with the remainder in gilt. JSY Fd Sqn RE (M) Officer Beret. As for cap but embroidered. JSY Fd Sqn RE (M) ORs. As for JSY Fd Sqn RE (M) officers cap badge in gilt and white metal.
	Collar Badge	Officers. On No 1 dress, RE grenades in gold braid without motto underneath. They are to be mounted horizontally flames facing rearwards. On No 2 dress the grenades are in bronze and mounted vertically. QGE Officers are the same as their cap badge but are without the boss. ORs. RE grenade in gilding with ‘Ubique’ inscribed on a scroll underneath mounted vertically. QGE ORs are as for QGE Cap badge mounted vertically.
	Tunic Buttons	RE Officer. The Royal Cypher within the garter and motto with a crown superimposed upon the garter. ‘Royal Engineers’ inscribed round the lower half of the button. For caps and mess dress buttons the ‘Royal Engineers’ is inscribed on a scroll underneath the garter. RE ORs. As above on staybright buttons. QGE. A grenade with 9 flames above crossed Kukris with cutting blades pointing downward. Below, a scroll, inscribed “Ubique”. Half domed and struck AA gold. R Mon RE (M). Tbc JSY Fd Sqn (M). Tbc
		RE

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	TRF	Square 50mm by 50mm. Red background (Red 202C) colour with two blue (2965C) stripes on the horizontal and surrounded on all sides by a 3.5mm blue stitched border. Measurements from the top as follows: 6mm Red 8mm Blue 15mm Red 8mm Blue 6mm Red
	Stable Belt	Scarlet 9.5mm, dark blue 11mm, scarlet 35mm, dark blue 11mm, scarlet 9.5mm. Designs vary from leather straps fastened at the left side to cast buckles which fasten in the center and carry the RE cap badge design. Those personnel who have served Air Asslt, Cdo, EOD or who are cap badged R Mon RE (M) are permitted to wear specific designs of buckle in perpetuity. Whilst serving on the strength of QGE, Def Diving Sch or R Mons RE (M), personnel are permitted to wear appropriate design for the unit as authorised by the RE Regtl Col.
	Special Arm Badge	EOD. A yellow bomb on a green felt backing worn on the upper right arm below the TRF when worn on No 8 Dress. A bomb worn on the left forearm on No1 (gold embroidered on a blue backing), 2 and 3 (scarlet if serving on strength of 33 Engr Regt (EOD) otherwise as for No 8 dress), 10 (scarlet) and 11 dress (black). Diver. A divers helmet on a square khaki felt backing with 'SW' underneath denotes diver shallow water qualification. An advanced diver has the same badge but without the 'SW' whereas a diving supervisor has the helmet silhouette without a backing square. All badges worn on the left forearm on No1 (gold embroidered), 2 and 3 (gold on khaki), 10 (scarlet for officers, black for WO and SNCOs) and 11 dress (black). R Mon RE (M). On No 1 Dress, Militia flash is a rectangle surrounded by gold braid on a black background. In No 8 Dress it is green with a black

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	Shoulder Belt Badges	thread overlocking, No 10 dress on a scarlet background. Can be worn on Nos 1, 2, 10 and 13 dress at regimental expense.
	Lanyards	QGE. Breast badge is as for cap badge but all in gilt and surrounded by a laurel wreath and surmounted by a crown; the overall dimensions being 4 1/8 “ high by 3” wide across the kukri hilts. Beneath a scroll inscribed “Quo Fas et Gloria Ducunt”. The pouch badge is as for cap badge design. Blue (No 3) plaited cord (plaited silk for officers) and worn on the right shoulder in No 2 dress and shirt sleeve order.

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

NO 1 DRESS



Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		WO1s will wear Officer pattern uniform at individual expense.

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
9	Headdress	RE Officer. Cap, forage, peaked is dark blue cloth; dark blue band; scarlet welt round top and top of Royal Garter banding. Those serving with Armoured or Cdo forces may wear appropriate berets. Additionally, at the discretion COs, qualified Air Asslt or Cdo personnel may be permitted to wear berets whilst assigned to ARTD Organisations. QGE Officers. As for RE Officer with QGE gilt buttons and QGE cap badge on a scarlet bob. QGE (Gurkha) Officers. Cap Kilmarnock with two gold bands, toorie and QGE cap badge in silver and gold. WO1. As for Officers at individual expense. ORs. As for Officers but with plain blue banding (no Royal Garter banding). Air Asslt and Cdo rule also applies. QGE ORs. Cap Kilmarnock with single yellow band, toorie and a QGE cap badge.
10	Shoulder Straps	QGE Officers. Cross belt, maroon rifle pattern with 1 breast badge and pouch at the rear.
11	Rank Badges	Officers Ceremonial. Stars; 19mm anodised with colour tops mounted on Gold Cord boards. Officers Non-ceremonial. As for ceremonial but mounted on blue baratheia backing boards. ORs. Gold thread on blue backing cloth.
12	Trousers	Officers. Overalls, dark blue with 51mm scarlet striping down the full length of each leg. QGE (Gurkha) Officers. Soldier pattern No1 dress trousers as laid down in Mat Regs Vol 3, Pam 8. WO & ORs (if issued). As laid down in Mat Regs Vol 3, Pam 8.
13	Accoutrements	Officer Ceremonial. Blue baratheia sword belt over which is worn a crimson sash with a gold sword sling worn under the sash. QGE wear shoulder belt. Officer Non-Ceremonial. Brown leather Sam Browne or shoulder belt for QGE with black plastic sword sling. ORs Belt Ceremonial. White nylon belt with brass clasps.

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
14	Sword Incl scabbard & sword knot	Sword is L4A1 pattern. Ceremonial: RE and QGE Officers. Sword scabbard will be plated with a gold braided knot. Non-Ceremonial less QGE Officers. Scabbard will be brown leather with a brown leather knot tied close to the hilt.
15	Footwear Including spurs	Male Officers. Wellington/George boots with boxed spurs. QGE (Gurkha) Officers do not wear spurs. Female Officers. Black Leather Gibson. Court shoes may be worn at individual expense when appropriate. ORs. Assault boots or ankle high ammo boots (at individual expense). QGE ORs. Shoes black, highland pattern with dark blue socks.
16	Gloves	Ceremonial. White cotton. RE Officer Non-Ceremonial. Brown Leather. QGE Officer Non-Ceremonial. Black Leather. ORs Non-Ceremonial. No gloves worn. QGE ORs Non-Ceremonial. As above.

NO 2 DRESS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	Headdress	No 2 Dress to be inserted by PS12(A). RE Officer. As for No 1 Dress if parading with soldiers wearing Cap, forage, peaked. On minor parades Cap, khaki, peaked is to be worn. QGE Officers. As for No 1 dress or Hat Felt Gurkha. QGE (Gurkha) Officers. Hat Felt Gurkha. WO1. As for Officers at individual expense. ORs. As for Officers less Royal Garter banding. Air Asslt and Cdo rule also applies. QGE ORs. Hat Felt Gurkha.
	Cap Badge (if different)	QGE Hat Felt Gurkha. As for QGE Cap badge on a small blue bob, mounted on a MacLeod of MacLeod of Harris (Modern) tartan bob. Worn on the right-hand

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Jacket	side. No 2 Dress to be inserted by PS12(A).
	Collar Badge	RE Officer. RE grenade in bronze with ‘Ubique’ inscribed on a scroll underneath. QGE. As for cap badge in gilt and white metal worn vertically. WO1. As for RE Officer as individual expense.
	Rank Badges	RE Officers. As for No 1 Dress. QGE Officers (Gurkha). Bde of Gurkha’s stripe to be worn on epaulettes beneath badges of rank. QGE ORs. Standard size chevrons with blue cloth backing.
	Shirt & Tie	Officers. As issued. WO1s. As issued.. ORs. As issued
	Trousers	No 2 Dress to be inserted by PS12(A).
	Skirt	No 2 Dress to be inserted by PS12(A).
	Lanyards	Only worn if no sword is carried.
	Belts	RE Officer. No belt to be worn with Cap Khaki on minor parades, Sam Browne on all other occasions. QGE Officer. Cross Belt, maroon rifle pattern. ORs. Green nylon belt with black painted clasps. QGE ORs. Black plastic waist belt with metal buckle and QGE insignia embossed upon it. Kukris are worn with a black patent sheath.
	Sword	As for No 1 Dress non-ceremonial.
	Footwear	RE Male Officer. Shoes brown plain leather in the Oxford style with plain toecaps and uppers highly polished. RE Female Officer. Brown leather in the Gibson style. Court shoes may be worn at individual expense when appropriate. QGE Officer. George boots or shoes black, highland pattern with dark blue socks. WO1s. As for officers at individual expense. QGE ORs. Shoes black, highland pattern with black socks.
	Gloves	RE Officers. Brown Leather to be worn when

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		parading with Sam Browne and medals.
		QGE Officers. Black leather to be worn.
		QGE ORs. Black woollen (Winter Order).

NO 3 DRESS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		As for No 1 Dress less the following:
	Jacket	Made of standard white cotton twill.
	Trousers	QGE Officers may wear overalls made from lightweight worsted terelene.

NO 4 DRESS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		As for No 2 dress except made of stone coloured polyester and wool worsted material.

NO 6 DRESS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		As for No 4 dress less the jacket should be bush pattern and is worn without shirt and tie.

NOS 5, 8 AND 9 DRESS (WARM WEATHER/TEMPERATE/TROPICAL)

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		DPM pattern in the appropriate colour for the theatre.
	Belts	Stable belts may be worn at the discretion of COs
		otherwise issued webbing belt is to be worn with black

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	Footwear	painted clasps. Boots as issued for Theatre.

NO 10 DRESS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	Headress	As for No1 dress les female officers who do not wear headdress in this order of dress. Side caps may be worn at CO's discretion.
	Jacket	RE Officers (Male). Jacket is a scarlet superfine in the 1939 style. Lapels have a roll collar in indigo superfine with no join in the back. Collar badges are worn 202mm from the collar. Cuffs are also indigo and pointing up the sleeve with no stitching to show. Epaulettes are rounded end in scarlet superfine with 22 ligne mounted buttons. RE Officers (Female). Jacket is scarlet superfine in the 1991 Murrison style. Collar is half stand in indigo superfine with curved ends. Cuffs are as for male officers. The dress is Taffeta style Windsor blue polyester over moiré scarlet with a plain neckline. Epaulettes are scarlet, cummerbund has five pleats in scarlet and sleeve inserts have scarlet buttons. Male and Female SNCOs. As for male and female officers respectively less collar badges which are slightly smaller.
	Rank Badges	Officers. On Jackets 5/8 gold embroidered with coloured tops. Note blue dot to be positioned towards sleeve head. Female Officers. For females dress has 3/8 gold embroidered rank. Warrant Officers. Rank as for No1 dress but on black backing and worn on right forearm. SNCOs. Rank as for No 1 Dress but 2/3 size and on black backing.
	Vest	Midnight blue barathea, open in front and with no

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		collar. Fastened with 4 mounted RE pattern gilt 22 ligne buttons.
	Special Arm Badges	Officers. 2/3 size, gold embroidered on a scarlet background.
		WO and SNCOs. 2/3 size, gold embroidered on a black background.
	Footwear	As for No 1 dress less female officers who are to wear dark blue or black evening shoes at individual expense.

NO 11 DRESS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
		As for No 10 Dress less the following:
	Jacket	Made from white cotton twill. Female officers do not wear jackets with this order of dress.
	Rank Badges	As for Nos 1 and 2 Dress.
	Special Arm Badges	As for No 10 Dress but on a black background.
	Cummerbund	Scarlet Cummerbund.

NOS 13/14 DRESS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	Nos 13/14 Dress	To be confirmed.

BAND OF THE ROYAL ENGINEERS

REGULATIONS FOR HOME SERVICE CEREMONIAL UNIFORM

FULL DRESS

DIRECTOR OF MUSIC AND WO1

1. Headdress. Black fur busby with Garter blue bag on right-hand side. A plume-socket on left side, in the form of a burnished gilt grenade, mounted with the Royal Arms in gilt. Gilt chin-chain with leather backing lined with black velvet.

2. Plume. White upright horsehair, reaching not more than ½ in. above the top of the busby. A gilt retaining ring halfway up the plume.

3. Tunic. Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs and piping. The collar not less than 2 inches and not more than 2 ½ inches high, cut square in front, fastened with two hooks and eyes, and ornamented with ¾-inch gold "Staff" pattern lace along the top and fronts, and edged all round with gold cord. Grenade collar badges in silver embroidery. The cuffs pointed, 2 inches deep at the back and 3 inches at the point, edged with round cord traced both sides with Russia braid, forming an Austrian knot extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Six large gilt buttons down the front. The skirt closed behind, with two pleats piped with blue velvet; two buttons at the waist behind (with centres 3 inches apart). Front and skirts (including their lower edges) edged with blue velvet piping 1/8-inch wide. Gilt/brass belt-hook in waist-seam at each side. Twisted round gold shoulder-cords of Royal Engineers pattern (see 1911 Dress Regulations, Plate 27) lined with scarlet cloth, fastened at the top by a small button with screw attachment. Badges of rank in silver embroidery for officer, in gold embroidery on blue cloth, with Musician's badge to match, for WO 1.

4. Trousers. Blue cloth overalls (with foot-straps) with a scarlet stripe 2 inches wide down each side-seam.

5. Shoulder-Belt. Red Morocco leather, 2 inches wide, trimmed with three rows of 3/8 inch gold embroidery, the outer rows straight, the central row wavy; gilt brass buckle, tip and slide with "RE" monogram in the tip.

6. Pouch. Standard black patent leather, folding pattern (or, optionally, a black patent leather binocular-case) with gilt suspension-loops. Flap bearing the Royal Arms in gilt metal, with Corps mottoes below.

7. Waist-Belt. Red Morocco leather, 1 ½ inches wide, edged with two rows of ¼ inch gold embroidery; matching sword-slings 1 inch wide, edged with two rows of 3/16 inch embroidery and fitted with gilt wire billet buckles. Rectangular burnished gilt waistclasp, mounted with the Royal Cypher within a crowned Strap inscribed ROYAL ENGINEERS surrounded by a bayleaf wreath, all in white metal.

8. Boots. George (or Wellington). Swan-necked nickel-plated spurs.

9. Sword and Scabbard, Infantry pattern with nickel-plated scabbard. Optionally the special Royal Engineers pattern sword may be worn.

10. Sword Knot. Gold cord with gold acorn.

11. Gloves. White, wrist (cotton or leather).

BAND SERGEANT MAJOR (WARRANT OFFICER CLASS 2)

12. Headdress. As for Officer/WO1 (see Para 1 above but plume-socket may be of anodised metal).

13. Plume. As for Officer/WO1 (see Para 2 above).

14. Tunic. Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs and piping. The collar not less than 1 3/4 inches and not more than 2 inches high, cut square in front, fastened with two hooks and eyes, and ornamented all round with narrow gold cord, traced inside with Russia braid. The cuffs pointed, 2 inches deep at the back and 3 inches at the point, edged with narrow round cord traced both sides with Russia braid, forming an Austrian knot extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight large Corps buttons down the front. The skirt closed behind, with two pleats piped with blue velvet; two buttons at the waist behind (with centres 3 inches apart). Front and skirts (including their lower edges) edged with blue velvet piping 1/8-inch wide. Gilt/brass belt-hook in waist-seam at each side. Twisted round gold shoulder-cords of Royal Engineers pattern (see 1911 Dress Regulations, Plate 27) lined with scarlet cloth, fastened at the top by a small button with screw attachment, and bearing grenades in silver embroidery.

15. Badges of rank and appointment. Placed immediately above the top of the Austrian knot, a Musician's badge below a WO 2's rank-badge, both badges in gold embroidery on blue backing.

16. Trousers. Full Dress pattern, of substantial blue cloth without pleats. A scarlet stripe 2 inches wide down each side-seam.

17. Boots. Black, George.

18. Sword-Belt. Heavy, solid, white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1 3/4 inches wide. Circular gilt metal clasp, the male part bearing the Royal Crest (Lion on Crown), the female part a circlet inscribed "DIEU ET MON DROIT". Sword-slings of the same material as the belt, 1 inch wide, with gilt metal billet studs and square buckles.

19. Sword and Scabbard. Sword Infantry, Warrant Officer, with nickel-plated scabbard.

20. Sword-Knot. White matt plastic strap and acorn.

21. Gloves. White, wrist.

22. Shoulder-Belt. Heavy white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather), with brass fittings and white pouch, both of standard Musician's pattern with gilt/brass Royal Arms badge on the pouch-flap.

STAFF SERGEANT AND SERGEANT:

23. Headdress and plume. As for WO 2 (See Paras 12-13 above)

24. Tunic. As for WO 2 (See Para 14 above) but without Russia tracing inside the cord edging of collar or cuffs Plain gold cord loop on shoulders.

25. Badges of rank and appointment. Worn on right upper arm, on blue backing, as follows:

a. Staff Sergeant: Three chevrons of 1/2 inch gold Bias & Stand lace, with a Bandsman's lyre badge in gold embroidery superimposed upon the chevrons, a Grenade above the chevrons and the crown above that, both in gold embroidery.

b. Sergeant: As for Staff Sergeant, but without the crown.

CORPORAL, LANCE-CORPORAL AND MUSICIAN:

26. Headdress and plume. As for WO 2 (See Paras 12-13 above)

27. Tunic. As for Sergeant (See Para 24 above) but with yellow worsted cord edging to collar and cuffs. Plain loop of yellow worsted cord on shoulders.

28. Badges of rank and appointment. Worn on right upper arm, on blue backing, as follows:

a. Corporal: Two chevrons of 1/2 inch gold Bias & SfcErd lace, below a Bandsman's lyre badge in gold embroidery.

b. Lance Corporal: One chevron, as for Corporal, below a Bandsman's lyre badge in gold embroidery.

c. Musician: Lyre badge only.

29. Good Conduct Badges (as appropriate). Half-inch gold lace, on blue backing worn on left forearm, the lower edge 1/2 inch above the top of the Austrian knot.

30. Trousers, Boots and Gloves. As for WO 2 (See Paras 16, 17 and 21 above). Fingerless mitts for woodwind.

31. Waistbelt Heavy, solid, white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1 3/4 inches wide. Circular gilt metal clasp, the male part bearing the Royal Crest, the female part a circlet inscribed "DIEU ET MON DROIT".

32. Shoulder-Belt As described in Para 22 above.

DRUM MAJOR

33. Headdress. As for WO 2 (See Paras 12-13 above)

34. Tunic and Trousers. As for WO 2 (See Paras 14 and 16 above)

35. Badges of rank and appointment. Worn on blue backing as follows:

a. Badge of Rank: No badge worn, unless WO 2.

b. Badge of Appointment: Royal Engineer Bugle Major's special badge in gold embroidery, on right forearm, superimposed on a four-bar chevron (see Figure 1). WO 2's rank-badge, if applicable, worn above.

36. Sword, sword-knot, scabbard and sword-belt. As for Band Sergeant-Major (WO 2).

37. Sash, Drum Major's. As currently worn.

GREATCOAT AND CAPE (PROVISIONAL ARRANGEMENTS)

DIRECTOR OP MUSIC AND W01:

38. Greatcoat. Dark Blue, double-breasted, four gilt buttons in each row. Badges of rank in gilt metal on shoulder-straps for officer and in gold embroidery on right forearm for WO1.

39. Cape. Not worn.

WO II AND BELOW:

40. Greatcoat. Dark blue, double-breasted, pattern as for ORs' khaki greatcoat, the collar to be hooked up at the neck to conceal the uniform below (no separate stock to be worn). Policy on badges of rank to be laid down in due course, but provisionally to be as on the Full Dress tunic.

41. Cape. Dark blue cloth, fastened with small buttons, to reach the bottom of the sleeve of the tunic.

No 1 DRESS

DIRECTOR OF MUSIC AND WO1:

42. Forage Cap. Royal Engineers pattern.

43. Frockcoat. Universal pattern, double-breasted, of blue "doeskin" cloth, with gilt buttons. Shoulder-straps of blue cloth. Badges of rank in gold embroidery for officer and as on Full Dress tunic for WO1.

44. Sword-belt (worn with frockcoat but not with No 1 Dress jacket). As for Full Dress.

45. Jacket No 1 Dress. Officer's Universal Pattern, with detachable gold shoulder-cords as in Full Dress (see Para 3 above) but with blue cloth lining (Blue cloth shoulder-straps, as for the frockcoat, are worn in No 1 Dress Non-Ceremonial).

46. Badges of Rank.

a. Officer. In silver embroidery on the gold shoulder-cord. In gilt metal on the cloth shoulder-strap. b. WO 1. As for Full Dress tunic.

47. Accoutrements.

a. Ceremonial Order. Shoulder-belt, pouch, gloves, sword-slings, scabbard and sword-knot as for Full Dress. (Shoulder-belt and pouch are not worn with the Frockcoat).

b. Non Ceremonial Order. Sam Browne belt, brown leather gloves and sword-knot.

48. Overalls, Boots, Spurs, Sword. As for Full Dress.

WO 2 AND BELOW:

49. Forage Cap. Royal Engineers pattern.

50. Jacket No 1 Dress. ORs' Universal pattern, but with a plain loop of gold cord on shoulders. (No other gold ornamentation is to be worn).

51. Badges of Rank and Appointment. As for Full Dress tunic (see Paras 25 and 28), but Drum Major may

wear standard insignia, as for Infantry, in lieu of the special badge prescribed in Para 35 b.

52. Accoutrements. Waistbelt (and, optionally, shoulder-belt), as for Full Dress,

53. Trousers and Boots. As for Full Dress. (No 1 Dress trousers, with 2-inch scarlet stripes, and black shoes may be worn when performing as a concert band).

ROYAL ENGINEERS

Figure I
(Detail of Drum Major's Badge of Appointment)
See Para 35b



Detail of Badge (actual size)

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	The figure of Mercury holding a caduceus in his left hand, his right hand held aloft, poised on a globe with his left foot, the globe superimposed on a scroll inscribed "CERTA CITO". The whole ensigned with a crown which is detached from the remainder of the badge. Mercury and the globe in silver plate. The crown and scroll in gilt. 13/8" high by 1" wide. The officers' pattern cap badge worn with the forage and service dress caps is silver plated. The crown, which is detached from the remainder of the badge, and the scroll are in gilt. The soldiers' pattern badge is in anodised aluminium. An embroidered version of the Corps badge is worn by officers and WO1s with the beret which is not provided by service sources. Soldiers wear the normal cap badge.
2	Collar Badge	The Corps collar badges for officers and soldiers are the same as the cap badge, without the crown, one with the figure of Mercury facing right and one with the figure facing left. On jackets the figures are to face inwards.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4	Tunic Buttons	Buttons, for Officers and Soldiers, are half-domed and in gilt anodised aluminium and show the figure of Mercury holding a caduceus in his left hand, his right hand held aloft, poised on a globe with his left foot. Authorised sizes are: For No.1 and No.2 dress: (a) 30 ligne - small - pockets and shoulders (b) 40 ligne - large - front

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		For No.10 dress: 24 ligne.
5	TRF	All Officers and Soldiers are to wear the Corps TRF on the right sleeve of the Shirt Combat and Field Jacket in Nos. 5 and 8 dress. The Blue half of the badge is to face forward. The badge is machine woven with overall dimensions 6cm x 2cm with a 3mm olive drab overlocked edge. The internal colours are navy blue and white.
6	Lanyard	The Corps lanyard is the Blue No.2 plaited cord lanyard as provided by service sources (NSN 8465-99-975-7475). It is worn with Nos. 2, 4, 6, 7 and 14B dress around the right shoulder.
7	Stable Belt	Heavy quality webbing 3 inches wide in Corps colours - light blue 11/16 inches, dark blue 3/8 inches and green 11/16 inches with a regimental (Mercury) Mazak locket buckle.
8	Special Arm Badge	Nil

NO 1 TEMPERATE CEREMONIAL DRESS (NON-CEREMONIAL)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Head-dress	Standard cap, forage, peaked of dark blue cloth with black lace. Field officers to have ¾ inch wide gold embroidery stitched onto the front edge of the peak.
10	Jacket	Officers Male: Dark blue barathea, patrol pattern. Officers Female: Dark blue barathea patrol jacket cut to female pattern. Female officers may wear a sword that is shortened by up to 3 inches.

R SIGNALS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
11	Netherwear	Officers: Blue cloth overalls with black leather foot-straps and a scarlet stripe 2 inches wide down each side seam. Soldiers: Blue cloth trousers with a scarlet stripe 2 inches wide down each seam. Females: Dark blue barathea skirt made to the same pattern as No 2 dress (Service dress), seamless black tights.
12	Badges of rank	Officers: Gilt anodised metal. Soldiers: Gold embroidered on scarlet backing.
13	Medal ribbons	Permanently fitted, 3/8 inches long.
14	Specialist badges	Gold and silver embroidered on blue backing.
15	Shirt	White, without collar, with soft square cut double cuffs.
16	Collar	White strip collar, fitted to metal studs in stand.
17	Boots and Spurs	Officers/WO1s: George or Wellington boots with nickel-plated swan-necked box-spurs. WO2s and below: Ammunition boots.
18	Gloves	Officers: Brown leather with single button fastening. Soldiers: White cotton/nylon wrist gloves with single button fastening.
19	Belt	Officers: Sam Browne belt. When ordered for parades a brown leather sword frog is worn with a sword (Infantry No 4 pattern sword (L4A1)) fitted with a brown leather oval buff and sword knot (looped

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		through once and left to hang) and a brown leather scabbard (L9A1). All brown leather should be stained dark brown and bulled. Soldiers: Black parade belt with plain gilt waist plate with Corps badge in the centre and matching bayonet frog. Soldiers may also wear a white plastic belt and bayonet frog.

NO 1 TEMPERATE CEREMONIAL DRESS (CEREMONIAL ORDER)

The following additional/alternate items are worn in ceremonial dress.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
20	Shoulder Boards	Officers: Gold Infantry pattern 3 cord twisted shoulder boards with blue or black backing with gilt anodised metal rank badges.
21	Shoulder Belt	Officers: Black Russia leather edged with two parallel rows of 5/8 inch gold AGC Staff lace.
22	Pouch	Officers: The pouch is made of black patent leather of collapsible design.
23	Blue web sword belt with shoulder suspender and slings	Officers/WO1s: The short and long sword slings are made of black Russia leather (textured), traced on each edge with 3/8 inch wide strips of gold AGC Staff lace. Worn under the No 1 dress jacket, except for WOs1 who wear them over the jacket with a black plastic parade belt.
24	Infantry No 4 pattern sword (L4A1)	Officers/WO1s: With white oval leather buff and nickel-plated Infantry No 5 pattern steel scabbard (L4A1).
25	Gloves	White cotton/nylon wrist gloves with single button fastening.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
26	Crimson sash with two tassels	WO1s: Worn over the left hip by all WOs1 (less WO1 Bandmaster) Also by officers who are unable to obtain a shoulder belt and pouch.
27	Gold 3/16 inch orris cord sword knot and acorn	Officers/WO1s: With runner.

NO 2 DRESS TEMPERATE PARADE UNIFORM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
28	Head-dress	Forage cap as No.1 dress. Officers Male: Normally forage cap when on parade but the service dress cap may be worn on appropriate occasions at the discretion of Commanding Officers. Officers Female: Standard pattern peaked forage cap of wool blue No 2 and service dress cap of khaki barathea (The Hobson Hat - Specification No UK/SC/5229A).
29	Jacket	Males and Females: Standard pattern
30	Trousers	Males: Standard pattern khaki to be made of the same material and shade as the jacket. Female: Standard pattern skirt of khaki barathea to match jacket.
31	Badges of rank	Officers: Gilt anodised metal. Soldiers: Embroidered cloth on khaki backing on both sleeves.
32	Medal ribbons	As No.1 dress - Permanently fitted 3/8 inch wide.
33	Specialist badges	Embroidered cloth on khaki backing.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
34	Shirt	As issued for all.
35	Tie	As issued for all.
36	Socks & Hosiery (Tights)	Officers Male: Khaki shade. Officers & Soldiers Female: Seamless tights Natural Tan in colour. Soldiers: Issue combat socks.
37	Footwear	Officers Male: Brown shoes with toe cap. Officers Female: Brown leather (Gibson) or when appropriate (not on parade with soldiers) brown leather court shoes. Soldiers Male: Issue Boots Combat High or Ammunition Boots. Soldiers Female: Black issue Gibson shoes.
38	Belt	Officers: Sam Browne belt. Soldiers: Issue Green Combat belt and frog or for more formal parades either a heavy duty black or white plastic belt with gilt mirror polished waist plate and Corps badge and a black or white plastic bayonet frog.
39	Gloves	As No.1 dress Non-Ceremonial. Officers: Brown leather with single button fastening. Soldiers: White cotton/nylon wrist gloves with single button fastening.
40	Handbag	Officers Female: Dark brown leather as issued. Handbags are not to be carried on parade.

NO 8 DRESS - TEMPERATE COMBAT DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
41	Head-dress	Officers & Soldiers: Beret or tropical DPM hat when

R SIGNALS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		the combat helmet with DPM cover is not worn.
42	Badges of rank	DPM rank slides with buff embroidery provided by service sources. Blue embroidered DPM rank slides together with the title "ROYAL SIGNALS" may be worn in barracks, but not on training or operations.
43	Badges	Union Flag, FB and All Arms Commando badge (if entitled) on left sleeve. Parachute/SAS wings (if entitled) and Corps TRF on right sleeve.
44	Shirt	DPM Combat shirt or Norwegian shirt as provided by service sources as directed by the Commanding Officer. In warm weather when ordered the smock may be worn with sleeves rolled up and without a shirt. The cotton tee shirt is to be worn at all times.
45	Belt	When this uniform is worn without webbing a Combat belt is worn in the trouser belt loops or over the field jacket. A Corps stable belt may be worn in the trouser belt loops in barracks but not on training or operations.
46	Footwear	Boots combat high. Warm weather or jungle may also be worn.
47	Name-tags	Standard issue black on green. Name-tags are worn on the left breast of the combat shirt and field jacket above the pocket.
48	Socks	Issue combat socks. Socks warm weather as issued may be worn when authorized by Commanding Officers.
49	Sweat cloth	A green sweat cloth issued from service sources may be worn in tropical theatres or in hot weather if authorized by Commanding Officers.

NO 10 TEMPERATE MESS DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
50	Head-dress	Forage cap. Not normally worn by Female Officers, but if necessary the forage cap may be worn.
51	Jacket	Officers/WO1s Male: Scarlet (Hainsworth Red 102), all wool doeskin face cloth with black (Hainsworth Blue 112) all wool doeskin roll collar and black pointed cuffs. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth. Officers/WO1s Female: The standard pattern with half lapel and small rounded high collar. Jacket made of scarlet cloth with black lapel, collar and cuffs. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth. WO2 & SNCOs Male: As Officers but no buttons or shoulder straps.
52	Vest	Officers/WO1s Male: Black, all wool doeskin face cloth with slight U shaped front and no collar. Fastened with four 24 ligne mounted pattern R SIGNALS buttons. WO2 & SNCO: As for officers but with soldier pattern buttons.
53	Badges of rank	Officers Male: Gold embroidered without backing. Officers Female: Gold embroidered on scarlet backing. WOs & SNCOs: As No.1 dress but of 2/3 size - Gold embroidered on scarlet backing on right sleeve.
54	Specialist badges	As No.1 dress but of 2/3 size - Gold embroidered on scarlet backing.
55	Medals and Decorations	Miniature medals and Neck Orders are to be worn. Medals should be court mounted.
56	Shirt	Males: White marcella (golf ball) pattern front with collar attached and soft square cut cuffs fastened with plain gold or gold cufflinks of simple design. The shirt

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		may have a winged collar.
57	Tie	Males: Black dress bow tie, single or double ended, butterfly type.
58	Footwear	Officers Male: As No 1 dress. WO2s Male: May wear George or Wellington boots with nickel-plated swan-necked box-spurs as per Officers. Females: Black or dark navy blue court shoes. Shoes may be patent leather. WO2s & SNCOs Male: George boots.
59	Specialist badges	Gold embroidered on scarlet backing.
60	Trousers	Officers Male: As for No 1 dress.
61	Socks	Males: Blue plain pattern.
62	Dress	Officers/WO1s Female: Full length black satin backed crepe which may be lined. WOs & SNCOs Female: Pattern similar to the officers' dress but with short sleeves.
63	Cummerbund	Females: A separate cummerbund 3 inches deep with three equal pleats, of the same material as the dress, to be side fastening and may be boned.
64	Evening Bag	Females: Black or dark navy blue. Bags may be patent leather.
65	Jewellery	Females: A single or double strand pearl short necklace may be worn with matching pearl stud earrings.

NO 13A TEMPERATE BARRACK DRESS

No.13A dress unless otherwise indicated.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
66	Head-dress	As No.8 dress - beret. For No.13B dress Officers are to wear SD hat.
67	Shirt & Tie	As issued for all.
68	Jersey	Jersey heavy wool. Name-tag to be sewn onto left breast.
69	Trousers	Issued Barrack Dress or trousers green lightweight. Females to wear issue barrack dress skirt or slacks at discretion of the Commanding Officer in No.13B dress.
70	Footwear	Boots combat high. Officers/WO1s may wear brown shoes with toe cap for No.13A dress and must wear them for No.13B dress.
71	Belt	Green combat or plastic belt. Stable belts may also be worn, but only in No.13B dress.
72	Field Jacket	Issue. A field jacket with combat belt provided by service sources may be worn at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.
73	Waterproof Clothing	DPM waterproof clothing as issued by service sources may be worn during inclement weather. For No.13A dress only.
74	Badges of Rank	Officers: Olive drab slide with embroidered rank. Soldiers: Embroidered cloth on khaki backing.

NO 14 TEMPERATE WORKING DRESS (SHIRT SLEEVE)

No.14A dress unless otherwise indicated.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
75	Head-dress	Beret with metal cap badge or embroidered for officers. Officers/WO1s to wear SD hat in No.14B dress.
76	Shirt	Shirt combat green, with sleeves turned up to above elbow. Name-tag to be sewn onto left breast above pocket. Blue lanyard worn in No.14B dress on right shoulder.
77	Trousers	Barrack Dress or trousers green lightweight. Females to wear issue barrack dress shirt in No.14B dress.
78	Footwear	Boots combat high or warm weather. In No.14B dress as No.2 dress.
79	Belt	Green combat belt or Royal Signals official pattern stable belt.
80	Badges of Rank	Officers: Buttermilk slides with embroidered rank. WOs: Metal on leather wrist strap. Soldiers: Embroidered on khaki backing.
81	Combat Smocks	Combat smocks provided by service sources may be worn with belts at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

AUTHORISED DRESS FOR QUEEN'S GURKHA SIGNALS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	The figure of Mercury holding a caduceus in his left hand, his right hand held aloft, poised on a globe with his left foot, the globe superimposed on a scroll inscribed "CERTA CITO". The winged Mercury is joined together with crossed Kukri's both of which are in silver. The crown and scroll in gilt. 13/8" high by 1" wide (NSN 8455-99-869-3624). An embroidered version of the Corps badge is worn by Officers and WO1s with the beret which is not provided by service sources. Soldiers wear the normal metal cap badge.
2	Collar Badge	The collar badges for officers and soldiers are the same as the cap badge but in a smaller size (NSN 8455-99-869-3626), one with the figure of Mercury facing right and one with the figure facing left. On jackets the figures are to face inwards.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4	Tunic Buttons	Buttons, for Officers and Soldiers, are half-domed and in black (plastic moulded) and show the figure of Mercury holding a caduceus in his left hand, his right hand held aloft, poised on a globe with his left foot. Authorised sizes are: (a) 40 ligne - Large For: No 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6 Dress and Blazer (b) 30 ligne - Medium For: Side hat, Mess kit epaulette buttons (c) 20 ligne - Small
5	TRF	1. All Officers and Soldiers are to wear the Brigade of Gurkhas TRF (Crossed kukri's woven in black with green background - overall dimensions of approx 6cm x 3cm) on the right sleeve of the Shirt Combat and Field Jacket including in No 7, 8 and No 9 Dress. 2. All Officers and Soldiers are also to wear the Royal Corps of Signals TRF on the right sleeve of the Shirt

		Combat and Field Jacket in No 7, 8 and No 9 dress. This is to be worn below the Bde of Gurkhas TRF. The Blue half of the badge is to face forward. The badge is machine woven with overall dimensions 6cm x 2cm with a 3mm olive drab overlocked edge. The internal colours are navy blue and white.
6	Lanyard	Soldiers: The QG Signals soldier's lanyard is the same as the Royal Signals Corps lanyard. Blue No.2 plaited cord lanyard as provided by service sources (NSN 8465-99-975-7475). It is worn with Nos. 2, 4, 6, 7 dress and in the Trg Order; around the right shoulder. Officers and WOs: Officers and WO's will wear Whistle Cord (purchased through the PRI).
7	Stable Belt	Heavy quality webbing 2.6 inches wide in QG Signals colours - blue 1 inches, red ½ inches and blue 1 inches with a regimental (Mercury) Mazak locket buckle.
8	Special Arm Badge	Nil

NO.1 TEMPERATE CEREMONIAL DRESS (NON-CEREMONIAL)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Head-dress	British Officers: a. Standard cap, forage, peaked of dark blue cloth with black lace. Field officers to have ¾ inch wide gold embroidery stitched onto the front edge of the peak. Gurkha Officers: b. Kilmarnock Hat (issue)
10	Jacket	Officers Male: Dark blue barathea, patrol pattern.
11	Netherwear	Officers: Blue cloth overalls with black leather foot-straps and a scarlet stripe 2 inches wide down each side seam. Soldiers: Blue cloth trousers with a scarlet stripe 2 inches wide down each seam.
12	Badges of rank	Officers: Gilt anodised metal (moulded black). Soldiers: Gold embroidered on blue backing.
13	Medal ribbons	Permanently fitted, 3/8 inches long.

14	Specialist badges	Gold and silver embroidered on blue backing.
15	Shirt	White, without collar, with soft square cut double cuffs.
16	Collar	White strip collar, fitted to metal studs in stand.
17	Boots and Spurs	Officers/WO1s: George or Wellington boots with nickel-plated swan-necked box-spurs. WO2s and below: Ammunition boots.
18	Gloves	British/Gurkha Officers: Black leather with single button fastening. Soldiers: White cotton/nylon wrist gloves with single button fastening.
19	Belt	British Officers: QG Signals Cross belt. When ordered for parades a brown leather sword frog is worn with a sword (Infantry No 4 pattern sword (L4A1)) fitted with a brown leather oval buff and sword knot (looped through once and left to hang) and a brown leather scabbard (L9A1). All brown leather should be stained dark brown and bulled. Gurkha Officers: Sword Black leather pattern. Soldiers: Black parade belt with plain gilt waist plate with QG Signals badge in the centre and matching bayonet frog. Soldiers may also wear a white plastic belt and bayonet frog including Kukri on the left side of the belt (as ordered).

NO.1 TEMPERATE CEREMONIAL DRESS (CEREMONIAL ORDER)

The following additional/alternate items are worn in ceremonial dress.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
20	Gold Infantry pattern 3 cord twisted shoulder boards	Officers: With blue or black backing with gilt anodised metal rank badges.
21	Shoulder Belt	Officers: Black Russia leather edged with two parallel rows of 5/8 inch gold AGC Staff lace.
22	Pouch	Officers: The pouch is made of black patent leather of collapsible design.
23	Blue web sword belt with shoulder suspender and slings	Officers/WO1s: The short and long sword slings are made of black Russia leather (textured), traced on each edge with 3/8 inch wide strips of black leather lace. Worn under the No 1 dress jacket, except for WO1s who wear them over the jacket with a black plastic parade belt.

24	Infantry No 4 pattern sword (L4A1)	Officers/WO1s: With black oval leather buff and nickel-plated Infantry No 5 pattern steel scabbard (L4A1).
25	Gloves	White cotton/nylon wrist gloves with single button fastening.
26	Crimson sash with two tassels	WO1s: Worn over the left hip by all WO1s (less WO1 Bandmaster) Also by officers who are unable to obtain a shoulder belt and pouch.
27	Gold 3/16 inch orris cord sword knot and acorn	Officers/WO1s: With runner.

NO. 2 DRESS TEMPERATE PARADE UNIFORM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
28	Head-dress	Forage cap as No.1 dress. Officers Male: Normally forage cap when on parade but the service dress cap may be worn on appropriate occasions at the discretion of Commanding Officers. Officers Female: Standard pattern peaked forage cap of wool blue No 2 and service dress cap of khaki baratheia (The Hobson Hat - Specification No UK/SC/5229A). Gurkha Officers and soldiers: Gurkha Felt Hat (issue).
29	Jacket	As issued.
30	Trousers	As issued.
31	Badges of rank	Officers: Gilt anodised metal moulded in black. Soldiers: Embroidered cloth on blue backing on both sleeves.
32	Medal ribbons	As No.1 dress - Permanently fitted 3/8 inch wide.
33	Specialist badges	Embroidered cloth on khaki backing.
34	Shirt	As issued.
35	Tie	As issued.
36	Socks & Hosiery (Tights)	Officers Male: Khaki shade. Officers & Soldiers Female: Seamless tights Natural Tan in colour. Soldiers: Issue combat socks.
37	Footwear	Officers Male: George Boot. Officers Female: Brown leather (Gibson) or when appropriate (not on parade with soldiers) brown leather court shoes. Soldiers Male: Issue Highland shoe, Boots Combat High or Ammunition Boots. Soldiers Female: Black issue Gibson shoes.
38	Belt	Officers: Cross belt. Soldiers: Issue plastic belt and frog or for more formal parades either a heavy duty black or white

		plastic belt with gilt mirror polished waist plate and QG Signals badge and a black or white plastic bayonet frog including Khukuri at the left side of the belt (as ordered).
39	Gloves	As No.1 dress Non-Ceremonial. Officers: Black leather with single button fastening. Soldiers: White cotton/nylon wrist gloves with single button fastening.
40	Handbag	Officers Female: Dark brown leather as issued. Handbags are not to be carried on parade.

NO.8 DRESS - TEMPERATE COMBAT DRESS

41	Head-dress	Officers & Soldiers: Beret or tropical DPM hat when the combat helmet with DPM cover is not worn.
42	Badges of rank	DPM rank slides with buff embroidery provided by service sources. Blue embroidered DPM rank slides together with the title "QG SIGNALS" may be worn in barracks, but not on training or operations.
43	Badges	Union Flag, FB and All Arms Commando badge (if entitled) on left sleeve. Parachute/SAS wings (if entitled) and the Bde of Gurkhas and Corps TRF on right sleeve.
44	Shirt	DPM Combat shirt or Norwegian shirt as provided by service sources as directed by the Commanding Officer. In warm weather when ordered the smock may be worn with sleeves rolled up and without a shirt. The cotton tee shirt is to be worn at all times.
45	Belt	When this uniform is worn without webbing a Combat belt is worn in the trouser belt loops or over the field jacket. A QG Signals stable belt may be worn in the trouser belt loops in barracks but not on training or operations.
46	Footwear	Boots combat high. Warm weather or jungle may also be worn.
47	Name-tags	Standard issue black on green. Name-tags are worn on the left breast of the combat shirt and field jacket above the pocket.
48	Socks	Issue combat socks. Socks warm weather as issued may be worn when authorized by Commanding Officers.
49	Sweat cloth	A green sweat cloth issued from service sources may be worn in tropical theatres or in hot weather if authorized by

		Commanding Officers.
--	--	----------------------

NO.10 TEMPERATE MESS DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
50	Head-dress	Side Hat. Not normally worn by Female Officers, but if necessary the forage cap may be worn.
51	Jacket	Officers/WO1s Male: Scarlet (Hainsworth Red 102), all wool doeskin face cloth with black (Hainsworth Blue 112) all wool doeskin roll collar and black pointed cuffs. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth. Officers/WO1s Female: The standard pattern with half lapel and small rounded high collar. Jacket made of scarlet cloth with black lapel, collar and cuffs. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth. WO2 & SNCOs Male: As Officers but no buttons or shoulder straps.
52	Vest	No vest is worn, instead Grant Tartan cummerbund is to be worn by all Officers, WOs and SNCOs.
53	Badges of rank	Officers Male: Black Metal moulded small. Officers Female: Black Metal moulded small. WOs & SNCOs: As No.1 dress but of 2/3 size - Gold embroidered on scarlet backing on right sleeve.
54	Specialist badges	As No.1 dress but of 2/3 size - Gold embroidered on scarlet backing.
55	Medals and Decorations	Miniature medals and Neck Orders are to be worn. Medals should be court mounted.
56	Shirt	Males: White marcella (golf ball) pattern front with collar attached and soft square cut cuffs fastened with plain gold or gold cufflinks of simple design. The shirt may have a winged collar.
57	Tie	Males: Black dress bow tie, single or double ended, butterfly type.
58	Footwear	Officers Male: George boots. WO2s Male: Shoe Highland Females: Black or dark navy blue court shoes. Shoes may be patent leather.
59	Specialist badges	Gold embroidered on scarlet backing.
60	Trousers	Officers Male: As for No 1 dress.
61	Socks	Males: Blue plain pattern.
62	Dress	Officers/WO1s Female: Full length black satin backed

		crepe which may be lined. WOs & SNCOs Female: Pattern similar to the officers' dress but with short sleeves.
63	Cummerbund	Females: A separate cummerbund 3 inches deep with three equal pleats, of the same material as the dress, to be side fastening and may be boned.
64	Evening Bag	Females: Black or dark navy blue. Bags may be patent leather.
65	Jewellery	Females: A single or double strand pearl short necklace may be worn with matching pearl stud earrings.

NO.13A TEMPERATE BARRACK DRESS

No.13A dress unless otherwise indicated.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
66	Head-dress	As No.8 dress - beret. For No.13B dress Officers are to wear SD hat.
67	Shirt	Officers/WO1s: Service dress or No 2 dress without tie. Soldiers: Green combat shirt. Norwegian shirt as directed by the Commanding Officer. or No.13B dress Norwegian Shirt not permitted. Females to wear issue long sleeved buttermilk shirt in No.13B dress. Maternity wear may also be worn as provided from service sources.
68	Jersey	Jersey heavy wool. Name-tag to be sewn onto left breast.
69	Trousers	Trousers green lightweight. Females to wear issue barrack dress skirt or slacks at discretion of the Commanding Officer in No.13B dress.
70	Footwear	Boots combat high. Officers/WO1s may wear brown shoes with toe cap for No.13A dress and must wear them for No.13B dress.
71	Belt	Green combat or plastic belt. Stable belts may also be worn, but only in No.13B dress.
72	Field Jacket	Issue. A field jacket with combat belt provided by service sources may be worn at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.
73	Waterproof Clothing	DPM waterproof clothing as issued by service sources may be worn during inclement weather. For No.13A dress only.
74	Badges of Rank	Officers: Infantry green slide with embroidered rank in black. Soldiers: Embroidered cloth on khaki backing.

NO.14 TEMPERATE WORKING DRESS (SHIRT SLEEVE)

No.14A dress unless otherwise indicated

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
75	Head-dress	Beret with metal cap badge or embroidered for officers. Officers/WO1s to wear SD hat in No.14B dress.
76	Shirt	Shirt combat green, with sleeves turned up to above elbow. Name-tag to be sewn onto left breast above pocket. Blue lanyard worn in No.14B dress on right shoulder. For officers - Whistle cord is to be worn instead of lanyard.
77	Trousers	Trousers green lightweight. Officers/WO1s may wear No.2 dress (SD) trousers in No.14B dress. Females to wear issue barrack dress shirt in No.14B dress.
78	Footwear	Boots combat high or warm weather. In No.14B dress as No.2 dress.
79	Belt	Green combat belt or QG Signals official pattern stable belt.
80	Badges of Rank	Officers: Infantry greenslides with embroidered rank. WOs: Metal on leather wrist strap. Soldiers: Embroidered on khaki backing.
81	Combat Smocks	Combat smocks provided by service sources may be worn with belts at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

ARMY AIR CORPS

July 2017

Serial	Main Features	Description	Remarks
1	Cap Badge	A laurel wreath surmounted by a crown and within the wreath, an eagle facing left. Officer pattern: Embroidered in silver wire on a dark blue felt backing (1 8/10 x 1 6/10 inches). OR Pattern: Anodised silver (CB 8455-99-974-1053)	
2	Headdress	The headdress for the AAC is the Light Blue Beret. Officer pattern: from approved outfitters (also worn by AAC WO1). OR Pattern (issued): Dark blue badge backing (21/4 x 2 inches) (CF 8405-99-974-2401 series). The AAC have no authorised embellishments to be worn with the beret. B This includes traditions or ceremonial items.	The AAC are not to wear headdress of other Arms or Svcs (Parachute Regiment, Royal Marine or Infantry). The headdress is classed amongst the Airborne, Air Assault, Marine and Army Air Corps. Others Corps, Battalions or Regiments are to wear the AAC Beret when attached. They do not wear the black patch behind their cap badge. Reference Part 9 of ADR.
3	Collar Badge	The AAC Eagles are inward facing (fastened with a clutch pin under dress). Officer pattern: Anodised silver. OR Pattern: As issued.	
4	Facing Colour	Light Blue (Colour No 20 E 51) referred to as Cambridge blue.	
5	Tunic Buttons	Semi elliptical AA gold with die struck eagle: Large: CA 8455-99-973-1145. Small: CA 8455-99-973-1146.	
6	TRF	The AAC Tactical Recognition Flash (TRF) is worn by all AAC personnel in No 8, No 8a, No 12, No 12a and No 12b dress on the right sleeve: 6 x 4cm Dark Blue (Colour No 20 D 45). Light Blue (Colour No 20 E 51). Dark Blue (Colour No 20 D 45). Horizontal bands.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 5 – Para 09.012 and Para 09.043

7	Formation Flash	A Formation Flash is worn on left sleeve in No 8, No 8a, No 12, No 12a and Non 12b dress on the left sleeve: Attack Helicopter Force (AHF) The “Striking Eagle” is worn by all AHF personnel in No 8 and No 8a Dress on the left sleeve, below the Union Flag. Aviation Reconnaissance Force (ARF), 6 Regt, 7 Regt and 657 Sqn . 2 Regt AAC Not worn. 	
8	Stable Belt	Worn in No 8a, 13 and 14 Dress by Officers and OR. Dark (Oxford) Blue (Colour No 20 D 45) Light (Cambridge) Blue (Colour No 20 E 51) Dark Blue (Colour No 20 D 45) Horizontal stripes with slide adjuster and white metal union clasp. The female clasp shows an embossed/die struck laurel wreath surmounted by The Crown. The male clasp shows the embossed/die struck AAC Eagle facing left.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 2 Link Para 02.028
9	Special to Arm Badge (Special Distinction) and Qualification Badge	Entitled personnel wear the Army Flying Badge on the left breast for No 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10, 11 and 12(a-c) Dress and the Shirt in No 14 Dress. Entitled personnel wear the Aircrewman Badge on the left breast for No 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10, 11 and 12 (a-c) Dress and the Shirt for No 14 Dress. AAC WO and SNCO wear the AAC Eagle in No 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13 and 14 Dress. Worn by WO on the right forearm, inward facing, below the rank badge. Worn by AAC SNCO on the upper arm, inwards facing, above the rank badge. No 1 Dress: Silver wire embroidered AAC Eagle 1 4/10 inches high, inward facing. No 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 13 and 14 Dress: AAC Eagle embroidered white on dark blue backing silhouette (CB 8455-99-132-2646) (pair).	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link

		No 10 and 11 Dress: Miniaturised version of No 1 Dress article. Serving members of 651 Sqn AAC and 654 Sqn AAC are permitted to wear the Syrena (Maid of Warsaw) badge on the right forearm of No 1, No 2, No 3, No 4, No 6, No 7, No 10, No 11 Dress and the Jersey Heavy Wool for No 13 Dress. It commemorates WW2 service with free Polish forces. Colonel in Chief's award to the best AAC Pilot – an annual award that may be worn in perpetuity on all parade orders of dress. The badge is of the PoW's Feathers on a blue background against a saffron square.  Qualification badges maybe worn against entitlement.	
10	Badges of Appointment and Qualification	The rules for wearing badges of appointment and qualification (Signals, Skill at Arms, Parachute, SAS, and Army Commando) are contained within Part 9, Section 3 of ADR. There are strict rules ascertaining to the number of qualification and employment badges that can be worn. These rules are contained within Part 9, Section 3 of ADR.	
11	Foreign Badges	Foreign parachute wings may be worn just above the top right breast pocket, but only when serving with the Army that awarded the wings in the first place. Foreign pilot wings are not to be worn by AAC personnel.	Reference ADR Part 9, Section 3
12	Pace Sticks	Pacesticks: Rosewood: Corps, Command and Force SM in appointment – No 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 13 and 14 Dress. Regimental and Squadron SM in appointment - No 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8a, 13 and 14 Dress. Drill Instructors (only when teaching drill) - No 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 13 and 14 Dress.	Note: On a drill parade only the Corps, Force, Regiment and Squadron SM would carry their pace stick and only if dressed as a soldier. Pace sticks are not carried by an AAC WO1 if dress in officer accoutrements.
13	Rank Badges	The AAC rank-slide is worn by all AAC personnel in-barracks wearing No 8a Dress. A plain olive green or light khaki rank slides is worn with embroidered insignia in gold and the AAC title embroidered in black. The rank-slide is not worn on Field Smock. 4 Regiment AAC are to wear unit-insignia at the bottom of their rank-slide.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 2, Paragraph 09.012
14	Sash	A Scarlet or Crimson Sash is not worn by the AAC and is only worn by those Corps, Battalions or Regiments with Infantry Dress Styles. The AAC style of dress in "Light Cavalry".	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 10 Link Section 4, Paragraph 10.72 (d)

15	Smock	The windproof smock can be worn with No 8 and 8a. It can also be worn with No 13 and 14 Dress as a replacement to a raincoat. The windproof smock, in barracks, is always worn with the issued brown or green belt.	
16	Wristlet	Warrant Officers' badges of rank are worn on the right forearm of the uniform. In shirt-sleeve order, No 14 Dress, they are metal (brass, white or blackened) to match the colour of the units tunic buttons. The AAC are to wear brass coloured rank badge. They are worn on a small leather band on the right wrist. AAC WO1 and WO2 badges are to have a Cambridge-blue backing to the badge which is to be closely cut around the outline of the rank. AAC Comd or Corps SM do not have a backing.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 2, Paragraph 09.012

9. Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress.

No 1 (Temperate Ceremonial Dress) and No 3 (Warm Weather Ceremonial Dress)

17	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge Tunic Buttons	Tunic: Male Officers: Jacket No 1 Dress as issued. Female Officers: Jacket No 1 Dress as issued. Male OR: Jacket No 1 Dress with light blue piped shoulder boards as issued. Female OR: Jacket No 1 Dress with light blue piped shoulder boards as issued. Collar badge: The Eagles are inward facing (fastened with a clutch pin under FAD in anodised silver. Qualification Badges: The Army Flying Badge: 31/10 inches span wings with Lion mounted on The Crown as the central device. Gold and Silver wire and coloured silk embroidered on black felt backing.	
----	--	---	--

		The Aircrewman Badge: similar to the Army Flying Badge. A half wing extending from a rounded box showing the interlinked letters A and C surmounted by The Crown. Gold and Silver wire and coloured silk embroidered on black felt backing. AAC Eagle Badge: Silver wire embroidered AAC Eagle 1 4/10 inches high, inward facing. Worn on the right forearm by WO below the rank badge. Worn on the upper right arm above the rank badge by SNCO. Qualification badges may be worn where entitlement exists (No 1 Dress pattern on a dark blue backing). Tunic Buttons: Semi elliptical AA gold with die-struck eagle badge. Large CA 8455-99-973-1145. Small CA 8455-99-973-1146.	
18	Rank Badges	Officers: 5/8 inch gold embroidered. OR: Gold badges & chevrons on Cambridge blue backing.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 2, Paragraph 09.06
19	Shoulder Boards	Officers: Ceremonial: Gold universal lace with screw type rank badges with shoulder cords No 3A. Non-Ceremonial: Plain dark blue shoulder boards with 5/8 inch gold rank. OR: Dark blue shoulder boards with light blue piping.	
20	Overalls and Trousers	Male Officers: Dark blue overalls with 1 7/8 inches scarlet stripe down the outside side seam, fastened around footwear. Female Officers: Skirt, similar material to tunic, three piece construction with an inverted box pleat at the centre front. Male OR: Trousers No 1 Dress with 1 7/8 inches scarlet strip down the outside side seam. Female OR: Skirt No 1 Dress or Trousers (Female No 1 Dress).	
21	Accoutrements	Officers Belt: Ceremonial: Crimson sash, gold sword slings.	

		Non-Ceremonial: Brown leather Sam Browne. OR Belt: Ceremonial: White plastic belt with anodised silver union locket. Worn with frog-bayonet. Non-Ceremonial: No belt is worn. Medals: Officers and OR: Court mounted.	The Sam Brown is to be highly polished (bulled). The middle of the belt is to be on the central button (5 buttons).
22	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	L3A1 pattern Artillery Sword No 3. Ceremonial: L3A1 pattern (Artillery) plated scabbard and gold sword knot when in No1 dress ceremonial. Sword Belt No 5 with swords slings in gold universal lace on dark blue leather. Non ceremonial: Brown leather scabbard and sword knot when worn with a Sam Brown. AAC Officers and WO1 carry swords when ordered or appropriate.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 2 Link Para 02.333 designates which sword is carried by the AAC. The sword knot changes for Colonels and above. Details can be found in reference b. Note: An AAC WO1 would wear a Warrant Officers (Infantry Style) Sword. If he/she were wearing officer accoutrements then they would wear an officer's sword.
23	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Male Officers/WO1: George Boots with boxed swan neck silver spur. Female Officers: Black Leather Gibson or Court Shoes. OR: Black issued boots or shoes.	All footwear is to be highly polished (bulled). Black Leather Gibson shoes are to be worn when marching or on parade. Court Shoes are only worn for non-ceremonial events. Boots are worn with toe and tap metal braces and with 13 (led) studs in the bottom.
24	Gloves	Officers: Ceremonial: White wash-leather. Non-Ceremonial: Brown leather, when worn with the Sam Browne. OR: Ceremonial: White issued gloves.	Gloves are not worn when conducting rifle drill.

		Non-Ceremonial: No gloves are worn.	
--	--	--	--

No 2 (Temperate Parade Dress) and No 4 (Warm Weather Parade Dress)

25	Tunic Collar Badge Special to Arm Badge Tunic Buttons	Tunic: Officers: No 2 Dress as issued. OR: No 2 Dress as issued. Collar Badge: The AAC Eagle are inward facing fastened with a clutch pin under the No 2 Dress. Shirt: Officers: As issued. OR: As issued. Tie: Officer/WO1: Knitted light khaki silk. OR: Khaki braid (as issued) Special to Arm and Qualification Badges: Details can be found in the general section. Tunic Buttons: Semi elliptical AA gold with die-struck eagle badge. Button size: Officer: Large buttons are worn on the front of the tunic and small button on the shoulder. OR: Small buttons on both the front and shoulder.	General Staff Officers wear a white Stefan shirt. The officer's tie, due to material, is worn in a "half-Windsor" knot. The soldier's tie is to be fastened using the "school-boy knot". Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 3, Paragraph 09.038 Large buttons: CA 8455-99-973-1145. Small buttons: CA 8455-99-973-1146.
----	---	---	---

26	Rank Badges	Officer No 2 Dress: Gold thread and silk embroidered directly onto the shoulder board. Officer No 4 and 6 Dress: Anodised gilt. OR: Khaki worsted.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 2, Paragraph 09.08
27	Trousers/Skirt	Male Officer/OR: Army No 2 Dress as issued. Female Officers/OR: Army No 2 Dress Trousers or Skirt as issued.	
28	Accoutrements	Officer Belt: Sam Browne when ordered otherwise no belt. OR Belt: Parade: White plastic belt with anodised clasp. Non Parade: No belt is worn Medals: Officers and OR: Court mounted (not at public expense).	The Sam Brown is to be highly polished (bulled). The middle of the belt is to be on the central button (5 buttons).
29	Sword	L3A1 pattern Artillery Sword No 3. Parade: L3A1 pattern (Artillery) plated scabbard and gold sword knot when in No1 dress ceremonial. Sword Belt No 5 with swords slings in gold universal lace on dark blue leather. Non parade: Brown leather scabbard and sword knot when worn with a Sam Brown. AAC Officers and WO1 carry swords when ordered or appropriate.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 2 Link Para 02.333 designates which sword is carried by the AAC. The sword knot changes for Colonels and above. Details can be found in reference b. Note: An AAC WO1 would wear a Warrant Officers (Infantry Style) Sword. If he/she were wearing officer accoutrements then they would wear an officer's sword.
30	Footwear	Male Officers and WO1: Brown Oxford. Female Officers and WO1: Brown leather Gibson or Court shoes. OR: Black shoes. Female Hosiery: Natural.	All footwear is to be highly polished (bulled). Leather Gibson shoes are to be worn when marching or on parade. Court Shoes are only worn for non-ceremonial events.

31	Gloves	Officers: Brown Leather. OR: Parade: White cloth Non-Parade: Not worn	Gloves are not worn when conducting rifle drill.
----	--------	--	--

No 8 (Temperate Combat Dress)

32	(Warm Weather/Temperate)	Combat clothing is worn as issued and as ordered in accordance with local conditions.	
33	Tunic <i>Combat Jacket and Field Smock</i>	Badges: The Army Flying Badge is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 8 Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate. The Aviation Crewman Badge is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 8 Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate. Other qualification badges may be worn by entitled personnel. Tactical Recognition Flash: As ordered. Formation Badge: As ordered.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 3, Paragraph 09.038 Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 3, Paragraph 09.038 and Part 9, Section 5.
34	T-Shirt	As issued green or brown.	
35	Rank Badges	Camouflaged rank slides are to be worn in No 8 Dress.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 2, Paragraph 09.012
36	Trousers	Bloused – worn with twisters or trousers ties.	
37	Accoutrements	Issued brown/green belt.	Not worn with CEFO
38	Footwear	Footwear as appropriate to the task from the range of issued items. No 8 – Brown Boots	

No 8a (In-barrack Combat Dress)

39	Tunic <i>In-Barrack Shirt</i>	Badges: The Army Flying Badge is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 8a Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate. The Aviation Crewman Badge is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 8a Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate. Other qualification badges may be worn by entitled personnel. Tactical Recognition Flash: The AAC Tactical Recognition Flash is worn by all AAC personnel in No 8a Dress on the right sleeve: Formation Flash: As ordered.	
40	T-Shirt	As issued green or brown.	
41	Sleeves	Sleeves will be worn down in the Winter months (1 Oct – 31 Mar) and sleeves rolled up in the Summer months. When rolled up the sleeve fold is to be 8cm in width and 8cm from the centre of the bend in the elbow.	
42	Rank Badges	Plain olive green rank slides with embroidered insignia and the AAC title embroidered in black.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 2, Paragraph 09.012
43	Trousers	Bloused – worn with twisters or trouser ties.	
44	Accoutrements	The AAC Stable Belt is worn in No 8a dress.	
45	Footwear	Footwear as appropriate to the task from the range of issued items.	
		No 8a – Brown Boots	

No 10 (Temperate Mess Dress)

46	Headdress	The headdress for the AAC is the Light Blue Beret as per the general section.	Headdress would normally only be worn by an officer or WO1 (RSM) if he/she is taking the salute at a “beating the re-treat”.
47	Jacket	Male Officer Jacket: Canadian pattern in dark blue superfine/refine cloth, body lined dark blue quilted silk, sleeves lined white silk.	OR Females: Blouse purchased through G4 chain, shirt womens No 2 dress RN Officers. Marcella front cloth plain weave polyester and cotton sleeves white. NSN 8410-99-8691-507 – 512.

		Stand collar 2 ins high in Cambridge blue superfine/refine cloth (Strachens 401272) trimmed with ½ inch wide gold lace at the top and front edges, and with 4mm gold russia braid at the bottom edge. Front edges to be square cut at 90 degrees to upper and lower edges to reveal waistcoat collar. Front opening fastened with 1¾ inch loop of gold russia braid. Jacket trimmed on front and bottom edges with 15mm gold russia braid. Front corners of jacket not rounded and Vee opening from base of collar fastening to approx 6 ins wide at bottom of jacket. Cuffs of Cambridge blue cloth as for collar, to be 2 ins deep with point extending to 6 ins from bottom of sleeve. Top edge of cuffs trimmed 15mm gold Russia braid. Vent 2¼ ins deep with two AAC 30 ligne mounted mess kit buttons and false buttonholes on each cuff. Shoulder straps of dark blue twisted silk cord sewn on to jacket at sleeve head and fastened at neck end by a single AAC 30 line mounted mess kit button. 5/8 inch gold embroidered badges of rank (5 INNIS DG pattern). One internal pocket with inside vertical jettied opening on each side of the jacket. Female Officer Jacket: Dark Blue Superfine body, lined with dark blue polyester. Ninety degrees stand collar, one and a half inch high, faced with Cambridge Blue superfine, trimmed with half inch gold lace on the top and front edge. 4mm gold Russia trim around base of collar, 15mm gold Staff Lace down fronts and around bottom of jacket. Rifle cuffs in Cambridge Blue superfine, two inch peaking at six inches, edged with 15mm gold Staff Lace. Dark Blue triple twisted silk shoulder cords sewn into shoulder seam, fastening by 30 Ligne mounted AAC button. Rank insignia 7/10" gold stars and crowns, embroidered tops to AAC pattern mounted on shoulder cords. Male Officers Vest:	OR Bow Tie: Black.
--	--	--	--------------------

		1902 pattern in Cambridge blue superfine/refine cloth, with one and a half inch stand collar rounded at front corners. The curve of the rounding to start at 1" above the lower edge and to be complete at 1" horizontally along the top edge gold russia braid around top and down front edges of collar, extending down centre front seam and along bottom edges of waistcoat as far as side seams. Collar fastened at back with two hooks and eyes. Two jetted pockets at front with opening approx 3 ins from bottom of waistcoat. An adjustable strap of Cambridge blue silk with 2 prong nickel plated buckle fitted across back panel. Two zip fasteners. One to open completely down the left side, and one approx 6 ins deep at the back of the neck. Male Officer Shirt: White cotton or linen shirt without collar. Female Officer Taffeta Style Dress: Windsor Blue polyester based taffeta. Neckline trimmed with 3mm gold Russia. Sleeve Insert in AAC Petrol Blue satin backed dupion, satin side. Buttons: 7 button cuff, 18 Ligne Petrol Blue covered. Button Loops in Windsor Blue. Windsor Blue taffeta edged epaulettes with 3mm gold Russia. Rank insignia 3/8" gold stars and crowns, embroidered tops to AAC pattern. OR Jacket: 1939 pattern jacket in dark blue cloth will Cambridge blue roll collar and dark blue pointed cuffs. The jacket has no shoulder straps or buttons. OR Vest: A vest without a collar in Cambridge blue cloth fastened to the front with 4 small, flat AAC Eagle embossed 22 ligne gilt buttons. Two pockets. OR: Inward facing AAC eagle embroidered in gold and silver wire on Cambridge blue backing worn on the lapels. OR Shirt/blouse: A soft white cotton shirt/blouse with a Marcella pattern front, mother of pearl buttons shown and a turned down collar of sufficient height to show above the collar of the jacket. The shirt is worn with a black bow tie. Miniaturised badges of qualification are worn according to entitlement. Badges worn on the lapels and sleeves of AAC Mess jackets have a light blue backing.	
48	Rank Badges	Officers: 5/8 inch gold embroidered rank insignia. OR: Rank badges are to be the miniaturised version embroidered in gold, silver and coloured silks on Cambridge blue backing.	The AAC SM does not have a blue backing to his/her rank badge.

		The AAC SM, AAC Comd, Force and Regimental SMs wear the Royal Arms in full size.	
49	Trousers	Male Officers: Dark blue overalls with 17/8 inches scarlet stripe down the outside side seam. Male OR: Blue barathea with 17/8 inch scarlet stripe. Female OR: A Line ankle length skirt in black woollen material.	
50	Accoutrements	Medals: Court mounted miniatures.	
51	Footwear	Male Officers: Wellington boots with boxed silver swan neck spurs or George Boots with silver swan neck spur. Female Officers/WO/SNCO: Black leather Court Shoes. Male WO/SNCO: George boots. Male Officers/WO/SNCO: Dark blue/black socks. Female Officers/WO/SNCO: Seamless black tights.	Footwear is to be brushed polished.

No 10a (Temperate Mess Dress – Band Concert Dress) – see figure 1 (male) and 2 (female).

52	Headdress	The headdress for the AAC is the Light Blue Beret as per the general section.	
53	Jacket	Male Officer Jacket: Canadian pattern in dark blue superfine/refine cloth, body lined dark blue quilted silk, sleeves lined white silk. Stand collar 2 ins high in Cambridge blue superfine/refine cloth (Strachan's 401272) trimmed with ½ inch wide gold lace at the top and front edges, and with 4mm gold Russia braid at the bottom edge. Front edges to be square cut at 90 degrees to upper and lower edges to reveal waistcoat collar. Front opening fastened with 1¾ inch loop of gold Russia braid. Jacket trimmed on front and bottom edges with 15mm gold Russia braid. Front corners of jacket not rounded and vee opening from base of collar fastening to approx. 6 ins wide at bottom of jacket.	Headdress to be added.

		Cuffs of Cambridge blue cloth as for collar, to be 2 ins deep with point extending to 6 ins from bottom of sleeve. Top edge of cuffs trimmed 15mm gold Russia braid. Vent 2¼ ins deep with two AAC 30 ligne mounted mess kit buttons and false buttonholes on each cuff. Shoulder straps of dark blue twisted silk cord sewn on to jacket at sleeve head and fastened at neck end by a single AAC 30 ligne mounted mess kit button. 5/8 inch gold embroidered badges of rank (5 INNIS DG pattern). One internal pocket with inside vertical jetted opening on each side of the jacket. Female Officer Jacket: Dark Blue Superfine body, lined with dark blue polyester. Ninety degrees stand collar, one and a half inch high, faced with Cambridge Blue superfine, trimmed with half inch gold lace on the top and front edge. 4mm gold Russia trim around base of collar, 15mm gold Staff Lace down fronts and around bottom of jacket. Rifle cuffs in Cambridge Blue superfine, two inch peaking at six inches, edged with 15mm gold Staff Lace. Dark Blue triple twisted silk shoulder cords sewn into shoulder seam, fastening by 30 Ligne mounted AAC button. Rank insignia 7/10" gold stars and crowns, embroidered tops to AAC pattern mounted on shoulder cords. Male Officer Vest: 1902 pattern in Cambridge blue superfine/refine cloth, with one and a half inch stand collar rounded at front corners. The curve of the rounding to start at 1" above the lower edge and to be complete at 1" horizontally along the top edge gold Russia braid around top and down front edges of collar, extending down centre front seam and along bottom edges of waistcoat as far as side seams. Collar fastened at back with two hooks and eyes. Two jetted pockets at front with opening approx. 3 ins from bottom of waistcoat. An adjustable strap of Cambridge blue silk with 2 prong nickel plated buckle fitted across back panel.	
--	--	--	--

		Two zip fasteners one to open completely down the left side, and one approx. 6 ins deep at the back of the neck. Male Officer Shirt: White cotton or linen shirt without collar. Female Officers Taffeta Style Dress: Windsor Blue polyester based taffeta. Neckline trimmed with 3mm gold Russia. Sleeve Insert in AAC Petrol Blue satin backed dupion, satin side. Buttons: 7 button cuff, 18 Ligne Petrol Blue covered. Button Loops in Windsor Blue. Windsor Blue taffeta edged epaulettes with 3mm gold Russia. Rank insignia 3/8" gold stars and crowns, embroidered tops to AAC pattern. OR Jacket: 1939 pattern jacket in dark blue cloth will Cambridge blue roll collar, dark blue pointed cuffs. The jacket has no shoulder straps or buttons. OR Vest: A vest without a collar in Cambridge blue cloth fastened to the front with 4 small, flat AAC Eagle embossed 22 ligne gilt buttons. Two pockets Male OR Eagles: Inward facing AAC eagles embroidered in gold and silver wire on Cambridge blue backing worn on the lapels. OR Shirt/blouse: A soft white cotton shirt/blouse with a Marcella pattern front, mother of pearl buttons shown and a turned down collar of sufficient height to show above the collar of the jacket. The shirt is worn with a black bow tie. Badges of qualification are worn according to entitlement. Badges worn on the lapels have a light blue backing. OR Bow tie: Black	
54	Rank Badges	Officers: 5/8 inch gold embroidered rank insignia (5 INNIS DG pattern). OR: Rank badges are to be the miniaturised version embroidered in gold, silver and coloured silks on Cambridge blue backing.	
55	Trousers	Male Officers: Dark blue overalls with 17/8 inches scarlet stripe down the outside side seam. Male OR: Blue barathea with 17/8 inch scarlet stripe.	

		Female OR: A Line ankle length skirt in black woollen material.	
56	Accoutrements	Medals: Court mounted miniatures.	
57	Footwear	Male Officers: Wellington boots with boxed silver swan neck spurs or George Boots with silver swan neck spur. Female Officers/WO/SNCO: Black leather Court Shoes. Male WO/SNCO: George boots. Male Officers/WO/SNCO: Dark blue/black socks. Female Officers/WO/SNCO: Seamless black tights.	

No 11 (Warm Weather Mess Dress)

58	Headdress	The headdress for the AAC is the Light Blue Beret as per the general section.	Headdress would normally only be worn by an officer or WO1 (RSM) if he/she is taking the salute at a "beating the re-treat".
59	Tunic Collar Badge Special to Arm Badge Tunic Buttons	Male Officers: Tunic: 1902 pattern white satin drill, with stand up collar 2 inches high. Front opening fastened with two hooks and eyes. No braid or piping on jacket and no Cambridge blue cloth on collar or cuffs. Collar badges are worn inwards facing with the centre 2 inches from the collar opening. The shoulder straps, rank badges and buttons are as for No 10 Dress. A vest is not worn and the jacket is worn with a soft white shirt without a collar. Female Officers: In No 11 Dress the Jacket is not worn.	

60	Trousers	Male Officers: Dark blue overalls with 17/8 inches scarlet stripe down the outside side seam. Male OR: Blue barathea with 17/8 inch scarlet stripe. Female OR: A Line ankle length skirt in black woollen material. Female OR: 3 panel skirt – centre back vent and centre back zip. Floor length.	
61	Rank Badges	Officers: 5/8 inch gold embroidered rank insignia. OR: Rank badges are to be the miniaturised version embroidered in gold, silver and coloured silks on Cambridge blue backing. The AAC SM, AAC Comd, Force and Regimental SMs wear the Royal Arms in full size.	
62	Accoutrements	Male Officer overalls are worn with an un-pleated Cummerbund in Cambridge Blue art silk or rayon 6" wide.	
63	Footwear	Male Officers: Wellington boots with boxed silver swan neck spurs or George Boots with silver swan neck spur. Female Officers/WO/SNCO: Black leather Court Shoes. Male WO/SNCO: George boots. Male Officers/WO/SNCO: Dark blue/black socks. Female Officers/WO/SNCO: Seamless black tights.	

No 12 (Coveralls and Protective Dress) Combat Aircrew Clothing

64		Combat clothing is worn as issued and as ordered in accordance with local conditions.	
65	Headdress	When protective head coverings are not worn the normal form of headdress will be the AAC Light Blue Beret.	
66	Tunic <i>Combat Jacket and Field Smock</i>	Badges: The Army Flying Badge is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 12 Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 3, Paragraph 09.038

		The Aviation Crewman Badge is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 12 Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate. Other qualification badges may be worn by entitled personnel. Tactical Recognition Flash: As ordered Formation Flash: As ordered The tunic is to be worn tucked into the trousers at all times. No qualification badges are to be sewn on to the material. Badges are only to be sewn on to blanking plates. Name Badges: A plain name badge can be worn on the right breast. National and formation badges: As ordered.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 3, Paragraph 09.038 and Part 9, Section 5. All badges and insignia are subject to the conditions contained within the Release to Service (RtS) document.
67	Rank Badges	Camouflaged rank slides are to be worn in 12 Dress.	
68	Trousers	Secured using the trouser ties.	
69	Accoutrements	Belt as issued – subject to RtS	
70	Footwear	Footwear as appropriate to the task from the range of issued items, subject to RtS. No 12 – Brown Boots iaw RtS.	

No 12a (Coveralls and Protective Dress) UBACs

71		Combat clothing is worn as issued and as ordered in accordance with local conditions.	
72	UBACs	The UBACs is a field-shirt that is designed to be worn on exercise. It is to be worn as ordered and only when authorised in accordance with local conditions. It is not to be worn as a substitute for the CAC Tunic. If worn the badges and insignia are the same as the No 12 dress tunic.	

No 12b (Coveralls and Protective Dress) One-Piece Flying Coveralls (non-combat)

73	Coverall	Badges:	
----	----------	---------	--

		The Army Flying Badge is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 12 Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate. The Aviation Crewman Brevet is worn on the left breast by entitled personnel in No 12 Dress. It may be removed if operational conditions dictate. Name Badges: A plain name badge can be worn on the right breast. The AAC Eagle in silver surmounted (6cm x 7 cm) by a dark blue backing is worn by all qualified (CTR) aircrew.	
74	Rank Badges	Officers: A plain olive green rank slides with the AAC title embroidered in black is to be worn on both epaulettes. Soldiers: A plain olive green rank slide is worn with embroidered insignia in gold and the AAC title embroidered in black. This is to be worn on the right epaulette only.	
75	Tunic (Field Smock)	As per No 12 dress.	
76	Footwear	Footwear as appropriate to the task from the range of issued items, subject to RtS. No 12 – Brown Boots iaw RtS.	

No 13 (Temperate Barracks Dress) and No 14 (Temperate Shirt Sleeve Order Barrack Dress)

77	Tunic Collar Badge Special to Arm Badges	Officers and OR: Jersey Heavy Wool is to be worn in No 13 Dress. Shirt: Current pattern for Officers and OR as issued: Tie: Officers: Knitted light khaki silk . OR: Khaki braid (as issued). Special to Arm Badges:	Flying badges are not worn on Jersey Heavy Wool.
----	---	---	--

		The Army Flying Badge worn on the left breast by entitled personnel on No 14 Dress only. The AAC Eagle Badge worn by AAC WO and SNCO in No 13 Dress. Worn by WO on the right forearm, inward facing, below the rank badge. Worn by AAC SNCO on the upper arm, inwards facing, above the rank badge. Qualification badges may be worn against entitlement.	
78	Trousers	Male Officers/OR: Army Barrack Dress Trousers as issued. Female Officers/OR: Army Barrack Dress Trousers or Skirt as issued.	
79	Rank Badges	Officers: Rank insignia embroidered onto Olive green (No 13 Dress) or Light Khaki (No 14 Dress) slides with AAC title embroidered in AAC black thread. WO: Brown leather wrist strap with appropriate rank/appointment badge in gold. OR: Khaki as issued.	Reference: PS12(A) Dress Regulations – Part 9 Link Section 2, Paragraph 09.012 Section 2, Annex C – Cambridge Blue Border is worn around wristlet rank slide.
80	Accoutrements	Stable-Belt: Worn in 13 and 14 Dress by Officers and OR.	
81	Footwear	Shoes: Male Officers: Brown Oxford. Female Officers: Brown leather Gibson or Court shoes. OR: Black shoes Socks: Officers: Fawn Male OR: Black Hosery: Officers and OR: Light tan tights or socks as appropriate to the form of dress	
82	Gloves	Officers: Brown leather. ORs: Issued pattern	

Pictures:

Fig 1 – No 10a (Temperate Mess Dress – Band Concert Dress Male)



Fig 2 - No 10a (Temperate Mess Dress – Band Conert Dress female)



AAC

SPECIAL AIR SERVICE



Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
1.	Cap Badge	Downward pointing silver Excalibur, wreathed in gold flames worked into the black cloth of a black Crusader shield with the motto in black "Who Dares Wins" on gold scroll
2.	Collar Badge	bimetal collar badge (with gold flames and scroll and silver sword)
3.	Facing Colour (Dress)	Pompadour blue
4.	Tunic Buttons	silver buttons with SAS capbadge crest
5.	TRF	NA
6.	Lanyard	NA
7.	Stable Belt	Pompadour blue woven cloth belt with silver locket and union buckle plate with similar design to cap badge
8.	Headdress	Sand coloured beret in all orders of dress
9.	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction	SAS pattern parachute wings worn on the right shoulder of all orders of dress



Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	No 1 Dress	
1.	Headdress	Beret - officers with embroidered cab badge
2.	Tunic	Standard issue dark blue jacket and trousers. Gold 3 twist shoulder cords for officers with silver metal rank insignia. Plain dark blue blue shoulder boards for non-ceremonial wear.

3. Trousers ORs to wear black rank insignia on pompadour blue backing.
Standard issue trousers with 1 inch pompadour blue stripe down outer seam of trousers.
4. Footwear Black plain oxford pattern shoes for officers.
Black boots or issued black plain shoes for ORs

No 2 (Service) Dress

5. Headdress Beret - officers with embroidered cab badge
6. Jacket and Trousers Standard issue No 2 Dress jacket and trousers worn with beret for all ranks. Silver buttons. Silver badges or rank for officers and black on pompadour blue chevrons and qualification badges
7. Belt. Officers: Standard Sam Browne belt for officers.



8. Shoes ORs For ceremonial occasions, white plastic waistbelt with silver metal buckle plate with similar design to cap badge in gilt and silver. For non-ceremonial occasions
Officers – plain brown shoes

ORs – Black shoes or boots

No 10 (Mess) Dress

9. Headdress Beret - officers with embroidered cab badge
10. Jacket Officers
Jacket
Jacket, dark blue Naval Doeskin (Hainsworth 112) 1939 pattern. Lined in pale blue, satin quilted. Pompadour blue collar and gauntlet cuffs 4 inches at the front peaking at 6 inches at the back. The epaulettes are Pompadour blue, parallel 2 inch wide tapering to 1 ½ inches at rounded point and fastened by 15mm (22 ligne) mounted silver SAS buttons. The buttonhole is to be ¾ inch.
Collar badges
Silver and gilt metal (Two pronged).
Buttons
Silver SAS Buttons, 4 x 20mm (40 ligne) on the jacket

with 4 sham buttonholes down the front.

Other Ranks

Jacket

Jacket, Barathean, dark blue (Hainsworth 112) 1939 pattern with pompadour facings and lined in pale blue, satin quilted. Females only.

Collar badges (As No 2 Dress) located at the midway point of the roll collar.

11. Shirt
(All Ranks)

Shirt, white marcella pattern. The shirt is to be soft white with semi-stiff turn down collar with double matching cuffs. Buttons are to be plain white.

12. Tie

Black bow tie

13. Rank Badges

Officers

5/8 inch gilt and enamel badges according to rank inserted into pompadour blue epaulette.

Other Ranks

Male: Reduced size (2/3 normal) black braid with pompadour blue backing.

14. Vest - all ranks

Male: Vest, pompadour blue, no collar, lined in pale blue satin cream. Fastened with 4 x 15 mm (22 Ligne) mounted silver SAS buttons, 3/4 inch buttonhole.

15. Trousers - all ranks

Male: No 10 Dress, Barathean, midnight blue material with a 1 inch wide pompadour blue stripe on the outside of the leg.

16. Footwear

Officers

Male: George boots, unboxed

Other Ranks

Male: Shoes leather black or George boots, unboxed.

17. Medals
(All Ranks)

As entitled, miniature medals to be worn which may be court mounted.

SPECIAL RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT



Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
1.	Cap Badge	Argus helmet in front of the SF sword with motto scroll 'Reconnaissance' underneath, all placed on a black shield
2.	Collar Badge	bimetal collar badge (with gold helmet and scroll and silver dagger)
3.	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4.	Tunic Buttons	silver buttons with SRR capbadge crest
5.	TRF	NA
6.	Lanyard	NA
7.	Stable Belt	Emerald grey woven cloth belt with silver locket and union buckle plate with similar design to cap badge without the shield
8.	Headdress	Beret in all orders of dress – emerald grey
9.	Special Arm Badge	NA
	Special Distinction	

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
	Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress	
10.	No 1 and No 3 Dress	Not worn.
11.	No 2 Dress	Standard issue No 2 Dress jacket and trousers worn with beret for all ranks. Silver buttons. Silver badges or rank for officers and silver on pompadour blue chevrons and qualification badges.

Belt.

Officers: Standard Sam Browne belt for officers.

ORs White plastic waistbelt with silver metal buckle plate with similar design to cap badge without the shield

Shoes

Officers – plain brown shoes

ORs – Black shoes or boots

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT

DRESS REGULATIONS

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
1.	Cap Badge	<u>Christian Chaplains.</u> Upon a wreath of laurel and oak a Maltese Cross. In the centre a quatrefoil voided with a circle inscribed with the motto: "In this sign conquer". The whole ensigned with the Crown. <u>Jewish Chaplains.</u> Upon a wreath of a laurel and oak a Star of David. In the centre of the Star, a circle containing a quatrefoil voided. The whole ensigned with the Crown. <u>Christian and Jewish Chaplains.</u> Royal Army Chaplains' Department (RACHD). Gilding metal and nickel silver. Gilt, silver-plated and blue enamel finish, two pronged. <u>Additional Information.</u> End item use, No 1 dress. <u>Christian and Jewish Chaplains.</u> RACHD. Aluminium. Anodised black finish, two pronged. <u>Additional Information.</u> End item use, No 2 dress. <u>Christian and Jewish Chaplains.</u> Gold wire embroidered RACHD badge on dark blue cut out backing. <u>Additional Information.</u> End item use, No 5, No 8, No 13 and No 14 Dress.
2.	Collar Badge	<u>Christian and Jewish Chaplains.</u> Badge, Organisation, Collar, RACHD. Gilding metal. Gilt and silver-plated. Blue enamel finish, two pronged. <u>Additional Information.</u> End item use, No 1 No 10 and No 11 Dress.

Christian and Jewish Chaplains. Badge,
Organisational, Collar, RACHD. Metal, black finish.

Christian Chaplains. Collar. Cross, small. RACHD,
black embroidered cotton cross on sand or green cloth
background, depending on theatre.
Size Range: Two.

Additional Information. End item use, worn on all
collars of No 5 and No 8 Dress.

Christian Chaplains. Collar Cross, small, RACHD.
Gilding metal. Clutch or pin fasteners. Brass, Silver-
plated finish.
Size Range: Two.

Additional Information. End item use, worn on shirt
collar, No 13 and No 14 Dress.

3. Facing Colour (Dress)
4. Tunic Buttons

Purple (Hainsworth 202)

No 1 Dress - Anodised die stamped gilt button with
RACHD badge.

No 2 Dress - Domed black buttons with RACHD
badge.

5. TRF



6. Lanyard
7. Stable Belt

NA

Colour. Approved RACHD purple and black .Two
black and one purple centre stripe 2½" adjustable
webbing, side fastening on left with two black leather
covered buckles and black leather straps.

8. Special Arm Badge
Special Distinction

NA

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
9.	Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress	

RACHD

10. **No 1 and No 3 Dress**

Occasions when Worn. No 1 and No 3 Dress will normally NOT be worn by Chaplains below Class 1, except those holding special appointments for whom No 1 or No 3 Dress is specifically authorised by the Chaplain-General.

Note. On certain ceremonial occasions, when all ranks are required to parade in No 1 or No 3 Dress, temporary issues on loan may be made, through channels, to officers, including the attached Chaplain.

11. **Headdress**
Show Officers and ORs separately for each and every item below as appropriate
Officers

Head Dress. Cap Forage, Black Doeskin (Hainsworth 113) with two welts, bottom band bevel purple (Hainsworth 202). A3 peak with Regimental Cap Badge. The A3 peak of black patent leather should droop at an angle of about 45° and to be 2" deep in the centre. The distance from the join of the peak with the band to the stitching at the top front centre will be approximately 4" and will be stiffened so that it provides a straight backing behind the cap badge.

There is a black patent leather chinstrap with squared ends fastened by die stamped RACHD gilt buttons, 22 ligne, which are sunk into the bottom seam of the purple band bevel.

Chaplains below Field Rank wear a plain patent leather peak. The peak will be embroidered with plain gold thread for Chaplains of Field Rank, male $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch; female $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch.

Class 1 chaplains and the Deputy Chaplain-General will have one row of gold oak leaf embroidery, Chaplain-General two rows of gold oak leaf embroidery.

Class 2 Chaplains and below wear the approved No 1 RACHD Badge. Gilding metal and nickel silver. Gilt, silver-plated and blue enamel finish.

Chaplains Class 1 and the Deputy Chaplain-General

RACHD

wear the General Staff Badge, Royal Crest in gold and silver wire on dark blue cloth on all caps. The badge is 2¼ inches high.

The Chaplain-General wears the General Officers' cap badge with sword and baton within a wreath.

Note. Chaplains Class 1 Chaplains Class 1, Deputy Chaplain-General and Chaplain-General, are NOT removed from the RACHD list).

12. Tunic
Collar Badge
Special Arm Badge (*if any*)
Tunic Buttons

The material for No 1 Dress Temperate Ceremonial is Midnight Dress (Abimelech Hainsworth WS512) baratheia.

The material for No 3 Dress Warm Weather Ceremonial is White Terylene cotton worsted.

The jacket is to be single breasted cut as a lounge coat with side bodies, panel back and 6 inch side vents. It is to have a step collar depth of opening about 3 inches and is to be fully lined with an inside pocket.

The two breast pockets are to have centre pleats and the three point flaps with buttons, 30 ligne, gilt die stamped, (corners secured with snap fasteners); the pleats are approximately 1½ inches wide. The pockets are approximately 6½ inches wide and 7 inches deep from the top edge of the flap.

The two hip pockets, patch type with a three point flap without buttons (corners secured with snap fasteners). The patch is approximately 7¼ inches wide at the mouth, approximately 9½ inches wide at the bottom and approximately 10 inches deep measured from the top of the flap. The top of the hip flap is to run in line with the bottom button. The front is to have four buttons, 30 ligne, gilt die stamped.

The jacket will have one George dart and two front darts to match the pleats on the pockets.

RACHD

The sleeves are cut for a drop-in-cuff, which is made open and fitted with two holes and buttons, 30 ligne, gilt die stamped. The cuff is blunt pointed and measures 6 inches in depth at the point and 2½ inches at the narrowest part.

Blue detachable barathea epaulettes, to match jacket, with screw buttons and badges of rank are normally worn, but gold braid shoulder boards are worn in Ceremonial Dress. There are no belt hooks.

Note. Sizes are for a man 5 foot 10 inches in height and should be adjusted accordingly.

Collar Badges. Gilt and silver-plated with blue enamel finish are worn.

Gorget. Class 1 and above wear gorget patches in lieu of collar badges. The gorgettes are 4½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide in purple (Hainsworth 202) with a line of purple plaited silk embroidery through the centre and a 22 ligne RACHD black button below.

The Chaplain General wears gorgettes 4½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide, a line of gold leaf embroidery through the centre with two acorns above and below.

Note. These are worn in lieu of collar badges.

13. Rank Badges

Class 1. Chaplains Class 1 or above wear shoulder straps edged with ½ inch staff pattern gold lace fastened at the point with small RACHD buttons, 22 ligne, and bullion badges of rank.

Class 2 and below. 5/8 of an inch anodised metal Bath Stars are to be worn. Crown on purple cushion.

14. Trousers/Skirt

Trousers. Midnight Dress (Hainsworth WS512), barathea to match jacket and without turn ups, with

raised purple stripe running the length of the outside seam. The width of the stripe is as follows:

- Chaplain General 2½ inches wide.
- Deputy Chaplain General and Chaplains 1st Class 1¾ inches wide.
- Chaplains 2nd 3rd and 4th Class 1 inch wide.

Skirt. Midnight Dress (Hainsworth WS512), barathea of the same shade as jacket.

The skirt should be of three panels, 2 back 1 front. It is slightly A Line; the width at the bottom is to be no more than 2 inches wider than the width at the hips. The zip, approximately 8 inches long at the back, should not show. There should be two darts at the back and two at front.

The inverted pleat at the front should measure no less than 6 inches of material, adjusted accordingly and be 14 inches long for the average length of skirt. Spratt's head by hand at top of pleat 1 inch waist band.

The skirt is not to be shorter than the bottom of the knee and is to be fully lined.

Note. Sizes are based on a lady 5 foot 5 inches in height and should be adjusted accordingly.

15. Accoutrements

Sash. Ceremonial: Infantry pattern crimson with tassels hanging to the left.

Non-Ceremonial. Crossbelt as for No 2 Dress.

Shirt. Soft white collarless shirt with white buttons and double cuffs.

Clerical Collar. Full clerical collar.

Stock. Plain black veststock.

16. Sword
Including scabbard & sword knot

NA

17. Footwear
Including spurs

Male. Black Socks

Female. Natural tan tights or stockings.

Male. George Boots (Black) Unboxed

18.	Gloves	<u>Female. Black Shoes (Oxford)</u> Gloves white cotton with three rows of stitching on the back.
-----	--------	--

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
19.	No 2 and No 4 Dress	<u>Occasions when Worn.</u> As instructed.

20.	Headdress	Cap, No 2 Service Dress, Khaki (Abimelech Hainsworth WS501) baratheia with two welts
-----	-----------	--

The distance from the join of the A 3 peak with the band to the stitching at the top front centre will be approximately 4" and will be stiffened so that it provides a straight backing behind the cap badge. The A3 khaki peak will be 2" deep in the centre.

Black polished leather chinstrap with squared ends and small RACHD black buttons, 22 ligne, are to be sunk into the bottom seam of the band bevel.

Chaplains Class 1 wear the General Staff Badge on all caps. The bottom band bevel is to be purple (Hainsworth 202). Black RACHD buttons, 22 ligne, are to be sunk into the bottom seam of the purple band bevel.

Note. (Chaplains Class 1 are NOT removed from the RACHD list).

21.	Tunic	The material for No 2 Dress is Khaki (Abimelech Hainsworth WS501) baratheia.
-----	-------	--

The material for No 4 Dress is Terylene, stone coloured (Hainsworth Fawn No 4 Panama WS702).

The No 2 Service Dress is to be of standard pattern with four black RACHD front buttons, 40 ligne and is to be fully lined in khaki silk or satin, with inside

RACHD

pocket.

The jacket is single breasted, cut as a lounge coat to the waist, with back seam fitted at the waist. Single back vent. It is to have a step collar depth of opening about 3 inches.

The two cross patched top breast pockets are approximately 6½ inches wide and 7½ deep to the top of the flap, box pleat in the centre 2¼ inches wide, not sewn down, three pointed flap, with button hole, 6½ inches wide and 2 inches deep (corners secured with snap fasteners) and medium, 30 ligne, black RACHD buttons.

Two double bellows pockets below the waist at the sides, 9¼ wide at the top and 10½ at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket and fastened at the top with a flap which has a button hole to cover pockets 3½ inches deep and 10¾ inches wide (corners secured with snap fasteners) and medium, 30 ligne, RACHD buttons. The depth will vary slightly according to the height and build of the wearer.

The sleeves are to have pointed Infantry cuffs 2½" rising to 6" at point. No buttons on cuff.

Epaulettes with rounded ends are to be sewn into the top of the sleeve and fastened with medium, 30 ligne, black RACHD button.

The bottom of the jacket will be level with the first knuckle from the tip of the thumb when standing to attention.

There are no shoulder titles and no belt hooks.

Collar Badges. Black metal collar badges of approved Departmental pattern are worn.

RACHD

Medal Ribbons. Entitled medal ribbons are to be worn in accordance with current regulations.

Note. Class 1 and above wear gorget patches in lieu of collar badges. The gorgettes are 4½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide in purple (Hainsworth 202) with a line of purple plaited silk embroidery through the centre and a 22 ligne RACHD black button below.

22. Rank Badges The Chaplain General wears gorgettes 4½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide, a line of gold leaf embroidery through the centre with two acorns above and below. ¾ of an inch anodised black metal Bath Stars are to be worn. Crown on purple cushion, single acorn to point towards the sleeve head

23. Stable Belt Colour. Approved department purple and black. Two black and one purple centre stripe 2½" adjustable webbing, side fastening on left with two black leather covered buckles and black leather straps.

24. Trousers/ Skirt Trousers. Khaki barathea of the same material and shade as jacket, plain without turnups. Standard pattern, hollowed over instep. Cut with tops straight all round. Made to be worn with belt or braces. Three belt loops, 2¾ inch, to accommodate stable belt. Zip fly, French bearer. The front trouser pleats are to face inward. There are to be two side pockets and one hip pocket

Skirt. Khaki barathea of the same shade as jacket, three panels, 2 back 1 front. The skirt is slightly A Line; the width at the bottom is to be no more than 2 inches wider than the width at the hips.

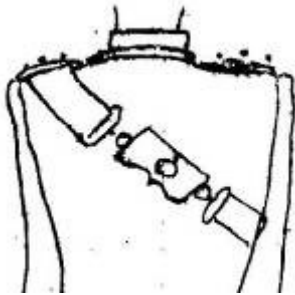
The 8 inch zip, approximate length, at the back should not show. There should be two darts at the back and one in front. The inverted pleat at the front should measure no less than 6 inches of material, 14 inches long for the average length of skirt. Spratt's head by

hand at top of pleat, 1 inch waist band.

The skirt is not to be shorter than the bottom of the knee and is to be fully lined with satin or silk of similar colour to the skirt.

The above sizes are for a lady of approximately 5 ft 5 inches and will require to be adjusted accordingly.

25. Accoutrements



Crossbelt. The crossbelt is black patent leather 2 3/8 inches wide with a pouch. The pouch is connected to the belt with swivel silver plated connections. The belt passes through the swivel connectors and loops behind itself being secured with 2 studs each side positioned to allow adjustment,

The open pouch is 6 1/4 inches wide at the front and 4 7/8 wide at the back, at its maximum it is 6 inches in length front to back from the centre point and approximately 5 5/8 at the top of the rounded end at the side. The pouch is sewn directly onto the larger piece of leather and is 2 1/4 inches high and approximately 5 5/8 wide at the top. All the ends of the pouch are gently curved.

When the pouch is closed it measures approximately 3 inches deep at the front, measuring to the centre, slightly V point, on the front flap.

The flap is embellished with a silver, hallmarked, RACHD Badge, 1 3/4 high by 1 1/4 inches wide. The badge will be two pronged placed centrally on the flap of the pouch and secured with screw nuts.

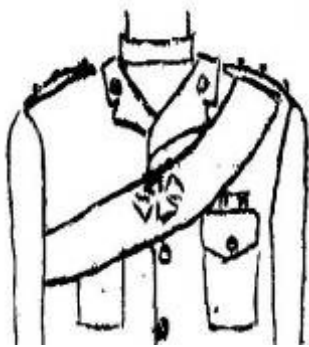
The pouch flap will be fastened with a leather fastening, sewn to the back of the flap, the stitching hidden by the pouch badge. This fastening will go over a silver plated raised pillar stud, 1/4 of an inch high, placed centrally on the bottom of the pouch. The end of the leather fastening is held in place by a loop sewn onto the rear wall of the pouch.

The pillar stud is positioned in line with the centre of

RACHD

the badge on the front flap and points downwards. It should be obscured by the overhanging front flap when it is closed.

When worn the pouch badge should be central to the back.



A silver plated Cross Patteé, 2 inches square, the arms being slightly concave and touching at the outer corners. This cross is worn on the front of the belt. Each of the four arms has a stamped or engraved line running $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch inside the inner margin of the arms of the cross and squared off where the arm joins the centre of the cross leaving a gap of $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch between the squared off portion of the opposing arms.



The 2 x 2 Cross Patteé, is to be positioned centrally on the belt so that it is worn just on the top button of the tunic, the outer top and bottom corners of the silver plated Cross Patteé, are to lie on the front seam of the tunic just below the bottom V of the step collar, when worn.

The Cross Patteé is to be two pronged clutch and fixed to the belt with a silver plated pin. A leather rectangle is positioned behind the belt under the pin, with a black cord loop attached, sewn in, the loop should face downward and fix over second button on the tunic to secure the crossbelt.

The crossbelt is worn over the left shoulder by both male and female chaplains.

Occasions when worn. The crossbelt is normally worn only on formal occasions

Clerical Collar. Full clerical collar and plain black veststock.

Shirt. Soft khaki collarless shirt with double cuffs. Shade No 1 Fawn.

Male. Black Socks

26. Shirt/Blouse

27. Footwear

Female. Natural tan tights or stockings.

Shoes. Black (OXFORD).

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 28. | Gloves | Black leather gloves with three rows of stitching on the back and one button at cuff. |
| 29. | Coat | The “British Warm” may be worn by Chaplains (optional). |
| 30. | No 5 and No 8 Dress (Warm Weather and Temperate) | <u>Occasions when Worn.</u> Operations, exercise or field training and in barracks (normal working dress) |
| 31. | Headdress | Dark blue beret with gold and silver embroidered RACHD Badge on RACHD purple backing. |
| 32. | Rank Badges | Entitled rank slides are to be worn on chest epaulette. Olive green or DPM cloth embroidered rank insignia, white with brown centre surrounded by department purple and the title: RACHD in purple embroidered on bottom of slide. |

ACF slides to have ‘ACF’ in addition below the RACHD title.

Note. On operations chaplains are to wear the appropriate DPM issued slides.

- | | | |
|-----|-------|--|
| 33. | Tunic | Jacket DPM field and jacket DPM, combat lightweight. |
|-----|-------|--|

Note. The jacket DPM lightweight is to be worn tucked into the trousers and worn with sleeves down. In summer shirt sleeve order sleeves are to be rolled in 3 inch folds so that they are 1 inch above the elbow.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------|---|
| 34. | Stable Belt | <u>Colour.</u> Approved department purple and Black. Two black and one purple centre stripe 2½" adjustable webbing, side fastening on left with two black leather covered buckles and black leather straps. |
|-----|-------------|---|

Note. The regulation web pattern will be worn by chaplains on operations or on exercise.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| 35. | Accoutrements | The Union Emblem is to be worn on the left sleeve 1 inch below the bottom of the shoulder seam. |
|-----|---------------|---|

Formation Badges are worn central on the left sleeve

RACHD

2½ below the bottom of the shoulder seam.

Embroidered black cloth crosses on olive or sand background, depending on theatre, shall be worn on all collars.

Smock. When wearing a smock the cloth cross should be positioned ¼ inch above the nametape central to the pocket.

A cloth name tape on olive or sand background, depending on theatre, shall also be worn immediately above the left hand pocket prefixed by the title PADRE on all issued jackets and shirts.

When ordered, the Geneva Emblem armband is to be worn on the left arm.

A cloth cross is to be worn on the front of the helmet cover and the title PADRE may be sewn on below (optional).

Note. Clerical collar is NOT worn with this order of dress.

- 36. Trousers
- 37. Footwear

Trousers DPM, combat lightweight.
No 5 Dress - Socks warm weather (Fawn)
No 8 Dress - Socks Temperate (Black or green)
No 5 Dress - Boots desert.
No 8 Dress - Boots assault or combat high.
Gloves, contact and leather combat.

- 38. Gloves

- | Serial | Main Features |
|--------|---------------|
| (a) | (b) |
| 39. | No 10 Dress |
| 40. | Headdress |

Description

(c)
Occasions when worn. Dining in Army and other Service messes and at military and service dances and entertainments when indicated.
No 1 Service Cap as per No 1 Dress.

Note. Class 1 Chaplains wear the No 1 Dress Cap with

General Staff Badge.

41. Tunic

Jacket - Male. Style and cut as for the 1939 pattern and should be adjusted according to size.

Material Superfine Black (Abimelech Hainsworth 207), with Superfine purple (Abimelech Hainsworth 202) facings.

The roll collar is to have no join in back.

The matching purple gauntlet cuffs are to be 6 inches deep at the point, 4 inches at the front peaking 6 inches at the back, with two $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch finished button holes and two small die stamped gilt buttons, 22 ligne, on each cuff, which will unbutton.

The plain shoulder straps of matching material, sewn in at the shoulder, should be parallel, 2 inches wide tapering to 1½ inches at rounded point and fastened at the top by a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch button hole and a, 22 ligne, gilt die stamped RChD button. Jacket lining is to be of black quilted silk or satin with an inside pocket.

Jacket - Female. Style and cut as for the 1939 pattern and should be adjusted according to size and should be cut with two panels for bust. Jacket lining is to be black quilted silk or satin with an inside pocket.

Material Superfine Black (Abimelech Hainsworth 207), with Superfine purple (Abimelech Hainsworth 202) facings.

The roll collar is to have with no join in the back.

The matching purple gauntlet cuffs are 6 inches deep at the point, 4 inches at the front peaking 6 inches at the back, with two button holes and two small die stamped gilt buttons, 22 ligne, on each cuff.

The front of the female jacket is to hang parallel

RChD

approximately 5 inches apart, it has a patrol back.

The plain shoulder straps of matching material, sewn in at the shoulder, should be parallel, 2 inches wide tapering to 1½ inches at rounded point and fastened at the top by a ¾ inch button hole and a, 22 ligne, gilt die stamped RACHD button.

Note. Sizes are based on a lady approximately 5 foot 5 inches in height.

The RACHD, gilt Collar Badges, two pronged, are to be placed equidistant from the sides of the purple roll collar and approximately 8 inches below the shoulder seam where it goes under the collar. The position of the Collar Badges will vary according to height and build.

Gilt badges of rank, Bath Star, 5/8 of an inch are to be worn, the blue dot to go towards the sleeve head. Crowns are to have RACHD purple cushions.

Entitled neck decorations and miniatures of orders decorations and medals are to be worn in accordance with entitlement and current regulations.

42. Vest

In the Unified Department an evening style of clerical waistcoat of black silk, or a black double banded veststock of black silk, is worn with this order of dress.

Note. The gap between the outer bands of the double banded veststock should be approximately 2½ inches at the front.

Female Chaplains. Will wear a department approved purple silk cummerbund, 6 inches wide with four pleats with adjustable fastening at the rear.

Roman Catholic Chaplains. Will wear a department approved purple silk cummerbund 6 inches wide, no

RACHD

43. Rank Badges
- pleats, with adjustable fastening at the rear.
5/8 of an inch anodised metal Bath Stars are to be worn.
Blue dot to point towards sleeve head. Crowns are to be on an RACHD purple cushion.

Class 1. Chaplains Class 1 or above wear shoulder straps edged with ½ inch staff pattern gold lace fastened at the point with small RACHD gilt buttons, 22 ligne, and bullion badges of rank.

Note. Class 1 chaplains should continue to wear RACHD collar badges as they remain on the RACHD list.

44. Trousers/Skirt

Trousers. Midnight Dress (Hainsworth WS512), barathea, made to be worn with braces.

Plain fronts with a zip, straight side pockets and no hip pocket. Single purple stripes of correct RACHD pattern and colour down outer seams, width as follows:

Chaplain General 2½ inches wide.

Deputy Chaplain-General and Chaplains 1st Class 1¾ inches wide.

Chaplains 2nd 3rd and 4th Class 1 inch wide.

Skirt. Midnight Dress (Hainsworth WS512), barathea
The skirt will have three panels, two panels at the back and one at the front, fully lined. The 8 inch zip, adjusted according to size, at the back is not to show. The skirt is to be split at the back to the back of the knee Stratham by a sprat's head by hand at the top of the split.

Two darts at the front on about 35% angel pointing towards side seams. The length will be one half inch above the shoes. The skirt shall be fully lined in navy silk or satin.

RACHD

45.	Shirt/Blouse	<u>Note.</u> Sizes are based on a lady 5 foot 5 inches in height and should be adjusted accordingly. A soft white collarless shirt/ blouse with double cuffs for use with a clerical collar. Cufflinks should be gold or gold plated and of plain design.
46.	Footwear	<u>Male.</u> Black Socks <u>Female.</u> Natural tan tights or stockings. <u>Male.</u> George Boots (Black) Unboxed <u>Female chaplains.</u> Evening shoes (Black) with a modest heel.
Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
47.	No 11 Dress	<u>Occasions when worn.</u> As for RACHD No 10 dress when serving in tropical areas.
48.	Headdress	No 1 Service Cap as per RACHD No 1 Dress.
49.	Tunic	<u>Note.</u> Class 1 Chaplains wear the No 1 hat with General Staff Badge. <u>Jacket.</u> Material is White Drill, 1939 pattern as per RACHD No 10 dress. The lining is white silk or satin. Entitled neck decorations and miniatures of orders decorations and medals are to be worn in accordance with entitlement and current regulations.
50.	Rank Badges	<u>Note.</u> For Chaplains Class 1 or above the shoulder straps are replaced with shoulder straps edged with ½ inch staff pattern gold lace fastened at the point with small RACHD buttons, 22 ligne, Class 1 chaplains' or above continue to wear RACHD collar badges. 5/8 inch anodised metal Bath Stars are to be worn, the blue dot is to point towards sleeve head. Crowns are to be on an RACHD purple cushion.

Class 1. Chaplains Class 1 or above wear shoulder straps edged with ½ inch staff pattern gold lace fastened at the point with small RACHD buttons, 22 ligne, and bullion badges of rank.

Note. Class 1 chaplains should continue to wear RACHD collar badges as they remain on the RACHD list.

51. Trousers/Skirt Trousers. As for No 10 Dress - Temperate Mess Dress.

52. Cummerbund Skirt. As for No 10 Dress - Temperate Mess Dress. Purple (Hainsworth 202), silk, 4 pleats 6 inches wide, with adjustable fastening at the rear.

53. Shirt/ Blouse The shirt or blouse should be plain of soft white cotton with semi-stiff turn down collar attached and double matching cuffs, buttons are to be white.

Cuff links are to be gold or gold plated of plain design.

Note. As an option Chaplains may wear a clerical collar and black veststock with this order of dress at the discretion of the Senior Chaplain.

54. Necktie Double ended black silk bow tie.

55. Footwear Male. Black Socks

Female. Natural tan tights or stockings.

Male. Male chaplains will wear black George Boots, unboxed.

Female. Black evening shoes with a modest heel.

Serial **Main Features**
(a) **(b)**
56. **No 13 and No 14 Dress**

Description

(c)

Occasions when Worn. May be worn both inside barracks at the discretion of the local Commander. Whilst it is not considered suitable for ceremonial occasions, this dress may be worn at Open Days, Army Displays and other formal occasions on which wearing No 2 dress is inappropriate.

57. Headdress
Cap Field Service The Cap, Service Dress, as listed for No 2 Dress, is to be worn except for those Chaplains serving in special

	Side Cap	formation (e.g. Parachute Regiment when the appropriate beret is permissible. A Side Cap may also be worn. It shall comprise of a purple (Hainsworth 202) body, with black (Hainsworth 207) flaps, seams edged in gold piping. The badge is an embroidered gold and silver wire RACHD cap badge on RACHD purple backing. Field Officers' caps have peaks edged in gold piping.
58.	Rank Badges	<u>Note.</u> Class 1 Chaplains' to wear the Staff Badge with the Side Cap. $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch anodised black metal Bath Stars may be worn. Crown on purple cushion, single acorn to point towards the sleeve head. Embroidered badges of rank on slides may also be worn on the shoulder straps. In shirt sleeve order No 14 dress, khaki worsted badges of rank are to be sewn on slides which will fit over the shoulder straps of the shirt, or if preferred, black badges of rank may be fixed directly to the shirt shoulder straps
59.	Stable Belt	<u>Colour.</u> Department approved purple and black. Two black and one purple centre stripe 2½" adjustable webbing, side fastening on left with two black leather covered buckles and black leather straps.
60.	Accoutrements	Silver Crosses are to worn on the collar of the shirt or blouse. <u>Note.</u> Chaplains Class 1 wear purple (Hainsworth 202) small gorgettes with a line of purple plaited silk embroidery through the centre and a 22 ligne RACHD black button below, on the collar of their shirt or blouse. The Chaplain General wears small gorgettes with a line of gold leaf embroidery through the centre with two acorns above and below on the collar of his or her shirt or blouse.
61.	Trousers/ Skirt	Light weight, as issued, will be worn. Service dress trousers or skirt may be worn at the discretion of the Senior Chaplain.
62.	Shirt/ Blouse	With No 13 Dress a soft khaki shirt or blouse with

collar attached, two buttoned with breast pockets and shoulder straps is worn with neck button undone, but sleeves worn at full length and buttoned at the wrist. In No 14 Dress, Shirt Sleeve Order, sleeves are to be rolled in 3 inch folds so that they are 1 inch above the elbow.

Note. A tie or clerical collar never worn with No 13 or No 14 order of dress.

63. Jersey

Jersey wool heavy, as issued may be worn with No 13 Dress.

The approved RACHD black jersey with shoulder straps may also be worn with No 13 Dress.

Note. Embroidered badges of rank on black slides or $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch anodised black metal Bath Stars, single acorn to point towards the sleeve head, may be worn on the shoulder straps. Crown on RACHD purple cushion.

64. Footwear

Male. Black Socks

Female. Natural tan tights, stockings or black socks.

Shoes. Shoes Highland Black (Brogue shoes) are to be worn.

ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	A gilt eight pointed star forming the background, upon which, in gilt is a laurel wreath. Also in gilt two crossed axes lie above the laurel wreath. Onto the axes is superimposed the Garter bearing the Garter motto, all in gilt, within which is placed centrally a shield bearing the Arms of the Board of Ordnance. Shield sits on a background of scarlet enamel. A gilt Monarchal Crown displaces the uppermost point of the Royal Star. Beneath the garter is a scroll bearing the Corps motto 'We Sustain' in upper case Roman script. <u>Officers.</u>¹ No.1 Dress and Service Dress Hat. Gold coloured gilt with a scarlet enamel centre and blue enamel garter surround. Beret and Side Cap: Embroidered gold wire with a scarlet centre, coloured crown and blue garter surround on a dark blue background. (3.8cm x 4cm) <u>Soldiers.</u> No.1 Dress hat (Warrant Officers and Instructors at RMAS). Burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver. Beret: Burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver.
2	Collar Badge	Design as for the Cap Badge with cannons pointing inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war.

¹ For the purpose of ease, the term Officer is used to describe all substantive Lieutenant Colonels and below, including Warrant Officer Class Ones with permission to wear Officer Pattern clothing.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>Officers.</u> Gold coloured gilt with a scarlet enamel centre and blue enamel garter surround. <u>Soldiers.</u> Burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Dark Blue.
4	Tunic Buttons	<u>Officers.and Soldiers</u> The four front buttons of No 1 and No 2 Dress are 40 ligne anodised gold. All other buttons are 30 ligne.
5	TRF	40mm x 40mm. Divided in half diagonally. Blue and gold in colour edged in Khaki. The gold diagonal worn at the bottom and towards the front. Worn on the upper right sleeve 12 cms from the from the shoulder seam. Unlike formation badges; they are not to be replaced or displaced by another units TRF. <u>Exceptions:</u> 1. QOGLR continue to wear the Bde of Gurkha TRF. 2. The RLC Band will continue to wear the Corps of Army Musicians (CAMus) TRF.
6	Lanyard	<u>Officers.</u> 10 mm in dark blue and gold silk cord. <u>Soldiers.</u> 8 mm in dark blue and gold silk cord.
7	Stable Belt	<u>Officers.</u> Top and bottom a gold 5 mm with dark blue separated in the centre by 2 scarlet bands 10 mm wide divided by a dark blue band 3 mm wide. Fastened with tan leather straps.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>Soldiers.</u> Top and bottom a gold 5 mm with dark blue separated in the centre by scarlet bands 10 mm wide divided by a dark blue band 3 mm wide. Fastened with gold coloured gilt Mazak locket buckle featuring the cap badge in the centre and Royal Logistic Corps embossed around the buckle. <u>Scottish Tpt Regt RLC(V)</u> - MacDuff tartan belt with black leather straps <u>ARRC Sp Bn RLC</u> - green with 2 x 5 mm horizontal yellow stripes positioned 20 mm from the top and 20mm from the bottom of the belt with black leather straps.
8	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction	<u>Officers.</u> Ammunition Technical Officer. A flaming black cannon ball. Air Despatch Brevet (if serving in role) <u>All Ranks.</u> Air Despatcher.e Coloured Monarchal Crown above a circle of gold containing gold upper case Roman letters 'AD'. Blue wings extend horizontally from the centre of the circle. Worn in No. 1 & 2, out of role, in role: 5, 6, 8, 9 10, 11, 12, 13 & 14. Qualified Air Despatche Instructor. Coloured Monarchal Crown above a circle of red containing red upper case Roman letters 'QADI'. Blue wings extend horizontally from the centre of the circle. Worn as above. Diver. Gold embroidered deep-water diving helmet with the letter 'SW' in upper roman case underneath.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Number Two Dress only. Ocean Watchkeeper. A blue rectangle with a coloured Monarchal Crown above an embroidered anchor in gold. Worn in No 5 & 8 Dress only.
		<u>Soldiers.</u> Ammunition Technician. A flaming black cannon ball with a red embroidered 'A' in upper case Roman letter. Tank Transporter. Khaki backed rectangle depicting in white embroidered cotton a laden tank transporter. Number One and Two Dress only. Movement Controller. Red backed circle containing a gold coloured embroidered wagon wheel. No 1, 2, & 6 Dress only.

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

NO 1 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress	<u>Officers.</u> Cap peaked forage (Hobson pattern). Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Enamelled officer's badge. Plain peak, except for Field officers whose peaks have a plain gold $\frac{3}{4}$ inch passin embroidery on the lower edge. <u>Soldiers.</u> <u>Warrant Officers and Instrs at RMAS and ORs on Ceremonial Duties</u>

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Cap peaked forage. Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver. Plain peak. <u>Staff Sergeant and below.</u> Dark blue beret. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver.		
10	Tunic Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Jacket	- Dark blue barathea patrol jacket with 5 RLC buttons. - Stand collar. 2 Breast pockets. 2 hip pockets. - Enamelled RLC Officers' collar badges with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. - No whistle lanyard. - White linen strip patrol collar showing not more than 1/8th of an inch above the jacket collar.	As for male but cut to the female form and less breast pockets.
		Neckwear	Not worn	Not worn
		Shirt	Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuffs. Gold cufflinks	Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuffs. Gold cufflinks
	Soldier	Article	Male	Female

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Jacket	- Dark blue serge pattern patrol jacket with RLC buttons. - Stand collar. 2 Breast pockets. 2 hip pockets. - RLC collar badges with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. - No whistle lanyard.	- Dark blue serge pattern patrol jacket to female pattern. - Accoutrements as for male.
		Neckwear	Not worn	Not worn
		Shirt	- Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuff . - Gold cufflinks	- Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuff . - Gold cufflinks
11	Rank Badges	<u>Officers.</u> - Stars are to measure $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch between consecutive points. - Crowns are to be fitted with crimson cushions. - Metal Rank Badges are worn on Gold Tripple Cord Shoulder Boards <u>Warrant Officer.</u> - Embroidered in gold on a scarlet backing. These to be worn on the right sleeve. <u>Non Commissioned Officers.</u> - Gold lace chevrons mounted on scarlet background. - Worn on the right upper arm.		
	Specialist Qualifications	As at Ser 8. All are embroidered in gold and backed in a dark blue cloth to match the tunic colour.		

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
12	Trousers	Article	Male	Female
	Officer	Netherwear	- No.10 Dress overalls without pockets. - Double scarlet cloth Stripes with welted edges 5/8 inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.	Dark blue barathea No.2 Dress style skirt.
		Hosiery	Dark blue socks	Black Hosiery
	Soldier	Netherwear	No.10 Dress trousers with pockets. Double scarlet cloth Stripes with welted edges 5/8 inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.	Dark blue serge No.2 Dress style skirt.
		Hosiery	Dark blue socks	Black tights
13	Accoutrements	<u>Officers Belt etc</u> Ceremonial: Belt Sash Scarlet Non-Ceremonial: brown leather Sam Browne (sword frog only worn with sword). <u>Soldiers Belt</u> - White nylon belt - Plain brass buckle and keepers		
14	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	<u>Officers</u> Ceremonial: - Royal Artillery Pattern with 3-bar hilt. - Specific RLC embossing on the blade. - Steel Scabbard. - Gold sword knot (allowed to hang freely in the mounted tradition).		

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Non-Ceremonial • Brown leather scabbard. • Brown leather sword knot.		
15	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Officers	Male	Female
		Soldiers	• Black leather George or Wellington boots. • Silver plated swan neck spurs.	• Shoes, black, Service Gibson when on parade with soldiers.
			• Shoes or black boots. • SNCOs may wear George boots.	• Shoes or black boots. • SNCOs may wear George boots.
16	Gloves	White cotton.		

NO 3 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
17	Headdress	<u>Officers.</u> Cap peaked forage (Hobson pattern). Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Enamelled officer's badge. Plain peak, except for Field officers whose peaks have a plain gold $\frac{3}{4}$ inch passin embroidery on the lower edge. <u>Soldiers.</u> <u>Warrant Officers.</u> Cap peaked forage. Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver. Plain peak.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		<u>Staff Sergeant and below.</u> Dark blue beret. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver.		
18	Tunic Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Jacket	• Plain white terylene cotton patrol jacket with 5 RLC buttons. • Stand collar. • 2 Breast pockets. • 2 hip pockets. • Enamelled RLC Officers' collar badges with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. • No whistle lanyard. • White linen strip patrol collar showing not more than 1/8th of an inch above the jacket collar.	• As for male less breast pockets and cut to female form • Enamelled RLC Officers' collar badges with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war.
		Neckwear	Not worn	Not worn
		Shirt	• Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuff . • Gold cufflinks	• Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuff . • Gold cufflinks
	Soldier	Article	Male	Female

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Jacket	• Plain white terylene cotton patrol jacket with 5 RLC buttons.. • Stand collar. • 2 Breast pockets. • 2 hip pockets. • RLC collar badges with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. • No whistle lanyard.	• As for male less breast pockets and cut to female form.
		Neckwear	Not worn	Not worn
		Shirt	• Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuff . • Gold cufflinks	• Plain white soft collarless cotton shirt with double cuff . - Gold cufflinks
19	Rank Badges	<u>Officers.</u> • Stars are to measure $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch between consecutive points. • Crowns are to be fitted with crimson cushions. <u>Warrant Officer.</u> • Embroidered in gold on a white backing. These to be worn on the right sleeve. <u>Non Commissioned Officers.</u> • Gold lace chevrons mounted on white background. • Worn on the right upper arm.		
	Specialist Qualifications	As at Ser 8. All are embroidered in gold and backed in a white cloth to match the tunic colour.		

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
20	Trousers Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Netherwear	- Dark blue lightweight terylene overalls. - Double scarlet cloth Stripes with welted edges 5/8 inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.	Dark blue lightweight terylene No.2 Dress style skirt.
		Hosiery	Dark blue socks	Black Hosiery
	Soldier	Article	Male	Female
		Netherwear	- Dark blue lightweight terylene trousers with pockets. - Double scarlet cloth Stripes with welted edges 5/8 inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.	Dark blue lightweight terylene No.2 Dress style skirt.
		Hosiery	Dark blue socks	Black Hosiery
21	Accoutrements	<u>Officers Belt etc</u> Ceremonial: Belt Sash Scarlet Non-Ceremonial: brown leather Sam Browne (sword frog only worn with sword). <u>Soldiers Belt</u> - White nylon belt - Plain brass buckle and keepers.		
22	Sword <i>Including scabbard &</i>	<u>Officers</u> Ceremonial:		

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
	<i>sword knot</i>	- Royal Artillery Pattern with 3-bar hilt. - Specific RLC embossing on the blade. - Steel Scabbard. - Gold sword knot (allowed to hang freely in the mounted tradition). Non-Ceremonial - Brown leather scabbard. - Brown leather sword knot.		
23	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Officers	Male	Female
		Soldiers	- Black leather George or Wellington boots. - Silver plated swan neck spurs.	- Shoes, black, Service Gibson when on parade with soldiers. - Shoes, Black, court for informal occasions.
			- Black boots or shoes. - SNCOs may wear George boots.	Shoes, servicewoman, black, leather, DMS
24	Gloves	White cotton.		

NO 2 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
25	Headdress	<u>Officers.</u> Ceremonial Cap peaked forage (Hobson pattern). Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Enamelled officer's badge. Plain peak, except for Field officers whose peaks have a plain gold $\frac{3}{4}$ inch passin embroidery on the lower edge. Non Ceremonial Cap peaked service (Hobson pattern). Khaki. <u>Side Hat.</u> The side hat has a patterned body and flaps of dark blue velvet (Rubans 102), peak of dark blue velvet, tip of scarlet, piped throughout in gold. 2 gold buttons (22 ligne) RLC The wire embroidered cap badge (as for beret) is worn on the left side. The peak is piped in gold for those of field rank and above. <u>Soldiers.</u> <u>Warrant Officers and Instrs at RMAS and all ORs on Ceremonial Duties</u> Cap peaked forage. Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver. Plain peak. <u>Staff Sergeant and below.</u> Dark blue beret. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver.		
26	Tunic Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Jacket	Standard issued jacket with 4 RLC buttons and no waist	Standard issued jacket with 4 RLC buttons and no waist

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
			hooks. • 2 Breast pockets. • 2 hip pockets. • Enamelled RLC Officers' collar badges above the step of the collar, with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. • Officers gilt badges of rank. • WO1: Embroidered badge of rank worn on both arms at the point of the cuff. • Officer pattern blue and gold lanyard worn on the left shoulder.	hooks. • 2 hip pockets. • Enamelled RLC Officers' collar badges above the step of the collar, with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. • Officers gilt badges of rank. • WO1: Embroidered badge of rank worn on both arms at the point of the cuff. • Female officer pattern blue and gold lanyard worn on the left shoulder.
		Neckwear	• Corps pattern silk tie.	• Corps pattern silk tie.
		Shirt	• RLC Officers shirt (light beige).	• RLC Officers shirt (light beige).
	Soldier	Article	Male	Female

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Jacket	• Khaki standard issued jacket • RLC gilt buttons. • RLC gilt collar badges with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. • RLC soldiers lanyard worn on the left shoulder.	• Khaki standard issued jacket • RLC gilt buttons. • RLC gilt collar badges with muzzles pointed inwards in time of peace, outwards in time of war. • RLC soldiers lanyard worn on the left shoulder.
		Neckwear	• Issued knitted khaki tie	• Issued knitted khaki tie
		Shirt	• Issued No.2 dress shirt.	• Issued No.2 dress shirt.
27	Rank Badges	<u>Officers.</u> • Stars are to measure $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch between consecutive points. • Crowns are to be fitted with crimson cushions.		
		<u>Warrant Officer.</u> • Embroidered khaki badges. • Worn on both forearms. <u>Non Commissioned Officers.</u> • Embroidered khaki badges. • Worn on the right upper arm.		
	Specialist Qualifications	As at Ser 8. All are embroidered and backed in khaki cloth to match the tunic colour.		
28	Trousers	Article	Male	Female

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
	Officer	Netherwear	• Khaki barathea of the same shade as the jacket. • No turn ups • Two side pockets and one hip pocket • 5 Belt loops with 3½" belt clearance	• Khaki Barathea skirt of the same shade as the jacket. • Skirt length to be 2" below the knee
		Hosiery	• Khaki socks	Seamless hosiery: Natural Tan Brown Haze
	Soldier	Article	Male	Female
		Netherwear	• Khaki barathea of the same shade as the jacket. • No turn ups • Two side pockets and one hip pocket • 5 Belt loops with 3½" belt clearance	• Khaki Barathea skirt of the same shade as the jacket. • Skirt length to be 2" below the knee
		Hosiery	• Issue sock GS	Seamless hosiery: Natural Tan Brown Haze

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
29	Accoutrements	<u>Officers Belt etc</u> Ceremonial: Brown leather Sam Browne (sword frog only worn with sword). <u>Soldiers Belt</u> Ceremonial: • White nylon belt • Plain brass buckle and keepers Non Ceremonial: • Issue green belt. <u>Medals</u> • Court Mounted. • Worn on the left breast. • Ribbons attached above left breast pocket.		
30	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	<u>Officers</u> Ceremonial: • Royal Artillery Pattern with 3-bar hilt. • Specific RLC embossing on the blade. • Brown leather scabbard. • Brown leather sword knot.		
31	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Article	Male	Female
		Officers	• Brown leather shoes	Ceremonial: • Brown leather Gibson Shoes

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Soldiers	Black shoes (highly polished).	Shoes, servicewoman, black, leather, DMS.
32	Gloves	Officers	Brown leather	Brown leather
		Soldiers	Ceremonial - Black leather (when ordered) - White cotton (when ordered)	Ceremonial - Black leather (when ordered) - White cotton (when ordered)

NO 10 DRESS²

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
33	Headdress	<u>Officers.</u> Cap peaked forage (Hobson pattern). Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Enamelled officer's badge. Plain peak, except for Field officers whose peaks have a plain gold $\frac{3}{4}$ inch passin embroidery on the lower edge. Side Hat. The side hat has a patterned body and flaps of dark blue velvet (Rubans 102), peak of dark blue velvet, tip of scarlet, piped throughout in gold. 2 gold buttons (22 ligne) RLC The wire embroidered cap badge (as for beret) is worn on the left side. The peak is piped in gold for those of field rank and above. <u>Soldiers.</u>

² A change to female Mess Dress has recently been approved by the ADC - for the purposes of this return the new pattern is used as the old pattern will be phased out over time.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		<u>Warrant Officers.</u> Cap peaked forage. Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver. Plain peak. <u>Staff Sergeant and below.</u> Dark blue beret. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver.		
34	Tunic Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Jacket	- Dark blue doeskin with dark blue velvet collar and dark blue velvet pointed cuffs. - Officers: Gold triple cord shoulder boards with embroidered badges of rank in silver wire with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. WO1: Plain gold triple cord shoulder boards with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. Rank badge of gold wire 2/3 normal size to be worn on a scarlet background on the right forearm at the	- Dark blue doeskin with dark blue velvet collar and dark blue velvet pointed cuffs. - Officers: Gold triple cord shoulder boards with embroidered badges of rank in silver wire with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. WO1: Plain gold triple cord shoulder boards with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. Rank badge of gold wire 2/3 normal size to be worn on a scarlet background on the right forearm at the

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
			point of the cuff. • Dark blue silk quilted lining with wallet pocket. • Collar to be rounded at the front and secured with a gold chain of 8 links.	point of the cuff. • Dark blue silk quilted lining with wallet pocket • Collar to be rounded at the front and secured with a gold chain of 8 links.
		Vest	• Dark blue doeskin to Match jacket with stand collar of dark blue velvet and shallow v to front. • 2 working ticket pockets edged in gold lace.	• Dark blue doeskin to Match jacket with stand collar of dark blue velvet and shallow v to front. • 2 working ticket pockets edged in gold lace.
		Shirt	• Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. • Gold cufflinks	• Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. • Gold cufflinks
	Soldier	Article	Male	Female

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Jacket	• Dark blue doeskin with dark blue velvet stand collar and dark blue velvet pointed cuffs. • Fixed gold double cord shoulder straps with RLC button at the neck. • Dark blue satin lining with wallet pocket. White satin sleeve lining. • Collar to be rounded at the front, fastening with Belcher pattern gold chain of 8 links. • Gold cufflinks.	• Dark blue doeskin with dark blue velvet stand collar and dark blue velvet pointed cuffs. • Fixed gold double cord shoulder straps with RLC button at the neck. • Dark blue satin lining with wallet pocket. White satin sleeve lining. • Collar to be rounded at the front, fastening with Belcher pattern gold chain of 8 links • Gold cufflinks.
		Shirt	• Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. • Gold cufflinks	• Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. • Gold cufflinks
35	Badges	<u>Rank Badges</u> <u>Officers.</u> All embroidered silver wire. Stars are to measure $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch between consecutive points. <u>Warrant Officer.</u> Embroidered in gold on a scarlet backing. These to be worn on the right sleeve. $\frac{2}{3}$ size. <u>Non Commissioned Officers.</u> Gold lace chevrons mounted on scarlet background.		

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Worn on the right upper arm. 2/3 size. <u>Other Badges</u> QOGLR officers and SNCOs wear a single embroidered kukri on the arm as show below 		
	Specialist Qualifications	As at Ser 8. All are embroidered in gold and backed in a dark blue cloth to match the tunic colour.		
36	Trousers Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Netherwear	- Dark blue overalls without pockets. - Double scarlet cloth Stripes with welted edges 5/8 inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.	- Full length dark blue barathea skirt. - One piece front and two piece back. - Vent opening at the back to commence from the back of the knee and to overlap approx 5 cms. - A straight cut waistband measuring 5 cm at the front and graduating to 5.5 cm at the front darts and to 7 cm at the rear. - Skirt to close with a 20 cm zip at the rear.
		Hosiery	Dark blue socks	Black tights
		Article	Male	Female

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
	Soldier	Netherwear	• Dark blue barathea trousers with pockets. • Double scarlet cloth Stripes with welted edges 5/8 inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.	• Full length dark blue barathea skirt. • One piece front and two piece back. • Vent opening at the back to commence from the back of the knee and to overlap approx 5 cms. • A straight cut waistband measuring 5 cm at the front and graduating to 5.5 cm at the front darts and to 7 cm at the rear. • Skirt to close with a 20 cm zip at the rear.
		Hosiery	• Dark blue socks	• Black tights
37	Accoutrements		• LE Officers may wear a pocket watch and chain. • All SNCOs may wear a pocket watch and chain.	• LE Officers may wear a pocket watch and chain. • All SNCOs may wear a pocket watch and chain.
38	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	Not carried in No. 10 dress.		
39	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Officers	Male	Female
			• Black leather George or Wellington boots. • Silver plated swan neck spurs	• Shoes, Black, court for informal occasions.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Soldiers	Highly polished George boots.	Shoes, servicewoman, black, leather, DMS
40	Gloves	Not worn in No. 10 dress.		

NO 11 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
41	Headdress	<u>Officers.</u> Cap peaked forage (Hobson pattern). Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Enamelled officer's badge. Plain peak, except for Field officers whose peaks have a plain gold $\frac{3}{4}$ inch passin embroidery on the lower edge. Side Hat. The side hat has a patterned body and flaps of dark blue velvet (Rubans 102), peak of dark blue velvet, tip of scarlet, piped throughout in gold. 2 gold buttons (22 ligne) RLC The wire embroidered cap badge (as for beret) is worn on the left side. The peak is piped in gold for those of field rank and above. <u>Soldiers.</u> <u>Warrant Officers.</u> Cap peaked forage. Dark blue cloth with blue velvet band and scarlet crown welt. Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver. Plain peak. <u>Staff Sergeant and below.</u> Dark blue beret.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Cap Badge - burnished gold coloured gilt with a shield of silver.		
42	Tunic Officer	Article Jacket	Male	Female
			- No.10 Dress pattern jacket of white cotton drill. Clipped at neck (no link used as with No 10 Dress) - Officers: Gold triple cord shoulder boards with embroidered badges of rank in silverwire with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. - WO1: Plain gold triple cord shoulder boards with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. - Rank badge of gold wire 2/3 normal size to be worn on a scarlet background on the right forearm at the point of the cuff. - RLC buttons. - One inside breast pocket. - Enamelled RLC collar badges to be worn at the throat. - Cannons pointing inward in time of peace, outward in time	- No.10 Dress pattern jacket of white cotton drill. Clipped at neck (no link as with No 10 Dress) - Officers: Gold triple cord shoulder boards with embroidered badges of rank in silver wire with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. - WO1: Plain gold triple cord shoulder boards with screw buttons, worn with a left-hand twist on the right and vice versa. - Rank badge of gold wire 2/3 normal size to be worn on a scarlet background on the right forearm at the point of the cuff. - RLC buttons. - One inside breast pocket. - Enamelled RLC collar badges to be worn at the throat. - Cannons pointing inward in time of peace, outward in time

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
			of war.	of war.
		Shirt	- Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. - Gold cufflinks	- Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. - Gold cufflinks
	Cummerbund		RLC cummerbund..	RLC cummerbund..
	Soldier	Article	Male	Female
		Jacket	- No.10 Dress pattern jacket of white cotton drill. - Fixed gold double Cord shoulder straps with RLC button at the neck. - Collar to be rounded at the front, fastening with a clasp(no links) - Gilt collar badges as worn on No 2 Dress.	- No.10 Dress pattern jacket of white cotton drill. - Fixed gold double Cord shoulder straps with RLC button at the neck. - Collar to be rounded at the front, fastening with a clasp (no links) - Gilt collar badges as worn on No 2 Dress.
	Cummerbund		RLC cummerbund.	RLC cummerbund.
		Shirt	- Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. - Gold cufflinks	- Plain white soft cotton shirt with double cuff and 'grandad' collar. - Gold cufflinks
43	Rank Badges	<u>Officers.</u> - All embroidered silver wire. - Stars are to measure $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch between consecutive points.		

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		<u>Warrant Officer.</u> - Embroidered in gold on a scarlet backing. These to be worn on the right sleeve. 2/3 size. <u>Non Commissioned Officers.</u> - Gold lace chevrons mounted on scarlet background. - Worn on the right upper arm. 2/3 size.		
	Specialist Qualifications	As at Ser 8. All are embroidered in gold and backed in a dark blue cloth to match the tunic colour.		
44	Trousers Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Netherwear	No. 10 dress pattern overalls in lightweight material.	No. 10 dress pattern skirt in lightweight material.
		Article	Male	Female
		Hosiery	Dark blue socks	Black tights
	Soldier			
		Netherwear	No. 10 dress pattern overalls in lightweight material.	No. 10 dress pattern skirt in lightweight material.
		Hosiery	Dark blue socks	Black tights
45	Accoutrements		- LE Officers may wear a pocket watch and chain. - All SNCOs may wear a pocket watch and chain.	- LE Officers may wear a pocket watch and chain. - All SNCOs may wear a pocket watch and chain.
46	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	Not carried in No. 11 dress.		
47	Footwear	Officers	Male	Female

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
	<i>Including spurs</i>		- Black leather George or Wellington boots. - Silver plated swan neck spurs.	Shoes, black, Service Gibson when on parade with soldiers.
		Soldiers	Highly polished George boots.	Shoes, servicewoman, black, leather, DMS
48	Gloves	Not worn in No. 11 dress.		

NO 13 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
49	Headdress	<u>Officers.</u> - Cap peaked forage (Hobson pattern). - Khaki Side Hat. Optional <u>Soldiers.</u> Beret.		
50	Tunic Officer Soldier	Article	Male	Female
		JHW	As issued	As issued
		JHW	As issued	As issued
	Officer	Shirt	- RLC Officers shirt (light beige). - RLC silk tie to be Worn. Shirt GS (olive green) is to be worn with Trousers Lightweight	- RLC Officers shirt (light beige). - RLC silk tie to be Worn. Shirt GS (olive green) is to be worn with Trousers Lightweight
	Soldier		No.2 Dress shirt as	No.2 Dress shirt as

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
			issued.	issued. • No.2 Dress tie as issued.
51	Rank Badges	<u>Officers.</u> • Beige/Olive Green rank slides(depending on shirt) • Embroidered RLC in dark blue. <u>Warrant Officer.</u> • As issued on right forearm. <u>Non Commissioned Officers.</u> • As issued. • Worn on the right upper arm.		
	Specialist Qualifications	As at Ser 8. As issued in Khaki.		
52	Trousers Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Netherwear	• No. 2 Service Dress Trousers - Trousers Lightweight may be worn in lieu of No 2 Dress trousers	• No. 2 Service Dress Skirt - Trousers Lightweight may be worn in lieu of No 2 Dress Skirt
		Hosiery	• Khaki socks	Seamless hosiery: Natural Tan Brown Haze
	Soldier	Netherwear	• No. 2 Dress trousers	• No. 2 Dress trousers
		Article	Male	Female
		Hosiery	• Socks GS	Seamless hosiery: Natural Tan Brown Haze

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
53	Accoutrements Officer		- RLC Pattern side fastening stable belt - Not to be worn over JHW	- RLC Female pattern side fastening stable belt - Not to be worn over JHW
	Soldier		- RLC Pattern front fastening stable belt - RLC shoulder titles worn on JHW.	- RLC Female pattern front fastening stable belt. - RLC shoulder titles Worn on JHW
54	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	Not carried in No. 13 dress.		
55	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Article Officers	Male Brown leather shoes	Female - Ceremonial: - Brown leather Gibson shoe.
		Soldiers	BCH (highly polished).	Shoes, servicewoman, black, leather, DMS.
60	Gloves	Not worn in No. 13 dress.		

NO 14 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
61	Headdress	<u>Officers.</u> - Cap peaked forage (Hobson pattern). - Khaki Side Hat. Optional <u>Soldiers.</u>

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Beret.		
62	Tunic Officer	Shirt	Not worn	
			- RLC Officers shirt (light beige). - Sleeves rolled to the elbow	- RLC Officers shirt (light beige). - Sleeves rolled to the elbow
	Soldier		- No.2 Dress shirt as issued. - Sleeves rolled to the elbow.	- No.2 Dress shirt as issued. - Sleeves rolled to the elbow.
63	Rank Badges	<u>Officers.</u> - Beige rank slides. - Embroidered RLC in dark blue. <u>Warrant Officer.</u> - Brown leather Wristlet. - Gilt rank insignia. <u>Non Commissioned Officers.</u> - As issued. - Worn on the right upper arm.		
	Specialist Qualifications	As at Ser 8. As issued in Khaki.		
64	Trousers Officer	Article	Male	Female
		Netherwear	No. 2 Service Dress trousers	No. 2 Service Dress skirt
		Hosiery	Khaki socks	Seamless hosiery: Natural Tan Brown Haze
	Soldier	Netherwear	No. 2 Dress trousers	No. 2 Dress trousers/skirt

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)		
		Hosiery	• Socks GS	Seamless hosiery: Natural Tan Brown Haze
65	Accoutrements Officer		• RLC Pattern side fastening stable belt	• RLC Female pattern side fastening stable belt
	Soldier		• RLC Pattern front fastening stable belt	• RLC Female pattern front fastening stable belt
66	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	Not carried in No. 13 dress.		
67	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Article Officers	Male • Brown leather shoes	Female Ceremonial: • Brown leather Gibson shoe.
		Soldiers	• BCH (highly polished).	• Shoes, servicewoman, black, leather, DMS.
68	Gloves	• Not worn in No. 14 dress.		

BAND OF THE ROYAL LOGISITIC CORPS

FULL DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1.	OFFICERS Headress	Helmet: Universal pattern covered with blue cloth, with gilt metal fittings, as per 1934 Dress Regulations, Para 739; pointed front peak, with metal edging; a convex bar of gilt metal down centre of rear of helmet; squared back peak with narrow edging of patent leather or similar; on either side a rose boss with hook for curb-chain chinstrap (which extends from the nearside boss); ball ornament with its leaf cup screwed into metal cross-piece mounting which bears a

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		rear hook (the alternative occasional fastening-point for free end of chin-chain); chinstrap of gilt curb-chain backed with patent leather and lined with black velvet. Helmet Plate: A crowned star plate generally as per 1934 Dress Regulations Para 740 (but with St. Edward's Crown), bearing crossed axes superimposed on the face, the centre bearing the devices of the Royal Logistic Corps.
2.	Tunic - officers	Blue cloth, with blue velvet collar and cuffs. The collar (not less than 2 nor more than 2½ in. high) ornamented with ¾ in. gold Staff pattern lace (No. 2 in 1900 Dress Regns.) along the top and ends, and gold round cord ¼ in. thick at the bottom, with an officer pattern collar badge of the RLC fixed with its centre 2 in. from each end of collar; the cuffs pointed, 2½ in. deep at the point and 1¾ in. deep at the back, and edged with gold round cord 5/16 in. thick closely traced each side with 3/16 in. gold Russia braid, the whole forming an Austrian knot at the point, the entire ornamentation extending to 8½ in. over all from the bottom of the sleeve. The cuff-knot on the left sleeve to be the mirror-image of that on the right sleeve. Eight gilt metal (or similar) RLC buttons of tunic size down the front, which invariably fastens (in the male fashion) with the buttonholes on wearer's left. Two similar buttons at the waist at the back (their centres normally not significantly more than approx. 4 in. apart), each located at the intersection of the waist-seam with the upper back-seams. Two slightly diverging pleats extend downwards from the waist-seam buttons to the bottom of the skirt (where they are normally approximately 5½ in. apart). A three-pointed slash (or flap), with a button (as described above) at each point, is located on the skirt just beyond each pleat, with the points extending inwards towards the pleat. The inward edge and the top and bottom edges of each slash are trimmed with gold round cord 5/16 in. thick. For skirts 12 in. deep, the slash will be 9½ in. high (including the cord trimming) and proportionally shorter for a shorter skirt. For longer skirts the slash will remain no higher than 9½

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		in. On the skirt the gap below the slash will be approx. double the gap above it. A vertical closing seam (a false vent), edged with blue cloth of a shade to match the velvet facings, is located midway between the two pleats. In addition, the tunic-fronts are also edged with similar blue cloth, the edging continuing round the very slightly rounded corners and along the entire lower edge of the skirt, all such edging showing not more than $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide. The skirt lined with black silk or similar. A gilt belt-hook in waist-seam on each side. Universal pattern shoulder-cords of triple gold round cord, twisted, lined with blue cloth and fastened at the top with a small RLC button (with screw fastening). The cords are supplied in pairs (i.e. a mirror-image design). Badges of rank of standard size in silver embroidery.
3.	Overalls	Blue cloth, with twin scarlet cloth stripes (each $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide with welted edges) set $\frac{1}{8}$ in. apart down each side-seam, and with black leather foot-straps.
4.	Boots and spurs	Wellingtons (or George boots) with plain nickel-plated box-spurs of the standard swan-neck pattern
5.	Sword and Scabbard.	RLC Officer's pattern (the hilt having a three-bar guard), with nickel-plated scabbard. Sword knot. Gold and crimson cord with matching acorn and runner
6.	Waistbelt and Sword slings	Red morocco leather waistbelt $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide (faced with gold lace of RASC/RAOC pattern [No. 74 in 1900 Dress Regulations] with central red silk train or stripe $\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide) with rectangular matt gilt waistbelt plate of slightly convex cross-section in both directions (<i>bombé</i>) mounted with the RLC device in white metal. Sword slings of red morocco leather 1 in. wide, faced with gold lace to accord with that on the belt, the red stripe being $\frac{1}{16}$ in. wide ; gilt billet studs and squared gilt wire buckles slightly rounded at the corners. A hook on the eye of the front sling dee for hooking-up the sword. A running carriage at the top of the rear sling permits it to be moved along the belt (to be positioned between the waist buttons at back of tunic).

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
7.	Shoulder belt and Pouch	Black patent leather (or plastic) pouch (of collapsible pattern) approx. 6¾ in. long and 3¾ in. deep with gilt dees etc. for the belt and gilt fastening stud. Flap bears on centre of its outward face the Royal Cypher surmounted by the Crown all in gilt metal. Shoulder-belt of red morocco leather faced (except at edges) with gold lace 2 in. wide of RASC/RAOC pattern (see Para. 8 above) with central red silk train or stripe ¼ in. wide and bearing ornate gilt metal buckle, tip and slide of Corps pattern.
8.	Gloves	White cotton (or leather).
9.	BANDMASTER Helmet	As for officer.
10.	Tunic	As for Officer (See Para 3 above) except for rank insignia. None is worn on the shoulder-cords: instead, a Bandmaster's badge (in gold embroidery on blue cloth backing) is worn on right forearm above the Austrian knot, with the WO1's badge of rank (in gold embroidery on blue cloth backing), above the Bandmaster's badge.
11.	Other items	As for officers
12.	BAND SERGEANT MAJOR (WARRANT OFFICER CLASS 2) Helmet	Universal Pattern blue cloth, with simple gilt/gilding metal/brass fittings, basically much as for Officer (see Para 1 above) in design but with rounded front and back peaks, both edged with black plastic and without the convex gilt bar down the back. Chin-chain lined with black leather (no velvet). Helmet Plate: Design as for officer, the star plate in gilt/gilding metal or similar.
13.	Tunic	Blue cloth, with blue velvet collar and cuffs. The collar not less than 1¾ in. and not more than 2 in. high edged with ½ in. gold "bias & stand" (Universal NCOs' pattern) lace along the top and ends, and trimmed with ³⁄₁₆ in. gold Russia braid along the bottom, with metal collar badges of the RLC fixed with their centres 2 in. from each end of the

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		collar; the cuffs pointed (with concave sides to the point), 3 ½ in. deep (excluding edging) at the point and 1 ½ in. deep at the back, and edged with gold round cord forming a trefoil at the point, the entire ornamentation extending to 6 ½ in. from the bottom of the sleeve. The outer end of the cord terminates in a downward curl adjoining the cuff vent which extends 4 ½ in. up the rear seam of the sleeve. The cuff-knot on the left sleeve is the mirror-image of that on the right sleeve. One medium size RLC button is set with its centre 2 ¼ inches above bottom of sleeve with a second similar button with its centre 1 ¼ inches above the first button. Nine gilt/brass/anodised RLC buttons of tunic size down the front, the lowest two not less than 1 ¾ in. clear apart from edge to edge. The front invariably fastens (in the male fashion) with the buttonholes on wearer's left. The skirt unlined (or lined with black cotton or similar fabric). In respect of the back, the arrangement of pleats, skirt-slashes, cord trimming, buttons and blue cloth edging to the false vent is exactly as described for officers in Para. 3 above. The front edges of the tunic are edged with similar blue cloth, all of a shade to match the velvet collar (all edging to be approx. $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide throughout). The edging stops at the lower corners of the skirt (the corners being cut perfectly square) and does not extend along lower edge. A brass belt-hook in waist-seam on each side. In lieu of shoulder-strap on each shoulder there is a closed loop of gold round cord fastened to a medium-size RLC button adjoining the collar. Badges of rank and appointment. On the right sleeve, placed above the ornamental trimming of the cuff, a Musician's badge (in gold embroidery on blue cloth backing) below a WO 2's rank-badge (also in gold embroidery on blue cloth backing).
14.	Overalls	Blue cloth, with twin scarlet cloth stripes (each $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide with welted edges) set $\frac{1}{8}$ in. apart down each side seam, and with black leather foot-straps.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
15.	Boots and Spurs	Black patent leather George boots with plain white metal swan-neck box-spurs of standard pattern.
16.	Sword	Sword, Warrant Officer, as issued, with nickel-plated scabbard. Alternatively, the RLC pattern sword with three-bar hilt is permitted if available. Sword knot. White buff leather or matt plastic strap and acorn.
17.	Waistbelt and Sword slings	Heavy, solid, white matt plastic (to resemble whitened buff leather) fully 1½ in. wide with gilt/gilding metal/brass snake-clasp. A large metal ring interrupts the belt at wearer's left side, retaining a sword-hook. Extending down from the ring is the short (front) sling, approx. 12 in. long. The long (rear) sling is attached around the belt (free to slide) and extends approx. 25 in. All metal furniture, including hook and adjustment-buckle, to be of brass or similar to match the clasp.
18.	Shoulder belt and Pouch	<i>(As appropriate, if ordered to be worn).</i> Black plastic pouch (pattern as for Household Cavalry R & F or a flatter version of the same pouch) with brass furniture. (The flap may be plain or a Corps device in metal may be adopted). Shoulder belt of heavy white matt plastic (to resemble whitened buff leather), or a substitute of similar appearance, 2¼ in. wide with plain gilt/gilding metal/brass furniture including buckle (single-prong, rectangular), tip and slide.
19.	Gloves	White cotton. (For certain specific duties white gauntlets or fingerless mitts may be worn in lieu).
20.	DRUM MAJOR Uniform, Sword and Accoutrements	Exactly as for Warrant Officer Class 2 (see paras. 14 - 16 and 18 - 22 above) but with the following different or additional features:-
21.	Badge of appointment.	In lieu of the insignia described at para.17, the tunic bears on right forearm ½ in. above the ornamental trimming on

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		the cuff, four full width (approx. 6 in. across) chevrons (point up) of lace similar to that on the collar with drum (in gold wire embroidery etc.) above, all on blue cloth backing. The chevrons may be located just ½ in. clear above the top of the cuff ornament or alternatively, when plain chevrons are involved, inserted so that the lowest two chevrons lie behind the top of the cuff knot. No rank insignia are worn on the upper arm.
22.	Drum Major's Embroidered Shoulder belt	(also known as the DM's Sash), Staff (also known as the Mace), (and optional Cane, if adopted). All of customary patterns, the embroidered belt of material to match the Corps facings (blue velvet or blue cloth) edged with gold lace (of Staff or RASC/RAOC or similar patterns with red train or stripe), trimmed with gold fringe at end, fitted with two token drumsticks and embellished with Royal Cypher and Crown, RLC insignia and title-scrolls etc. etc. in wire embroidery. To accommodate the sash, the Drum Major wears no shoulder belt and pouch.
23.	Gauntlets	White. These may (optionally) be worn when the full-length Staff (Mace) is carried; otherwise, or with the shorter Cane (if adopted), ordinary short white gloves are worn
24.	STAFF SERGEANT and SERGEANT Helmet and Helmet Plate.	As for WO 2
25.	Tunic	As for WO 2 except for the gold lace/braid trimming. Collar edged all round with gold Russia braid $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide. Cuffs of same height as in Para 16 and similarly trimmed but with gold Russia braid $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide. The skirt-slashes (or flaps) are trimmed with gold Russia braid $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide in lieu of gold round cord. The cord loops on the shoulders are as for WO2
26.	Badges of rank and appointment (Band only).	Worn on right upper arm, all on blue cloth backing, as follows (all chevrons point down, extending approx. 6 in. from side to side):

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>Staff Sergeant</u>: Three chevrons of ½ in. gold Bias & Stand lace, with the Musician's badge in gold embroidery above, and the gold-embroidered Crown above that. <u>Sergeant</u>: As for Staff Sergeant, but without the Staff Sergeant's crown.
27.	Overalls, Boots & Spurs, Gloves and Accoutrements	all as prescribed for WO2
28.	JNCOs, MUSICIANS and PRIVATES Uniform and Accoutrements	In all respects as prescribed for Staff Sergeant and Sergeant above except as detailed below:
29.	Tunic	In lieu of gold lace/cord/braid trimming, the collar is edged all round with cavalry yellow worsted braid $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide; and the cuffs and skirt slashes are trimmed with cavalry yellow worsted square cord approx. $\frac{3}{16}$ in. thick; the loops on the shoulders are made of the same cord.
30.	Badges of rank and appointment (Band only)	<u>Corporal</u>: As for Sergeant (see Para. 31 above) but with two chevrons. <u>Lance Corporal</u>: As for Corporal, but with one chevron. <u>Musician</u>: Musician's badge in gold embroidery (without chevrons).
31.	Good Conduct Badges	<i>as appropriate (if ordered to be worn)</i> . Full width (i.e. approx. 6 in. across) chevrons (point up) of ½ in. gold Bias & Stand lace on blue cloth backing, worn on left forearm, the lower edge ½ in. above the top of the cuff ornamentation.
32.	Badges of rank and appointment (Corps of Drums only).	As for Band except that the Drum badge, in gold wire and coloured embroidery on blue cloth, will be worn by drummers in place of the Musician's badge. For Drum

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Major above.
33.	Dress Cords	(<i>if ordered to be worn</i>) may be worn only by drummers in the Corps of Drums. They match the cords fitted to the bugles. Royal pattern cords are used for both purposes i.e. red blue and yellow including the tassels. Dress Cords are not worn by the Drum Major nor the bass drummer.
34.	Drummers' aprons	Leg aprons for side (and tenor) drums were normally of whitened buff leather (with brass buckles to the three fastening-straps) but a version in suitable synthetic material or an equivalent made of appropriately coloured cloth are permitted. For the bass drum a synthetic animal skin is generally substituted for the whitened buff apron.
35.	Drum carriages	These will generally (and invariably in the case of the Corps of drums) be made of white matt plastic to match the waist belt or of whitened buff leather or a suitable substitute of similar appearance with gilt/gilding metal/brass furniture (i.e. buckle and ring etc.)
36.	Flute/fife case	These will be of the same materials (white plastic with brass furniture etc.) as the waist belt on which it is worn.
37.	Music pouch	This may be worn, when required, in place of the black ammunition pouch on the shoulder belt, in which case it is normally made of the same materials as the latter and is approx 7 in. high x 8 ½ in. wide x 2 in. thick; the flap has a scalloped shape to the lower edge and may be fitted with a Corps device in metal. Alternatively the simpler style of pouch with loop for attachment to the waist belt may be used. This is made of the same materials as the belt and has a plain flap.
38.	Cloaks	To be blue RHA pattern. Double breasted for officers and WO1s with normal rank insignia in gold wire embroidery, single breasted for remainder with rank insignia in yellow worsted (braid chevrons and machine-embroidered crowns as appropriate) to be worn on the right forearm (the chevrons normal way up).
39.	Capes	Dark blue cloth of length to cover the knuckles, fastened at the neck with hooks and eyes and with three RLC buttons of medium size down the front. For officer and WO1 the

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		cape will be lined (the lining to match that of the cloak).

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	The Rod of Aesculapius in gold with a Serpent entwined in silver, surrounded by a wreath of Laurels in gold and surmounted by a crown in gold. Below is a scroll inscribed 'In Arduis Fidelis' in silver. Officers: Gilded. Other Ranks: Anodised. <u>Beret Cap Badge</u> Officers: Wire embroidered. Other Ranks: Anodised on a Dull Cherry Ovoid cap badge backing. WO1s may wear officers Cap Badges.
2	Cap Badge Backing (Other Ranks Only)	A backing of Dull Cherry flannel is worn behind the beret Cap Badge. Ovoid in shape measuring 2.5 (vertical) x 1.5 (horizontal) inches. Sewn onto the beret 5/8 inch from the base.
3	Collar Badge	As per Cap Badge, worn in pairs with serpents facing inwards. WO1s may wear officers Collar Badges. Officers: Gilded. Other Ranks: Anodised.
4	Facing Colour (Dress)	Dull Cherry
5	Tunic Buttons	Gold Anodised, RAMC
6	TRF	Measured 6 cm x 6 cm woven in three 2 cm strips which are coloured Dull Cherry at the top, Blue in the middle and Old Gold at the bottom.
7	Lanyard	Dull Cherry with a loop at each end (Shade 8876). Worn by Lt Col and below only. Worn on the right shoulder and tucked into the right breast pocket.
8	Trade Bands	RAMC Dull Cherry worsted tubular braid bands are worn on the right sleeve by all Class 1 and 2 tradesmen below the rank of Sgt on No 2 Dress. Class 1 wear two bands and Class 2 wear one band. The first band is to be 165mm (6 ½ inches) from the bottom of the jacket sleeve with the second band 13mm (½ inch) above the first.
9	Stable Belt (Optional)	Measured width of 3 inches webbing woven in three 1 inch strips running the length of the belt. The strips

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		colours are Dull Cherry at the top, Blue in the middle and Old Gold at the bottom. Fastened by a central chrome locket bearing the RAMC badge in the centre with <i>Royal Army Medical Corps</i> around the outside.
10	Regimental Jersey (Optional)	Maroon; lightly ribbed; V neck; maroon epaulettes; RAMC 20mm (30 ligne) epaulette buttons; elbow and shoulder patches maroon; no side vents. Worn by Officers, Warrant Officers and recruiters only. Gorget patches are not worn with the jersey.
11	Side Hat / Cap, Field Service. (Optional)	Dull Cherry body with dark blue peak and dull cherry tip; dark blue flaps; two mounted gilt buttons.
12	Special Arm Badge	The Geneva Red Cross Emblem armband, worn on the left arm when ordered.

NO 1 DRESS - TEMPERATE CEREMONIAL UNIFORM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
13	Headdress	Officers Cap, Forage, Peaked (black patent leather), Naval Doeskin (Hainsworth 112) blue cloth and 2 welts in dull cherry coloured cloth (Hainsworth 201) with 15 mm (22 ligne) gilt finished mounted buttons. Guild cap badge. Other Ranks As officers but with anodised Cap Badge.
14	Tunic (All Ranks)	<u>Jacket</u> Standard Patrol pattern for male and females barathea (Hainsworth 512) midnight blue material. Dull Cherry piping on epaulettes. <u>Collar badges</u> Males: To be positioned to the centre of the collar badge from the collar. Females: To be worn on the step of the collar. Gorget patches These are worn by Colonels and above in place of

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		collar badges. Buttons Anodised RAMC Buttons, 5 x 25mm (40 ligne) on the jacket, 2 x 20mm (30 ligne) on the epaulettes. <u>Aiguillette No 1</u> Worn by appointment (if entitled). <u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled.
15	Shirt / Blouse (All Ranks)	Male and female: Collarless with double cuffs, plain gold links or Regt links to be worn.
16	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> Non Ceremonial: Detachable cloth shoulder strap, gilt and enamelled. Ceremonial: Silver plated gilt and enamel on shoulder cords. <u>Other Ranks</u> Gold braid with Dull Cherry backing on right sleeve only
17	Trousers (All Ranks)	Barathea, dark midnight blue (Hainsworth 512) material with 4.4 cm (1 ¾ inch) wide dull cherry stripe outside of leg (Hainsworth 201). Same as No 10 Dress.
18	Skirt (All Ranks)	Barathea, dark midnight blue (Hainsworth 512) material, fully lined with front centre pleat (side zip).
19	Hosiery	<u>Officers</u> Male: Dark blue socks Females: Tights/stockings black seamless. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Sock blue polyester. Female: Tights/stockings, natural tan shade.
20	Accoutrements	<u>Officers</u> Ceremonial: Maroon Sash with tassels on left side. Non-Ceremonial: Belt, brown leather, Sam Browne. Handbags As issued.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>Other Ranks</u> Belt Belt white woven plastic (WO1s may wear Belt, brown leather, Sam Browne). Appointment/Qualification Badges As entitled. Handbags As issued.
21	Sword	<u>Officers</u> Ceremonial: Sword worn with silver-plated scabbard and gold sword knot. Non-Ceremonial: Standard Infantry Pattern Sword with brown leather scabbard and sword knot. Belt, brown leather Sam Browne. <u>Other Ranks</u> WO1s may wear Infantry pattern Sword with Belt, brown leather, Sam Browne.
22	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Male: George boots unboxed (Spurs may be worn by male Colonels and above). Females: Shoes black, Court. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Black boots (George boots or Drill (Ammo) boots are optional). Female: Shoes service black (Shoes Court are optional).
23	Gloves	<u>Officers</u> Ceremonial: White cotton with three rows of stitching on back. Non Ceremonial: Plain brown leather, unlined with one button. <u>Other Ranks</u> Ceremonial: White through loan pool. Non Ceremonial:

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		WO1s only: Plain brown leather, unlined with one button. Female: Black leather.
24	Medals	As entitled. Court mounted at private expense.

NO 2 DRESS - SERVICE DRESS (TEMPERATE PARADE UNIFORM)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
25	Headdress	<u>Officers</u> As No 1 Dress. Or Cap, Khaki, Peaked, chin strap of polished brown leather secured by two 15 mm (22 ligne) anodised gilt finished buttons. <u>Other Ranks</u> As No 1 Dress (WO1s may wear the Cap, Khaki, Peaked).
26	Tunic	<u>Officers</u> <u>Jacket</u> Standard pattern Khaki Barathea (Hainsworth 501) material with pointed cuffs. <u>Collar badges</u> Silver and gilt metal (Two pronged) worn above the step of the collar. Gorget patches These are worn by Colonels and above in place of collar badges. Buttons Anodised RAMC Buttons, 4 x 25mm (40 ligne) on the jacket, 6 x 20mm (30 ligne) on the pockets and epaulettes. <u>Lanyard</u> As entitled. <u>Aiguillette No 1</u> Worn by appointment (if entitled).

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled. <u>Other Ranks</u> <u>Jacket</u> No 2 Dress material (WO1s may wear officer pattern). <u>Collar badges</u> Anodised (single pronged) worn above the step of the collar. <u>Buttons</u> Anodised RAMC Buttons, 8 x 25mm (30 ligne) on the jacket. <u>Lanyard</u> Worn by all ranks. <u>Trade Bands</u> As entitled.
27	Shirt	<u>Officers</u> Shirt No 2 Dress, Shade No 1 Fawn. <u>Other Ranks</u> Shirt No 2 Dress (WO1s may wear Officers pattern shirt).
28	Tie	<u>Officers</u> Woollen braid of light khaki shade. <u>Other Ranks</u> Tie, khaki.
29	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> Cloth shoulder strap, anodised aluminium. <u>Other Ranks</u> As entitled - khaki embroidered white (Worn on both arms).
30	Trousers	<u>Officers</u> Standard pattern Khaki Barathea (Hainsworth 501) material.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>Other ranks</u> No 2 Dress material (WO1s may wear officer pattern).
31	Skirt	<u>Officers</u> Khaki Barathea material (Hainsworth 501) with front centre pleat. <u>Other Ranks</u> No 2 Dress material.
32	Hosiery	<u>Officers</u> Male: Socks, Khaki. Female: Tights/stockings natural tan shade. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Socks, black. Female: As officers.
33	Accoutrements	<u>Officers</u> Belt, brown leather, Sam Browne. <u>Other Ranks</u> <u>Belt</u> Belt, working green (WO1s may wear the Belt, brown leather, Sam Browne). Appointment/Qualification Badges As entitled. Handbags As issued.
34	Sword (All Ranks)	As No 1 Dress.
35	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Male: Brown leather, Oxford pattern shoes. Females: Brown leather Court/Service Shoes. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Combat Assault Boot (CAB) (Drill (Ammo) boots is optional). WO1s may wear Brown leather, Oxford pattern shoes. Female: Shoes service black.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
36	Gloves	<u>Officers</u> Plain brown leather, unlined with one button. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Gloves leather Cbt 95. White cotton (WO2s only). WO1s may wear Plain brown leather, unlined with one button. Female: Black leather.
37	Medals	As entitled. Court mounted at private expense.

NO 3 DRESS (OFFICERS ONLY) - WARM WEATHER CEREMONIAL UNIFORM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
38	Headdress	As No 1 Dress.
39	Tunic	<u>Jacket</u> No 3 Dress White Terylene cotton patrol pattern. <u>Collar badges</u> Silver and gilt metal (Two pronged) worn parallel to the line of the jacket front buttons. Gorget patches Attached with a spring clip, these are worn by Colonels and above in place of collar badges. Buttons Anodised RAMC Buttons, 4 x 25mm (40 ligne) on the jacket, 6 x 20mm (30 ligne) on the pockets and epaulettes. <u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled.
40	Trousers	Male: No 3 Dress White Terylene cotton worsted material.
41	Skirt	No 3 Dress White Terylene cotton.
42	Hosiery	Male: Socks, Dark blue. Female: Tights/stockings black seamless.
43	Accoutrements	Handbags As issued.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
44	Sword	Ceremonial: Sword worn with silver-plated scabbard and gold sword knot.
45	Footwear	Male: George Boots unboxed (Spurs may be worn by male Colonels and above). Females: Shoes Black Court.

NO 4 DRESS (OFFICERS ONLY) - WARM WEATHER UNIFORM (SERVICE DRESS PATTERN) - OFFICERS ONLY.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
46	Headdress	As No 2 Dress.
47	Tunic	<u>Jacket</u> No 4 Dress Terylene stone coloured wool (Hainsworth Panama 702). <u>Collar badges</u> Silver and gilt metal (Two pronged). Gorget patches These are worn by Colonels and above in place of collar badges. Attached by a spring clip or velcro. Buttons Anodised RAMC Buttons, 4 x 25mm (40 ligne) on the jacket, 6 x 20mm (30 ligne) on the pockets and epaulettes. <u>Lanyard</u> As entitled. <u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled.
48	Shirt	As No 2 Dress.
49	Tie	As No 2 Dress.
50	Rank Badges	Metal stars bath/crown.
51	Trousers	Male: No 4 Dress Terylene stone coloured wool (Shade No. 8083).
52	Skirt	No 6 Dress Lightweight version of No 2 Dress.
53	Hosiery	Male: Socks, Khaki. Female: Tights/stockings, natural tan shade.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
54	Accoutrements	Belt Brown leather Sam Browne (Only worn when a sword is carried). Handbags As issued. Cane Ratten, carried as appropriate.
55	Sword	Standard Infantry Pattern Sword with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
56	Footwear	Male: Brown leather Oxford pattern shoes. Females: Parade Shoes.
57	Medals	As entitled. Medal ribbons attached with press stud fastening. Court mounted at private expense.

NO 5 DRESS - DESERT COMBAT UNIFORM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
58	Headdress (All Ranks)	Hat Desert Combat. Or Beret. Or Helmet, combat MK 6, with desert cover when ordered.
59	Jacket (All Ranks)	Standard No 5 Dress Jacket, Desert Combat.
60	Rank Badges (All Ranks)	Issued dessert combat rank slide worn on chest epaulette (Rank slides emblazoned with RAMC in Dull Cherry can be purchased by all ranks at private expense as an optional item of dress for wear whilst in barracks only).
61	Trousers (All Ranks)	Standard No 5 Dress Trousers, Desert Combat
62	Hosiery (All Ranks)	Socks, warm weather.
63	Accoutrements	<u>Belt</u>

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	(All Ranks)	Belt working green. Appointment/Qualification/Other Badges The Union Emblem is to be worn on the left upper sleeve. Formation badges are worn when available. When ordered the Geneva Emblem armband is to be worn on the left arm.
64	Footwear (All Ranks)	<u>Officers</u> Boots, desert. When not issued, CAB may be worn. <u>Other Ranks</u> As officers.

NO 6 DRESS - WARM WEATHER PARADE UNIFORM (BUSH JACKET PATTERN)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
65	Headdress (All Ranks)	As No 2 Dress (with COs authority TA officers may wear the Cap, khaki, Peaked).
66	Tunic (All Ranks)	<u>Jacket</u> Bush, No 6 Dress, Standard issue stone colour (Shade No. 8190). To be worn outside the trousers and open at the neck. Gorget patches These are worn by Colonels and above in place of collar badges. Attached by a spring clip or velcro. Buttons Anodised RAMC Buttons, 20mm (30 ligne). <u>Lanyard</u> As entitled. <u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled.
67	Shirt	<u>Officers</u> Shirt No 2 Dress, Shade No 1 Fawn Male. At COs discretion. <u>Other Ranks</u> Shirt No 2 Dress (at COs discretion).

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
68	Tie	<u>Officers</u> Woollen braid of light khaki shade. At COs discretion. <u>Other Ranks</u> Braided, light khaki. At COs discretion.
69	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> Anodised Metal. <u>Other Ranks</u> Khaki embroidered white cotton chevrons appropriate to rank worn on right arm only (Warrant Officers worn on both sleeves).
70	Trousers (All Ranks)	No 6 Dress, Standard issue stone colour (Shade No. 8190).
71	Dress (All Ranks)	Female: No 6 Dress, lightweight version of No 2 Dress.
72	Hosiery	<u>Officers</u> Male: Socks, Fawn. Female: Tights/stockings, natural tan shade. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Socks, Green or Fawn. Female: Tights/stockings, natural tan shade.
73	Accoutrements	<u>Officers</u> <u>Belt</u> Cloth or Brown leather, Sam Browne. Handbags As issued. Cane Ratten, carried as appropriate. <u>Other Ranks</u> <u>Belt</u> Cloth (WO1s may wear Belt, brown leather, Sam Browne. Handbags As issued.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Shoulder Titles As issued.
74	Sword	<u>Officers</u> As required.
75	Footwear (All Ranks)	As No 2 Dress.
76	Medals	As entitled. Medal ribbons attached with press stud fastening. Court mounted at private expense.

NO 7 DRESS - WARM WEATHER BARRACK DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
77	Headdress	<u>Officers</u> Cap, Khaki, Peaked (as No 2 Dress). <u>Other Ranks</u> Beret (WO1s may wear the Cap, Khaki, Peaked).
78	Shirt (All Ranks)	Male: No 7 Dress, Stone coloured. Worn open at the neck.
79	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> Embroidered on self coloured slides. <u>Other Ranks</u> Warrant Officers wear a dark tan leather wrist strap on right forearm. Other Ranks white tape chevrons are sewn on right arm
80	Trousers (All Ranks)	Male: No 7 Dress, Standard Stone coloured. Female: Slacks, No7 Dress, may be worn by other ranks.
81	Dress (All Ranks)	No 7 Dress, Cotton Stone coloured.
82	Hosiery (All Ranks)	Male: Socks, warm weather. Female: Tights/stockings, natural tan shade (where the CO decrees that sandals may be worn then stockings/tight do not have to be worn).

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
83	Accoutrements (All Ranks)	<u>Belt</u> Belt, Green working or Stable belt. <u>Handbags</u> As issued.
84	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Male: Brown leather Oxford pattern shoes. Females: Issued Service Shoes. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: CAB (Chukka boots may be worn with the COs permission). Female: Plain black/brown shoes or issued tropical sandals.
85	Gloves	<u>Officers</u> Plain brown leather unlined with one button. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Gloves, leather CS 95 (WO2 may wear Gloves, White cotton). WO1s only may wear Plain brown leather unlined with one button. Female: Black leather.

NO 8 DRESS - COMBAT SOLDIER 1995 UNIFORM (CS 95)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
86	Headdress (All Ranks)	Beret. Or Helmet, combat MK 6, with DPM cover when ordered.
87	Jacket (All Ranks)	Jacket DPM Combat Lightweight, Combat Soldier 1995 (CS 95). Worn tucked in or out of the trousers.
88	Vest (All Ranks)	Vest, olive green.
89	Shirt (All Ranks)	Shirt Mans, Field (Norwegian for winter order).
90	Fleece (All Ranks)	Liner, DPM, Thermal (as required).

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
91	Smock (All Ranks)	Jacket Field DPM Windproof, CS 95. Worn as required.
92	Rank Badges (All Ranks)	As entitled - DPM rank slides on chest epaulette (Rank slides emblazoned with RAMC in Dull Cherry can be purchased by all ranks at private expense as an optional item of dress for wear whilst in barracks only).
93	Trousers (All Ranks)	Trousers DPM, Combat Lightweight, CS 95.
94	Accoutrements (All Ranks)	<u>Belt</u> Belt, working green or Stable belt. <u>Appointment/Qualification/Other Badges</u> The Union Emblem is to be worn on the left upper sleeve. Formation badges are also worn when available. When ordered the Geneva Emblem armband is to be worn on the left arm.
95	Footwear (All Ranks)	CAB
96	Gloves (All Ranks)	Gloves, contact and leather black, combat.
97	Waterproofs (All Ranks)	Liner and over trousers DPM, MVP.

NO 9 DRESS - TROPICAL COMBAT UNIFORM (OBSCULESCENT ON WASTE-OUT)

NO 10 DRESS - TEMPERATE MESS DRESS

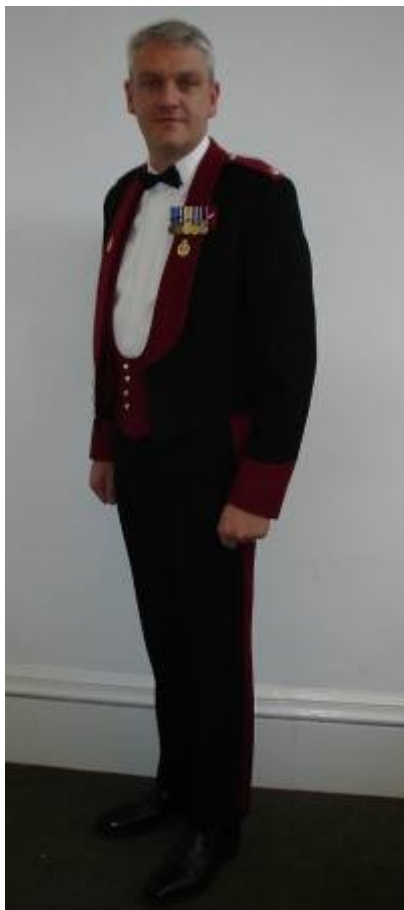
(Optional Dress for WOs/SNCOs)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
98	Headdress (All Ranks)	Male: As No 1 Dress or Side Cap.
99	Jacket	<u>Officers</u> <u>Jacket</u> Male: Jacket, dark blue Naval Doeskin (Hainsworth 112) 1939 pattern.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Female: Jacket, dark blue Naval Doeskin (Hainsworth 112) with facings. Both: Lined in medical maroon, satin quilted. Gauntlet cuffs are to be Dull Cherry (Hainsworth 201) 4 inches at the front peaking at 6 inches at the back. The epaulettes are Dull Cherry Doeskin (Hainsworth 201), parallel 2 inch wide tapering to 1 ½ inches at rounded point and fastened by 15mm (22 ligne) mounted anodised Corps buttons. The buttonhole is to be ¾ inch. Collar badges Silver and gilt metal (Two pronged) worn by Lt Col and below only. Buttons Anodised RAMC Buttons, 4 x 20mm (40 ligne) on the jacket with 4 sham buttonholes down the front. Worn by Lt Col and below only. <u>Aiguillette No 1</u> Worn by appointment (if entitled). <u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled. <u>Other Ranks</u> <u>Jacket</u> Jacket, Baratheia, dark blue (Hainsworth 112) 1939 pattern with Dull Cheery facings (Hainsworth 307) and lined in medical maroon, satin quilted. Females only. Gauntlet cuffs are to be Dull Cherry (Hainsworth 307) 4 inches at the front peaking at 6 inches at the back. WO1s only may wear officers pattern jacket. Collar badges (As No 2 Dress) Male: Located at the midway point of the roll collar. Female: Located centrally on the dull cherry lapel (medical maroon melton (Hainsworth 307) mounted ½ inch from the top of the badge to the top edge of the lapel.
100	Shirt (All Ranks)	Male: Shirt, white marcella pattern. The shirt is to be soft white with semi-stiff turn down collar with double

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		matching cuffs. Buttons are to be plain white.
101	Tie	<u>Officers</u> Male: Black barathea (tie your own) bow tie, worn over the collar wings. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Small (ready tied) black, bow tie.
102	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> 5/8 inch gilt and enamel badges according to rank inserted into plain dull cherry epaulette. For Colonels and above are silver wire embroidered. of size 5/8 however, females may wear size 3/8 if necessary. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Reduced size (2/3 normal) Gold Braid with Dull Cherry backing. Female: Reduced size (2/3 normal) gold woven on navy (on the dress a woven badge is worn).
103	Vest	<u>Officers</u> Male: Vest, Dull Cherry (Hainsworth 201) 1939 pattern, no collar, lined in medical maroon satin cream. Fastened with 4 x 15 mm (22 Ligne) mounted RAMC buttons, ¾ inch buttonhole. <u>Other ranks</u> Male: Vest, Dull Cherry (medical maroon melton Hainsworth 307) 1939 pattern, no collar, lined in medical maroon and cream lining. Fastened with 4 x 15 mm (22 ligne) anodised (½ inch) RAMC buttons, ¾ inch buttonhole.
104	Trousers	<u>Officers</u> Male: No 10 Dress, Barathea, midnight blue material with a 4.4 cm (1 ¾ inch) wide dull cherry stripe (Hainsworth 201) on the outside of the leg. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: No 10 Dress, Barathea, midnight blue material

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		(Hainsworth 512) with a 4.4 cm (1 ¾ inch) wide dull cherry stripe (Hainsworth 307) on the outside of the leg.
105	Cummerbund (All Ranks)	Female: 4 pleated navy satin backed crêpe. Fastened with four 12 mm (18 ligne) navy covered buttons and loops.
106	Dress (All Ranks)	Female: Navy satin backed crêpe. A round neck with 3 cm satin band. Sleeves are to be long with two 3 cm wide satin bands, separated by 3 cm at the cuff. The Rank gold embroidery 3/8th is worn on the epaulettes of the dress. The epaulettes are sewn.
107	Hosiery (All Ranks)	Male: Socks, Dark blue. Female: Black tights.
108	Accoutrements (All Ranks)	<u>Braces</u> For male trousers. <u>Appointment/Qualification Badges</u> As entitled, Gold braid with Navy backing. <u>Handbags</u> Black or dark blue evening bag, plain design.
109	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Male: George boots, unboxed (boxed for spurs for Colonels and above). Females: Black or dark blue evening shoes. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Shoes leather black or George boots, unboxed. Females: Black or dark blue evening shoes.
110	Medals (All Ranks)	As entitled, miniature medals to be worn which may be court mounted. Females to wear on jacket (directly below the collar badges) not on the dress.
111	Jewellery (Optional) (All Ranks)	Male: Watch, dress, placed in left waistcoat pocket and secured to top waistcoat button Female: Pearl stud earrings. Single or double short pearl necklace and a watch



Male Officer No 10 Dress



Female Officer No 10 Dress



SNCO No 10 Dress

NO 11 DRESS - WARM WEATHER MESS DRESS

(Optional Dress for WOs/SNCOs)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
112	Headdress (All Ranks)	As No 10 Dress.
113	Jacket	<u>Officers</u> <u>Jacket</u> Male: White satin drill jacket 1939 pattern with roll collar and pointed gauntlet cuff 6 x 4 inches behind. Epaulettes each fastened by one 20 mm (30 ligne) anodised Corps button. No front buttons or piping. Collar badges Silver and gilt metal (Two pronged) worn by Lt Col and below only. Buttons

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Anodised RAMC Buttons, 4 x 20mm (40 ligne) on the jacket with 4 sham buttonholes down the front. Worn by Lt Col and below only. <u>Aiguillette No 1</u> Worn by appointment (if entitled). <u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled. <u>Other Ranks</u> <u>Jacket</u> As officers. Collar badges (As No 2 Dress) WO1s may wear officers' pattern.
114	Shirt (All Ranks)	Male: Shirt, white marcella pattern. The shirt is to be soft white with semi-stiff turn down collar with double matching cuffs. Buttons are to be plain white.
115	Tie (All Ranks)	As No 10 Dress.
116	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> As No 10 Dress. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Reduced size (2/3 normal) Gold Braid with Dull Cherry backing. Female: Reduced size (2/3 normal) gold woven on navy, worn on left breast above medals.
117	Trousers (All Ranks)	As No 10 Dress.
118	Cummerbund (All Ranks)	Male: Dull Cherry, no pleats, 4 inches wide, fastened with a buckle at the back. Female: As No 10 Dress.
119	Dress (All Ranks)	Female: Navy satin backed crêpe. A round neck with 3 cm satin band. Sleeves are to be long with two 3 cm wide satin bands, separated by 3 cm at the cuff.
120	Hosiery (All Ranks)	As No 10 Dress.
121	Accoutrements (All Ranks)	As No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
122	Footwear (All Ranks)	As No 10 Dress.
123	Medals (All Ranks)	As entitled, miniature medals to be worn which may be court mounted.
124	Jewellery (Optional) (All Ranks)	Female: Pearl stud earrings. Single or double short pearl necklace and a watch

NO 12 DRESS - PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
125	Headdress (All Ranks)	Beret.
126	Overalls (All Ranks)	As issued.
127	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> As entitled. Rank badges, worsted worn on the epaulette. <u>Other Ranks</u> As entitled. Rank badges, worsted worn on the right sleeve.
128	Footwear (All Ranks)	CAB

NO 13/14 DRESS

No 13 - Temperate Barrack Dress.

No 14 - Shirt Sleeve Order.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
129	Headdress	<u>Officers</u> As No 1 Dress. Or Cap, Khaki, Peaked, chin strap of polished brown leather secured by two 15 mm (22 ligne) anodised gilt

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		finished buttons. Or Beret <u>Other Ranks</u> As No 1 Dress. Or Beret (WO1s may wear the Cap, Khaki, Peaked).
130	Shirt	<u>Officers</u> Shirt No 2 Dress, Shade No 1 Fawn, open at the neck. <u>Other Ranks</u> Shirt No 2 Dress, open at the neck (WO1s may wear Officers pattern shirt).
131	Tie (All Ranks)	Only worn with Jersey Wool Maroon.
132	Jersey HW	<u>Officers</u> Jersey, green, Heavy Wool (Jersey Wool Maroon may be worn when wearing Service Dress Trousers / Skirt). <u>Other Ranks</u> Jersey, green, Heavy Wool (WOs may wear the Jersey Wool Maroon when wearing Service Dress Trousers / Skirt).
133	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> Silver plated gilt and enamel on shoulder cords / cloth rank slides <u>Other Ranks</u> Khaki embroidered cotton, to be worn on the right arm.
134	Trousers	<u>Officers</u> Lightweigh / No 2 (Service) Dress. <u>Other ranks</u> Lightweight (WOs may wear No 2 Dress trousers).
135	Skirt	<u>Officers</u> Female: Barrack Dress / No 2 (Service) Dress.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>Other Ranks</u> Female: Barrack Dress (WOs may wear No 2 Dress skirt).
136	Hosiery	<u>Officers</u> Male: Socks, Fawn. Female: Tights/stockings natural tan (Skirt only). <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: Socks, black (WO1s may wear officers socks when wearing shoes brown). Female: As officers.
137	Accoutrements	<u>Officers</u> <u>Belt</u> Stable Belt (not to be worn on top of Jersey). Appointment/Qualification Badges As entitled. Handbags As issued. Cane Ratten cane may be carried. Gorget patches 2 inch with spring and worn by Colonels and above. <u>Royal Cyphers</u> Worn where entitled, 1 ¼ inch gilt metal. <u>Other Ranks</u> <u>Belt</u> Belt, green working or Stable belt (not to be worn on top of Jersey). Appointment/Qualification Badges As entitled. Handbags As issued. Shoulder Titles As issued.
138	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Male: Brown leather Oxford pattern shoes.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Females: Brown leather Court/Service Shoes. <u>Other Ranks</u> Male: CAB (Drill (Ammo) boots are optional). WO1s may wear Brown leather Oxford pattern shoes. Female: Shoes service black (with skirt).
139	Gloves	<u>Officers</u> Plain brown leather, unlined with one button (only when wearing Combat Jacket/Smock). <u>Other Ranks</u> As issued (only when wearing Combat Jacket/Smock).
140	Jewellery (Optional) (All Ranks)	Female: One set of gold stud or sleeper earrings.

Greater detail including dress specifics and peculiarities can be obtained from Dress Regulations for the RAMC 2005 dated 4 Oct 04.

AUTHORISED DRESS FOR THE ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
1.	Cap Badge	Upon a flash of lightening, a horse forcene with a coronet of 4 fleur-de-lys around its neck, a chain attached to the back of the coronet and falling down its near side to a globe on which the horse is standing on its near hind leg. Above the horse, a scroll inscribed 'R.E.M.E', surmounted by a crown. The horse, coronet, chain and globe are in silver plate, with the remainder in gilt.	
2.	No. 1 Dress Forage Cap	Officers: cap forage peaked. The colour of the cap is dark blue cloth with scarlet band and welts (for field officers, peaks of black plastic will be embroidered with plain gold thread). Buttons are Anodised Aluminium (AA) gold finish. Cap badge as at serial 1, fitted centrally and vertically, so that the outer top corners of the scroll are on the headband seam. ORs: Issued No 1 Dress Cap. Cap badge is issued metal REME cap badge.	Beret if serving with a unit forming part of air assault, or commando formations or with Army Aviation Units.

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
3.	Uniform	Male officers: jacket: dark blue barathea material, patrol pattern. Netherwear: overalls, dark blue barathea. Striping in scarlet, 1 ¾" wide. Female officers: jacket; dark blue barathea material, patrol pattern Skirt: dark blue barathea material. OR: Issued No 1 Dress patrol jacket and trousers or skirt. Dark blue barathea (Specification number: 5/78409). Trousers have striping in scarlet, 1 ¾" wide.	Ceremonial dress is cords with ceremonial rank badges, crimson sash belt, white gloves, insignia of orders, decorations, medals and ribbons, sword and aiguillettes. Non-Ceremonial dress is blue shoulder boards, Sam Browne belt, no medals or decorations.
4.	Buttons	Upon a flash of lightening a horse facing with a coronet of 4 fleur-de-lys round its neck a chain attached to the back of the coronet and falling down its near side, standing on its near hind leg, the whole surmounted by a crown. Half-domed and struck. AA gold.	Crested buttons for all forms of official dress are service-supplied.
5.	Shirt	Male: a soft white shirt, without collar, and with a double cuff is to be worn. A shirt with a stiff separate collarband, which fits inside the jacket neckband, may also be worn. Female: shirt, women's white with collar (long sleeve). Tie: dark blue.	
6.	Collar Badges	Design as for cap badge with the exception that the scroll bearing the letters 'R.E.M.E' is omitted. Worn in pairs upright with the horses facing inwards. The centre of each badge is to be 2" from the centre of the collar opening.	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
7.	Rank Badges	Officers: anodised gilt and enamel. OR: Gold badges & chevrons on red backing.	
8.	Belt	Officers: issued Sam Browne belt polished with dark tan shoe polish. ORs: white courlene plastic belt with Union Locket and a REME anodised metal other ranks capbadge fastened to the centre of the plate.	
9.	Sword	Officers: infantry pattern, brown leather scabbard and sword knot. Officers of field rank and above are to leave the sword knot hanging loose. Officers below field rank are to wear the sword knot wrapped tightly 3 times around the pommel with the end of the knot tucked under.	Ceremonial wear is with metal scabbard.
10.	Gloves	Officers: brown leather gloves. ORs: issued white gloves.	Ceremonial wear is white gloves for officers.
11.	Footwear	Male officers: George Boots (boxed for adjutants and field officers, who wear spurs). Boxed Mess Wellingtons can be worn as an alternative. Female officers: shoes black service (Gibson). Black court shoes when not on parade with troops. Male OR: black ammunition boots. Female OR: shoes black service (Gibson).	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
12.	Socks	Male officers: black or dark blue socks. Female officers: black seamless 15 denier tights/stockings. Male OR: black (issue) socks. Female OR: black seamless 15 denier tights/stockings.	
13.	Service Dress (No. 2) Forage Cap	As Serial 2 above. WO1s may wear khaki SD hat.	Officers can wear a cap, SD Khaki peaked, if not on parade with, or accompanied by, soldiers wearing forage caps. A Side Hat may be worn on informal occasions.

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
14.	Service Dress Tunic and Trousers	Male officer's jacket: standard pattern. Drab khaki barathea. Trousers: khaki drab barathea, matching the jacket. Female officers: jacket and skirt. Specification number UK/SC/5230A (covering both the jacket and skirt). The description is as given for No 1 dress with the exception that the main material is khaki barathea. The 3 front buttons are to be regimental pattern 40 ligne. OR: issued No 2 dress. WO1s may wear officer pattern Service Dress at their own expense.	No embellishments to be worn except: 1. Badges of rank. 2. Medals or medal ribbons. 3. Collar badges. 4. Qualification badges. 5. Aiguillettes. Officers serving with other Arms and Services at Regimental Duty may adopt one item of regimental dress, e.g. Trews or Kilt (with black brogues), Lanyard, or regimental head-dress with REME capbadge.
15.	Collar Badges	Design as for cap badge with the exception that the scroll bearing the letters 'R.E.M.E' is omitted. Worn in pairs upright with the horses facing inwards.	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
16.	Tunic Buttons	Officers: 4 large (40 ligne) and 6 medium (30 ligne). OR: 8 medium (30 ligne).	
17.	Lanyard	No lanyards worn.	
18.	Medals	Court mounted.	
19.	Sword	Infantry pattern, brown leather scabbard and sword knot.	The sword knot to be wrapped tightly 3 times around the pommel with the end of the knot tucked under.
20.	Belt	As 8 above.	
21.	Gloves	Officers and WO1s: brown leather gloves (only worn with Sam Brown). ORs: white gloves on parade.	
22.	Rank Badges	Officers: anodised gilt and enamel. OR: Khaki worsted.	
23.	Tie	Officers: Corps pattern two-tone light khaki silk knitted tie. ORs: Issued khaki tie. WO1s may wear officer pattern tie at their own expense.	
24.	Shirt	Male officers: Issued fawn shirt or, the approved 'Uniformal' style REME shirt. Female officers: shirt, women's cream (long sleeve). ORs: issued fawn shirt. WO1s may purchase and wear officer pattern shirts.	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
25.	Footwear	Male officers: brown leather shoes with plain sewn toecaps polished with dark tan shoe polish. Female officers: shoes brown service (Gibson). Brown court shoes when not on parade with troops. Male OR: boots combat high (or black shoes if issued). WO1s may wear officer pattern brown shoes if appropriate, provided at the individual's expense. Female OR: shoes black service (Gibson).	
26.	Socks	Male officers: light tan socks. Female officers: natural tan seamless 15 denier tights/stockings. Male OR: black (issue) socks. Female OR: natural tan seamless 15 denier tights/stockings.	
27.	Combat/ Training Dress (No. 8) Beret	Dark blue. The small bow at the back is to have its ends sewn in. In accordance with Army Dress Regulations, the following coloured berets are to be worn: light blue for those serving with Army Air Corps units, green for those serving with Commando Forces, maroon for those serving with Parachute units.	Officers are to wear berets in number 8 dress and when participating in field trg, unless such training requires helmets or combat

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			hats to be worn.
28.	Badge	Officers: design as for cap badge: embroidered gold wire crown, scroll and flash. Silver wire horse and globe with detail picked out in black. Detail of crown: silver wire pearls and ermine base, crimson cushion, jewels (ruby, emerald, sapphire, emerald, ruby). Badge to be positioned ½" above the headband. OR: silver and gilt metal badge. Badge to be positioned ½" above the headband. WO1s may wear officer pattern at their own expense.	
29.	Badge Backing	Officers: backing cut to the shape of the badge in dark blue felt, to change to green with RM beret, maroon with PARA beret and black rectangular with AAC beret.	
30.	Uniform	As issued.	
31.	Stable Belt	The webbing of the REME stable belt is to be 2 ½" wide for males, with 2 pairs of adjacent gold and scarlet stripes, each 3/16" wide on a dark blue background. The gold stripe in each pair is to be uppermost. The distance between pairs of stripes is to be ½". The distance between the edges of the belt and the outside of each pair of stripes is to be 5/8". The stable belt has a regimental Mazak fastening described below. The female stable belt is scaled down to 80% of these measurements.	The REME stable belt can be worn with No 8 dress, at the discretion of the local commander, but not during field training or on operations.
32.	Buckle for Stable Belt	The REME stable belt is to be fastened by an interlocking buckle of polished nickel silver alloy. The buckle is to consist of 2 hollow-struck castings. The left-hand piece is to comprise a 2 3/8" diameter disc with an outside lip 3/16" thick and with an inner circle 1 3/8" diameter to accommodate the latch. The front of the disc is to be recessed about 1/32" leaving 2 concentric rims about 3/8" apart slightly chamfered on their adjacent faces. The upper portion of the circular space between the concentric rims is to carry the Corps motto	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
		(Arte et Marte). The right hand piece is to comprise a latch with the REME badge, less the REME scroll, embossed on the convex face of the 1 3/8" diameter disc, which is to be a snug fit in the centre of the left hand piece. Integral with each separate piece, there is to be a stirrup attachment to accommodate the webbing. The terms left hand and right hand refer to the hands of the wearer and not the viewer. A metal adjusting slide is to be incorporated in the right hand side of the belt. The slide is to be nickel plated brass or the normal 3-bar round strip construction.	
33.	Formation Badges, Badges of Appointment, Employment, Qualification, Skill-at-Arms and TRFs.	The regulations governing the wearing of formation, appointment, employment, qualification and skill-at-arms badges as well as Tactical Recognition Flashes (TRFs) are in JSP336. Pamphlet 15, section 3. Any NCO who is entitled to wear an employment badge and a badge of qualification is to wear the latter above the employment badge. There is to be a ½" space between these badges. REME TRFs: blue, gold and scarlet in vertical bars, each 17mm by 17mm, with an olive green edging. To be worn on the upper right arm, below any Para/SAS qualification badge and with the centre of the badge 12cm below the shoulder seam of the No 8 dress lightweight jacket and windproof jacket.	
34.	Rank/Regt Slides.	Officers: DPM rank slides with 'REME' beneath the badges of rank. OR: Issued DPM rank slides or purchased slides with embroidered 'REME' .	
35.	Mess Dress (No. 10)	Male officers: No 1 Dress Forage Cap when travelling outside the Mess.	The REME Side Hat may be worn.

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Hat	Female officers: no hat worn. OR: issued No 1 Dress hat if required by local unit custom.	
36.	Uniform	Male officers: Jacket: dark blue superfine doeskin cloth with roll collar. The width of the lapels at the widest part is to be 3" but may be varied by ¼" to suit the officer's build and are to be rolled to within 5" of the points of the jacket. The bottom of the lapel is to be in line with the second vest button from the top. The points of the jacket are to follow the usual line of the cut of the waist, and are not to be accentuated by being cut on a radius to bring the points too low. They are to be a ¼" to ¾" lower than the points of the vest. Cuffs of dark blue superfine doeskin cloth are pointed with the points being 6" deep and 2 ½" behind with a 1" slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of self material are to be 1 ½" at the base and sewn in at the sleeve head and are to taper to rounded points measuring 1". They are secured with REME regimental crested anodised 30 ligne buttons. No button at front and no braid or piping. Scarlet lining. Netherwear: as per No 1 dress. Female officers: jacket: indigo 112 naval doeskin or 51 superfine, lined with scarlet polyester satin. Fronts to hang parallel with no cutaway. Three 22 ligne flat mounted Corps buttons each side to be spaced between 1" - 2" from jacket edge dependant on wearer's size. Collar: half stand collar, 1 ½" to 1 ¾" high, faced with 101 scarlet doeskin or 50 superfine. Lapel faced with 101 scarlet doeskin or 50 superfine, with collar badges mounted 2 ¼" from the top of the lapel. Rifle cuffs in 112 Naval Doeskin or 51 superfine, 2 ¾" wide, peaking at 6", no stitching to show. Epaulettes: 112 naval doeskin or 51 superfine suitably stiffened, parallel 1 ½" wide with round ends. Fastened by 22 ligne domed anodised Corps buttons with buttonholes.	No 10 dress may be worn by Warrant Officers and Sergeants as an optional item of dress which is provided at the individual's expense.

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
		Male OR: jacket: design as per male officer, material is indigo superfine (2376). Mess vest (Waistcoat) design as per male officer, material is scarlet superfine (1292/6344). Netherwear: patrols: as per No 1 dress. Female OR: jacket as per female officer, but with no epaulettes.	
37.	Dress	Females: Taffeta dress: Windsor blue shot with black acetate polyester mix taffeta S&TD/4/94. Neckline: boat shaped, plain. Sleeve: long two part sleeve with no inserted pleat, with two pleats approximately 3 cm dependant on shoulder size. Epaulettes: officers only, Windsor blue with badges of rank. Cummerbund: scarlet moiré taffeta. 5 equidistant downward facing pleats, 5 buttons on right end, 18 ligne covered in Windsor blue, with 5 scarlet moiré loops on the left end in register with the buttons. Hem length: between 1 ¾" and 1 ½" from floor.	
38.	Collar Badges	Design as for cap badge with the exception that the scroll bearing the letters 'R.E.M.E' is omitted. Worn in pairs upright with the horses facing inwards. Male officers: gold embroidered collar badges, are to be worn facing inwards on the lapels. They are to be worn halfway between the points of the jacket and the centre of the collar at the back, and are to appear vertical when the jacket is worn. Female Officers: collar badges are the same as for male officers, but they have a red backing. They are mounted centrally on each lapel, 2 ¼" from the top.	WO1s may wear officers' embroidered collar badges at their own expense.

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
		Male OR: silver and gilt metal collar badges. Female OR: Collar badges are the same as for male ORs, but mounted as for female officers.	
39.	Shirt	Male officers: A white Marcella soft-fronted shirt with an attached or detachable turned down collar. The shirt is to have 3/8" diameter pearl buttons at 3 1/4" intervals and a double cuff. The collar is to be a cut-away shape with points approximately 2 3/8" in length. OR: soft fronted white shirt of plain design with soft, turn-down collar (Marcella shirt is normally worn)..	Plain gold or gilt cuff-links are to be worn.
40.	Tie	Males: a plain black barathea-like silk bow tie.	
41.	Vest	Males: scarlet superfine cloth, open in front and without collar. Fastened with four 22-ligne flat gilt buttons with mounted silver REME crests. Females: Not worn	
42.	Rank Badges	Male officers: 5/8" long in gold embroidery on shoulder strap. Female officers: Jacket: 5/8" long in gold embroidery on shoulder strap. Dress: 3/8" gold embroidered. Male OR: gold on scarlet. On right sleeve, point of chevrons 10 1/2" from shoulder, Warrant Officer rank badge to be 6 1/2" from sleeve bottom. Female OR: jacket: gold embroidered on right sleeve, point of chevrons 10 1/2" from shoulder, Warrant Officers 6 1/2" from sleeve bottom. Dress: embroidered miniature on left	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
		breast (optional).	
43.	Appointment or skill-at-arms badges	OR: gold on dark blue.	
44.	Medals	Miniature, court-mounted. Male: there is to be a ½" gap between the top of the left collar badge and the bottom of the medals. Female: there is to be a ½" gap between the top of the medals and the bottom of the left collar badge.	The cost of court mounting is to be borne by the officer/soldier.
45.	Footwear	Male officers: Mess Wellingtons or George boots, boxed for spurs, which are worn by field officers and adjutants (spurs are to be removed for dancing). Female officers: black court shoes, with black seamless 15 denier tights/stockings. Male OR: George boots or black shoes with dark blue socks. Female OR: black court shoes with black seamless 15 denier tights/stockings.	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
46.	Barrack Dress (No. 13) Cap Field Service (Side Hat)	Scarlet body piped yellow. Dark blue tip and peak. Dark blue flaps piped gold. Embroidered badge and 2 regimental buttons. Cap badge backing to be in red.	Either No 2 (Service Dress) hat, side hat or berets may be worn in accordance with local customs at the discretion of units commanders, providing there is uniformity within units.
47.	SD Cap	Male officers: khaki barathea, dark brown leather chinstrap. Small (20 ligne) Regimental buttons, mounted, Regimental cap badge. Cap badge as at serial 1, fitted centrally and vertically, so that the outer top corners of the scroll are on the headband seam. Female officers: construction as for No 1 dress forage cap. Material as for male officer. ORs: as issued.	
48.	Stable Belt	As at serial 33.	
49.	Lanyard	No lanyards worn.	
50.	Pullover	Jersey Heavy Wool (JHW).	REME stable belts should not be worn outside the jersey heavy wool, except

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			when REME personnel attached to other Arms or Services are required to comply with local orders on the wearing of belts.
51.	Shoulder Titles	‘REME’ in fawn embroidery on the rank slides.	
52.	Rank Badges	Officers: fawn embroidered on green slide. OR: Khaki worsted.	Officers slide colour to match JHW or shirt sleeve order.
53.	Shirt	Officers: Issued fawn shirt or, the approved 'Uniformal' style REME shirt. OR: issued khaki shirt.	
54.	Tie	Officers: ties are not normally worn. OR: no ties worn.	Officers may wear the REME two-tone khaki silk tie at CO's discretion.
55.	Shoes	Male officers: brown leather shoes with plain sewn toecaps, polished with dark tan shoe polish. Female officers: brown leather shoes (Gibson), or court shoes (when not on parade with soldiers). Male OR: issued boots combat high or black shoes (if issued). WO1s may wear officer	

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
		pattern brown shoes if appropriate, provided at the individual's expense. Female OR: black leather shoes (Gibson).	
56.	Socks/tights	Male officers: dark khaki socks. Female officers: natural tan seamless 15 denier tights/stockings. Male OR: issued black socks. Female OR: natural tan seamless 15 denier tights/stockings.	
57.	Officers' Cane	Officers are not required to carry canes.	

BAND OF THE CORPS OF ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

DIRECTOR OF MUSIC AND BANDMASTER (WO1)

1. **Helmet.** Universal pattern blue cloth, with gilt metal fittings, pointed front peak, with metal edging; back peak edged with patent leather; on either side a rose boss with attachment for curb-chain chinstrap; spike in metal cross-piece mounting; the chin chain on patent leather backing lined with black velvet. A convex bar of gilt metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ in wide down the centre of the back and to the bottom of the back peak.
2. **Helmet Plate.** An 8 pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the laurel wreath a garter inscribed "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE". Within the garter the REME badge mounted in centre; a silver scroll on the bottom of the wreath inscribed "Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers".
3. **Tunic.** Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs and piping. The collar not less than 2 inches and not more than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, cut square in front, fastened with two hooks and eyes and ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold Staff pattern lace along the top and fronts, and gold cord at the bottom. A very narrow edging of scarlet cloth to show (2mm wide) outside the lace. Collar badges in gold/silver embroidery. The cuffs pointed, 2 inches deep at the back and 3 inches at the point, edged with round cord traced both sides with Russia braid, forming an Austrian knot extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight large gilt buttons down the front. The skirt closed behind, with a three-pointed slash (edged with gold cord, traced inside and out with Russia braid) on each side; two buttons at the waist behind (with centres 3 inches apart) and three on each slash. Front and skirts (including their lower edges and the closed vent at the back) edged with scarlet cloth piping $\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide. Gilt/brass belt-hook in waist-seam at each side. Twisted round gold shoulder-cords of Royal Engineers pattern (see Dress Regulations, Plate 27) lined with blue cloth, fastened at the top by a small button with screw attachment. Badges of rank in silver embroidery for officer, in gold embroidery on scarlet cloth, with Musician's badge to match, for WO1.
4. **Trouser.** Blue cloth overalls (with foot-straps) with a scarlet stripe $1\frac{7}{8}$ th inches wide down each seam.
5. **Shoulder-Belt.** Scarlet Morocco leather, 2 inches wide, trimmed with two stripes of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold Staff pattern lace, with scarlet leather to show between; gilt brass buckle, tip and slide as for Royal Artillery but with REME badge (in place of the Grenade) mounted on the tip.
6. **Pouch**
 - a. **Director of Music.** Red leather box with gilt suspension-loops. Flap faced with scarlet cloth and embroidered with the Crops badge in gold beneath a King's Crown, surrounded by oak-leaf sprays bearing scrolls inscribed "ARTE ET MARTE".
 - b. **WO1.** Black leather, with the REME Badge in gilt/brass.

7. **Waist Belt.** Scarlet Morocco leather, 1¾ inches wide, trimmed with two stripes of ½ inch gold Staff pattern lace, with scarlet leather to show between; matching sword-slings trimmed with two rows of ¼ inch naval lace, and fitted with gilt wire billet buckles. Circular gilt waist clasp, the outer circlet with raised bay-leaf motif, the centre mounted with REME badge, the belt-loops of rococo pattern.
8. **Boots.** George or Wellington. Swan-necked nickel-plated spurs (Director of Music only).
9. **Sword and Scabbard.** Infantry pattern with nickel-plated scabbard.
10. **Sword Knot.** Gold cord with gold acorn.
11. **Gloves.** White, wrist.

BAND SERGEANT MAJOR (WARRANT OFFICER CLASS 2)

12. **Helmet.** Universal Pattern blue cloth, with gilt fittings, generally as for Officers (see para. 1 above) but with rounded front and back peaks, both edged with black plastic.
13. **Helmet Plate.** Universal Pattern gilt/brass crowned star plate bearing a circlet, surrounded by a laurel-wreath and inscribed with Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers; within the circlet, the REME Badge.
14. **Tunic.** Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs and piping. The collar edged all round with gold cord, traced inside with Russia braid, with metal badges fixed with their officer pattern centres 2 inches from the ends of the collar; the cuffs pointed, edged with gold cord (without tracing) forming an Austrian knot extending to 8 inches from the bottom of the sleeve. Eight gilt buttons down the front. The skirts closed behind, with a three-pointed slash (piped with scarlet cloth and edged with narrow gold cord) on each side; two buttons at the waist behind (with centres 3 inches apart) and one at each point of the each slash. The front and skirts (including their lower edge and closed vent) edged with scarlet cloth ³/₁₆ inch wide. A brass belt-hook in waist-seam on each side. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth, edged, except at the base, with narrow gold cord and fastened with a medium button.
15. **Badges of Rank and Appointment.** Placed immediately above the top of the Austrian knot, a Musician's badge below a WO2's rank-badge, and both badges in gold embroidery on scarlet backing.
16. **Trousers.** Full Dress pattern, of substantial blue cloth without pleats. A scarlet stripe 1 ⁷/₈th inches wide down each side-seam.
17. **Boots.** Black, George.
18. **Sword Belt.** Heavy, solid, white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1¾ inches wide. Circular gilt metal clasp, the male part bearing the Royal Crest (Lion on Crown), the female part a circlet inscribed "DIEU ET MON DROIT". Sword-slings to be 1 inch wide and of the same material as the belt, with gilt metal billet studs and square buckles.
19. **Sword and Scabbard.** Sword Infantry Warrant Officer with nickel-plated scabbard.

- 20. **Sword Knot.** White matt plastic strap and acorn.
- 21. **Gloves.** White, wrist.
- 22. **Cross-Belt.** Heavy solid white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1 ¾ inches wide. All fittings gilded; Tip, slide, single prong buckle. White pouch on back embellished with REME badge (height 5cm) in metal.

BANDSMAN (STAFF SERGEANT TO MUSICIAN)

- 23. **Helmet and Helmet Plate.** As for WO2 (See Paras 12 and 13 above).
- 24. **Tunic.** As for WO2 (See Para 14 above) but without Russia tracing inside the cord edging of the collar. Skirt slashes edged with scarlet piping only.
- 25. **Badges of Rank and Appointment.** Worn on right upper arm, on scarlet backing, as follows:
 - a. **Staff Sergeant:** Three chevrons of ½ inch gold Bias and Stand lace, below a Bandsman's lyre badge in gold embroidery, with a gold-embroidered crown above.
 - b. **Sergeant:** As for Staff Sergeant, but without the crown.
 - c. **Corporal:** Two chevrons of ½ inch gold lace, below a Bandsman's lyre badge in gold embroidery.
 - d. **Lance Corporal:** As for Corporal, but with one chevron.
 - e. **Musician:** As for Corporal, but without chevrons.
- 26. **Good Conduct Badges (As appropriate).** Half-inch gold lace, on scarlet backing, worn on left forearm, the lower edge ½ inch above the top of the Austrian knot.
- 27. **Trousers, Boots and Gloves.** As for WO2 (See Paras 16, 17 and 21 above). Fingerless mitts for woodwind.
- 28. **Waistbelt.** Heavy solid white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1 ¾ inches wide. Circular gilt metal clasp (mazak locket) the male part bearing the Regimental crest REME. The female part outer circle inscribed "ARTE ET MARTE".
- 29. **Cross-belt.** As described in Para 22 above.

DRUM MAJOR

- 30. **Helmet and Helmet Plate.** As for WO2 (See Paras 12 and 13 above).
- 31. **Tunic.** As for WO2 (See Para 24 above) with the addition of scarlet wings, edged with ½ inch gold lace and crossed diagonally with five bars of the same lace.
- 32. **Trousers.** As for WO2.
- 33. **Badges of Rank and Appointment.** Worn on scarlet backing as follows.
 - a. **Badge of Rank.** No specific badge worn, unless Staff Sergeant or above.

b. **Badge of Appointment.** A Drum in gold embroidery above an inverted four-bar chevron in gold lace, worn on right forearm.

34. **Sword, Sword-Knot, Scabbard and Sword Belt.** As for Band Sergeant Major (WO2).

35. **Dress Cords.** Infantry pattern as currently worn (Cross-Belt not worn).

36. **Sash (Drum Majors).** As currently worn.

ALL RANKS

37. **Cape.** Dark blue, to be worn when performing outdoors in inclement weather.

38. **Medals.** Medals are to be Court mounted.

NOTES:

These Dress regulations include amendments/recommendations by Regt Col/Band President. See Memo dated 18 Sep 98.

The NSNs for the main body materials are as follows:

a. Blue; Tunic	CA 8305 99 942 7037
b. Blue; Trousers	CA 8305 99 942 5415
c. Scarlet; Collar, Cuffs, Piping, Trousers	CA 8305 99 942 7135

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S CORPS

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1	Cap Badge	<u>AGC.</u> The AGC badge is described as a lion upon a crown within a crowned laurel wreath in gold, with a silver scroll bearing the motto 'Animo et Fide' ('With Resolution and Fidelity'), <u>RMP.</u> The CIIR cypher is charged with the Royal Crown, surrounded by a Fontenoy Laurel Wreath, with 'Royal Military Police' on scroll beneath the cypher. Height 2.9cm, width 3.2cm for Officers' and height 4.2cm, width 4.7cm for ORs. <u>ETS.</u> Fluted flambeau of six flames with crown and scroll with ETS superimposed over all in gilt. <u>MPGS.</u> The Royal Crest with a scroll beneath inscribed 'Military Provost Guard	The AGC Regimental badge owes its origins to the Royal Crest badge worn with the Field Service Cap in the 1870s by the Adjutant General's Department. It is worn by the SPS and ETS branches. The Military Police cap badge was introduced in 1908, the cypher and Royal crown changing with each monarch. The Royal prefix was awarded to the Corps of Military Police in 1946. The cap badges was altered to Royal Military Police, or RMP, in 1948 and the badge was changed to the Qu'een Crown and EIIR cypher in 1955. These were both changed to a King's Crown and CIIR cypher in 2022. The soldiers' badges are made of anodized aluminium. Officers' badges are made of silver, except for the beret badge, which is embroidered in silver wire on a scarlet background. The ETS cap badge was reintroduced in 2006. From the formation of the AGC in 1992, ETS officers wore the AGC (SPS) cap badge. The fluted flambeau of 5 flames is the symbol of learning and was introduced on the formation of an Education Branch in in 1950. The design follows that of the Military Foot Police, raised in 1882 and disbanded in 1926 but with the addition of crossed C19th government



<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		Service' in gold, all superimposed on crossed keys in silver. <u>MPS.</u> The CIIIR cipher topped with a King's crown, with a scroll underneath inscribed 'Military Provost Staff Corps' in gold.	keys, a traditional symbol of the custodian representing a function of the MPGS. With Cap forage and Cap khaki peaked the badge is worn with the bottom of the crown in line with the top seam of the cap band.
2	Badges, Rank	a. Officers wear badges of rank on all shoulder chains, cords and shoulder straps except on British Warms. Metal badges are gilt and enamel. Embroidered badges (5/8" gold stars or crowns on a blue backing) are worn with No 10 Dress. Woven sand coloured or olive drab rank slides in branch colours are worn with JHW or appropriate summer dress. b. Warrant Officers & ORs wear badges of rank as shown below.	DROA 95 Pam 1 Chap 3 Sect 1 Mat Regs Vol 3 Pam 15 Sect 2.
3	Badges, Appointment/Qualification/Employment	a. See Mat Regs for all detail. No badge is to be worn by any member of the Corps unless he/she has the authority of his/her CO.	Mat Regs Vol 3 Pam 15 Sect 3.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		b. In the AGC the only qualification badges to be worn on No 10 Dress are those worn ‘in perpetuity’ (ie once qualified, always qualified) ie Army Flying Badge, Parachute (or Parachute with wings or SAS badge), Commando Badge, Army 100 and TA 50. c. The only badges of employment or appointment authorised for wear by AGC officers or soldiers are the Snr RSM’s Badge by the Corps RSM and ProSS, and those worn by RMP (ie ‘MP’ and ‘SIB’). TRFs are covered below.	
4	Badges, Collar	Lions are to face inwards on AGC and ALS badges.	

NO 1 DRESS

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
5	Headress/Badge, Cap	<u>Officers.</u> Cap, forage peaked in approved branch design and Corps colours.	See Part 10 of these Regulations for details of allowances for No 1 Dress for officers in specific appointments. All officers of RMP are authorised to wear No 1 Dress and a grant is available.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		<u>SPS and ETS</u>: Dark blue cloth with scarlet band and welts with 22 ligne Regimental buttons; <u>PRO (RMP)</u>, Scarlet cloth with blue band. <u>PRO (MPGS)</u>. Not worn <u>ALS</u>. Dark blue with scarlet band. 1cm dark blue band in the centre of the scarlet band. Welts dark blue. Peak embroidered for field officers appropriate to rank. <u>WO1</u>. Officers' pattern cap forage peaked may be worn at personal expense. <u>WO2s - ORs</u>. Issued Regimental pattern: • RMP - Scarlet cap, blue band, welt around the crown. • SPS - Blue cap, scarlet band, welt around the crown. • MPS - Blue cap, blue band, scarlet piping around the crown and band. • AGC Regimental badge, metal, (SPS) or branch badge (RMP, MPS).	RMPs are generally known as 'Redcaps' because they wear red-topped peaked caps or scarlet berets. Throughout WW2 and prior to the introduction of the scarlet beret in 1972, RMP NCOs wore the Khaki Dress Cap with a detachable red top. <u>Only</u> Pro Branch (RMP) is issued with No 1 Dress. WOs and SNCOs of other branches are authorised to wear, and will be issued with, No 1 Dress for appropriate occasions ORs may wear No 1 Dress on loan for appropriate occasions (eg weddings) with authority from CO and RHQ.

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks														
		AGC Regimental or branch 22 ligne gold anodized buttons.															
6	Jacket	a. Male. Dark blue barathea, Army standard patrol pattern with stand collar and shoulder straps. A stiff white patrol collar is worn when ordered, meeting or overlapping at the front, showing 1/8” above the jacket collar. A lanyard is not worn except pistol lanyard for RMP as ordered. b. Female. Dark blue barathea, standard female pattern with high collar. A lanyard is not worn except pistol lanyard for RMP as ordered. RMP females wear shoulder straps with scarlet piping. SPS female WOs and other ranks do not wear shoulder straps.	A guide to female jacket lengths: <table><thead><tr><th>Height(ft/ins)</th><th>Jacket Length(ins)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>5-0</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>5-2 to 5-4</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>5-6</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>5-8</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>5-10</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>6-0</td><td>29</td></tr></tbody></table> For guidance only; jacket to be tailored to the individual.	Height(ft/ins)	Jacket Length(ins)	5-0	23	5-2 to 5-4	24	5-6	26	5-8	27	5-10	28	6-0	29
Height(ft/ins)	Jacket Length(ins)																
5-0	23																
5-2 to 5-4	24																
5-6	26																
5-8	27																
5-10	28																
6-0	29																
7	Overalls/Skirt	a. Male. Dark blue barathea 1939 pattern overalls with 1 3/4” scarlet stripe on outside seam, black leather strap under instep. b. Female. Dark blue barathea standard female pattern skirt, fully lined with front	Guide to female hemline lengths: <table><thead><tr><th>Height (ft/ins)</th><th>Skirt Length (ins)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>5-0</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>5-2 to 5-4</td><td>24.5</td></tr><tr><td>5-6</td><td>26</td></tr></tbody></table>	Height (ft/ins)	Skirt Length (ins)	5-0	23	5-2 to 5-4	24.5	5-6	26						
Height (ft/ins)	Skirt Length (ins)																
5-0	23																
5-2 to 5-4	24.5																
5-6	26																

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		centre pleat.	5-8 27 5-10 28 6-0 29 For guidance only; skirt to be tailored to the individual.
8	Buttons	AGC Regimental (SPS) or branch (RMP, MPS, ETS, ALS) gold anodised buttons, 40 ligne (1”) on the front of the jacket, 30 ligne (3/4”) on pockets and shoulder straps.	
9	Collar Badges	a. SPS wear metal AGC Regimental badges; Pro (RMP and MPS), ETS and ALS wear branch badges. <u>b. Male.</u> Positioned on stand collar 2” from centre of badge to collar fastening. <u>c. Female.</u> Worn on step of the collar 5/8” from the bottom and 1/4” from the outside edge, parallel to the line of the jacket front buttons. <u>d. RMP (Male).</u> Officers wear silver RMP badges (height 2.9cm, width 3.2cm) and ORs wear gold anodized RMP badges (height 4.2cm, width 4.7cm). All worn on	Lion heads on SPS and ALS badges face inwards.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		the stand collar 26mm from the centre of the badge to the collar fastening. All are clutch & pin. <u>e. RMP (Female)</u>. Officers wear silver RMP badges worn on the step of the collar 19mm from the bottom and 6mm from the outside edge, parallel to the line of the jacket front buttons.	
10	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u>. a. <u>Non-ceremonial</u>. Aluminium gilt and enamel. Dimensions: • Crown 9/10" by 9/10" • Star 9/10" between opposite points b. <u>Ceremonial</u>. Silver and gilt enamel worn on a detachable shoulder cord. Dimensions as above. <u>WOs & Other Ranks</u>. Gold on Scarlet: <u>WO1</u>. Royal Arms on right forearm, lower edge of the badge 6 ½" from bottom of sleeve. <u>WO2</u>. Crown in laurel wreath denoting SQMS; CSM will wear crown without laurel wreath, same position as a.	

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		<u>SSgt - Sgt.</u> Crown and three bar chevrons/three bar chevrons worn upper right arm, point down, lowest point 10 ½” from top of sleeve. <u>Cpl.</u> Two bar chevron lowest point 9” from top of sleeve. <u>LCpl.</u> One bar chevron, the lowest point of the chevron 9” from top of sleeve.	
11	Shirt	a. Male. White, collarless, double cuffs. b. Female. Issue white shirt woman’s long sleeved.	Male officers wear white strip collars, 1/8” showing above the jacket collar.
12	Tie	Female only. Navy blue worsted yarn tie.	
13	Parade Belt	a. <u>Non-ceremonial.</u> Standard infantry pattern belt, shoulder, Sam Browne for officers and WO1s. WO2 & below - Issue belt waist web or Regimental white plastic matt/white buff with AGC, RMP or MPS Regimental buckle. On less formal occasions other than parades, a belt blue cloth may be worn. b. <u>Ceremonial.</u> For officers and WO1s - crimson silk waist sash, tassels worn on the	a. <u>Sam Browne.</u> 2 ¼” wide, 1 ¼” wide brace. Stitching fine with not less than 8 stitches to the inch. b. <u>Frog.</u> Universal sword frog with double buckles. c. <u>When Worn.</u> Worn on all occasions when sword and medals are ordered to be worn and at ceremonial parades, civil ceremonies, on orderly officer duties and other occasions as ordered.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		left side. For WO2 and below - Regimental white plastic matt/white buff with AGC, RMP or MPS Regimental buckle c. <u>Informal</u> . A cloth belt may be worn on informal occasions.	
14	Crossbelt (RMP only)	Officers Crossbelt worn by RMP Colonels and above. Banded on crimson Moroccan leather gold lace. The rear pouch has a silver RMP badge, height 2.9cm, width 3.2cm in the centre.	Not at public expense. As worn by officers of Mounted Military Police (MMP) and later, the RMP Mounted Troop, before their disbandment in 1994.
15	Sword/Sword Frog	a. <u>Non-ceremonial</u> . Standard infantry pattern (L4A1) with brown leather scabbard (L9A1) and knot. Sword frog universal with double buckles. b. <u>Ceremonial</u> . Chrome plated scabbard, sling of gold universal lace on crimson leather (RMP, MPS, ETS) or dark blue leather (SPS, ALS), gold embroidered strap and acorn No 3.	a. Knot to be worn close coiled by officers below field rank, except adjutants, and fixed to the sword to hang on the side away from the body. b. Sword may be worn with Nos 1, 2, 3 and 6 Dress. c. Swords and scabbards for female officers may be shortened by up to 3”.
16	Whistle (RMP only)	a. <u>Male</u> . Left jacket breast pocket, chain through button hole, retained by hook in top of button hole. Whistles are chrome plated and made by ‘J Hudson & Co’,	Only worn by ORs. The gold-plated and engraved whistle and chain known together as the ‘Provost Marshal’s Whistle and Chain’ together with a commemorative

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		Birmingham. The chain is 35.5cm long. b. <u>Female</u> . Side pocket, chain passing through top button hole.	certificate to the best recruit on the RMP Jnr NCOs Cse and RMP TA Recruit Cse (paid from Regimental funds). The MMP and MFP were issued with whistles in 1885, a tradition which continues to this day.
17	PM Arm Band	<u>HQ PM(A)</u> . Scarlet and blue horizontal bands, 9.5cm in height and 45cm in length, with gold 'PM' letters, 2cm in height, in the centre. <u>Div PM</u> . Scarlet horizontal bands, 9.5cm in height and 45cm in length, with black 'PM' letters, 2cm in height, in the centre.	Not at public expense. Worn by RMP Colonels and above in Provost Staff appointments on the upper right arm when on duty. In the British Expeditionary Force (BEF) France 1914-18, staff officers wore armbands which identified their level of command and function. Thus you could identify an approaching Lt Col with red tabs on his collar and a RED band on his right arm as the chief of staff of an infantry division etc. On 1 Jun 1940 , the decision was made that all officers of the Provost Service would wear identifying brassards. Officers who held provost appointments such as Assistant Provost Marshal (APM) and Deputy Assistant Provost Marshal (DAPM) continued to wear brassards similar to that of PM's of command hqs.
18	Arm Band (RMP only)	Scarlet arm band with letters 'MP' embroidered in black to be worn on right upper arm when on duty.	Worn by officers on parade with soldiers. When performing military police duties these brassards are worn on the upper right arm. This brassard was initially dark blue with red lettering, but this changed to black on red lettering during 1940. These brassards have now evolved to the modern day scarlet brassard with black 'MP' lettering and in Combat Dress are now represented by the 'MP' TRF.
19	Gloves	a. <u>Non-ceremonial</u> . Plain brown leather, one button or press stud. b. Ceremonial. White wash leather or	

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		white cotton.	
20	Footwear/Spurs	a. <u>Male</u>. Wellington/George Boots. Box spurs are worn by field officers and officers of the RMP. b. <u>Female</u>. Plain black flat shoes on parade with troops or black patent leather court shoes as ordered.	Neck of spurs maximum length 1 ¼”, minimum 1”, sides of neck flat.
21	Hosiery	a. <u>Male</u>. Dark blue wool or polyester socks. b. <u>Female</u>. Black tights/stockings (Marks & Spencers, 15 denier, Barely Black, seamless).	
22	Greatcoat	a. <u>Atholl Grey</u>. May be worn by Cols and above with No 1 and No 2 Dress. Provided at public expense for RMP officers on duty in No 1 Dress in London, Edinburgh and Brussels. b. <u>Khaki Greatcoat Universal</u>. May be worn at personal expense. Only worn on parade by officers on public duties. c. <u>British Warm Coat</u>. May be worn at personal expense but not on parade with	

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
	Ceremonial Duties (RMP)	soldiers. d. <u>Soldiers.</u> Khaki Greatcoat Universal. Pool item, issued when required for duties. e. RMP WOs and NCOs on ceremonial duties are issued with greatcoats, blue grey (Atholl grey) or capes and boots ammunition.	RMP NCOs wear Foot Guards pattern chevrons on Atholl grey greatcoat.
23	Canes (RMP only)	Officers may carry RMP approved malacca canes or sticks on appropriate occasions.	Officers who have served or are serving in Northern Ireland are authorized to carry Blackthorn sticks.

NO 2 SERVICE DRESS

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
24	Headress	a. <u>Ceremonial.</u> As for No 1 Dress. b. <u>Non-Ceremonial.</u> Cap, Khaki peaked (or Cap, Service Dress). Barathea, khaki piping around top seam (males only), brown leather chin strap 5/8" wide, side buttons AGC Regimental or branch buttons ligne 22, anodised. AGC Regimental or branch badge. See Serial 1 (No 1 Dress).	a. Cap, Khaki peaked is not to be worn when parading with soldiers wearing cap, forage, peaked. b. Cap, Khaki peaked chin strap to be highly polished. c. Side Cap only to be worn on non-ceremonial occasions. May be worn with No 10 Dress.,

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		c. Side cap – ETS only. Austrian Pattern Minerva blue (light blue) tip or crown with a navy blue flap. The front of the flap shows two ETS buttons. The peak, which sits above the flap, is also navy blue and is lined with gold piping for Majors and Lieutenant Colonels. The ETS badge is mounted on a Minerva blue backing on the left side of the tip.	
25	Jacket	a. <u>Male</u>. Khaki barathea, standard infantry sealed pattern. 4 front buttons (40 ligne), 6x30 ligne buttons on pockets and shoulder straps. Buttons of branch pattern. b. <u>Female</u>. Khaki barathea, standard female pattern cut for wear with Sam Browne with pointed sleeve, pocket flaps and top stitching. 3 front buttons (40 ligne), 4x30 ligne buttons on pockets and shoulder straps.	For a guide to female jacket lengths see Serial 1 (No 1 Dress) above. Also worn by WO1s.
26	Trousers/Skirt	a. <u>Male</u>. Khaki barathea, standard infantry sealed pattern without turn-ups, with belt loops. b. <u>Female</u>. Khaki barathea, standard	For a guide to female hemline lengths see No 1 Dress above.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		pattern skirt with front centre pleat, with belt loops.	
27	Collar Badges	Badges as for No 1 Dress.	Positioned above the step of the collar. RMP, ETS and ALS badges are positioned vertically; AGC and MPS badges are positioned with the scroll of the badge parallel to the step of the collar. AGC and ALS badges lions' heads face inwards. Fastening: clutch and pin to enable re-cycling.
28	Buttons	Branch buttons, gold anodised (see No 1 Dress)	
29	Lanyard	<u>Officers - Male.</u> Officers' pattern, blue and scarlet, single cord with clip, worn as a loop around the left shoulder, the end fastened to the right side of the button on the left breast pocket. <u>Female.</u> Officers' pattern worn as a continuous loop with interlocking loops on the left shoulder and fastened to the shoulder strap with a press stud. <u>ORs - Male.</u> Blue and red single cord without a clip, worn as a loop around the left shoulder with the small loop end tucked into the left side of the left breast	Female lanyard is tailored to SCRDE specifications.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		pocket. <u>Female.</u> Worn as a continuous loop with interlocking loops on left shoulder and fastened to shoulder strap with press stud.	
30	Medals	Court mounted	Not at public expense.
31	Sword	As for No 1 Dress, non-ceremonial.	
32	Belt, Waist	<u>Officers.</u> Sam Browne as for No 1 Dress.	
33	Parade Belt (OR)	a. <u>WO1.</u> Infantry pattern Sam Browne when officers on parade are wearing Sam Browne. b. <u>ORs.</u> Green working belt. RMP wear white belt as for No 1 Dress.	See No 1 Dress for details of Sam Browne.
34	Rank Badges	As for No 1 Dress non-ceremonial.	
35	Shirt	<u>Officers.</u> a. Male. Shirt No 2 Dress Officers, 2 as initial issue, thereafter purchased at personal expense from PRI Worthy Down, Regimental Tailor or QM on repayment. b. <u>Female.</u> Shirt Woman's Fawn Long Sleeve as initial issue, thereafter purchase as personal expense from PRI Worthy Down, Regimental Tailor or QM on	Worn with Nos 2 and 13 Dress. Shirt Woman's Cream Army Long Sleeve is now obsolete and is not to be worn on parade.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		repayment. <u>Soldiers.</u> a. <u>Male.</u> Shirt, white, collarless, issue pattern. b. Female. Issue white shirt woman's long sleeved.	
36	Tie	<u>Officers.</u> Light khaki woollen or worsted yarn. <u>Soldiers.</u> Issued.	Sold by accredited Regimental Tailors and PRI Worthy Down.
37	Footwear	Shoes are issued on commissioning and maintained on repayment <u>Officers.</u> a. <u>Male.</u> Plain brown leather, Oxford pattern, with toe caps. b. <u>Female.</u> Plain brown leather court shoes (no longer issued), heel not to exceed 2 ½", may be worn. <u>Soldiers.</u> a. <u>WO1 (Male and Female).</u> As for No 2 Dress at personal expense or boots, assault (male only). b. <u>WO2 - ORs (Male).</u> Boots, assault. c. <u>WO2 - ORs (Female).</u> Black, leather, flat heeled, laced.	For male officers the veltschoen pattern ('bubbled' leather) sold by PRI Worthy Down is optional. Brown flat shoes to be worn on parade with troops.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
38	Hosiery	a. <u>Male</u> . Khaki or dark beige socks. b. <u>Female</u> . Tights or stockings (Marks and Spencers, 15 denier, ‘Natural Tan’, seamless).	
39	Gloves	Brown leather (ss for No 1 Dress, non-ceremonial).	
40	Raincoat / Mackintosh	Raincoat/mackintosh full skirted riding pattern with shoulder straps, without badges of rank may be worn at personal expense but not on parade with troops.	
41	Greatcoat (RMP only)	As for No 1 Dress. Cape Mans’ Foot Guards Officer may also be worn on ceremonial duties as directed by relevant HQ.	
42	Whistle & Chain (RMP and MPS only)	Soldiers. As for No 1 Dress.	
43	MP Arm Band	As for No 1 Dress.	
44	Canes (RMP only)	Officers may carry RMP approved malacca canes or sticks on appropriate occasions.	Officers who have served or are serving in Northern Ireland are authorized to carry Blackthorn sticks.
45	Pace Sticks	May be carried by SNCOs who hold the	As issued or individual purchase. All fittings are to be brass and the wood

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		appointment of RSM or CSM, together with any OR who has passed the AA Advanced Drill Instructors Course.	is to be light mahogany/rosewood in colour.

NO 8 COMBAT/TRAINING DRESS

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
46	Beret	<u>Officers.</u> Beret, branch, officers' pattern: • <u>SPS.</u> AGC Green Beret with AGC cap badge, woven. • <u>RMP.</u> Scarlet Beret with RMP cap badge, woven. • <u>MPS.</u> Blue Beret with MPSC cap badge, woven. • <u>ETS.</u> Navy blue beret (non-Navy Blue can be authorised at the COs discretion where an ETS officer is attached as a Unit Education Officer) with woven cap badge. • <u>ALS.</u> Blue Beret with ALC cap badge, woven.	Preferred beret (optional item) is officer pattern with silk band purchased through PRI Worthy Down or Regimental Tailor.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		Beret issued free on commissioning and maintained on repayment. <u>Soldiers.</u> a. <u>WO1.</u> WO1s may wear officers' pattern Cap, Khaki, peaked (Cap Service Dress) at personal expense. When on duty RMP WO1s wear Cap forage peaked (Cap Service RMP). WO1s may wear officers' beret with woven badge at personal expense. b. <u>WO2 - ORs.</u> Branch Berets: • <u>SPS.</u> AGC green beret with AGC cap badge, metal. • <u>RMP.</u> Scarlet beret with RMP cap badge, metal. • <u>MPS.</u> Blue beret with MPS cap badge, metal.	
47	Jacket	PCS-CU as issued	
48	Trousers	PCS-CU as issued	
49	Shirt	PCS-CU as issued	
50	Badges, Rank	Single rank slide, DPM pattern (olive drab for RMP) with Regimental/branch	A Regimental/branch slide, olive drab, may be worn if local orders allow except on operations.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		identification, buttoned on the chest.	
51	Belt, Waist/ Equipment	Not worn	Regimental stable belt is not to be worn with this form of dress unless ordered locally. No belt attachments, eg tool or mobile phone pouches, are to be worn.
52	Union Flash	As issued.	Worn on upper left arm.
53	TRF	5x3cm TRF comprising a navy and red diagonal background with branch details embroidered in the middle: SPS in green, MPS, MPGS and ALS in gold; <u>ETS</u>. Striped TRF, Minerva and Oxford Blue.  For illustration purposes. <u>MP</u>. 68mm x 57mm TRF comprising black embroidered 'MP' letters 7mm wide and 35mm high, with a scarlet background with a 4mm scarlet surround. <u>MPS</u>. 68mm x 57mm TRF comprising scarlet embroidered 'MPS' letters 7mm wide and 35mm high, with a black background	Worn on upper right arm of Combat Jacket/Shirt. Those in AGC (SPS) employed as AWF and MAS(A) are to wear the AGC TRF with the abbreviation "AWF" or "MAS(A)" in green embroidered lettering.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
54	Footwear	Boots, assault.	
55	Gloves	Gloves combat or Gloves contact as issued.	

NO 10 MESS DRESS

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
56	Mess Dress (No. 10) Headdress	As for Serial 1 (No 1 Dress) or Side Cap for ETS. Females will not wear headdress.	
57	Jacket	a. 1902 pattern with stand collar edged with lace and braid; scarlet body and sleeves with dark blue collar and cuffs. See Part II (Instructions for Regimental Tailors) for full details. b. Antecedent Corps No 10 Dress (eg RMP, MPSC, RAPC) may continue to be worn, provided it is serviceable, with the authority of Branch Directors. Any male officer acquiring Mess Dress either on	Until 1999 the 1993 style female jacket was of a different design and was worn with a dress. Those in possession of the 1993 pattern were permitted to wear it until 1 Jan 05.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		commissioning, on transfer or in the normal course of events must purchase the AGC 1993 pattern/style. Female officers must purchase the 1999 pattern/style on commissioning.	
58	Collar Badges	Lion of England, small silver, inward facing.	
59	Vest/Bib	Dark blue vest/bib with stand collar edged with gold braid; the front and bottom of the	See remarks under 'Jacket' above.

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		vest/bib edged with braid, gilt or anodised teat studs down the centre. Jetted pockets edged with braid. See Part II (Instructions for Regimental Tailors) for full details. <u>SNCOs.</u> Navy blue, stand collar, pockets edged with Russia braid with Asia knots at the end and a single loop in the centre. Braid at the top and base of collar, down the centre seam and around the base of the vest.	
60	Overalls	As for No 1 Dress (Male).	
	Skirt	A full length, straight, blue wool barathea worsted skirt, polyester lining, slit opening centre back. See Part II (Instructions for Regimental Tailors) for full details.	See remarks above. Skirt specification UK/SC5353 Issue 2 Uniform, Woman's No 2B Dress RN Officers.
61	Shirt	White collarless shirt for both sexes.	
62	Buttons	Shoulder straps fastened with 22 ligne Regimental buttons.	
63	Badges, Rank	<u>Officers.</u> 16mm/5/8" woven gold stars or crowns on a blue cloth backing. <u>SNCOs.</u> Gold on scarlet 2/3 size.	
64	Badges,	The only badges to be worn with this form	

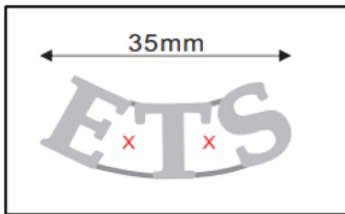
<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
	Appointment/ Qualification/ Employment	of dress are those worn 'in perpetuity' (ie once qualified, always qualified). See	
65	Medals	Miniature, court-mounted	Not at public expense.
66	Handbag	Females may carry a suitable black, plain clutch bag without shoulder strap.	
67	Footwear	a. <u>Male.</u> George Boots/Wellingtons (boxed). Spurs are worn by field officers and all RMP officers. b. <u>Female.</u> Black or navy blue evening shoes.	

NO 13 BARRACK DRESS

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
68	Barrack Dress (No. 13) Headress	Cap Khaki peaked (Cap SD) or branch beret as for No 7 Dress. <u>RMP.Side Hats - Staff Officers, Colonels and above.</u> Blue cloth with scarlet tip, gold French braid welts on cap and flaps and at the front and back seams. Badges and	

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		buttons as for cap forage peaked. <u>Side Hats - Other Officers.</u> Optional item and may be worn on informal occasions in accordance with regimental custom and when permitted by CO.	
69	Trousers	<u>Officers Male.</u> Trousers Man's Lightweight (TMLs) or Barrack Dress trousers may be worn. <u>Soldiers Male.</u> Trousers Mans' Lightweight (TML) or Barrack Dress trousers.	
70	Skirt	<u>Female.</u> Barrack Dress skirt	For a guide to female hemline lengths see No 1 Dress above.
71	Stable Belt	Branch Stable Belt. <u>SPS.</u> <u>RMP.</u> <u>MPS.</u> <u>ETS.</u> <u>ALS.</u>	Not at public expense.
72	Jersey	a. <u>Male.</u> Jersey Heavy Wool (JHW).	

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		b. <u>Female</u>. JHW or Jersey V Necked Olive Drab. <u>RMP Officers and WOs1</u>. RMP brown jersey with No 2 Dress shoulder straps at personal expense (obtainable from RHQ RMP). <u>ALS</u>. ALS black guernsey with black cloth epaulettes and removable black rank sleeves. <u>ETS</u>. ETS Regimental Guernsey can be worn as an optional, at personal expense alternative to the issued Jersey Heavy Wool in No 13 dress (Winter Barrack Dress) and associated order (a traditional fit navy-blue Guernsey, with a crewneck collar and colour-matched navy cotton, button fastened epaulettes, worn with gold No 2 dress rank pins).	Not at public expense. Not at public expense.

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks						
		  <table><tr><td></td><td>Gold Metal</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Recessed Metal</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Cut out</td></tr></table>		Gold Metal		Recessed Metal		Cut out	
	Gold Metal								
	Recessed Metal								
	Cut out								
73	Shirt	As for No 2 Dress or shirt GS olive (except RMP).							
74	Badges, Rank	Rank slides as No 7 Dress. <u>RMP.</u> As for No 2 Dress (SD). <u>ALS.</u> In jumper order, brass ALS and metal pips/crowns (as with SD) are to be worn.							

<i>Ser</i>	<i>Order of Dress/Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
75	Tie	Approved light khaki woollen or worsted tie may be worn to conform with local practice. Female officers will wear tie with Jersey V Necked Olive Drab and RMP officers will wear a tie with RMP jersey.	
76	Buttons	RMP wear RMP buttons 22 ligne to fasten shoulder straps.	
77	Titles, Shoulder (RMP and MPS only)	RMP and MPS wear gold anodised shoulder titles on the lower edge of shoulder straps.	
78	Hosiery	As for No 2 Dress/SD.	
79	Footwear	As for No 2 Dress/SD.	RMP may wear shoes black Highland Brogue at personal expense
80	Raincoat / Mackintosh	As for No 2 Dress/SD. No 8 Dress (CS95) field jacket may also be worn in inclement weather. RMP may wear High Visibility Jacket (HVJ) as issued.	

Gurkha Staff and Personnel Support (GSPS)

GSPS NO 1 DRESS CEREMONIAL

Serial	Article	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	Officers – AGC Forage Cap. 22 ligne Regimental buttons. Plain peak except for Field Officers. Other Ranks - Hat Kilmarnock BG pattern.	
2	Jacket	Officers - Dark blue baratheas, Army standard patrol pattern with stand collar and shoulder straps. Scarlet piping at the base of the collar. A stiff white patrol collar is worn when ordered, meeting or overlapping at the front, showing 1/8" above the jacket collar with GSPS black buttons with extension screw buttons on the epaulettes. ORs – As issued jacket with GSPS black buttons. Scarlet piping at the base of the collar.	Swing mounted medals to be worn
3	Overalls/Trousers	Officers - Dark blue baratheas 1939 pattern overalls with 1 7/8" scarlet stripe on outside seam, black leather strap under instep. Other Ranks - No 1 Dress blue trousers 1 7/8" scarlet stripe on outside seam.	
4	Footwear	Officers – Wellington pattern boots. Other Ranks – Shoes Highland	Field Officers and above wear spurs with Wellington pattern boots.
5	Cap Badge	GSPS pattern embroidered for officers	
6	Collar Badge	1 inch replicas of GSPS cap badge.	
7	Badges of Rank	Officers – Black Bath Star or Tudor crowns. Other Ranks - AGC(SPS) pattern white rank worn on both side of arms.	
8	Belts	Officers - GSPS shoulder belt.with GSPS badge on pouch Other Ranks – Rifle pattern black plastic with GSPS buckle.	WO1 to wear shoulder belt.
9	Gloves	Officers – Black leather. Other Ranks - Black woollen.	

10	Sword	Infantry pattern No. 4 in silver scabbard.	
11	Sword Sling and Knot	Gold sling and sword knot	

GSPS NO 1 DRESS NON CEREMONIAL

As for No 1 Dress Ceremonial except:

Serial	Article	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Belts	Officers – No belt. Other Ranks – Rifle pattern black plastic with GSPS buckle.	Medals not worn

GSPS NO 2 SERVICE DRESS CEREMONIAL

Serial	Article	Descriptions	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	Officers and Other Ranks – Hat Felt Gurkha.	a. Soldiers may wear a beret as ordered. b. Hat Felt Gurkha to be worn two fingers width above the junction of the right ear to the head and two fingers width above the right eye. Details of pugri
2	Jacket	Officers No. 2 Dress jacket with GSPS black buttons. 4 front buttons (40 ligne), 6 x 30 ligne buttons on pockets and shoulder straps. Other Ranks – 30 ligne button front, pockets and shoulder traps.	Medals to be worn. No shoulder titles
3	Shirt	Officers – White shirt RA pattern. Other Ranks – Issued No 2 Dress Shirt	
4	Tie	Infantry pattern tie .	
5	Lanyard	Officers - Officers' pattern, blue and scarlet, single cord with clip, worn as a loop around the left shoulder, the end fastened to the right side of the button on the left breast pocket.	

		Other Ranks - Blue and red single cord without a clip, worn as a loop around the left shoulder with the small loop end tucked into the left side of the left breast pocket. SPS pattern.	
6	Trousers	No. 2 Dress pattern matching jacket.	
7	Footwear	Officers – George boots Other Ranks - Shoes Highland	
8	Cap Badge	GSPS pattern.	
9	Collar Badge	1 inch replicas of cap badge.	
10	Badges of Rank	Officers - Black Bath Stars and St Edward crowns. Other Ranks – AGC(SPS) pattern white rank worn on both side of arms.	
11	Buttons	GSPS black buttons large and medium as required.	
12	Belts	Officers – GSPS Cross belt with GSPS badge on pouch. Other Ranks – Rifle pattern black plastic with GSPS buckle.	
13	Gloves	Officers - Black leather. Other Ranks – Black woollen.	
14	Sword Sling and Knot	Black leather	

GSPS NO 2 SERVICE DRESS NON CEREMONIAL

As for No 2 Dress except

Serial	Article	Descriptions	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1		No medals to be worn	

GSPS NO 2 SERVICE DRESS UNDRRESS

As for No 2 Dress except

Serial	Article	Descriptions	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1		No medals or belts to be worn	
2	Headdress	Officers and Soldiers - beret	Sidehat for officers and SNCOs when available.

GSPS NO 4 DRESS CEREMONIAL (OFFICERS ONLY)**As for No 2 Dress except:**

Serial	Article	Descriptions	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Jacket & trousers	Issued No 4 Dress	Medals not worn in non-ceremonial. Scarlet piping at the base of the collar.

GSPS NO 6 DRESS (SOLDIERS ONLY)

Serial	Article	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	Hat Felt Gurkha	Hat Felt Gurkha to be worn two fingers width above the junction of the right ear to the head and two fingers width above the right eye.
2	Jacket	Issued No. 6 Dress jacket with GSPS black buttons.	
3	Lanyard	SPS pattern.	
4	Trousers	Issued No. 6 Dress trousers.	
5	Footwear	Shoes Highland.	
6	Cap Badge	GSPS pattern	
7	Badges of Rank	AGC(SPS) pattern white rank badge worn on both side of arms.	
8	Buttons	Black GSPS buttons – medium size.	
9	Belt	Rifle pattern black plastic with GSPS buckle.	WO1 to wear a Cross belt.
10	Shoulder titles	GSPS pattern	

GSPS NO 7 DRESS WARM WEATHER WORKING DRESS

Serial	Article	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	Officers - Beret. Other Ranks - Beret.	Side hat is being proposed for SNCOs and Offrs.
2	Shirt	Officers – White shirt RA WO – Issued No 2 shirt Other Ranks – Issued Olive Green shirt	
3	Trousers	Officers and Other Ranks – TML.	
4	Footwear	Officers and Other Ranks - Shoes Highland.	
5	Badges of Rank	Officers - Black pips or crowns.	WO1 and WO2 wear wristlet.

		Other Ranks – AGC(SPS) pattern white rank badge worn on both side of arms.	
6	Belt	Stable belt GSPS pattern.	
7	Lanyard	As for No 2 Dress	

GSPS NO 8 DRESS - COMBAT UNIFORM

Serial	Article	Descriptions	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	Beret or helmet as ordered	
2	Jacket	Personal Clothing System (PCS) as issued	
3	Shirt	Personal Clothing System (PCS) as issued	
4	Trousers	Personal Clothing System (PCS) as issued	
5	Footwear	Boots as issued	
6	Cap Badge	Officers and WO1 - Cloth beret badge interwoven with gold thread. Other Ranks - GSPS pattern.	Worn in berets
7	Badges of Rank	Plain rank slides as issued for operations	In barracks - plain green slides, embroidered black rank insignia with GSPS title.
8	Belts	Green belt	GSPS stable belts may be worn in barracks where appropriate.

GSPS NO 10 MESS DRESS

Serial	Article	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	AGC Forage cap	Outdoors only or GSPS sidecap when introduced
2	Jacket	1902 pattern with stand collar edged with lace and braid; scarlet body and sleeves with dark blue collar and cuffs. Shoulder straps fastened with 22 ligne Regimental buttons.	
3	Collar Badges	Miniature GSPS badges	
4	Waistcoat	Officers. Dark blue vest/bib with stand collar edged with gold braid; the front and bottom of the vest/bib edged with braid, gilt or anodised teat studs down the centre. Jetted pockets edged with braid. <u>SNCOs</u> . Dark blue, stand collar, pockets edged with Russia braid with Asia knots at the end and a single loop in	

		the centre. Braid at the top and base of collar, down the centre seam and around the base of the vest.	
5	Shirt	Officers and WOs/ SNCOs – White shirt without collar with Marcella double cuffs.	
6	Overalls/Trousers	Officers – No. 1 Dress overalls. WOs/SNCOs – No. 1 Dress trousers.	
7	Footwear	Officers – Wellington pattern boots ³ . WOs/SNCOs – Shoes Highland.	
8	Badges of Rank	Officers – Black Bath Stars or Tudor crowns on epaulettes. WOs and SNCOs – AGC(SPS) pattern Gold on scarlet 2/3 woven on both side of arms.	
9	Medals	Miniatures.	

GSPS NO 13 DRESS

Serial	Article	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	Officers and SNCOs – Service Dress Cap. Other Ranks – Beret.	Same material as No 2 Dress jacket. Offrs/SNCOs Side Hat is being proposed.
2	Shirt	Officers: White shirt RA. Other Ranks: Issued No 2 Dress shirt	
3	Trousers	Issued Barrack Dress trousers.	
4	Footwear	Shoes Highland.	
5	Belt	All Ranks – GSPS stable belt.	To be worn outside the pullover with buckle to the left side of the body.
6	Badges of Rank	Officers – Green slides with black embroidered rank insignia. Other Ranks – AGC(SPS) pattern white rank badge worn on both side of arms.	
7	Shoulder Titles	GSPS pattern (Other Ranks only)	Officers wear rank slides on epaulettes.

³ Field Offrs and above wear spurs with Wellington pattern boots.

8	Pullover	Issued Jersey heavy Wool	
9	Tie	Infantry pattern tie.	

GSPS NO 14 DRESS (SUMMER BARRACK DRESS - SHIRT SLEEVE ORDER)

Serial	Article	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Headdress	Officers and SNCOs – Service Dress Cap. Other Ranks – Beret. GSPS cap badge	Same material as No 2 Dress jacket. Offrs/SNCOs Side Hat is being proposed.
2	Shirt	Officers: White shirt RA. Other Ranks: Issued shirt	Long sleeves rolled up or short sleeved shirt.
3	Trousers	All ranks – Issued Barrack Dress trousers.	
4	Footwear	All – Issued Oxford shoe	
5	Belt	All ranks – GSPS stable belt with buckle over left hip.	
6	Badges of Rank	Officers – Black Bath Star abd St Edwatd crown. Other Ranks – AGC(PS) pattern white woven on both side of arms.	
7	Lanyard	All ranks – as for No 2 Dress	
8	Shoulder Titles	GSPS pattern.	

1. **Orders of Dress.** The various forms of dress subject to approval by the Army Dress Committee for wear by GSPS personnel are shown at Annexes B to N of this Chapter.
2. **GSPS Cap Badge.** The GSPS cap badge is described as a lion upon a crown (the Royal Crest) within a laurel wreath with the crossed Kukri below and a scroll bearing the AGC motto ‘Animo et Fide’ (‘With Resolution and Fidelity’). The design of GSPS cap badge has been approved by The Sovereign.
3. **Beret Badges.** GSPS Officers and Warrant Officers 1 will wear a cloth beret badge interwoven with gold thread. All GSPS Other Ranks will wear a metal badge.
4. **Collar Badges.** The lions on both the GSPS collar badges are to face inwards. All GSPS personnel will wear collar badges with No. 1, 2, 4 and 6 Dress and Mess Kits.
5. **Berets.** All GSPS personnel will wear a green AGC beret.
6. **Hats Felt Gurkha.** All GSPS personnel will wear Hats Felt Gurkha with GSPS cap badge in No 2, 4 and 6 Dress ceremonial and when ordered. The Tartan backing to the badge will remain as worn by RGR – “Hunting Stewart”.
7. **Shoulder Titles.** Not worn in No 2 Dress.

8. **Black Buttons.** All GSPS personnel will wear the black buttons with GSPS cap badge as follows:
- a. **Button 22 Line.** Small, worn on No 1 Dress and Side hats and on cuffs of GSPS blazer.
 - b. **Button 30 Line.** Medium, worn on Nos 1, 2, 4, 6 Dress and GSPS blazer.
 - c. **Button 30 Line Screw Fit.** Medium, worn by officers to retain shoulder cords on No 1 Dress.
9. **Stable Belts.** The GSPS personnel will wear their own designed GSPS stable belts with black strap. The design is attached at Enclosure 1 to Section 1. Stable belts are worn in No. 5, 7, 8, 13 and 14 Dress.
10. **Lanyards.** All GSPS personnel will wear the SPS Lanyard. Lanyards are worn in No. 2, 4, 6, 7 and 14 Dress on the left shoulder. The lanyard is a red and blue interwoven cord.
11. **Tactical Recognition Flash (TRF).** All GSPS personnel will wear the BG TRF above the SPS TRF on the right arm.
12. **Pullover.** All GSPS personnel will wear Jersey Heavy Wool issued pullover.
13. **Shoes Highland.** All GSPS officers and soldiers will wear highly polished Shoes Highland with Uniform.
14. **Tartan.** The tartan worn by GSPS as backing to the cap badge on Hats Felt Gurkha is the Hunting Stewart tartan in recognition of their origins with the RGR.
15. **Miniature Medals.** Miniatures medals, purchased and court mounted for wear by all GSPS officers, warrant officers and NCOs at personal expense, are worn with No. 10 and 11 Dress, Evening Dress and Dinner Jacket when ordered for the occasion.
16. **GSPS Blazer.** The GSPS personnel will wear the Rifle Green blazer (double breasted, with GSPS black buttons: 6 large (breast) and four small (cuff).
17. **Medals and Qualifications Badges.** Medals and Qualifications badges are to be worn by those entitled in accordance with JSP 886 and Dress Regulations for the Army.
18. **Mess Kit.** All GSPS personnel will wear AGC Mess Kit with GSPS collar badges and GSPS rank badges.

CHAPTER 2 – ORDER OF DRESS

SECTION 2 – OFFICERS

1. **Forage Caps.** GSPS officers will wear the AGC Forage Cap with a GSPS cap badge. The AGC Forage Cap is blue with a scarlet band and scarlet piping around the crown.

2. **Rank Badges.**

a. **Officers Metal.** Officers badges of rank are to be worn as follows:

- (1) **Crown.** Black metal Tudor's Crown. On all other orders where metal badges are worn, medium (5/8").
- (2) **Star.** Black metal Order of the Bath. Worn with 2 acorns uppermost. On all other orders where metal badges are worn, medium (5/8").

b. **Officers Cloth Slip-On.** On operations, issued rank slides are to be worn. In barracks, cloth slip-on "GSPS" titles are to be worn where indicated. The backing is OG; badges and shoulder titles are black cloth woven in the fabric, sizes and positioning as for metal badges.

3. **Pouch Belts.** All GSPS officers (including WO1) will wear a black Pouch Belt with GSPS cap badge in front and BG crossed kukri on the back of the pouch. A lion head with silver strings attached to whistle cord.

4. **Sword.** GSPS officers will carry an Infantry pattern No. 4 sword.

5. **Wellington Pattern/George Boots.** GSPS officers are to wear highly polished plain Wellington pattern/George boots in No. 1 and 10 Dress and highly polished plain George boots in No 2 and 4 Dress. Officers of Field Rank or above wear boxed spurs within plain rowel.

SECTION 3 – GURKHA OTHER RANKS

1. **Slip-On Rank Badges.** All GSPS Other Ranks will wear Rifle pattern rank badges with "GSPS" titles. Cloth slip-on with versions for Combat Uniform are to have GSPS titles for wear in barracks only. On operations, issued Rank slides are to be worn.

2. **Wristlet.** WO1 and WO2 will wear Wristlets on the right wrist, when required.

3. **Ceremonial Belt Plastic (Black).** GSPS Other Ranks will wear the belt plastic (black) in ceremonial order of dress (with the exception of WO1).

4. **Kukri (Dress).** GSPS Other Ranks are entitled to carry the issued horn handled blackened and polished ceremonial Kukri. This issued ceremonial Kukri is to be carried on No 2, 4 and 6 Dress.

5. **Kukri (GS).** GSPS personnel are entitled to carry Kukri (GS) in leather scabbard in OG/DPM cover during exercises and operational deployment.

ROYAL ARMY DENTAL CORPS

NO 1 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	Officers: a. To be worn with No 1 Forage and Khaki barathea Dress Cap: Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Silver plate and gilt. b. To be worn with RADC FS Cap and beret: The approved pattern embroidered in gold and silver wire thread, dimensions 1½" high, 11/8" ORs: To be worn with No 1 Forage and beret: Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Coated Stainless steel
2	Collar badge	Officers: Approved pattern in silver plate and gilt. Dimensions height 1 1/4", width 1." The dragonheads are inward facing.
4	Tunic Buttons	As Serial 10
7	Parade Belt	Officers (Male): Brown leather Sam Browne with one brace and brass furniture, without frog. Officers (Female): a. Cloth belt of the same material as the jacket, with gilt buckle.

		b. Brown leather Sam Browne with one brace and brass furniture. Without frog. ORs: White webbing.
9	Headdress Officers ORs	Officers (Male): Blue cloth Forage Cap universal pattern, emerald green cloth band 1 ¾” wide emerald green welts at top of band and around crown. Chin strap of black patent leather ½” wide secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. Officers (Female): Dark blue felt Forage Cap Hobson and Sons pattern, emerald green cloth band 2” wide at the front, tapering to 1” at the rear. emerald green welts at top of band and around crown Chinstrap of black patent leather, 3/8” wide and secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. OR’s (Male): As per Officer style less emerald green welts around crown OR’s (Female): As per Officer style less emerald green welts around crown
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>) Tunic Buttons	Male:Jacket: of dark blue barathea of standard patrol pattern with side vents. Anodised metal 30-ligne Corps buttons. Two 30-ligne Corps buttons on each cuff. Belt hooks may be fitted. Females: Jacket: of dark blue barathea of standard female patrol pattern with belt and 3 horizontal, inverted pleats. Shoulder straps fastened by 30-ligne, anodised metal Corps buttons. Jacket fastened by three 30-ligne, anodised metal Corps buttons and one flat button under the belt. Two 30-ligne buttons on each cuff. Two front pockets without flaps. Belt loops may be fitted.
11	Rank Badges	Officers: Red and gold anodised and enamel.
12	Trousers	Trousers: Dark blue barathea, universal pattern overalls. One emerald green superfine cloth stripe of width 1 ¾” down each outer seam. No turnups. One fob pocket. Skirt: of dark blue barathea of similar shade to jacket.

		Narrow “A” line with inverted, centre, front pleat. Fully lined. Length to cover knees.
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	Field Officers are to wear swan-necked, plated dress spurs. Officers (Male): Black, calf leather Wellington or George Boots. Officers (Female): Brown patent leather court shoe/ black Service shoe. ORs: (Male): Boots combat or black service pattern. Ors: (Female): Black issued Gibson shoes
16	Gloves	Officers: Brown Leather. OR’s (Female): Black Leather.

NO 2 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	Officers: a. To be worn with No 1 Forage and Khaki barathea Dress Cap: Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon’s head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto “EX DENTIBUS ENSIS” ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Silver plate and gilt. b. To be worn with RADC FS Cap and beret: The approved pattern embroidered in gold and silver wire thread, dimensions 1½” high, 11/8” ORs: To be worn with No 1 Forage and beret:

		Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Coated Stainless steel
2	Collar badge	Male: Approved pattern in silver plate and gilt. The badges to be worn above the step of the collar with the centre line of the badge perpendicular and central to the edge of the step. The dragon's head is to face inward. The lowest portion of the badge is to be 3/8" from the edge of the step. Female: Approved pattern in silver plate and gilt. The badges to be worn above the step of the collar with the centre line of the badge perpendicular and central to the edge of the step. The dragon's head is to face inward. The lowest portion of the badge is to be 1/4" from the edge of the step.
4	Tunic Buttons	As Serial 10
6	Lanyard	Male: Approved pattern, emerald green. To be worn on the left shoulder. The loop is to be passed forward under the shoulder strap and positioned level with the top of the pocket opening. The clip end is to be passed through the loop and into the pocket, without drape. Female: Approved pattern, emerald green. To be worn on left shoulder fastened in place by press stud under left epaulette. Specially adapted lanyard is to be worn so that small end loop hangs vertically, lying to the front of the left sleeve seam.
7	Parade Belt	Officers: Brown leather Sam Browne with one brace and brass furniture, without frog. Frog to be worn when carrying sword. OR's: WO1's only when ordered to. Male: Green Plastic. Female: None.
9	Headdress	

	Officers Officers (Male): Blue cloth Forage Cap universal pattern, emerald green cloth band 1 ¾” wide emerald green welts at top of band and around crown. Chin strap of black patent leather ½” wide secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. Officers (Female): Dark blue felt Forage Cap Hobson and Sons pattern, emerald green cloth band 2” wide at the front, tapering to 1” at the rear. emerald green welts at top of band and around crown Chinstrap of black patent leather, 3/8” wide and secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. Male: Khaki baratheia Service Dress. Cap universal pattern. Chin strap of polished brown leather ½” wide and secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. The cap badge is to be positioned centrally with the lower portion clearing the chin strap. Female: Khaki baratheia Service Dress Cap Hobson & Sons pattern. Chin strap of polished brown leather 3/8” wide and secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. The cap badge is to be positioned centrally with the lower portion clearing the chin-strap. RADC FS Cap. Standard pattern. Emerald green body and top, edged with cherry red piping. Dark blue flaps and peak. Flaps edged with cherry red piping. Two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. ORs OR’s (Male): As per Officer style less emerald green welts around crown OR’s (Female): As per Officer style less emerald green welts around crown	
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>) Tunic Buttons	Officers (male): Jacket: Service Dress regulation sealed pattern, in khaki baratheia. Pockets and shoulder straps fastened by 30-ligne anodised metal Corps buttons. Jacket fastened by 40-ligne anodised metal Corps buttons.

		Officers (Female): Jacket: Service Dress regulation sealed pattern, in khaki barathea. Rifle sleeves. Pockets without buttons, with slanted flap. Shoulder straps fastened by 30-ligne anodised Corps buttons. Jacket fastened by three x 40-ligne anodised metal Corps buttons. ORs Male - Issued No 2 Dress Tunic ORs Female - Issued No2 Dress Tunic
11	Rank Badges	Officers: Red and gold anodised and enamel. OR's: White on Khaki.
12	Trousers	Officers (male): Trousers: Khaki barathea of a similar shade to the jacket. No turnups. The width of the trousers is not to be more than 18” nor less than 17” at the foot. Two side and two hip pockets. No flaps to hip pockets, each of which is to be fastened by one button and buttonhole. Fly may be buttoned or zipped. Waistband to be cut level and fitted with adjusting straps Officers (Female): Skirt: Khaki barathea of a similar shade to the jacket. Narrow 'A' line with inverted, centre, front pleat. Fully lined. Length to cover knees. ORs Male - Issued No 2 Dress Trousers ORs Female - Issued No2 Dress Skirt
14	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	Officers & WO1's only : When ordered to.
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	Officers (Male): Brown leather, Oxford pattern.

		Officers (Female): Brown service shoe of issue pattern/court shoe at private expense; of classic style and medium heel with no decoration on the body of the shoe. OR's (Male): Boots Combat. OR's (Female): Black Issued Gibson Shoes.
16	Gloves	Officers: Brown Leather. OR's (Male): GS Issue if required. OR's (Female): Black Leather.

NO 3 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	
2	Collar badge	
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4	Tunic Buttons	
5	TRF	
6	Lanyard	
7	Stable Belt	
8	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction e.g. R WELSH Flash, RIFLES Back Badge	
9	Headdress <i>Show Officers and ORs separately for each and every item below as appropriate</i> Officers ORs	
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>) Tunic Buttons	

11	Rank Badges	
12	Trousers	
13	Accoutrements	
14	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	
16	Gloves	

NO 4 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	Officers: a. To be worn with No 1 Forage and Khaki barathea Dress Cap: Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Silver plate and gilt. b. To be worn with RADC FS Cap and beret: The approved pattern embroidered in gold and silver wire thread, dimensions 1½" high, 11/8" ORs: To be worn with No 1 Forage and beret: Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Coated Stainless steel
2	Collar badge	Male: Approved pattern in silver plate and

		gilt. The badges to be worn above the step of the collar with the centre line of the badge perpendicular and central to the edge of the step. The dragon's head is to face inward. The lowest portion of the badge is to be 3/8" from the edge of the step. Female: Approved pattern in silver plate and gilt. The badges to be worn above the step of the collar with the centre line of the badge perpendicular and central to the edge of the step. The dragon's head is to face inward. The lowest portion of the badge is to be 1/4" from the edge of the step.
4	Tunic Buttons	As Serial 10
6	Lanyard	Male: Approved pattern, emerald green. To be worn on the left shoulder. The loop is to be passed forward under the shoulder strap and positioned level with the top of the pocket opening. The clip end is to be passed through the loop and into the pocket, without drape. Female: Approved pattern, emerald green. To be worn on left shoulder fastened in place by press stud under left epaulette. Specially adapted lanyard is to be worn so that small end loop hangs vertically, lying to the front of the left sleeve seam.
7	Parade Belt	Officers: Brown leather Sam Browne with one brace and brass furniture, without frog. Frog to be worn when carrying sword. OR's: WO1's only when ordered to. Male: Green Plastic. Female: None.
9	Headdress <i>Officers</i>	Officers (Male): Blue cloth Forage Cap

		universal pattern, emerald green cloth band 1 ¾” wide emerald green welts at top of band and around crown. Chin strap of black patent leather ½” wide secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. Officers (Female): Dark blue felt Forage Cap Hobson and Sons pattern, emerald green cloth band 2” wide at the front, tapering to 1” at the rear. emerald green welts at top of band and around crown Chinstrap of black patent leather, 3/8” wide and secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. Male: Khaki barathea Service Dress. Cap universal pattern. Chin strap of polished brown leather ½” wide and secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. The cap badge is to be positioned centrally with the lower portion clearing the chin strap. Female: Khaki barathea Service Dress Cap Hobson & Sons pattern. Chin strap of polished brown leather 3/8” wide and secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. The cap badge is to be positioned centrally with the lower portion clearing the chin-strap. RADC FS Cap. Standard pattern. Emerald green body and top, edged with cherry red piping. Dark blue flaps and peak. Flaps edged with cherry red piping. Two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons. OR’s (Male): As per Officer style less emerald green welts around crown OR’s (Female): As per Officer style less emerald green welts around crown
10	Tunic Collar Badge	Male : As for No 2 Dress, but in stone coloured polyester and wool worsted material.

	Special Arm Badge <i>(if any)</i> Tunic Buttons	Female: As for No 2 Dress, but in lightweight stone coloured material. Length to cover knee.
11	Rank Badges	Officers: Red and gold anodised and enamel. OR's: White on Khaki.
12	Trousers	Male : As for No 2 Dress, but in stone coloured polyester and wool worsted material. Female: As for No 2 Dress, but in lightweight stone coloured material. Length to cover knee.
14	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	Officers & WO1's only: When ordered to.
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	Officers (Male): Brown leather, Oxford pattern. Officers (Female): Brown service shoe of issue pattern/court shoe at private expense; of classic style and medium heel with no decoration on the body of the shoe. OR's (Male): Boots Combat. OR's (Female): Black Issued Gibson Shoes.
16	Gloves	Officers: Brown Leather. OR's (Male): GS Issue if required. OR's (Female): Black Leather.

NO 5 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	Offrs Cloth - Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. ORs - Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm.

		Coated Stainless steel
5	TRF	To be Issued
7	Belt	Belt, Green, Plastic.
9	Headdress	Hat, Desert. (Beret where permitted)
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>) Tunic Buttons	Smock, Desert Combat
11	Rank Badges	Issued Desert Combat Rank Badges.
12	Trousers	Trousers, Desert Combat.
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	Boots, Desert.

NO 8 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	Offrs Cloth - Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. ORs - Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Coated Stainless steel
5	TRF	To be Issued
7	Stable Belt	Or Belt Green Plastic
9	Headdress	Beret or Helmet
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>)	Smock Combat as issued.

	Tunic Buttons	
11	Rank Badges	Issued Rank Badges.
12	Trousers	Combat Trousers.
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	Boots Combat

NO 10 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	Male Offrs -To be worn with No 1 Forage and Khaki barathea Dress Cap: Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Silver plate and gilt. Male ORs -Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon's head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto "EX DENTIBUS ENSIS" ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Coated Stainless steel
2	Collar badge	Officer (Male): Approved pattern embroidered in gold and silver wired thread. Dimensions are height 1½", width 11/8". The badges are to be positioned centrally on the collar. The top of the crown on the collar badge is to be ¾" below the medals. If no medals are worn the collar badges are to be positioned so that the top of the crown is 4" below the horizontal line of the shirt collar. Officer (Female): Approved pattern embroidered in gold and silver wired thread. Dimensions are height 1½", width 11/8". The badges are to be positioned centrally on the lapel, aligned vertically. Miniature medals to be worn on the left lapel, centred, with the base of the medals ¾" above the top of the crown of the collar badge.

		SNCO (Male): Approved pattern in silver plate and gilt. The badges to be worn above the step of the collar with the centre line of the badge perpendicular and central to the edge of the step. The dragon's head is to face inward. The lowest portion of the badge is to be 3/8" from the edge of the step. SNCO (Female): Approved pattern in silver plate and gilt. The badges to be worn above the step of the collar with the centre line of the badge perpendicular and central to the edge of the step. The dragon's head is to face inward. The lowest portion of the badge is to be 1/4" from the edge of the step.
3	Offrs & ORs Female Dress	a. <u>Design</u>: Generally in accordance with DCTA Specification Women's No 10 Dress Army. Full length crepe gown in dark navy satin back crepe with round neck with 3cm navy satin band. Long sleeves, with two 3cm wide satin bands separated by 3cms at the cuff. Epaulettes in green crepe, 3/8 inch gold embroidered ranking. b. <u>Cummerbund</u>: The cummerbund in green crepe with green velvet centre panel. The cummerbund is to be formed with 5 equidistantly spaced, downward facing horizontal pleats and a centre panel of Corps green velvet, fastened at the back by 5 x 18-ligne navy crepe covered buttons and green crepe loops. c. <u>Skirt</u>: The skirt is to be equidistantly pleated, with the pleats facing backwards from the front panel to the centre back. Plain centre panel approx 15 cm wide dependent on dress size.
4	Tunic Buttons	As Serial 10
5	Vest	Vest of emerald green superfine cloth front with back of emerald green artificial silk. "U" shaped opening in front. No collar. Fastened with four 24-ligne, mounted Corps buttons. Two flapless pockets.
9	Headdress <i>Officers</i>	Officers (Male): Blue cloth Forage Cap universal pattern, emerald green cloth band 1 3/4" wide emerald green welts at top of band and around crown. Chin strap of black patent leather 1/2" wide secured by two 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons.

	ORs	OR's (Male): As per Officer style less emerald green welts around crown
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>) Tunic Buttons	Officer (Male): Navy blue superfine cloth, lined in scarlet artificial silk, with emerald green superfine cloth roll collar and gauntlet cuffs. Cuffs 6" deep at the point and 4" behind. Emerald green superfine cloth shoulder straps 1½" wide at the base, tapering to 1" at the rounded points, each fastened by one 24-ligne, mounted Corps button. The shoulder straps are to be sewn in at the shoulder. Four 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons and false button holes on the front. No gold braid or piping. Lined pockets. Officer & SNCO (Female): Murrison style jacket in navy blue superfine cloth. High collar, lapels, epaulettes and gauntlet cuffs in Corps green superfine cloth. Cuff 5¾" at the point and 3¾" behind. Shoulder straps 2in wide at base, tapering to 13/8" at the rounded points, each fastened by one 24-ligne, mounted Corps button. Four pairs of 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons are on the front, close to edge of jacket. Jacket has one inner lined pocket and is fully lined in scarlet artificial silk, except for the inner surface of the collar which is lined in dark blue/black artificial silk. The lower border of the jacket is to be cut to follow the contour of the underlying dress' waist seam ie lower at centre front than at the sides. The jacket has a centre back 'tail'. The coloured cummerbund of the dress is thus completely covered by the jacket. SNCO (Male): Navy blue superfine cloth, lined in scarlet artificial silk, with emerald green superfine cloth roll collar. Four 24-ligne mounted Corps buttons and false button holes on the front. Lined pockets
11	Rank Badges	Officers: 5/8" Gold Embroidered on epaulettes. SNCO's: Gold embroidered on Navy worn on right sleeve. Point of Chevrons 10½" from shoulder, WOs' 6½" from the

		bottom of the sleeve.
12	Trousers	Male Offrs - Dark blue barathea, universal pattern. One emerald green superfine cloth stripe of width 1¾” down each outer side seam. No turnups. One fob pocket. Leather strap and buckle under the instep. Male ORs - Dark blue barathea, universal pattern. One emerald green superfine cloth stripe of width 1¾” down each outer side seam. No turnups. One fob pocket.
13	Accoutrements	
14	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	Officer (Male): As for No 1 Dress. SNCO’s (Male): Black, service pattern. Female: Black or dark blue evening shoes, plain design Field Officers are to wear swan-necked, plated dress spurs.

NO 11 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap badge	Male Offrs -To be worn with No 1 Forage and Khaki barathea Dress Cap: Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon’s head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto “EX DENTIBUS ENSIS” ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Silver plate and gilt. Male ORs -Cap With a Laurel Wreath a dragon’s head and sword: beneath a scroll bearing the motto “EX DENTIBUS ENSIS” ENSIGNED WITH The Crown. Height 4.5 cm, width 3.5 cm. Coated Stainless steel

10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>) Tunic Buttons	Officer (Male): White Satin Drill with roll collar and pointed cuffs 5" high and 2½" behind. Shoulder straps of similar material 1½" wide at the base tapering to 1" at the rounded points, each fastened by one 24-ligne mounted Corps button. The shoulder straps are to be sewn in at the shoulders. No front buttons, braid or piping. One inside pocket. SNCO (Male): White satin drill with roll collar and pointed cuffs 5" high and 2½" behind. No front buttons, braid or piping. One inside pocket. Female: No Jacket.
11	Rank Badges	Male: As for No 2 Dress Officers (Female): 5/8" Gold embroidered. SNCO'S (Female): SNCOs (Optional) 1½" Gold embroidered on Dental green on left breast.
12	Trousers	Male Offrs - Dark blue barathea, universal pattern. One emerald green superfine cloth stripe of width 1¾" down each outer side seam. No turnups. One fob pocket. Leather strap and buckle under the instep. Male ORs - Dark blue barathea, universal pattern. One emerald green superfine cloth stripe of width 1¾" down each outer side seam. No turnups. One fob pocket.
13	Cummerbund	Cummerbund of emerald green superfine cloth. Fastening at the back.
15	Footwear <i>Including Spurs</i>	Officer (Male): As for No 1 Dress. SNCO's (Male): Black, service pattern. Female: Black or dark blue evening shoes, plain design Field Officers are to wear swan-necked, plated dress spurs.

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL CORPS

AUTHORISED DRESS FOR THE SASC

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
No1 Dress			
1	Cap Badge	A Vickers Machine Gun, thereon a pair of crossed rifles with bayonets fixed; a crown within the angle formed by the rifles above the machine gun; the whole laurel wreath; on the wreath scrolls inscribed on the left side "SMALL" on the bottom "ARMS" and on the right "SCHOOL".	Officers and WO1s: Wear a cloth, wire embroidered cap badge. The badge is to be stitched 5mm above the leather band. WO2s and SNCOs: Wear the anodised aluminium / white metal cap badge.
2	No. 1 Dress Forage Cap	Cap, Service, Mans, Royals The cap is blue with red piping and band and has a seam at the rear of the cap. Black patent chinstrap with stud on the left side. WOs and SNCOs wear small buttons. Officers wear small-engraved buttons as supplied by the Corps tailor. Officers: No1 Dress/Forage Hat, Field Officers hat has silver decoration on the peak. Available from the Corps Tailor.	The No1 Forage Cap is worn by all ranks with No1 Dress and by Officers in Mess Dress. Officers and WO1s wear a small cap badge, with the Vickers machine Gun pointing to the right; officers will wear it in the centre of the red band whilst WO1s will wear it towards the top of the red band. The badge is to be silver for Officers and for WO1s. WO2s and SNCOs are to wear the issued anodised aluminium cap badge centrally with the bottom of the badge immediately above the chinstrap.
3	Uniform	Jacket, Mans, No1 Dress, All Ranks, Blue. Trousers, Mens, No1 Dress, All Ranks, Blue.	Officers and WO1s: Shoulder cord, gold, No 3A. WO2s and SNCOs: Shoulder strap, No1 Dress, blue/light blue piping.
4	Buttons	Officers, WOs and SNCOs: Issued SASC medium buttons.	
5	Collar Badges	Officers, WOs and SNCOs: Anodized aluminium.	To be worn centrally 50mm from the collar opening with the Vickers Machine Gun pointing inwards.

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
6	Badges of Rank	Officers: 5/8” Dead Silver (Bath) stars. Crowns are to be Dead Silver also. WOs & SNCOs: Silver wire badge of rank on a Cambridge blue backing is worn on the right sleeve only. The Special to Arm badge is silver wire and worn on a Cambridge blue backing and worn on the right sleeve.	WOs: The centre of the badge is to be 165mm above the right sleeve SNCO: The lower point of the lower chevron to be 265mm below the shoulder seam
7	Parade Belt	Officers and WO1s (Ceremonial Order): Maroon Sash and sword belt with accoutrements. Officers and WO1s (Chapel Order): Sam Browne (without frog). WO2s & SNCOs (Ceremonial Order): White ceremonial plastic belt with SASC Silver Lock Buckle. WO2s & SNCOs (Chapel Order): No1 Dress cloth belt.	Belt, Ceremonial Belt, Waist, Sam Browne and Belt, Shoulder, Sam Browne SASC Silver Lock Buckle
8	Sash	WO2s & SNCOs (Ceremonial Order): Sash, Scarlet Shoulder. Worn over the right shoulder.	The bottom of the sash tassel should be approximately level with the bottom edge of the jacket. Not to be worn in Chapel Order.
9	Sword	Infantry pattern. Ceremonial sword knot with Maroon Sash, Sword Belt and accouchements. NOTE: <i>The Basket of the sword must face to the Rear</i>	Officers and WO1s
10	Lanyard	Dark blue and Cambridge blue.	To be worn on the left shoulder. The clasp end of the lanyard is to be fully inserted into the outside corner of the left breast pocket with the lanyard loop coming from over the shoulder and not from under the armpit.

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
11	Gloves	Officers and WOs (Ceremonial Order): Gloves, Cotton, White, Unmarked. Officers and WOs (Chapel Order): Gloves, Men's, Brown, Leather. SNCOs (Ceremonial Order): Gloves, Cotton, White, Unmarked. SNCOs (Chapel Order): None.	
12	Footwear	Officers and WOs (Ceremonial Order): George Boots. Officers and WOs (Chapel Order): George Boots. SNCOs: Shoes, Service, Black Leather, with Toecap	
13	Socks	As issued and appropriate to footwear.	
14	Pace Stick	Pace Stick	Corps RSM or the senior by appointment WO2 to carry as required.

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
No. 2 Dress			
15	Headdress	Officers and WO1s: As Ser 2 above. Other Ranks: Cap, Service, Mans, Royals	
16	No2 Dress	All Ranks: Uniform, Mans, No2 Dress, Army, All Ranks.	
17	Collar Badges	Officers and WO1s: Dead Silver. WO2s and SNCOs: Anodized aluminium.	To be worn with the centre of the badge 25mm above the step of the lapel with the Vickers Machine-Guns pointing inwards.
18	Buttons	Officers and WO1s: Dead Silver SASC medium buttons. WO2s and SNCOs: Issued SASC medium buttons.	
19	Lanyard	Dark blue and Cambridge blue.	To be worn on the left shoulder. The clasp end of the lanyard is to be fully inserted into the outside corner of the left breast pocket with the lanyard loop coming from over the shoulder and not from under the armpit.
20	Medals	Court mounted and worn centrally above the left breast pocket. Medal ribbons are to be 35mm in width and 10mm in depth. In tropical uniform medal ribbons are to be mounted on a brooch.	Not at public expense.
21	Sword	Infantry pattern, brown leather scabbard and sword knot.	

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
22	Belt	Officers and WO1s: Belt, Waist, Sam Browne and Belt, Shoulder, Sam Browne. WO2: Brown leather sword belt. At the front a silver lock buckle embossed with the cap badge. SNCO: White ceremonial plastic belt fitted with a Silver Lock SASC Cap badge buckle.	Purchased from HQ SASC. Buckle purchased from HQ SASC.
23	Sash	WO2s & SNCOs: Red sash is worn over the right shoulder.	The bottom of the tassel should be approximately level with the bottom edge of the jacket.
24	Badges of Rank	Officers: 5/8" Dead Silver (Bath) stars. Crowns are to be Dead Silver also. WOs & SNCOs: Badge of rank is worn on both sleeves; the Special to Arm badge is worn on the right sleeve only.	WOs: The centre of the badge is to be 165mm above the right sleeve. SNCO: The lower point of the lower chevron to be 265mm below the shoulder seam.
25	Tie	All Ranks: Tie, Army, No 2 Dress, Stone.	The tie which is to be worn by Officers and WOs is the issued tie.
26	Shirt	All Ranks: Shirt, Mans, Fawn, Army, All Ranks, Long Sleeved.	Officers: Issued shirt with appropriate SASC Rank Slide, fawn with SASC in Cambridge blue stencilling.
27	Footwear	Officers and WOs: Shoes, Service, Brown Leather, Oxford. SNCOs: Shoes, Service, Black Leather with Toecap.	
28	Socks	Officers and WOs: Sock, Men's, Thin, Wool/Nylon, Khaki. SNCOs: Issued Black Socks.	
29	Gloves	Officers and WOs: Gloves, Men's, Brown, Leather.	

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
30	Pace Stick	Pace Stick	As Ser 14.

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
Barrack Dress			
31	Headdress	Officers and WO1s: Khaki Service Dress Cap. WO2s & SNCOs: Beret.	Officers and WO1s: Service Dress Cap is to be privately purchased.
32	Shirt (Shirt Sleeve Order)	Officers: Pale cream shirt with rank slide of similar material with SASC in Cambridge blue stencilling WOs & SNCOs: Issued shirt with appropriate SASC Rank Slide, fawn with SASC in Cambridge black stencilling.	.
33	Shirt (Jersey Order)	All Ranks: Shirt, Mans, Fawn, Army, All Ranks, Long Sleeved.	
34	Corps Jersey	All Ranks: SASC Corps Jersey in rifle green with epaulettes and SASC medium buttons (as issued).	Officers: Appropriate SASC Rank Slide, rifle green with SASC
35	Trousers	All Ranks: Trousers, Mans, Barrack Dress, Army, All Ranks.	
36	Lanyard	As Serial 18 above.	Short Sleeve Order only.
37	Stable Belt	55mm in width. A rifle green background with the following colours stripped through: Gold, Navy blue and Scarlet red. Fastening straps positioned on the left hip with adjustment bar at the rear.	Short Sleeve Order and PCS (CU) providing the shirt can be tucked in. Not to be worn in Jersey Order.

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
38	Badges of Rank (Shirt Sleeve Order)	Officers: Epaulette slides. WOs & SNCOs: WOs wear brown wrist straps with the badge of rank in anodised aluminium. SNCOs: Badge of rank and Special to Arm badge is worn on the right sleeve only.	Purchased from HQ SASC. SNCO: The lower point of the lower chevron to be 265mm below the shoulder seam. Special to Arm badges can be purchased from HQ SASC.
39	Badges of Rank (Jersey Order)	Officers: Epaulette slides. WOs & SNCOs: Badge of rank is worn on the right sleeve only. The Special to Arm badge is also worn on the right sleeve.	Purchased from HQ SASC. WOs: The centre of the badge is to be 165mm above the right sleeve. SNCO: The lower point of the lower chevron to be 265mm below the shoulder seam.
40	Epaulette Slides	Jersey Order – rifle green epaulette slides embroidered SASC in white. Barrack Dress (SSO) – the epaulette slides are of a matching colour, embroidered SASC in black.	Purchased from HQ SASC.
41	Tie	All Ranks: Tie, Army, No 2 Dress, Stone.	Not worn in Short Sleeve Order.
42	Shoes	Officers and WOs: Shoes, Service, Brown Leather, Oxford. SNCO: Shoes, Service, Black Leather, with Toecap.	
43	Socks	Officers and WOs: Sock, Men's, Thin, Wool/Nylon, Khaki. SNCO: Issued Black Socks.	

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
Personal Clothing System (Combat Uniform) PCS(CU)			
44	Beret	Rifle green.	
45	Cap Badge	See Serial 1 above.	
46	Smock	Smock, Combat, Windproof, MTP.	Issued green belt or webbing belt is to be worn. Multi tools are not to be worn on the belt.
47	Jacket	Jacket, Combat, Temperate Weather MTP.	All SASC are to conform to direction from the unit which they are serving with, please note that the Corps stable Belt is to be worn if the Jacket is tucked in.
48	Trousers	Trousers, Combat, Temperate Weather MTP.	The bottom of the trouser legs are to be secured using the draw cords. Trousers are not to be left hanging loose and are to be pressed flat.
49	Rank Slides	All Ranks: PCS (CU) Rank Slides as issued for the field. In barracks the Olive Green slide is to be worn.	
50	Tactical Recognition Flash (TRF)	The TRF is to worn on PCS (CU) Jackets and Smocks. It is positioned centrally on the blanking plate and worn on the right sleeve.	60mm x 60mm size. Available from HQ SASC.

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
Mess Dress			
51	Headdress	Officers: As per Ser 2 above	Officers only.
52	Jacket	Officers: Scarlet superfine 1939 pattern, as held by the Corps Tailor. Cambridge blue lining rolled collar and cuffs in Cambridge blue, scarlet epaulettes with small buttons and badge engraved. Gold embroidered badges of rank. WOs and SNCOs: As for officers with collar and cuffs in Cambridge blue but with no epaulettes. Gold embroidered rank insignia on Cambridge blue backing.	The blue cuff for SNCOs was introduced in 2014 but those who had purchased the previous version may continue to wear it.
53	Collar Badges	Officers and WO1s: Dead Silver. WOs and SNCOs: Anodized aluminium.	To be worn with the Vickers Machine-Gun pointing inwards.
54	Waistcoat	Cambridge blue superfine with Cambridge blue lining with 4 x small buttons with badge engraved.	
55	Badges of Rank	Officers: Embroidered Bath Star. WOs and SNCOs: Gold on Cambridge blue.	Qualification badges may be worn.
56	Medals	Miniature court-mounted.	Not at public expense.

Ser	Main Features	Description	Remarks
		Worn on the left lapel in Mess Dress with the bottom edge of the medals 25mm above the top centre of the collar badge.	
57	Shirt	White, Marcella with collar.	Buttons are to be white or hidden, black buttons are not to be visible. Regular collar is to be worn.
58	Trousers	Blue with 25mm (1”) red stripe as held by the Corps tailor.	
59	Footwear	All Ranks: George boots.	Bulled or patent leather.

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL CORPS DRESS ACCOUTREMENTS

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
1	Majors Crown Dead Silver		Worn in No1 and No2 Dress. Available for purchase from HQ SASC
2	Majors Crown wire embroidered		Worn in Mess Dress. Available from the Regt Tailor.
3	Captains Bath Star - Dead Silver		Worn in No1 and No2 Dress. Available for purchase from HQ SASC
4	Captains Bath Stars Wire Embroidered		Worn in Mess Dress. Available from the Regt Tailor.
5	WO2s & SNCOs aluminium Collar Badges		Worn with No 2 Dress, No 1 Dress and Mess Dress. As issued
6	Officers & WO1s Silver Dead Silver Collar Badges		Worn with No 1 Dress, No 2 Dress and Mess Dress. Available for purchase from HQ SASC

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
7	Officers embroided Capbadge		Worn by Officers and WO1s Worn in the beret and available for purchase from HQ SASC
8	WO2 and SNCOs aluminium Cap Badge		Worn in the beret. As issued
9	WO2 and SNCOs Nickell Silver Cap Badge		Worn in the beret and available for purchase from HQ SASC
10	Officers and WO1s Forage Cap Badge		Worn by Officers and WO1s Worn in the Forage and Service Dress Cap and available for purchase from HQ SASC.
11	Officers and WO1s (Dead Silver) buttons		Worn in No 2 Dress. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
12	WO2s and SNCOs aluminium buttons		Worn in No1 Dress and No 2 Dress. As issued.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
13	Shoulder Slides		WO1 and below. Worn in barrack dress with shirtsleeve order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
14	Shoulder Slides Capt		Worn in barrack dress with shirtsleeve order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
15	Shoulder Slides Maj		Worn in barrack dress with shirtsleeve order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
16	Shoulder Slides Lt Col		Worn in barrack dress with shirtsleeve order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
17	Rank Slide Sgt		Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
18	Rank Slide SSgt		Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
19	Rank Slide QMSI		Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
20	Rank Slide DSM/WSM		Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
21	Rank Slide SMI		Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
22	Rank Slide Corps RSM	 A dark olive green fabric rank slide with a light blue embroidered crest featuring a crown and two lions, with the text 'SASC' in black below it.	Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC
23	Rank Slide Capt	 A dark olive green fabric rank slide with three light blue embroidered diamond-shaped crests, each containing a crown, with the text 'SASC' in black below them.	Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC
24	Rank Slide Maj	 A dark olive green fabric rank slide with a light blue embroidered crest featuring a crown, with the text 'SASC' in black below it.	Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
25	Rank Slide Lt Col	 A green fabric rank slide featuring a blue and white embroidered crown at the top, a blue and white embroidered diamond in the middle, and the letters "SASC" in black at the bottom.	Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
26	Rank Slide Col	 A green fabric rank slide featuring a blue and white embroidered crown at the top, two blue and white embroidered diamonds in the middle, and the letters "SASC" in black at the bottom.	Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
27	Corps Jersey Sgt Chevrons	 A black and white embroidered chevron insignia with three white chevrons on a black background.	Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
28	Corps Jersey SSgt Crown	 A black and white embroidered crown insignia with a white crown on a black background.	Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
29	Corps Jersey DSM/WSM Crown		Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
30	Corps Jersey QMSI Badge		Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
31	Corps Jersey SMI Badge		Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
32	Corps Jersey Corps RSM Badge		Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
33	Corps Jersey WO and SNCOs shoulder epaulette slide		Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
34	Corps Jersey Capt shoulder epaulette slides	 A dark green rectangular epaulette with three diamond-shaped slides in blue and gold, and the letters "SASC" in white at the bottom.	Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
35	Corps Jersey Maj shoulder epaulette slides	 A dark green rectangular epaulette with a crown-shaped slide in blue and gold, and the letters "SASC" in white at the bottom.	Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
36	Corps Jersey Lt Col shoulder epaulette slides	 A dark green rectangular epaulette with a crown-shaped slide in blue and gold, a diamond-shaped slide in blue and gold, and the letters "SASC" in white at the bottom.	Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
37	Corps Jersey Special to Arm Badge	 A black and white crossed-sabres badge with red and gold embroidery.	Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
38	Corps Jersey Parachute wings		Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
39	Corps Jersey Army 100 Badge		Worn with Barrack Dress Jersey order. Available for purchase from ARA.
40	Sgt Chevrons Barrack Dress		Worn with Barrack Dress shirt sleeve order. As issued.
41	SSgt Crown Barrack Dress		Worn with Barrack Dress shirt sleeve order. As issued.
42	Special to Arm Badge Barrack Dress		Worn with Barrack Dress shirt sleeve order. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
43	Stable Belt		Worn in barrack dress. (Never worn on the outside of a Corps Jersey). Available for purchase from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
44	Sword Belt		Worn by WO2s whilst in No2 Dress. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
45	Tactical Recognition Flash (TRF)		Worn with PSC (CU) Smocks and Jackets. Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
46	Silver Lock Buckle		Worn with a white plastic belt for SNCOs in No1 and No2 Dress. Buckle only available for purchase from HQ SASC.
47	Beret with badge Officer and WO1		Officers embroidered Cap badge Available for purchase from HQ SASC.
48	Beret with badge WO2 and below		WO2 and SNCOs aluminium Cap Badge. QM issue and available through HQ SASC.
49	Lanyard		As worn by all members of the SASC with No1 Dress, Service or No 2 Dress. Also worn when in shirt sleeve order barrack dress.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
50	Forage Cap Field Officer and Corps Adjutant		Worn in No 1 Dress, No 2 Dress and Mess Dress. Not at Public expense.
51	Forage Cap Officer and WO1		Worn only in No 1 and No 2 Dress. Worn in Mess Dress by Officers only. Not at Public expense.
52	Forage Cap WO2 and below		Worn in No 1 and No 2 and Mess Dress.
53	Service Dress Cap		Worn in Barrack Dress by Officers and WO1s. Not at Public expense.
54	Officers and WO1s' Forage Cap Chin Strap Buttons Dead Silver		Purchased from HQ SASC.
55	WOs and SNCOs Chin Strap Buttons		As issued.
56	Corps Mess Dress Army 100 Badge		Purchased from HQ SASC.

Ser	Item	Graphic	Remarks
57	Corps Tie		Purchased from HQ SASC.

ANNEX C TO
SASC DRESS REGS
DATED Feb 2013

SASC NO 1 DRESS

Ser	Officer	Officer	WO2
1			

ANNEX D TO
SASC DRESS REGS
DATED Feb 2013

SASC NO 2 DRESS

Ser	Officer	WO2	SNCO
1			

ANNEX E TO

SASC DRESS REGS

DATED Feb 2013

SASC BARRACK DRESS SHIRT SLEEVE ORDER

Ser	Officer	WO2	SNCO
1			

SASC BARRACK DRESS JERSEY ORDER

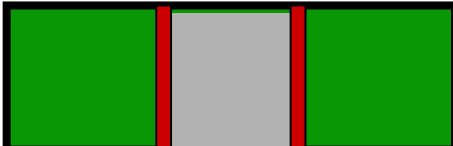
Ser	Officer	WO2	SNCO
1			

ANNEX F TO
SASC DRESS REGS
DATED Feb 2013

SASC MESS DRESS

Ser	Officer	WO2	SNCO
1			

INTELLIGENCE CORPS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	A Union rose, surmounted by a crown and flanked by laurel leaves, with Intelligence Corps underwritten. Facing for the cap badge is to be cypress green. Height of badge is 4.5 cm, width 4.3 cm. The Union rose symbolizes silence and trustworthiness and derives from the phrase 'sub rosa'. The surmounted crown denotes loyalty to the Crown and the laurel leaves denote victory. Offrs and WO1s wear an embroidered cap badge while WO2s, SNCOs and JNCOs wear ordnance issued gilt anodized cap badge.
2	Collar Badge	<u>Offr/WO1</u>: Silver collar dogs. <u>Offr / WO1 Male</u>: to be worn vertically, ½” from the bottom seam of the collar and 2” from the front of the collar. <u>Offr / WO1 Female</u>: to be worn on the step of the collar 5/8” from the bottom and ¼” from the outside edge, parallel to the line of the jacket front buttons. <u>WO2/SNCO/JNCO</u>: Gold ordnance issues collar dogs. <u>Male</u>: Ordnance issue, 1.25” high anodised with single shank. To be worn vertically, ½ “ from the bottom seam of the collar and 2” from the front of the collar. <u>Female</u>: to be worn on the step of the collar 5/8” from the bottom and ¼” from the outside edge, parallel to the line of the jacket front buttons.
3	Tunic Buttons	Domed brass button mounted with Intelligence Corps crest.
4	TRF	Cypress Green – 20mm each side Pantone 350 French Grey – 15mm wide in centre Scarlet – 2 x 2.5mm 
5	Lanyard	Ordnance issue green No 7. To be worn with the shipped end of the braid to the rear and the loose end tucked into the left side of the left breast pocket, under the flap, securely fastened.

6	Stable Belt	Exists in two forms, side fastening with leather buckles and straps, or with a chrome plate and ordnance issue cap badge. Stable belts are not issue equipment and a green plastic working belt may be worn as an alternative. The leather buckle version is to be fastened to the left side of the body. Either version of the belt may be obtained from the Intelligence Corps Association.
7	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction	N/A

NO 1 DRESS - TEMPERATE CEREMONIAL UNIFORM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
8	Beret.	Cypress green, with leather band. Will be worn with the lower edge of the cap band horizontal and one inch above the eyebrows. The joint of the cap band will be replaced centrally at the back of the head. The embroidered cap badge will be sewn onto the beret so that it is worn vertically above the centre of the left eye with the bottom of the cap badge a half-inch above the top edge of the cap band. The fullness of the beret will be pulled down to the right ear. Cap badge as serial 1.
9	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	Male / female Offr / ORs: Dark blue, barathea standard patrol pattern. Officers to wear gold-twisted shoulder cords in ceremonial orders of dress. In non-ceremonial order of dress, officers wear plain blue shoulder boards trimmed with cypress green piping. ORs wear plain blue shoulder boards trimmed with cypress green piping in all forms of No 1 Dress. As serial 2. As serial 4.
10	Rank Badges	<u>Offrs</u>: Anodised aluminium and gilded. <u>ORs</u>: Ordnance issue with cypress green backing. Worn on the right arm only.
11	Trousers Skirt	<u>Offr / WO1 (male)</u>: Standard No 1 Dress overalls with 1cm wide cypress green strip down outside of leg fastened under the boot. <u>ORs (male)</u>: Dark blue, barathea sealed pattern, Standard No 1 Dress trousers with 2" wide cypress green strip down outside of leg. Width at bottom between 15.5" to 17.5". <u>Female</u>: Standard female No 1 Dress pattern in blue barathea sealed pattern with Issue No 1 Dress skirt, fully lined, with front centre pleat.

12	Accoutrements	<u>Offrs / WO1:</u> <u>Ceremonial:</u> crimson waist sash, gold sword slings. <u>Non-Ceremonial:</u> brown leather Sam Browne. <u>ORs:</u> <u>Ceremonial:</u> Issue white Corlene plastic belt with brass fastenings. <u>Non-ceremonial:</u> Plain blue cloth belt.
13	Lanyard	None worn
14	Sword	Offrs and WOs1 <u>Ceremonial:</u> Infantry pattern, with gilted scabbard and gold sword knot. Carried trailing by Field Officers and above. <u>Non-Ceremonial:</u> Infantry pattern, with leather scabbard and acorn knot.
15	Footwear	Officers (male): George Boots (Field Officers and above wear spurs). <u>ORs (male):</u> Black ammunition boots or shoes <u>Female:</u> Black service shoes when on parade or black patent leather court shoes, heel not to exceed 2.5".
16	Gloves	White Cotton (Offrs & ORs)
17	Socks	Officers: Dark Blue OR: Green (issue)
	Tights	Black tights / stockings, 15 denier 'Barely Black'.

NO 2 DRESS - SERVICE DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
18	Beret.	As serial 8.
19	Jacket Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	Standard issue jacket. Four front 40 ligne buttons. All other buttons 30 ligne. As serial 2. As serial 4.
20	Rank Badges	<u>Offrs</u> : Anodised aluminium and gilded. <u>ORs</u> : Ordnance issue worsted chevrons or badges of rank. Worn on both arms.
21	Trousers Skirt	Standard issue Standard issue
22	Accoutrements	<u>Offrs / WO1</u> : Brown leather Sam Browne. <u>ORs Belt</u> : Green polythene working belt with polythene keepers and matt green buckles or belt white At the discretion of the OIC Parade, OP MI 3 or above qualified soldiers of the Intelligence Corps may wear the stable belt buckle in place of the buckles issued with the green working belt.
23	Sword	Infantry pattern, with leather scabbard and acorn knot.
24	Footwear	<u>Officers / WO1 (male)</u> : Brown Oxford <u>ORs (male)</u> : Black ammunition / issue boots or shoes <u>Officers / WO1 (female)</u> : Brown leather service shoes on parade or court shoes, heel not to exceed 2.5". <u>Ors (female)</u> : Black leather service shoes on parade or court shoes, heel not to exceed 2.5".
25	Gloves	<u>Officers / WO1</u> : Brown leather <u>Ors (female)</u> : Black
26	Tie	Khaki braid
27	Shirt	Standard issue shirt
28	Socks	Officers: Fawn OR: Green.

	Tights	Female: Tights / stockings 'Natural Tan'.
29	Lanyard	As serial 6.

NO 4 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Nos 4 Dress Offr & WO1	Worn in some NATO appointments and hot climates in summer (e.g. Canada, USA and Cyprus). Only to be worn by officers/WO1 Officers in possession from a previous entitlement may wear it in the UK and Germany on appropriate occasions when not on parade with troops. There is no financial entitlement / allowance for wearing No 4 Dress in the UK or Germany.
30	Beret.	As serial 8.
31	Jacket Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	<u>Offr / WO1 (male):</u> Stone coloured polyester and wool worsted, with rifle cuff. <u>Offr / WO1 (female):</u> Stone coloured polyester and wool worsted (rifle cuff), pocket flaps As serial 2. As serial 4.
32	Rank Badges	As serial 20.
33	Trousers Skirt	Offr / WO1: Ordnance issue cloth plain weave polyester and wool worsted. Stone coloured. Width at bottom between 15.5” to 17.5”. Offr / WO1: Stone coloured cloth plain weave polyester and wool worsted, lightweight version, with front centre pleat.
34	Accoutrements	As serial 22
35	Sword	Infantry pattern, with leather scabbard and acorn knot.
36	Footwear	<u>Officers / WO1 (male):</u> Brown Oxford <u>ORs (male):</u> Black ammunition / issue boots. <u>Officers / WO1 (female):</u> Brown leather service shoes on parade or court shoes, heel not to exceed 2.5”. <u>Ors (female):</u> Black leather service shoes on parade or court shoes, heel not to exceed 2.5”.
37	Gloves	<u>Officers / WO1:</u> Brown leather <u>ORs (female):</u> Black
38	Tie	Khaki braid

39	Shirt	Standard issue pattern shirt.
40	Socks	Officers: Fawn OR: Green.
	Tights	Female: Tights / stockings 'Natural Tan'.
41	Lanyard	As serial 6.

NO 6 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	WO2 & NCO	Worn in some NATO appointments and hot climates in summer (e.g. Canada, USA and Cyprus).
42	Beret.	As serial 8.
43	Jacket	<u>Male:</u> Bush jacket pattern. Cloth twill polyester and cotton, stone coloured or khaki drill. <u>Female:</u> Bush jacket pattern with belt and no pockets. Cloth twill polyester and cotton, stone coloured or khaki drill..
	Collar Badge	As serial 2.
	Tunic Buttons	As serial 4.
44	Rank Badges	As serial 20.
45	Trousers	<u>Male:</u> Ordnance issue cloth twill polyester and wool worsted. Stone Coloured or khaki twill.
	Skirt	<u>Female:</u> Stone coloured cloth plain weave polyester and wool worsted, lightweight version, with front centre pleat.
46	Accoutrements	As serial 22
47	Sword	Infantry pattern, with leather scabbard and acorn knot. Corps RSM will wear a sword.
48	Footwear	<u>Officers / WO1 (male):</u> Brown Oxford <u>ORs (male):</u> Black ammunition / issue boots. <u>Officers / WO1 (female):</u> Brown leather service shoes on parade or court shoes, heel not to exceed 2.5". <u>Ors (female):</u> Black leather service shoes on parade or court shoes, heel not to exceed 2.5".
49	Gloves	<u>Officers / WO1:</u> Brown leather <u>ORs (female):</u> Black
50	Tie	Not worn.
51	Shirt	Not worn.
52	Socks	Officers: Fawn OR: Green.
	Tights	Female: Tights / stockings 'Natural Tan'.

53	Lanyard	As serial 6.
----	---------	--------------

NO 8 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
54	Beret.	As serial 9.
55	Jacket	PCS-CU as issued
56	Rank Badges	<u>Offrs:</u> Slides bearing Intelligence Corps or ordnance issue dpm. <u>ORs:</u> Ordnance issue dpm.
57	Shirt	As issued
58	Trousers	As issued
59	Belt	As issued
60	Footwear	Issue boots.
61	TRF	Worn on right sleeve of jacket or shirt.

NO 10 DRESS - TEMPERATE MESS DRESS.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
62	Jacket	Offr / WO1 (male): Mess Dress Jacket - Officer Pattern - Cypress Green. Offr / WO1 (female): Mess Dress Jacket - Officer Pattern - bolero style cypress green. WO & SNCO (male): Mess Dress Jacket - cypress green. WO & SNCO (female): Mess Dress Jacket - bolero style, cypress green.
63	Waistcoat (male)	Offr / WO1: Mess Dress waistcoat - French Grey. Offr / WO1: 4 small flat crested buttons. WOs & SNCOs: Mess Dress waist Coat - French Grey. WOs & SNCOs: 4 gold buttons.
64	Collar Badges	As serial 2.
65	Rank Badges	Officers: Embroidered. WOs & SNCOs : Embroidered badges of rank.
66	Shirt	White Marcella front dress shirt with normal style Marcella collar, double cuffs and white plain pearl buttons. Plain gold links are to be worn by Offrs, WO1s, WO2s and SNCOs
67	Trousers	Officers / WO1 : Dark blue overalls with 1cm cypress green stripe on outside seam. WOs & SNCOS: Dark blue with 2” cypress green stripe. Note that officers and SNCOs who are on established strength of 5 MI Bn may wear as a matter of choice the 5 MI Bn tartan as trews in Mess Dress. (ADC Decision 4430)
68	Dress	Black satin backed crepe dress.
69	Cummerbund (female)	Offrs, WO and SNCO: The cummerbund is to be of 3” - 3.5” deep, unpleated and constructed in equal bands of silk, the colour sequence of which reflect the Corps stable belt. Int Corps female officers and SNCOs in 5 MI Bn may choose to wear the 5 MI Bn tartan as a cummerbund if they so wish.

70	Footwear	Officers: Mess Wellingtons or George Boots (boxed for spurs, worn by field officers). Female: Black, leather evening shoes. WOs & SNCOs: George boots.
71	Socks Tights	Officers / ORs: Dark Blue Black tights / stockings, 15 denier 'Barely Black'.

NO 11 DRESS - WARM WEATHER MESS DRESS.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
72	Jacket	Offr / WO1 (male): White drill jacket, with rounded lapels and rolled collar with epaulettes and a single INT CORPS button fastener. No cuff buttons. Offr / WO1 (female): White mess dress jacket, bolero style with epaulettes and a single INT CORPS button fastener. No cuff buttons. WO & SNCO (male): White drill jacket, with rounded lapels and rolled collar. No epaulettes. No cuff buttons. WO & SNCO (female): White mess dress jacket, bolero style. No epaulettes or cuff buttons.
73	Cummerbund (male) Cummerbund (female)	Offr, WO & SNCO: green cummerbund 6" wide. As serial 44.
74	Collar Badges	As serial 2.
75	Rank Badges	Officers: Embroidered. WOs & SNCOs : Embroidered badges of rank.
76	Shirt	White Marcella front dress shirt with normal style Marcella collar, double cuffs and white plain pearl buttons. Plain gold links are to be worn by Offrs, WO1s, WO2s and SNCOs
77	Trousers	Officers / WO1 : Dark blue overalls with 1cm cypress green stripe on outside seam. WOs & SNCOS: Dark blue with 2" cypress green stripe.
78	Dress	Black satin backed crepe dress.
79	Footwear	Officers: Mess Wellingtons or George Boots (boxed for spurs, worn by field officers). Female: Black, leather evening shoes. WOs & SNCOs: George boots.
80	Socks Tights	Officers / ORs: Dark Blue Black tights / stockings, 15 denier 'Barely Black'.

NOS 13/14 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Nos 13/14 Dress	<i>Not worn</i>

Notes

1. Include Side Cap under Headdress (if any).
2. Where item is worn by all ranks show it as such in clm (b), in place of separate Officer and OR detail.

ROYAL ARMY PHYSICAL TRAINING CORPS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge Officers/WO1s ORs	Gilding metal. Gilt and silver-plated. Silver cross swords with Gold crown 4cm wide by 3.8cm high Beret/Side cap: embroidered gold wire badge. Silver-plated anodised metal cross swords with crown 4cm wide by 3.8cm high. Cap badge backing: Black with two pair of red vertical stripes positioned near the sides.
2	Collar Badge Officers ORs	Gilding metal. Gilt and silver-plated. Silver cross swords with Gold crown 3cm high by 3cm wide. Silver plated anodised metal cross swords with crown 3cm wide by 3cm high.
3	Facing Colour	As specified in dress description.
4	Tunic Buttons Officers ORs	Pockets/lapels: RAPTC - (30 Line) domed anodised gold buttons. Front: RAPTC (40 Line) anodised gold buttons RAPTC (30 line) domed gold buttons
5	TRF All Ranks	5 cm x 3 cm black background with 2 pairs of 3mm wide vertical red stripes centred 1 cm from the edges. Worn on the right upper-arm of Combat 95 shirts and jackets. The centre of the flash is to be 12 cm below the shoulder seam for males and 10cm for females. RAPTC personnel are to wear the approved RAPTC TRF and

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		not that of the unit with which they are serving.
6	Lanyard All Ranks	Triple cord - 2 black with one red - worn on the left shoulder.
7	Stable Belt All Ranks	Black with 2 pairs of 3mm wide red stripes positioned within 2 cm of the top and bottom edges. Worn with silver buckle containing the Corps badge to the front. The old style of belt with leather buckle may be worn by those who possess them but are to be replaced in due course with the new style.
8	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction e.g. R WELSH Flash, RIFLES Back Badge	Nil

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

NOS 1 AND 3 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress Officers: ORs:	Cap Forage Peaked (RAPTC Soldier) black with red piping. Oak leaf band with 22 line RAPTC buttons Field Officers: Males wear a 5/8 gold field rank peak. Females wear a 3/8 gold rank peak, both at private expanse. Cap Forage Peaked (RAPTC Soldier) black with red piping with 22 line RAPTC buttons
10	Tunic Officers: ORs:	Barathea, midnight blue (Hainsworth 512 or similar) RAPTC collar badges RAPTC anodised buttons. Male: Jacket - serge, dark blue with RAPTC collar badges and 30 Line RAPTC buttons. Red piping on epaulettes.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Female: Female pattern.
11	Rank Badges Officers: ORs:	Ceremonial: A pair of twisted 3 cord gold boards (epaulettes) secured with a 30 L screw RAPTC button. Rank $\frac{3}{4}$ GE stars and crowns are cushioned on crimson velvet and are to be $\frac{3}{4}$ GE. Non Ceremonial: Anodised metal and enamel badges of rank. The stars are $\frac{3}{4}$ GE. Crowns are cushioned on crimson velvet and are to be $\frac{3}{4}$ GE. Worn on a pair of blue shoulder boards. Embroidered No 1 Dress pattern on the right arm only.
12	Trousers All Ranks	Male: Baratheia, midnight blue (Hainsworth 512 or similar) with 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide scarlet strip. Female: Female pattern skirt.
13	Accoutrements Officers ORs	Officer's Ceremonial: A crimson sash with the tassels worn on the LH side. Officer's Non Ceremonial: Sam Browne with one brace. The frog is only to be worn with the sword, Female Officer's: Sam Browne (female pattern) is worn when carrying a sword. ORs Male: WO1s wear Sam Browne with one brace; the frog is only to be worn with the sword. SNCOs wear the same material as the jacket with anodised metal buckle. White belt with silver plain buckle plate for ceremonial. ORs Female: WO1s only wear the Sam Browne when the sword is worn. SNCOs wear the same material as the jacket. White belt for ceremonial.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	All Ranks	Sash - A red worsted sash is to be worn with tassels positioned to the rear (LHS). WO1s: A crimson shoulder sash can be worn on ceremonial parades. SNCOs belt - same material as the jacket with anodised metal buckle. White belt for ceremonial. Cross swords badge: WOs: Wear the badge immediately below the rank badge on the right arm. SSgts: Wear the badge immediately below the crown and above the chevrons on the right arm. Sgts: Wear the badge immediately above the chevrons on the right arm. Lanyard worn on left shoulder Medals - Court mounted Ceremonial: Worn. Non Ceremonial: Not worn
14	Sword Officers:	Ceremonial: Scabbard. Model No L4A1, steel nickel plated cover with brass trimming is worn. Sword Knot No 3. Gold strap and acorn. Field Officers normally wear the knot looped (loose of hanging), officers below the rank of Field Officer, including the Corps RSM (where applicable) normally may wear the knot tied. Sword Under Belt. Under belt or belt ceremonial sword No 6, red leather and webbing w/hook

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Officers and WO1s (when ordered):	Long Sling. Attached to the under belt is a long sling red leather with gold braid. Short Sling, red leather with gold braid. (Crimson Waist Sash. The tassels are worn on the same side as the sword (LHS), positioned to the rear of the sword. Non-Ceremonial: Service Dress (No 2 Dress) brown leather covered scabbard model No L9A1, is used with: Belt waist Sam Browne. Sword Knot. Drill pattern, in brown leather, is tied to the sword handle. Frog Sword. Brown leather, worn on the LHS hip.
15	Footwear All Ranks:	Male: George Boots (Black). Female: Service black shoes.
16	Gloves Officers: ORs:	Ceremonial: White unlined gloves. Non Ceremonial: Brown leather. Ceremonial: Gloves unlined white are worn by all ranks. Non-ceremonial: SNCOs: Gloves as issued. WO1s: wear gloves brown leather, unlined with button or stud.

NOS 2, 4 AND 6 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
17	Headdress Officers: ORs:	Cap Forage Peaked (Non Royals, RAPTC Soldier) black with red piping. Oak leaf band with 22 line RAPTC buttons. Field Officers: Males wear a 5/8 gold field rank peak. Females wear a 3/8 gold rank peak, both at private expense. Or Cap Field Service (Side Cap) Black with red piping with 22 line RAPTC buttons. Or (Males Only) Cap Khaki Peaked (Service Dress) with 22 line RAPTC buttons. Cap Forage Peaked (Non Royals, RAPTC Soldier) black with red piping with 22 line RAPTC buttons WO1s only may wear Cap khaki Peaked.
18	Tunic Officers: No 2 Dress No 4 Dress	Male: Khaki drab, Baratheia, (Hainsworth 501 or similar) with RAPTC collar badges and RAPTC buttons. Female: As above but in female pattern. RAPTC collar badges (1 ¾ to centre) RAPTC (30 Line) anodised buttons. Male: Stone coloured (Hainsworth 702 or similar) polyester and wool worsted material with RAPTC collar badges and 30 Line RAPTC buttons. Female: Female pattern with the above buttons and collar badges.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	ORs: No 2 Dress No 6 Dress	Male: Khaki drab, with RAPTC collar badges and 30 Line RAPTC buttons. WO1s may wear the Offr pattern at the discretion of the CO, but this has to be at the individual's expense. Female: As above but in female pattern. Male: Bush pattern, stone coloured polyester/cotton material with metal RAPTC shoulder titles and 30 Line RAPTC buttons. Female: As above but in female pattern.
19	Rank Badges Officers: ORs:	Plain anodised metal badges of rank. The stars are $\frac{3}{4}$ GE. Crowns are to be $\frac{3}{4}$ GE. Khaki worsted worn on both arms.
20	Trousers All Ranks	Same material as jacket
21	Shirt	Officers: Fawn ORs: Khaki
22	Tie	Officers: Light Khaki braid ORs: Dark Khaki braid
23	Accoutrements Officers: ORs	Non-Ceremonial: Sam Browne with one brace. The frog is only to be worn with the sword. Female: Sam Browne (female pattern) The frog is worn when carrying a sword. Male: WO1s wear Sam Browne with one brace; the frog is only to be worn with the sword. SNCOs belt - the same material as the jacket with anodised metal buckle when ordered. White belt with

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	All Ranks	silver plain buckle plate for ceremonial. Sash A red worsted sash is to be worn with tassels positioned to the rear (LHS). Cross swords badge: WOs: Wear the badge immediately below the rank badge on the right arm. SSgts: Wear the badge immediately below the crown and above the chevrons on the right arm. Sgts: Wear the badge immediately above the chevrons on the right arm. Lanyard worn on left shoulder Medals - Court mounted Ceremonial: Worn. Non Ceremonial: Not worn.
24	Sword Officers: WO1s (when ordered):	Ceremonial: Brown leather covered scabbard model No L9A1, is used with: Belt waist Sam Browne. Sword Knot. Drill pattern, in brown leather, is tied to the sword handle. Frog Sword. Brown leather, worn on the LHS hip.
25	Footwear Officers ORs	Male Plain dark brown Oxford pattern leather shoes, with toe-caps. Female: Plain, dark brown leather court/service shoes. Male: combat assault boots or shoes at the discretion of

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	ORs:	Issued DPM rank slides are worn when in the field. In barracks: Khaki worsted badge embroidered on DPM rank slides with letters RAPTC in khaki, may be worn when on shirts.
30	Trousers All Ranks	Issued DPM
31	Accoutrements All Ranks	Operations/Exercise: Green belt (CS 95) webbing. In barracks: RAPTC stable belt may be worn. TRF
32	Footwear All Ranks	Combat Assault Boot

NO 10 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
33	Headdress Officers:	Not normally worn, but when worn can be either the Cap Forage Peaked or Cap Field Service (side cap).
	ORs	Not worn
34	Jacket Officers	1902 pattern, (Hainsworth 112 or similar). The cuffs, collar, epaulettes, are in Hainsworth red 101 or similar. RAPTC Officers' collar badges. Female: Hainsworth 112 or similar, bolero style jacket with Hainsworth scarlet 101 or similar, lapels, epaulettes and rifle cuffs. Three RAPTC buttons 30 Line anodised are to be worn on the left-hand side and bluff (sham) buttonholes on the right. Two RAPTC cuff

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		cuffs. Female: Not applicable.
38	Tie ORs	Black bow tie, not to exceed 4½” wide x 2½” high.
39	Trousers/Dress Officers ORs	Male: Baratheia (Hainsworth 512 or similar). Zip fly, straight side pocket (No hip pockets) with 1 ½ inch scarlet (101) strip to side. High overall style with brace buttons. Female: Dress - Black crepe. Male: Baratheia (LBD 6193 or similar). Zip fly, straight side pocket (No hip pockets) with 1 ½ inch scarlet (101)strip to side. High overall style with brace buttons. Female: Dress - Black crepe dress, elbow length sleeves.
40	Accoutrements All Ranks ORs	Medals - Court mounted miniature medals (at private expense) are to be worn in one horizontal line 1” below the forward point of the left shoulder suspended from a bar on the left breast. Cross swords badge: WOs: Wear the badge immediately below the rank badge on the right arm. SSgts: Wear the badge immediately below the crown and above the chevrons on the right arm. Sgts: Wear the badge immediately above the chevrons on the right arm.
41	Footwear All Ranks	Male: George boots (un-boxed).

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Female: Black evening shoes.

NO 11 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
42	Headdress Officers:	Not normally worn, but when worn can be either the Cap Forage Peaked or Cap Field Service (side cap).
	ORs:	Not worn
43	Jacket Officers	Male: White cotton drill 1939 pattern (LBD 2611 or similar) shawl collar with pointed cuffs and epaulettes in same material. Epaulettes are to be fastened with 30 Line anodised RAPTC buttons and holes. RAPTC collar badges are worn centrally on each lapel. One inside breast pocket.
	ORs:	Female: Crepe black dress. Mess Dress jacket is not worn. Male: White cotton drill 1939 pattern (LBD 2611 or similar) shawl collar with pointed cuffs. RAPTC collar badges are worn centrally on each lapel. Female: Crepe black dress. Mess Dress jacket is not worn.
44	Rank Badges Officers:	Male: Anodised metal and enamel. The stars are 5/8" GE. Crowns are 5/8" GE.
	ORs:	Female - Not applicable as the jacket is not worn. Male: Embroidered rank badges and chevrons of No 1 Dress pattern, mess dress size worn on right forearm/arm only.

NOS 13/14 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
50	Headdress Officers: ORs:	Cap Khaki Peaked (SD), Cap Field Service (side cap) or Beret, as appropriate. Beret. WO1s: Cap Khaki Peaked (SD) may be worn by.
51	Jersey Officers ORs	Regimental Black Guernsey (RBG): The RBG with black suede epaulettes affixed with 22 Line RAPTC. Provided at the individual's expense. Alternatively the Jumper Heavy Wool (JHW), as issued, can be worn. Male: The Jumper Heavy Wool (JHW) as issued. Female: The Jumper Heavy Wool (JHW) female pattern. WO1s: WO1s may wear the RAPTC Regimental Black Guernsey (RBG), provided at the individual's expense.
52	Shirt Officers ORs	Male: Shirt Man's Fawn, long sleeved, neck-button undone. Female: Shirt women's Fawn, long-sleeved, neck button undone. Male: Shirt Regimental pattern, as issued. Neck-button undone. WO1s may wear the Offr pattern (shirt Man's Fawn, long sleeved), at personal expense.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Female: Shirt, women's, as issued. Long-sleeved. WO1s may wear the Offr pattern (shirt Female's Fawn, long sleeved), at personal expense.
53	Tie Officers ORs	Male: Tie Light khaki braid, is worn with both the RBJ and the JHW. The tie knot is not to be obstructed by the jersey collar. Female: Women's light khaki braid is worn as per the male style, with the exception of the JHW, as the collar is a V neck. Female: Are to wear the issued khaki tie with the 'V' neck JHW.
54	Rank Badges <i>No13 Dress</i> Officers: ORs: <i>No14 Dress</i> Officers ORs	RBG: Stars/crowns of $\frac{3}{4}$ " GE dimensions. JHW: Black edged khaki worsted badge embroidered on olive green rank slides with letters RAPTC in black, purchased at individuals expense are worn. WO1s: Are to wear an issued embroidered worsted badge on right forearm of the JHW. SNCOs: Embroidered worsted chevrons as issued on right arm only. WO1s: Wearing the RBG are to wear the badge used for No 1 Dress. Regt titles, in gilt, are also worn on the black suede epaulettes. Black-edged, khaki, worsted printed on shade No 1 khaki (beige) slip-ons with letters RAPTC. Purchased at individuals expense. WOs: Wear an anodised metal badge of rank on a brown leather wrist strap.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		SNCOs: Wear chevrons made of white tape measuring 4.5” long and 5/8” wide with crowns of appropriate size in white tape.
55	Trousers Officers ORs	Male: SD trousers or Trousers Male Lightweight (TML). Female: Trousers Women’s Lightweight (TWL) or SD skirt female pattern as ordered. Male: Trousers Men’s Lightweight (TML). WO1s may wear SD trousers. Female: Trousers Women’s Lightweight (TWL). WO1s may wear Offr pattern SD skirt.
56	Accoutrements All Ranks Officers/WO1s WO/SNCOs ORs	Belt: Green belt (CS 95) webbing or RAPTC stable belt. When wearing the RBG, the belt is to be worn under the jersey. Shoulder Titles - Regimental shoulder titles, in gilt, are worn on RBG epaulettes. Sash - Red worsted is worn when on duty, less WO1s. Cross swords badge: WOs: Wear the badge immediately below the rank badge on the right arm. SSgts: Wear the badge immediately below the crown and above the chevrons on the right arm. Sgts: Wear the badge immediately above the chevrons on the right arm.
57	Footwear Officers	Male: Combat assault boots or plain dark brown Oxford

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	ORs	pattern leather shoes, with toe-caps. Female: Plain, dark brown leather court/service shoes. Male: Combat assault boots are worn. WO1s may wear plain dark brown, leather shoes. Female: Combat assault boots or issued black shoes,. WO1s may wear plain brown leather flat (court shoes).

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S ROYAL ARMY NURSING CORPS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1.	Cap Badge	The Cypher of HM the late Queen Alexandra combined with the Dannebrog, the whole within a laurel wreath inscribed with the Corps motto "Sub Cruce Candida" surmounted with a crown. On the lower portion of the wreath is a scroll inscribed QARANC
2.	Collar Badge	QARANC with clutch and pin fastening.
3.	Tunic Buttons	Anodised, QARANC
4.	TRF	Scarlet, white and navy blue as stable belt.
5.	Lanyard	Grey and scarlet cords
6.	Stable Belt	Scarlet, white and navy blue with badge buckle

NO 1 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
7.	Headdress <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Peaked forage cap in navy doeskin blue cloth with three welts 3/4" scarlet, 1/2" grey, 3/4" scarlet. Badge QARANC 22 ligne anodised buttons Male: standard pattern Female: whipcord As officers
8.	Tunic <i>Officers</i>	Male: Patrol pattern barathea Female: Patrol pattern barathea

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>ORs</i> Collar badge Buttons	As officers but males wear scarlet epaulette piping QARANC with clutch and pin fastening Male: Anodised QARANC buttons, 5 on jacket, 2 on each cuff, 30 ligne Female: Anodised QARANC buttons, 4 on jacket, 30 ligne
9.	Rank Badges <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Detachable epaulettes in blue self cloth with 3/4 bright metal, plain crown No 1 Dress gold braid on scarlet backing
10.	Trousers Skirt	Barathea with 2" stripe - 3/4" scarlet, 1/2" grey, 3/4" scarlet outside of leg Barathea, front centre zip with side fastening. 1 1/2 inch below centre of knee
11.	Accoutrements <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Ceremonial: crimson sash Shoulder Boards: silver plated gilt and enamel on shoulder cords Male non-ceremonial: brown leather Sam-Browne Parade Belt: white Medals: Court mounted
12.	Sword	Male: Infantry pattern Ceremonial: silver patterned scabbard worn with gold sword knot with gold universal lace on dark blue leather Non-Ceremonial: Brown leather scabbard

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		with sword knot Not worn by females.
13.	Footwear <i>Officers</i> <i>ORS</i>	Male: George boots unboxed Female: Black court/black parade shoes <i>(Male officers of the rank of Colonel and above may wear George Boots boxed and spurs)</i> Male: Boots assault/combat Female: Black parade shoes
14.	Gloves Officers	White cotton
15.	Tie	Female: Black

NO 2 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
16.	Headdress <i>Officers and ORs</i> <i>Officers and Warrant Officers Class 1</i>	As Serial 7 May wear khaki SD cap in Undress uniform Male: Standard Pattern Female: whipcord May wear maroon beret when posed to 16 Air Asslt Bde. May wear green beret when posted to 3 Cdo Bde.
17.	Tunic <i>Officers</i>	Male: Standard Pattern

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>ORs</i> Collar Badge Buttons	Female: Standard pattern Standard pattern QARANC with clutch and pin fastening Male: Anodised QARANC 4 on jacket 40 ligne, 30 ligne on pockets and shoulder straps Female: Anodised QARANC 3 on jacket 35 ligne, 30 ligne on shoulder straps
18.	Rank Badges <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Anodised GE stars/crown 3/4" Female: Anodised GE stars crown 5/8" Grey on scarlet background
19.	Trousers <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i> Skirt <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Without turn ups, shaped or hollowed at the front of the instep No 2 Dress 4 panel construction with regulation front pleat, length 1 1/2" below the knee. No 2 Dress
20.	Accoutrements	Lanyard: grey and scarlet cord worn on right shoulder with scarlet cord outermost. Male: Loose end fastened inside top right hand pocket. Female: Loop pattern. Medals: Court mounted
21.	Sword	Male: Infantry pattern, brown leather

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>Officers and Warrant Officers Class One</i>	scabbard and sword knot Female: Not carried
22.	Sam Browne <i>Officers and Warrant Officers Class One</i>	Male: Infantry pattern, brown leather Female: Not worn
23.	Belt <i>ORs</i>	Male: Working, green. White for ceremonial on CO's instructions Female: Not worn
24.	Shirt <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Shirt No 2 Dress, fawn Shirt No 2 Dress
25.	Tie <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Woollen braid, light khaki Khaki
26.	Footwear <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Brown leather Oxford pattern shoe Female: Brown leather court / shoes brown parade Male: Boots assault/combat Female: shoes black parade
27.	Gloves <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Brown leather Female: brown leather Male: Leather combat/ white cotton Female: Black leather

NO 3 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	No 3 Dress	This is never worn

NO 4 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	No 4 Dress	This is never worn

NO 5 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
28.	Headdress <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Hat desert combat Beret, grey. Badge: QARANC embroidered Badge: QARANC metal on scarlet backing Helmet, combat with desert cover when ordered
29.	Jacket	Desert combat Geneva Emblem armband to be worn on left arm when ordered Union Emblem to be worn on left upper sleeve 5cm below shoulder seam Formation badge to be worn on left upper sleeve 10 cm below shoulder seam TRF (agreed 07/06) to be worn on upper right sleeve, 12 cm below shoulder seam
30.	Rank Badges	Desert combat rank slide worn on chest epaulette
31.	Trousers	Desert combat

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
32.	Belt	Working, green Stable belt may be worn when not in the field, on training or on operations
33.	Footwear	Boots, desert Boots, assault or combat high may be worn

NO 7 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
34.	Headdress <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Cap, khaki peaked Beret, grey
35.	Trousers	No 7 Dress
36.	Shirt	No 7 Dress
37.	Dress	No 7 Dress, cotton stone coloured
38.	Rank badges <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Embroidered, on self coloured slides Warrant officers - leather wristband on right arm White tape chevrons on right arm
39.	Belt	Male: Working, green or stable belt Female: none
40.	Footwear <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Shoes, brown Female: Shoes black or brown court Male: Boots, Assault or combat high Female: Shoes black or black court

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Note: At COs discretion female personnel may wear issued sandals. No hosiery is then worn

NO 8 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
41.	Headdress <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Beret, grey Badge: QARANC embroidered Badge: QARANC metal on scarlet backing Helmet, Combat Mk 6 with DPM cover when ordered
42.	Jacket	Jacket DPM field and jacket DPM, combat lightweight Geneva Emblem armband to be worn on left arm when ordered Union Emblem to be worn on left sleeve 5cms below shoulder seam TRF to be worn on right upper sleeve 12 cm below shoulder seam Formation badge to be worn on left upper sleeve 10cm below shoulder seam
	Rank badges	DPM rank slides on chest epaulette. In barracks, DPM rank slides QARANC may be worn at private expense
43.	Trousers	DPM, combat lightweight
44.	Shirt	Mans' field (Norwegian) in winter order
45.	Vest	Olive green in winter order
46.	Fleece	Liner DPM, in winter order
47.	Waterproofs	DPM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
48.	Belt	Working, green In barracks, stable belt may be worn
49.	Footwear	Boots, combat, assault
50.	Gloves	Contact and leather, black

NO 10 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
51.	Headdress <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Peaked forage cap, No 1 Dress Female: Nil Male: Peaked forage cap, No 1 Dress Female: Nil
52.	Jacket <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Scarlet superfine cloth, 1902 pattern. Bib, ascot grey, 1902 pattern Shirt, white collarless Female: Scarlet doeskin with facings, 1902 pattern. Male: Scarlet 1902 pattern with ascot grey collar and rifle cuffs Bib, ascot grey, grey satin back with adjustment strap Shirt white collarless Female: Scarlet doeskin 1902 pattern
53.	Medals	As entitled, miniature, may be court mounted
54.	Rank Badge <i>Officers</i>	All: 5/8 " gold wiring rank sewn onto jacket epaulette

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>ORs</i>	Female: if jacket is not worn 5/8" on navy blue slide of same material as dress Reduced size (2/3) gold embroidered on scarlet Female: if jacket is not worn, a woven badge is worn on right sleeve of dress
55.	Trousers	No 1 Dress
56.	Dress	Navy blue crepe with round neckline edged in navy blue satin, short sleeves. Cummerband: Same material as dress, 4 equal pleats within the depth of the band and trimmed with silver braid.
57.	Footwear <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: George boots, unboxed Female: Navy blue court evening shoes Male: Shoes, black leather or George boots, unboxed Female: Black or navy blue court evening shoes
58.	Handbag	Females may carry a black or navy blue evening bag ,plain design
59.	Jewellery	Females may wear pearl stud earrings and single strand pearl necklace. Signet, wedding and engagement rings may be worn.

NO 11 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	No 11 Dress	As No 10 Dress expect for the following differences:
60.	Jacket	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>Officers</i>	Male: White satin drill 1939 pattern with QARANC pronged collar badges Female: White poly cotton, No 10 Dress style
	<i>ORs</i>	Male: White drill 1939 pattern with QARANC collar badges Female_ White poly cotton, No 10 Dress style
61.	Shirt	
	<i>Officers</i>	Male: White marcella
	<i>ORs</i>	Male: White marcella pattern
62.	Cummerbund	
	<i>Officers</i>	Male: scarlet, 4 inches wide, no pleats with buckle at the back Female: No 10 Dress
	<i>ORs</i>	Male: as officers' Female: No 10 Dress
63.	Belt	
	<i>Officers</i>	Male: Braces may be worn
	<i>ORs</i>	Male: Braces may be worn

NO 13 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
64.	Headdress <i>Officers and Warrant Officers Class I</i> <i>ORs</i>	 Khaki SD Hat No 1 Dress hat or Grey beret

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
65.	Shirt <i>Officers and warrant Officers Class One at private expense</i> <i>ORs</i>	Fawn with sleeves rolled up in summer order No 2 Dress shirt with sleeves rolled up in summer order
66.	Tie <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Worn with JHW grey V-necked Female: Worn with JHW grey V-necked Not worn except warrant Officers wearing JHW grey V-necked
67.	Jersey <i>Officers and Warrant Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	JHW, grey, V-necked (approved by ADC Jul 06) to purchase at own expense otherwise, JHW khaki. JHW khaki
68.	Rank Badges <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs except Warrant Officers</i>	Gilt and enamel inserted into epaulette Grey and scarlet on right arm,
69.	Trousers <i>Officers and Warrant Officers Class One</i> <i>ORS</i>	Lightweight/Service Dress No 13 Dress
70.	Skirt <i>Officers and Warrant Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Service Dress No 13 Dress
71.	Belt	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>Officers</i>	Stable belt
	<i>ORs</i>	Stable belt or green working
72.	Footwear <i>Officers and Warrant Officers Class One</i> <i>ORs</i>	Male: Brown leather, Oxford pattern Female: Brown leather court/service shoes Male: Boots assault/combat Female: Black service
73.	Lanyard	Worn in summer order

WARD DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
74.	Headdress <i>Officers</i> <i>ORS</i>	Khaki SD hat Grey beret
75.	Jacket <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	White, nursing with red piping, male and female White, nursing with appropriate piping, male and female Note: nurses wear red piping, health care assistants wear grey piping, students wear no piping
76.	Rank Badges <i>Officers</i> <i>ORs</i>	Gold, embroidered scarlet rank slides Grey and scarlet

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
77.	Trousers	Navy blue, male and female
78.	Footwear	Black ward shoes
79.	Ancilliary items - ORs	Epaulettes Student nurse 1st year - red 2nd year - blue 3rd year - purple Health Care Assistant Class 2 - grey with 2 white stripes Class 3 - grey with 1 white stripe
	Jewellery In all orders of uniform except No 1,2,10,11 and 13 In 1,2 and 13 In 10 and 11	No jewellery except wedding ring and wristwatch Females may add engagement ring, signet ring and small, plain gold stud earrings Males may add signet ring Females may add engagement and signet ring, small, plain stud earrings and single strand pearl necklace

* Wherever "Beret, grey" is permitted to be worn, those personnel serving with 16 Air Assault Bde or 3 Cdo Bde only may wear the maroon or green berets of these formations

* Hosiery for females wearing skirts is tights/stockings tan colour.



THE CORPS OF ARMY MUSIC (CAMUS)

(Apr 14)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	Lyre surmounted by a Crown within a wreath of oak leaves with scroll "Corps of Army Music" beneath. Either side of the lyre in scroll over oak leaves "NULLI SECUNDUS".
2	Collar Badge	As for cap badge but smaller.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Scarlet
4	Tunic Buttons	Gilt with Corps Lyre
5	TRF	Same design and colours as Stable Belt 6cm x 6cm
6	Lanyard	Colour TBC – worn on the left shoulder in No 2, No 4 and No 13 Dress by officers and ORs.
7	Stable Belt	Colours as shown worn with two leather fastening straps centrally  Pantone Colours Blue – 289PC Light Blue – 291PC Red – 485PC Yellow - 116PC

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
8	Headdress	Royal pattern forage cap with black peak with 19 ligne Corps buttons. Field Officers are to wear peaks with a

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		plain gold $\frac{3}{4}$ inch passing embroidery on the lower edge
9	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons Qualification Badges Employment Badge Medals	Blue, Infantry pattern. Officers and WOs1 wear standard infantry pattern twisted gold shoulder cords with blue lining, pattern shoulder cords in Ceremonial – plain blue shoulder boards in non-ceremonial. ORs' shoulder boards are to be piped with scarlet piping. Female tunic is as for male less breast pockets. Officers and WOs1 to wear gold and silver embroidered crown and lyres. ORs to wear gilt pattern. Standard pattern 30 ligne gilt buttons with 22 ligne buttons on shoulder boards. As entitled worn on scarlet backing. Class 1 and Class 2 Cpls and below are to wear Army musician qualification badge in gold on blue background on upper right arm. Bandmasters who are in role are to wear the Bandmaster's employment badge in gold on blue background on the lower right arm below the rank insignia. This badge is to be removed when the individual is no longer employed directly as a bandmaster. Ceremonial: Court Mounted for officers and ORs. Non-Ceremonial: Ribbons only.
10	Rank Badges	Officers: standard silver embroidered Bath Stars and Crown. In gilt metal in non-ceremonial. WO1 – full size gold and silver embroidered badge on scarlet backing. Note that the Corps RSM is entitled to wear the Corps RSM badge. ORs: Gold Badges & chevrons on scarlet background..
11	Netherwear	Officers and WOs1: Blue overalls with scarlet stripe 1 $\frac{7}{8}$th in down each outside seam ORs: Blue infantry pattern trousers with scarlet stripe 1 $\frac{7}{8}$th in down each outside seam. (As for No 10 Dress).
12	Accoutrements Belt	<u>Officers and WOs1 Belt:</u> Ceremonial: Crimson waist sash for Officers and WOs1 Non-Ceremonial: standard brown leather Sam Browne <u>ORs Belt:</u> Ceremonial: White plastic Corlene. Brass plate with forage cap badge. BM, BSM and DM to wear white plastic sword slings fastened together when not carrying sword.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Shoulder Sash Lanyard	Non-Ceremonial: plain blue cloth belt. Red Shoulder sash for WOs and SNCOs. Not Worn in No. 1 Dress.
13	Sword	Ceremonial - Infantry pattern plated scabbard dress sword knot and sword slings. Sword belt worn under waist sash. Non-Ceremonial: Not worn Worn when ordered swords are to be carried by officers, WO1, BSM and DM. Females to carry the shortened version of the sword.
14	Footwear	Offrs: Wellingtons or George Boots - Field Officers only to wear spurs. Spurs are Swan necked without straps with round spigot boot fixing. ORs: George Boots.
15	Gloves	Offrs White Cotton.

FROCK COAT

16	Headdress	As for No 1 Dress
17	Tunic	Double breasted Melton cloth with waist seam and sewn on lapel. Knee length. Inset sleeve with 4" cuff vent with 2 buttons. Six buttons down the front. Standard collar with detachable shoulder straps. Front buttonholes spaced equidistant with top buttonhole 1 1/4" down from top of lapel and the bottom buttonhole in the waist seam. The back skirt to be in 2 pieces and have self material slashes extending from the waist seam 10 1/2" varying according to height. A pocket provided in the lining of

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Browne.
23	Jacket Collar Badge Tunic Buttons Qualification Badges Employment Badge	Issue Pattern jacket. ORs are to wear the shoulder flash of their assigned bands – see below. Gilt metal worn by both officers and ORs. Gilt Corps buttons Offrs: 4 x 40 ligne buttons on front of jacket and 4 x 30 ligne on breast pockets. 2 x 19 ligne buttons on shoulder straps. Cuff buttons are not worn. As entitled worn in worsted on khaki backing. Class 1 and Class 2 Cpls and below are to wear Army musician qualification badge on upper right arm. Bandmasters who are in role are to wear the Bandmaster's employment badge in khaki on the lower right arm below the rank insignia. This badge is to be removed when the individual is no longer employed directly as a bandmaster.
24	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath star plain gilt metal, plain gilt crown. ORs: Khaki worsted with green backing. Note that the Corps RSM is entitled to wear the generic Corps RSM badge.
25	Trousers	As issued. No turn-ups.
26	Accoutrements Belt	Tie: As issued Shirt: As issued Ceremonial Belt: Officers and WOs1: Brown leather standard Sam Browne belt. Sword frog only to be worn when carrying a sword. ORs: White plastic Corlene. Brass plate with forage cap badge. Non-Ceremonial Belt: Officers and WOs1: Sam Browne

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Medals Lanyard	belt. ORs plain khaki cloth belt (Note medals are not worn). Officers Undress: Service Dress cap, no belt or medals. Red shoulder sash to be worn by SNCOs. As for No. 1 Dress (only worn in Ceremonial) Worn on the left shoulder by officers and ORs.
27	Sword	Officers and WOs1: Infantry pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot. WO1, BM and DM: Infantry pattern with steel scabbard with buff sword slings and knot.
28	Footwear	Offrs: Brown Oxford style shoe. ORs: Black shoes as issued
29	Gloves	Officers: Brown leather ORs: green woollen gloves as issued.

COMBAT UNIFORM

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
30	Headdress Cap Badge (Beret) Badge Backing	Blue beret as issued ORs: as for Serial 1 Offrs/WO1s: Embroidered badge, 4.5cm x 3.5cm None

No 10 Dress

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
34	Jacket and Rank Insignia Waistcoat Medals	Officers: Dark blue Shell Jacket edged all round, including collar and cuffs with gold Ancient Staff Lace $\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide. The scarlet cuffs 6 inches high at point, cut with concave curve each side of point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ at back. Scarlet collar $1\frac{3}{4}$" inches high, cut square and fastened at base with a loop of gold braid. Embroidered gold wire lace collar badges of the approved CAMUS cap badge 2 inches from each end of the collar. Twisted gold shoulder cords, badges of rank in silver embroidery. WO1s: WO1s are to wear Officer pattern jackets, including the shoulder cords, with wire embroidered rank and appointment badge, where applicable, on forearm. Note that the Corps RSM is entitled to wear the Corps RSM badge. SNCOs: Dark blue Shell Jacket edged all round, including collar and cuffs with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold Bias and Stand lace. The cuffs 6 inches high at point, cut with concave curve each side of point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ at back. Scarlet collar 2 inches high, cut square and fastened at base with a loop of gold braid. Embroidered gold wire lace collar badges of the approved CAMUS cap badge 2 inches from each end of the collar. Plain gold cord loop on shoulder. Gold Embroidered rank chevrons, on red background, on sleeve, (no employment or appointment badges). WO2's on forearm (no employment or appointment badges). Officers and WOs1: Scarlet with upright collar and with concealed fastening, edged with gold Russia braid along top of collar, down both front edges and along bottom edge to side seam. Similar braid to base of collar and as edging all round the two pocket-openings (forming a trefoil ornament at each end of the pocket openings). SNCOs: As for officers except gold lace is Bias and Stand lace. Court mounted miniature medals
35	Qualification Badges Employment Badge	As entitled worn on scarlet backing. Class 1 and Class 2 Cpls and below are to wear Army musician qualification badge in gold on blue background on upper right arm. Bandmasters who are in role are to wear the Bandmaster's employment badge in gold on blue

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		background on the lower right arm below the rank insignia. This is 2/3 rd the size of the badge worn on No 1 Dress. This badge is to be removed when the individual is no longer employed directly as a bandmaster.
36	Trousers	Offrs: Blue overalls with 1 7/8 th in scarlet stripe down outside seams. SNCOs/Cpls – Blue patrol trousers with 1 7/8 th in scarlet stripe. Females: Plain ankle length dark blue barathea dress.
37	Footwear	Offrs: Mess Wellingtons (boxed for spurs, spurs worn by Field Officers). ORs: George boots. Females; Black court shoes.

No 13 AND 14 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
38	Headdress:	Officer's SD Cap: Khaki barathea. Dark brown leather chinstrap. Small gilt (22 line) buttons. Corps cap badge. Beret: Blue issued beret worn with Corps metal cap badge unless assigned to a band in which case the Regtl or Corps beret maybe be worn with patch as required – see below. .
39	Shirt and Jersey	Shirt as issued worn with sleeves rolled up with no jersey. Jersey: Issued Jersey Heavy Wool (JHW)
40	Trousers	Issued Barrack Dress trousers or skirt/slacks for females.
41	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath star, plain bright gilt, plain crown worn on epaulettes of shirt or on plain olive green rank slide on JHW. WO1, BSM and DM: In shirts, rank insignia worn in metal on leather wrist strap otherwise sewn onto sleeve of JHW. Note that the Corps RSM is entitled to wear the

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Qualification Badges Employment Badges Lanyard	Corps RSM badge. ORs: Khaki worsted with green backing sewn onto shirt or JHW. Only those authorised to be worn in perpetuity as listed in Part 9 of Army Dress Regulations may be worn. Worn in shirt sleeve order only Worn on left shoulder in No 14 Dress only.
42	Stable belt	Worn in No 13 Dress outside the jersey and in No 14 Dress - as per Ser 7.
43	Accoutrements	None
44	Pullover	Jersey Heavy Wool in No 13 Dress
45	Footwear	Offrs: Brown Oxford pattern shoes. ORs: Black shoes.

Notes:

- WO1s in any appointment are authorised to wear officers' dress and accoutrements though only Bandmasters of WO1 rank are authorised to wear the Frock Coat.

DRESS REGULATIONS FOR CORPS OF ARMY MUSIC PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO REGULAR ARMY BANDS AFFILIATED TO OTHER CORPS AND REGIMENTS

wef 1 Apr 14

The Band of the Household Cavalry

The Royal Armoured Corps Band

The Royal Artillery Band

The Band of the Corps of Royal Engineers

The Band of the Royal Corps of Signals

Regimental Bands of The Foot Guards

Band of the Royal Regiment of Scotland

The Band of the Queen's Division

The Band of the King's Division

The Band of the Prince of Wales's Division

The Band and Bugles of the Rifles

The Band of the Parachute Regiment

The Band of the Army Air Corps

The Band of the Royal Logistic Corps

The Band of the Corps of Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

The Band of the Adjutant General's Corps

The Countess of Wessex's String Orchestra

MUSICIANS NOT IN CORPS OF ARMY MUSIC

The Band of the Brigade of Gurkhas

The Band of the Household Cavalry			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	State	LG / RHG/D	
2	Mounted Review Order	LG / RHG/D	
3	Dismounted Review Order	LG / RHG/D	
4	Frockcoat (Officers only)	LG / RHG/D	
5	Escort Rehearsal Order ⁴	CAMUS (as per serial 5)	Headdress: LG / RHG/D Helmet and Plume.
6	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Blue on scarlet. Motif "HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY" with "BAND" centrally positioned below. When in mounted order the following changes are authorised: Officer/WO1: Brown boots, breeches ⁵ . ORs: Issued black riding boots and khaki breeches.
7	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS (metal) cap badge. ORs: Blue beret with blue/red/blue patch with CAMUS (metal) cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs ⁶ : Household Cavalry rank insignia on brassards
8	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Blue beret with blue/red/blue patch. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks:

⁴ For Winter Order worn with Khaki Great Coat with CAMUS buttons.

⁵ For officers, boots and breeches of LG or RHG/D pattern as assigned to be purchased from Mounted Public Duties Grant.

⁶ CAMUS ORs when serving with the Household Division are authorised to wear their affiliated regimental rank insignia i.e. a LCpl wears two chevrons.

			Standard CAMUS rank ⁷ slides.
9	Stable Order	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and Tan Leather chin strap with CAMUS (metal) cap badge. or Riding helmet with black silk. ORs: Blue beret with blue/red/blue patch with CAMUS (metal) cap badge. or ORs Khaki Service Dress Cap with CAMUS (metal) cap badge. or Riding helmet with black silk (WO2s), or red (LG) / blue (RHG/D) silk (ORs). Other Items: Officer/WO1: Brown boots, breeches⁸, shirt or JHW. Stable belt worn in Shirt Sleeve Order and on outside of jersey. ORs: Issued black riding boots and khaki breeches, shirt or JHW. Stable belt worn in Shirt Sleeve Order and on outside of jersey.

⁷ CAMUS ORs when serving with the Household Division are authorised to wear their affiliated regimental rank insignia on CAMUS rank slides i.e. a Cpl wears a LCoH chevrons but in CAMUS style.

⁸ For officers, boots and breeches to be purchased from Mounted Public Duties Grant.

The Royal Armoured Corps Band ⁹			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	RAC ¹⁰	
2	Frockcoat	RAC	
3	No. 1	RAC	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Scarlet on yellow. Motif "ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS (metal) cap badge. ORs: Blue beret with CAMUS (metal) cap badge
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

⁹ Final name still to be agreed.

¹⁰ Not yet approved by ADC.

The Royal Artillery Band			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	RA	
2	Frockcoat	RA	
3	No. 1	RA	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Scarlet on dark blue. Motif "ROYAL ARTILLERY" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Blue beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of the Corps of Royal Engineers			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	RE	
2	Frockcoat	RE	
3	No. 1	RE	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Navy blue on scarlet. Motif "ROYAL ENGINEERS" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Blue beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of the Royal Corps of Signals			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	R SIGNALS	
2	Frockcoat	R SIGNALS	
3	No. 1	R SIGNALS	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. White on navy blue. Motif "ROYAL SIGNALS" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Blue beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Bands of The Grenadier, Coldstream, Scots, Irish and Welsh Guards.			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	As per the Regiment they represent	
2	Frockcoat (Officers only)	As per the Regiment they represent	
3	No. 1	As per the Regiment they represent	
4	Summer/Winter ¹¹ Rehearsal Order	CAMUS (as per serial 5)	Nil
5	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Motif "GRENADIER GUARDS" (white on scarlet), "COLDSTREAM GUARDS" (white on scarlet), "SCOTS GUARDS" (yellow on navy blue), "IRISH GUARDS" (white on emerald green), "WELSH GUARDS" (white on black) each with the word "BAND" centrally positioned below in the same Regtl colours.
6	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Khaki beret with blue/red/blue patch with CAMUS cap badge or Regimental parade headdress (for mass bands parade rehearsals only when CoC need to distinguish musicians on parade).
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs ¹² : Ft Gds rank insignia on brassards.
7	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Khaki beret with blue/red/blue patch. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank ¹³ slides.

¹¹ For Winter Order worn with Greatcoat.

¹² CAMUS ORs when serving with the Household Division are authorised to wear their affiliated regimental rank insignia i.e. LCpl wears two chevrons.

¹³ CAMUS ORs when serving with the Household Division are authorised to wear their affiliated regimental rank

insignia on the CAMUS rank slide i.e. a Cpl wears LSgt chevrons but in CAMUS style.

Band of the Royal Regiment of Scotland			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	SCOTS	
2	No. 1	SCOTS	
3	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. White on scarlet. Motif "ROYAL REGIMENT OF SCOTLAND" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
4	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Glengarry with CAMUS cap badge (no Cock Feather). ORs: Glengarry with CAMUS cap badge (no Cock Feather).
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
5	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: TOS worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge over SCOTS pattern Govt No 2 Tartan patch.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of the Queen's Division			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	Queens Div	
2	Frockcoat	Queens Div	
3	No. 1	Queens Div	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. White on scarlet. Motif "QUEEN'S DIVISION" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Khaki beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Khaki beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of the King's Division			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	Kings Div	
2	Frockcoat	Kings Div	
3	No. 1	Kings Div	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. White on scarlet. Motif "KING'S DIVISION" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Khaki beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Khaki beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of the Prince of Wales's Division			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	POFW Div	
2	Frockcoat	POFW Div	
3	No. 1	POFW Div	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. White on scarlet. Motif "PRINCE OF WALES'S DIVISION" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Khaki beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Khaki beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band and Bugles of the Rifles (Regulations for CAMUS personnel only)			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	RIFLES	
2	Frockcoat	RIFLES	
3	No. 1	RIFLES	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Black on emerald green. Motif "THE RIFLES" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap or RIFLES sidecap with CAMUS embroidered capbadge (less backbadge). ORs: Rifle Green beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Rifle green beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of The Parachute Regiment			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	PARA	
2	Frockcoat	PARA	
3	No. 1	PARA	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Sky blue on maroon. Motif "PARACHUTE REGIMENT" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Maroon beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Maroon beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of the Army Air Corps			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	AAC	Specialist Contemporary ¹⁴ Bands are authorised to wear Concert Dress to match the occasion i.e. Concert Dress ¹⁵ for a Mess function or MTP trousers with a UBAC or AAC emblazoned T/Polo Shirt for more informal events.
2	Frockcoat	AAC	
3	No. 1	AAC	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Navy blue on sky blue. Motif "ARMY AIR CORPS" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Sky blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Sky blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

¹⁴ Pop Contemporary.

¹⁵ AAC No.10 Dress.

The Band of the Royal Logistic Corps			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	RLC	
2	Frockcoat	RLC	
3	No. 1	RLC	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Yellow on navy blue. Motif "ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: blue beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

The Band of the Corps of Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	REME	Specialist Contemporary ¹⁶ Bands are authorised to wear Concert Dress to match the occasion i.e. Concert Dress ¹⁷ for a Mess function or MTP trousers with a UBAC or Corps emblazoned T/Polo Shirt for more informal events.
2	Frockcoat	REME	
3	No. 1	REME	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Yellow on navy blue. Motif "ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: blue beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headress: Blue beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

¹⁶ Pop Contemporary.

¹⁷ REME No.10 Dress.

The Band of the Adjutant General's Corps			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	AGC	Specialist Contemporary ¹⁸ Bands are authorised to wear Concert Dress to match the occasion i.e. Concert Dress ¹⁹ for a Mess function or MTP trousers with a UBAC or Corps emblazoned T/Polo Shirt for more informal events.
2	Frockcoat	AGC	
3	No. 1	AGC	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Yellow on navy blue. Motif "ADJUTANT GENERAL'S CORPS" with "BAND" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	Headdress: Officer/WO1: Khaki Service Dress Cap CAMUS pattern with CAMUS side buttons and tan leather chin strap with CAMUS cap badge. ORs: Green AGC (SPS) beret with CAMUS cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Officers: Standard CAMUS rank slides. ORs: Standard CAMUS rank insignia.
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	Headdress: Green AGC (SPS) beret. Worn with CAMUS embroidered/metal cap badge.
			Badges of Ranks: Standard CAMUS rank slides.

¹⁸ Pop Contemporary.

¹⁹ AGC No.10 Dress.

The Countess of Wessex's String Orchestra			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	CAMUS	
2	Frockcoat	CAMUS	
3	No. 1	CAMUS	
4	No. 2	CAMUS	Shoulder titles: ORs only: Cloth. Embroidered. Gold on navy blue. Motif "COUNTESS OF WESSEX'S" with "STRING ORCHESTRA" centrally positioned below.
5	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	CAMUS	
6	PCS – CU	CAMUS	

The Band of the Brigade of Gurkhas			
Serial	Order of Dress	Dress Regulations to be observed	Authorised changes
1	Full & Concert Dress	Gurkha Band	
2	Frockcoat	Gurkha Band	
2	No. 1	Gurkha Band	
3	No. 2	Gurkha Band	
4	No. 13 & 14 (Barrack Dress)	Gurkha Band	
5	PCS – CU	Gurkha Band	

GENERAL SERVICE CORPS

Stable belt - the Stable Belt to have dark brown leather straps fastened over the left hip.



Blue – Pantone 288PC

Red – Pantone 485C

Green – Pantone 350PC



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 4 – GENERAL STAFF DRESS REGULATIONS

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

March 2024

GENERAL ORDER

HORSE GUARDS

1st April, 1846

The Queen having been pleased to approve of the dress of the Officers of the Army being established according to the following descriptions, the Commander-in-Chief has received Her Majesty's commands to enjoin the strictest attention thereto; and His Grace accordingly holds all General Officers, Colonels of Regiments, and Commanding Officers of Corps, responsible that these Orders for regulating the Dress shall be scrupulously obeyed.

The Commander-in-Chief has received Her Majesty's special commands to declare, that any Colonel or Commanding Officer who shall take upon himself to introduce or sanction the addition of an ornament, lace, or embroidery, or to sanction a deviation from the approved Patterns in any respect whatsoever, without due authority being previously obtained for that purpose, will incur Her Majesty's displeasure.

By Command of

Field Marshall

The Duke of Wellington, K.G.,
Commander-in-Chief

04.01. Scope. Part 4 of these Regulations deals with Corps and Regimental Dress Regulations. These sections cover Dress Regulations for the General Staff.

04.02. Contents. Contents are as follows:

- a. Section 1 – Introduction
- b. Section 2 – Field Marshal’s Dress
- c. Section 3 – General Officer’s Dress
- d. Section 4 – Brigadier and Colonels’ Dress
- e. Section 5 – Army Sergeant Major
- f. Section 6 – Honorary and E1 Appointments and Retired Officers Dress
- g. Section 7 – Joint Service Dress Tables
- h. Section 8 – Guide to the Correct Order of Dress
- i. Section 9 – Female Mess Dress Specification

04.03. Design and Approval. The design of all badges, flashes, embellishments and accoutrements worn on any item of Army dress must be approved by the Army Dress Committee. Designs are to be submitted to PS12(A) and should not be submitted without first consulting the Army Historical Advisor who will be able to advise on the design. If the design incorporates a crown, then the design must be approved personally by the Garter King of Arms and The Sovereign. This involves the production of heraldic artwork by the College of Arms at some expense. If the design is an Army requirement, this expense will be covered from public funds. However, if the design is a requirement for an individual corps or regiment, the expense is to be covered from non-public funds. Badges, flashes, embellishments and accoutrements which do not incorporate a crown in the design do not require detailed artwork from the College of Arms but must still be approved by the Army Dress Committee. Emblems not worn on dress but used on letterheads, websites and the like that have a crown in their design must follow a similar process for approval with the same expense. Emblems that do not have a crown require approval from the Army Dress Committee.

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

04.11. Scope. These sections defines the uniform to be worn by full colonels and above including Regimental Colonels, Master Generals, Colonels Commandant and Honorary Colonels of regiments and corps and brevet Colonels as well as those appointed to acting and local. It also includes guidance for retired officers.

04.12. Application. Part 4 applies to officers of the Regular Army and Army Reserve.

GENERAL

04.13. Staff Uniform. The uniform worn by officers of the rank of full Colonel and above is referred to as Staff uniform, to distinguish it from Regimental uniform. The wearing of any item of Regimental uniform, particularly headdress, with Staff uniform in Full Dress, Frockcoat, No. 1/No. 3 Dress, No. 2/No. 4 Dress, and No. 10/No. 11 Dress is not authorised.

04.14. Grants. A Promotion Grant is available on promotion into the General Staff designed to cover the cost of converting an individual's previous uniform to General Staff pattern¹ including Mess Dress. The Promotion Grant may also be used to purchase new caps and gorget patches, buttons and badges. A replacement No 2 Dress jacket and trousers is also available as a free issue if so required. The No 1 Dress Jacket Grant is available to individuals promoted to Major General, Brigadiers posted to command appointments and to certain other appointments. Other grants for No 3 and No 11 Dress are also available for certain appointments. No 4 and No 6 Dress are available as free issues to those entitled to these uniforms. The complete list of those entitled to various additional uniforms and grants as well as the current maximum set for each grant is in Part 10 of Army Dress Regulations. All grants are subject to the individual not having claimed the particular grant within the previous 12 years. Part 10 also describes the process of claiming the grants.

04.15. Orders of Dress for Female Officers. Female officers of the rank of colonel and above are, in principle, to wear the same uniform as male officers according to rank or appointment with the choice of wearing overalls/trousers or skirt/dress. If wearing a skirt, black tights/stockings are worn in No 1 Dress and flesh-coloured tights/stockings are worn in No 2 and Barrack Dress. Differences are detailed under individual orders of dress.

04.16. Cap Badges, Buttons, Gorget Patches and Shoulder Cords. The Field Marshal, General Officer and Staff cap badges are shown below. Description of buttons, gorget patches and shoulder cords/boards to be worn by colonels and above are described in detail in the following sections.



¹ Up to £2,650 for females and those promoted from SCOTS - up to £1,650 for all others.

04.17. Side Cap. The side cap, if worn, is the standard “Austrian” pattern. Blue cap, with blue flaps and scarlet top. The flaps attached with small gilt buttons. An edging of gold braid piping to top and flaps worn with appropriate embroidered cap badge.

04.18. Poppies. During the period from the launch of the Poppy Appeal up until Armistice Day, General Staff officers may wear the standard fabric poppy in uniform. In all parade orders of dress the fabric poppy is to be worn behind the left hand button of the No 1 Dress cap. If wearing the greatcoat, it is to be worn in the top LH button hole of the coat. In Barrack Dress and Combat Dress, the poppy is to be pinned to the left breast. If an individual is inside wearing one of the parade orders of dress and wishes to be seen to be wearing a poppy, one may be pinned to the left breast above the medals or medal ribbons. This poppy is to be removed if the individual then moves outside and has one in the cap so that two poppies are not worn at the same time. It is to be noted that a poppy is not worn in Mess Dress except on the cap. An enamelled poppy no larger than 3cm and in the style shown can be worn in place of the fabric poppy in Barrack and Combat Dress only. It is to be pinned to the left breast of the jersey or to the centre of the left breast pocket flap in Combat Dress.



04.19. RAMC, RADC, QARANC and RACHD. General Officers, Brigadiers and Colonels and Chaplains Class 1 and 2 who hold Corps appointments in the RAMC, RADC, QARANC and RACHD wear the General Officer’s or Staff pattern uniform and badges of their rank with the following variations:

a. **No. 1/No. 3 Dress:** Gorget tabs² 4 ½ in long 1 ¼ in wide of dull cherry, green, purple or scarlet cloth. Regimental style No.1 Dress cap with dull cherry, green, purple or grey and scarlet band as appropriate with General Officer’s or Royal Crest cap badge and single (or double for General Officer) oak leaf embroidery on the peak. Buttons, shoulder cords and rank insignia of General Staff pattern. Waist sash of gold with crimson stripes for General Officers or crimson for other officers. (Note that Chaplains are to wear the waist sash in ceremonial but may wear the RACHD cross belt for non-ceremonial occasions). Overalls with stripes of same colour as gorget tabs, 2½ inches wide for Generals, 1¾ inches for Brigadiers and Colonels and appropriate Class in RACHD or regimental dress for female officers.

b. **Frock coat:** The Frock coat if entitled to be worn is to be the standard General Staff pattern without any regimental distinctions. Overalls as for No 1 Dress.

c. **No. 2/No. 4 Dress:** Tunic and trousers/skirt of universal issued pattern, with appropriate coloured gorget tabs. No.1 Dress cap as above, or khaki Service Dress cap (with appropriately coloured band) or side cap. Buttons of General Staff pattern. Rank insignia of regimental pattern. Standard issued shirt and tie. Standard Sam Browne belt or cross belt for RACHD. Plain brown (black for RACHD) Oxford or court shoes.

d. **No. 10/No. 11 Dress:** Regimental pattern Mess Dress. Overalls as for No 1 Dress or Regimental style dress for females. Buttons of General Staff pattern. General Officers of RAMC etc wear gold oakleaf lace edging to the shoulder-straps of their Corps pattern mess jacket; Colonels and Brigadiers wear gold Staff lace edging of similar width.

² See Para 04.122 for the detail of gorget patches.

e. **Other Orders of Dress:** Regimental pattern but with General Staff cap badge. Appropriately coloured 2 in long gorget patches worn in Barrack Dress only. In Combat Dress, the General Staff TRF and stable belt are to be worn. Standard issued shirt and tie. Regimental pattern pullover may be worn with badges of rank as appropriate in No 13 Dress



ACCOUTREMENTS

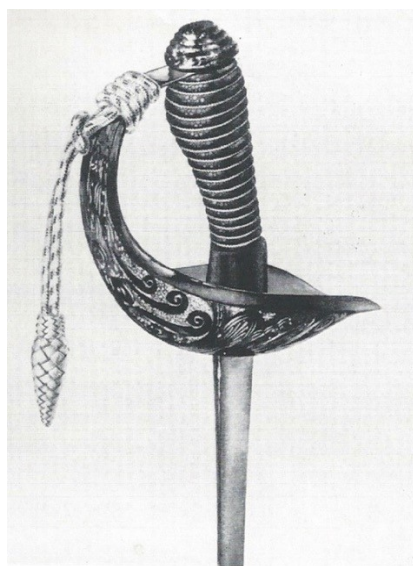
04.110. Sword.

- a. **No. 1 Dress Ceremonial.** Field Marshals and General Officers are to carry the Mameluke style sword with sword slings though it is to be noted that the ecusson crest on crossguard are different. Other officers are to carry the Infantry style sword with steel scabbard. Sword-slings are to be attached to a webbing belt worn underneath the sash.
- b. **No. 2 Dress Ceremonial.** When a Sam Browne belt and sword is worn with No. 2 Dress, the Infantry pattern sword is to be worn by all General Staff officers with a brown leather sword knot and scabbard.
- c. **Atholl grey greatcoat.** When the greatcoat is worn with No. 1 Dress on ceremonial occasions by General Officers, the sword belt is worn under the coat and the sword is trailed by the hilt which is brought forward through the front opening of the skirts. The left skirt is thrown back to permit this.
- d. **Loan of Swords.** Mameluke style swords are available on loan for General Officers from MOD RQMS. The General Staff Centre will maintain a pool of Infantry pattern swords with both steel and leather scabbards. These are available for loan for particular occasions although certain appointments may retain a sword but only for the duration of an appointment.

04.111. Sword Knot and Slings. The sword knot for General Officers of gold and crimson cord with acorn is formed into a figure of eight knot around the quillon of the Mameluke sword. When General Officers are in No. 2 Dress, the leather sword knot is wound around the basket of the Infantry pattern sword. Colonels and Brigadiers wear the sword knot hanging loose in all orders of dress



General Officer's
Mameluke Sword



General Staff Officer's
All order of dress

The front shorter sling should be worn so that it hangs immediately in front of the tassels of the waist sash with the rear sling behind. If no sword is carried, the sword slings are not worn. Note that the sword belt is worn under the sash but over the frock coat but is worn under the No. 1 Dress jacket around the waist of the overalls. In No. 2 Dress, the sword is worn in the frog of the Sam Browne belt.

04.112. Waist Sash. The silk waist sash is of gold and crimson or crimson with two tassels and is to be worn outside the jacket and fastened at the left hip. The tassels hang on the left side immediately behind the front (short) sword sling in No. 1 Dress. The tassels should reach approximately 4" below the skirt of the jacket.

04.113. Atholl Grey Greatcoat. In inclement weather, the Atholl grey greatcoat is to be worn on ceremonial occasions with No. 1 Dress with embroidered gold rank insignia, metal gilt cyphers if entitled and white gloves. Certain senior officers are entitled to the issue of a greatcoat at public expense as detailed in Part 10 Para 10.59 for the duration of their appointment: other senior officers may draw a greatcoat from HQ LONDIST for particular events subject to availability. This style of greatcoat is not to be worn with No. 2 Dress. In No. 2 Dress, either the British Warm or khaki greatcoat may be worn.

FROCKCOATS

04.114. A General Staff pattern Frockcoat may be worn instead of No. 1 Dress except when in command of troops. Frockcoats should not be worn on evening occasions when Mess Dress, with or without Orders and neck decoration is more appropriately worn. They may be drawn from HQ London District (Log Sp) on the commencement of an entitled appointment and returned afterwards though Lieutenant Generals and above may retain a Frockcoat for the remainder of their service. Those entitled to wear the General Staff Frockcoat are

- a. Officers of the rank of Lieutenant General and above.
- b. Members of the Army Board and Executive Committee of the Army Board.
- c. Defence Services Secretary (when Army)
- d. General Officer Scotland.
- e. Governor of Edinburgh Castle
- f. GOC ARITC and Commander RMA Gp Sandhurst.
- g. Major General Commanding Household Division/GOC London District, Deputy Commander and COS London District (note that the Frockcoat worn by Col and Brig is different to the Frockcoat worn by General Officers).

AIGUILLETES

04.115. Aiguillettes (other than those forming part of Regimental or Band uniform) are worn by officers holding certain General or Personal staff appointments. These appointments are listed in Part 10 of these Regulations. Aiguillettes are only worn when the wearer is on the business that carries the entitlement. For example, it is inappropriate for a captain ADC to a GOC to wear his Aiguillettes No. 3 when attending a regimental dinner night without his general. Similarly, a 3* officer who is a member of the Army Board but not ADC Gen and therefore entitled to wear Aiguillettes No. 2 would not wear aiguillettes when wearing uniform as Colonel of his Regiment. It should be noted that different rules apply for those attending investitures (See Part 2 Sect Annex D of Army Dress Regulations).

04.116. Aiguillettes consist of two plaits of wire cord, with metal tag finials, and two plain loops of the same cord. The plaits and loops are connected at the point of the shoulder by a short braid

strap in which is worked a buttonhole. The longer of the two plaits, and the longer loop, are attached at the rear of the wearer's shoulder and pass under the arm. The shorter plait and loop are attached at the front of the shoulder. The shorter loop passes through the longer one and secures it. The two plaits and the shorter loop are attached to hooks or buttons as close to the wearer's neck as possible. With a stand collar (e.g. Frockcoat or No. 1 Dress), the small loop is attached to the lower hook and eye fastener of the collar. In collar and tie (e.g. No. 2 Dress), the small loop is attached to a button or hook fixed under the lapel 3 inches from the base of the lapel. The braid strap connecting the cords is attached to a small button beneath and at the base of the shoulder-cord or shoulder-strap. No other accoutrement (e.g. sash or belt) is to be worn over aiguillettes and no part of an aiguillette is to hang below the wearer's waist.

04.117. The standard patterns of aiguillettes are as follow.

Aiguillettes No. 1 (Palace type)	14in gold wire cord, gilt metal tags at ends of plaits; plaits; and cords, front and back, are joined together by a short gold braid strap in which is worked a buttonhole; worn on right shoulder. Female officers wear No. 1 "Palace" type, Gold, Light.
Aiguillettes No. 2 (Board type)	14in gold and crimson orris basket cord, plait and cord with cord loop front and back, plaits ending in plain gilt metal tags; plaits and cords, front and back, are joined by short gold cloth strap in which is worked a buttonhole; worn on the right shoulder. Female officers wear the same as male officers.
Aiguillettes No. 3 (Staff type)	Design as for Aiguillettes No. 2 but worn on left shoulder. Female officers wear the same as male officers.

04.118. Certain appointments wear the Royal Cypher (CIIR) on each of the metal tags of Aiguillettes No. 1. For the Army, these appointments are restricted to The Major General Commanding the Household Division and the Defence Services Secretary.

04.119. Aiguillettes are only worn in the following Orders of Dress:

- a. Full Dress
- b. Frockcoat
- c. No. 1 and 3 Dress
- d. No. 2 and 4 Dress
- e. No. 10 and 11 Dress

CYPHERS

04.120. Royal Cypher. The Royal Cypher (CIIR with crown above) is worn below badges of rank by officers holding Royal Household appointments. Officers and appointments entitled to wear the Royal Cypher on shoulder boards are listed in Part 10 of these Regulations. In principle the colour of the Cypher is to be in contrast to the shoulder cords or board. The Cyphers are to be in silver when worn on gold shoulder boards and in gilt when worn on blue or khaki shoulder boards. Details of the form of the cypher is described below:

Full Dress, No. 1 & 3 Dress Ceremonial Dull silver metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide

Brigadier and Colonels	As for General officers but with a line of plaited crimson silk gimp 5/16" wide in place of gold oakleaf embroidery.	As for General officers but with a line of plaited crimson silk gimp 5/16" wide in place of gold oakleaf embroidery.	As for General officers but with a line of plain crimson silk 1/8" wide down the centre.
-------------------------------	--	--	--

Specialist Corps

Corps	Rank	Colour of Patch	Centre
RACHD	Chaplain-General	Purple	Gold oakleaf embroidery
	Chaplain 1 st Class	Purple	Purple silk gimp
RAMC	General Officer	Dull Cherry	Gold oakleaf embroidery
	Brigadier/Colonel	Dull Cherry	Dull Cherry silk gimp
RADC	General Officer	Emerald Green	Gold oakleaf embroidery
	Brigadier/Colonel	Emerald Green	Emerald Green silk gimp
QARANC	General Officer	Scarlet	Gold oakleaf embroidery
	Brigadier/Colonel	Scarlet	Dark grey silk gimp

Notes:

1. With No. 1 and No. 2 Dress the patches are sewn on. With No. 3, No. 4, No. 13 and No. 14 Dress, the patches are attached with a spring clip.
2. The button worn on the patch is of the same style and size as worn on the forage cap.



A

B

C

D

E



F



G



H

- A – General Officer’s No. 1 Dress
- B – General officer’s No. 13 Dress
- C – Brig/Col No. 1 Dress
- D - Brig/Col No. 2 Dress
- E - Brig/Col No. 13 Dress
- F – RAMC General Officer
- G – RADC Brig or Col
- H – QARANC Brig or Col

RANK INSIGNIA

04.13. The stars and crowns worn by those of the General Staff are to be of the Bath Star and St Edward’s crown design. In metal, both are to be the large version $\frac{3}{4}$ inch across. However Brigadiers should wear the $\frac{5}{8}$ th inch Bath Star in order that two stars can be worn side by side. Embroidered rank insignia should be of the same sizes though on Mess Dress, rank insignia is to be $\frac{1}{2}$ size.



No 1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial)
and No. 2 Dress Star



No. 2 Dress
Crown



No. 1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial)
Crown

SECTION 2 - FIELD MARSHAL

FULL DRESS

04.21. Cocked Hat. Black silk. The left side is to be $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and the right side $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches high. Each corner $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a loop fastened by a button; at each end a bullion tassel consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch black oakleaf lace. A double loop of gold bullions, the inner of the two loops being twisted; gold purl net button.

04.22. Plume. White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones. Feathered stem 3 inches long.

04.23. Tunic. Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold lace. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold embroidery $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep round the top; a three-pointed scarlet flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, 2 inches wide between the points, embroidered in gold. A gold-embroidered flap on each skirt behind, commencing below the waist buttons, forming three points, each with a button, and terminating half an inch above the bottom of the skirt, being 3 inches wide at the lowest point; 8 buttons down the front, 3 on each flap and 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, three sixteenths of an inch wide.

(Note: The above pattern of tunic, with appropriate buttons and badges of rank, was the pattern for all General Officers until c.1920 and is retained only for the Major General Commanding the Household Division).



04.24. Shoulder-cords. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch diameter, small gold gimp down the centre, the strap of the shoulder cord $2\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide terminating in a 4 inch long wing.

04.25. Badges of rank. All in silver embroidery. A St Edward's crown with crimson velvet cap, above crossed batons of crimson velvet with bands in silver, on a laurel wreath. Batons crossed right over left. The wreath 2 inches wide, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches high; the crown 1 inch wide, 1 inch high, and separated from the wreath.

04.26. Aiguillette & Royal Cypher. No. 1 Pattern (see Section 1), worn on the right shoulder. Royal Cypher on shoulder boards below badges of rank. Royal cypher in dull silver metal $1\frac{1}{4}$ " high x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " wide

04.27. Embroidery. Oakleaf and acorn pattern, in dead and bright gold.

04.28. Buttons. Gilt. Crossed batons and crown within a laurel wreath.

04.29. Pantaloon, Boots and Spurs. (Worn when mounted) White leather pantaloons. Jacked boots of Household Cavalry pattern but of patent leather; steel swan-necked jack spurs with chains.

04.210. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. (Worn when dismounted) Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

04.211. Sash. Gold and crimson silk net waist sash $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, with two crimson stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, the rest gold; round loose gold fringe tassels, 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.



04.212. Sword. Scimitar blade; Mameluke hilt with device of crossed batons encircled with oakleaves in the centre of the gilt crosspiece. Ivory grip with two small gilt rosettes on each side. Steel scabbard, with cross lockets and rings. The sword to be worn with the point curving rearwards.

04.213. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold oakleaf lace, flat billets and studs.

04.214. Sword-Knot. Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

04.215. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

04.216. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers.

04.217. Atholl Grey Greatcoat. Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of Field Marshals' pattern down the front, ending at the waist, six buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Sword slit 4" long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal. A cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, fastened in the centre by two gilt buttons. The slit behind 24 inches long. Embroidered gold rank insignia. Aiguillettes are not worn but gilt cyphers 1¼" high x 1¼" wide are worn below the rank insignia.

FROCKCOAT UNIFORM

04.218. Cap. Peaked forage cap of blue cloth: scarlet band with welted edges, and blue welt in crown seam; a double row of gold oakleaf embroidery on peak. Chinstrap secured by Field Marshal's small buttons. Badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest above crossed batons within a laurel wreath.

04.219. Frockcoat. General Officer pattern - blue superfine cloth, double-breasted, blue velvet collar and cuffs. Two rows of Field Marshal's buttons down the front, six in each row, evenly spaced, the distance between rows 8 inches at the top and 4½ inches at the bottom. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Gilt buttons and badges of rank as for Full Dress tunic. Shoulder-cords as for Full Dress tunic but with blue lining, fastened by a small screw button. Two flaps, 10 inches deep, with inside pockets, in the skirts behind, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and lined with black silk. Medal-ribbons are sewn on the coat, with beackets above to enable medals to be worn. A general officer pattern frockcoat is only to be worn by officers of the rank of lieutenant general and officers holding certain other appointments as detailed in Section 1. A frockcoat may be worn instead of No. 1 Dress (ceremonial) or No. 1 Dress on all occasions except when in command of troops. Frockcoats should not be worn on evening occasions when mess dress, with or without Orders and neck decoration is more appropriately worn. They are made for individuals through HQ London District (Log Sp) Medal-ribbons are sewn on the coat, with beackets above to enable medals to be worn.

04.220. Rank Insignia. Badges of rank are silver embroidered with crimson velvet crossed batons with silver bands.

04.221. Shoulder-cords. Plaited twin gold wire basket cord three-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, with thin gold between the strands of cord, the strap of the shoulder-cord 2¼ inches wide, terminating in a wing 4 inches wide, lined with scarlet cloth. These shoulder-cords are always worn irrespective of ceremonial or non-ceremonial.

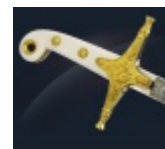
04.222. Aiguillette & Royal Cypher. No. 1 Pattern (see Section 1), worn on the right shoulder. Royal Cypher in dull silver metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide on shoulder boards below badges of rank. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the frockcoat by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the frockcoat collar.

04.223. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

04.224. Orders and Decorations. Medal ribbons should be worn immediately above the second frock coat button in the standard pattern for ribbons. Above the ribbons should be a line of beackets on which the full-sized medals are attached such that the medals should fit in between the top and second buttons though this will depend on the size of the coat. See Annex A, Sect 2 of part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers.

04.225. Sash. Gold and crimson silk net waist sash 2½ inches wide, with two crimson stripes ... wide, the rest gold; round loose gold fringe tassels, 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.

04.226. Sword. Scimitar blade; Mameluke hilt with device of crossed batons encircled with oakleaves in the centre of the gilt crosspiece. Ivory grip with two small gilt rosettes on each side. Steel scabbard, with cross lockets and rings. The sword to be worn with the point curving rearwards.



04.227. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold oakleaf lace, flat billets and studs. Sword-slings are not to be worn unless the sword is worn when the sword belt is worn over the coat and under the sash.

04.228. Sword-Knot. Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

04.229. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

No. 1 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

04.230. Cap. Forage Cap of staff pattern with scarlet band and welt and blue welt around the crown; peak with 2 rows of gold oakleaves embroidered on lower edge; cap badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth; gilt buttons of field marshal pattern.

04.231. Jacket. Universal pattern, blue barathea, with upright collar and five Field Marshal medium buttons down front. Patrol back with two vents. Two patch breast pockets in front, 6¾ inches wide, 8 inches deep, with pleats and three-pointed flaps, fastened with medium buttons, the top edge of the pocket-flaps level with the second button of the jacket. Two pockets below, with three-pointed flaps. Pointed cuffs with two buttons. Shoulders with provision to attach cloth straps or shoulder-cords as required. Collars and cuffs of the same material as the jacket. Scarlet gorget tabs of General Officer's pattern fitted with small gilt buttons of Field Marshal's pattern. Medal ribbons sewn to the jacket, with full medals attached to beackets above the ribbons.

04.232. Shoulder-cords. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord 3/16th inch diameter, small gold gimp down the centre, the strap of the shoulder cord 2 ¼ inch wide terminating in a 4 inch long wing. Lined with blue cloth.

04.233. Badges of rank. All in silver embroidery. A St Edward's crown with crimson velvet cap, above crossed batons of crimson velvet with bands in silver, on a laurel wreath. Batons crossed right over left. The wreath 2 inches wide, 1¾ inches high; the crown 1 inch wide, 1 inch high, and separated from the wreath.

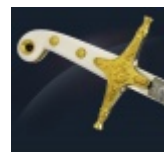
04.234. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

04.235. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. No. 1 Pattern (see Section 1), worn on the right shoulder. Royal Cypher of dull silver metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide on shoulder boards below badges of rank. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the jacket by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the jacket collar.

04.236. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Section 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers.

04.237. Sash. Gold and crimson silk net waist sash 2½ inches wide, with two crimson stripes the rest gold; round loose gold fringe tassels, 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.

04.238. Sword. Scimitar blade; Mameluke hilt with device of crossed batons encircled with oakleaves in the centre of the gilt crosspiece. Ivory grip with two small gilt rosettes on each side. Steel scabbard, with cross lockets and rings. The sword to be worn with the point curving rearwards.



04.239. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold oakleaf lace, flat billets and studs. The sword belt is worn under the jacket around the waist of the overalls.

04.240. Sword-Knot. Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

04.241. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

No. 1 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

04.242. Jacket. As for No.1 Dress Ceremonial, but with blue cloth shoulder-straps fastened by medium buttons and bearing badges of rank in gold embroidery.

04.243. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. No. 1 Pattern (see Section 1), worn on the right shoulder. Royal Cypher of gilt metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide on shoulder straps below badges of rank. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the jacket by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the jacket collar.

04.244. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers.

04.245. Belt and Sword. Sam Browne belt or plain blue cloth belt. Sword if worn of Infantry pattern.

04.246. Gloves. Brown leather.

04.247. Other Items. Cap, overalls, boots, spurs as for No.1 Dress (Ceremonial).

No. 2 DRESS CEREMONIAL

04.248. Headdress. Peaked forage cap as for No.1 Dress.

04.249. Tunic. Universal pattern, khaki, with scarlet gorget tabs. Gilt buttons of Field Marshal's pattern. Medal ribbons sewn to tunic, with provision to wear full medals as required. Badges of rank in gilt metal. Batons crossed right over left upon a wreath of laurel surmounted by separate crown. Wreath 1 1/8 inches wide and 1 inch high, the crown approximately 1 inch wide and 1 inch high.

04.250. Shirt. Purchased white shirt and knitted style tie.

04.251. Aiguillettes and Royal Cyphers. No. 1 Pattern (see Section 1), worn on the right shoulder. Royal Cypher on shoulder boards below badges of rank. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the jacket by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to a hook sewn behind the right lapel of the jacket 2 inches above the top button.

04.252. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers.

04.253. Trousers. Khaki, of same material as tunic.

04.254. Belt and Sword. Sam Browne belt. Sword (if worn) of Infantry pattern.

04.255. Gloves and Shoes. Brown leather.

No. 2 DRESS NON-CEREMONIAL

04.256. As for ceremonial less medals.

No. 2 DRESS UNDRRESS

04.257. Headdress. khaki peaked cap with scarlet band bearing badge as for forage cap, or side cap worn without leather or medals.

04.258. As for ceremonial but worn without medals or leather.

No. 3 Dress

04.259. No. 3 Dress (Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material, pattern as for No. 1 Dress, with detachable buttons and tabs. Becketts for attachment of medals. Shoulder-cords, aiguillettes, Royal Cyphers and all other items as for No.1 Dress. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but of lightweight material.

04.260. No. 3 Dress (Non-Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material as above. White cloth shoulder-straps bearing badges of rank in gilt metal as for No. 2 Dress. Medal-ribbons worn on detachable bar. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but of lightweight material to match jacket. All other items as for No.1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

No. 4 DRESS

04.261. Tunic and trousers. Pattern as for No..2 Dress, but in lightweight stone-coloured khaki material, with detachable buttons, red gorget tabs and badges of rank in gilt metal. Becketts for attachment of medals or medal-ribbons.

04.262. Other Items. Cap, aiguillettes, medals, belt, sword (if worn), gloves and shoes as for No.2 Dress.

No. 10 DRESS

04.263. Headdress (if ordered): No. 1 Dress Forage cap if worn out of doors on formal occasions, or side cap.

04.264. Jacket. Scarlet, blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, 2¾ inches deep at the back, a 1 inch slit at the seam. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold oakleaf lace and fastened with gilt buttons of Field Marshals' pattern. Small badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on front and no gold braid or piping.

04.265. Waistcoat. Blue cloth, no collar. Fastened with four small buttons of Field Marshals' pattern.

04.266. Aiguillettes and Royal Cyphers. Worn in Full Ceremonial Evening and Ceremonial Evening Dress but not non-ceremonial Evening Dress. Royal Cyphers of gilt metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide

04.267. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.268. Shirt. White Marcella (stiff shirt and wing collar in Full Ceremonial and Ceremonial Evening Dress).

04.269. Bow Tie. Black silk.

04.270. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

No. 11 DRESS

04.271. Jacket. Of similar pattern to No. 10 Dress jacket, but plain and in white lightweight material throughout. Badges of rank in gilt metal on plain white shoulder straps.

04.272. Waistcoat. As in No. 10 Dress on Full Ceremonial Evening and Ceremonial Evening occasions. A plain (no pleats) scarlet cummerbund 4" wide may be worn in lieu in Evening Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

04.273. Other Items. As for No. 10 Dress.

OTHER ORDERS OF DRESS

04.274. No. 8 (Combat Dress): When a Field Marshal is wearing combat dress the rank insignia are to be embroidered in khaki and white thread on plain olive green or MTP slide. Issued green combat or 58 pattern belt and General Staff TRF. If beret is worn, it is blue with Field Marshal's badge in embroidery. Aiguillettes are not worn. Royal Cypher to be worn at the base of the rank slide in the same style of embroidery as the rank. The Jersey Heavy Wool may be worn over the No. 8 Dress shirt with the No. 8 Dress trousers in Winter Order only.

04.275. No. 13 and No. 14 Dress: Worn with issued No. 2 Dress trousers (or skirt for females) and white shirt and with Jersey Heavy Wool during winter months with knitted style tie. During the summer months, an open-necked shirt is worn with small gorget patches, sleeves rolled up without a tie, brown shoes and General Staff stable belt around the No. 2 Dress trousers. Standard head dress is the khaki Service Dress cap as worn in No. 2 Dress Undress. The Staff side cap may be worn if preferred.

04.276. Orders and Decorations. Not worn

04.277. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. Aiguillettes are not worn in any of these orders of dress. Embroidered Royal Cyphers are to be worn in No. 8 Dress and small silver metal in No. 13 and 14 Dress.

HORSE FURNITURE

04.278. On occasions when horse furniture is required the following items are authorized for use by field marshals:

a. Bridle. Brown leather; blue browband and rosettes; buckles and bit bosses of special pattern.

b. Holsters. Brown leather with gilt caps to the pipes, chased with a double row of pointed leaves, blue cloth covers and flounce laced all round with 2 stripes of 1 1/2" lace 1/4" apart; crimson velvet and gold crossed batons with the crown in gold above, on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.

c. Saddle. Universal pattern.

d. Saddlecloth. Dark blue cloth 38" long at bottom and 26" deep laced all round with two stripes of 1 1/2" lace 1/4" apart; at each hind corner, crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with the crown in gold above, on a laurel wreath embroidered silver.

e. Stirrups. Gilt or gilding metal; square set, with oval bottoms; sides engraved with oakleaves; top to cover eye and to have crossed batons and crown in relief.

- f. Wallets** (for less ceremonial occasions). Brown leather.

FIELD MARSHAL'S BATON

04.279. The baton is presented to the Field Marshal by The Sovereign at a private audience and remains in his possession becoming part of his estate on his death. The baton is carried only when dressed in Full Dress, frockcoat, Nos. 1, 2, 3, or 4 Dress or when wearing the Atholl-Grey Greatcoat on the following occasions:

- a. Investitures and levees.
- b. State occasions (but not banquets)
- c. All other ceremonial occasions when the Sovereign is present.
- d. Public occasions (except public dinners and luncheons) and ceremonial parades and inspections when it is considered desirable to do special honour to the occasion.

04.280. The baton is not carried on the following occasions:

- a. When mounted if the Field Marshal is required to salute. Otherwise the baton is carried in the left hand.
- b. In Mess Dress uniform.
- c. When dressed in any uniform other than a Field Marshal's uniform eg when wearing the uniform of a Regimental Colonel/Colonel Commandant.

04.281. The baton is normally carried in the right hand with the base of the baton resting on the hip with the baton leaning forward at 45 degrees. To salute with a baton, the baton is transferred to the left hand and held in the same attitude and the Field Marshal salutes with the right hand in the normal manner before transferring the baton back to the right hand.

SECTION 3 - GENERAL, LIEUTENANT GENERAL AND MAJOR GENERAL

FULL DRESS

04.31. Cocked Hat. Black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 3/8 inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a loop fastened by a button; at each end a bullion tassel consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf lace. A double loop of gold bullions, the inner of the two loops being twisted; gold purl net button.

04.32. Plume. White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones. Feathered stem 3 inches long.

04.33. Tunic. Scarlet cloth, with blue collar and cuffs. The collar edged all round with 1 inch gold lace. The cuffs round, 3½ inches deep, edged with two bands of 1¾ inch gold lace showing a quarter-inch of blue cloth between the bands. A three-pointed blue flap on each sleeve, 6½ inches deep and 3 inches wide at the points, edged with ¾ inch gold lace; three medium buttons on each flap. 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind. A scarlet flap on each skirt behind, commencing below the waist buttons, forming two points, and terminating half an inch above the bottom of the skirt, being 1½ inches wide at the upper point, and 2½ inches wide at the lower one, the outer edges laced as for the sleeve flaps, a button at the point of each flap. A line of ¾ inch lace, edged with white piping, from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, three sixteenths of an inch wide. Gorget tabs are not worn.



Note: This tunic is not worn by the Major General Commanding the Household Division who in Full Dress wears a tunic as described for a Field Marshal but with General Officers' buttons and badges of rank.

04.34. Shoulder-cords. Plaited twin gold wire basket cord three-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, with thin gold between the strands of cord, the strap of the shoulder-cord 2¼ inches wide, terminating in a wing 4 inches wide, lined with scarlet cloth.

04.35. Badges of rank. All in silver embroidery. The St Edward's crown style, for Generals and Lieutenant Generals, 1 inch wide and 1 inch high, with crimson velvet cap. The Bath Star, for Generals and Major Generals, of similar size. The crossed sword and baton 2 inches wide, the baton over the sword, the point of the sword is to be worn pointing forwards on each shoulder.



04.36. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. To be worn if entitled. .

04.37. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.38. Lace. Gold, Oakleaf pattern

04.39. Buttons. Gilt. Crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath.

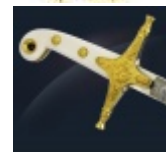
04.310. Pantaloon, Boots and Spurs. Worn for mounted duties, blue cloth pantaloons (as for RHA but with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges), butcher boots as for RHA and steel swan-necked jack spurs with chains.

04.311. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

04.312. Sash. Gold and crimson silk net waist sash 2½ inches wide, (65mm) with two crimson stripes ¼ inch wide, the rest gold; round loose gold fringe tassels, 9 inches long including the round heads and hangs about 18 inches below the lower edge of the sash, worn on the left side.



04.313. Sword. Scimitar blade; Mameluke hilt with device of crossed sword and baton encircled with oakleaves in the centre of the gilt crosspiece. Ivory grip with two small gilt rosettes on each side. Steel scabbard, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.



04.314. Sword-Knot. Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

04.315. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold oakleaf lace, flat billets and studs (only worn if carrying a sword).

04.316. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

04.317. Atholl Grey Greatcoat. Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of General Officer's pattern down the front, ending at the waist, six buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Sword slit 4" long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal. A cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, fastened in the centre by two gilt buttons. The slit behind 24 inches long. Embroidered gold rank insignia. Cyphers if entitled are to be gilt metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide.

FROCKCOAT UNIFORM

(For entitlement to wear the Frockcoat see Section 1)

04.318. Cap. Peaked forage cap of blue cloth; band with welted edges, of scarlet and blue welt in crown seam; double row of gold oakleaf embroidery on peak. Patent leather chinstrap ½ inch wide, with General Officer's small buttons. Badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest above crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath, the blade of the sword in silver. RAMC, RADC, RACHD and QARANC cap as described in Section 1.

04.319. Frockcoat. Blue superfine cloth, double-breasted, blue velvet collar and cuffs. Two rows of General Officer buttons down the front, six in each row, evenly spaced, the distance between rows 8 inches at the top and 4½ inches at the bottom. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Gilt buttons and badges of rank as for Full Dress tunic. Shoulder-cords as for Full Dress tunic but with blue lining, fastened by a small screw button. Two flaps, 10 inches deep, with inside pockets, in the skirts behind, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and lined with black silk. Medal-ribbons are sewn on the coat, with beackets above to enable medals to be worn. A general officer pattern frockcoat is only to be worn by officers of the rank of lieutenant general and officers holding certain other appointments as detailed in Part 10 of these Regulation. A frockcoat may be worn instead of No. 1 Dress (ceremonial) or No. 1 Dress on all occasions except when in command of troops. Frockcoats should not be worn on evening occasions when mess dress, with or without Orders and neck decoration is more appropriately worn. They are to be drawn from HQ London District (Log Sp) on the commencement of an entitled appointment and returned afterwards though lieutenant generals and above may retain a frockcoat for the remainder of their service. Gorget tabs are not worn.

04.320. Shoulder-cords. Plaited twin gold wire basket cord three-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, with thin gold between the strands of cord, the strap of the shoulder-cord 2¼ inches wide, terminating in a wing 4 inches wide, lined with scarlet cloth. These shoulder-cords are always worn irrespective of ceremonial or non-ceremonial.

04.321. Badges of rank. All in silver embroidery. The St Edward's crown style, for Generals and Lieutenant Generals, 1 inch wide and 1 inch high, with crimson velvet cap. The Bath Star, for Generals and Major Generals, of similar size. The crossed sword and baton 2 inches wide, the baton over the sword, the point of the sword is to be worn pointing forwards on each shoulder.



04.322. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. To be worn if entitled. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the frockcoat by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the frockcoat collar. Cypher to be dull silver metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide.

04.323. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet (or other colours as detailed for RAMC, RADC and RACHD) stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

04.324. Other Items. Sash, gloves, sword, sword-knot, scabbard and sword-slings: as for Full Dress. Sword-slings are not to be worn unless the sword is worn. The webbing sword belt is worn over the coat and under the sash. The sword is worn with the point of the curved blade pointing rearwards. The sword is never to be hooked up on the sword belt.

04.325. Orders and Decorations. Medal ribbons should be worn immediately above the second frock coat button in the standard pattern for ribbons. Above the ribbons should be a line of beackets on which the full-sized medals are attached such that the medals should fit in between the top and second buttons though this will depend on the size of the coat. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full Ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

FEMALE FROCK COAT

04.326. As for males and to be worn with overalls, Mess Wellingtons and spurs.

No. 1 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

04.327. Cap. Peaked forage cap of blue cloth; band with welted edges and blue welt in crown seam; double row of gold oakleaf embroidery on peak. Patent leather chinstrap ½ inch wide, with General Officer's small buttons. Badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest above crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath, the blade of the sword in silver. RAMC, RADC, RACHD and QARANC cap as described in Section 1.

04.328. Jacket. Universal pattern, blue with General Officer gorget tabs of scarlet (or other colours for RAMC, RADC, RACHD and QARANC). Shoulder-cords 3/16th plaited gold wire basket cord, small gold gimp down the centre, strap 2¼" wide ending with 4" wing with blue cloth lining; Medal ribbons sewn to the jacket, with full medals attached to beackets above the ribbons. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. White patrol collar worn inside collar of the jacket. The St Edward's crown style, for Generals and Lieutenant Generals, 1 inch wide and 1 inch high, with crimson velvet cap. The Bath Star, for Generals and Major Generals, of similar size. The crossed sword and baton 2 inches wide, the baton over the sword, the point of the sword is to be worn pointing forwards on each shoulder.



04.329. Shoulder-cords. Plaited twin gold wire basket cord three-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, with thin gold between the strands of cord, the strap of the shoulder-cord 2¼ inches wide, terminating in a wing 4 inches wide, lined with scarlet cloth.

04.330. Shirt. White collarless shirt worn with double cuffs.

04.331. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.332. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. Aiguillette No. 1 or 2 worn on the right shoulder if entitled. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the jacket by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the collar. Cyphers in dull silver metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide.

04.333. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet (or other colours as detailed in Section 1) stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

04.334. Sash. Gold and crimson silk net waist sash 2½ inches wide, (65mm) with two crimson stripes ¼ inch wide, the rest gold; round loose gold fringe tassels, 9 inches long including the round heads and hangs about 18 inches below the lower edge of the sash, worn on the left side.



04.335. Sword. Scimitar blade; Mameluke hilt with device of crossed sword and baton encircled with oakleaves in the centre of the gilt crosspiece. Ivory grip with two small gilt rosettes on each side. Steel scabbard, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.



04.336. Sword-Knot. Gold and crimson cord and acorn worn in a figure of 8 knot.

04.337. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold oakleaf lace, flat billets and studs. The sword belt is worn under the jacket around the waist of the overalls.

04.338. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

04.339. Atholl Grey Greatcoat. Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of General Officer's pattern down the front, ending at the waist, six buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Sword slit 4" long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal. A cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, fastened in the centre by two gilt buttons. The slit behind 24 inches long. Embroidered gold rank insignia. Cyphers if entitled are to be gilt metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide.

04.340. Female Dress. As for male except:

- a. Jacket cut to the female form without breast pockets.
- b. A blue knee-length pleated skirt of same colour and material as the jacket or overalls of the same design as males.
- c. Black Gibson shoes or Court shoes if worn with a skirt, Mess Wellingtons and spurs if worn with overalls.
- d. An additional grant of up to £250 is available to female general officers to purchase smaller shoulder cords if required and an additional grant of £300 to purchase Mess Wellingtons and spurs.

No. 1 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

- 04.341. Jacket.** As for No. 1 Dress Ceremonial, but with blue cloth shoulder-straps bearing badges of rank in gold embroidery.
- 04.342. Shirt.** White collarless shirt worn with double cuffs with plain cufflinks
- 04.343. Orders and Decorations.** Ribbons only but see Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full Ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.
- 04.344. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher.** As for No. 1 Ceremonial but cyphers in gilt metal 1¼” high x 1¼” wide
- 04.345. Belt.** Sam Browne belt. In No. 1 Dress Undress, either no belt or a plain blue cloth belt may be worn in place of the Sam Browne.
- 04.346. Gloves.** Brown leather.
- 04.347. Other Items.** Cap, overalls, boots, spurs as for No. 1 Dress (Ceremonial).
- 04.348. Orders and Decorations.** See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress

NO 2 DRESS CEREMONIAL

- 04.342. Headdress.** Peaked forage cap as for No. 1 Dress.
- 04.343. Tunic.** Universal pattern, khaki, with General Officer’s gorget tabs matching the cap band. Gilt general staff buttons. Badges of rank of St Edward’s Crown and Bath Star style in gilt metal. The crossed sword and baton in gilt metal 2 inches wide, the baton over the sword, the point of the sword is to be worn pointing forwards on each shoulder. Medal ribbons sewn to tunic, with provision to wear full medals as required
- 04.344. Shirt.** Purchased white shirt and knitted style tie.
- 04.345. Orders and Decorations.** See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.
- 04.346. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher.** Aiguillette No. 1 or 2 worn on the right shoulder and No. 3 on the left shoulder if entitled. . Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the jacket by a button under the outer end of the shoulder strap. The small gold braid loop is attached behind the lapel on the appropriate side. The hook to be 2 inches above the top button. Cyphers in gilt metal 1¼” high x 1¼”.
- 04.347. Trousers and Shoes.** Khaki, of same material as tunic. Shoes to be plain brown Oxford pattern.
- 04.348. Belt and Sword.** Brown Sam Browne belt. Sword (if worn) of pattern of the officer’s previous regiment or Corps, in leather scabbard to fit the sword-frog.
- 04.349. Gloves.** Brown leather.
- 04.350. Female Dress.** As for male except:
- a. Jacket cut to the female form.
 - b. A khaki skirt that matches the jacket or trousers.
 - c. Brown Gibson shoes or Court shoes. (Gibson’s only worn if on parade with troops.) Plain brown Oxford style shoe to be worn with trousers.

No. 2 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

04.351. As for ceremonial less Orders and decorations.

No. 2 DRESS (UNDRESS)

04.352. As for non ceremonial but without Sam Browne belt or medals and worn with khaki peaked cap with band of scarlet (or other colours for RAMC, RADC, RACHD and QARANC) bearing badge as for forage cap, or side cap of Staff pattern with badge as for forage cap.

FEMALE No 2 Dress

04.353. As for male officers except: approved pattern jacket and skirt, stockings or tights. Brown Gibson shoe when parading with troops otherwise brown court shoes. Alternatively, females may wear trousers with plain Oxford pattern shoes. All other items as for male officers

No. 3 DRESS

04.354. No. 3 Dress (Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material, pattern as for No. 1 Dress, with detachable buttons and General Officer gorget tabs. Becketts for attachment of medals. Headdress, shoulder-cords, shirt, aiguillettes, Royal Cypher, medals, overalls, boots, spurs, sword and all other items as for No. 1 Dress (Ceremonial). Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but in lightweight terylene worsted material if so desired.

04.355. No. 3 Dress (Non-Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material as above. White cloth shoulder-straps bearing badges of rank in gilt metal. Medal-ribbons only, worn on detachable bar. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but in lightweight terylene worsted material if so desired or white trousers of same material as the jacket, and George boots. All other items as for No.1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

FEMALE No. 3 DRESS.

04.356. As for male officers – white jacket and No. 1 Dress pattern skirt, stockings or tights or the same design of overalls as worn with No 1 Dress. Black Gibson shoes when parading with troops otherwise black court shoes or Mess Wellingtons and spurs with overalls.

No. 4 DRESS

04.357. Tunic and trousers. Pattern as for No. 2 Dress, but in lightweight stone-coloured khaki material, the tunic with detachable General Officer gorget tabs, badges of rank in gilt metal, and becketts for attachment of medals or medal-ribbons.

04.358. Shirt. As for No. 2 Dress and knitted style tie.

04.359. Belt. The Sam Browne belt is worn on ceremonial occasions. No belt or plain cloth belt to be worn on non-ceremonial occasions.

04.360. Other Items. Headdress, aiguillette, Royal Cypher, medals, belt, sword (if worn), gloves and shoes as for No. 2 Dress.

FEMALE No 4 DRESS

04.361. As for male officers except: approved pattern jacket and skirt, stockings or tights. Brown Gibson shoe when parading with troops otherwise brown court shoes. Alternatively, females may wear trousers with plain Oxford pattern shoes. All other items as for male officers.

No. 10 DRESS

04.362. Headdress (if ordered): No. 1 Dress Forage cap if worn out of doors on formal occasions, or side cap.

04.363. Jacket. Scarlet, blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, 2¾ inches deep at the back. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold oakleaf lace and fastened with gilt buttons. Small badges of rank of St Edward's Crown and Bath Star style in silver embroidery. The crossed sword and baton also embroidered, the baton over the sword, the point of the sword is to be worn pointing forwards on each shoulder.

04.364. Waistcoat. Blue cloth, no collar. Fastened with four small gilt buttons.

04.365. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.366. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. To be worn if entitled though aiguillettes are not worn in non-Ceremonial Evening Dress. Cyphers in gilt metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide. The aiguillette is attached behind the roll collar level with the 3rd button of the shirt from the top.

04.367. Shirt. White Marcella (stiff shirt and wing collar in Full Ceremonial and Ceremonial Evening Dress)

04.368. Bow Tie. Black silk.

04.369. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet (or other colours as detailed for RAMC, RADC and RACHD) stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

FEMALE No. 10 DRESS

04.370. Headdress. No headdress is worn.

04.371. Options. Females may choose to wear the identical design of Mess Dress to their male counterparts cut to the female form or the female design detailed below.

04.372. Jacket. Scarlet with blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, 2¾ inches deep at the back. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold oakleaf lace and fastened with gilt buttons. Small badges of rank in silver embroidery; no buttons to the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping.

04.373. Dress. Of midnight blue polyester satin backed crepe, full length.

04.374. Aiguillette (if entitled). Female pattern of Aiguillettes No 1.

04.375. Medals Orders, Decorations and medals are worn in miniature. On certain occasions, neck-badges and breast-stars of Orders may also be worn (see Part 13 of these Regulations for details.

04.376. Footwear. Dark blue or black evening shoes.

04.377. Evening Bag. Blue or black.

04.378. Jewellery. The following may be worn:

- a. Pearl stud earrings
- b. Single or double short pearl necklace.
- c. A watch.

No. 11 DRESS

04.379. Jacket. Of similar pattern to No. 10 Dress jacket, but plain and in white lightweight material throughout. Badges of rank in gilt metal on plain white shoulder straps.

04.380. Waistcoat. As in No. 10 Dress on Full Ceremonial Evening and Ceremonial Evening occasions. A plain (no pleats) scarlet cummerbund 4 inches wide may be worn in Evening Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

04.381. Other Items. As for No. 10 Dress. White trousers of similar material to the jacket may be worn with black shoes for non-ceremonial events.

FEMALE No. 11 DRESS.

04.382. Options. Females may choose to wear the identical design of No 11 Dress to their male counterparts or a jacket and dress as detailed below.

04.383. Jacket. Of similar pattern to No. 10 Dress jacket, but plain and in white lightweight material throughout. Badges of rank in gilt metal. The dress may be worn on its own for non-ceremonial events with epaulettes of same material as the dress with rank insignia in gilt metal.

04.384. Dress etc. All other items as for No 10 Dress

OTHER ORDERS OF DRESS

04.385. No. 8 (Combat) Dress: When a General Officer is wearing combat dress with rank on a single slide, the sword point is to be towards the right shoulder. The rank insignia are to be embroidered in khaki and white thread on MTP slide. Alternatively a slide of similar style and colour to the individual's previous regiment or corps worn on plain olive green slide without any abbreviations or letters. Issued green combat or 58 pattern belt and TRF. Beret or headdress of the individual's previous regiment or corps worn with General Officer's badge in embroidery. If the individual's previous regiment or corps wore a backing patch to the cap badge, this may also be worn. Aiguillettes are not worn. Royal Cypher if entitled is to be worn at the base of the rank slide in the same style of embroidery as the rank as shown below. The Jersey Heavy Wool may be worn over the No. 8 Dress shirt with the No. 8 Dress trousers in Winter Order only.



04.386. No. 13 and No. 14 Dress: Worn with issued No. 2 Dress trousers (slacks or skirt for females if they so wish) and white shirt with small gorget patches and with knitted style tie and Jersey Heavy Wool during winter months. During the summer months, the open-necked white shirt is worn with small gorget patches, sleeves rolled up without a tie, brown shoes and the General Staff stable belt is worn around the No. 2 Dress trousers and skirt. No. 4 Dress trousers or skirt may be worn during the summer months if in possession. Khaki Service Dress cap or headdress of the individual's previous regiment or corps or the Staff side cap may be worn if preferred with General Staff capbadge. Berets should not be worn unless previously from a "bereted" regiment ie RTR, PARA, AAC etc. Rank insignia of the individual's former regiment or corps may be worn without any regimental abbreviations. Aiguillettes are not worn but metal gilt cyphers are worn at the base of the rank.

HORSE FURNITURE

04.387. Horse Furniture. On occasions when horse furniture is required the following items are authorized for use General Officers:

- a. Bridle.** Brown leather; blue browband and rosettes; buckles and bit bosses of special pattern.
- b. Wallets.** Brown leather. Blue cloth covers and flounces laced all round with 1 row of 1½ inch lace; on each flounce, badges according to rank. The crown, star and baton, and the hilt of the sword, in gold embroidery, the blade of the sword in silver embroidery.
- c. Saddle.** Universal pattern.
- d. Saddlecloth.** Dark blue cloth 38” long at bottom and 26” deep, laced all round with one row of 1½ inch lace 1/4”; at each hind corner, badges according to rank. The crown, star and baton, and the hilt of the sword, in gold embroidery, the blade of the sword in silver embroidery.
- e. Stirrups.** Universal pattern.

SECTION 4 - BRIGADIERS AND COLONELS

FULL DRESS

- 04.41. Cocked Hat.** Black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 3/8 inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a loop fastened by a button; at each end a bullion tassel consisting of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf lace³. Loop of ¾-inch Staff lace; gold purl net button.
- 04.42. Plume.** White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones. Feathered stem 3 inches long.
- 04.43. Tunic.** Scarlet cloth, with blue collar and cuffs. The collar edged all round with 5/8 inch gold lace. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bands of 5/8 inch gold around the top, showing 1/8 inch of blue cloth between the bands. A three-pointed scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches deep and 2½ inches wide at the points, edged with 5/8 inch gold lace; three medium buttons on each flap. A scarlet flap, also edged with lace, on each skirt behind, commencing below the waist buttons and forming two points, the upper one 1½ inches wide, the lower one 2¼ inches wide, half an inch above the bottom of the skirts. A button at the points of each flap. A row of 5/8 inch lace, edged with white piping, from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, three sixteenths of an inch wide. Gorget tabs are not worn.
- 04.44. Shoulder-cords.** Twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with scarlet cloth. Badges of rank in silver embroidery.
- 04.45. Lace.** Gold, Staff pattern
- 04.46. Buttons.** Gilt. Royal cypher within the Garter, surmounted by the crown.
- 04.47. Badges of rank.** All in silver embroidery. The St Edward's crown 1 inch wide and 1 inch high, with crimson velvet cap. The Bath Star of similar size.
- 04.48. Orders and Decorations.** See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full Ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.
- 04.49. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher.** To be worn if entitled. .
- 04.410. Pantaloon, Boots and Spurs.** (if worn for mounted duties): Blue pantaloons as RHA officers. Scarlet stripes 1¾ inches wide and welted at the edges. Black butcher boots; steel swan-necked jack spurs with chains.
- 04.411. Overalls, Boots and Spurs.** Blue cloth overalls with scarlet stripes 1¾ inches wide and welted at the edges, Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.
- 04.412. Sash.** Crimson silk net waist sash 2¾ inches wide, with fringe tassels 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.
- 04.413. Sword.** Pattern of the officer's previous regiment or corps. Sword knot of gold and crimson cord with acorn tassel. Scabbard of plated steel.
- 04.414. Sword-Slings.** Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold Staff pattern lace, flat billets and studs.
- 04.415. Gloves.** White leather or cotton.
- 04.416. Atholl Grey Greatcoat.** Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of Staff pattern down the front, ending at the waist, six buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and

eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Sword slit 4" long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal. A cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, fastened in the centre by two gilt buttons. The slit behind 24 inches long. Embroidered gold rank insignia.

FROCKCOAT UNIFORM

(For entitlement to wear the Frockcoat see Section 1)

04.417. Cap. Headdress. Blue peaked forage cap, with welted band (scarlet or other colours as detailed for RAMC, RADC and RACHD) bearing Royal Crest badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, blue welt in crown seam. Peak embroidered with single row of gold oakleaves on outer edge. Chinstrap-buttons of Staff pattern.

04.418. Frockcoat. Blue superfine cloth, double-breasted. Two rows of Staff pattern medium buttons down the front, six in each row, evenly spaced, the distance between rows 8 inches at the top and 4½ inches at the bottom. The cuffs are plain with two small buttons and button holes at the bottom – both the collar and cuff of the same material as the jacket. Two flaps, 10 inches deep, with inside pockets, in the skirts behind, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and lined with black silk. Medal-ribbons are sewn on the coat, with beackets above to enable medals to be worn.

04.419. Shirt. White collarless shirt worn with double cuffs and plain cufflinks.

04.420. Shoulder-cords. Twisted round gold cord, universal pattern, lined with blue cloth. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. These shoulder cords are always worn irrespective of whether a ceremonial or non-ceremonial occasion.



04.421. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. Aiguillette No. 1 or 2 worn on the right shoulder and No. 3 on the left shoulder if entitled. Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the frockcoat by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the collar. Cyphers in dull silver metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide.

04.422. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue cloth overalls, with scarlet (or other colours as detailed for RAMC, RADC and RACHD) stripes 1¾" wide and welted at the edges. Wellington boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.

04.423. Sash. Crimson silk net waist sash 2¾ inches wide, with fringe tassels 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.



04.424. Sword. Pattern of the officer's previous regiment or corps. Sword knot of gold and crimson cord with acorn tassel worn loose. Scabbard of plated steel.

04.425. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold Staff pattern lace, flat billets and studs. Sword-slings are not to be worn unless the sword is worn. The webbing sword belt is worn over the coat and under the sash.

04.426. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

04.427. Orders and Decorations. Medal ribbons should be worn immediately above the second frock coat button in the standard pattern for ribbons. Above the ribbons should be a line of beackets on which the full-sized medals are attached such that the medals should fit in between the top and second buttons though this will depend on the size of the coat. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full Ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

No. 1 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

04.428. Headdress. Blue peaked forage cap, with welted band bearing Royal Crest badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, blue welt in crown seam. Peak embroidered with single row of gold oakleaves on outer edge. Chinstrap-buttons of Staff pattern. RAMC, RADC, RACHD and QARANC cap as described in Section 1.



04.429. Jacket. Blue, Universal Pattern, with gorget tabs of scarlet (or other colours as detailed for RAMC, RADC and RACHD). Medium buttons of Staff pattern. White patrol collar worn inside the collar of the jacket.



04.430. Shirt. White collarless shirt worn with double cuffs and cufflinks.

04.431. Shoulder Cords. Universal pattern twisted gold shoulder-cords lined with blue cloth. Badges of rank of standard size in silver gilt metal.



04.432. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.433. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. Aiguillette No. 1 or 2 worn on the right shoulder or No. 3 on the left shoulder if entitled. . Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the jacket by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The small gold braid loop is attached to the lower hook of the collar. Cyphers in dull silver metal 1¼" high x 1¼" wide.

04.434. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue overalls with 1¾ inch scarlet stripe (or other colours as detailed for RAMC, RADC and RACHD). Wellington or George boots, plated steel swan-necked spurs.



04.435. Sash. Crimson silk net waist sash 2¾ inches wide, with fringe tassels 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.

04.436. Sword. Infantry pattern. Sword knot worn loose of gold and crimson cord with acorn tassel. Scabbard of plated steel.

04.437. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold Staff pattern lace, flat billets and studs. Sword-slings are not to be worn unless the sword is worn. The webbing sword belt is worn under the coat around the waist of the overalls.

04.438. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

04.439. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full Ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.440. Atholl Grey Greatcoat. Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of Staff pattern down the front, ending at the waist, six buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Sword slit 4" long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal. A cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, fastened in the centre by two gilt buttons. The slit behind 24 inches long. Embroidered gold rank insignia.

No. 1 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

04.441. All items as for Ceremonial but with plain blue shoulder boards with metal badges of rank on the jacket. Orders and decorations are not worn in non-ceremonial. Sam Browne belt or plain blue cloth waist belt. Cyphers if worn are to be gilt metal 1¼” high x 1¼” wide

FEMALE No. 1 DRESS

04.442. As for male officers except for: approved pattern No.1 Dress jacket and a blue knee-length pleated skirt of same colour and material as the jacket, black stockings or tights and black service shoes (Gibsons) or black court shoes. All other items are as for male officers. Alternatively females may choose to wear the same design of No 1 Dress as their male counterparts with overalls, Mess Wellingtons and spurs.

No. 2 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

04.443. Headdress. Peaked forage cap as for No 1 Dress

04.444. Tunic. Universal pattern, khaki, with Brigadiers/Colonels gorget tabs matching the cap band. Gilt staff buttons. Badges of rank of St Edward’s Crown and Bath Star style in gilt metal. Medal ribbons sewn to tunic, with provision to wear full medals as required.

04.445. Shirt. Purchased white shirt and knitted style tie.

04.446. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.447. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. Aiguillette No. 1 or 2 worn on the right shoulder and No. 3 on the left shoulder if entitled. . Note that aiguillettes are to be attached to the jacket by a button under the outer end of the shoulder strap. The small gold braid loop is attached behind the lapel on the appropriate side. The hook to be 2 inches above the top button. Cyphers in gilt metal 1¼” high x 1¼”.

04.448. Trousers and Shoes. Khaki, of same material as tunic. Shoes to be plain brown Oxford pattern.

04.449. Belt and Sword. Brown Sam Browne belt. Sword (if worn) of pattern of the officer’s previous regiment or Corps, in leather scabbard to fit a sword-frog.

04.450. Gloves. Brown leather.

No. 2 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

04.448. As for ceremonial less Orders and decorations.

No. 2 DRESS (UNDRESS)

04.449. As for non ceremonial but without Sam Browne belt and worn with khaki peaked cap with appropriate coloured band bearing badge as for forage cap, or side cap of Staff pattern with badge as for forage cap.



FEMALE No. 2 Dress

04.450. As for male officers except: approved pattern jacket and skirt, stockings or tights. Brown Gibson shoe when parading with troops otherwise brown court shoes. Alternatively, females may wear trousers with plain Oxford pattern shoes. All other items as for male officers.

No. 3 DRESS

04.451. No. 3 Dress (Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material, pattern as for No. 1 Dress, with detachable buttons and gorget tabs. Becketts for attachment of medals. Forage cap, shoulder-cords, shirt, overalls and all other items as for No. 1 Dress. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but may be in lightweight terylene worsted material.

04.452. No. 3 Dress (Non-Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material as above. White cloth shoulder-straps bearing badges of rank in gilt metal. Medal-ribbons only, worn on detachable bar. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but may be worn with white trousers of same material as the jacket, and George boots. All other items as for No. 1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

04.453. Orders and Decorations. See Annex A, Sect 2 of Part 13 of these Regulations for those that are to be worn and limitations on numbers which differ between Full ceremonial, Ceremonial and non-Ceremonial Dress.

04.454. Aiguillettes and Royal Cypher. As for No. 1 Dress if entitled..

FEMALE No. 3 Dress.

04.455. As for male officers except: approved pattern jacket and skirt, stockings or tights. Alternatively, females may wear overalls, Mess Wellingtons and spurs. All other items as for male officers.

No. 4 DRESS

04.456. Tunic and trousers. Pattern as for No. 2 Dress but in lightweight stone-coloured khaki material. The tunic with detachable buttons, gorget tabs and gilt metal badges of rank. Becketts for attachment of medals or medal-ribbons.

04.457. Other Items. Headdress, shirt, tie, sword (if worn), gloves and shoes as for No. 2 Dress. The Sam Browne belt is only worn on ceremonial occasions. No belt of plain cloth belt worn on other occasions.

FEMALE No. 4 Dress

04.458. As for male officers except: approved pattern stone coloured jacket and skirt, flesh stockings or tights. Brown Gibson shoe when parading with troops otherwise brown court shoes. Alternatively, females may wear trousers and plain brown Oxford pattern. All other items as for male officers.

No. 10 DRESS

04.459. Headdress (if ordered): No. 1 Dress Forage cap if worn out of doors on formal occasions, or side cap of Staff pattern.

04.460. Jacket. Scarlet, blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, 2¾ inches deep at the back. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold Staff pattern lace and fastened with gilt buttons. Small badges of rank in silver embroidery; no buttons to the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping.



04.461. Waistcoat. Blue cloth, no collar. Fastened with four small gilt buttons. A plain (no pleats) scarlet cummerbund 4 inches wide may be worn in lieu of the waistcoat in Non-Ceremonial Evening Dress.

04.462. Aiguillette and Cyphers (if entitled). To be worn if entitled though aiguillettes are not worn in non-Ceremonial Evening Dress. The aiguillette is attached behind the roll collar level with the 3rd button of the shirt from the top. Cyphers to be in gilt metal 1¼” high x 1¼” wide.

04.463. Medals. Orders, Decorations and medals are worn in miniature. On certain occasions, neck-badges and breast-stars of Orders may also be worn (see Part 13 of these Regulations for details).

04.464. Shirt. White Marcella (stiff shirt and wing collar in Full Ceremonial and Ceremonial Evening Dress)

04.465. Bow Tie. Black silk.

04.466. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. As in No. 1 Dress.

FEMALE No. 10 Dress

04.467. Headdress. No headdress is worn.

04.468. Options. Females may choose to wear the identical design of Mess Dress to their male counterparts cut to the female form or the design detailed below.

04.469. Jacket. Scarlet with blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, 2¾ inches deep at the back. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold Staff pattern lace and fastened with gilt buttons. Small badges of rank in silver embroidery; no buttons to the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping.

04.470. Dress. Of midnight blue polyester satin backed crepe, full length.

04.471. Aiguillette (if entitled). Female pattern of Aiguillette No. 1. Aiguillettes No. 2 and 3 as for male pattern.

04.472. Medals. Orders, Decorations and medals are worn in miniature. On certain occasions, neck-badges and breast-stars of Orders may also be worn (see Part 13 of these Regulations for details).

04.473. Footwear. Dark blue or black evening shoes.

04.474. Evening Bag. Blue or black.

04.475. Jewellery. The following may be worn:

- a. Pearl stud earrings
- b. Single or double short pearl necklace
- c. A watch

No. 11 DRESS

04.476. Headdress. As for No. 10 Dress.

04.477. Jacket. Of similar pattern to No. 10 Dress jacket, but plain and in white lightweight material throughout. Plain white shoulder straps with badges of rank in gilt metal.

04.478. Waistcoat. As in No. 10 Dress on Full Ceremonial Evening and Ceremonial Evening occasions. A plain (no pleats) scarlet cummerbund 4 inches wide may be worn in Evening Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

04.479. Other Items. As for No. 10 Dress including overalls, boots and spurs. White trousers of similar material to the jacket may be worn with black shoes for non-ceremonial events.

FEMALE No. 11 Dress

04.480. Options. Females may choose to wear the identical design of No 11 Dress to their male counterparts or a jacket and dress as detailed below.

04.481. Jacket of similar pattern to No. 10 Dress jacket, but plain and in white lightweight material throughout. Badges of rank in gilt metal. The dress may be worn on its own for non-ceremonial events with epaulettes of same material as the dress with rank insignia in gilt metal.

04.482. All other items including skirt as for No. 10 Dress.

NO. 8 (COMBAT)DRESS

04.483. Head Dress. Beret or equivalent headdress of the individual's previous regiment or corps worn with Staff badge in embroidery. If the individual's previous regiment or corps wore a backing patch to the cap badge, this may also be worn.

04.484. The rank insignia are to be embroidered in khaki and white thread MTP slide or of similar style and colour to the individual's previous regiment or corps worn on plain olive green slide without any abbreviations or letters. Issued green combat or 58 pattern belt and TRF.

04.485. Aiguillettes are not worn. Royal Cypher if entitled are to be worn at the base of the rank slide in the same style of embroidery as the rank. The Jersey Heavy Wool may be worn over the No. 8 Dress shirt with the No. 8 Dress trousers in Winter Order only.

NO. 13 AND NO. 14 DRESS

04.486. Worn with issued No. 2 Dress trousers (slacks or skirt for females) and white shirt with small gorget patches and with knitted style tie and Jersey Heavy Wool during winter months. During the summer months, the open-necked white shirt is worn with small gorget patches, sleeves rolled up without a tie, brown shoes and the General Staff stable belt is worn around the No. 2 Dress trousers and skirt. No. 4 Dress trousers or skirt may be worn only during the summer months if in possession. Khaki Service Dress cap or headdress of the individual's previous regiment or corps or the Staff side cap may be worn if preferred with Staff capbadge. Berets should not be worn unless previously from a "bereted" regiment ie RTR, PARA, AAC etc. Rank insignia of the individual's former regiment or corps may be worn without any regimental abbreviations. Aiguillettes are not worn but metal gilt cyphers are worn at the base of the rank insignia.

SECTION 5 – DRESS FOR THE ARMY SERGEANT MAJOR

Note that on relinquishing the appointment of Army Sergeant Major, the individual will remain as an officer of the General Staff for the remainder of his service. When wearing commissioned rank, his badge is replaced with the rank insignia worn on the shoulder using the Bath Star and St Edward's Crown as appropriate. When promoted to Field rank, plated steel swan-necked spurs are to be worn and 1" gold embroidery added to the plain peak of the forage cap.

No. 1 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

04.51. Headdress. Blue peaked forage cap, with welted band bearing Royal Crest badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, blue welt in crown seam. Plain peak. Chinstrap-buttons of Staff pattern. Gold embroidered peak subsequently when attained Field Officer's rank.



04.52. Jacket. Blue, Universal Pattern, without gorget patches. Medium buttons of Staff pattern. White patrol collar worn inside the collar of the jacket.

04.53. Shirt. White collarless shirt worn with double cuffs and cufflinks.

04.54. Shoulder Cords. Universal pattern twisted gold shoulder-cords lined with blue cloth. No badges of rank.



04.55. Rank Insignia. Rank insignia of the Army SM worn on the upper right arm the dark blue backing material behind the badge to extend 5mm beyond the boundaries of the badge.



04.56. Orders and Decorations. Court mounted.

04.57. Aiguillettes. Not worn.

04.58. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. Blue overalls with 1¾ inch scarlet stripe. Wellington or George boots – no spurs. Standard silver swan-necked spurs on attaining Field Officer's rank.



04.59. Sash. Crimson silk net waist sash 2¾ inches wide, with fringe tassels 9 inches long, with round heads, worn on the left side.

04.510. Sword. Infantry pattern. Sword knot of gold and crimson cord with acorn tassel worn knotted on the hilt. Scabbard of plated steel.

04.511. Sword-Slings. Red leather, 1 inch wide, gold Staff pattern lace, flat billets and studs. Sword-slings are not to be worn unless the sword is worn. The webbing sword belt is worn under the coat around the waist of the overalls.

04.512. Gloves. White leather or cotton.

04.513. Atholl Grey Greatcoat. Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of Staff pattern down the front, ending at the waist, six buttons in each row, the top ones approximately 13 inches apart and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of the same cloth, 2¾ inches wide, small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs turned back approximately 7 inches deep. Sword slit 4" long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Two pockets in the front, below the waist, slightly diagonal. A cloth strap at the waist, 2 inches wide and approximately ten inches long, fastened in the centre by two gilt buttons. The slit behind 24 inches long. Red version of Army SM badge worn on the lower right forearm.

No. 1 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

04.514. All items as for Ceremonial but with plain blue shoulder boards. Orders and decorations are not worn in non-ceremonial. Sam Browne belt or plain blue cloth waist belt.

FEMALE No. 1 DRESS

04.515. As for males except for: approved pattern No.1 Dress jacket and a blue knee-length pleated skirt of same colour and material as the jacket, black stockings or tights and black service shoes (Gibsons) or black court shoes. Alternatively, females may choose to wear the same design of No 1 Dress as their male counterparts with overalls, Mess Wellingtons and spurs. All other items are as for male officers.

No. 2 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

04.516. Headdress. Peaked forage cap as for No. 1 Dress

04.517. Tunic. Universal pattern, khaki, without gorget tabs. Gilt staff buttons. Medal ribbons sewn to tunic, with provision to wear full medals as required.

04.518. Rank Insignia. Worn on upper right arm - the khaki backing material behind the badge to extend 5mm beyond the boundaries of the badge

04.519. Shirt. Purchased white shirt and knitted style tie.

04.520. Orders and Decorations. Court mounted.

04.521. Aiguillettes. Not worn.

04.522. Trousers and Shoes. Khaki, of same material as tunic. Shoes to be plain brown Oxford pattern.

04.523. Belt and Sword. Brown standard issued Sam Browne belt. Sword (if worn) of Infantry pattern in leather scabbard to fit a sword-frog. Leather sword knot worn knotted on the hilt.

04.524. Gloves. Brown leather.

No. 2 DRESS (NON-CEREMONIAL)

04.525. As for ceremonial less Orders and decorations.

No. 2 DRESS (UNDRESS)

04.526. As for non-ceremonial but without Sam Browne belt and worn with khaki peaked cap without coloured band. Royal Crest badge in gold embroidery on khaki cloth backing, or side cap of Staff pattern with badge as for forage cap.

FEMALE No. 2 Dress

04.527. As for males except: approved pattern jacket and skirt, stockings or tights. Brown Gibson shoe when parading with troops otherwise brown court shoes. Alternatively, females may wear trousers with plain Oxford pattern shoes. All other items as for males.

No. 3 DRESS

04.528. No. 3 Dress (Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material, pattern as for No. 1 Dress, with detachable buttons - no gorget tabs. Becketts for attachment of medals. Rank insignia worn on upper right arm. Forage cap, shoulder-cords, shirt, overalls and all other items as for No. 1 Dress. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but may be in lightweight white terylene worsted material.

04.529. No. 3 Dress (Non-Ceremonial). Jacket of white lightweight material as above. White cloth shoulder-straps. Medal-ribbons only, worn on detachable bar. Overalls as for No. 1 Dress but may be worn with white trousers of same material as the jacket, and George boots. All other items as for No.1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

04.530. Orders and Decorations. Court mounted.

04.531. Aiguillettes. Not worn.

FEMALE No. 3 Dress.

04.532. As for male except: approved pattern jacket and skirt, stockings or tights. Alternatively, females may wear overalls, Mess Wellingtons and spurs. All other items as for male officers.

No. 4 DRESS

04.533. Tunic and trousers. Pattern as for No. 2 Dress but in lightweight stone-coloured khaki material. The tunic with detachable buttons. Becketts for attachment of medals or medal-ribbons.

04.534. Other Items. Headdress, shirt, tie, sword (if worn), gloves and shoes as for No. 2 Dress. The Sam Browne belt is only worn on ceremonial occasions. No belt of plain cloth belt worn on other occasions.

FEMALE No. 4 Dress

04.535. As for males except: approved pattern jacket and skirt, stockings or tights. Brown Gibson shoe when parading with troops otherwise brown court shoes. All other items as for males. Alternatively, females may wear trousers with plain brown Oxford pattern shoes.

No. 10 DRESS

04.536. Headdress (if ordered): No. 1 Dress Forage cap if worn out of doors on formal occasions, or side cap of Staff pattern.

04.537. Jacket. Standard General Staff pattern - scarlet, blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep at the back. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold Staff pattern lace and fastened with gilt buttons. no buttons to the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping.



04.538. Rank Insignia. Rank insignia of half size worn on upper right arm with dark blue backing extending 3mm beyond the boundaries of the badge.

04.539. Waistcoat. Blue cloth, no collar. Fastened with four small gilt buttons. A plain (no pleats) scarlet cummerbund 4 inches wide may be worn in lieu of the waistcoat in Non-Ceremonial Evening Dress.

04.540. Aiguillette. Not worn.

04.541. Medals. Court mounted and worn in miniature.

04.542. Shirt. White Marcella (stiff shirt and wing collar in Full Ceremonial and Ceremonial Evening Dress)

04.543. Bow Tie. Black silk.

04.544. Overalls, Boots and Spurs. As in No. 1 Dress.

FEMALE No. 10 Dress

04.545. Headdress. No headdress is worn

04.546. Options. Females may choose to wear the identical design of Mess Dress to their male counterparts cut to the female form or the design detailed below.

04.547. Jacket. Scarlet with blue roll collar and blue pointed cuffs; no braid or piping. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the point, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep at the back. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, edged with half-inch gold Staff pattern lace and fastened with gilt buttons. Half-sized rank insignia worn on upper right arm; no buttons to the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping.

04.548. Dress. Of midnight blue crepe, full length.

04.549. Aiguillette (if entitled). Not worn.

04.550. Medals. Court mounted in miniature.

04.551. Footwear. Dark blue or black evening shoes.

04.552. Evening Bag. Blue or black.

04.553. Jewellery. The following may be worn:

- a. Pearl stud earrings
- b. Single or double short pearl necklace
- c. A watch

No. 11 DRESS

04.554. Headdress. As for No. 10 Dress.

04.555. Jacket. Of similar pattern to No. 10 Dress jacket, but plain and in white lightweight material throughout. Plain white shoulder straps.

04.556. Waistcoat. As in No. 10 Dress on Full Ceremonial Evening and Ceremonial Evening occasions. A plain (no pleats) scarlet cummerbund 4 inches wide may be worn in Evening Dress (Non-Ceremonial).

04.557. Other Items. As for No. 10 Dress including overalls, boots and spurs.

FEMALE No. 11 Dress

04.558. Options. Females may choose to wear the identical design of Mess Dress to their male counterparts cut to the female form or the design detailed below.

04.559. Jacket of similar pattern to No. 10 Dress jacket, but plain and in white lightweight material throughout.

04.560. All other items including dress as for No. 10 Dress.

NO.8 DRESS

04.561. Head Dress. Beret or equivalent headdress (eg TOS or caubeen) of the individual's previous regiment or corps worn with Staff badge in embroidery. If the individual's previous regiment or corps wore a backing patch to the cap badge, this may also be worn.

04.562. Rank Insignia. Rank insignia is to be worn on a brassard on the right arm. Issued green combat or 58 pattern belt and TRF.

04.563. Aiguillettes are not worn. The Jersey Heavy Wool may be worn over the No. 8 Dress shirt with the No. 8 Dress trousers in Winter Order only. The stable belt is worn outside the jersey.

NO. 13 AND NO. 14 DRESS

04.564. Worn with issued No. 2 Dress trousers (slacks or skirt for females) and white shirt and with knitted style tie and Jersey Heavy Wool during winter months. During the summer months, the open-necked white shirt is worn, sleeves rolled up without a tie, with brown shoes and the General Staff stable belt worn around the No. 2 Dress trousers. Rank badge to be worn on a brassard on the right arm. No. 4 Dress trousers may be worn only during the summer months if in possession. Khaki Service Dress cap or headdress of the individual's previous regiment or corps or the Staff side cap may be worn if preferred with Staff capbadge. Berets should not be worn unless previously from a "bereted" regiment ie PARA, AAC. Aiguillettes are not worn.

SECTION 6 – HONORARY APPOINTMENTS – MASTER GENERALS, COLONELS OF REGIMENTS, COLONELS COMMANDANT AND HONORARY COLONELS, E1 APPOINTMENTS AND RETIRED OFFICERS

HONORARY APPOINTMENTS

04.61. Masters. The Master Gunner, Master General REME, Master General Logistics and Master General AMS wear the current uniform of their rank on appropriate occasions in the course of their Regimental/Corps activities. If retired, these individuals are to wear the current General Staff uniform and accoutrements with the badges of rank to which they were entitled on the day of their retirement.

04.62. Honorary Colonels. Colonels of Regiments, Colonels Commandant, Honorary Colonels and their authorised Deputies may elect to wear the uniform of their current or retired rank OR the regimental uniform of their regiment or corps. In the former case the complete uniform of the rank must be worn. In the latter case the uniform of a Lieutenant Colonel of the regiment or corps is to be worn including regimental cap badge and collar badges with the rank badges of a full Colonel but without gorget tabs. A combination of both forms of dress is not to be worn. The restrictions placed upon retired officers as described below do not apply to Master Generals, Colonels of Regiments, Colonels Commandant, Honorary Colonels and other similar appointments. Although these individuals who have retired from the Services as well as those who have never served may wear appropriate uniform in the course of their duties, there are no grants or entitlements to uniform, any accoutrements or upkeep of uniform at public expense. However, civilians who have never served in the Forces who are selected for Honorary appointments to Army Reserve units may be issued with the same scales of uniforms as other Army Reserve officers less entitlement to any grants.

04.63. Officers appointed ADC to the Sovereign should continue to wear the insignia (aiguillettes No. 1 and Royal Cypher) in appropriate orders of dress when dressed as Colonel of the Regiment, Colonel Commandant or Honorary Colonel. Those senior officers entitled to wear Aiguillettes No. 2 should not wear these Aigs when dressed in Regimental or Corps uniform.

ACTING, LOCAL OR BREVET COLONELS

04.64. Officers of substantive rank lower than that of Colonel who are granted acting or local rank of Colonel (but not Brevet Colonel – see below) or above may elect to wear either staff pattern uniform or their regimental pattern uniform, with the rank badges of Colonel and gorget patches. Details of alternative headdress allowed are as follows:

Headdress	Badge
The normal pattern appropriate to the rank of Colonel and Brigadier or General Officer (cap, forage, peaked; cap, khaki peaked) with band and welts of authorized colours.	Appropriate to the rank of Colonel, Brigadier or General Officer.

Or	
Regimental pattern uniform and cap where authorized (e.g. appropriate coloured beret or bonnet) with Colonel's rank insignia in regimental style and gorget patches.	Regimental pattern.

04.65. Brevet Colonels will not wear the uniform prescribed for substantive Colonels but will wear the uniform of their substantive rank with the rank badges of Colonel without gorget tabs.

GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS IN E1 APPOINTMENTS

04.66. General Staff officers appointed to specified E1 appointments are to wear General Staff uniforms (including Mess Dress) with the exception of head dress, ceremonial belts and rank insignia. Head dress is to include the scarlet (or other coloured) band³. The General Staff cap badge is to be worn on all head dress. Those officers who were promoted from a regiment that did not wear a Sam Browne belt in No. 2 Dress may carry their regimental pattern sword and sword slings. Regimental Stable Belt may be worn in Barrack and Combat Dress but General Staff TRF is to be worn in Combat Dress.

04.67. The only appointments that are formally classified as E1 appointments are the Corps Colonels and Corps Colonels Reserves including Col BG, professional Heads of Service of AGC (SPS), ETS and ALS and those who had been promoted from AGC(RMP) who are occupying an E1 Provost appointment⁴. Corps Colonels who are in an appointment different to their previous regiment or corps (e.g Col RCAM) are to wear the uniform associated with their appointment.

RETIRED OFFICERS

04.68. Senior officers who have retired from either the Regular Army or Army Reserves may wear uniform on the occasions below:

- a. Parades in connection with the official birthday of the Sovereign.
- b. State Ceremonials.
- c. Ceremonies in connection with Remembrance Day.
- d. Regimental functions or celebrations at a military station, with the approval of the regimental authority concerned.
- e. Occasions in connection with which an announcement regarding the wearing of uniform is made by MOD beforehand.
- f. Other occasions, on application to MOD PS12(A).

³ Note that General Staff coloured band are not to be worn on berets, caubeens, TOS or glengarries.

⁴ These officers may continue to wear the scarlet RMP armband.

04.69. No uniform of any kind is to be worn outside the UK without the expression authority of the Embassy or High Commission in the country concerned.

04.610. The uniform worn is to comply in all respects with these Regulations. If uniform is to be worn regularly, then officers are to wear a metal symbol 'R' below their badges of rank unless dispensation has been given by PS12(A).

SECTION 7 - DRESS TABLE FOR JOINT SERVICE OCCASIONS - TEMPERATE AREAS

Serial and Tri-Svc Dress Description	Accessories	RN	RM	Army (Note 1)		RAF
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
1. Full Ceremonial Day		No. 1A Full Dress Or CDC (Note 8)	No. 1A Full Dress	No. 1 Dress with Ceremonial Accoutrements	No. 2 Dress with leather	No. 1A SD (Note 2) or No. 1 SD
	Broad riband or collar	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Stars of Orders maximum (Notes 3, 4)	4	4	4	2	4
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	2	2	2	2	2
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. Ceremonial Day.		No. 1A Blue Dress	No. 1A Blue Dress or No. 1B Lovat Dress	No. 1 Dress with Ceremonial Accoutrements	No. 2 Dress with leather	No. 1A SD (Note 2) or No. 1 SD
	Broad riband or collar	No	No	No	No	No
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	2	2	2	2	2
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1	1	1	1
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3. Non-Ceremonial Day Dress.		No. 1C UnDress	No. 1A Blue Dress or No. 1C Lovat Dress	No. 1 Dress with plain shoulder boards, no waist sash but leather.	No. 2 Dress with leather	No. 1 SD
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No	No	No
	Stars of Orders	No	No	No	No	No

Serial and Tri-Svc Dress Description	Accessories	RN	RM	Army (Note 1)		RAF
	maximum					
	Neck decorations	No	No	No	No	No
	Medals	No	No	No	No	No
	Swords (Note 6)	No	No	No	No	No
4. Full Ceremonial Evening		No. 2A formal evening Dress	No. 2A formal evening Dress	No. 10 Dress with stiff shirt		No. 5A Mess Dress (home), wing collar, white bow tie.
	Broad riband	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	4	4	4		4
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1	1 (Note 7)		1
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
5. Ceremonial Evening		No. 2A formal evening Dress	No. 2A formal evening Dress	No. 10 Dress with stiff shirt or soft shirt		No. 5B Mess Dress (blue waistcoat)
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No		No
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	2	2	2		2
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	1	1	1 (Note 7)		1
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
6. Non-Ceremonial Evening		No. 2B Evening Undress	No. 2B Evening Undress	No. 10 Dress with stiff shirt or soft shirt		No. 5B Mess Dress (blue waistcoat)
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No		No
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 3)	No	No	No		No

Part 4 - Sect 7 – Dress Tables

Serial and Tri-Svc Dress Description	Accessories	RN	RM	Army (Note 1)	RAF
	Neck decorations (Note 5)	No	No	No	No
	Miniature medals	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Notes:

1. Day Dress for those in Army uniform may be either No. 1 or No. 2 Dress and will be specified for each occasion. If No. 1 Dress has been specified, General Staff officers may wear the General Staff Frock Coat if entitled to it (see Section 1). Ceremonial accoutrements refer to gold shoulder cords and waist sash or gold lace shoulder belt according to Regimental Dress Regulations and may include sword slings when not wearing a sword also according to Regimental Dress Regulations. In No. 2 Dress, leather refers to Sam Browne Belt or Cross Belt worn according to Regimental Dress Regulations.
2. AVMs and above.
3. May include one foreign star on appropriate occasions.
4. Two stars only when leather is worn.
5. May include one foreign neck decoration on appropriate occasions. It should be noted that a 3rd neck decoration may be worn in Full Ceremonial Day Dress but only at single Service occasions.
6. Swords are not often worn for ceremonial events and should not be worn within religious buildings unless otherwise ordered. The dress code for each event should specify whether swords are to be worn or not. Swords are not worn by the 3 Services' Nursing officers.
7. Female officers should wear insignia of neck decoration on bow on left shoulder if Mess Dress uniform does not allow the wearing of neck decorations.
8. CDC is the Naval Ceremonial Day Coat. Those entitled to wear it are 1SL, Defence Services Secretary and Admirals in the Royal Household. Note that sword belt and slings are always worn whether a sword is worn or not.

SECTION 8 - GUIDE TO THE CORRECT ORDER OF DRESS FOR VARIOUS FORMAL AND INFORMAL EVENTS

Serial	Event	Officer concerned	Dress	Remarks
1	Royal review and parades or Royal visits of a primarily civilian nature	Official Guests	Full Ceremonial Day Dress or Ceremonial Day Dress as ordered	
		Spectators	Plain clothes or non-Ceremonial Day Dress	
2	Investitures	Those being invested	Ceremonial Day Dress (No. 1 or No. 2 Dress) less Orders, decorations and medals.	See Part 2 for full details.
		Spectators	Non-Ceremonial Day Dress or plain clothes	As above
3	Audiences with the Sovereign	Those attending Service audience with the Sovereign	No. 1 Dress Ceremonial Day Dress	No Insignia of Orders, Decorations, Medals, Sword or other embellishments are to be worn with the exception of those aiguillettes worn on the right shoulder which are to be worn by those entitled to them.
4	Court balls; Royal evening receptions; important public banquets, dinners and balls	All attending	Full ceremonial evening	
5	Royal garden parties	All attending	Morning Dress, suit or non-Ceremonial Day Dress	Maybe Frock Coat, No. 1 or No. 2 Dress – more usually No. 2 Dress. No medals
6	Official visits of foreign royalty or heads of state; ceremonial parades	Inspecting officers and those in attendance	Full Ceremonial Day Dress	
		Spectators	Non-Ceremonial Day Dress or plain clothes	Or as instructed

Serial	Event	Officer concerned	Dress	Remarks
7	State and Royal, Service funerals or associated memorial services held on the same day	Pall bearers and those attending in an official or representative capacity	Full Ceremonial Day Dress, unless otherwise ordered	In addition crepe arm band 3¼in wide is to be worn on the left arm, above elbow
8	Remembrance Sunday (Note 1)	Those attending in an official or representative capacity	Full Ceremonial Day Dress	See note 1 below
9	Memorial services not held on the day of the funeral	Those attending in an official or representative capacity	Non-Ceremonial Day Dress (as ordered)	
10	Church parades and services	Those attending in an official or representative capacity	Full Ceremonial Day Dress or Ceremonial Day Dress (as ordered)	Swords for those taking part in ceremonies before, during or after the service. Others-no swords
11	Festival of Remembrance at the Albert Hall	Guests and spectators	Plain clothes	Full size medals. No stars or orders, one neck decoration
12	Inter-Service parades	Official party	Ceremonial Day Dress	
		Spectators	Non-Ceremonial Day Dress or plain clothes (as ordered)	
13	Military tattoos, etc	Officers taking the salute:		
		Day	Full ceremonial or non-Ceremonial Day Dress	At the discretion of the officer taking the salute
		Evening	Full ceremonial or non-ceremonial evening	
		Spectators in the Royal Box:	Full ceremonial or non-Ceremonial Day Dress/evening	Service spectators may be invited by the officer taking the salute to wear plain clothes
		Other spectators day/evening	Plain clothes or non-Ceremonial Day Dress/evening	

Serial	Event	Officer concerned	Dress	Remarks
14	Service weddings	Those taking part	Ceremonial, non-Ceremonial Day Dress or plain clothes	Officiating chaplain if Army may wear same as order of Dress as groom.
		Guests	Non-Ceremonial Day Dress or plain clothes	
15	Courts-martial	All	No. 2 Dress (non-ceremonial)	No medals or Sam Browne
16	Attendance at civil court	Attending on behalf of accused	Plain clothes	Officers in the accused's chain of command may wear No. 2 Dress (non-ceremonial) at discretion of CO.
		Attending as accused or witness	Plain clothes	
17	Ex-servicemen's parades or gatherings: Day	Officers taking the salute and serving officers attending in an official capacity	Ceremonial Day Dress	
		Those on parade	Plain clothes	Full size (or miniature medals only after 6pm) No stars - 1 neck badge
		Spectators	Plain clothes	
	Evening	Those taking part and guests	Plain clothes	Dinner jackets or dark suits with miniatures
18	Farnborough Air Display	Spectators invited to the president's tent	Non-Ceremonial Day Dress or plain clothes	
		Other spectators	Plain clothes or non-Ceremonial Day Dress	
19	Reception parties	For VIPs on behalf of CDS, CNS, CGS or CAS	Non-Ceremonial Day Dress	

Notes:

1. Troops parading for Remembrance Day services, with the exception of the Cenotaph Parade, will generally wear No. 2 Dress (Ceremonial less swords). Officers attending in an official capacity will wear No. 2 Dress with sword (unless otherwise ordered).
2. In warm weather areas equivalent warm weather Dress is worn on similar occasions as mentioned herein.
3. Atholl grey greatcoats are worn by officers both in and in support of the Household Division, and in bands, when appropriate.

SECTION 9– SPECIFICATION OF FEMALE GENERAL STAFF DRESS

Ladies General Staff - Mess Jacket – Specification

- Staff Jacket 1939 pattern ladies style with two vertical bust darts
- Cloth is Scarlet Doeskin (Hainsworth 101)
- Facings Indigo Doeskin (Hainsworth 112)
- Cuff pointed 2 ¾ “at side - 6” in centre – Indigo Doeskin (Hainsworth 112)
- Pointed staff epaulette - Indigo Doeskin (Hainsworth 112) - edged with Staff Lace Gold – Fitted and secured with 22 ligne Staff Mounted Button through a ¾” button hole opening.
- Jacket lined in Scarlet Lining with Cream Sleeve Lining
- Jacket to have one vertical pocket inside lining

Ladies General Staff - Mess Polyester Crepe Dress – Specification

- The dress is full length with a drop waist seam incorporating a set-in cummerbund, **Illustration Figures 1 - 4**. The dress is fully lined with the exception of the sleeves.
- Rounded neck: ¾" from neck point incorporating five (5) pleats. CF inverted ¾" pleat, followed by a box pleat and another inverted pleat. ¾" apart & ¾" deep. **Illustration Figure 1**.
- Short sleeve: (unlined) facings 1. ¾" wide - **Illustration Figures 4 & 5**
- Front Bodice: Cut one piece with neck pleats and uncut dart, extending from waist seam to bust prominence, **Illustration Figure 5**
- Front Skirt: Cut in one piece with uncut darts matching bodice - **Illustration Figure 1**
- Front Cummerbund: Set in between bodice and skirt. Waist is centre of the cummerbund - **Illustration Figures 1,4 & 5**
- Back Bodice: Cut in two pieces with darts from drop waist seam. **Illustration Figure 3**
- Back Cummerbund: Set in from side seam to back dart - **Illustration Figures 6&8**
- Sleeve: One piece, short sleeve, unlined - **Illustration Figures 4 & 5**
- Epaulettes: 2" inches wide, with 1/8" inch piping in cummerbund cloth. Set into sleeve head ¼" inch from neck edge. Held in place with strap fastener. , **Illustration Figures 4, 5 & 8**
- Cummerbund: Made of same material as dress, Consisting of three (3) pleats - **Illustration Figures 5 & 6**
- Top Pleat: ¾" inch wide
- Middle Pleat: 1" inch wide
- Lower Pleat: 1.14" wide

Fabrics

Dress:

Material:	Polyester crepe
Colour:	Indigo/Midnight Blue - Hainsworth 112
Weight:	3MM

Dress lining: Midnight blue polyester

Cummerbund: 3 pleats – material as for Dress

Jacket Body Scarlet - Hainsworth 101 Doeskin

Jacket Facings & Cuffs Indigo/Midnight Blue - Hainsworth 112 Doeskin

Jacket and sleeve linings Jacket lined with scarlet polyester, sleeves cream

Epaulettes Indigo/Midnight Blue - Hainsworth 112 Doeskin

Ladies General Staff - Mess Crepe Dress – Figures 1-4



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4

Ladies General Staff - Mess Crepe Dress – Figures 5-8



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 4 – ROYAL ARMoured CORPS REGIMENTAL DRESS REGULATIONS

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

May 2024

ROYAL ARMoured CORPS

1ST The Queen's Dragoon Guards (The Welsh Cavalry)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	Cap Badge	Hapsburg Eagle in white metal. Officers and WO1 braided gold cloth, worn with beret	The coat of arms should be buffed out of white metal badge. History point...
2	No 1 Dress Forage Cap	Blue forage cap with QDG blue velvet strip and piping.	Garner Star Button with QDG in centre. Chin Strap Button to be on left side. Officer/WOs - Gold Braid on Peak.
3	Uniform	Blue, without shoulder strap 5 medium (30 line) mounted buttons. Officers wear three buttons on each cuff.	
4	Buttons	Three sizes L, M, S. Domed brass (gold) buttons mounted with Garner Star, QDG in the centre.	
5	Collar Badge	Bays cipher n Brass.	Officers and WO1 in Cloth.
6	Rank Badges	Bath Star 3/4 size plain bright metal, plain crown. ORs- Gold Badges and Chevrons on Blue.	
7	Parade Belt	Officers - Gold Cross Belt with silver message box Hapsburg Eagle in Gold Metal ORs-White Corlene Plastic Cross Belt with QDG (Bays type) Cipher.	
8	Chain Mail	Worn on shoulders	Worn in the colonial wars to

	(Ceremonial)		prevent shoulder injuries.
9	Collar	Officers - white button in patrol collar.	
10	Sword	Cavalry Pattern with metal scabbard Officers - leather sword belt worn around the waist under the tunic. ORs White sword belt.	
11	Gloves	White Cotton.	
12	Footwear	Officers: Wellington boots, Swan neck spurs. ORs: Black ammunition boots or George boots and spurs.	
13	Socks	Officers: Dark Blue. ORs: Black (issue)	

Service Dress (No 2)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
14	Forage Cap	As Serial 2 above.	Officers/WOs leather only a SD Cap is worn.
15	Service Dress Tunic and Trousers	Officers/ORs Issue No 2 Dress.	
16	Uniform		
17	Collar Badges	Officers- Bronze Bays Ciphers. ORs- Brass Bays Ciphers.	Also worn by WO1s
18	Tunic Buttons	Domed Brass (Gold) Buttons mounted with QDG lettering Medium on pockets line of three small on cuffs. Officers: 4 large (40 line).	As Serial No 4.

		ORs: 8 medium (30 line)	
19	Lanyard	White shoulder by all ranks. WO2s and SSgts Khaki pistol lanyard worn on shoulder.	
20	Medals	Court Mounted.	Not at public expense.
21	Sword	Cavalry Pattern, brown leather scabbard and sword knot.	
22	Sam Browne	Brown leather, with whistle.	
23	Parade Belt (ORs)	As Serial 7 above.	
24	Rank Badges	Officers: Bath Star $\frac{3}{4}$ size plain bright metal, plain crown. ORs: Khaki worsted.	ORs may also wear authorised qualification badges. Full Cpls and above QDG(Bays style) cipher worn on sleeve.
25	Tie	Cream braid Khaki braid. Officers: White. SNCOs: Cream.	As issued.
26	Shirt	As issued	As issued.
27	Footwear	Officers/WOs: Brown Oxford. ORs: Black Ammunition Boots.	As issued.
28	Socks	Officers/WOs: Fawn. ORs: Black.	As issued.
29	Gloves	Officers/WOs: Brown leather.	

Combat/Training Dress (No 8)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
30	Beret	Blue.	
31	Badge	See Serial 1 above.	
32	Belt	Officers/SNCOs: 58 Pattern Web Belt.	

ORs: Issued Green Belt.

33	Rank/Regiment Slides	Cream embroidered on Olive Green material with rank insignia and title: QDG	Issue DPM slides worn in the field. LCpl's: Two stripes. Cpl's: Two stripes with the Bays Cypher above. Sgt's: Three stripes. SQMS: Four stripes with a crown above.
----	-------------------------	---	---

Mess Dress (No 10)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
34	Jacket	Officers: Scarlet. ORs: Blue.	Worn for some fifty years by KORBR, KINGS and QLR and their predecessors.
35	Collar Badges	Bays Cypher in cloth.	
36	Bib	Officers: Scarlet with gold ribbon along centre line. ORs: QDG Blue with gold ribbon along centre line	
37	Rank Badges	Officers: Embroidered Bath Star and crowns, $\frac{3}{4}$ size. ORs: Gold on Blue.	
38	Medals	Miniature, court-mounted.	Not at public expense.
39	Shirt	Officers: Marcello, white button, plain cufflinks. ORs: Plain white.	Officers and WOs in Cloth.
40	Trousers	Dark Blue overalls with raised white stripe on outside seam.	
41	Footwear	Officers: Mess Wellington (boxed	

		for spurs).	
		ORs: George boots and spurs.	

Barracks Dress No 13

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
42	Cap Field Service (Forage Cap)	KINGS.	
43	SD Cap	Khaki barathea, dark brown leather chinstrap. Small (20 line) Regimental Buttons, mounted, Regimental Cap Badge.	Officers and WOs 1 only.
44	Stable Belt	Blue fastened at LHS with 2 leather straps.	
45	Officers/WOs' Shirts SNCOs/Ors Shirts	White/Cream with breast pockets and epaulettes Cream with breast pockets and epaulettes.	Officers and WOs shirt sleeve order only. Currently worn by KINGS, it derives from the nineteenth century issue shirt.
46	Lanyard	As Serial 19 above	
47	Pullover	Officers: SNCOs: JNCOs: ORs:	Officers: Brown worsted rank badges and QDG title. SNCOs: Epaulettes and QDG rank boards, Brown Regtl V-Neck Pullover, brass rank worn on the wrist-band. WO2, may wear handed down King's Crown on wrist. JNCOs: Wristband etc. ORs: Jersey heavy wool.
48	Metal Shoulder	QDG	Worn on No 2 and No 13 Dress Shirt.

Titles.

49	Rank Badges	Officers: Bath Star $\frac{3}{4}$ size plain bright metal, plain crown. ORs: Brass.	Worn in Shirt Sleeve order or on Pullover.
50	Shirt	Officers: White coloured Khaki. WOs/SNCOs: Cream coloured Khaki	As Issued.
51	Tie	Khaki braid.	As issued (worn with Serial 50. not serial 45).
52	Shoes	Officers/WOs: Brown Oxford. ORs: Black.	As issued.
53	Socks	Officers: Fawn. ORs: Black.	
54	Officer's Cane	Officers Brown Leather covered.	Also carried in Service Dress and No 13 Dress.
55	WOs Whip	Brown whip with round silver cap embossed with QDG Garter Star or Hapsburg Eagle.	

THE ROYAL SCOTS DRAGOON GUARDS (CARABINIERS AND GREYS)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
1	Cap Badge	An Eagle with a wreath of Laurels on the breast upon a plume inscribed WATERLOO super-imposed upon a pair of carbines crossed with a scroll across the butts inscribed ROYAL SCOTS DRAGOON GUARDS. The Eagle in silver plate remainder in gilt. The Eagle faces left.	

No. 1 Dress

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
2	Forage Hat	Blue cap, yellow vandyked band and yellow welts, $\frac{3}{4}$ " gold braid decoration to peak.	
3	Uniform	Dark blue barathea of sealed pattern shade. Style is patrol pattern with side bodies and side vents, the latter being $4\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. Fully lined dark blue. Stand collar of self material, maximum height $2\frac{1}{4}$ ", with white linen collar showing $\frac{1}{8}$ " above the top of the	

jacket collar. The linen collar is secured by 5 metal studs sewn on the inside of the jacket collar. 2 Breast pockets with centre pleats or not according to regimental custom and three-point flaps with buttons; pleats to be 1 ½" wide. Pockets are approximately 6 ½" wide and 7" deep from top edge of flap. 2 hip pockets, patch type, with three-point flaps without buttons. The patch is approximately 7 1/4" wide at the mouth, 9 ½" wide at the bottom and 10" deep measured from the top of the flap. The depth varies slightly according to the height of the wearer. The top of the hip flap to run in line with the lowest button. The front is fitted with five buttons, the top button 1¼" from the collar seam. All buttons are of the authorized regimental design and of size, 30 ligne. No waist hooks. Collar badges are worn according to regimental custom. The sleeves are cut to a drop-in cuff, which is made open and fitted with 2 holes and buttons. The cuff is blunt pointed and measures 6" deep at the point and 2 ½" at the narrowest part. The shoulders are fitted with silver plated link chains; these chains are backed with dark blue barathea and are arrow shaped with the head of the arrow worn over the point of the shoulder. Gilt or embroidered badges are worn on the chains. Metal

			titles may be worn. Trousers blue with double yellow stripes, 1" wide, 3/16" wide.
4	Buttons		Design as for cap badge but all gilt, etched background with scalloped edge. Thistle buttons, 22 ligne, on Nos 1 and 2 dress headdress.
5	Collar Badges		As for cap badge, but smaller and in pairs. Eagles face inwards. Cloth badges for officers.
6	Rank (Ceremonial)	Badges	Embroidered rank badges, ceremonial pattern worn on shoulder chains. Gold colour yellow background. Also Prince of Wales's Feathers worn 6" from the shoulder seam on the left arm on primrose backing.
7	Parade Belt		White belt with gold plate thistle motif embossed on centre.
8	Officers Shoulder boards (Ceremonial)		Silver chain mail on both shoulders cut into a diamond shape that hangs down arm.
9	Ceremonial Sash		Gold braided cross belt
10	Sword		Sword belt is dark blue web with brass dees for the sword slings. Worn around the waist and under the jacket. Sword Knot gold cord No 2 with gold acorn worn loose when mounted coiled when dismounted. Sword sling are thistle pattern gold lace on crimson leather.

11	Officers Gloves	Regimental brown leather pattern when brown leather Sam Browne or brown leather shoulder belt is worn; otherwise white gloves.
12	Footwear	Mess Wellington boots with spur boxes and standard swan necked spurs.
13	Socks	Black socks.

Service Dress (No. 2)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
14	Forage Cap	As Serial 2 above. Cap, Khaki, Peaked. (Service dress cap). Khaki drab with brown leather chin strap and black piping around the crown regimental pattern side buttons size 22 ligne. Authorised for wear on appropriate occasions.	
15	Service Dress Tunic and Trousers	Issued Service Dress	
16	Collar Badges	As for cap badge, but smaller and in pairs. Eagles face inwards.	
17	Tunic Buttons	Brown leather buttons for officers.	

18	Lanyard	White cord on left hand shoulder.	For Sergeant and below only.
19	Medals	Court mounted	Not at public expense.
20	Sword	Sword belt is dark blue web with brass dees for the sword slings. Worn around the waist and under the jacket. Sword Knot gold cord No 2 with gold acorn worn loose when mounted coiled when dismounted. Sword sling are thistle pattern gold lace on crimson leather.	
21	Cross belt	Brown leather.	
22	Parade Belt (OR)	Brown leather regimental pattern cross belt. With large eagle on belt pouch.	
23	Rank Badges	Rank shown in white on a khaki background on both upper arms. Officers on shoulder. Also Prince of Wales's Feather's worn 6" from the shoulder seam on left arm on black backing.	
24	Tie	Khaki tie of regimental pattern.	
25	Shirt	As issued	
26	Footwear	Brown leather shoes.	Warrant officer class 2 and above OR's - black drill boots.
27	Socks	Khaki socks.	
28	Officers Gloves	Brown leather.	

Combat/Training Dress (No. 8)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
29	Beret	Grey.	
30	Badge	An Eagle with a wreath of Laurels on the breast upon a plume inscribed WATERLOO super-imposed upon a pair of carbines crossed with a scroll across the butts inscribed ROYAL SCOTS DRAGOON GUARDS. The Eagle in silver plate remainder in gilt. The Eagle faces left.	
31	Badge Backing	Black square to size of cap badge measuring 2" by 1 ½". Officers black background cut around cap badge.	
32	Stable Belt	Green belt.	
33	TRF	Royal blue with yellow van dyke pointing downwards.	
34	Rank/Regt Slides	Gold embroidered on Olive Green material with rank insignia and title: SCOTS D G	

Mess Dress (No. 10)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
35	Jacket	Scarlet superfine cloth with yellow velvet collar and cuffs. Collar opening secured by gold gimp loop. Embroidered collar badges. Thistle pattern gold lace 1” wide on collar, cuffs and front edges of jacket. Small gilt regimental buttons on shoulder. Twisted gold shoulder cords with small embroidered badges of rank. Lined scarlet silk.	
36	Collar Badges	As for cap badge, but smaller and in pairs made of cloth.	
37	Waistcoat	Black Stewart tartan with brass buttons with Eagle insignia.	Warrant officer’s and Sergeants Mess only.
38	Rank Badges	Gold with yellow background worn on upper arm. For officers worn on shoulders.	
39	Medals	Miniature, court-mounted	Not at public expense.
40	Shirt	White, regimental pattern and bow tie.	
41	Trousers	Dark blue barathea with double stripes of yellow 1” wide and 3/16” apart.	
42	Footwear	Officers: Mess Wellingtons (boxed for spurs, worn	

by field officers and adjutants).OR: George boots with spurs.

Barrack Dress (No. 13)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
43	Cap Field Service (Side Hat)	None.	
44	SD Cap	Blue and yellow van dyke Officers brown with black piping and WO's brown with brown piping.	
45	Stable Belt	Blue, red, yellow and grey with leather strap.	
46	Officers/WOs Shirt	White coloured.	
47	Lanyard	White cord on left hand shoulder.	
48	Pullover	Light Grey with v shaped neck.	
49	Metal Shoulder Titles	Gold colour SCOTS DG	
50	Rank Badges	Rank shown in white on a khaki background on both upper arms. Officers on shoulder. Also Prince of Wales's Feather's worn 6" from the shoulder seam on left arm on black backing.	
51	Shirt	Sand coloured.	

Scots DG

52	Tie	Khaki tie of regimental pattern.
53	Shoes	Brown leather.
54	Socks	Sand colour.
55	Officers Cane	As issued by Sqn.

THE ROYAL DRAGOON GUARDS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge An 8 pointed Star of St Patrick in silver surmounted by a garter blue circle, bearing a polished gold inscription 'ROYAL DRAGOON GUARDS'.	A 8 pointed Star of St Patrick in silver surmounted by a garter blue circle, bearing a polished gold inscription 'ROYAL DRAGOON GUARDS' around the top 2/3rd's of circle. At the 6 O'clock position MCMXCII is inscribed in polished gold. To represent the date of amalgamation, 1992. Inside the circle is the red cross of St George set in a white field. Surmounted on top of the Cross of St George is a polished gold Enniskillen castle flying the flag of St George to the left. The castle is mounted on a polished gold scroll inscribed 'Inniskilling'. The St Patrick Star derives from the Cap Badge of the 4th Royal Irish Dragoons our senior antecedent regiment. With the Inniskilling Castle being that of the Inniskillings (6th Dragoons) cap badge. The St Georges cross at the centre of the St Patrick star is taken from the 4/7th Royal Dragoon Guards cap Badge. The Soldiers cap badge is 45 mm x 45 mm The cap badge worn in berets by officers and senior NCO's is a smaller representation of the soldiers badge with smaller dimensions 30mm x 30 mm. The same badge is worn as collar badges by all ranks in No 1 and No 2 Dress. An embroidered cap badge 30mm x 30mm may be purchased for the side cap.
2	Collar Badge	As Officers and Senior NCO's Cap badge. N.B. The collar dogs are a pair with right and left flying flags respectively.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4	Tunic Buttons	Flat topped 40 line buttons inscribed RDG in Italic

5	TRF	A black diamond 2" x 2" filled with black at the top with one old gold above two maroon chevrons filling the bottom 2/3^{rds} 
6	Lanyard	White worn on the left shoulder by all ranks less offices and Warrant Officers.
7	Stable Belt	Maroon, Gold and Green Horizontal Bands, side fastening on left with two black leather straps. Maroon – Pantone 188C (R118, G35, B47) Green – Pantone 3435C (R21, G71, B52) Gold – Pantone 7751C (R202, G182, B75)
8	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction	Regimental Flash: A black diamond 2" x 2" filled with black at the top with old gold and maroon chevrons filling the bottom 2/3rd's. This is worn on the upper left arm by all members of the Regiment in Service Dress. <i>History:</i> This 'flash' represents the TRF worn by the 4/7 RDG in 1940 as members of the BEF. After an Army Order from GHQ demanded, 'all units of the BEF remove forthwith badges of recognition from battle-dress', in order to conceal our identity and order of battle. Some months later the order was rescinded the Regiment however chose to leave the flash on the jacket. It was adopted in the next edition of Dress Regulations and remained an integral part of Regimental dress until 1992, (amalgamation) when it was transferred to the No 2 Dress (Service Dress) tunic. The design of this flash was taken from that painted onto the steel helmets worn at the time. The idea was that of the Adjutant, Captain (later Major General d'Avigdor - Goldsmid) who suggested it should be made from a worsted material. This flash isn't to be confused by the current TRF worn by the Regiment in No 8 Dress.

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	<u>No 1 Dress Hat</u> <u>(Officers)</u> .	Officers Male and Female: The No 1 Dress Hat is a dark navy blue cap, with navy blue velvet band and piping with a dark navy blue welt around the crown. The cloth has 3 welts. Chin strap of black patent leather 5/8" wide, buttoned on to small Regimental buttons, positioned immediately behind the corners of the peak. The peak of black plastic droops at an angle of 45 degrees and is 2" deep (C15 pattern). The peak is embroidered on the outer edge with plain gold embroidery 3/4" wide. It has large Regimental Cap Badge mounted front centre with no backing cloth.
	ORs	ORs Male and Female: The hat to be worn is the regulation issue No 1 Dress Navy Blue Hat, with Royal Blue cloth band and piping. The Chin Strap is secured with two No 22 line buttons placed 1½ " behind the peak. It is to be fitted to rest on the peak.
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (<i>if any</i>) Tunic Buttons	<i>See Below</i>
11	Rank Badges	Officers: 5/8" Screw gilt and enamel. OR: <u>JNCO's</u> . JNCO's are to wear the regulation issue gold badges or rank with shamrock embellishment on a scarlet background, on the right sleeve only. When badges of rank are worn the distance from the top of the sleeve to the lowest point on the chevron(s) are to be: a. 1-bar 9"

b. 2-bar 9.5"

SNCO's. SNCO's are to wear the regulation issue gold badges of rank with shamrock embellishment on a scarlet background, on the right sleeve only.

When badges of rank are worn the distance from the top of the sleeve to the lowest point on the chevron(s) is to be 10.5"

SSgt's are to wear the regulation issue SSgt's gold crown on a scarlet backing. It is to be worn so as to be in line with the vertical line running through the chevrons and the base of the crown is to be level with the uppermost points of the chevrons.

Exceptions to this are as follows:

Officers' Mess SSgt.

Those holding the post of SQMS. (Not applicable to SQMS(T))

Those listed above are to wear a stay-bright or metal SSgt's crown on a scarlet backing cloth in place of the woven crown. The backing cloth is to extend beyond the badge of rank by 5mm all round.

WOs. Warrant Officers are to wear the Regulation issue gold badges of rank on a scarlet background, on the right arm only. The badge is to be worn so that the lower edge of the backing cloth is 6.5" from the bottom of the sleeve, with exception of those holding the post of RSM and SSMs.

SSMs are to wear a stay-bright or metal Warrant Officer Class 2 crown on a scarlet backing cloth cut to shape in place of the woven badge rank. The backing is to extend beyond the badge of rank by 5mm all round. The badge is to be worn so that the lower edge of the backing cloth is 6.5" from the bottom of the sleeve.

The Regimental Sergeant Major is to wear the regulation (RAC) issue warrant badge on both arms.

All other RDG cap badged WO1's are to wear the warrant badge on the right arm only.

SNCO Rank Badge: An embroidered cap badge representation 4 cm in diameter is to be mounted on a 5cm black felt circle on the lower left cuff of all SNCO's No1 and Service Dress.

White Horse of Hanover: A silver staybright horse facing rearwards, representing the White Horse of Hanover. It is to be mounted on green felt in the centre of the SNCO's chevrons on the right arm. For Warrant Officers it is to be mounted below the badge of rank on the right cuff.

History: The white horse of Hanover was presented to the 5th Dragoon Guards by King George III in recognition of the contribution made by the regiment in the campaigns of 1794 and Le Cateau in 1776. Lord Baden Powell as Commanding Officer made it part of his SNCO's Mess Dress in 1898. The horse faces rearwards to represent the depiction on the Regimental Standard.

12 Trousers

Overalls. Close fitting green barathea overalls with 2 1/4" wide gold stripe machined on outsides are to be worn. The overalls have two fob pockets and button fly. Plain tops. The overalls are fastened at foot with a black leather strap and buckle.

Skirt:: green barathea skirt for officers, issued green skirt for ORs cut to same design as standard issued skirt.

13 Accoutrements

Officers Cross Belt

In addition to the Regimental pattern cross belt, all old Regimental pattern cross belts may be worn, as approved by the Adjutant.

Ceremonial: crimson sash, gold sword slings (or shoulder belt)

Non-Ceremonial: brown leather Sam Browne (or shoulder belt)

		<u>ORs Belt</u> Parade Belt and clasp details Red Sash for WOs/NCOs etc
14	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	Officers: The sword is the 1912 pattern cavalry officer's sword. With silver plated ceremonial scabbard, white grommet and gold sword knot (untied). OR's: Cavalry Trooper's sword 1908 pattern with nickel silver scabbard and white grommet.
15	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	<u>Wellington Boots.</u> Officers: Black leather Wellington boots are to be worn with standard length, swan length, swan neck spurs on all duty occasions. If No 1 Dress (Blues) is specifically authorized for wear on a non-duty occasion (e.g. in place of No 10 Dress (Mess Dress)), then Regimental pattern straight spurs will be worn. ORs: George Boots with swan neck spurs for Cpl and above (not at public expense). Females black Gibson style shoe for parades or black court shoes.
16	Gloves	<u>White Cotton Gloves.</u> Plain tight weave white gloves, with 3 ribbed lines on back, are to be worn.

Nos 2 and 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
17	Hat	As No 1 Dress Hat.
18	Jacket	<u>Officer/Soldier:</u> Regulation Issue male and female Service Dress Jacket is worn.
19	Trousers/skirt	<u>Officers/Soldiers:</u> Regulation Issue RDG, Green Barathea.
20	Cross Belt	Officer: A brown leather crossbelt with whistle and strap. Cartouche pouch and Regimental Cypher is to RDG

		be worn.
		Soldier: As above without the whistle and strap. A plain nickel cap badge representation is worn in place of Regimental Cypher.
21	Shirt and Tie	Officers/Soldiers: Issue Khaki No 2 Dress Shirt with Issue Khaki woven braid tie.
22	Shoes	Officers: Black toe-capped, half brogue Oxfords are to be worn. Female officers to wear similar to male officers or black court shoes. Soldiers: Warrant Officers will wear George boots (not at public expense). Female soldiers to wear similar black Gibson style shoe or black court shoes. OR's: Shoe DMS as Issued
23	Gloves	Officers and Warrant Officers: Gloves are to be of dark brown leather, unlined, with button wrist and three ribbed lines on back. This is the RMAS pattern. Soldiers: None
24	Socks	Officers: Maroon coloured socks are to be worn. Soldiers: As Issued Females: 15 denier flesh coloured stockings
25	Medals	All: When worn, medals should be court-mounted.
26	Sword	Officers: Model L2A1 with dark brown leather scabbard fitted with 2 brass rings is to be worn complete with grommet and knot. The knot is to be worn untied. The slings are to be made from brown leather and fitted to the jacket by the Regimental Tailor.
27	Blackthorn Cane	Officers: A 27" long Blackthorn cane is to be carried when not carrying a sword. A silver ring with the Officer's initials may be mounted 6cm from one end. All Warrant Officers: A 34" Blackthorn walking stick is to be carried. A silver ring with Squadron title is to be carried by the relevant SSM's.

Nos 5 and 8 Dress (WARM WEATHER/TEMPERATE)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
28	<i>As above</i>	
29	Beret	Rifle green for all ranks
30	Cap Badge	As per Ser 1.
31	Badge Backing	Officers and SNCO's: Maroon Diamond Patch, 3 cm square, sewn on beret. Bottom point of diamond to touch hat band. OR's: As officers and SNCO's but 4.5 cm square.
32	Belts	Officers: 58 Pattern Web Belt (not at public expense) OR's: 90 Pattern Web Belt for field use only. Stable Belt for barrack use only.
33	Stable Belt	Maroon, Gold and Green horizontal bands side fastening with two black leather straps.
34	Rank Slides	Officers: Olive Green material with yellow 2 cm rank badges sewn on slide. Title RDG is embroidered in black. OR's: Olive Green material with rank insignia and title embroidered in black. For field use DPM Slides are worn with the same rank insignia, however the regimental title is embroidered in gold.
35	TRF	As per Ser 5.

No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
36	Hat	Officers: No 1 Dress Hat

		WO & SNCO's: None
		CPL's: None
37	Jacket	Officers Male and Female: The Regimental pattern Mess Jacket is scarlet refine with blue velvet collar and painted cuffs. There is a 2" stand collar rounded at the front and fastened by a gold Russia loop to a hook. Gilt teat studs run from base of the collar down the left front edge. 1" gold double scalloped diamond weave lace around edge of collar, down front edges and around button edge with 2 loops at back whose centres are blue velvet. Velvet cuffs are pointed and edged 1" gold lace with no buttons. Regimental embroidered collar badges are worn approximately 1" back from the collar end and "East-West" points are to align with the base of the collar lace. WO & SNCO's: The Cavalry pattern scarlet jacket with Royal Blue cuffs and collar is worn, edged all round with 1.5 cm of Shamrock Gold Braid. CPL's: The 1939 pattern Scarlet jacket with Royal Blue roll collar and cuffs is worn.
	Vest	Officers Male and Female : The Regimental pattern Mess Vest is garter blue refine (or velvet) with 1 7/8" self stand collar trimmed with 1" lace or jacket. Fronts are fastened with hooks and eyes and each edge is laced with 1" gold lace. Teat studs run from base of collar to bottom of left edge. Four welted pockets to front. Back lining blue twill with strap and buckle across waist. The complete inside is lined white. WO & SNCO's: The Royal Blue high collar waistcoat (bib) edged in 1.5 cm Shamrock Gold Braid and 50 Gold Studs down the front is to be worn. CPL's: The blue Regimental waistcoat is to be worn. With 5, 22 line regimental buttons (not at public expense).
38	Trousers	Officers: As No 1 Dress (Blues).

		WO & SNCO's: As No 1 Dress (Blues).
		CPL's: As No 1 Dress (Blues).
		Females: Brunswick green satin backed crepe ankle length skirt
39	Shirt and Tie	Officers: A Plain white collarless shirt with double cuffs is to be worn. WO & SNCO's: A Plain white collarless shirt with double cuffs is to be worn. CPL's: Only "Marcel" (Golf Ball) pattern dress shirts are to be worn. No ruffs or other embellishments are permitted. Buttons should be either concealed or white in colour. Cufflinks are to be worn.
40	Boots	Officers: Wellington boots with straight-neck spurs are to be worn. WO & SNCO's: George Boots with Swan Neck Spurs. CPL's: George Boots with Swan Neck Spurs Cpl's only. LCpl's shoes DMS. Females: black court shoes
41	Socks	All: Green / Maroon
42	Rank Badges	Officers: Woven gold cord shoulder boards, with 7/8" silver braid badges of rank and Regimental medium screw button to fasten. The buttons are to read RDG from point of shoulder. Gold lace gimp chain around the base of the jacket collar. WO & SNCO's: CPL's:
43	Medals	Miniature medals should be worn at all times and should be court-mounted.
44	Embellishments	Officers: Subalterns are to wear scarlet refine epaulettes with pointed ends edged with gold cord, bearing 5/8" silver braid badges of rank. The epaulettes are each fastened by a medium Regimental button. These are sewn on top of the sleeve and the point should almost touch the collar. Buttons to read

RDG from point of shoulder.

WO & SNCO's:

CPL's:

No 11 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
<i>As above</i>		

Nos 13/14 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
45	Hat	Officers: Service Dress Hat or Side Hat. <u>Service Dress Hat:</u> This is made of a light shade of khaki barathea. It is the exact shape and style of the No 1 Dress Hat except there is no piping around the crown. The chinstrap is of dark brown leather and a green diamond cloth of size 1 1/2" backs the large enamel cap badge. <u>The Regimental Side Hat:</u> The Regimental pattern Side Hat may be worn instead of the Service Dress Hat. It is made in the Austrian style entirely in Brunswick Green. An embroidered cap badge (the same as the left No 10 Dress (Mess Dress) collar badge) is worn on the forward left of the hat with the flag flying rearwards. Warrant Officers: Service Dress Hat SNCO's and Below: No 1 Dress Hat
46	Jersey	Officers: Regimental pattern jersey. Dark Green Crew Neck without vents. With small anodized metal badges of rank on dark green slides with white "RDG" on the

RDG

edge. The stars are aligned so that the 2 top crowns in the centre of the Star are closest to the neck.

WO & SNCO's: As above with khaki rank badges

CPL's: Jersey Heavy Wool with Cross belt for 'Best Barrack' dress

47 Trousers

Officers: Green barathea No 2 Dress (Service Dress) Trousers.

WO & SNCO's: As above

CPL's: As above

Females: green barathea No 2 Dress skirt

48 Shirt

Officers and Warrant Officers: Officers' pattern shirt and tie.

SNCO's and below: As per service dress Ser 21

49 Socks

Officers: Maroon

WO & SNCO's: As issued

CPL's: As issued

50 Boots

Officers: Black toe-capped, half brogue Oxfords are to be worn. Black court shoes for females

Soldiers: Warrant Officers will wear George boots (not at public expense). SNCO's shoes DMS. Black court shoes for females

OR's: Shoe DMS as Issued. Gibson style shoes or black court shoes for females.

UNIFORMS FOR THE ROYAL DRAGOON GUARDS PIPES AND DRUMS

1. This uniform will be worn by all Pipers in The Royal Dragoon Guards P&D band. The uniform below is for Full Dress and No1 Dress, in the case of No2 Dress the khaki tunic should have the skirts rounded (as worn by the Scottish infantry).

a. Bonnet. A Caubeen, dark green with large RDG badge. (For small quantities, embroidered badges may be more economical). The Caubeen will have a **green** hackle.

d. Tunic. A green doublet with upright collar, rounded cut away front skirts and no external pockets. Pipe Major's collar may be edged along top edge and front ends with 5/8th inch gold Shamrock lace and their shoulder straps can be edged with similar lace (except across their outer ends). Doublet should have Patrol Cut Back. The Gauntlet Cuff is preferred to the Round Cuff. Pipe Major would have a row of 5/8th inch gold Shamrock lace on cuff along its top edge and (on outside face only) down rear edge. Loops on cuffs for Pipe Major to be of gold Russia braid (or thin gold cord) and for the Pipers the loops would be of yellow worsted Russia braid (or thin yellow cord).

e. Buttons. Regimental buttons in gilt colour.

f. Belts. "Baldrick" shoulder belt. Black, wide with large buckle tip and slide, at least one of which will wear an RDG device. The waist belt will match the shoulder belt. It will be wide with a large rectangular waist belt-plate to match the shoulder belt fittings, of curved cross section with an RDG device. The metal fittings are to be of either gilt or silver in colour but must match. If decorated a shamrock will be a suitable motif.

g. Kilt. Plain saffron in colour. Kilt pin to bear a small regimental badge.

h. Plaid. The Regiment would like a small shoulder plaid (the *brath*) that matches the kilt, trimmed with gold fringe and lined in maroon.

i. Purse. The Regiment would like a leather purse with a regimental badge.

The leather purse to match the belts. The purse to carry a regimental badge but will remain in all other aspects very plain.

j. Hose. Plain green with primrose garter tabs.

k. Footwear. The Regiment would like brogues with a large silver buckle.

These would match the silver fittings on the belts.

l. Cloak. The cloak is to be sleeveless, dark green with maroon lining, similar to The Irish Guards Pipers pattern but with gilt regimental buttons and if possible RDG badges to the gilt collar chain.

ROYAL DRAGOON GUARDS DRUMMERS UNIFORM

2. The proposed drummers' uniform will in full dress include a brass helmet with plume, a scarlet tunic, with a blue velvet collar and cuffs trimmed with a yellow worsted cord. Overalls and gaiters boots will be boxed with swan neck spurs. The no 1 dress cap to be worn with the normal no1 or no2 dress of the regiment on appropriate occasions. The rha pattern dark blue cloak is appropriate and acceptable. White drum carriage belts with brass fittings that conform with the waist belt are appropriate.

THE QUEEN'S ROYAL HUSSARS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	A maid of Erin Harp superimposed upon the monogram Cypher; QO (argent) surmounted by the Royal Crest. Below a scroll; THE QUEEN'S ROYAL HUSSARS in gold lettering on blue ground. Silver and gilt plated worn on red forage cap, embroided bullion version worn on green beret (Officers & RSM). Also worn on khaki whip cord forage cap (WO2's). Bi-metal cap badge on red forage cap and green beret worn by WO2's and OR's.
2	Collar Badge	Silver horse on silver ground, no scroll, looking IN. Silver plated legs voided (officers) without backing cloth and pin, white metal legs webbed (OR's) with metal backing and pin.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Garter Blue
4	Tunic Buttons	Five ball at front, remainder half ball. Officers brass with gilt finish, OR's anodised aluminium gold coloured finish.
5	TRF	Garter blue, with central third green with two thin yellow dividing stripes (as for stable belt in miniature) - Pantone 2728 C, Pantone 102 C and Pantone 356 C 
6	Lanyard	Not Worn
7	Stable Belt	Garter blue, with central third green with two thin yellow dividing stripes, with left side stirrup buckle fittings.
8	Maid of Warsaw Badge	Embroidered silver bullion badge on a scarlet background (Officers), machined embroided badge in white worsted on a red cloth background (OR's). Badges positioned 3 ½ inches from base of sleeve.
9	Beret	Green beret with green silk galloon brow band. Embroided silver bullion badge with green backing (officers), metal bi-metal cap badge as issued (OR's).

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
10	Medals	Medal ribbons always worn. Full sized medals worn on appropriate occasions. Medals ½ court mounted (at individual expense) or full swinging. Miniatures worn with No 10 Dress (mess dress)
11	Tie (No 2 Dress & No 13 Dress)	No 2 Dress: As issued No 13 Dress; Regimental cream coloured tie, silk (officers) or closely woven tie (Purchased from PRI). ORs: As issued
12	Rank Badge (OR's)	Correct scale version, Bi-metal cap badge less scroll with garter blue backing, for Cpls, Sgts and SSgts positioned above chevrons and for WO's positioned below badge of rank on sleeve (worn on No 2 dress). Embroidered bullion version on a garter blue backing (worn on No 1 dress)..

No 1 and No 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
15	Headdress	Officers. Red dress hat embroidered on the outer edge with plain gold embroidery ¾ inch wide. Silver and gilt plated cap badge. (This is also worn by RSM). ORs. Red dress hat with bi-metal cap badge.
16	Tunic	Officers. Standard dark blue barathea cloth with a scarlet collar. Starched white linen inner collar with front gap. ORs. Standard issue pattern with scarlet collar.
17	Overalls (No 1 & No 10 dress)	Officers & OR's Dark blue barathea with double yellow stripes ¾ inch wide and 1/8 inch apart with leather stirrups and buckles.
18	Cloak	Officers. Embroidered gold wire badges of rank, as appropriate. ORs. N/A.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
19	Overcoat	Officers. (Optional) Long blue cavalry pattern coat. ORs. As above.
20	Badges of Rank	Officers. Gold and gilt rank badges on red cloth backing. ORs. Rank badges with red cloth backing to SSgts and WO's crown.
21	Burnishers	Officers. Chains and fittings with half ball buttons. ORs. As above, no buttons.
22	Parade Belt	Officers. 7th or 8th Hussar crossbelt, with lace on red background, no furniture. Alternatives for Commanding Officer, Field Officer or Adjutant, 3rd or 4th Hussar, full dress crossbelt, with furniture. Exceptions: CO, 2IC and Adj to wear issued crossbelt pouches surmounted by royal monogram issued from Regt property for duration of appointment. SNCO's. QRH pattern white crossbelt with silver furnishings including a silver pouch with correct to scale cap badge less scroll on a garter blue backing.
		ORs. QRH pattern white crossbelt with brass furnishings, black pouch with correct to scale cap badge less scroll (no backing). uckles and pouch. To scale cap badge without scroll on a garter blue backing.
23	Shoulder Boards	Officers. QRH in brass and gilt (no backing). ORs. Nil.
24	Sword	Officers. (And RSM). Wilkinson pattern with plated scabbard. Gold sword knot and slings, either pattern. ORs. Nil.
25	Gloves	Officers. White cotton. ORs. As above.
26	Socks	Officers. Grey. Green or khaki. ORs. As above.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
27	Footwear	Officers. (And RSM). Mess Wellington boots with spur boxes and 2½ inch silver plated swan neck spurs. Commanding Officer and Adjutant wear gilt levee spurs, Second in Command wears silver levee spurs (RSM wears Blackshaw spurs). ORs. George boots with spur boxes and 2 ½ inch silver plated swan neck spurs.

No 2 and No 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
28	Headdress	Officers. (And RSM). As for No 1 dress. Alternative for Officers: Regimental green tent hat furnished with shamrock lace. ORs. As for No 1 dress.
29	Tunic	Officers & ORs; As issued.
30	Tunic Buttons	Officers. (And RSM). Four full ball brass and gilt buttons to front, remainder half ball. ORs. As above.
31	Trousers	Officers & ORs; As issued.
32	Shirt	Officers & OR's As issued.
33	Tie	Officers & OR's As issued
34	Badges of Rank	Officers. 3/8 inch gilt with garter blue backing. ORs. To scale cap badge (less scroll) with garter blue backing to SSgt's and WO's crown.
35	Parade Belt (Cross Belt)	Officers. QRH cap badge, less scroll, on pouch. Pouch and gun spikes interchangeable with No 1 dress crossbelt. Special pouches worn by Colonel of the Regiment, Commanding

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Officer, Second in Command and Adjutant (also RSM). WO2. 7th Hussar leather crossbelt and pouch. ORs. Leather crossbelt adorned with Regimental pouch badge with scroll.
36	Shoulder Boards	Officers. QRH in brass (no backing). ORs. Nil.
37	Sword	Officers. Wilkinson pattern engraved cavalry sword, silver scabbard and leather knot. Leather slings with metal buckle. OR's. Wilkinson pattern plain cavalry sword Query? White plastic sword knot?
38	Whip/Blackthorne	Officers. Brown leather whip with swallow tail. Permissible embellishments; silver collar and silver nail head. WO's. Blackthorn stick with silver collars. RSM has a thicker blackthorn.
39	Gloves	Officers. (And WO's). Issue brown leather gloves with button. ORs. Not worn.
40	Footwear	Officers. Brown leather shoes with toe caps. New and lingwood pattern, semi brogue. SSgts and WOs. Brown Leather shoes. ORs. Issue boots highly polished.
41	Socks	Officers. Fawn socks. SSgts and WOs. Fawn socks. ORs. Issue socks.

No 8 Dress (Combat 95)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
42	Headress (Beret)	Officers. Green beret with green silk galloon brow band.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Embroided bullion badge as for No 1 dress hat, with green backing to match beret. Alternative is Regimental Tent Hat. ORs. Green Beret with Bi-Metal cap badge (as issued).
43	Trousers	Officers. DPM combat trousers (as issued). ORs. As above.
44	Shirt	Officers. DPM combat shirt (as issued). ORs. As above.
45	Pullover	Officers. Jersey Heavy Wool with epaulettes and green should titles. (Optional on appropriate occasions). ORs. As above.
46	Coat	Officers. (Optional) DPM combat smock. When worn webbing belt is to be worn over DPM smock. ORs. As above
47	Overcoat	Officers. (Optional) Waterproof (as issued). ORs. As above
48	Belt	Officers. Webbing belt - as issued. ORs. Stable belt (in barracks), webbing belt, as issued, (out of barracks). NB: Webbing belt is to be worn over combat jacket (when worn).
49	Footwear	Officers. Boots (as issued) ORs. As above.
50	Gloves	Officers. (Optional). Black gloves as issued. ORs. As above
51	Rank/Regt Slides	Officers. In Barracks; Slip on slides with white embroidered badges on beige material. In the Field; Slip on slides with black embroidered badges on green denim material. ORs. All usage; Slip on slides with black embroidered badges on green denim material.

No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
52	Jacket	Officers. Midnight blue superfine cloth with a red collar. Trimming on the collar ½ inch gold shamrock pattern lace with the lower edge lined with gold Russia 9. For Officers of field rank an additional decoration of gold loops in Russia 6 along the base of the collar. Epaulettes are plaited gold lace on midnight blue backing secured by a small half ball brass button. Rank insignia are 3/8 inch silver embroidery. Pockets are highlighted with gold Russia 6 lace with crows foot pattern All edging is in gold Russia 9 lace. Sleeves are decorated in plaited gold braid outlined with Russia gold 2 lace. Jacket back is adorned with crow feet in plaited gold lace. Jacket front to have 6 toggles on the right hand side. Jacket lining is scarlet. SNCO's. Midnight blue superfine cloth with a red collar. Trimming on the collar ½ inch gold shamrock pattern lace with the lower edge lined with gold Russia 9. WO's also have epaulettes of plaited gold lace on midnight blue backing secured by a small half ball brass button. Badges of Rank are embroidered bullion shamrock lace mounted on a red backing. SSgt Rank badge is embroidered bullion shamrock on a red backing. All edging is in gold Russia 9 lace. Sleeves are decorated in plaited gold braid outlined with Russia gold 2 lace. Jacket back is adorned with crow feet in plaited gold lace. Jacket lining is scarlet. CPLs. Midnight blue superfine cloth with a red collar. Trimming on the collar ½ inch gold shamrock pattern lace with the lower edge lined with gold Russia 9. Badges of Rank are of gold lace mounted on a red backing. Cpl Rank badge is embroidered bullion shamrock lace on a red backing. All edging is in gold Russia 9 lace. Sleeves are decorated in plaited gold braid outlined with Russia gold 2

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		lace. Jacket back is adorned with crow feet in plaited gold lace. Jacket lining is scarlet.
53	Waistcoat	Officers. Scarlet superfine cloth with stand collar trimmed with gold Russia 6 on all edges and side pockets. 2 bottom pockets with “crow’s foot” decoration in gold Russia 6 lace. SNCO’s. As Above. CPL’s. White collarless shirt and Regimental commenbund.
54	Netherwear (Overalls)	Officer’s. Dark blue barathea with double yellow stripes $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart with leather stirrups and buckles (As per No 1 dress). OR’s. As above. CPL’s. As above.
55	Shirt	CPLs. White collarless shirt.
56	Footwear	Officers. Mess Wellington boots with spur boxes and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch silver plated swan neck spurs. Commanding Officer and Adjutant wear gilt levee spurs, Second in Command wears silver levee spurs. SNCOs. George Boots with swan neck spurs. CPLs. George boots with swan neck spurs. LCPLs. George boots (no spurs).

No 13 Dress

(Barrack Dress) - (Officers, Warrant Officers and SNCO’s) - (OR’s wear No 8 Dress as Barracks Dress)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
57	Cap Field Service (Tent Hat)	Officers. Tent Hat. ORs. Not worn.
58	Head-dress	Officers. Tent Hat or beret. WO’s. WO2 to WO1 - Khaki whipcord hat with piping on

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		crown, 2½ inch round cavalry peak, half ball buttons. ¾ inch brown leather chin strap with tabs on keepers. Officers brass and gilt cap badge. SNCO,s. Beret with bi-metal cap badge. OR's. Not worn.
59	Stable Belt	Officers. Garter blue, with central third green with two thin yellow dividing stripes, with left side stirrup buckle fittings (Not worn over Regimental Pullover). WO's and SNCO's. As above. ORs. Not worn.
60	Pullover	Officers. Regimental green jersey with loops and green shoulder boards, leather buttons, brass and gilt star rank badges and QRH brass and gilt titles. Worn without stable belt. SNCOs. Regimental green pullover. Worn without stable belt. RSM only wears QRH titles (brass and gilt) on epaulettes. Remainder - no epaulettes or titles. ORs. Not worn.
61	Trousers	Officers. Khaki drab whipcord with turn-ups. SNCOs. As issued with belt loops added. Staple belt worn in summer order.
62	Shirt	Officers & OR's Regimental cream coloured shirt (Purchased from PRI, supplied by Uniformal).
63	Tie	Officers & OR's Regimental cream coloured tie, silk (officers) or closely woven tie (Purchased from PRI).
64	Metal Shoulder Titles	Officers. QRH (brass and gilt) and badges of rank. ORs. Not worn.
65	Rank Badges	Officers. Brass and gilt 3/8 rank badges (no backing). In summer order worn on shirt with garter blue backing. WO's. Rank wrist band. Bi-metal rank badge with garter blue

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		backing (Summer order). White badges of rank, as issued (Winter order). SNCOs. White chevrons and crowns on green backing (as issued). ORs. Not worn.
66	Shoes	Officers. Plain dark brown calf shoes, with toe caps. SSgts and WOs. As above. Sgts. Issue black boots. ORs. Not worn.

UNIFORMS FOR THE QRH PIPES AND DRUMS

1. This uniform will be worn by all Pipers in the QRH P&D band. The uniform below is for Full Dress and No1 Dress, in the case of No2 Dress the khaki tunic should have the skirts rounded (as worn by the Scottish infantry). The accompanying photographs depict a piper and a drummer. Gold lace bars on the chest and the gold lace on the collar are not to be worn.

a. Bonnet. A Caubeen, dark green with enlarged QRH badge. (For small quantities, embroidered badges may be more economical). The Caubeen will have a red and white hackle (to signify the Hussar hackle as worn with ceremonial dress).

m. Tunic. A green doublet with upright collar, rounded cut away front skirts and no external pockets. Pipe Major's collar may be edged along top edge and front ends with 5/8th inch gold Shamrock lace and their shoulder straps can be edged with similar lace (except across their outer ends). Doublet should have Patrol Cut Back. The Gauntlet Cuff is preferred to the Round Cuff. Pipe Major would have a row of 5/8th inch gold Shamrock lace on cuff along its top edge and (on outside face only) down rear edge. Loops on cuffs for Pipe Major to be of gold Russia braid (or thin gold cord) and for the Pipers the loops would be of yellow worsted Russia braid (or thin yellow cord). Collar badges featuring the white horse of Hanover facing inwards located on the collar and a gold pipers badge, on a rifle green backing, worn on the right arm below the shoulder.

n. Buttons. Regimental buttons in gilt colour.

o. Belts. A 3" patent leather piper's belt with a silver buckle festooned with a shamrock and regimental badge.

p. Kilt. A full pleated saffron kilt adorned with two green shamrock badges on the right hand side. The upper shamrock bearing the cap badge of the Queen's Own Hussars and the lower that of The Queen's Royal Irish Hussars.

q. Plaid. A rifle green shawl, (the *brath*), trimmed with a gold fringe, and lined in garter blue. The brath to be supported at the left shoulder with a white horse of Hanover broach.

r. Purse. A plain black patent leather purse supported by a belt of black leather and silver chain, the regimental badge placed centrally below the flap

- s. Hose. Plain green with garter blue gaiters (flashes).
- t. Footwear. Full brogue shoes featuring buckles etched with shamrock, the Buckle 8cm wide by 5cm. The laces of the shoes are concealed by the buckle.
- j. Cloak. The cloak is to be sleeveless, dark green with garter blue lining, similar to The Irish Guards Pipers pattern but with gilt regimental buttons and if possible QRH badges to the gilt collar chain.

QRH DRUMMERS UNIFORM

- 2. The Queen's Royal Hussars P&D Drummers uniform is Regimental ceremonial dress with a gold drummers badge on a black backing on the right arm. Below is the uniform of the Drum Major.





AUTHORISED DRESS FOR

THE ROYAL LANCERS

FULL DRESS

OFFICERS AND WO1 (RSM)

1. **Chapka.** 6½ inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides and 8½ inches at the back; the top 7 inches square. Skull covered with black patent leather, the upper part and top with scarlet cloth. Gold gimp and orris cord diagonally across the top and down the corners of the upper part. On the left-front side of the upper part, a gold bullion rosette, with the Royal Cypher embroidered in gold on blue velvet; at the back of the rosette, a ventilated spring-socket for the plume-stem. Around the waist of the cap, a band of 1-inch gold lace, with two bands of gold French braid below, the upper one ½-inch wide, the lower one ¼-inch; two similar bands of braid around the base of the cap, the ½-inch band to be the lower; each band of lace or braid to be 1/8-inch apart. A gilt metal plate in front, mounted with the Royal Arms, Royal Cypher, and battle-honour scrolls and other devices of regimental pattern, in silver. Black patent leather peak, the edge embroidered with three stripes of gold purl. A gilt ring and hook on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap-line and chin-chain.
2. **Chin chain.** Plain burnished gilt links, ¾-inches wide, mounted on black patent leather, lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides of the cap.
3. **Cap-lines.** A double length of gold gimp and orris cord, matching that on the top of the cap, with sliders and acorn ends, encircling the cap once, passing through the ring at the back of the cap, forming a double loop around the wearer's body, and attached by a narrow gimp loop to the top button on the left-hand side of the tunic.
4. **Plume.** Drooping cocks' feathers, 14 inches long in front and 7 inches behind from the bend of the feathers, in a gilt plume-socket with five leaves. Colours of plume to be black over red

5. **Tunic.** Blue cloth, double-breasted, with plastron, collar, cuffs and all piping of scarlet cloth. The cuffs edged with 1-inch gold lace forming a point 6 inches from the bottom of the sleeve; a narrow light of scarlet cloth to show above the lace. Gilt regimental buttons: two small buttons above the lace at the back of each cuff. The top and fronts of the collar edged with lace as on the cuffs. Two rows of buttons in front, seven in each row, the rows 14 inches apart at the top and 6 inches at the waist (or exceptionally in that proportion), the lowest pair of buttons being flat to go under the girdle; two buttons at the waist behind, one at the junction of each backseam with the waist-seam. The skirts edged with piping and pleated below the backseams. A vertical three-pointed cloth flap, edged with gold square cord, outside the pleat on each skirt, three buttons on each flap. Scarlet piping in the backseams of body and sleeves. Plaited gold shoulder-cords, lined with blue cloth, secured by a small screw-button at the top, bearing badges of rank in silver embroidery. WO 1s to wear the same shoulder-cords but without badges.
6. **Lace on Tunic.** "Bias and Stand" pattern (see 1900 Dress Regulations, Plate 75, No. 38).
7. **Buttons and Badges.** Regimental buttons, gilt. No collar-badges (as in No.1 Dress). WO1s to wear embroidered rank badges as on No. 1 Dress.
8. **Medals.** Full medals are worn with the tunic on all occasions. Medal ribbons are not worn on the tunic.
9. **Overalls and Pantaloons.** Blue cloth, with double white cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart.
10. **Boots and Spurs.** For dismounted duties, Wellington boots with plated steel straight-necked box-spurs. For mounted duties, Butcher boots with steel jack spurs and spur-chains of universal pattern as for King's Troop RHA.
11. **Sword.** 1912 Cavalry Officers' pattern.
12. **Scabbard.** Steel, plated.
13. **Sword Belt.** Web, worn under tunic.

14. **Sword Slings.** Gold lace, 1 inch wide of “Herring Bone Train” Pattern (See 1900 Dress Regulations, Plate 75 No. 34), with scarlet central stripe. Scarlet Morocco leather lining and edging. Billet buckles of plain gilt wire.
15. **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
16. **Shoulder Belt.** Gold lace of “Herring Bone Train” Pattern (See 1900 Dress Regulations, Plate 75 No. 39), with scarlet central stripe. Width not to exceed 2¼ inches. Silver buckle, tip and slide. Silver pickers and chains. Garter Star chain-boss
17. **Pouch.** Red leather box, with silver flap edged with engraved foliate decoration and mounted with gilt crown and cypher as previously worn by 16th/5th Lancers.
18. **Girdle.** Gold lace (Pattern as 1900 Dress Regulations, Plate 75 No.40), 2 ½ inches wide, with two crimson stripes; fastened with a small strap and buckle on the inside, and outside with gold Russia braid loops and olivets; the loops in three rows, three loops in each row. The girdle to be 3½ inches longer than the actual waist measurement to allow for overlap.
19. **Gloves.** White leather gauntlets.
20. **Cloak (if ordered to be worn).** Blue, Cavalry pattern, scarlet collar

WARRANT OFFICERS CLASS 2 AND SNCOs

21. **Chapka.** 6½ inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides and 8½ inches at the back; the top 7 inches square. Skull and top of upper part covered with black patent leather. The sides of the upper part ¾ inches deep and covered with scarlet cloth. Gilt metal strips forming an edge on the corner seams of the upper part. A gilding metal ornament at each of the four corners of the top. On the left side, in front, a gilt metal cockade with a small regimental button in the centre; at the back of the rosette, a screw socket for the plume-stem. A band of gilt metal one inch wide, embossed to resemble cord, around the waist of the cap, concealing the junction of the skull with the upper part. A

gilt metal plate in front as described for officers (See Para 1 above). Black patent leather peak, lined with green skiver, 8¼ inches long and 1¾ inches deep, gilt metal edging. A gilt ring and hook on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap-line and chin-chain.

22. **Chin chain.** Plain burnished gilding metal chain, ¾-inch wide, mounted on black patent leather, attached to lions' heads at the sides of the cap.

23. **Cap-lines.** A double length of gold cord, with slides and acorn ends, encircling the cap once, passing through the ring at the back of the cap, forming a loop around the wearer's body, and attached by a narrow gimp loop to the top button on the left hand side of the tunic.

24. **Plume.** Drooping horsehair, 14½ inches long. Colour(s) as for officers (Black over red).

25. **Tunic.** Blue cloth, double-breasted, with plastron, collar, cuffs and all piping of scarlet cloth. The cuffs pointed, rounded off at the hind arm seam, and edged with ¾-inch gold universal pattern "Bias and Stand" lace (See 1900 Dress Regulations, Plate 75, No. 38) extending to 6 inches from the bottom of the sleeve at the point and 2 inches deep at the back. The top and fronts of the collar edged with the same lace. Two small regimental buttons above the lace at the back of each cuff, ½-inch from the seam. Two rows of buttons in front, seven in each row, the rows 14 inches apart at the top and 6 inches at the waist (or exceptionally in proportion). The buttons at the top corners of the plastron are fixed respectively 1 inch from the shoulder-seam and 2 inches from the shoulder-strap button. The lowest pair of buttons made flat to go under the girdle. Two buttons at the waist behind, at the junction of each backseam with the waist-seam. The skirts edged with piping and pleated below the backseams. A vertical three-pointed cloth flap, edged with piping, outside the pleat on each skirt, with three buttons on each flap. Scarlet piping in the backseams and sleeves. A plain loop of gold cord on each shoulder, secured by a small button at the top. Chevrons and badges of rank in gold lace and embroidery, on scarlet cloth backing.

26. **Medals.** Full medals are worn on all occasions.

27. **Buttons and Badges.** Buttons should be gilding metal, and if possible gilded. No collar badges.

28. **Overalls.** Blue cloth, with double white cloth stripes, each ¾-inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.

29. **Boots and Spurs.** Wellington or George boots with steel straight box-spurs. If required for mounted duties, Butcher boots (black knee-boots as for RHA) with steel jack-spurs of universal pattern (see Part 2, Section 3 Para 3009)
30. **Sword.** 1908 Cavalry pattern, with white leather or plastic sword-knot, burnished steel scabbard.
31. **Sword Belt.** Web, worn under tunic, white leather or plastic slings, plain brass buckles.
32. **Shoulder Belt.** White leather or plastic, 2½ inches wide, with brass buckle, tip and slide.
33. **Pouch.** Black leather or plastic, the flap mounted with regimental cypher in gilding metal.
34. **Girdle.** Yellow worsted with two scarlet bands. Lined with leather and fastened inside with a leather strap and buckle. On the outside, three brass olivets at one end and three rows of yellow cord loops, three in each row, at the other end.
35. **Gloves.** White gauntlets.
36. **Cloak (if ordered to be worn).** Blue, as for RHA, single-breasted Chevrons and badges of rank in gold lace or embroidery, with scarlet backing as for Full Dress tunic (see Para 25 above), worn on right forearm. Scarlet collars.

NCOs AND TROOPERS

37. **Chapka.** As for WO 2 (see Para 21 above)

38. **Cap-lines.** A double length of yellow worsted square cord, with slides and acorn ends, encircling the cap once, passing through the ring at the back of the cap, forming a loop around the wearer's body, and attached by a narrow cord loop to the top button on the left hand side of the tunic.

39. **Plume.** As for WO 2 (see Para 24 above).

40. **Tunic.** As described for Warrant Officers (see Para 25 above) but with no gold lace on collar or cuffs. The cuffs pointed, and rounded off at the hind arm seam, extending 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the bottom of the sleeve and 2 inches deep at the back. A plain loop of yellow worsted cord on each shoulder, secured by a small button at the top. Chevrons and badges of rank in gold lace and embroidery, on scarlet cloth backing.

41. **Medals.** Full medals are worn on all occasions.

42. **Buttons and Badges.** As 27 above

43. **Other items.** Overalls or trousers, boots and spurs, sword, sword belt, shoulder belt, pouch, girdle, gauntlets and cloak (if ordered to be worn), as for WO2 (see Paras 29 – 36 above).

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
Cap Badges and Headdress			
1.	Cap Badge – Beret.	A metal depiction of a Death's head backed	The cap badge content is an amalgamation of

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Officers and WO1s	with two wire bullion lances crossed at their centre with scarlet and white pennons. A blue wire bullion ceremonial banner is draped between the lances bearing the words 'OR GLORY'. The cap badge sits on shaped black felt.	those worn by 9/12L and QRL. The skull and crossbones originate from the 17th Light Dragoons who were raised in 1759 following the death of General Wolfe in Quebec, with the Regiment's motto of a Death's Head and the words 'Or Glory' chosen in commemoration of him. The Death's Head motto was retained through the 17/21L and QRL into the RL. The crossed lances and scroll are taken from the 9/12L cap badge. Lances featured centrally on the Cap Badges of both the 9th and the 12th. The scroll originated from the 9th, originally containing the word "Lancers". When it is worn on headdress it is referred to as a 'Motto'. When worn in the field a bronze subdued version of the Death's head is to be worn.
2.	Cap Badge – Beret.	A metal depiction of a Death's head backed	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Other Ranks	with two cotton thread lances crossed at their centre with scarlet and white pennons. A blue cotton thread banner is draped between the lances bearing the words 'OR GLORY'. The cap badge sits on shaped black felt.	
3.	Cap Badge – Forage Cap Officers and WO1s	A metal depiction of a Death's head backed with two wire bullion lances crossed at their centre with scarlet and white pennons. A blue wire bullion ceremonial banner is draped between the lances bearing the words 'OR GLORY'. The cap badge sits on shaped scarlet felt.	
4.	Cap Badge – Forage Cap Other Ranks.	An all metal, nickel silver depiction of a Death's head backed with two lances crossed at their centre. A metal scroll adorns the bottom with the words "OR GLORY". The pennants will be in red and white enamel and the scroll in blue enamel.	Subject to confirmation that the IPT can manufacture the badge with coloured enamel.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
5.	Cap Badge – Barrack Dress Hat. SSgt and above	An all metal, nickel silver depiction of a Death's head backed with two lances crossed at their centre. A metal scroll adorns the bottom with the words "OR GLORY". The pennants will be in red and white enamel and the scroll in blue enamel.	
6.	Forage Cap. Officers and WO1s	Scarlet peaked cap with quartered black piping and leather chinstrap resting on a gold wire bullion passing peak. The chinstrap (stud on the left) is secured by two small buttons as described in Serial 11. Male and female officers to wear the same style of cap.	The black piping breaks the cap into quarters which serves to represent the four corners of the ceremonial Czapka (square topped lance cap of polish origin worn in ceremonial dress by both 9/12L and QRL). The passing peak was only worn by Officers with field status in the 9/12L. On amalgamation the RL authorised its wearing for all Officers and RSMs, this practice was taken directly from QRL regulations. The scarlet Forage Cap is identical to that previously worn by the 9/12L and also represents the colour of the 16/5L. In 1846 all light cavalry regiments were

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			instructed by Horse Guards to adopt blue tunics in order to distinguish them from the heavy cavalry. The 16th Lancers had adopted scarlet in 1830 and had become attached to it. As a result the Regiment petitioned Queen Victoria directly that they be allowed to maintain their scarlet. The petition was granted and the 16th became the only light cavalry regiment to wear scarlet. They quickly became known as 'The Scarlet Lancers'. The practice of wearing the ORs chinstrap on the peak (9/12L wore it resting on the black piping directly above the peak) is taken directly from the QRL and onto the RL. The hat is to be brushed in a circular pattern. Remembrance poppies are worn behind the securing button on the left hand side of the cap.
7.	Forage Cap.	Scarlet peaked cap with quartered black	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Other Ranks	pipng and a black plastic chinstrap resting on the peak. The chinstrap (stud on the left) is secured by two small buttons as described in Serial 12. Males and females tow ear the same style of cap.	
Number 1 Dress – Blues			
8.	Tunic. Officers and WO1s	Blue tunic (similar in style to that worn by ORs) with a full scarlet collar trimmed with a 1" gold band; scarlet piping dresses the seams in the arms and back. The jacket is secured by five inline (line 30) buttons (as described in serial 4) with two securing the breast pockets and two on each cuff. Cavalry pattern chain mail is mounted on the shoulders.	Other than the addition of gold trim on the scarlet collar, the jacket is identical to that previously worn by 9/12L. The gold trim echoes that which decorated the collars of both 9/12L and QRL mess dress jackets. The scarlet piping in the rear seams of the jacket is retained in recognition of both the 16/5L and 9/12L, scarlet featuring predominantly on the uniforms of both regiments.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
9.	Tunic. Other Ranks	Issued blue No 4 pattern jacket with the addition of two scarlet arrow shaped collar gorgets. The jacket is secured with five inline (line 30) buttons with one securing each breast pocket. Cavalry pattern chain mail is mounted on the shoulders.	The scarlet, arrow shaped gorgets are an amalgamation of those worn previously by 9/12L and QRL. The former wore scarlet gorgets rounded at the end, the latter wore white gorgets arrow shaped at the end.
10.	Overalls All Ranks	Cavalry pattern Patrol overalls with two $\frac{3}{4}$ " white stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ " apart astride the outer seam on both legs. Male and females are to wear the same style of overalls.	The Cavalry Patrol overalls with white stripes were worn by both the 17/21L and QRL and are adopted by the RL. Cavalry pattern overalls also have leather boot straps. The white in the trousers and the scarlet in the jacket are a deliberate visual reference to the colours contained in the lance pennant.
11.	Collar Badges. All Ranks	Gold, metal, stay-bright depiction of Queen Adelaide's cipher. Secured by a cotter pin on the reverse of the collar.	On 26 June 1830 the 9 th provided the escort for King William IV on his accession. The Regiment was reviewed by the King on 22 Jul 1830 and the next day he directed that they should assume the title "9 th Queens Royal

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			Lancers". The Monogram of his Royal Consort, Queen Adelaide became part of their insignia. Queen Adelaide's cipher was worn on the Warrant Officer's leather pouch by the 9/12L; it is retained as a Collar badge by the RL.
12.	Shoulder Titles All Ranks	Not worn with No 1 Dress	
13.	Buttons. Officers and WO1s	Dome shaped brass button mounted with a depiction of a Death's head backed by lances crossed at their centre; the design is the same as for the RL cap badge.	
14.	Buttons Other Ranks	Dome shaped stay-bright button mounted with a depiction of a Death's head backed by lances crossed at their centre; the design is the same as for the RL cap badge.	
15.	Girdle	2 ¼" wide webbing belt scarlet and bunting yellow in colour (yellow, scarlet, yellow, scarlet, yellow). Secured by three twisted	The Girdle was common to the 9/12L, QRL and their antecedent regiments.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Other Ranks	cord loops and three brass toggles.	Whilst the girdle was worn in No.1 dress by all ORs in the QRL, it was only worn by the Guidon escorts in the 9/12L. It was adopted for wear across all ORs by the RL.
16.	Pouch Belt Officers and WO1s	Officers and WO1s are permitted to wear pouch belts originating from any one of the antecedent regiments.	A new RL pouch belt will also be commissioned; the pouch box will be mounted with the Queen's Badge. The Queen's Badge was awarded to the 16/5L upon its designation in 1952 as a Royal Regiment, shortly after HRH Princess Elizabeth was appointed Colonel-in-Chief. The Badge, designed by the Queen, is constituted of Queen Charlotte's cipher, awarded to the 16th The Queen's Light Dragoons in 1766 after gaining considerable reputation for their exploits in Spain during the Seven Years' War, and the 5L "Irish Harp" dating back to 1689 in recognition of their

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			heritage as the Royal Dragoons of Ireland. Originally for use as cartridge pouches these are now only worn as a ceremonial accoutrement. Sword lines and ceremonial knots are to match the pouch belt being worn as per serial 23.
17.	Pouch Belt Other Ranks	Black plastic pouch box mounted with a chrome plated Queen's Badge. The pouch box is mounted on a white plastic cross belt with silver buckles	The Pouch belt will ordinarily sit across the left shoulder adjacent to medals worn above the left breast pocket. Soldiers in possession of medals which extend the full width of the pocket are permitted to pass the pouch belt under the back board to prevent medals being obscured and to facilitate drill.
18.	Ceremonial Lines	Bunting yellow worsted square cord measuring an average of 3 metres, adorned by two pear moulds and three Turks heads.	Worn by ORs only. The practice of wearing ceremonial lines in

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Other Ranks		No1 dress was taken directly from QRL dress regulations. Prior to amalgamation 9/12L wore lines in ceremonial dress only.
19.	Badges of Rank Officers	Bath Star or King's Crown $\frac{3}{4}$ size made of gilt metal.	The $\frac{3}{4}$ sized Bath star and Kings's crowns were previously worn by the 9/12L and were adopted by RL on amalgamation.
20.	Badges of Rank. Warrant Officers	A Warrant Officer's coat of arms in gold backed with shaped scarlet felt.	The scarlet backing worn behind ORs badges of rank is in recognition of both the 9/12L and 16/5L. All WO2s wear an RQMS wreath regardless of appointment. This was taken from 9/12L and adopted by the RL. The RQMS(A) and RQMS(T) wear a wreath containing a King's crown in order to differentiate themselves from junior appointments.
21.	Badges of Rank.	Standard issued gold No.1 chevrons backed in scarlet.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	SSgt and below		
22.	The Prince of Wales's badge. All Ranks	A wire bullion depiction of the Prince of Wales's feathers backed by crossed lances and topped by a King's crown.	The Prince of Wales's ostrich feathers were bestowed upon the 12th Dragoons in 1768 by King George III. Alongside the feathers, the 12th were given the motto "Ich Dien" and the revised title The 12th (Prince of Wales's) Regiment of (Light) Dragoons. The Prince of Wales's feathers were retained by the 9/12L following the amalgamation of the 12th and the 9th Queen's Royal Lancers in 1960. Backed with crossed Lances and topped by a King's crown they are now worn on No.1 and No.2 dress by the RL. The Prince of Wales's feathers represent the RL's oldest Regimental Cipher. The badge is to be worn on the top of the left sleeve, 2" below the point of the chain mail. Officer and WO1s wear a smaller version of the Prince of Wales's badge.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
23.	Crew Commander's qualification Badge WO2 and Below	An armoured Rolls Royce car in gold Wire Bullion thread on a scarlet backing.	Worn on the right cuff 1" above the seam, the wire bullion Crew Commanders qualification badge is a Rolls Royce armoured car. Previously worn by 9/12L in recognition of B1 trade qualifications, it was adopted in its revised form (for the Crew Commander qualification) by the RL. The scarlet backing is new for RL and reflects the colour of 16/5L. Snipers, PTIs and Skill at Arms Instructors are authorised to wear appropriate qualification badges. Officers and soldiers wishing to wear parachute wings, All Arms commando badges or other qualification badges are to seek permission and guidance from the Adjt or RSM as to their rules for wear.
24.	Medals. All Ranks	Court Mounted	Personnel who opt to remove the protective lacquer from their medals (NATO and UN) are to ensure they remain highly polished.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
25.	Sword. Officers and WO1s	Cavalry Pattern (1912 pat) sword in Nickel scabbard, mounted on sword lines from antecedent regiments (to match Pouch Belt) with a Ceremonial knot.	The QRL utilised a gold sword knot on the sword regardless of the belt being worn. When wearing QRL belts (or their antecedent belts) this practice is permitted to continue with the RL. Where a 9L or 12L belt is worn the knot should match the belt.
26	Sword. Other Ranks	Other Ranks Sword (1908 pat) mounted on blue belt and white plastic sword lines.	
27.	Gloves. All Ranks	White cotton gloves as issued.	
28.	Footwear Officers and WO1s	Mess Wellingtons fitted with box a straight spur	Bulled to a shine. The straight spur was previously worn by the QRL and adopted for wear by Officers and WO1s in the RL.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
29.	Footwear. Other Ranks	George boots fitted with a small, curved, cavalry spur.	Bulled to a shine.
30.	Socks All Ranks	Cotton as issued.	
Number 2 Dress – Service Dress			
31.	Forage Cap.	See serials 4 and 5. Service Dress caps worn by officers and WOs are to have the beret motto, wired and non-wired, with a khaki backing.	
32.	Jacket. Officers and WO1s	Standard issue Service Dress jacket. Secured with four (line 40) brass buttons. Breast pockets, lower pockets and epaulettes secured by a single (line 30) brass button.	In accordance with Army regulations, upon amalgamation the RL will wear the issued SD (introduced as Future Army Dress in 2012).

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
33.	Jacket Other Ranks	Standard issue Service Dress jacket. Secured with four (line 30) stay-bright buttons. Breast pockets and epaulettes are secured by a single (line 30) button.	
34.	Trousers All Ranks	Standard Service Dress trousers as issued.	
35.	Collar Badges All Ranks	See serial 9.	Worn on the lapel secured on the reverse by cotter pins.
36.	Shoulder Titles All Ranks	The words 'ROYAL LANCERS' in gold stay-bright metal.	The words sit on top of each other. Secured by pinch pins.
37.	Buttons	See serial 11.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Officers and WO1s		
38.	Buttons	See serial 12.	
	Other Ranks		
39.	Crew Commanders Qualification Badge.	An armoured Rolls Royce car in silver metal with red cloth backing.	
	WO2 and Below		
40.	All Arms Trade and Qualification Badges.	Khaki Worsted.	SSgts and below are authorised to wear Snipers, PTIs and Skill at Arms instructors qualification badges where appropriately qualified. They should be worn 1" from the shoulder seam on the right arm.
	SSgt and Below		
41.	The Prince of Wales's badge.	See serial 20 but when worn in No 2 Dress is to have a khaki backing.	
	All Ranks		

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
42.	Badges of Rank. Officers	Bath Star or King's Crown $\frac{3}{4}$ size in gold.	
43.	Badges of Rank. Warrant Officers	Coat of Arms or Wreath in gold metal mounted on scarlet felt.	
44.	Badges of Rank SSgt and Below	Khaki worsted chevrons.	SSgts are to wear a brass crown mounted on scarlet felt 'cut to shape' over worsted chevrons.
45.	Medals. All Ranks	See serial 22.	
46.	Pouch Belt WO2s	Brown leather belt and pouch with a brass Queen's Badge, mounted on scarlet felt worn on the pouch box (highly polished).	The Queen's Badge was worn as a collar badge by the QRL prior to amalgamation and was adopted to adorn the pouch belt by the RL; it is worn in recognition of the 16/5L. The scarlet backing on the WO's pouch is

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			utilised in acknowledgment of both the 9/12L and 16/5L, scarlet featuring predominantly in their dress regulations.
47.	Pouch Belt SSgt and Below	Black plastic Pouch box mounted with a chrome plated Queen's Badge. The pouch box is mounted on a white plastic cross belt with silver buckles.	
48.	Sam Browne Belt Officers and WO1s	Cavalry Pattern Sam Browne tailored to the individual.	Worn across the right shoulder and bulled to a shine. Officers and WO1s in the QRL wore the shoulder strap of the Sam Browne in reverse in recognition of King Alfonso XIII of Spain. The King, in error, wore his in reverse on his first inspection of the 16th (The Queen's Lancers) as Colonel-in-Chief in 1906. In advance of his arrival, someone noticed the mistake and informed the Commanding Officer; subsequently all those wearing Sam

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			Browne belts were ordered to reverse theirs to save the King's embarrassment. Whilst this tradition is not continued for everyday wear, on Regimental Days and at the direction of the CO, officers and WO1s will wear their shoulder strap in reverse.
49.	Sword. Officers and WO1s	Cavalry pattern (1912 pat) sword with brown leather frog, scabbard and sword knot.	Swords are not carried by ORs in Service Dress.
50.	Shirt. SSgt and Above.	White cotton shirt with epaulettes and double, pleated pockets.	The white cotton shirt is identical to that previously worn by both 9/12L and QRL. Whilst it was only worn by officers and WO1s in the 9/12L, on Amalgamation it was authorised for wear by SSgts and above in recognition of QRL regulations.
51.	Shirt.	Cream cotton SD shirt as issued.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Sgt and Below		
52.	Tie SSgt and above	Silk, beige tie	The silk tie worn by the RL is identical to that previously worn by officers and WO1s of the 9/12L. Its use by WO2s and SSgts was authorised on Amalgamation in recognition of QRL regulations.
53.	Tie Sgt and Below	Worsted light coloured weave.	
54.	Footwear Officers	Brown 'quarter brogue' shoe.	Can be either the issued version or an identical pattern, purchased at public expense.
55.	Footwear WO1 to SSgt	Brown Camberley pattern shoes.	Double sole and studded (13 studs).
56.	Footwear	Black Shoes as issued.	The Provost Sergeant is permitted to wear

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Sgt and Below		brown Camberley pattern shoes in recognition of their appointment. This practice was taken from 9/12L regulations. All footwear is to be highly polished.
57.	Socks SSgt and Above	Fawn as issued.	
58.	Socks Sgt and Below	Black as issued.	
59.	Gloves SSgt and above	Brown leather as issued.	
Number 5 and Number 8 Dress – PCSU			

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
60.	Field Jacket All Ranks	As issued.	Worn with issued belt on outside. Name Tags are worn on Velcro above the left breast pocket.
61.	Lightweight Shirt All Ranks	As issued.	Worn tucked in with sleeves up or down in accordance with seasonal change. Name tags are worn on Velcro running below and parallel to the seam on the left breast.
62.	Trousers. All Ranks	As issued.	Worn with elastic cord to the top of the boot
63.	Beret All Ranks	Navy blue with leather bad as issued.	Worn with the cap badge over the left eye, beret band parallel and the fullness pulled to the right and rear. Cap badge as per serials 1 and 2.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
64.	Regimental Belt All Ranks	Belt working – Subdued MTP green belt with gun metal Regimental Badge fastening at the front.	Prior to amalgamation the issued working belt was worn with PCSU by 9/12L and QRL. The Regimental Belt was designed and manufactured for the RL.
65.	Socks. All Ranks	As issued.	
66.	Footwear	Combat boot as issued	Non-issue boots are worn by exception and only on medical grounds.
67.	Rank Slides. Officers	Standard issue plain MTP rank slides or olive green slide with yellow crowns and/or stars with the word ROYAL LANCERS at the base of the slide in black thread.	The design, and practice of sewing 3 dimensional stars and crowns, is taken from 912L.
68.	Rank Slides. Other Ranks.	Standard issue plain MTP rank slides or olive green slide with yellow crowns and/or stars with the word ROYAL LANCERS at the base of the slide in black thread.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
69.	Tactical Recognition Flash. All Ranks		Worn on the right upper arm on the issued Velcro blanking patch. The coloured in-camp version is red and white and yellow. The field version is identical in design but is black/green in colour.
70.	Formation Patches. All Ranks	Brigade and Divisional insignia.	Worn central on left upper arm below the union flag
Number 10 Dress – Mess Dress			
71.	Jacket.	Midnight blue jacket with opening and a scarlet stand collar trimmed in 1” gold, gold teat studs adorn the opening finishing at the	With the exception of the gold rope around the base of the collar, the omission of ‘cigar tubes’ on the rear and buttons on the cuff, the jacket

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Officers and WO1s	base of the collar. Cuffs are scarlet and have a raised gold chevron trim. A gold gimp is worn around the base of the stand collar (for OFs of field status). The rear of jacket is piped in 2mm diameter scarlet piping. Shoulders boards are entwined gold rope on scarlet backing secured with a single (line 30) button.	is identical to that previously worn by 9L.
72.	Jacket. WO2 and Below	Midnight blue jacket with opening and a scarlet stand collar trimmed in 1" gold. Cuffs are scarlet and have a flat gold chevron trim. The rear of jacket is piped in 2mm diameter scarlet piping. Shoulders are dressed with single gold rope loop secured by a single line 22 button.	
73.	Bib. Officer and WO1s	The bib is made of white cloth with a stand collar trimmed with 1" of French lace starting on top of the collar and running down the fronts, identical pattern to that which trims the Jacket. Teat studs are fitted to the right side of the zip all the way down. It is elaborately	White in colour in recognition of the 17L, this waistcoat is identical to that previously worn by the QRL.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
		decorated with special loops of gold Russian loops down the fronts either side of the French lace and around both pockets.	
74.	Bib. WO2 and Below	The bib is made of white cloth with a stand collar trimmed with 1" of French lace starting on top of the collar and running down the fronts. The ORs bib has no gold Russian loop designs to the front or on the collar but has a smaller Russia design around both pockets. No gold teat studs on the front.	White in colour in recognition of the 17L, this waistcoat is identical to that previously worn by the QRL.
75.	Overalls All Ranks	For males – see serial 8. For females: Mess Dress skirt for all ranks – a slim ankle-length skirt with two $\frac{3}{4}$ " white stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ " apart as shown. Females may choose to wear the skirt or overalls when in Mess Dress.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
76.	Rank Badges Officers	Embroidered silver King's Crown or Bath Stars $\frac{3}{4}$ size.	
77.	Warrant Officers	Fine wire gold on scarlet backing $\frac{3}{4}$ size.	Trade badges are not to be worn on Mess Dress.
78.	Other Ranks	Standard issued gold No1 chevrons backed in scarlet.	
79.	Medals. All Ranks	Miniature, court mounted.	The rules for qualification and wearing of miniature medals are the same as for full size medals. Worn on left breast.
80.	Shirt. All Ranks	Collarless white cotton shirt with double cuff as issued.	Secured with cufflinks.
81.	Footwear	See serial 26.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Officers and WO1s		
82.	Footwear	See serial 27.	
	WO2 and Below		
Number 12 Dress – Coveralls (Protective clothing)			
83.	Coveralls All Ranks	Green, cotton as issued.	Worn with elastic cord to the top of the boot. PSCU field Jacket may be worn during inclement weather as detailed in serial 57. Name Tapes are to be worn on the left breast with name centrally situated. Stitched directly onto the coveralls. (right side for the new Velcro coveralls) Coverall sleeves are to be worn up during summer (weather permitting).

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
84.	Rank Slides Officers	See serial 64.	Officers are to wear a rank slide on both epaulettes.
85.	Rank Slides Other Ranks	Olive green slides - See serial 65.	
86.	Under Garments All Ranks	Summer – Issued T-Shirt & PCSU Trousers. Winter – Issued PCSU Shirt & Trousers.	
87.	Beret All Ranks	See serial 60.	
88.	Belt	See serial 61.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	All Ranks		
89.	Socks	See serial 62.	
	All Ranks		
90.	Footwear	See serial 63.	
	All Ranks		
Number 13/14 Dress – Barrack Dress			
91.	Headdress	Brown worsted peak cap with brown leather chinstrap (highly polished).	The Brown worsted peak cap is worn with the same cap badge as the Forage Cap.
	SSgt and Above		Officers and WO1 may also wear the side hat with barrack dress, this is midnight blue in colour with gold trim and is identical to that previously worn by 9/12L. The side hat is worn with the same cap badge as the Beret.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
92.	Headdress Sgt and Below	Beret	
93.	Shirt SSgt and above	White cotton shirt with epaulettes as per serial 30.	Summer Order – tucked in with sleeves rolled up above the elbow, rank and shoulder titles. Winter order – worn beneath the RL pullover with a SD tie.
94.	Shirt Sgt and below	Cream as issued.	
95.	Trousers Officers and WOs	No 7 dress trousers	Normally worn in the summer. Officers and WOs may also wear the issued SD trousers.
96.	Trousers	Issued Barrack Dress trousers.	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	SSgt and below		
97.	Pullover Sgt and above	Green heavy wool pullover with round neck and suede patches on the shoulder and forearm.	
98.	Pullover Cpl and below	Jersey Heavy Wool	
99.	Tie SSgt and above	See serial 49.	
100.	Tie Sgt and below	See serial 50.	
101.	Stable Belt.	Scarlet, Gold and white in colour. Side fastening with 2 dark tan leather straps.	Straps fasted on the left side facing rearwards with the belt slider worn centrally at the front.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	All Ranks		This is worn in short sleeve order in barrack dress only. The three colours chosen for the Stable belt are representative of the RL's antecedent regiments. Scarlet in recognition of 9L and 16L, white in recognition of 17/21L and QRL and gold being common to all.
102.	Waist Belt.	Regimental Provost Chrome plate with all metal cap badge mounted centrally. Fitted to a White plastic belt.	This is worn in Barrack Dress only
103.	Provost Arm Band.	Regimental Provost	

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
		Scarlet armband adorned with brass letter depicting RP at the top and RL at the bottom. A Regimental Badge sits centrally.	
104.	Shoulder Titles.	As per serial 36 but manufactured in gun metal grey.	This practice is in recognition of the gun metal grey rank worn by QRL Officers in SD.
105.	Badges of Rank Officers	Bath Star or King's Crown $\frac{3}{4}$ size in gun metal grey.	Worn on a white slide with shoulder titles in short sleeve order. Worn on the suede epaulettes on the pullover.
106.	Badges of Rank Warrant Officers	Cloth coat of arms or wreath with a primrose border.	Sewn to the lower right arm of the pullover. Warrant Officers wear a gun metal gray coat of arms or wreath mounted on a leather wrist band with a black felt backing in shirt sleeve order.

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
107.	Badges of Rank SSgts and below	As described in serial 41.	Sewn to the pullover or the shirt.
108.	Socks SSgt and above	Fawn as issued	
109.	Socks Sgt and below	Black as issued	
110.	Footwear Officers	Brown Chukka Boots side fastening (brush polished).	Officers may alternatively wear issued SD shoes.
111.	Footwear Warrant Officers and SSgts	Brown Camberley shoes.	
112..	Footwear	Black shoes as issued.	The Provost Sergeant is permitted to wear brown Camberley pattern shoes in recognition

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
	Sgt and below		of their appointment. This practice was taken from 9/12L regulations.
113.	Whips, Canes and Crops Officers	Brown riding crop, with triangular folded end, the silver tip is emblazoned with a depiction of the Regimental cap badge.	
114.	Whips, Canes and Crops Warrant Officers	Bamboo Cane (lance section) mounted with silver tip emblazoned with the 9/12L Regimental cap badge and the individuals appointment. OR Leather bound riding instructor's whip.	Each cane is unique, with the holders appointment engraved on the silver top. Canes are handed over on relinquishment of appointment. WOs not at Regimental Duty are entitled to carry Bamboo canes at their own expense. The canes were introduced by the 9/12L in 2003 and have been retained with the RL. Leather bound riding instructor's whips were carried by WOs in the QRL and are items that remain from antecedent regiments. They are also fitted with a silver cap and engraved with the appointment of the holder. They are now

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			carried forward to the RL.
115.	Whips, Canes and Crops SNCOs	WOs Leather bound cane.	Regimental Orderly Sergeant Major only.
116.	Whips, Canes and Crops JNCOs	ORs crop.	Regimental Orderly Corporal only

The King's Royal Hussars / Royal Armoured Corps

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	Black Hawk wearing a gold crown and gold letters FR on its breast. The hawk is holding a gold staff with smaller hawk mounted on the top in left claw and gold orb in its right claw (ORs Forage Cap only). Gold Hawk worn in Beret.
2	Collar Badge	POW Plumes (small on No 2 Dress / Large on No 1 Dress).
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Crimson (Cavalry)
4	Tunic Buttons	Flat circular brass engraved with KRH in block capitals with crown above.
5	TRF	50x32mm 3 vertical bars of Crimson / Primrose / Crimson.
6	Lanyard	White lanyard on left shoulder (less Officers and WO's).
7	Stable Belt	Alternate horizontal crimson and primrose stripes with double buckle.
8	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction	Not applicable to KRH

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress Officers ORs	Crimson No 1 Dress hat. Gold braid peak, small KRH buttons, Cap badge. Crimson No 1 Dress Hat, Small KRH buttons, Black Hawk Cap Badge. Note same head dress for male and female officers and ORs.
10	Tunic	Officers Dress Jacket. Standard design, double vent, large

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (if any) Tunic Buttons	POW collar dogs, 5/8" brass screw-in pips on chain mail, large KRH buttons on front, medium on sleeves and breast pockets, embroidered kukris on each arm (the top Kukri should point rearwards), ORs Standard RAC pattern Collar Badge (POW Plumes - Lge) Chain Mail, RAC pattern KRH Buttons (Large) KRH Buttons (Medium) Breast pocket Crossed Kukris (cloth style) on sleeves  Female version to be the same style cut to the female form but without breast pockets.
11	Rank Badges	Oval Prussian Eagle badge on crimson backing worn above chevrons on right arm only. (SSGT crown above). Oval Prussian Eagle on crimson backing worn below rank badge for WO1 and WO2.
12	Trousers	Crimson overalls with double primrose stripes (Officers and WOs). Crimson skirt (female) Crimson trousers for remainder.
13	Accoutrements	Officers Cross Belt RH or 14/20H patterns (and predecessor Regts). Sword (1912 Cavalry Officer's pattern), Incl Sword Belt with long and short slings. Sam Browne - cavalry pattern (worn by Officers and Warrant Officers). ORs Belt White plastic waistbelt with brass buckle and KRH cap badge.
14	<i>Sword</i>	(1912 Cavalry Officer's pattern), Incl Sword Belt with long

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i>	and short slings. Gold Sword Knot for Officers, White Knots for ORs.
15	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Officers Mess Wellingtons, boxed with 2.5" swan necked spurs. Females wear black Gibson style shoe for parades or black court shoes. ORs George Boots (Spurs worn by SNCOs when in Ceremonial Dress). Females to wear black Gibson style shoes on parade or black court shoes.
16	Gloves	White Cotton

Nos 2 and 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>Items in same order as above - as appropriate (Jacket vice Tunic etc)</i>	Officers Male and Female: Jacket as issued.. Small POW collar dogs, brass kukris on each arm, 5/8" brass pips and KRH shoulder titles, large KRH buttons on front, medium on sleeves, epaulettes and all pockets. Crimson trousers Black Oxford pattern shoes. Females – as for No 1 Dress ORs Standard No 2 Dress Collar Badge (POW Plumes - small) KRH Shoulder titles KRH Buttons (large) on front KRH Buttons (medium) on epaulettes and breast pockets Silver Crossed Kukris on sleeves White lanyard on left shoulder (less WO's) OR's: No 2 Dress shirt & khaki braid tie



Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		WO's & SNCO: Cream coloured officer pattern shirt and cream braid tie. Crimson trousers – skirt for females Black Oxford pattern shoes (WOs) George Boots Court shoes for females

Nos 5 and 8 Dress (Warm Weather/Temperate)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>As above</i>	No 8 Dress Combat suit (CS 95) Name tag above left breast pocket KRH Flash: worn on upper right sleeve 5cm from shoulder seam Issued green roll neck (Norwegian) as required. Beret complete with beret badge on rising sun crimson backing Green belt webbing Socks Green/Black GS (issue) Boots Combat High (& elastics) Rank: All rank insignia to be worn on rank slide epaulette

No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>As above</i>	Officers Male and Female: Mess jacket, embroidered kukris on each arm (the top Kukri should point rearwards). Scarlet embellished waistcoat. SNCOs / JNCOs Male and Female Blue jacket high open collar twisted braided shoulder cords no collar badges. Scarlet waistcoat Embroidered crossed kukris on top of sleeves Crimson Overalls with primrose double stripe George Boots, with 2.5 “swan necked spurs Rank: a. WO's: Embroidered crowns on crimson backing with gold embroidered Prussian eagle on crimson backing below b. NCO's: Twisted gold thread style chevrons on rectangle of crimson backing with gold embroidered c. Prussian eagle on crimson backing above



No 11 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>As above</i>	Officers White rope epaulettes with embroidered badges of rank and KRH buttons (medium), no collar dogs are worn. SNCOs As per No 10 Dress, with the exception: White cotton drill Jacket with Crimson Facings, Crimson Cummerbund (replaces Waistcoat).

Nos 13/14 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	<i>As above</i>	Officers Forage Hat, (Side Hat may be worn, but not on Parade), Shirt and Braid tie, Regimental Pullover, cloth patch epaulettes (with pips sewn on), Crimson trousers, Black-punched Oxford shoes with Black socks, Brown leather Cane. ORs WO's and SNCO Jersey with crimson epaulettes sewn into shoulder a. WO's white rank badge on khaki backing sewn onto lower right sleeve b. SNCO's white rank badge on khaki backing sewn onto upper right sleeve c. OR's Jersey heavy wool with KRH shoulder slides (not crimson) white rank badges on khaki backing sewn onto upper right sleeve Cream coloured officer style shirt and tie for SNCO's and No 2 dress shirt and tie for OR's Crimson trousers Head wear: a. WO's: Khaki forage hat b. Remainder: Crimson No 1 dress hat or beret. Shoes black leather (WO's) George boots

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		socks black/green GS (issue) Whip for WO's (less RQMS & RQMS(T) Who have bamboo canes) Shirt sleeve order: WO's & SNCO: Cream coloured officer pattern shirt OR's: No2 dress shirt Belt: Stable Belt Rank: WO's, SNCO and JNCO's rank insignia mounted on a leather wrist band worn on right wrist. (continued) KRH shoulder titles (brass or stay bright depending on rank) Shoes black leather (WO's) George boots socks black/green GS (issue)

Notes

1. Include Side Cap under Headdress (if any).
2. Where item is worn by all ranks show it as such in clm (b), in place of separate Officer and OR detail.

The Light Dragoons

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge Silver Maltese Cross, edged in gold, surmounted by a laurel wreath with lion above crown. In centre is LD and above “Viret In Aeternum”, below “Meribimur”. Has red cloth backing.	
2	Collar Badge Gold scroll Z, surmounted by silver lion on top of crown	
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4	Tunic Buttons Plain half dome brass.	
5	TRF: Black and White diamond. White worn to the front, worn on right arm. Dates back to turn of the century when 13H used this design on the side of their helmets to distinguish them apart from other Regiments. Re-introduced on formation of LD.	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
6	Lanyard	N/A
7	Stable Belt Blue, Red, Buff as shown	
8	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction Royal Cypher: Originates from 1801, when the Duke of Cumberland (Colonel of 15 Kings Light Dragoons) obtained permission from the crown to wear a special to arm badge for Non-Commissioned officers. Worn by Cpl to WO2.	

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress Officers/WO1: Nos 1 Dress Forage Cap. Red cap with black peak. Gold braid on peak. Plain brass buttons with chin strap worn on peak	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	OR's: Nos 1 Dress Forage Cap. Red cap with black peak. Plain brass buttons with chin strap worn on peak	
10	Officers/WO1: Tunic: Blue Barathea, full buff collar, arrowhead chain mail epaulettes, half ball buttons, gilt (plain gold) badges of rank Overalls: Blue Barathea with two $\frac{3}{4}$ inch Cavalry yellow stripes, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	OR's: Tunic: Blue Barathea, full buff collar, square chain mail epaulettes, half ball buttons Trousers: Blue Barathea with two $\frac{3}{4}$ inch Cavalry yellow stripes, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart	
11	Rank Badges: Officers wear plain gilt (gold) rank insignia. OR's wear gold stripes on red backing. Royal Cypher worn above stripes on right arm.	As shown above
12	Trousers	As shown above
13	Accoutrements Officers/WO1: Wear one of five types of Crossbelt from previous Regiments as well as LD. Shown 13H, 15H, 18H and 19H. LD Crossbelt not available yet.	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	SNCO's: Wear white Crossbelt with Black Pouch, inscribed with Assaye Elephant and "Assaye" (at non-public expense) OR's: Wear White webbing waist belt with white buckle.	
14	Sword <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i> Sword slings vary, as they will match the Crossbelt worn	
15	Footwear. Officers/WO1: Wear Mess Wellingtons with Swan necked spurs. OR's wear George boots with Swan necked spurs.	As shown in pictures above.
16	Gloves. White cotton.	

Nos 2 and 4 Dress

No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Officers/WO1: Rank insignia is embroidered cloth type. Miniature medals (Court mounted) worn on left breast. Forage Cap or Side Hat may be worn. Mess Wellingtons with Swan necked spurs	
	SNCO: Collar badge is embroidered cloth type. Miniature medals (Court mounted) worn on left breast. George boots with swan necked spurs	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	JNCO: Collar Badges are metal type. Miniature medals (Court mounted) worn above left collar badge. George boots with swan necked spurs.	

No 12 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Tank Park Order: LD Rank slides worn on shoulder.	

Nos 13/14 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	SNCO: Beret worn, with SD Trousers. OR's: As above, but with SD Shirt and Jersey Heavy Wool.	

Notes

1. Include Side Cap under Headdress (if any).
2. Where item is worn by all ranks show it as such in clm (b), in place of separate Officer and OR detail.

ROYAL TANK REGIMENT

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	Silver/Stabrite
2	Collar Badge	ORs Silver/Offrs, WOs Bronze
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Black
4	Tunic Buttons	RTR Stabrite Bronze
5	TRF	1 st WW tank 
6	Lanyard	RTR Black, 1 RTR Red , 2 RTR Saffron
7	Stable Belt	Brown, Red, Green
8	Special Arm Badge	RTR 1st WW Tank

Brief Details of Uniform under Order of Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress	Forage Cap etc - Black Beret Cap badge detail - As Sect 1 above
10	Tunic - No 1 Dress Collar Button - Gold/Silver Special Arm Badge (if any) 1st WW Tank Silver Tunic Buttons - As Ser 4	Not issued below WO Rank.
11	Rank Badges	Gold
12	Trousers	Overalls Black silk stripe down outside leg

13	Accoutrements	Non Ceremonial: black leather Sam Browne (or should belt etc) <u>ORs Belt</u> Parade Belt and clasp details - Black Plastic Belt with Brass buckle, RTR staybrite badge
14	Sword	Ceremonial - Inf pattern black scabbard & sword and gold knot
15	Footwear Including spurs	George Boots
16	Gloves	White

Nos 2 and 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		No 2 Dress - Black woollen gloves/combt gloves. Black boots/shoes. (1 RTR black highland shoes - WOs above)

Nos 5 and 8 Dress (Warm Weather/Temperate)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	As above	RTR Epaulette flash DPM slides worn in the field Black cloth Belt Norwegian shirt may be worn underneath Brown boots as issued.

No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
---------------	----------------------	--------------------

RTR

As Above

Jacket of black superfine with stand collar. A row 5/8" gold rose lace down front. Lined in scarlet. Collar of black velvet with a row 5/8" gold rose lace down front and across the top and a row 5/32" gold Russia round base. Cuffs of black velvet pointed with one row 5/32" gold Russia round top and forming crow's foot at point. Black and gold shoulder cords with 5/8" silver embroidered badges of rank fastened at top with regimental button. No collar badges. A special arm badge depicting a tank is worn 4" below the right arm shoulder seam.

Vest of scarlet superfine cut up to neck with a single row of teat studs down front and a row 5/8" gold rose lace on each side. 2 jetted pockets. Cream lining. Zip fastener on right side and top centre back.

Overalls of dark blue cloth with 2" black mohair braid stripe.

Plain white shirt with turn down collar with black square ended bow tie.

Mess Wellington boots. Spurs for Adjutants and Field Officers.

Beret



Officer No 10 Dress

NCO No 10 Dress

No 11 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	As above	White drill material jacket with roll collar. No buttons or shoulder straps. No 1 Dress trousers, plain white shirt with turn down collar Beret George Boots or black shoes as issued.

No 12 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	As Above	White tape badges of rank, black nylon belt. Name tapes (purchased at private expense). Regimental epaulette flash. Cloth tank badge worn on right arm (only by class 1

Crewman).
Black boots

Nos 13/14 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	As above	Include regt pullover, as well as JHW, and lanyard, shirt and tie. Black shoes Beret White tape badges of rank. Regimental epaulettes. Stable Belt WOs and SNCOs George Boots/ Shoes Highland/ Shoes as issued.

Notes

1. Include Side Cap under Headdress (if any).
2. Where item is worn by all ranks show it as such in clm (b), in place of separate Officer or OR details.

ROYAL YEOMANRY DRESS REGULATIONS

No.1 Dress (Blues)

Ser	Item	Description	Remarks
1	Cap Badge		Embroidered for Officers/WOs on beret, No.1 forage cap and side hat. Metal cap badge on all OR (less WO) headdress and on Officer/WO khaki forage cap.
2	Head Dress	Males: Rifle green forage cap with black peak and black chinstrap. 2 buttons size 22 line. Females: Also a male shape cap, detail as above.	Officers to have silver braid on front edge of peak. 
3	Uniform	Males: Dark blue patrol jacket with chainmail epaulettes and 5 silver Yeomanry buttons. Embroidered silver fern leaf on red felt backing on upper left arm with squadron collar badges. Dark blue overalls (Officers) or trousers (ORs) with 2 x 1 inch stripes, 1/8 inch apart. 2 x 1 inch vandyke silver lace for Officers. 2 x 1 inch white for ORs.	5/8 inch gilt rank insignia on chainmail for Officers. Rank insignia sewn on right arm for ORs.

		Females: Jacket as for males, except that the patrol jacket shall be without breast pockets. Plain dark blue skirt of same material to be worn to hang just below the knee and to be worn with black stockings or tights.	
3A	Collar badges	A (RWY) Sqn: Prince of Wales Feathers surmounted across base of feathers by Royal Crown, with motto 'Ich Dien' on scroll originating from beneath the Crown. The badge to be polished silver with the Crown in gold. Height 2.7 cm, width 2.3 cm. B (Leic and Derby Yeo) Sqn: Rose upon the crest of the Prince Consort – no scroll under. C (Kent and Sharpshooters Yeo) Sqn: The Silver Kent horse on top of cross rifles with SHARPSHOOTERS written underneath in gold and crown on top. S (Sherwood Rangers Yeo) Sqn: Hunting horn suspended on sling formed into a knot encircled by belt inscribed with the words THE SHERWOOD RANGERS YEOMANRY surmounted with the King's Crown (rifle Green backing). Officers: Silver. ORs: Gilt	   

		HQ (Westminster Dragoons) Sqn: Arms of the City of Westminster in silver. The Band: Winged devil “Enfield” with a spur rowel upwards with the devil facing outwards on each badge.	
4	Belt	White plastic waist belt with plastic slides. Silver metal buckle with RY badge in the centre.	ORs only.
5	Cross Belt	Red leather with silver Denmark lace, width not to exceed 2¼ inches with squadron silver cartouche box, buckle tip and slide pickers and chain to the front. All in light cavalry pattern silver or white metal.	Officers only.
6	Sword Sling	1 inch Vandyke silver lace on red leather.	Officers only.
7	Footwear	Males: Officers: mess wellingtons worn with silver-coloured swan neck spurs. ORs: black boots or shoes. Females: All ranks: Black service shoes or court shoes.	
8	Buttons	All buttons, regardless of size, are to be domed, silver in colour and embossed with RY cap badge.	
9	Gloves	Short white cotton.	

No.2 Dress (Service Dress)

10	Head Dress	As per serial 2.	
11	Uniform	Males: No. 2 Dress jacket and trousers as issued. Females: No. 2 Dress jacket and skirt as issued. Skirt to be worn to hang just below the knee with flesh coloured stockings or tights.	5/8 inch brass rank insignia on epaulettes for Officers. Rank insignia sewn on both arms for ORs. Silver fern leaf on upper left arm and Squadron collar badges, brass ROYAL YEOMANRY shoulder titles on epaulettes and RY buttons.
12	Belt	Officers: Dark brown leather Sam Browne with silver metalwork. ORs: As per serial 4 for ORs.	To include silver whistle on cross strap.
13	Footwear	Males: Officers and WOs: Dark brown plain Oxford pattern shoes. ORs: Black issued shoes. Females: All ranks: Brown service shoes if on parade or brown court shoes for females.	Brown or beige socks.
14	Gloves	Brown leather.	Officers and WOs only.
15	Shirt	Officers: Regimental pattern white. ORs: As issued.	
16	Tie	Officers: Light silk. ORs: As issued.	
17	Whip/Sabre	Sabre carried on orders. Fishtailed leather whip carried at all other times.	Officers and SSMs only.

No.2 Dress (Service Dress) (Mounted)

18	Head Dress	As per serial 2. Riding helmet as appropriate.	Khaki or rifle green silk cover to helmet .
19	Uniform	Males: As issued with silver fern leaf on upper left arm and squadron collar badges, brass ROYAL YEOMANRY shoulder titles on epaulettes and RY buttons. Females: As for males.	5/8 inch brass rank insignia on epaulettes for Officers. Rank insignia sewn on both arms for ORs.
20	Belt	Officers: Dark brown leather Sam Browne with silver metalwork. ORs: As per serial 4 for ORs.	To include silver whistle on cross strap.
21	Footwear	Brown field boots with silver-coloured, swan-necked spurs.	
22	Gloves	Brown leather.	Officers and WOs only.
23	Shirt	Officers: Regimental pattern white. ORs: As issued.	
24	Tie	Officers: Light silk. ORs: As issued.	
25	Breeches	Light tan, fitted.	
26	Whip/Sabre	Sabre and brown leather scabbard carried on orders. Fishtailed leather whip carried at all other times.	Officers and SSMs only.

No.8 Dress (Temperate Climate Combat / Working Order)

27	Head Dress	Issued dark blue beret. ORs (less WOs) to have 5cm x 5cm rifle green backing sewn behind cap badge.	Cap badge over left eye. Bottom of backing to touch band.
28	Uniform	PCS (CU) as issued.	With issued brown or green

			t-shirt. Sleeves to be rolled up to just above the elbow from 1 Apr to 30 Sept.
29	TRF		On right sleeve. Subdued flash for exercise and operations.
30	Formation Flash		On left sleeve 1 inch below the Union Flag. Subdued flash for exercise and operations.
31	Rank Slide	Olive green with Royal Yeomanry in black. Issued rank slide on operations	Yellow felt backing on insignia for Officers. Black insignia for ORs
32	Belt	RY stable belt.	To be replaced by 58 pattern webbing belt for Officers/WOs and issued green belt for ORs (less WOs) on operations/exercise.
33	Footwear	Issued PCS brown leather boots.	

Prince of Wales Order (to be worn by officers in camp only)

34	Head Dress	Issued dark blue beret. ORs to have 5cm x 5cm rifle green backing sewn behind cap badge.	Cap badge over left eye. Bottom of backing to touch band.
35	Trousers	PCS (CU) as issued.	
36	Shirt	White RY Pattern.	In Summer sleeves are to be rolled up above the elbow. In Winter the issues Jersey Heavy Wool (Green Jumper) is to be worn.
37	Rank Slide	Fawn with white and brown rank insignia. If Jersey Heavy Wool worn, olive green rank slides with yellow felt backing on rank insignia.	
38	Belt	58 Pattern for Officers. Issued green belt for ORs.	
39	Footwear	Issued PCS brown leather boots.	

No.10 Dress (Mess Dress)

40	Head Dress	As per Serial 2.	Worn when transiting in public.
41	Gloves	Short white cotton	
42	Jacket (Officers)	Blue cloth, scarlet collar and cuffs. Upright collar, not less than 2 inches nor more than 2½ inches high, cut square at the ends. A loop of narrow silver braid at the base of the collar on the left, attached to a hook on the right hand side, to fasten the jacket across the waistcoat. The jacket edged all round, including the collar, with 1 inch silver Vandyke lace, which forms a dummy at the base of each backseam.	An officer commissioned prior to Jan 2011 may wear Sqn Officers' Mess Dress appropriate to

		The base of the collar trimmed with a row of silver chain gimp, terminating at each end under the lace edging of the jacket. A row of white metal studs down the left hand side of the front of the jacket. The cuffs pointed, edged with silver lace as on the jacket, 6 inches deep (including the lace) at the point and 2½ inches deep at the rear. The lace is padded where it forms a point, crimped below the point and folded at both sides of the backseam, terminating at the base of the cuff. Two small plain white metal half-ball buttons on the outer side of the backseam above the lace. Shoulder-cords of plaited silver chain gimp, with a small half-ball button at top, lined with blue cloth, bearing full-size badges of rank in gold embroidery.	 the Sqn into which they commissioned.
43	Waistcoat (Officers)	Scarlet cloth; upright collar, approximately quarter of an inch lower than that of the jacket, cut square at the ends and fastened with two hooks and eyes, with a black silk tab behind. The waistcoat fastened down the front with hooks and eyes. A row of white metal studs down the left hand front edge. The waistcoat edged around the collar, down the fronts and along the bottom edges to the side-seams, with ¾ inch silver Vandyke lace. Within the lace, a row of silver Russia braid, forming a row of eyes, and a crow's foot in the lower angles. A light of scarlet cloth, 1/8th of an inch wide, between the lace and the Russia. The	

		pockets edged all round with silver Russia forming three eyes above and below, and a crow's foot at each end.	
44	Legwear (Officers)	Males: Dark blue overalls with 2 x 1 inch Vandyke silver lace stripes. Females: Long plain skirt of same colour as overalls, no stripes.	
45	Jacket (SNCO's)	Blue cloth, scarlet collar and cuffs. Upright collar, not less than 2 inches nor more than 2½ inches high, cut square at the ends. A loop of narrow silver braid at the base of the collar on the left, attached to a hook on the right hand side, to fasten the jacket across the waistcoat. The jacket edged all round, including the collar, with 3/8 inch silver Russia braid, which forms a figure of eight at the base of each backseam. The base of the collar trimmed with a row similar Russia braid, terminating at each end under the braid edging the jacket. A row of white metal studs down the left hand side of the front of the jacket. The cuffs pointed, 4¼ inches deep at the point and 2 inches at the rear, edged with silver Russia braid, which forms a crow's foot extending 1½ inches above the point of the cuff, and is folded at both sides of the backseam, terminating at the base of the cuff. Two small plain half-ball buttons on the outer side of the backseam, above the braid. A plain loop of narrow silver	

		round cord, fastened by a small white metal half-ball button, on each shoulder. Badges of rank on right sleeve, in silver embroidery on scarlet backing, with Sqn badge above.	
46	Waistcoat (SNCO's)	Scarlet cloth; standing collar, approximately quarter of an inch lower than that of the jacket, cut square at the ends and fastened with two hooks and eyes, with a black silk tab behind. The waistcoat fastened down the front with hooks and eyes. A row of white metal studs down the left hand front edge. The waistcoat edged around the collar, down the fronts and along the bottom edges to the side-seams, with ½ inch silver "Bias and Stand" lace, the pockets all round with silver Russia forming a loop at each end.	
47	Legwear (SNCO's)	Males: Blue overalls with double stripe of ¾ inch white cloth. Females: Long skirt of same colour as overalls, no striping.	
48	Medals	Miniatures, court backed.	
49	Footwear	Males: Wellingtons or George boots with silver-coloured swan-neck spurs. Females: Black court shoes.	

No.13 Dress (Barrack Dress – Winter)**(Only worn by Officers and SNCOs)**

50	Head Dress	Officers: Males: Khaki forage cap with metal cap badge or blue side hat with embroidered cap badge Females: As for males. WOs: As above but just the khaki forage cap to be worn. SSgts and Sgts: As ser 27.	
51	Pullover	Officers and WOs: Bottle green with V-neck and epaulettes. SSgts and Sgts: Issued jumper heavy wool.	5/8 inch gilt rank insignia for Officers. Rank insignia sewn on right arm SSgt and Sgt.
52	Wristband	Black leather with silver rank insignia.	WOs only.
53	Shirt	Officers: Regimental pattern white shirt. ORs: Issued fawn shirt.	
54	Legwear	Males: Issued No 2 dress trousers Females: Issued Barrack Dress slacks or No 2 Dress skirt with flesh coloured stockings or tights.	
55	Tie	Officers: Light silk tie.	

		ORs: As issued.	
56	Belt	Royal Yeomanry stable belt.	
57	Footwear	Males: Officers and WOs: Dark brown plain Oxford pattern shoes. SSgts and Sgts: Black issued shoes. Females: Officers, WOs, SSgts and Sgts: Brown service shoes if on parade or brown court shoes.	Brown or beige socks.
58	Whip	Fishtailed leather whip carried.	Officers and SSMs only.

No.14 Dress (Barrack Dress – Summer)

(Only worn by Officers and SNCOs)

59	Head Dress	As ser 50.	
60	Shirt	Officers: Regimental pattern white shirt with one button undone. ORs: Issued fawn shirt.	Beige RY rank slide on the epaulettes, with white and brown rank insignia for Officers. Rank insignia sewn on right arm SSgt & Sgt.
61	Legwear	Issued No.2 Service Dress.	
62	Wristband	As ser 52.	WOs only.
63	Legwear	As ser 54.	

64	Belt	As ser 56.	
65	Footwear	Males: Officers and WOs: Dark brown plain Oxford pattern shoes. SSgts and Sgts: Black issued shoes. Females: Officers, WOs, SSgts and Sgts: Brown service shoes if on parade or brown court shoes.	
66	Whip	As ser 58.	Officers and SSMs.

FULL DRESS FOR THE BAND OF THE ROYAL YEOMANRY (INNS OF COURT & CITY YEOMANRY)

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
Full Dress			
1.	Chapka	DOM and BM. 6½ inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides and 8½ inches at the back; the top 7 inches square. Skull covered with black patent leather, the upper part and top with French Grey cloth. Gold gimp and orris cord diagonally across the top and down the corners of the upper part. On the left side, in front, a gold bullion rosette, with the Royal Cypher embroidered in gold on pale blue velvet; at the back of the rosette, a ventilated spring-socket for the plume-stem. A band of 1-inch gold lace of “Vandyke” pattern around the waist, with two bands of gold French braid below, the upper one ½-inch wide, the lower one ¼-inch; two similar bands of braid around the base of the cap, the ½-inch band to be the lower; each band of lace or braid to be 1/8-inch apart. A gilt metal rayed plate in front, mounted with the Arms of the City of London, battle-honour scrolls and other devices in silver. Black patent leather peak, edged with a wide stripe of gold embroidery between two narrower ones. A gilt ring and hook on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap-line and chin-chain.	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
		Chin chain. Plain burnished gilt chin chain, ¾-inches wide, mounted on black patent leather, lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides. Cap-lines. A double length of gold gimp and orris cord, matching that on the top of the cap, with slides and acorn ends, encircling the cap once, passing through the ring at the back of the cap, forming a double loop around the wearer's body, and attached by a narrow gimp loop to the top button on the left hand side of the tunic. Plume. Drooping pale blue cocks' feathers, 14 inches long on front and 7 inches behind from the bend of the feathers, in a gilt plume-socket with five leaves. WO and SSgt Dimensions as for officers (see Para 1). Skull and top covered with black patent leather. The sides of the upper part covered with French grey cloth. Gold cord edging on the corner seams of the upper part. A gilding metal ornament at each of the four corners of the top. On the left side, in front, a gold bullion cockade, with the Royal Cypher embroidered in gold on light blue velvet; at the back of the rosette, a screw socket for the plume-stem. A band of 1-inch gold "Bias and stand" lace around the waist of the cap, concealing the junction of the skull with the upper part. A gilt metal plate in front bearing the Royal Arms, battle-honour scrolls	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
		and other devices. Black patent leather peak, lined with green skiver, 8¼ inches long and 1¾ inches deep. A gilt ring and hook on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap-line and chin-chain. Chin chain. Plain burnished gilding metal chain, ¾-inch wide, mounted on black patent leather, attached to lions' heads at the sides. Cap-lines. A double length of gold round cord, matching that on the top of the cap, with slides and acorn ends, encircling the cap once, passing through the ring at the back of the cap, forming a double loop around the wearer's body, and attached by a narrow gimp loop to the top button on the left hand side of the tunic. Plume. Drooping horsehair, 14½ inches long, of pale blue, in a gilt plume-socket 1¾ inches deep. Sgts and Below: As for Warrant but with yellow worsted cord edging on the corner seams of the upper part, the cockade of light blue worsted with a yellow centre, bearing a gilding metal button. The band around the waist of the cap of plain yellow worsted braid. Cap-lines. A double length of yellow worsted square cord, matching that on the top of the cap, with slides and acorn ends, encircling the cap once, passing through the ring at the back of the cap, forming a loop	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
		around the wearer's body, and attached by a narrow cord loop to the top button on the left hand side of the tunic. Plume. As for Warrant Officers	
2.	Tunic	DOM and BM: French grey cloth, double-breasted, with plastron, collar, cuffs and piping, all of purple cloth. The cuffs edged with 1-inch gold "Bias and Stand" pattern lace forming a point 6 inches from the bottom of the sleeve; a narrow light of purple to show above the lace. Two small regimental buttons above the lace at the back of each cuff. The top and fronts of the collar edged with lace as on the cuffs. Two rows of buttons in front, seven in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top and 4 inches at the waist, the lowest pair of buttons being flat to go under the girdle; two buttons at the waist behind, one at the junction of each backseam with the waist-seam. The skirts edged with piping and pleated below the backseams. A vertical three-pointed cloth flap, edged with gold square cord, outside the pleat on each skirt, three buttons on each flap. A purple cloth welt in the backseams and sleeves. Plaited gold shoulder-cords, lined with cloth the colour of the tunic, secured by a small screw-button at the top, bearing badges of rank in silver embroidery for officers. For WO1, the Royal Arms and Bandmaster's	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
		badge in gold embroidery on purple backing on right forearm. WO2 and SSgt: French grey cloth with purple facings, piping and plastron, pattern as for officers. The cuffs pointed, rounded off at the hind arm seam, and edged with ¾-inch gold “Bias and Stand” lace extending to 5¾ inches from the bottom of the sleeve at the point and 2 inches deep at the back. The top and fronts of the collar edged with the same lace. Collar-badges as for officers (see Para 8). Two small regimental buttons above the lace at the back of each cuff, ½-inch from the seam. The buttons at the top corners of the plastron are fixed respectively 1 inch from the shoulder-seam and 2 inches from the shoulder-strap button. The lowest pair of buttons made flat to go under the girdle. Two buttons at the waist behind, at the junction of each backseam with the waist-seam. The skirts edged with piping and pleated below the backseams. A vertical three-pointed cloth flap, edged with purple piping, outside the pleat on each skirt, with three buttons on each flap. A welt of facing colour in the backseams and sleeves. Steel shoulder-chains, on shaped purple backing. Chevrons and badges of rank in gold lace and embroidery, on purple cloth backing. Sgt and below: As for Warrant Officers but with no gold lace on collar or cuffs.	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
		Chevrons in ½ inch gold Universal Pattern lace, on purple cloth backing.	
3.	Overalls	All Ranks Deep blue cloth with double stripes of purple cloth, each ¾-inch wide and 1/8 inch apart.	
4.	Buttons and Badges	All Ranks: Gilt buttons with spur; collar-badges of the Devil in white metal	
5.	Boots and Spurs	All Ranks: Wellington or George boots with steel swan-necked box-spurs.	
6.	Shoulder Belt	DOM and BM only: Red leather, the width not to exceed 2¼ inches. Gold “Herringbone train” lace with purple central stripe. Buckle, tip and slide, and pickers and chains to front, all of standard Light Cavalry pattern in white metal. Black leather pouch, silver flap with engraved decoration to edges, mounted with the Royal Cypher and crown in gilt.	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
7.	Girdle	DOM and BM: Gold lace, 2¾ inches wide, with two purple stripes; fastened with a small strap and buckle on the inside, and outside with gold Russia braid loops and olivets; the loops in three rows, three loops in each row. The girdle to be 3½ inches longer than the actual waist measurement to allow for lap. WO2 and below: Yellow worsted with two purple stripes, lined with leather. Fastened inside with a leather strap and buckle. On the outside, three brass olivets at one end and three rows of yellow cord loops, three in each row, at the other end.	
8.	Medals	Full sized court mounted medals	
9.	Sword	1912 Cavalry Officers' pattern, steel plated scabbard. Web sword belt worn under tunic with Gold lace sword slings, 1 inch wide, of same pattern as on shoulder-belt; purple morocco leather lining and edging. Billet buckles of plain gilt wire. Gold and crimson sword knot and acorn.	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
10.	Cloak	DOM and BM: Blue, Cavalry pattern, with two diverging rows of gilt regimental buttons to front. Badges of rank in gold embroidery on blue backing. WO2 and below: Blue, as for King's Troop RHA, single-breasted. Chevrons and badges of rank in gold lace or embroidery, on plain backing, worn on right forearm.	
Frock Coat			
11.	Headdress	Forage cap, Rifle Green, Royal Yeomanry pattern. Silver chinstrap buttons. Three-quarter inch silver passing embroidery to edge of peak. RY cap-badge.	
	Frock Coat	DOM: Blue single breasted coat with black braid decoration of Line Cavalry pattern. Badges of rank in gold embroidery. Collar-badges are not worn. BM: Double breasted coat of universal pattern. Badges of rank and appointment in gold embroidery on purple backing. Metal collar-badges	

SER (a)	ITEM (b)	DESCRIPTION (c)	REMARKS (d)
12.	Other Items	Overalls, boots, spurs, girdle, gloves and sword (if worn): As for Full Dress. (The shoulder belt is not worn with the frock coat)	

QUEEN'S OWN YEOMANRY DRESS REGULATIONS



Item (a)	Description (b)	Proposal (c)	Remarks / Image (d)
	No 1 Dress Blues		
1.	No 1 Dress hat. Forage Cap	Scarlet hussar cap with scarlet band and welt, with black chinstrap secured by two small 22 ligne regimental Fox pattern buttons. Cap buttons are to be silver or silver-coloured anodised aluminium (SAA) Females to wear male hat.	
2.	Cap Peak	Black patent leather with an edging of ¾ in silver 'passing' embroidery for all officers and WO1	
3.	No 1 Dress Cap Badge	Regimental cap badge of gilt fox in profile, with head to the left upon a silver scroll bearing the Regimental title for Offrs & WOs – AA for ORs	
4.	Side Cap	Officers' side cap – Scarlet cloth, with silver braid piping to top, peak and flaps. Two silver 22-ligne regimental buttons to flaps May only be worn with SD undress, barrack dress. Can also be worn with the No.1 Dress jacket instead of the forage cap when not on parade.	

5.	Tunic	Cavalry patrol pattern made of dark blue barathea cloth with side bodies and side vents, the latter being 5 ½ inches deep. (OR's as issued). Fully lined dark blue. Stand collar of self-material 2 ½ inches high, 2 plain breast pockets with three point flaps secured with 2 hidden fasteners at the corners and a single 30 ligne regimental button. Pockets to be approximately 5 ¾ inches wide and 7 inches deep from the top edge of the flap. 2 hip pockets, patch type, with three-point flaps without buttons. (2 point flap for OR's). The patch is approximately 7 ¼ inches wide at the mouth, 9 ½ inches wide at the bottom and 10 inches deep measuring from the top of the flap. The depth varying depending on the height of the wearer. The top of the hip flap to run in line with the lowest button. The front is fitted with 5 x 36 ligne regimental buttons. The top button 1 ¼ inches from the collar seam. No waist hooks. The sleeves are cut to a drop-in cuff, which is made open and fitted with 2 holes and buttons. (no holes or buttons for OR's). The cuff is blunt pointed and 6 inches deep at the point and 2 ½ inches at the narrowest part. The shoulders are fitted with arrow shaped silver plated chainmail. This is backed with dark blue barathea cloth and set with the head of the arrow over the point of the shoulder. Metal rank badges are secured onto the chainmail. The tunic is to be worn with a detachable white patrol collar (officers & RSM). Female will be Army standard female style – a high neck jacket without breast pockets – but in all other respects adopting the extant QOY pattern and accoutrements. Chain Shoulder LSN 8455-99-975-1099	 
6.	Rank badges	Bath Star, Large 5/8 inch size AA- gold/enamel finish. NSN 8455-99-130-3929 Specification UK/SC/2124/@30429 Crown, Large, Officers, AA - gold finish, Crimson velvet cushion. NSN 8455-99-130-3924 Specification UK/SC/2124/@30424	 

7.	No1 Dress rank insignia. SSgt Crown	No1 Dress rank insignia. Blue backing with silver chevrons (L/Cpl – Sgt) NS: 8455-99-892-4644 Rank insignia to be worn on the upper right arm. Quartermaster Sergeants, Staff Sergeants. Insignia, Crown LSN 8455-99-974-1148 WO's Rank insignia to be worn on the lower right sleeve. Crown. Large. Warrant Officer Class 2. LSN 8455-99-973-8915																	
8.	Tunic Buttons	Regimental pattern buttons of 36/30/22 ligne, half-moon (domed) with Fox. All buttons silver plate for officers and silver-coloured anodised aluminium for ORs. Current style of button for reference (supplied by Firmin) 	Silver crested shank buttons costs. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Size</th><th>Qty</th><th>GBP each gold</th><th>GBP each nickel</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>22.5mm</td><td>36L</td><td>210</td><td>0.72</td></tr> <tr> <td>19mm</td><td>30L</td><td>210</td><td>0.60</td></tr> <tr> <td>14mm</td><td>22L</td><td>126</td><td>0.37</td></tr> </tbody> </table> There will also be a die/mould charge	Size	Qty	GBP each gold	GBP each nickel	22.5mm	36L	210	0.72	19mm	30L	210	0.60	14mm	22L	126	0.37
Size	Qty	GBP each gold	GBP each nickel																
22.5mm	36L	210	0.72																
19mm	30L	210	0.60																
14mm	22L	126	0.37																
9.	Collar Badges	QOY Regimental collar badges of gilt fox in profile, with head to the left upon a silver scroll bearing the Regimental title for Offrs & WOs. Collar-badges must be paired so the foxes face inwards OR's - AA																	
10.	Overalls / skirt	Dark blue Barathea (Hainsworth- 001/13) with a (double stripe, B&S (Yorkshire Hussars) Silver Lace /white $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2). The total width of the stripe to be 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches, showing a blue light not more than $\frac{1}{8}$th inch wide between. Female Dark blue Barathea skirt (accepted as the norm across the Army) No1 Cavalry Pattern LSN 8405-99-974-8239																	

		Officers , WO1 - Double B&S (Yorkshire Hussars) silver lace stripe ORs - double stripe of White.	
11.	Boots / Shoes	George Boots (highly polished) with spur housing with White metal swan-necked box spurs Females black court shoe (issue)	
12.	Shirt	Offers & RSM. A white collarless shirt with double marcella cuffs is to be worn under the jacket.	
13.	Gloves	White cotton gloves will be worn when on parade.	
14.	Pouchbelt & Box	Officers pattern. Red leather belt faced with two parallel rows of 1-inch silver B&S (Yorkshire Hussars) Silver Lace separated by a ¼-inch central row of scarlet braid”. Silver Pickers and chains, buckle and slider Black Leather cartouche box (including flap). NSN 8465-99-428-7224. Size 21 cm wide x 10 cm high x 6 cm in depth. Regimental cap badge (enlarged) gilt fox / silver title with a gilt crown above the Fox on the pouch-flap for all ranks Gilt crown	 Example in Gold and Blue  Example: LG Officers Pouch Ammunition 
15	WO's Cross Belt	White cross belt. NSN 8465-99-428-7186 Black Leather cartouche box (including flap). Size 14.5 cm wide 14 CM high 5.5cm in depth Regimental cap badge (enlarged) gilt AA with a gilt crown above the Fox on the pouch-flap for all ranks Gilt crown	 Example: LG ORs
16	Waist belt	ORs. White plastic belt with silver buckle with Fox insignia	

17.	Sword	Cavalry Officers 1912 pattern sabre in nickel scabbard, carried on sword slings.	
18.	Sword Slings	Long grain leather back, with silver lace attached to a webbing belt worn under the tunic. OR's white. Ref item 14.	
19.	Sword Knot	Sword knot of silver cord with plaited acorn finial to match sword slings ORs white. Sword knot to be worn loose. Ref Item 14.	
20.	Medals and Ribbons	Full-size medals are to be court-mounted. Medal-ribbons are to be permanently sewn to the jacket above the breast pocket. A row of beackets is to be placed immediately above the medal-ribbons to attach the medals when worn.	
21.	Squadron Arm Insignia	All ranks shall wear embroidered antecedent squadron Insignia (squadron badge) on the right upper arm. SNCOs will wear their squadron badge on their chevrons. NCOs will wear it above their chevrons.  A Sqn (Queen's Own Yeomanry)  B Sqn (Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry)  C Sqn (Earl of Chester's Yeomanry)  C & S Sqn (Northumberland Hussars)	

		 RHQ	
	No 2 Dress Service Dress		
22.	Jacket & Trousers	No2 dress as issued. Not to be worn with the pattern waist belt. Female Dress as standard Army issue.	Jacket and trousers tailored for best fit
23.	Buttons	Same as No 1 dress uniform. 4 large (36 ligne) standard regimental pattern Fox buttons- half moon (officers silver, ORs AA) on the centre line, 2 medium (30 ligne) on the chest pockets, 2 medium on the shoulder-straps	
24.	Shirt	Cavalry pattern white Shirt Officers & WO1. OR's as issued	
25.	Tie	Officers & WO1. Worsted light fawn woven officers tie. NOTE: Silk woven tie preferred. OR's issued	
26.	Sam Browne'	Officers & WO1 Cavalry pattern brown leather with furniture (buckle, D-loops etc) to be in silver (ie silver-plated). The sword frog is not to be worn without a sword. Removed when wearing service dress undress.	Without whistle.
27.	WO's Cross Belt	Cavalry pattern brown leather silver buckles, with regimental cap badge on the brown leather pouch box (same dimensions as No1 Dress). Removed when wearing service dress undress.	
28.	Waist Belt	ORs White plastic belt with silver buckle with Fox insignia	
29.	Shoes	Officers & WOs Oxford pattern brown leather with a single brogue welt behind the toe cap. LSN 8430-99-975-2936	

		OR's Black FAD Service Black LSN 8430-99-297-6288	
30.	Socks	Officers fawn. ORs as issued	
31.	Gloves	Officers & WOs. Brown leather officers pattern	
32.	Collar Badges	As item 9	
33.	Chain Mail	Only B (DLOY) shoulders are fitted with arrow shaped silver plated chainmail. (As worn on the No.1 Dress jacket)	Battle honor (ADC approved)
34.	Shoulder Titles	Officers – WO1 gilt metal QOY shoulder titles. ORs AA	
35.	Medals and Ribbons	As per Item 20.	
36.	Rank Badges	Officers as serial 6. Chevrons as issued in accordance with No2 dress (L/Cpl – Sgt) LCpl: Stripe Service LSN 8455-99-496-1878 Cpl: Stripe Service LSN 8455-99-496-1879 SGT Stripe Service LSN 8455-99-496-1880 SSgt Insignia Rank Crown small LSN 8455-99-496-1868 WO2 Insignia Rank Crown large LSN 8455-99-496-1837	
37.	Squadron Arm Insignia	Squadrons shall wear embroidered antecedent squadron Insignia as No 1 dress.	
38.	Sword	Officers Cavalry Officers 1912 pattern sabre with brown leather scabbard and worn on brown leather sword frog matching the Sam Browne belt.	
39.	Sword Knot	Brown leather strap with plaited leather acorn finial. To be worn loose.	

40.	Service Dress Cap	Officers – WO1. To match the fabric of the service dress jacket and trousers, brown leather chinstrap, secured with 2 small 22 ligne regimental pattern buttons and plain peak and welts. Worn with metal QOY cap badge. Only to be worn with SD undress and Barrack Dress Cap badge as No1 dress Female style – Male pattern	
41.	Riding Crop	Officers -Brown braided leather with heavy cavalry ‘fishtail’. Silver / gilt ferrule engraved with the officers’ name. A regimental button / pin fitted to the top. A riding crop is to be carried with No 2 service dress whenever a sword is not being carried.	
42.	Riding Whip	WO’s Riding whip ‘fishtail’. Silver / gilt ferrule A regimental button / pin fitted to the top. To be carried with No 2 service dress whenever a sword is not being carried.	
	No 3 Dress Tropical Ceremonial		
43.		White patrols jacket. Remainder as for No 1 Dress (above).	
	No 4 Dress Tropical SD		
44.		Lightweight SD jacket and trousers. Remainder as for No 2 Dress (above)	
	No 8 Dress C o m b a t Dress		
45.	Beret	Officers & WOs Blue Beret To be worn level around the head with the band ½ inch above the eyebrows and loose material pulled right and to	

		the rear. The cap badge is to be directly above the left eye.	
46.	Cap Badge	Offrs & WO1- Regimental cap badge of bullion wire embroidered fox in profile, with head to the left cut to shape, a navy background. AA for ORs	
47.	Belts	No Belts over jackets	
48.	Name Badges	All personnel to wear their name badges in green lettering on an olive green / MTP tape cloth, centered on the top edge of the left hand chest pocket, on all combat clothing	
49.	Stable Belt	QOY Stable belt (flash colours) not to be worn with MTP. 5 alternating horizontal bars 3 of Oxford blue and 2 of Gold. The buckles are to be fastened to the front.	
50.	QOY TRF and Brigade Flash	TRF to be worn on the right arm, sewn onto the MTP uniform blanking patch and brigade flash and union jack to be worn on the left arm and sewn onto the MTP uniform blanking patch. 5 alternating horizontal bars 3 of Oxford blue and 2 of Gold.	
51.	Lance pennant	Colour same as TRF flash	
52.	Rank Badges (slides)	Officers: Olive green epaulette slide with 'QOY' in White lettering and sewn-on gold stars and crowns (trimmed as required). ORs Olive green epaulette slide with 'QOY' in Black lettering and sewn-on rank (attached ranks to wear "QOY" slide)	
53.	Shirt	Worn with green/brown under shirt.	
54.	Trouser Twist	Trousers to be worn with twisters or tied using laces. Trousers not to hang loose over the top of the combat boots	
55.	Combat Jacket Hoods	Hood is to be rolled up and secured with the integral fastening cord.	
	No 10 Temperate Mess Dress		

56.	Overalls, boots and spurs.	As described for No.1 Dress Females – Dark blue Barathea full-length skirt	
57.	Dress Hat	As Item 1.	
58.	Jacket	Prussian Blue (dark doeskin, Hainsworth – Garter blue 205) with silver piping & buttons. Cuffs & Neck: colour of tunic. Females - same jacket & waistcoat tailored to the female form for both officers and SNCOs worn with ankle length pleated skirt of same colour as jacket. Officer Jacket. (See attached paintings) Blue cloth. Upright collar, not less than 2 inches nor more than 2½ inches high, cut square at the ends. A loop of narrow silver braid at the base of the collar on the left, attached to a hook on the right hand side, to fasten the jacket across the waistcoat. The jacket edged all round, including the collar, with ¾ in silver Yorkshire hussars (B&S) pattern lace, traced inside with narrow (4mm) silver Russia braid forming an eye at the back of the collar and at the bottom corners of the jacket. The collar-seam trimmed with the same braid. Five woven silver olivets to the left front edge. A false pocket each side of the jacket, traced with narrow Russia forming a trefoil at each end and above and below in the centre, 6 inches long overall. The cuffs pointed, edged with silver lace as on the jacket, terminating at the base of the sleeve. The lace traced with narrow Russia braid which forms a trefoil above the point and a crow's foot in the angle below. The sleeve ornament, including the Russia figure, to be 7 inches deep from the base of the sleeve and 2½ inches deep at the rear. Backseam ornaments of a single row of silver lace as on jacket, traced each side with narrow Russia braid forming a trefoil at the top and bottom. Shoulder-cords of plaited silver round cord, lined with blue cloth, secured	  

		by a silver half-ball button and bearing badges of rank in gold embroidery. SNCO - Jacket as for officers but without olivets or plaited shoulder-cords.	
59.	Waistcoat	Scarlet (Hainsworth – 105); upright collar, approximately quarter of an inch lower than that of the jacket, cut square at the ends and fastened with two hooks and eyes, with a black silk tab behind. A row of silver studs to front. The waistcoat edged around the collar, down the fronts and along the bottom edges to the side-seams, with 4mm silver Russia braid. A second row of the same braid within the outer row, forming eyes along the front and bottom edges and a figure-of-eight in the bottom corners. The pockets edged with a row of Russia forming an eye at each end, and an outer row, forming eyes and scrolls at the ends and above and below in the centre. (as picture) SNCO's – same waistcoat apart from no edging around pockets (plain)	
60.	Shoulder Cords	Officers: plaited silver cords as illustrated; SNCOs: A plain loop of silver cord secured by a button	
61.	Squadron Arm Insignia	As per item 21.	
62.	Shirt	A white collarless shirt with cuffs is to be worn under the jacket.	
63.	Rank Badges	5/8th inch Bath Star or St. Edward's Crown, in silver bullion embroidery. As item 7.	
64.	Medals	Court mounted miniature medals to be worn.	
	No 12 Dress Tank Park Order		
65.	Beret	As Item 46	

66.	Green Shirt	Issue	
67.	Coveralls	Name tag to be sewn-on in green lettering on an olive green tape cloth, centered on the top edge of the left hand chest pocket,	
68.	Boots	Issue	
69.	Belt	Green issue	
	No 13 Dress Winter Barrack Dress.		
70.	Service Dress Cap	As Item 41 – worn by officers and WOs1 only	
71.	Side Cap	As Item 3 – worn by officers and WOs1 only	
72.	Beret	ORs Beret	ADC Note: “Berets should not be permitted to be worn in Barrack Dress” for Officers
73.	Jersey	Officers, WO’s Cavalry officers pattern regimental jersey, ‘storm blue’ colour, notched bottom seam, v-necked, 100% plain knit wool, with shoulder-straps and elbow patches of dark blue. (Current QOY pattern). Button brown OR’s Jersey Heavy Wool	[be supplied by William Lockie & Co Ltd (Hawick) for £54.00 plus VAT and a minimum order of 24 garments with 9 week production time]
74.	Ranks Badges	As item 6	
75.	Shoulder Titles	Officer, gilt. ORs AA QOY shoulder titles.	

76.	Shirt	As item 25	
77.	Tie	As item 26	
78.	Jersey Heavy Wool	Issue heavy wool worn with rank slides as Item 53 (ORs)	
79.	Trousers	As item 20	
80.	Socks	As item 30	
81.	Footwear	As item 31	
82.	Riding Crop	As item 42 / 43	
83.	Stable Belt	As item 50	
	No 14 Dress Summer Barrack Dress.		
84.	As No 13 Dress	Barrack Dress with issued short sleeve shirt with (no jersey) and tie. Not Officers. Officers - White long sleeve shirt (sleeves folded up above the elbow.	
85.	Stable Belt	As Item 49.	
86.	Rank Badges	Ivory epaulette slides with QOY in gold lettering and sewn-on gold stars and crowns. Officers/WO1 Shoulder Titles and rank-badges silver/ white metal.	

Dress Regulations for the Royal Wessex Yeomanry

Wef Jul 17

Serial	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
Cap Badges and Headdress			
1.	Cap Badge Officers and WOs	The Regimental Crest granted by the College of Arms in dead gilt and dead silver for No1 and No2 Hats and embroidered for use on Berets. Both versions to be mounted on a black felt surround.	Left: No1 and No2 Hat badge in dead gilt and dead silver. Right: Early impression of embroidered beret badge in silver and gold bullion.   Both to be mounted on a black felt backing cloth in order to mark our affiliation to the RTR
2.	Cap Badge Other Ranks	A metal and enamel depiction of the Royal College of Arms approved Regimental badge.	The black felt border is to mark our affiliation to the RTR.

		The cap badge sits on shaped black felt to create a 3mm border around the outline of the badge.	Beret - The felt is sewn onto the beret and the badge secured with cotter pins. No1 Hat - The felt and badge are secured to the hat with cotter pins. Design for OR's Cap Badge and image showing black Melton border.
3.	Forage Cap. Officers and WO1s	Peaked cap of dark blue Melton with a band and piping around the crown of Badminton blue velvet. Black patent leather chinstrap resting on a gold wire bullion passing peak. The chinstrap secured by two small ½ ball buttons.	The selections of gold lace rather than silver, and Badminton Blue (a mid-blue) come from the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars (RGH). At varying times throughout their c220 year histories, the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry (RWY), Royal Devon Yeomanry (RDY) and the Queen's Own Dorset Yeomanry (QODY) have each used gold lace and a mid-blue similar to Badminton Blue. Remembrance poppies are worn behind the securing button on the left hand side of the cap.
4.	Forage Cap. Other Ranks	Dark blue peaked cap with a cloth Badminton Blue band and piping around the crown. Black plastic chinstrap resting on the peak. The chinstrap (stud on the left) is secured by two small ½ ball buttons.	

		Note: WO2s also wear this hat but with an Officer's pattern embroidered capbadge.		
5.	Khaki worsted peak Hat. Officers and WOs	Khaki worsted hat with piping on crown, 2½ inch round cavalry peak, brown ¾ inch leather chinstrap with tabs on keepers, secured by two small ½ ball buttons.	Officers and WO1s - with silver embroidered capbadge. WO2s - with metal and enamel capbadge.	
6.	Field Service Cap. Officers and WO1s	An Austrian Pattern Field Service Cap made of dark blue Doeskin with gold 3mm piping around the crown and along the flaps. Worn with the Officer's capbadge sewn on to the left side of the body and with two small ½ ball buttons at the front.	This hat is identical to that previously worn by the RDY but with the silver piping changed to gold.	
7.	Beret All Ranks	Brown with leather band as issued.	The brown colour is to mark our affiliation to the KRH. Worn with the cap badge over the left eye, beret band parallel and the fullness pulled to the right and rear. Cap badge as per serials 1 and 2.	

8.	Specialist Hats All Ranks	MTP issue Bush Hat, Patrol Cap and Cold Weather Cap.	No capbadge worn. Under no circumstances are Bush hats to be tailored to look like Pork-pies. 
Ceremonial Full Dress			
9.	Full Dress Uniform All ranks		As the Squadrons hold reasonable amounts of Full Dress uniform of the antecedent Regiments, it is proposed that no change will be made to their individual ceremonial dress regulations to allow them to field Sword Orderlies/Guards of Honour in the old traditional county uniforms. This will also avoid the crippling expense of furnishing new ceremonial uniforms.
Number 1 Dress – Blues			
10.	Headdress Officers and WO1s	Forage Cap or Field Service Cap (Ser.3 and 6)	
11.	Headdress Other Ranks	Forage Cap (Ser.4)	
12.	Tunic.	Cavalry patrol pattern made of dark blue barathea with side bodies and side vents, the	The Dark blue Barathea is that worn by the RWY, RDY and QODY (The RGH wore Badminton Blue Barathea).

Officers and WO1s	latter being 5 ½" deep. Fully lined dark blue. Stand collar of self-material 2 ¼" high with collar badges (as per serial 13). The collar bordered with 6mm gold and blue-fleck Russia braid. For officers of Lt-Col rank and above, the top edge and front of the collar is figured in tight loops of the same braid inside the existing border. 2 plain breast pockets with three-point flaps secured with medium ½ ball buttons. Pockets are approximately 5 ¾" wide and 7" deep from top edge of flap. 2 hip pockets, patch type, with three-point flaps without buttons. The patch is approximately 7 ¼" wide at the mouth, 9 ½" wide at the bottom and 10" deep measured from the top of the flap. The depth varying slightly according to the height of the wearer. The top of the hip flap to run in line with the lowest button. The front is fitted with five medium ½ ball buttons, the top button 1 ¼" from the collar seam. No waist hooks. The sleeves are cut to a drop-in cuff, which is made open and	The distinctive figuring around the collar and the cord loop is a detail taken from the RGH No1 Dress uniform and has been in use since before 1894.  Russia braid figuring on collar and square-cord shoulder loops. 
-------------------	--	---

		fitted with 2 holes and small ½ ball buttons. The cuff is blunt pointed and 6” deep at the point and 2 ½” at the narrowest part. The shoulders are fitted with arrow shaped silver plated chainmail. This is backed with dark blue Barathea and set with the head of the arrow over the point of the shoulder. A 6mm gold and blue-fleck square-cord rises through the chainmail at the point of the shoulder and forms a loop around a post-mounted button. Silver and colour embroidered rank badges are sewn onto this loop. Shoulder titles are not worn.	 Lt-Col's and above collar figuring detail and shoulder loops.
13.	Tunic. Other Ranks	Issued dark blue No.4 Cavalry patrol pattern jacket worn with collar badges (as per serial 14). The jacket secured with five medium ½ ball buttons with one securing each breast pocket. Cavalry pattern chain mail mounted on the shoulders. Gold anodized shoulder titles to be worn.	The Dark blue Barathea is that worn by the RWY, RDY and QODY (The RGH wore Badminton Blue Barathea).
14.	Overalls	Dark blue cavalry pattern patrol overalls with leather boot	The dark blue colour chosen is that worn by the RWY, RDY and QODY (The RGH wore Badminton Blue).

	Officers and WO1s	straps and buckles. Adorned with two stripes of $\frac{3}{4}$ " gold "Irish Wave" lace (formerly the RGH pattern and now adopted as the RWxY pattern) $\frac{1}{8}$ " apart astride the outer leg seams.	
15.	Overalls Other Ranks	Dark blue cavalry pattern patrol overalls with leather boot straps and buckles. Adorned with two $\frac{3}{4}$ " stripes of buff cloth $\frac{1}{8}$ " apart astride the outer leg seams.	Overalls are not to have pleats or side seam pockets. Buff selected as it is one of the two main regimental colours and to match the backing colour of the NCO badges of rank (and currently used by the RGH Guidon escort). 
16.	Collar Badges. Officers and WO1s	RHQ to wear B/Y Sqn pattern collar badges. RHQ, A, B, D and Y Sqn's to wear silver Sqn badges. C Sqn to wear gilt Sqn badges. All secured by cotter pins on the reverse of the collar	RHQ officers and WOs adopt the senior antecedent Sqn badge, the Prince of Wales' plumes as worn by the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry Sqns (B & Y). Sqn collar badges maintained in order to keep the important link to our home counties and to the old comrades who fought under those historic badges.



A (DY) Sqn collar badge.



RHQ, B and Y (RWY) Sqn collar badge.



C (RGH) Sqn collar badge.

			 D (RDY) Sqn collar badge. (Note inward facing Lions)
17.	Collar Badges. Other Ranks	RHQ, A, B, D and Y Sqn's to wear silver anodized Sqn badges. C Sqn to wear gold anodized Sqn badges. All secured by cotter pins on the reverse of the collar.	The same pattern as the Officer's badges but different material.
18.	Shoulder Titles Other Ranks	'Royal Wessex Yeomanry' in gold anodized metal.	Secured to the chain mail by pinch pins.
19.	Buttons. Officers and WO1s	Plain ½ ball brass or gilt buttons.	The plain ½ ball buttons come from the RDY uniform. 

20.	Buttons Other Ranks	Plain ½ ball buttons in gold anodized metal.	As per the Officer's buttons but different material.
21.	Cross Belt Officers and WO1s	Officers are permitted to wear pouch belts originating from any one of the antecedent regiments. The sealed Regimental pattern to be the RGH Rose pattern lace with Badminton blue stripes to reflect the Regimental decision to select gold lace over silver.	This proposal is due to the prohibitive cost of commissioning an RWxY pattern cross belt. All antecedent cross belts are of the Light Dragoon pattern. Silver cartouche pouch with Royal Cypher in gilt; silver buckle, slide, tip, pricklers, boss, plate and chains. The RWY, RDY and DY have silver lace and the RGH have gold. 

			 Sword slings and knots are to match the pouch belt being worn.
22.	Cross Belt Other Ranks	Black plastic pouch box with dead silver and dead gilt Prince of Wales' Plumes mounted on buff cloth. The pouch box suspended from a white plastic cross belt with a brass buckle	The Regt already has several of these cross belts, but they have Sqn badges on the pouches. The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry Sqns (B & Y) currently use this badge but set upon a scarlet cloth backing. As they are the senior antecedent regiment, and as 40% of the Regt already uses it, it was thought appropriate that the whole Regt adopts the Prince of Wales' plumes for use as a pouch badge. It was decided that the scarlet cloth backing would be replaced with buff to link in with the backing cloth used for the NCOs chevrons and the stripes on their overalls. Using these for Full Dress, No1Dress and No2 Dress was thought to be a very smart and practical solution and a particularly good way to reinforce the Regtl. brand. The cross belt is worn across the left shoulder adjacent to medals worn above the left breast pocket.

			
23.	Rank Insignia Officers	Bath Star or St. Edward's Crown 3/8 th inch silver and colour embroidered rank insignia.	
24.	Rank Insignia. Other ranks	WOs - The Royal Arms in gold embroidery with a correctly shaped buff Melton border 3mm wide. SSgt and below – Chevrons of gold Bias & Stand pattern lace backed with buff Melton.	The buff backing worn behind ORs badges of rank comes from the RGH and was chosen from the antecedent colours by the Serving Regimental Dress Committee. Note chevrons are to be the correct curved pattern shown below.

			 The RGH Cpls have traditionally only worn their chevrons on their right sleeve due to their full dress uniform including a Pelisse. Both LCpls and Cpls wore a small crown above these chevrons in a manner similar to the HCR CoH. We would like to propose that this tradition is allowed to be continued for Full Cpls only - but only in Full, No1 and No2 Dress ie: in no form of working/combat dress. (This would be for the whole regiment, not just C (RGH) Sqn.)
25.	SNCO's/WO's Rank Badges.	SNCO's – Sqn pattern rank badges worn superimposed on the chevrons on the right arm only. WO's – Sqn pattern rank badges to be worn below Royal Arms/Wreath.	Rank badges are not to extend outside the chevrons buff backing cloth. • A Sqn – The head of a Dorset Ram edged in red. • B & Y Sqn's – The Prince of Wales' Feathers edged in red. • C Sqn – The Crest of the Beaufort Family edged in buff. • D Sqn – The Crest of Lord Rolle edged in red. 

			
26.	Sqn badges. All Ranks	B, D and Y Sqn personnel are to wear a 25mm size embroidered Sqn devices 60mm below the point of the shoulder on their left sleeve.	In recognition of their service with the 2nd NZ Division in WWII, B and Y (RWY) Sqn's wear the divisional insignia (silver fern leaf with black border).  In recognition of their service with the Canadian Infantry Division in the Italian campaign in 1943, D (RDY) Sqn wear the divisional insignia of a gold Maple leaf on a red backing. 

27.	Medals. All Ranks	Court Mounted.	Personnel who opt to remove the protective lacquer from their medals (NATO and UN) are to ensure they remain highly polished.
28.	Sword. Officers and WO1s	Cavalry Officers 1912 Pattern sword in nickel scabbard, carried on sword slings attached to a web belt worn under the tunic. Gold or silver lace on red Morocco leather sword slings to match the sword knot and cross-belt (from antecedent regiments).	The RWY, RDY and DY have silver lace and the RGH have gold with red flecks.  RGH sword knot. The sealed Regimental patterns to be gold lace sword slings and gold, red-flecked sword knots in line with the Regimental choice of gold lace.
29.	Sword. Other Ranks	Cavalry 1908 pattern sword in nickel scabbard carried on white plastic sword slings attached to a web belt worn under the tunic. White plastic or buff leather sword knot.	 

30.	Gloves. All Ranks	White cotton gloves as issued.	
31.	Footwear Officers and WO1s	Mess Wellingtons with 2.5" silver swan neck boxed spurs.	
32.	Footwear. Other Ranks	George boots fitted with 2" nickel swan neck cavalry pattern spur.	
33.	Socks All Ranks	Cotton as issued.	

34.	Cloak Officers and WO1s	Cavalry pattern Officers cloak in Dark Blue Melton cloth with red shalloon lining. Prussian cuffs with 2 lines of divergent full ball buttons. A Badminton Blue velvet collar with the underside of buff Melton. Large gold embroidered rank on plain shoulder straps.	
-----	-----------------------------------	--	--

35.	Cloak Other ranks.	Cavalry OR's pattern cloak in Dark Blue Melton cloth with red shalloon lining. 2 lines of divergent full ball buttons. The collar to be Dark Blue with a buff underside. Badges of rank identical to No.1 Dress tunic.	
Number 2 Dress – Service Dress			
36.	Headdress Officers and WO1s	Forage Cap or Field Service Cap. (Ser. 3 & 6)	Officers and WO1s may wear the Field Service Cap with No2 dress but not on parade.
37.	Headdress Other Ranks.	Forage Cap. (Ser.4)	
38.	Jacket. Officers and WO1s	Standard issue Service Dress jacket. Secured with four medium ½ ball buttons. Breast pockets, lower pockets and shoulder straps secured by a single medium ½ ball button. The cuffs secured by 2 small ½ ball buttons. (All buttons as per serial 19)	In accordance with Army Regulations the RWxY will wear the issued SD (introduced as Future Army Dress in 2012).
39.	Jacket	Standard issue Service Dress jacket. Secured with four	

	Other Ranks	medium ½ ball buttons. Breast pockets and shoulder straps are secured by a single medium ½ ball button. (All buttons as per serial 20)	
40.	Trousers Officers and WO1s	Standard Service Dress trousers as issued.	
41.	Trousers All Ranks	Standard Service Dress trousers as issued.	
42.	Collar Badges Officers and WO1s	Worn on the lapel secured on the reverse by cotter pins. Identical to serial 16 with the exception of D (RDY) Sqn.	D (RDY) Officers and WO1s traditionally wear subdued bronze collar badges in No2 Dress.  D (RDY) Officers/WO1s bronze collar badges.
43.	Collar Badges Other Ranks	Identical to serial 17.	Worn on the lapel secured on the reverse by cotter pins.
44.	Shoulder Titles All Ranks	'RWxY' in gold stay-bright metal.	Secured by pinch pins on the underside of the shoulder cord on a Badminton Blue backing that follows the outline of the title creating a 2mm border.

				
45.	Buttons Officers and WO1s	Identical to serial 19.		
46.	Buttons Other Ranks	Identical to serial 20.		
47.	All Arms Trade and Qualification Badges. SSgt and Below	Khaki Worsted.	SSgts and below are authorised to wear Snipers, PTIs and Skill at Arms instructors qualification badges where appropriately qualified. They should be worn 25mm from the shoulder seam on the right arm.	
48.	Badges of Rank. Officers	Bath Star or St. Edward's Crown 5/8 th size in gilt.	Mounted on a Badminton Blue backing that follows the outline of the badge creating a 2mm border. This is in recognition of our links to the QRH with the blue changed from their Garter Blue to the RWxY regimental colour of Badminton Blue. 	

49.	Badges of Rank. Warrant Officers	Embroidered coat of Arms or Wreath with Cavalry yellow border.		
50.	Badges of Rank SSgt and Below	Khaki worsted chevrons.	 SSgts are to wear a brass crown mounted on buff felt 'cut to shape' over worsted chevrons. All chevrons are to be the correct curved pattern. Full Cpls to wear a worsted crown above their chevrons as per Ser.24	
51.	SNCO's/WO's Rank Badges.	Rank badges (same material and design as per Ser.25) but on chevrons made of khaki worsted rather than gold lace.		
52.	Medals. All Ranks	See serial 27.		

53.	Cross Belt Officers/WO1s	RD: A brown leather belt with silver pricklers, chains and rose boss and a leather pouch with the Prince of Wales' Plumes badge (same as OR's Ser.22 but without buff cloth backing) ERE: A brown leather belt with whistle and holster and a leather pouch with the Prince of Wales' Plumes badge fitted to its face.	 To reduce the financial burden on officers at ERE, they replace the chains and pricklers with the traditional cavalry whistle, strap and holster.  
-----	-----------------------------	--	---

54.	Cross Belt Other Ranks	Same cross belt and pouch worn as serial 22.	
55.	Sword. Officers and WO1s	Cavalry pattern (1912 pat) sword with brown leather scabbard, slings and sword knot.	Sword slings suspended from web belt worn underneath the jacket. (Swords are not carried by ORs in Service Dress.)
56.	Shirt. Officers and WO1s	Cavalry pattern white shirt.	
57.	Shirt. WO2s	Officer pattern issue fawn shirt.	
58.	Shirt. Other ranks	Fawn SD shirt as issued.	
59.	Tie All ranks	Worsted light coloured weave as issued.	
60.	Footwear Officers and WO1s	Issued brown Oxford pattern shoe.	
61.	Footwear Other ranks	Black Shoes as issued.	
62.	Socks All ranks	Fawn as issued.	
63.	Gloves	Brown leather as issued.	

	Officers and WO1s		
64.	Whip Officers	Brown braided leather with Heavy Cavalry Wedge. Silver ferrule engraved with the Officer's name. A Regtl. or Sqn. button/pin fitted to the top.	
65.	Stick WOs	Blackthorn Shillelagh.	Blackthorn Shillelagh carried by all WOs to mark our affiliation to the QRH. Regt. 
66.	Greatcoat Officers and WO1s	Cavalry Officers' Khaki Greatcoat 1944 pattern. Yellow piping to the collar, shoulder straps and cuffs (which are Prussian style). Bath Star or St. Edward's Crown 5/8th" rank badges in gilt and anodized Regtl shoulder titles to be worn. Large gilt 1/2 ball buttons. <i>Or</i> "British Warm" pattern greatcoat may be worn.	When worn on parade, it is to be properly done up. When not on parade, the top two buttons may be left open, but the lapels are not buttoned back. The coat collar is not turned up except in very inclement weather.



67.	Greatcoat Other ranks.	Mounted Cavalry OR's pattern greatcoat with ½ ball anodized buttons. Badges of rank identical to No.2 Dress tunic and anodized Regtl shoulder titles to be worn.	
Number 3 Dress – Tropical Blues			
68.	Tropical Blues Dress All Ranks.	The uniform and accoutrements precisely the same as No.1 Dress temperate Blues with the exception of the tunic. No.3 Dress tunic to be made of white cotton with chainmail and all buttons and badges to be detachable.	
Number 4 Dress – Tropical Service Dress			
69.	Tropical Service Dress All Ranks.	The uniform and accoutrements precisely the same as No.2 Dress temperate Service Dress with the	

		exception of the tunic and trousers. No.4 Dress tunic to be made of lightweight tropical material and to be fitted with chainmail on the shoulders as per No1 Dress.		
Number 5 and Number 8 Dress – PCSU				
70.	Headdress Offrs/WO1s WO2s Other Ranks	Beret or Field Service Hat with silver embroidered capbadge. Beret with Officer's pattern silver embroidered capbadge. Beret with enamel capbadge on black felt backing.	All ranks may wear the MTP issue hats in Ser.8 when in the field.	
71.	Belt Officers & WOs	Webbing belt or Regimental stable belt.	Only webbing belts to be worn in the field.	
72.	Belt Other Ranks	Issue plastic belt or Regimental stable belt.	Only issue belts to be worn in the field.	
73.	Windproof Smock All Ranks	As issued.	Worn with belt on outside. Name Tags above left breast pocket.	
74.	Lightweight Jacket or	As issued.	Worn tucked in with sleeves up or down in accordance with seasonal change. Name Tags above left breast pocket.	

	Tropical (CBT95) Shirt		
	All Ranks		
75.	Trousers.	As issued.	Always to be secured at the boot with Twisters.
	All Ranks		
76.	Socks.	As issued.	
	All Ranks		
77.	Footwear	Combat boot as issued	Non-issue boots are worn by exception and only on medical grounds.
78.	Shirt	Officer's Cavalry pattern white or olive green shirt.	Only MTP shirts/jackets to be worn in the field. Buff slides for white shirt and olive or MTP for olive shirt.
	Officers & WO1s		
79.	Pullover	Jersey Heavy Wool.	Worn with olive or MTP slides.
	Officers & WO1s		
80.	Rank Slides.	Plain issued MTP slide or olive green slide with embroidered Cavalry yellow crowns and/stars with RWxY at the base of the slide in black thread.	
	Officers		
81.	Rank Slides.	Plain issued MTP slide or olive green slide with embroidered Cavalry yellow crowns and/stars with RWxY at the base of the slide in black thread.	
	Other Ranks.		

82.	Tactical Recognition Flash. All Ranks	A depiction of a cavalry spur on a Badminton Blue and Buff diamond shaped background.	Worn on the right upper arm on the issued Velcro blanking patch. 
83.	Formation Patches. All Ranks	Brigade and Divisional insignia.	Worn central on left upper arm below the union flag on the issued Velcro blanking patch.
Number 10 Dress – Mess Dress			
84.	Headdress Officers and WO1s	Forage Cap or Field Service Cap (Ser.3 and 6)	
85.	Headdress Other Ranks	Forage Cap (Ser.4)	
86.	Jacket. Officers and WO1s	Badminton blue Doeskin cloth throughout with gold braid and cord. Upright collar, 2½” high, cut square at the ends. A loop of 4mm Russia braid at the base of the collar on the left, attached to a hook on the right hand side, to fasten the jacket across the waistcoat. The jacket edged all round, including the collar, with 6mm	The design incorporates elements from all our antecedent Regts.

Russia braid, traced inside with 4mm Russia braid. The collar-seam trimmed with 6mm Russia braid terminating at each end under the braid edging of the jacket and also traced with 4mm Russia forming an eye at each corner and a trefoil in the centre. Five gold olivets to the left front edge. A false pocket each side of the jacket, traced with 4mm Russia forming a trefoil at each end and an eye above and below in the centre, 6 inches long overall. Blue cloth dummies at the base of each back seam. The cuffs pointed, edged with 6mm Round Cord forming a loop above the point and terminating at the base of the sleeve. The cord traced with 4mm Russia braid which forms a figure above the loop and three eyes in the angle below. The sleeve ornament, including the Russia figure, to be 8 inches deep from the base of the sleeve and 2½ inches deep at the rear. Back-seam ornaments of a double row of 4mm Russia braid, each forming a scroll and fan at the



		top, a group of three eyes each side in the centre, with a 6mm Russia braid figure-of-eight on the dummies at the waist. Plain 6mm cord shoulder-loops, secured by a gilt half-ball button and bearing small badges of rank in silver embroidery.	
--	--	--	--

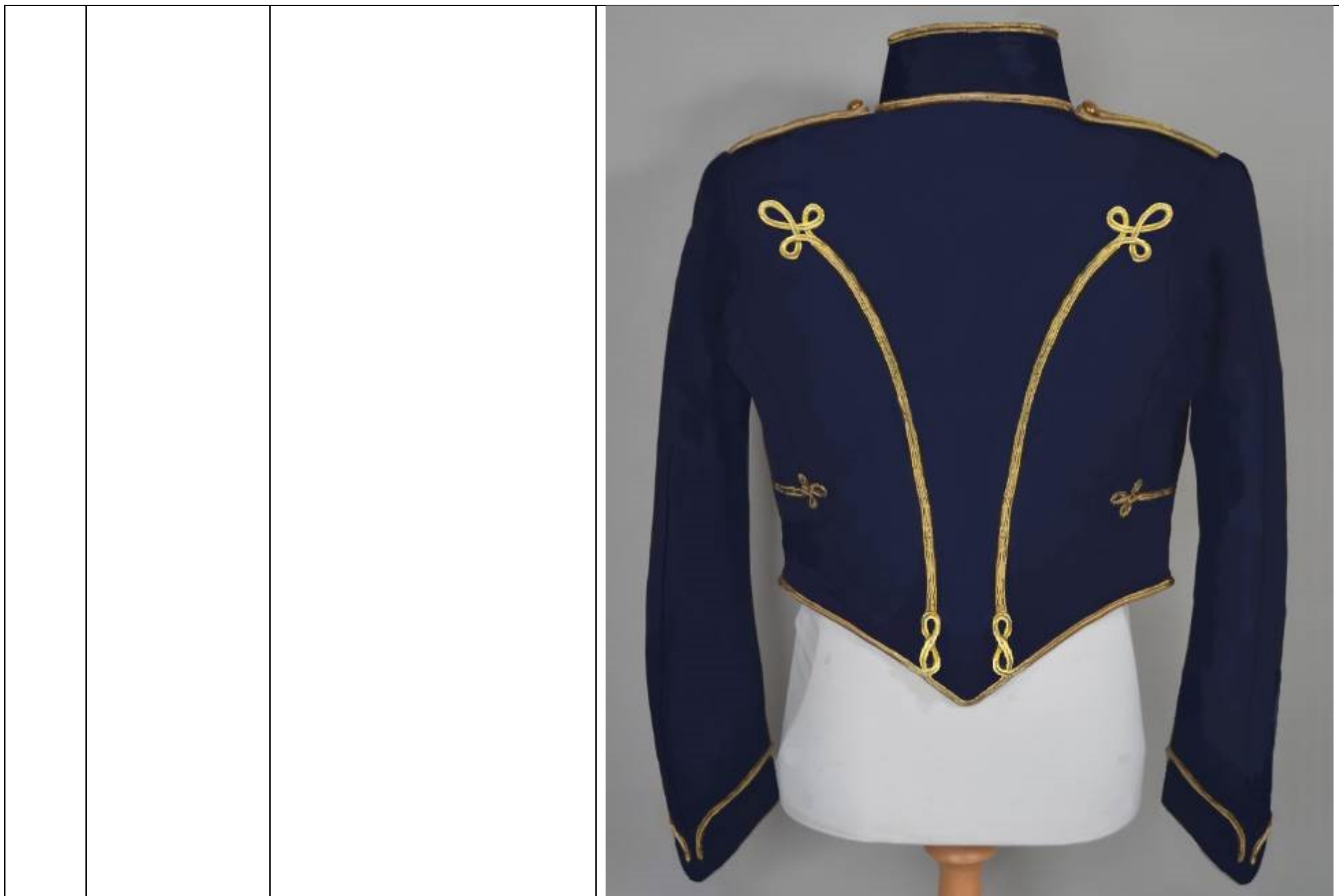


87.	Jacket. WO2 and Below	Badminton blue cloth throughout with gold braid and cord. Upright collar, 2½ inches high, cut square at the ends. A loop of 4mm Russia braid at the base of the collar on the left, attaching to a hook on the right hand side, to fasten the jacket across the waistcoat. The jacket edged all round, including the collar, with 6mm Russia braid. The collar-seam trimmed with a row of 6mm Russia braid, terminating at each end under the braid edging of the jacket. The cuffs pointed, 3 inches deep at the point and 2 inches at the rear, edged with 6mm Russia braid forming a trefoil extending 3 inches above the point of the cuff, and folded at both sides of the back seam, terminating at the base of the cuff. A false pocket each side of the jacket, traced with 4mm Russia braid forming a trefoil at each end, 5 inches long overall. Back-seam ornaments of a double row of 4mm Russia, forming a trefoil at the top and a figure-of-eight at the bottom edge of the jacket. A plain loop of 6mm	
-----	------------------------------	---	--

round cord, fastened by a small half-ball button, on each shoulder. Full-size badges of rank, as for No.1 Dress, on right sleeve.

Trade badges are not to be worn on Mess Dress.





88.	Waistcoat. Officer and WO1s	Dark scarlet Doeskin cloth with a 2¼" upright collar cut square at the ends. The waistcoat edged around the collar, down the front and along the bottom edges to the side-seams, with ¾" gold "Irish Wave" (formerly the RGH pattern and now adopted as the RWxY pattern) lace. Six loops of 4mm Russia braid each side, forming a double figure-of-eight above and below and an eye at the outer end, fastened in the centre with a gilt half-ball button. 2 plain pockets.	Classical Hussar pattern, using RGH pattern regimental lace and the red colour from the RWY, RDY, DY. 
-----	---------------------------------------	---	--

89.	Waistcoat. WO2 and Below	Dark scarlet cloth with an upright collar cut square at the ends and a quarter of an inch lower than that of the jacket. The waistcoat edged around the collar, down the front and along the bottom edges to the side-seams, with ½ inch gold “Bias and Stand” lace. 2 plain pockets.	
90.	Overalls All Ranks	See serials 14 and 15.	
91.	Medals. All Ranks	Miniature, court mounted.	
92.	Shirt. All Ranks	Collarless white cotton shirt with double cuff as issued.	Secured with cufflinks.
93.	Footwear All ranks	Officers and WO1s – Ser.31 Other Ranks – Ser.32	
94.	Gloves.	White cotton gloves as issued.	

	All Ranks		
95.	Cloak	Officers and WO1s – Ser.34	
	All ranks	Other Ranks – Ser.35	
Number 12 Dress – Coveralls (Protective clothing)			
96.	Beret	See Ser.7	
	All Ranks		
97.	Coveralls	Green cotton or MTP as issued.	Worn with elastic cord to the top of the boot. PSCU smock may be worn during inclement weather as detailed in serial 71.
	All Ranks		Name Tapes are to be worn on the left breast with name centrally situated. Stitched directly onto the coveralls. (right side for the new Velcro coveralls)
			Coverall sleeves are to be worn up during summer (weather permitting).
98.	Rank Slides	MTP or Olive. See Ser.80	Officers are to wear a rank slide on both shoulder straps.
	Officers		
99.	Rank Slides	See Ser.81	
	Other Ranks		
100.	Belt	Webbing belt.	
	Officers/WOs		
101.	Belt	Issue belt.	
	Other Ranks		
102.	Socks	Issued.	

	All Ranks		
103.	Footwear	See Ser.77	
	All Ranks		
Number 13 Dress – Barrack Dress			
104.	Headdress Officers & WO1s	Field Service Cap or Khaki Worsted Hat (Ser.5 & 6)	
105.	Headdress WO2s	Khaki Worsted Hat. (Ser.5)	
106.	Headdress Other Ranks.	Beret	
107.	Shirt Officers & WO1s	Officers Cavalry pattern white shirt.	Summer Order – tucked in with sleeves rolled up above the elbow with buff embroidered slides. Winter order – worn with a SD tie (Ser.59) and Jersey Heavy Wool or Regimental Guernsey.
108.	Shirt Other Ranks	Issued No2 Dress shirt.	Summer Order – tucked in with sleeves rolled up above the elbow with buff embroidered slides, white sewn on chevrons/brown leather wrist band with brass insignia. Winter order – worn with a SD tie (Ser.59) Jersey Heavy Wool.

109.	Guernsey Officers	Regimental pattern Guernsey sweater (buff colour, crew neck, single cuff) with buff shoulder straps embroidered with RWxY in black and Cavalry yellow sewn-on rank badges.	
110.	Guernsey WOs	Regimental pattern Guernsey sweater with buff shoulder straps embroidered with RWxY in black. Worsted rank insignia sewn onto sleeve.	
111.	Jersey All Ranks	Jersey Heavy Wool with olive or MTP rank slides (Ser.80 & 81).	WOs/NCOs to have sewn-on worsted rank.
112.	Trousers Officers and WO1s	Issue Barrack Dress trousers, issue Lightweights or Regimental Pattern Barrack Dress trousers.	The RWY and the RGH have both worn Bedford Cord or Needle-cord barrack dress trousers since their time in North Africa. For the last 20yrs the RWY have used a fawn needle-cord whereas the RGH used Bedford Cord with more varying colours from dark khaki to grey/stone. Both Sqn's trousers were the same cut, having pleated fronts, deep turn-ups and shaped and buttoned belt loops. The RWxY proposal is for a Khaki Bedford Cord version of these barrack dress trousers. (slightly darker than these below) 
113.	Trousers	Issue Barrack Dress trousers or issue Lightweights.	

	Other Ranks		
114.	Tie All ranks.	See Ser.59	
115.	Stable Belt. All Ranks	Three equal stripes of blue, buff and blue. Side fastening with 2 London-tan leather straps.	Throughout their long histories, each of the antecedent regiments used a mid-blue similar to Badminton Blue and this is why the Regtl Dress Committee chose it as the primary Regtl colour to go with the buff from the RGH.  Straps fasten on the left side facing rearwards with the belt slider worn centrally at the front. In Barrack Dress, this is worn in short sleeve order only.
116.	Socks All Ranks	Fawn as issued.	
117.	Footwear Officers	Brown strapped Jodhpur Boots or SD shoes. (See Ser.60)	
118.	Footwear Other Ranks	Issued shoes.	
119.	Whips	See Ser.64	

	Officers		
120.	Sticks	See Ser.65	
	WOs		

Scottish and North Irish Horse Officer's Dress Regulations

Wef Jul 17

Item (a)	Description (b)	Proposal (c)	Remarks / Image (d)
	No 1 Dress Blues		
1.	No 1 Dress Hat	Scarlet hussar cap with scarlet band and welt, with black chinstrap secured by 2 x 14mm regimental pattern buttons. Gold peak for all officers.	
2.	No 1 Dress Cap Badge	Regimental cap badge of embroidered bullion wire mounted on a scarlet backing cloth.	
3.	Side Cap	Folding field service dress side hat with dark blue side flaps (Blue – 289PC and Brunswick green crown (Green – 3435PC), and scarlet crest and peak, worn with regimental cap badge of embroidered bullion wire mounted on a scarlet backing cloth, cut to shape, and 2 x 14mm (22 ligne) regimental buttons on the front. To be worn with No 1 Dress when <u>not</u> on parade.	

4.	Tunic	Cavalry patrol pattern made of dark blue barathea cloth with side bodies and side vents, the latter being 5 ½ inches deep. Fully lined dark blue. Stand collar of self-material 2 ½ inches high, 2 plain breast pockets with three point flaps secured with 2 hidden fasteners at the corners and a single 19mm (30 ligne) regimental button. Pockets to be approximately 5 ¾ inches wide and 7 inches deep from the top edge of the flap. 2 hip pockets, patch type, with three-point flaps without buttons. The patch is approximately 7 ¼ inches wide at the mouth, 9 ½ inches wide at the bottom and 10 inches deep measuring from the top of the flap. The depth varying depending on the height of the wearer. The top of the hip flap to run in line with the lowest button. The front is fitted with 5 x 22.5mm (36 ligne) regimental buttons. The top button 1 ¼ inches from the collar seam. No waist hooks. The sleeves are cut to a drop-in cuff, which is made open and fitted with 2 holes and 19mm (30 ligne) regimental buttons. The cuff is blunt pointed and 6 inches deep at the point and 2 ½ inches at the narrowest part. The shoulders are fitted with short pattern cavalry chainmail. This is backed with dark blue barathea cloth and set with the head of the arrow over the point of the shoulder. Metal rank badges are secured onto the chainmail. The tunic is to be worn with a detachable white patrol collar.	 
5.	Regimental Buttons	Regimental pattern buttons of 22.5mm (36 ligne), 19.0mm (30 ligne) and 14mm (22 ligne).	Flat metal hunt buttons in polished gilt bearing the engraved regimental capbadge insignia.
6.	Collar Badges	Regimental pattern bi-metal collar badges featuring the regimental cap badge insignia. These are to be worn without backing cloth.	

			
7.	Intentionally Blank		
8.	Overalls	Dark blue Barathea with a double stripe of yellow cloth. The total width of the stripe to be 1 7/8 th inches, showing a blue light not more than 1/8 th inch wide between.	 Note to ADC: All as previously approved per ADC Minutes for the 353rd Meeting of the ADC, Item 9. ADC Decision 4354.
9.	Boots	Calf Wellington Boots (highly polished) with spur housing.	

10.	Spurs	White metal swan-necked box spurs.	
11.	Shirt	A white collarless shirt with double marcella cuffs is to be worn under the jacket.	
12.	Gloves	White cotton gloves will be worn when on parade.	
13.	Cross Belt	Officers are permitted to wear the pouch belts of any regiment or squadron antecedent to the Scottish & North Irish Yeomanry, including The Scottish Yeomanry, Ayrshire (Earl of Carrick's Own) Yeomanry, North Irish Horse, Fife & Forfar Yeomanry, Scottish Horse, Fife & Forfar Yeomanry/Scottish Horse, Lothian and Border Horse and any regiments directly antecedent to those listed.	Note to ADC: A proposed design of regimental pattern pouch belt is currently being produced in consultation with the ADC.
14.	Sword	1912 pattern cavalry officers sword in nickel scabbard, carried on sword slings.	
15.	Sword Slings	Sword slings of antecedent regiments may be worn pending the approval of a Regimental pattern of a sword sling, in all cases to be attached to a webbing belt worn under the tunic.	Note to ADC: A proposed design of regimental pattern sword slings is currently being produced in consultation with the ADC.
16.	Sword Knot	Sword knot of woven gold cord with plaited acorn finial to be worn with blues. The sword sling is to be 'wrapped' if the officer is dismounted or 'loose' when mounted.	

17.	Medals and Ribbons	Full size court mounted and medal ribbons to sewn onto the tunic. Officers with medals to wear beackets on the tunic to attach the medals to the uniform when required. The row of beackets is to lie immediately above the medal ribbons which are permanently sewn onto the uniform.	
18.	Intentionally blank		
	No 2 Dress Service Dress		
19.	Jacket & Trousers	Future Army Dress (FAD) pattern and material. Not to be worn with the FAD pattern waist belt.	
20.	Buttons	Worn with 4 x 22.5mm (36 ligne) officers regimental pattern buttons on the centre line, 2 x 30 ligne (19.0mm) on the chest pockets, 2 x 30 ligne (19.0mm) on the shoulder-straps.	Flat metal hunt buttons in polished gilt bearing the engraved regimental capbadge insignia.
21.	No 1 Dress Hat	As per Item 1.	
22.	Shirt	Cavalry pattern white shirt	
23.	Tie	Light fawn officers tie.	Service Dress pattern
24.	Cross Belt	Cavalry pattern brown leather with a width of 2 ½ inches, polished brass, light dragoon pattern buckle, slider and tip, worn with a custom made Regimental cypher on the pouch, with whistle and pouch. The cross belt is to be removed when wearing service dress undress.	 SCOTS DG pattern shown for illustration.

			 SNIY light dragoon pattern buckle, slider and tip.  SNIY cypher badge for SD pouch.
25.	Shoes	Oxford pattern brown leather with a single brogue welt behind the toe cap. A quarter brogue shoe may be worn in substitution for the above shoe, provided it also features the single brogue welt behind the toe cap.	Brown leather strapped jodhpur boots may be worn with No 2 service dress undress. Shoes are to be beeswaxed and highly polished to a very dark colour.
26.	Socks	Officers fawn.	
27.	Gloves	Brown leather officers pattern.	

28.	Collar Badges RHQ and ERE Officers	Regimental pattern bi-metal collar badges featuring the regimental cap badge insignia.	
29.	Collar Badges Sqn Officers	Metal collar badges of the antecedent squadron regiments, as follows:	
29.a		E (Lothians & Border Yeomanry) Squadron metal wheatsheaf mounted on fabric backs of French Grey.	
29.b		A (Ayrshire (Earl of Carrick's Own) Yeomanry) Squadron, worn with no backing cloth.	

29.c		B (North Irish Horse) Squadron, worn with no backing cloth.	
29.d		C (Fife & Forfar Yeomanry / Scottish Horse) Squadron, worn with no backing cloth.	
29.e	Maple Leaf Insignia	B (North Irish Horse) Squadron officers are to wear a glided metal maple leaf insignia on the upper left shoulder. 10mm width, 9mm height, silver with two apertures for stitching.	 

30.	Medals and Ribbons	Full size court Mounted and medal ribbons to sewn onto the tunic. Officers with medals to wear beackets on the tunic to attach the medals to the uniform when required. The row of beackets is to lie immediately above the medal ribbons which are permanently sewn onto the uniform.	
31.	Rank Badges	Bath Star or Royal Crown in 5/8 th inch size.	
32.	Shoulder Titles	Gilt metal SNIY shoulder titles.	
33.	Sword	1912 pattern cavalry officers sword with brown leather scabbard for use with the cross belt.	
34.	Sword Knot	Plaited buff brown leather strap with plaited acorn finial to be worn service dress. The sword sling is to be 'wrapped' if the officer is dismounted or 'loose' when mounted.	

35.	Service Dress Cap	To match the fabric of the service dress jacket and trousers, brown leather chinstrap, secured with 2 x 14mm (22 ligne) regimental pattern buttons and plain peak and welts. Worn with metal SNIY cap badge. Only to be worn with SD undress.	
36.	Side Cap	Per Item 3. Only to be worn with SD undress.	
37.	Riding Crop	Brown braided leather with heavy cavalry 'fishtail' and silver ferrule and Regimental button fitted to the top. A riding crop is to be carried with No 2 service dress whenever a sword is not being carried.	
38.	Blackthorn Shillelagh	May be carried by NIH officers in accordance with antecedent regimental custom, as a substitution for a riding crop.	
	No 3 Dress Tropical Ceremonial		
39.		White patrols jacket. Remainder as for No 1 Dress Blues (above).	
	No 4 Dress Tropical SD		

40.		Lightweight SD jacket and trousers. Remainder as for No 2 Dress (Service Dress) above.	
	No 8 Dress Combat Dress		
41.	Beret	Grey beret worn with bullion wire SNIY Regimental cap badge with Brunswick green backing cloth cut to shape. To be worn level around the head with the band ½ inch above the eyebrows and loose material pulled right and to the rear. The cap badge is to be directly above the left eye.	ADC Decision 4332 beret from blue to grey with Brunswick green backing cloth to cap badge.
42.	Belt	58 pattern webbing belt to be worn by officers over the combat smock.	
43.	Name Badges	All personnel to wear their name badges in green lettering on an olive green tape cloth, centered on the top edge of the left hand chest pocket, on all combat clothing.	
44.	Stable Belt	Stable belt will be worn with MTP trousers in barracks. It is not to be worn in the field. The buckles are to be fastened to the side.	

45.	SNIY TRF and Brigade Flash	TRF to be worn on the right arm, sewn onto the MTP uniform blanking patch and brigade flash and union jack to be worn on the left arm and sewn onto the MTP uniform blanking patch.	ADC Decision 4303 SNIY TRF Blue – 289PC Green – 3435PC  
46.	Rank Badges	Olive green epaulette slide with 'SNIY' in black lettering and sewn-on gold stars and crowns (trimmed as required). The existing stock of pre-embroidered slides may be worn until existing stocks are exhausted.	
47.	Shirt	Worn with green/brown under shirt.	

48.	Trouser Twist	Trousers to be worn with twisters or tied using laces. Trousers not to hang loose over the top of the combat boots.	
49.	Combat Jacket Hoods	Hood is to be rolled-up and secured with the integral fastening cord.	
	No10 Temperate Mess Dress		
50.	Jacket,	Scarlet cloth, Brunswick green collar and cuffs. Upright collar, not less than 2 inches nor more than 2½ inches high, cut square at the ends. A loop of narrow gold braid at the base of the collar on the left, attached to a hook on the right hand side, to fasten the jacket across the waistcoat. The jacket edged all round, including the collar, with 1-inch gold oakleaf lace. The base of the collar trimmed with a row of gold Russia braid, terminating at each end under the lace edging of the jacket. A row of gilt metal studs down the left hand side of the front of the jacket. The cuffs pointed, edged with gold lace as on the jacket, 6 inches deep (including the lace) at the point and 2½ inches deep at the rear. The lace is padded where it forms a point, crimped below the point and folded at both sides of the backseam, terminating at the base of the cuff. Two small gilt metal half-ball buttons on the outer side of the backseam, above the lace. A gold Russia braid ornament on each backseam, forming a trefoil at the top and bottom. Shoulder-cords of plaited gold round cord, with a small half-ball button at top, lined with scarlet cloth, bearing badges of rank in silver embroidery. Small squadron badge in embroidery on upper left arm.	Note to ADC: All as previously approved per ADC Minutes for the 353 rd Meeting of the ADC, Item 9. ADC Decision 4354.

50.a	Waistcoat	Scarlet cloth; upright collar, approximately quarter of an inch lower than that of the jacket, cut square at the ends and fastened with two hooks and eyes, with a black silk tab behind. The waistcoat fastened down the front with hooks and eyes, or with a false front and fastening at the rear. A row of gilt studs down the front. The waistcoat edged around the collar, down the fronts and along the bottom edges to the side-seams, with 5/8 inch gold oakleaf lace. Within the lace, gold Russia braid, forming a row of alternate eyes and scrolls, and a crow's foot in the lower angles. The pockets edged all round with gold Russia forming trefoils above and below in the centre, and at each end.	
50.b	Overalls	Blue overalls, with a double stripe of yellow cloth. The total width of the stripe to be 1 7/8 inches, showing a blue light not more than 1/8 inches wide between.	
50.c	boots and spurs.	Wellingtons, or George boots, with white metal box spurs. Spurs may be swan-necked or straight-necked, according to squadron custom.	Note to ADC: Wording is intended to supersede any inconsistent descriptive text appearing in ADC Decision 4354
50.d	'Blues & Trews'	In substitution for mess dress at the discretion of the local commander, officers may wear a blues jacket (Item 4 above), without medals, with tartan trews, and black shoes of a type suitable for use with formal evening wear.	The tartan of the trews may be any of the following: 1. The Regimental tartan of modern Murray of Atholl, or, 2. The tartan of any squadron/regiment that is antecedent to the Scottish & North Irish Yeomanry, or, 3. Any family tartan that an officer is entitled to wear.

			The trews must be cut to the cavalry military pattern. They should be form fitting with the fabric cut on the straight grain but without a side seam. The pattern on the inside seam should be so well matched that they appear to be seamless. They ought to be high-waisted with a fish tail and worn with braces. The bottom hem of the leg should be shaped.
51.	Squadron Officer Arm Insignia	Squadrons shall wear embroidered bullion wire insignia on the upper left arm as follows:	General Approval in ADC Decision 4354.
51.a		E (Lothians & Border Yeomanry) Squadron wheatsheaf with French Grey backing cloth.	
52.b		A (Ayrshire (Earl of Carrick's Own) Yeomanry) Squadron with scarlet backing cloth.	
52.c		B (North Irish Horse) Squadron with Brunswick green backing cloth.	
52.d		C (Fife & Forfar Yeomanry / Scottish Horse) Squadron with yellow backing cloth.	
53.	No 1 Dress Hat	As Item 1 above.	
54.	Side Cap	As Item 3 above.	
55.	Shirt	A white collarless shirt with cuffs is to be worn under the jacket.	
56.	Rank Badges.	5/8 th inch Bath Star or Royal Crown, in silver bullion embroidery.	
57.	Medals	Court mounted miniature medals to be worn.	
58.	Intentionally blank		
	No 12 Dress Tank Park Order		

59.	Beret		
60.	Green Shirt		
61.	Coveralls	Name tag to be sewn-on in green lettering on an olive green tape cloth, centered on the top edge of the left hand chest pocket.	
62.	Boots		
	No 13 Dress Winter Barrack Dress.		
63.	Service Dress Cap	As Item 35.	Berets is not be permitted to be worn in Barrack Dress (winter or summer).
64.	Side Cap	As Item 3.	
65.	Regimental Jersey	Cavalry officers pattern, 'storm blue' colour, notched bottom seam, v-necked, 100% plain knit wool, with shoulder-straps and elbow patches of slate-grey poly-cotton. Each shoulder strap is to be secured by a single 19mm (30 ligne) gilt regimental button.	
66.	Rank Badges	Bath Star or Royal Crown in 5/8 th inch size.	
67.	Shoulder Titles	Gilt metal SNIY shoulder titles.	
68.	Shirt	Cavalry pattern white shirt.	

69.	Tie	Light fawn tie.	Service dress pattern.
70.	Jersey Heavy Wool	Issue heavy wool worn with olive green epaulette slides with 'SNIY' in black lettering and sewn-on fabric gold stars and crowns.	
71.	Trousers	FAD issue barrack dress trousers.	
72.	Socks	Offices fawn issue.	
73.	Footwear	Brown strapped jodhpur boots or Oxford pattern brown leather with a single brogue welt behind the toe cap. A quarter brogue shoe may be worn in substitution for the above shoe, provided it also features the single brogue welt behind the toe cap.	Shoes are to be beeswaxed and highly polished to a very dark colour.
74.	Riding Crop	As Item 37.	
75.	Blackthorn Shillelagh	As Item 38.	
	No 14 Dress Summer Barrack Dress.		
76.	General	As No 13 Dress – Winter Barrack Dress with no jersey and tie and the following variations:	
77.	Stable Belt	As Item 44.	
78.	Rank Badges	White epaulette slides with 'SNIY' in gold lettering and sewn-on gold stars and crowns.	

PERFORMANCE DRESS UNIFORMS – BAND OF THE ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS

FULL DRESS HUSSAR UNIFORM FOR THE DOM & BM

Item (a)	Proposal (b)	Remarks (c)
Headdress	Busby – Black sable fur, 6¼ inch high in front and 7 ¾ inch at the back, 1½ inch smaller round the top than the base, complete with: Boss: Gold gimp oval cockade, 2½ inch deep and 1½ inch wide at the centre front, the top level with the top of the Busby, a spring socket behind. Busby Bag: Scarlet cloth covering the top of the Busby, and falling down the right side of the Busby, a line of gold Russia braid along approx. 5/8 inch from outer edge and up centre. At centre base a gold gimp boss. Chin – Chain: Dead and bright gilt corded chain, lined with black Morocco leather, the leather backed with velvet. Busby Line: Gold purl round cord with slides and ends, acorn finials, encircling the busby three times, passing through a ring under the bag then round the body and looped onto the breast. A swivel hook on the free end of the line.	
Busby Plume	White Ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the cap, encircled by a gilt ring. White vulture feather base in a gilt corded ball socket with four upright leaves.	
Tunic	Blue cloth edged all the way round with gold chain gimp. On each side of the breast 6 loops of gold chain gimp with caps and drops fastening with hooks and eyes and 6 plaited gold wire olivets at centre front. On each back seam a double line of chain gimp traced on each side with gold Russia forming a crow'sfoot at back shoulders and an Austrian knot at back skirt. 2 gold netted buttons at back waist. On each side of centre skirt a pleat. Collar: upper and front edges trimmed with ¾ inch wide gold Broken Bias lace, traced on inner edge with gold Russia braid. Lower edge trimmed with gold gimp chain. Cuff: An Austrian knot of gold chain gimp traced on each edge with gold Russia braid the whole 8 inch from bottom of cuff. Shoulder cords: Plaited gold chain gimp lined blue, a gold wire netted ball button at neck edge, bearing silver embroidered badges of rank for officers only. .	
Badges of Rank	DOM: Silver embroidered stars or crown. BM: Rank badge in gold embroidery on blue backing.	
Arm Badge	DOM/BM Badge Org RTR on upper right arm, 4 inch clear from the shoulder.	
Collar Badges	Not worn	
Bandmaster Badge	BM Only: Worn below WO1 and WO2 rank insignia - Also worn on lower sleeve by SSgts.	
Overalls	Dark blue overalls, Baratheia blue cloth with 2 stripes of ¾ inch wide yellow cloth 1/8 inch apart down each outside leg seam.	
Footwear	Mess Wellingtons with 2 ½ inch plated spurs with dumb rowels.	
Spurs	Swan neck with a star engraved on a large disc.	

Pouch	Silvered flap to black pouch, backed in black. The gilt RAC badge on silver pouch flap.	
Shoulder Belt	Hussar pattern - red leather, faced with 2-inch wide “Herringbone Train” lace with a scarlet central stripe.	
Waist belt	Concealed blue web.	
Sword & scabbard	Pattern 1912 cavalry officers	
Sword Slings	Hussars pattern. Gold “Herringbone Train” lace with red line down centre, on red leather backing. Plain gilt wire billet buckles.	
Sword Knot	Hussars pattern. Gold and scarlet round-cord with gold and scarlet acorn.	
Gloves	White cotton.	
Cape	Dark blue Regimental Bands pattern for all ranks. Featuring 3 RAC 30L dome buttons.	
Cloak	Dark blue RHA pattern cloak for all ranks. Featuring 8 RAC 40L dome buttons, 6 down the front, 2 attached to belt on the rear. Shoulder-straps for the DOM, appropriate gold embroidered rank insignia. Gold embroidered rank insignia on sleeve for BM.	
Medals	Court Mounted	

UN – DRESS FROCK COAT UNIFORM FOR DOM AND BM (WO1) THE ROYAL ARMoured CORPS BAND

(Note that the Frockcoat is not to be worn by BMs who are WO2 or SSgt who are to wear No 1 Dress jacket)

Item	Proposal	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Headdress	LD’s Plain red Forage Cap, gold embroidered edging to peak, wide chin strap, RAC cap badge, 22L RAC dome buttons, 1 either side.	
Frock coat	DOM: Line Cavalry style of single breasted, with black braid trim and loops. BM: Universal pattern with plain double breasted. 40L RAC buttons worn on front, 6 either side. 30L RAC buttons worn on sleeve button holes, 2 either side. Plain flat shoulder-straps with 30L RAC buttons, 1 on either side.	
Badges of Rank	DOM: Gold embroidered stars or crown. BM: Gold embroidery on dark blue backing on right forearm, as for Full Dress.	
Arm Badges	As for Full Dress	
Collar Badges	BM Only: RAC metal collar badges.	
Employment Badge	BM only	
Overalls	As for Full Dress	
Footwear		
Spurs		
Waist Belt	Lancer officers’ pattern red-and-gold striped girdle.	
Sword & Scabbard	As for Full Dress	
Sword Slings		
Sword Knot		

Gloves	Cotton White.	
Medals	Ribbons Only.	

FULL DRESS UNIFORM FOR ORs OF THE RAC BAND

Wef Jul 17

Item	Proposal	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Headdress	Busby: Black seal skin 6¼ inch high in front, 6¾ inch sides and 8 inch at the back. Complete with: Boss: removable gold worsted cord 1 7/8 inch in height and 1 3/8 across. Busby Bag: Scarlet cloth covering the top of the Busby, and falling down the right side to the bottom of the Busby, a line of gold worsted Russia braid along approx. 5/8 inch from outer edge and up centre. At centre base a gold worsted cord boss. Chin – Chain: Brass curb chain lined with black leather. Busby Lines: On cap three lengths of gold worsted square cord sewn together with a hook at each end for fastening to ring under Busby Bag. Cord 69 inches long in double, fitted with brass swivel, 4 gold worsted runners and 2 olive ends.	
Busby Plume	White horse hair secured to a whale bone stem 7 inches long, the inner hair 4½ inches and the outer hair 1¾ inches in height from top of binding, fitted with a brass ring and socket, the latter 1 5/8 inches deep.	
Tunic	Blue cloth fastening with hooks and eyes, edged all the way round with yellow worsted square cord for others. On each side of the breast 6 loops of yellow worsted square cord with caps and drops and 6 full ball buttons at centre front. At each back seam a line of yellow worsted square cord forming a crow'sfoot at the shoulder, passing under a yellow worsted button at waist and terminating in an Austrian knot extending to lower edge of skirt. On each side of centre skirt a pleat. Collar: 1¾ inch in height, trimmed all round edges with yellow worsted square cord Cuff: trimmed with yellow worsted square cord starting at back seam, carried round the sleeve (2 inches from lower edge) and forming an Austrian knot extending 7¾ inches from lower edge of sleeve.	Note that gold cord is worn in place of yellow worsted for WO2s.
Shoulder Cords	WO2s to wear plain gold loops. SSgt and below similar loops in worsted yellow.	
Buttons	Hussar style ball buttons, gilt colour.	
Badges of Rank	Gold embroidered badges of rank and gold lace chevrons on blue backing.	
Arm Badge	Badge Org RTR on upper right arm, 4" clear from the shoulder.	
Collar Badges	Not worn	
Bandmaster Badge	SSgt-WO2 BM Only:	

Overalls	Dark blue overalls, blue cloth with 2 stripes of ¾ inch wide yellow cloth 1/8 inch apart down each outside leg seam.	
Footwear	George Boots with spur-boxes to the heels.	
Spurs	2 ½ inch plated swan-necked spurs with dumb rowels.	
Pouch	Black plastic pouch, bearing gilt RAC pouch badge.	
Sword Slings	BSM/SSgt-WO2 BM: White plastic on concealed web belt.	
Sword/ Scabbard	SSgt-WO2 BM Only: When conducting.	
Sword Knot	White	
Pouch Belt	White plastic with polished brass fittings.	
Gloves	White cotton.	
Mittens	Fingerless mittens worn with cloak only.	
Cape	Dark blue Regimental Bands pattern for all ranks. Featuring 3 RAC 30L dome buttons.	
Cloak	Dark blue RHA pattern cloak for all ranks. Featuring 8 RAC 40L dome buttons, 6 down the front, 2 attached to belt on the rear. Winter Order only.	
Medals	Court Mounted	

NUMBER 1 DRESS UNIFORM FOR DOM AND BM (WO1) THE ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS BAND

Item	Proposal	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Headdress	LD's plain red Forage Cap, gold embroidered edging to peak, wide chin strap, RAC cap badge, 22L RAC buttons. Embroidered RAC cap badge for DOM and WOs1.	
Jacket	Standard Barathe Blue No.1 Dress Jacket featuring: Chainmail on shoulders held on by 8 chainmail hooks, 4 on each side. 7 RAC buttons 30L, 5 down the front and 1 on each top pocket flap.	
Badges of Rank	DOM: Gilt metal stars or crown on chainmail BM: Gold wire rank on blue backing.	
Arm Badges	DOM/BM Badge Org RTR on upper right arm, 4" clear from the shoulder	
Collar Badges	RAC metal collar badges	
Bandmaster Badge	As for Full Dress	
Overalls	As for Full Dress	
Footwear		
Spurs		
Waist Belt		
Sword & Scabbard		
Sword Slings		
Sword Knot		
Gloves	Cotton White.	
Medals	Court Mounted	
Cape	Dark blue Regimental Bands pattern for all ranks.	

NUMBER 1 DRESS UNIFORM FOR ORs OF THE RAC BAND

Item	Proposal	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Headdress	LD's Plain red Forage Cap, thin chin strap, 22L RAC buttons.	
Cap Badge	Silver metal RAC badge	
Tunic	Standard Barathea Blue No.1 Dress Jacket featuring: Chainmail on shoulders held on by 8 chainmail hooks, 4 on each side. 7 RAC buttons 30L, 5 down the front and 1 on each top pocket flap.	
Badges of Rank	Gold with blue background	
Collar Badges	RAC	
Sword/ Scabbard	SSgt-WO2 BM Only: When conducting	
Sword Knot	White	
Sword Slings	BSM/SSgt-WO2 BM: White plastic on concealed web belt.	
Arm Badge	As for Full Dress uniform.	
Overalls		
Footwear		
Spurs		
Pouch		
Pouch Belt		
Gloves		
Cape		
Medals		

PHOTO 1-RAC OFFICERS POUCH



PHOTO 2-HUSSAR OFFICERS



PHOTO 3-HUSSAR SWORD SLINGS

PHOTO 4-RAC RTR TANK





ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 4 – THE INFANTRY

REGIMENTAL DRESS REGULATIONS

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

February 2022

REGIMENTS OF INFANTRY (LESS THEIR TA BATTALIONS)

The Royal Regiment of Scotland

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	<u>Capbadge.</u> A saltire argent surmounted by a lion rampant ensigned in chief by a representation of the Crown of Scotland Or, and in base on Escrol argent the motto “NEMO ME IMPUNE LACESSIT” in letters Sable.	
2	<u>Collar badge.</u>	Officers - Royal Scots pattern thistle. Soldiers - Royal Scots brass thistle with motto “Cuidich N’Righ”.
3	<u>Jacket buttons.</u> Buttons in 30L and 40L with illustration of the capbadge embossed.	
4	<u>TRF.</u> A lion rampant mounted on the Cross of St Andrews.	
5	<u>Stable Belt.</u> Government 1A tartan, with single fastening, worn over the left hip	.

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

1A - ceremonial

1B - non-ceremonial

1C - levee order

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	<u>Headdress.</u> Lowland Glengarry with Cockfeather for	(No 3 dress not worn)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	all ranks for No 1A, No 1B, No 1C.	
2	<u>Jacket.</u> Archer green barathea doublet of Scottish Division pattern. Large (40L) anodised buttons on front. Small (30L) anodised buttons on cuffs, skirts and backwaist. Gold russia for Officers, silver russia for ORs.	
3	<u>Rank Badges.</u>	Officers - Highlander pattern green backed gold shoulder cords with black thread and 1" stars and crowns. ORs - gold braid with green backing.
4	<u>Kilt.</u> Government 1A tartan with box pleats.	Officers and SNCOs only - BW pattern green silk rosettes.
5	<u>Accoutrements.</u>	Officers Cross Belt (1A ceremonial only) White plastic cross belt, with 4"x3" brass plate of regimental crest, two short slings with loops and studs. Waistbelt for all - White issue plastic with brass plate with superimposed regimental capbadge. Sash - Crimson sash for officers, issue red sash for ORs. Sporran for all ranks - White hair with two black tassels, and Black watch cantle.
6	<u>Sword.</u>	Officers - highland broadsword with full basket and plated scabbard. SNCOs - rosewood pacesick. ORs - rifle and bayonet.
7	<u>Footwear.</u>	<u>1A and 1B</u>

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Shoes - highland black brogue.
		Gaiters - Highlanders pattern, long white canvas with 8 buttons. High point in the back, black leather strap under instep, secured by two black buttons on either side.
		Hose tops - footless stocking black and red dicing.
		Flashes - Highland scarlet flashes.
		Sgian dubh for officers - regimental with capbadge. ORs - nil.
		<u>1C - Officers only</u>
		Full length black and red ball hose, Highland scarlet flashes, regimental sgian dubh, Highland buckled evening shoes.
8	<u>Gloves.</u>	White cotton.

No 2 Dress

2A - ceremonial

2B - non-ceremonial with kilt

2C - non-ceremonial with trews

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	<u>Headdress.</u>	Lowland Glengarry with Cockfeather for all ranks for No 2A, No 2B.
2	<u>Jacket.</u>	Dark Guards shade of barathea jacket of

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Scottish Division pattern. 3 large buttons, 6 small buttons.	
3	<u>Rank badges.</u>	Officers - 1" gilt.
		ORs - khaki cloth.
4	<u>Kilt/trews.</u>	2A and 2B - Government 1A tartan with box pleats.
		2C - Government tartan 1A trews, high back with braces (officers), low back with belt loops (ORs).
5	<u>Collar badge.</u>	Officers - Royal Scot pattern thistle.
		Soldiers -Royal Scots brass thistle with motto "Cuidich N'Righ".
6	<u>Shirt and tie.</u>	Officers & ORs: . As issued.
7	<u>Accoutrements.</u>	Officers - Sam Browne with frog. SNCO - brown leather sword belt. ORs - white issue plastic belt.
		2A sporran for all ranks - White hair with two black tassles, and Black Watch cantle.
		2B sporran for all ranks - Brown leather purse with Highlanders pattern thistle.
		2B and 2C - Officers - cane.
		SNCOs - rosewood pacesstick.
8	<u>Sword.</u>	2A only - Officers - highland broadsword with full basket and plated scabbard. SNCOs - rosewood pacesstick.
		ORs - rifle and bayonet.
9	<u>Footwear.</u>	<u>2A only</u> Shoes - highland black brogue.
		Gaiters - Highlanders pattern, long white

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		canvas with 8 buttons. High point in the back, black leather strap under instep, secured by two black buttons on either side. Hose tops - footless stocking black and red dicing. Flashes - Highland scarlet flashes. Sgian dubh for officers - regimental. with capbadge. ORs - nil. <u>2B & 2C</u> Lovat green hose. Highland scarlet flashes. Highland black brogues.
10	<u>Gloves.</u>	Officers and WOs - brown leather.

Nos 5 and 8 Dress (Warm Weather/Temperate)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	<u>Headdress.</u>	TOS khaki with government 1A tartan patch.
2	<u>Capbadge.</u>	A saltire argent surmounted by a lion rampant ensigned in chief by a representation of the Crown of Scotland Or, and in base on Escrol argent he motto "NEMO ME IMPUNE LACESSIT" in letters Sable.
3	<u>Hackle.</u>	RSB bn - black RHF bn - white BW bn - red HLDRS bn - blue

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
4	<u>TRF.</u>	A&SH bn - green 52nd LOWLAND bn and 51st HIGHLAND bn - as per coy affiliations Regimental lion rampant on saltire (blue/white background in barracks, muted green in field).
5	<u>Stable belt.</u>	Government 1A tartan, with single fastening, worn over the left hip.

No 10 Dress - Mess Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	<u>Jacket.</u>	Officers and SNCOs - 10A and 10B. JNCOs - 10B only. Officers - Scarlet refine doeskin with roll collar. Dark blue coloured quilted silk round collar. White piping 1/8" wide all round edge of jacket. Dark blue refine doeskin gauntlet cuff with white piping, fly for 4 small mounted regimental buttons. Four small mounted regimental buttons and buttonholes down front. No collar badge. Lined with dark blue and cream coloured art quilted silk. One inside pocket. RHF pattern gold twisted shoulder cords with embroidered thistle at base, and small embroidered badges of rank. SNCOs and JNCOs - Scarlet refine doeskin jacket. Dark blue superfine roll collar and pointed cuffs. Three small buttons mounted on the cuff, three small buttons down the front. No piping, no collar badges. Gold cloth badges of rank with black backing.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
2	<u>Waistcoat.</u>	Officers - Highlanders pattern dark blue refine cloth with roll collar all edged round with gold piping. Pockets decorated with gold piping. 4 gilt mounted regimental buttons. SNCOs - government 1A tartan waistcoat with dark blue rayon back with strap and buckle. V front without collar. Three small mounted regimental buttons.
3	<u>Sporran.</u>	<u>10A only - Officers and SNCOs only.</u> White hair with two black tassles, and Black Watch cantle.
4	<u>Kilt.</u>	Government 1A tartan, box pleats, Bw rosettes of green silk
5	<u>Trews.</u>	<u>10B for Officers and SNCOs and JNCOs.</u> Government 1A tartan trews.
6	<u>Legwear.</u>	10A - black and red ball hose with scarlet highland flashes, sgian dubh and highland buckled brogues.
7	<u>Accoutrements.</u>	10B - Officers - George Boots. 10 B - SNCOs - Black Highland brogues. Officers only - cane. JNCOs wear Regimental dark blue silk cummerbund in place of a waistcoat.

No 13 Dress - Barrack dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	<u>Headdress.</u>	Lowland glengarry with capbadge.
2	<u>Jersey.</u>	Officers and SNCOs - Lowland pattern green heavy jersey. ORs - JHW.
3	<u>Rank.</u>	Officers - red cloth badges on green slide.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		WOs - red back cloth badges of rank. SNCOs and JNCOs - khaki cloth.
4	<u>Shirt and tie.</u>	Officers - Scottish division officers khaki shirt with braided tie.
5	<u>Kilt/trews.</u>	ORs - issue khaki shirt and tie. 13A - Government 1A tartan kilt with box pleats, with rosettes for Officers and SNCOs. 13B - Government tartan 1A trews, high back with braces (officers), low back with belt loops (ORs).
6	<u>Sporran.</u>	Brown leather purse with badge of crowned thistle.
7	<u>Legwear.</u>	13A - lovat green hose, Highland scarlet flashes, regimental sgian dubh, black highland brogues. 13B - black highland brogues.
8	<u>Accoutrements.</u>	Cane - officers only.

No 14 dress

14A - shirt sleeve ceremonial

14B - shirt sleeve barrack dress, kilt

14C - shirt sleeve barrack dress, trews

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	<u>Headdress.</u>	Lowland Glengarry with cap badge.
2	<u>Rank.</u>	Officers - anodise 1" rank. WOs - leather wrist band. SNCOs & ORs - khaki cloth chevrons.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
3	<u>Shirt.</u> <u>Belt.</u>	Officers - regimental blue shirt. ORs - issue khaki shirt. 14A - officers - sam browne. 14A - WOs - sword belt. 14A - SNCOs and ORs - white belt. 14B and 14C - officers and WOs - brown leather belt. 14B and 14C - SNCOs and ORs - white belt.
4	<u>Kilt/trews.</u>	14A and 14B - government 1A tartan kilt with box pleats, rosettes for Officers, WOs and SNCOs. 14C - government 1A tartan trews for all ranks.
5	<u>Sporran.</u>	14A - White hair with two black tassles, and Black Watch cantle. 14B - brown leather purse with Highlanders thistle badge. 14C - not worn.
6	<u>Legwear.</u>	14A - all ranks - Footless stocking black and red diced, Highlanders pattern spats, Highlanders scarlet flashes, highland black brogues. 14A - officers only - regimental sgian dubh. 14B - all ranks - lovat hose, scarlet Highland flashes, black Highland brogues. 14C - black highland brogues.
7	<u>Accoutrements.</u>	14A Red sash, WOs and SNCOs. 14A Officers - Highland broadsword with leather scabbard. 14A WOs - rosewood pacesstick.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		14A SNCOs and JNCOs - rifle and bayonet.

ROYAL REGIMENT OF SCOTLAND – REGIMENTAL BAND ORDERS OF DRESS

1. FULL DRESS

Items of Uniform	DsoM/ BMs	WOs	SNCOs	ORs	Remarks
Headdresses	Feather bonnet, lowland dicing, red over white plume. Regimental cap badge				For Full Dress only
Jacket	Scarlet doublet with dark blue collar and cuffs with gold thistle lace. Twisted shoulder cords of gold with scarlet lining.	Scarlet doublet with dark blue collar, cuffs and shoulder straps and with scarlet wings. For WO's ½ inch gold Bias and Stand lace trim to collar, cuffs and wings and gold Russia braid to base of collar and edge of shoulder straps.		Scarlet doublet with dark blue collar , cuffs and shoulder straps. Scarlet wings trimmed with white worsted chevron lace.	Large gold anodized regimental buttons throughout
Rank	Rank stars of silver embroidery without any coloured edging.	Rank badges of Gold and coloured embroidery with scarlet backing for WO's. Chevrons of ½ inch gold Bias and Stand lace for Sgt's and above and white worsted lace on scarlet cloth for Cpls and LCpls.			Musicians' Lyre badge in white worsted embroidery (but in gold embroidery when worn with gold rank insignia)
Shirt	White collarless with gold cufflinks		Green t-shirt		
Collar Badges	Gold embroidered thistle with thin dark blue backing.	Other ranks Brass thistle. Pattern No 21980 (With Cuidich N'Righ motto).			Points of thistles pointing forwards.

Plaid	Short fringed fly plaid; philahgmhor style, of Govt 1A tartan	Full scarf body plaid of Govt 1A tartan			Fly plaid for percussionists
Plaid Brooch	Lowland Band style thistle superimposed on St Andrews Cross with Nemo Me Impune Lacesit motto inscribed in circlet.				
Cross Belt	White cross belt of solid white plastic or buff (not woven). 4”x3” Brass Plate bearing the Regimental Crest. Two slings with loops and studs				
Waist Belt	Crimson Morocco leather faced with gold thistle lace with rectangular gilt brass waistbelt plate bearing Regt. Badge.	White matt plastic sword belt (not woven)	White matt plastic waist belt (not woven)		Issue brass waist belt GS clasp, which is a union locket bearing the Royal Crest (lion statant on St. Edward’s Crown) and motto DIEU ET MON DROIT.
Dirk & Frog	Crimson Morocco leather strap faced with gold thistle lace. Dirk with amethyst stone settings and mount.	White matt plastic dirk frog to match waist belt and issued dirk			
Sash	Crimson Officer’s sash	Crimson WOs sash	Issue red Sash		

Gloves	White Cotton	Research required to discover gloves which can handle musical instruments			
Kilt	Govt 1A tartan Patt No TBC with boxed pleats				
Kilt Rosettes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	
Sporran	White Hair with two long black tassels and white plastic belt and BW cantle				
Hose Tops	Footless stocking Black and Red dicing				
Gaiters	Highlander’s pattern. Long white canvas with 8 buttons. High point in the back, black leather strap under instep, secured by two black buttons on each side				
Sgian Dubh	Regimental Sgian Dubh with cap badge device	Plain Sgian Dubh		No Sgian Dubh	
Shoes	Shoes, Highland (black brogues)				
Sword	Highland broadsword, full basket, plated scabbard		No sword		



2. NO 1 DRESS CEREMONIAL

SCOTS

Items of Uniform	DsoM/ BMs	WOs	SNCOs	ORs	Remarks
Headdresses	Lowland Pattern Glengarry with Cock Feather				
Jacket	Archer Green barathea doublet of Scottish Division pattern. Large (gold) anodized Regimental buttons on front. Small anodized Regimental buttons on cuffs, skirts and two large buttons in centre back waist. Gold Russia for Officers and WO's, white braid for Other Ranks. Wings in green and gold for WO's, white worsted trim for ORs				
Rank	Issued (Highlanders Pattern) green backed, gold shoulder cords with black line between the gold cord.	Rank badges of gold wire embroidery on a green backing. Chevrons of gold lace.			
Shirt	White collarless with gold cufflinks		Green t-shirt		
Collar Dogs	RS officers pattern Gold embroidered thistle with thin dark blue backing	Other ranks Brass thistle. Pattern No 21980 (but with Cuidich N'Righ motto).			Points of thistles facing forwards
Plaid	Short fringed fly plaid; philahgmhor style, Govt 1A tartan	Full scarf body plaid of Government 1A tartan			Fly plaid for percussionists
Plaid Brooch	Lowland Band style, thistle surmounted on a St Andrews Cross with Nemo Me Impune Laccessit motto inscribed in circlet				
Cross Belt	White solid plastic or buff				

	leather cross belt, (not woven type). 4"x3" Brass Plate bearing the Regimental badge. Two slings with loops and studs				
Waist Belt	Crimson Morocco leather faced with gold thistle lace with rectangular gilt brass waistbelt plate bearing Regt. Badge.	White matt plastic sword belt (not woven)	White matt plastic waist belt (not woven)		Issue brass waist belt GS clasp, which is a union locket bearing the Royal Crest (lion statant on St. Edward's Crown) and motto DIEU ET MON DROIT.
Dirk	Dirk with amethyst stone settings and crimson Morocco leather dirk strap faced with gold thistle lace to match belt.	White matt plastic dirk frog to match waist belt and issued dirk			
Sash	Crimson Off's sash	Crimson WOs sash	Issue red sash		
Gloves	White Cotton	Research required to discover gloves which can handle musical instruments			
Kilt	Government 1A tartan kilt Patt No TBC. With boxed pleats				
Kilt Rosettes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	
Sporran	White Hair with two long black tassels and white plastic belt				

	and BW cantle			
Hose Tops	Footless stocking Black and Red dicing			
Gaiters	Highlander's pattern. Long white canvas with 8 buttons. High point in the back, black leather strap under instep, secured by two black buttons on each side			
Sgian Dubh	Regimental Sgian Dubh with cap badge device	Plain Sgian Dubh	No Sgian Dubh	
Shoes	Shoes, Highland (black brogues)			
Sword	Highland broadsword, full basket, plated scabbard	No sword		
Accoutre ments	Baton	Instrument		DM Mace



NO 1 DRESS INCLEMENT WEATHER

Items of Uniform	DsoM/ BMs	WOs	SNCOs	ORs	Remarks
Headdresses	Lowland Pattern Glengarry – no cock feather				Removing the cock feather in

					inclement weather increases its life
Jacket	Archer Green barathea doublet of Scottish Division pattern. Large anodized Regimental buttons on front. Small anodized Regimental buttons on cuffs, skirts and two large buttons in centre back waist. Gold Russia for Officers and WOs, White worsted braid for Other Ranks. Wings in green and gold for WOs, White worsted trim for ORs				
Cape	Inverness Cape				
Rank	Issued (Highlanders Pattern) green backed, gold shoulder cords with black line between the gold cord.	Chevrons: Gold Bias and Stand lace with green backing. Rank badges of gold wire embroidery on green backing.			
Shirt	White collarless with gold cufflinks		Green t-shirt		
Collar Dogs	RS officers pattern Gold embroidered thistle with a thin dark blue backing.	RS other ranks Brass thistle. Pattern No 21980 (but with Cuidich N’Righ motto).			
Sash	Crimson Off’s sash	Crimson WOs sash	Scarlet Sash		
Gloves	White Cotton	Research required to discover gloves which can handle musical instruments			
Kilt	Govt 1A tartan (Tailors/Officers) Patt No TBC. Boxed Pleats				
Kilt Rosettes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	
Hose Tops	Footless stocking Black and Red dicing				

Gaiters	Highlander's pattern. Long white canvas with 8 buttons. High point in the back, black leather strap under instep, secured by two black buttons on each side			
Sgian Dubh	Regimental Sgian Dubh with cap badge device	Plain Sgian Dubh	No Sgian Dubh	
Shoes	Shoes, Highland (black brogues)			
Accoutrements	Baton	Instrument		DM Mace

FULL DRESS/NO 1 DRESS WINTER ORDER

Items of Uniform	DsoM/ BMs	WOs	SNCOs	ORs	Remarks
Headdress	Feather bonnet, lowland dicing, red/white plume. Regimental cap badge				For Full Dress only
	Lowland Pattern Glengarry with Cock Feather. No Cock Feather in inclement weather.				For External Concerts
Greatcoat	Double breasted (blue-grey)	Single breasted (blue-grey)			
Rank	Gilt ½” rank badges	Chevrons of ½ inch dark blue worsted lace on a scarlet backing			Worn at bottom of sleeve.
Shirt	Issue Vest Cold Weather				
Gloves	White Cotton	Research required to discover gloves which can handle musical instruments			
Kilt	Govt 1A tartan (Tailors/Officers) Patt No TBC. Boxed Pleats				
Kilt Rosettes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	
Hose Tops	Footless stocking Black and Red dicing				
Gaiters	Highlander’s pattern. Long white canvas with 8 buttons. High point in the back, black leather strap under instep, secured by two black buttons on each side				

Sgian Dubh	Regimental Sgian Dubh with cap badge	Plain Sgian Dubh	No Sgian Dubh	
Shoes	Shoes, Highland (black brogues)			
Sword	Highland broadsword, full basket, plated scabbard	No sword		DM also carries broadsword
Accoutrements	Baton	Instrument		DM Mace

NO 8 DRESS

Items of Uniform	DsoM/ BMs	WOs	SNCOs	ORs	Remarks
Headdress	Khaki Tam o’ Shanter (from tailor)	Issue Scottish Division Pattern TOS			
Tartan Capbadge Backing	Govt 1A patch				
Capbadge	Issue Gilding Metal, Silver and Burnished Gilt				
Hackle	Regimental Band wears no hackle				
Rank	Red cloth stars and crowns on DPM slide	Issue CS95 rank slides			
Tactical Recognition Flash	Corps of Army Music TRF. Gold lyre on Blue Backing				
Stable Belt	Govt 1A Tartan				

CB95 Jacket, shirt, Trousers	DPM, Issued				
Boots	Black leather, Issued				

Accoutrements	Baton	Instrument	DM Swagger Cane
---------------	-------	------------	--------------------

N.B. All other orders of dress are as per regiment.

THE PRINCESS OF WALES'S ROYAL REGIMENT (QUEEN'S AND ROYAL HAMPSHIRE)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	A Dragon upon a mount with a double red rose fimbriated gold below within the Garter. Above the Dragon and superimposed on the garter the Plume of the Prince of Wales. The centre piece is the Elizabethan Dragon awarded to the Buffs in recognition of their Tudor origin by Queen Anne in 1707. The Hampshire Rose was worn by the Trained Bands of Hampshire . The Garter is taken from the Royal Sussex Regiment when awarded 'Royal' status in 1882. The Prince of Wales plumes were awarded to the 77th Middlesex for their exploits in India in 1810.
2	Collar Badge	The white horse of Kent superimposed on the Garter with the Rousillon Plume of the Royal Sussex Regiment commemorating the defeat of the French at the Battle of Quebec in 1759
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4	Tunic Buttons	All Ranks: The Paschal Lamb of the Queen's Royal Regiment mounted on the Garter star. Officers: 4 large (40 ligne) 10 medium (30 ligne) All buttons bronzed.
5	TRF	6x6mm TRF comprising of blue/yellow blue stripes of 2mm width.
6	Lanyard	All ranks: Royal Marine OR pattern. Commemorates origins of 31st of Foot as Villiers Marines
7	Stable Belt	3" with brown leather side fastening of two straps on left side. 1" stripes of blue/yellow/ blue.
8	Special Arm Badge Special Distinction	Gold wire Tiger on black backing worn on left sleeve.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Taken from badge of 67th (South Hampshire) and awarded by King George IV in 1826 after 21 year's service in India.
		The cypher of the Royal Colonel in Chief - Queen Margrethe of Denmark to be worn on right sleeve at private expense on all parade orders of dress.

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress	
	Officers	Royals, Regimental cap badge and small (22 ligne) buttons.
	ORs	Issue forage hat (Royal Regiment)
10	Tunic	Blue, Infantry pattern with 13 medium (30 ligne) buttons. Adjutants and Field Officers wear overalls. The jacket is in white lightweight material for No 3 Dress.
	Collar Badge	Anodised QUEEN's Regiment pattern. The white horse of Kent superimposed on the Garter with the Rousillon Plume of the Royal Sussex Regiment commemorating the defeat of the French at the Battle of Quebec in 1759.
	Special Arm Badge	Gold wire Tiger on black backing worn on left sleeve.
	Tunic Buttons	30 ligne anodised gilt of QUEEN's Regiment pattern.
11	Rank Badges	Officers Anodised Eversleigh Star pattern for officers. ORs Gold badges and chevrons on a red backing for ORs.
12	Trousers	Adjutants and Field Officers wear overalls.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		All other ranks wear issue No 1 dress trousers.
13	Accoutrements	Officers Standard Infantry pattern crimson sash. Infantry pattern ceremonial boards <u>ORs Belt</u> White corlene plastic belt with Union Locket. Central device: Regimental Badge as in 1 above. Red Infantry pattern sash for SNCOs.
14	Sword	Infantry pattern. Leather scabbard and sword knot with Sam Browne; metal scabbard with sword belt and gold knot when in Ceremonial dress.
15	Footwear	Officers: George Boots (Adjutants and Field Officers wear spurs) ORs: Black issue shoes Ammunition boots if issued
16	Gloves	White cotton

Nos 2 and 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
17		Include lanyard, shirt and tie.
18	Headdress	
	Officers	Royals Side Hat also worn: Torin pattern with blue flaps with Royal Hampshire yellow in vent. Embroidered cap badge with blue backing. SD Hat: Dark (Guards Division) barathea material. Brown leather chin strap 5/8" wide. Bronzed Regimental badge and 22 ligne buttons.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	ORs	Issue Royals pattern
19	Rank Badges	
	Officers	Bronzed Eversleigh star and crown
	ORs	Khaki worsted on blue backing
20	Tunic	Officers & ORs: Issue pattern.
	Collar Badge	All Ranks Bronzed Queen's Regiment pattern.
	Arm Badge	Yellow embroidered Tiger on black backing worn on left sleeve.
	Tunic Buttons	Bronzed Queen's Regiment pattern.
21	Rank Badges	
	Officers	Bronzed Eversleigh star and crown.
	ORs	Khaki worsted on blue backing.
22	Trousers	Officers & ORs: Issue pattern.
23	Accoutrements	
	Officers	Infantry pattern, brown leather, whistle fixed to cross piece.
	ORs	White corlene plastic belt with Union Locket. Central device: Regimental Badge as in 1 above.
	Lanyard	All Ranks Royal Marine OR pattern.
24	Footwear	
	Officers	Brown Oxford
	ORs	Black boots if issued or black shoes.
25	Sword	Infantry pattern, brown leather scabbard with leather sword knot.

Combat Dress

26	Jacket, shirt, trousers	As issued with the following additions for all ranks
----	-------------------------	--

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Headdress	Khaki Brown
	Cap Badge	Bronzed (For description see 1 above)
	Backing	1 5/8" blue/yellow/blue striped square
	Stable Belt	3" with brown leather side fastening of two straps on left side. 1" stripes of blue/yellow/ blue.
	Flash	Light blue background with yellow silk embroidered Tiger
	TRF	6x6mm TRF comprising of blue/yellow blue stripes of 2mm width
	Rank Slides	Bronzed embroidered rank insignia on olive green material with PWRR title

No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
27	No 10 Dress	
28	Headdress	
	Officers	Royals No 1 dress hat or side hat See 18 above
	SNCOs/JNCOs	Issue Royals
29	Jacket	
	Officers	Jacket: Scarlet superfine (No 101) body and sleeves. Line quilted scarlet twill. Collar and cuffs are from Hinsworth 905 PW (Princess of Wales) cloth. 1 7/8 Stand collar with rounded ends, gauntlet cuffs 2 3/4 at front and 6" at back sewn down on hind arm but with open vent on top sleeve to take 4 plugged buttons half show. Round bottom collar gold Russia braid. QUEEN's pattern collar badges (anodised metal). Wire Tiger badge on left sleeve. Twisted two ply gold cord shoulder cords with scarlet tongue with

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	NCOs	single gilt 30 ligne button. Rank badges are $\frac{5}{8}$ silver embroidered. Buttons are QUEEN'S pattern. Jacket: Scarlet superfine (No 101) body and sleeves. Line quilted scarlet twill. Collar and cuffs are from Hinsworth 905 PW (Princess of Wales) cloth. $1\frac{7}{8}$ Stand collar with rounded ends, gauntlet cuffs $2\frac{3}{4}$ at front and 6" at back sewn down on hind arm but with open vent on top sleeve to take 4 plugged buttons half show. Round bottom collar gold Russia braid. QUEEN's pattern collar badges (anodised metal). Wire Tiger badge on left sleeve. Twisted two ply gold cord shoulder cords with scarlet tongue with single gilt 30 ligne button. Rank badges are $\frac{5}{8}$ silver embroidered. Buttons are QUEEN'S pattern.
30	Vest	
	Officers	Cassock style with stand collar. Dark blue superfine (No 64) body and collar. 2 jetted pockets traced with $\frac{3}{16}$ " gold Russia to form crow's feet at end.
	NCOs	Civilian blue superfine (No 64) with 'U' front and four 22 ligne anodised gilt buttons. Roll collar lapels.
	Collar Badge	All ranks: Anodised QUEEN's Regiment pattern.
	Arm Badge	All ranks: Gold wire Tiger on black backing worn on left sleeve.
	Buttons	Anodised gilt of QUEEN's Regiment pattern.
31	Rank Badges	
	Officer	Rank badges are $\frac{5}{8}$ silver embroidered.
	NCOs	Rank badges are gold on red backing for chevrons and crowns.
32	Trousers	
	Officers	Overalls: Standard Infantry pattern. Dark blue barathea (No 514) with $\frac{1}{4}$ " Infantry scarlet welt on outer seam. Leather footstraps.
	NCOs	No 1 Dress trousers with 1" stripe.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
33	Footwear	
	Officers	Wellington boots. Spurs worn by Field Officers and Adjutants.
	NCOs	George boots or civilian black shoes.

No 11 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
34	No 11 Dress	
35		As for No 10 Dress with the following changes:
	Officers	White jacket Infantry pattern. Regimental cummerbund. RRF pattern badges of rank.
	NCOs	White jacket Infantry pattern.

Nos 13/14 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
36	Nos 13/14 Dress	
	Officers	
	Headdress	SD hat or side hat
	WOs	No 1 Dress hat (Royals)
	ORs	Beret (Brown Infantry)
37		
	Pullover	
	Officers & WOs	PWRR pattern. Heavy duty olive green Guernsey pattern with V neck
	ORs	Issue

PWRR

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
38	Shirt Officers ORs	Fawn Issued
39	Tie Officers ORs	Light braid Issue
40	Stable Belt	3” with brown leather side fastening of two straps on left side. 1” stripes of blue/yellow/ blue
41	Shirt	Officers: Fawn ORs: Issue pattern
42	Lanyard	All ranks: Royal Marine OR pattern Shirt Sleeve Order only
43	Pullover	Officers/WOs: PWRR pattern. Heavy duty olive green Guernsey pattern with V neck
44	Flash	Embroidered yellow silk on light blue background. Worn on left sleeve of pullover
45	Metal Shoulder Titles	Bronzed PWRR in curve Worn in Shirt Sleeve Order and on pullover
46	Badges of Rank	Officers: Eversleigh star and crown ORs: Khaki worsted

THE DUKE OF LANCASTER'S REGIMENT

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	Red Rose of Lancaster charged with the Royal Crown, within a Fontenoy Laurel Wreath with motto 'Nec Aspera Terrent' on scroll beneath Rose.  Offrs: No. 1 & SD Caps: Matt gold metal with polished highlights, the Rose in red enamel. As issued. Height 4.5 cm, width 4.3 cm. Cap Field Service (Side Hat): Gold wire embroidered badge on blue/black cut out backing. Beret: Embroidered gold wire embroidered badge on 4.5 cm square red diamond patch. ORs: Matt gold metal with polished highlights, the Rose in red enamel (worn on a 4.5 cm square red diamond patch on beret only). As issued.
2	Collar Badge	Silver Lion of England. The Lions are in pairs, both inward-facing.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Royal blue facings with white piping.
4	Tunic Buttons	Domed brass (gold) button mounted with matt white metal fleur de lys.
5	TRF	 Worn on right sleeve of Combat Smock and Desert Combat Smock ½" from the top of the shoulder seam.

6	Lanyard	Maroon double cord with three knots. Worn on the left shoulder and clipped to the inner edge of the left breast pocket.
7	Stable Belt	Maroon 2½" adjustable webbing, side fastening on left with two black leather straps.

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
8	Headdress	Cap Forage peaked, Royals with Regimental Cap Badge and small (22 ligne) Regimental Buttons.

9	Tunic	Male Offrs: Standard Infantry pattern dark blue barathea. Large Regimental collar badges (5.2 cm long), facing inwards. Gold wire embroidered glider badge on blue backing ½" from the seam at top of right sleeve (Glider to be cut out). Five medium Regimental buttons down the front, one on each breast pocket and three on each sleeve. The sleeve buttons are worn in a triangular pattern with the normal two buttons above the open seam and the third button set to the rear on the bottom seam. Blue detachable barathea epaulettes with screw buttons and badges of rank are normally worn, but gold braid shoulder boards are worn in Ceremonial Dress. No belt hooks Male ORs: Standard dark blue Infantry pattern with scarlet epaulette piping. Large (5.2 cm long) Regimental collar badges. Gold embroidered wire glider badge on blue backing ½" from the seam at top of right sleeve (Glider to be cut out). Five medium Regimental buttons down the front, one on each breast pocket and epaulette. Gold rank badges and chevrons on scarlet backing. Gold qualification and Good Conduct badges and Chevrons on dark blue backing. Female Offrs and ORs: As for males less breast pockets. No 3 Dress: Standard white cotton Infantry pattern jacket worn with the same accoutrements.
10	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath Star plain bright metal, plain crown. ORs: Gold Badges & chevrons on scarlet backing.

11	Trousers/Skirt	Male Offrs: Standard Infantry pattern blue barathea with 1" raised scarlet stripe the length of the outside seam. Field Officers and Adjutants in mounted order wear overalls with Wellingtons and box spurs. Male ORs: Standard blue Infantry pattern with 1" raised scarlet stripe the length of the outside seam. Females: Skirt of same material and colour as the jacket to the identical design to the issued No 2 Dress skirt.
12	Accoutrements	<u>Offrs Belt:</u> Ceremonial: Infantry pattern crimson with tassels hanging to the left. Non-Ceremonial: brown leather Sam Browne <u>ORs Belt:</u> White Corlene Belt with frog, matt gold metal Union Locket with polished highlights. Central device: Sphinx superscribed 'Egypt' within a Fontenoy Laurel Wreath, Royal Crown above and small Rose below. Regimental title 'Duke of Lancaster's Regiment' on surround.
13	Sword	Offrs: Regulation Infantry pattern with brown leather sword knot and scabbard. Field Officers and Adjutants will wear the sword knot with one loop around the guard and the knot hanging free. All other Officers will have the knot bound tight to the guard with the end of the knot on the outside pointing towards the sword tip. In No. 1 Dress Ceremonial a nickel-plated metal scabbard, gold sword knot and slings, and waist sash are worn. ORs: Infantry Warrant Officer pattern. Worn by WOs I and Drum Majors only.

14	Footwear	Male Offrs: Wellington/George Boots (Adjutants and Field Officers wear spurs). ORs: Black boots as issued. Females: Black court shoes or black Gibson style shoes for parades.
15	Gloves	Offrs: Either white or plain brown with one button at the wrist, as ordered. ORs: White.

Nos 2 (service) Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
16	Headdress	Ceremonial: As for No 1 Dress Non-Ceremonial: Khaki barathea with piping round the crown. The distance from the join of the peak with the band to the piping at the top front centre will be approximately 4" and will be stiffened so that it provides a straight backing behind the cap badge. The peak will be 2" deep in the centre. Dark brown polished leather chinstap with squared ends and small buttons.

17	Tunic	Males Offrs: As issued 4 large (40 ligne) buttons down front. Shoulder strap with metal badges of rank sewn into top of sleeve and fastened with medium button. No shoulder titles. No belt hooks. The bottom of the jacket skirt will be level with the first knuckle from the tip of the thumb when standing to attention. Small (4.3 cm long) Regimental Collar Badges are worn facing inwards. Gold wire embroidered Glider Flash on khaki backing ½" from the seam at top of right sleeve (Glider to be cut out). ORs: As issued. No shoulder titles. Small (4.3 cm long) Regimental Collar Badges are worn facing inwards. A yellow Glider Flash embroidered on khaki (as issued) is worn ½" from the seam at top of right sleeve. The khaki backing cloth of the Flash is to be left rectangular. Rank, qualification and good conduct badges and chevrons are white on khaki worsted. Female Offrs & ORs: As for males less breast pockets
18	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath star plain bright metal, plain crown. ORs: White tape on khaki worsted.
19	Trousers/Skirt	As issued
20	Accoutrements	<u>Tie:</u> Offrs: khaki braid ORs: khaki braid Shirt: Khaki <u>ORs Belt:</u> White plastic Corlene with Regimental Buckle.
21	Sword	Infantry pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
	Sam Browne	Infantry pattern, brown leather.

22	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Male Offrs: Brown Oxford Shoes. Female Offrs: Brown Oxford Shoes on parade or brown court shoes. Male ORs: Black boots as issued. Female ORs: Brown court shoes or Black Gibson style shoe on parade
23	Gloves	Brown leather.

No 8 (Combat) Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
24	Headdress	Offrs: Khaki brown beret. Embroidered gold wire cap badge on 4.5cm square red diamond patch sewn on beret. ORs: Khaki brown beret with 4.5cm square red diamond patch and internal backing stiffener (as issued).
25	Rank Badges	Olive green cloth embroidered in maroon with rank insignia and title: DUKE OF LANCASTER'S. ACF slides to have 'ACF' in addition below the title.
26	Stable Belt	Maroon 2½" adjustable webbing, side fastening on left with two black leather straps.
27	TRF	 Worn on right sleeve of Combat Smock and Desert Combat Smock ½" from the top of the shoulder seam.

No 10 (Mess) & No 11 (Tropical Mess) Dress

28	Jacket	Male Offrs: Guards shade superfine scarlet material with roll collar, 3" cuffs and cuff flaps. Collar, cuffs and Van Dyke cuff flaps faced with Royal blue (blue-black). White piping outlining edge of collar, cuff, top, bottom and rear edges of cuff flap and edges of jacket. Gold braid Shoulder Boards with black worm and embroidered badges of rank. Small (4.3 cm long) silver Regimental Collar Badges 20 cm below centre of the epaulette where it goes under the collar and located centrally on facing. Cuff flaps are 5¾" wide at front edge and 6" high at rear edge, and are 2 3/8" wide at the points. They have three small mounted Regimental buttons with dummy button-holes in dark blue twist extending 11/8" from centre of button towards front of flap. On the right sleeve a gold Glider embroidered on a scarlet background (cut out) is worn ½" from the top seam. Lining of blue quilted twill. 
----	--------	---

		Female Offrs: Jacket standard Scarlet superfine cloth (101) in the (1991) Murrison style. Collar is a half stand with round edges, lapels cuffs and Van Dyke cuff flaps faced with Royal Blue (Blue – Black) cloth (112). White piping outlining edge of collar, cuff, top, bottom and rear edge of cuff flaps and edge of jacket. Gold braid shoulder boards with Black worm embroidered badges of rank. Small (4.3cm long) Silver Regimental Collar Badges to be worn on the lapels. Cuff flaps are 5¾” wide at front edge and 6” high at rear edge and 2¾“ wide at the point. They have three small mounted Regimental buttons with dummy button holes in dark blue twist extending 11/8” from centre of bottom towards front of flaps. On the right sleeve a Gold Glider embroidered on a scarlet background (cut out) is worn ½” from the crown of shoulder (seam) lining of blue quilted twill. No 11 Dress: Male Offrs and ORs: Standard white cotton Infantry pattern jacket worn without waistcoat but with cummerbund. Female Offrs and ORs; Ballgown worn without the jacket.	 The image shows a woman standing in a ceremonial uniform. She is wearing a red jacket with black lapels and cuffs, accented with gold piping and gold braid on the shoulders. She is also wearing a black skirt. The background shows shelves with various items, including what appears to be a sign with text like '1 Shirt £45', '2 Shirts £85', and '3 Shirts £115'.
--	--	---	--

29	Waistcoat	Male Offrs: Regimental pattern Royal blue (blue-black) superfine material. Gold Russia No. 4 3/16" lace trimming with black chevrons down front and along bottom, forming a crows-foot knot in front corners. Pockets with crows-foot lace of same pattern above and at each end. Four small mounted Regimental buttons. Male ORs: WOs & Sergeants: Plain Royal blue (blue-black) waistcoat with 4 small mounted Regimental buttons. Corporals: Royal blue cummerbund cut to Naval pattern, approximately 6" wide at widest point. No seams, straps or buckles are to show. Female Offrs and ORs: Not worn
30	Cummerbund	Royal blue material cut to Naval pattern, approximately 6" wide at widest point. No seams, straps or buckles are to show.
31	Rank Badges	Offrs: Silver embroidered Bath Star. ORs: Gold badges and chevrons on scarlet.
32	Trousers/Gown	Male Offrs: Blue, Infantry pattern 24 oz barathea trousers with a raised ¼" scarlet stripe the length of the outside seam. Leather strap and buckle round boot instep. Field Officers, Adjutants and ADCs wear overalls with Wellingtons and box spurs. Male ORs: Blue Infantry pattern trousers 1" scarlet stripe the length of the outside seam. Female Offrs and ORs: Dark blue ball gown
33	Shirt	Male Offrs: Plain soft white pique (dimpled) Shirt with attached turn-down collar, white buttons, double cuffs and plain gold cuff-links. Male ORs: Plain soft white Shirt with attached turn-down collar, white buttons, double cuffs and plain gold cuff links.
34	Footwear	Offrs: Wellington (patent leather) or George Boots. Spurs (Field Officers and Adjutants).

		ORs: Wellington or George Boots (Corporals may wear plain black Shoes, as issued). Female offrs and ORs: Black court shoes
--	--	--

No 13 (Winter Barrack) Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
35	Headdress: Cap Field Service (Side Cap) - Offrs only Officer's SD Cap	Maroon body, Brunswick green tip, no peak. Embroidered gold wire cap badge. Khaki barathea with piping round the crown. The distance from the join of the peak with the band to the piping at the top front centre will be approximately 4" and will be stiffened so that it provides a straight backing behind the cap badge. The peak will be 2" deep in the centre. Dark brown polished leather chinstap with squared ends and small buttons. ORs: Beret
36	Rank Badges	Offrs: As per No. 1 Dress. ORs: White tape on khaki worsted. In Shirt Sleeve Order WOs wear a metal crown with red backing on a wristband.
37	Stable belt	Maroon 2½" adjustable webbing, side fastening on left with two black leather straps.
38	Accoutrements	Tie: Khaki braid Metal Shoulder Titles: A gilt anodized straight bar with the title in two lines: DUKE OF LANCASTER'S. Regimental Cane: Black cane tipped with a silver or white metal ferrule and having a round silver or white metal head bearing the Regimental Crest.
39	Pullover	Offrs: Deep green with vee-neck and epaulettes. Metal badges of rank and shoulder titles. ORs: Jersey Heavy Wool as issued.

40	Gloves	Offrs: Plain brown leather with one button at the wrist.
41	Footwear	Male Offrs: Brown Oxford shoes. Male ORs: Black. Female Offrs: Brown court shoes Female ORs: Black Gibson or court shoes

No 14 (Summer Barrack) Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
42		As for No 13 Dress but worn without the jersey and tie

As at: May 15

THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF FUSILIERS

REGIMENTAL DRESS TABLE¹

Ser (a)	Main Feature (b)	Description (c)
Regimental Head Dress, TRF & Rank Slides		
1.	Beret	Navy blue with leather band / worn with all forms of dress. The beret worn in no1, 2, 3 and 4 dresses must be a different beret from that worn with everyday working or barrack dress.
2.	Cap badge	There are three options available (all H 2ins x W 1.7/16ins / see photos): 1) Guilted brass (<i>officers only</i>). 2) Anodised Aluminum. 3) Stabright (<i>issue</i>). The cap badge is to be worn over the center of the left eye by all ranks.
3.	Hackle	Red over white (approximately 6ins in length).
4.	TRF	Three TRFs exist for the Fusiliers, these are: FIRST FUSILIERS - Worn by all serving members of the 1st Battalion. FIFTH FUSILIERS - Worn by all serving members of the 5th Battalion. FUSILIERS - Worn by all members of the Regiment serving at external postings or the Regimental Headquarters. The TRFs have black edges and black text, the background is olive green (see photo section). The TRF is worn in the center of the right blanking panel whilst wearing the PCS shirt and on each shoulder if wearing the 95 shirt.
5.	Rank Slides	Officers - Whilst in No8 dress Officers are to wear olive green rank slides with black font 'FUSILIERS' written at the bottom of the slide. When in the field Officers are to wear MTP rank slides (see photo section). Other Ranks - In No8 dress (both on barrack duty and in the field) other ranks are to wear MTP rank slides with black font 'FUSILIERS' written at the bottom of the slide.
6.	Stable Belt	Three colour stable belt 2.7/8th ins in width. Rose / Primrose / Rose in equal widths with leather strap fastening (see photo section). Buckles worn on the left hand side for all ranks.
7.	Collar Badges	No2 & No4 Dress Officers - Collar badges are representative of the cap badge and measure H 0.8ins x W 1 ½ ins; collar badges are to be made of brass with silver plated St Georges mount. Other Ranks - Collar badges are representative of the cap badge and measure H



¹ To be read in conjunction with ADR Part 2 (General Staff Dress Regs), 9 (Badges & Accoutrements) & 13 (Wearing of Decorations).

Ser (a)	Main Feature (b)	Description (c)
		0.8ins x W 1 ½ ins; collar badges are to be made of stabright (see photo section). No1 & No10 Dress Officers – Gold wire embroidered with silver mounted St George and Dragon collar badges (see photo section) measuring H 1.75ins x W 14/16ins. Other Ranks - As no2 & 4 dress.
8.	Buttons	All buttons are embossed with the Indian Blackbuck (Regimental Mascot) within the garter. Officers no1 & no10 dress small epaulette buttons are gilt/silver.
9.	No 1 Dress	
10.	Jacket	All Ranks - Infantry pattern tunic in dark blue barathe. Pointed cuffs, no waist hooks and detachable shoulder boards.
11.	Rank	Officers: Ceremonial - Gold wire shoulder boards with 1in stabright rank badges. Patrol / Church Order - Blue shoulder boards with 7/16ins gold wire embroidered rank badges. Other Ranks - Scarlet piped blue shoulder boards are to worn. Rank badges are gold with scarlet backing worn on the right arm.
12.	Belt	Officers: Ceremonial - Crimson sash belt. Patrol Order - Sam Browne belt worn without medals Church Order - Blue cloth belt worn without medals. Warrant Officers - Brown leather <u>or</u> plastic sling belt with brass buckle. Other Ranks - White woven plastic belt and brass buckle with cap badge attached.
13.	Trousers	Officers - Bark blue barathe (17½ins at the bottom of the leg, 19¾ins at the knee and hollowed over the instep) with scarlet stipe (1¾ins wide) down the outside leg. Other Ranks - Infantry pattern blue barathe with scarlet stripe (1¾ins wide) down the outside leg.
14.	Boots	Officers - Highly bulled black leather triple soled george boots with steel heel and toe. Other Ranks - Highly bulled black shoes/boots/drill boots as ordered.
15.	Gloves	Officers - White knitted cotton. Other Ranks - Issued white cotton ceremonial gloves.
16.	Swords	Officers & Regimental Sargent Major - Infantry pattern sword in nickel-plated scabbard with gold braided knot attached. Field officers and above are to where the knot loose / all others are to where the knot tight to the basket.
17.	No 3 Tropical Dress	
18.	Jacket	All Ranks - Infantry pattern tunic in white polyester/wool worster. Pointed cuffs, no waist hooks and detachable shoulder boards.
19.	Rank	As no1 dress.

Ser (a)	Main Feature (b)	Description (c)
20.	Belt	As no1 dress.
21.	Trousers	Officers – Bark blue polyester/wool worsted (17½ins at the bottom of the leg, 19¾ins at the knee and hollowed over the instep) with scarlet stripe (1¾ins wide) down the outside leg. Other Ranks – Infantry pattern blue polyester/wool worsted with scarlet stripe (1¾ins wide) down the outside leg.
22.	Boots	As no1 dress.
23.	Gloves	As no1 dress.
24.	Swords	As no1 dress.
25.	No 2 Service Dress	
26.	Jacket & Shirt	Officers - Issue jacket, white shirt and knitted wool tie (light khaki braided). Rank badges are worn on the epaulettes and are 7/16ins gold annodised aluminum. Other Ranks - Issue jacket, fawn shirt and knitted tie (issue woven dark khaki). Rank is worn on the right shoulder or wrist for warrant officers.
27.	Belt	Officers - Highly bulled brown (dark tan) Sam Browne belt worn with or without medals Warrant Officers - Brown leather <u>or</u> plastic sling belt with brass buckle. Other Ranks - Green issue belt <u>or</u> white belt if directed. Medlas only worn with white belt.
28.	Trousers	Issue trousers.
29.	Shoes	Officers - Highly bulled brown (dark tan) oxford style shoes with steel heel and toe. Other Ranks - Highly polished issued black shoes.
30.	Gloves	Officers Only - Knitted white cotton.
31.	Swords	Officers & Regimental Sargent Major - Infantry pattern sword in brown leather scabbard with brown leather knot attached. Field officers and above are to where the knot loose / all others are to where the knot tight to the basket.
32.	No 4 Tropical Service Dress (Officers & Regimental Sargent Major Only)	
33.	Jacket & Shirt	Issued No 4 jacket (stone colour polyester worn with the same accouterments as No 2 dress.
34.	Belt	As per No 2 dress.
35.	Trousers	Issued No 4 Dress trousers (stone colour).
36.	Shoes	Highly bulled brown (dark tan) oxford style shoes with steel heel and toe <u>or</u> Issue suede safari boots.
37.	Gloves	As per No 2 dress.
38.	Swords	As per No 2 dress.
39.	No 6 Tropical Parade Dress (Other Ranks Only)	
40.	Jacket	Issue Bush Jacket with regimental collar badges, shoulder-titles and buttons.
41.	Belt	Warrant officers - Brown leather <u>or</u> plastic sling belt with brass buckle. Other Ranks - Issue light khaki cloth belt.
42.	Trousers	Issue No 6 trousers.
43.	Shoes	Highly polished black shoes <u>or</u> issue desert boots.
44.	No 8 Combat Dress	
45.	Trousers	Ironed flat (no cresses) worn with the regimental stable belt whilst on barrack duties or green belt whilst in the field. The shirt is to be tucked into the trousers and elastics / trouser ties are to be used over the boots. Trousers are not to hang loose.
46.	Combat Jacket	Worn with hood rolled up and green belt worn over the waist whilst in barracks. Officers and Warrant Officers are permitted to wear pattern 58 webbing belts.
47.	Shirt	As issued worn tucked into trousers
48.	Boots	As issued.

Ser (a)	Main Feature (b)	Description (c)
49.	No10 Mess Dress	
	Jacket & Shirt	Male Officers: Regimental pattern jacket (see picture section) of superfine cloth. Stand collar of dark blue superfine cloth with 5/8ins Infantry gold rose lace around the top edge and front opening. Collar tailored to be worn either fastened on hooks and eyes <u>or</u> open on gold cord neck loop. Golden clasps must remain fastened until after the loyal toast. Once the loyal toast has been drunk the CO is to dictate the state of the fastening of the collar. Pointed cuffs of dark blue superfine cloth. Double gold shoulder cords with Regimental button and small silver wire (7/16ins) badges of rank. Gold wire embroidered Regimental collar badges. Jacket lining scarlet. Regimental pattern waistcoat in dark blue superfine cloth. A blue stock collar 4ins long on top front vest. This collar is worn tucked down inside the waistcoat when the jacket collar is worn closed on hooks and eyes. It is worn up when the jacket collar is worn open on the gold cord neck loop. Zip fastener at centre back neck; and open-ended zip fastener through left side seam. Gold plated pear-shaped teat studs inset down front (approx. 49-50 depending on the height of the officer). Waistcoat lined blue. Shirt is collarless with Marcella French cuffs. Female Officers: The jacket is very similar to the men's, i.e. red doeskin with navy blue stand collar fastened with a gold loop at the neck, with gold staff lace around the top edge of the collar continuing down the front edges of the jacket. Ranking will be mounted on gold double twist shoulder boards. The dress will be in navy blue satin backed crepe, short sleeved, round neck with 1" satin band at the neck and at the sleeve edge The cummerbund will be in maroon satin backed crepe with three 1" downward facing pleats, fastened at the back with 3x 221 navy blue buttons and loops. Warrant Officers, SNCOs & Cpls: 1939 pattern Regimental short scarlet cloth jacket with scarlet rayon roll collar, scarlet quilted art silk lining. No cuffs, no shoulder straps. One vertical slit pocket inside front of jacket. Two Regimental cap buttons on each cuff and collar badges on the lapels. Waistcoat is Royal Blue cloth with V shaped front, two horizontal side pockets. Four Regimental cap buttons in front with matching buttonholes. Back is of black art silk with adjustable buckle and strap. Lined with white art silk. Shirt is Marcella collared and cuffed worn with a black bow tie.
50.	Trousers	As per No1 dress.
51.	Shoes	Officers - Highly bulled black leather double-soled george boots. WOs, SNCOs & Cpls - Highly bulled black leather oxford shoes.
52.	No 11 Tropical Mess Dress	
53.	Jacket & Shirt	Officers:

Ser (a)	Main Feature (b)	Description (c)
		Regimental pattern jacket of white cotton cloth. Collar tailored to be worn fastened on hooks and eyes. Pointed cuffs. Double gold shoulder cords with Regimental button and small silver wire (7/16ins) badges of rank. Gold wire embroidered Regimental collar badges. Jacket lining white. Shirt is collarless with Marcella French cuffs and worn with the regimental cummerbund. Warrant Officers, SNCOs & Cpls: 1939 pattern Regimental short white cotton cloth jacket. No cuffs, no shoulder straps. One vertical slit pocket inside front of jacket. Two Regimental cap buttons on each cuff and collar badges on the lapels. Shirt is Marcella collared and cuffed worn with a black bow tie and the regimental cummerbund.
54.	Trousers	As per no3 dress.
55.	Shoes	As per no10 dress.
56.	No 13 Winter Barrack Dress	
57.	Jumper	Officers & Warrant Officers - Either Royal Regiment of Fusiliers jumper <u>or</u> Queens Division jumper (commanding officers direction whilst on RD). For officers, 7/16ins gold annodised aluminum rank badges are to be worn on the epaulettes. RRF shoulder titles are <u>not</u> to be worn on the regimental jumper. Warrant Officers rank is to be worn on the right sleeve. Other Ranks - Jersey heavy wool with green belt and rank wore on the right sleeve. Awarded trade and marksmanship badges are to be worn on the cuff of the left sleeve.
58.	Shirt	Officers & Warrant Officers - White shirt² worn with knitted wool tie (light khaki braided). Other Ranks - Issue fawn shirt worn with knitted wool tie (issue woven dark khaki).
59.	Trousers	FAD No2 trousers worn with regimental stable belt.
60.	Shoes	Officers & Warrant Officers - Highly bulled brown (dark tan) oxford style shoes with steel toe and heel. Other Ranks - Highly polished issued black shoes.
61.	No14 Summer Barrack Dress	
	Shirt	Officers & Warrant Officers - White shirt with sleeves rolled up and no tie. For officers, rank is to be worn on the shoulder epaulettes <u>or</u> on plain white rank slides; Rank badges are to be 7/16ins gold annodised aluminum. For Warrant Officers, rank is to be worn on the right wrist. Other Ranks - Short sleeve fawn shirts or long sleeve fawn shirts with the sleeves rolled up and no tie. Rank is to be worn on the right sleeve.
62.	Trousers	FAD trousers worn with the regimental stable belt.
63.	Shoes	Officers - Highly bulled brown (dark tan) oxford style shoes with steel heel and toe. Other Ranks – Highly polished issued black shoes.

² Cut in the same style as the issue long sleeve fawn shirt.

NOTES

1. Purchase of Accoutrements - EC Snaith (www.ecsnaith.com) sells all Fusilier accoutrements. Future aspiration is to establish 'Fusiliers Direct' an online service operated by Ammo & Co; a release date of this service is to be announced.

2. Public Duties - Commanding Officer and Adjutant. There is a requirement for the Commanding Officer and Adjutant of a Public Duties Battalion to carry out some of their duties on horseback. The following will therefore be provided at public expense for the Commanding Officer and Adjutant when in No 1 Dress and on horseback:

- Mess Overall trousers
- Mess Wellingtons, boxed
- Spurs

It follows that when wearing Mess Kit the Commanding Officer and Adjutant may wear their Overalls and spurred Wellingtons instead of No1 Dress trousers and George Boots. This order of dress only applies for the duration of their appointment on a Public Duties tour.

3. Weddings - It is usual for only the Groom to wear No 1 Dress ceremonial at a regimental wedding. If the Best Man is a Fusilier officer No 1 Dress ceremonial may be worn if sufficient kit is available from RHQ. Non-Fusilier officers acting as best man to a Fusilier officer may wear their regimental/corps equivalent No 1 Dress ceremonial. Fusilier officers attending weddings in No 1 Dress do not wear ceremonial dress unless requested to as Best Man. In all cases advice should be sought from RHQ.

4. Swords - Officers can purchase swords at their own discretion.

5. White Collars - White collars are not worn on parade but may be worn indoors (if in possession) at meals or on social occasions when No 1 Dress/undress is worn. There is no requirement to purchase collars.

6. Senior Officers Dress - The following notes apply to the dress of senior officers - Colonels and above:

a. Deputy Colonels' Dress - Because of the difficulty involved in changing GS red collar patches to RRF Collar Badges. **Serving** Deputy Colonels may wear either according to their particular circumstances.

b. The Colonel of the Regiment - Should wear RRF insignia.

6. Attached Personnel - Attached personnel are to wear the hackle behind their parent cap badge.

PHOTOS

Cap Badge:



Guilted Brass



Anodised Aluminum

RRF

(Officers Only)

Regimental Stable Belt:



Rank Slides:



Officers Barrack



All Ranks / Officers Field

Collar Badges:

Gold wire embroidered with silver mounted St George and Dragon.



ORs Stabright

(Wearers right collar)

(Officers to wear brass)

TRF:



Mess Jackets:



Regimental Mess Jacket
(*Officers*)

Regimental Ties:



Regimental Tie



Association Tie

The Royal Anglian Regiment Dress Table

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	Gilt Gibraltar Castle and Key with scroll 'Royal Anglian' mounted on a silver 8 pointed star. Design 00.2206. Height 30mm, width 30mm
2	Collar Badge	1st Battalion. Gilt Castle and Key with silver Britannia super-imposed. Britannia figures to be inward facing. 2nd Battalion. Silver sphinx with Egypt inscribed beneath on gilt Talavera scroll. Sphinxes to be inward facing. 3rd Battalion. As for a slightly flattened capbadge. Gilt Castle on Silver Star with scroll and Royal Anglian in text. All fastened by clutch and pin.
3	Tunic Buttons	Domed gold anodised button with raised 'Tiger' crest and Laurel Wreath.
4	TRF	These flashes are worn on the right sleeve. 1st Battalion. The Minden Flash. A cloth flash 35mm x 15mm woven with two equal parts coloured red and yellow. The red half is worn at the front. 2nd Battalion. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire flash. A cloth flash 35mm x 15mm woven in the sequence black, primrose, black. 3rd Battalion. The Royal Anglian Flash. A cloth flash 35mm x 15mm woven in the sequence blue, red, yellow, red, blue.
5	Lanyard	1st Battalion. Yellow cloth lanyard.



Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		2nd Battalion. Black cloth lanyard. 3rd Battalion. Yellow and black cloth lanyard.
6	Stable Belt	Cloth woven belt, blue, red, yellow, red, blue, fastened by two leather straps. To be worn with the straps above the left hip, facing rear. 
7	Eagle Sleeve Badge	Metal French Eagle on a purple cloth disc. Worn by all ranks in Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4 Dress on the left sleeve. The top of the badge is to be 2 inches below the hem joining the sleeve to the jacket. (changed from embroidered eagle in 2014)

No 1 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
8	Headdress	<u>No 1 Dress hat</u> Royals, Regimental cap badge and small buttons (22 line). <u>Officers button.</u> Gold anodised with silver-plated mounted 'Tiger' crest with laurel wreath. Design No 02706. <u>ORs button.</u> Gold anodised with raised 'Tiger' crest within laurel wreath. Design no 02705. <u>The side hat</u> has a midnight blue body piped gold, dark blue tip and flaps, scarlet peak in front and 2 small Regimental buttons as described above. The Regimental cap badge is worn on the left side of the hat.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Side hat may be worn by officers when not on parade.
9	Tunic	Blue Infantry pattern with 9 medium (30 line) mounted buttons. Shoulder straps plain fastened with a medium sized button. Stiff white patrol collar to be worn ½” above jacket collar. <u>ORs.</u> As above with scarlet piping on epaulettes.
10	Tunic Buttons	Regimental pattern medium ‘30’ line.
11	Rank Badges	Officers to wear ceremonial metal 22mm badges of rank with wires. ORs to wear gold badges and chevrons on a scarlet background worn on right arm only. ORs may wear qualification badges and good conduct chevrons on a blue background.
12	Trousers	All to wear plain blue trousers with 1” red stripe down the outer side, without turnups.
13	Accoutrements	<u>Officers Ceremonial</u> a. Shoulder Boards gold braid with silver and gilt badges of rank. b. Sash crimson. c. Gloves white cotton. d. Socks dark blue. <u>Officers Non-Ceremonial</u> a. Belt Sam Browne. b. Plain blue shoulder boards <u>ORs Ceremonial</u> a. Belt white plastic. b. Rifle Sling white plastic. c. Footwear Ammunition Boots.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		d. Socks black (issue). e. Sash, Sgt, CSgt, WO2 to wear scarlet worsted sash. f. Gloves, Colour Party CSgts to wear white cotton gloves. g. Bayonet Tips, Colour Party CSgts to use silver bayonet tips and chrome bayonets. <u>ORs Non-Ceremonial</u> a. Plain blue cloth belt
14	Sword	<u>Officer Ceremonial</u> Infantry pattern with metal scabbard and gold universal lace sword sling and No 3 pattern knot, hanging for field officers, knotted for remainder. <u>Officer Parade</u> Infantry pattern with leather scabbard and knot.
15	Footwear	<u>Officer Ceremonial</u> George Boots or Mess Wellington as ordered by Commanding Officer. Spurs for Field Officers, Adjutant and Signals Officer. <u>Officer Parade</u> George Boots. <u>ORs Ceremonial and Parade</u> Ammunition Boots.

No 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
16	Headdress	Officers, see Serial 8. ORs, see Serial 8. Side Hat, see Serial 8.
17	Tunic	All, white terylene cotton drill cut for No 1 Dress. All buttons retained by split rings.
18	Collar Badges	All as for Serial 2.
19	Eagle Arm Badge	All as for Serial 7.
20	Tunic Buttons	All as for Serial 3.
21	Rank Badges	All as for Serial 11.
22	Trousers	All white terylene cotton drill cut for No 1 Dress.
23	Accoutrements	All as for Serial 13.
24	Sword	As for Serial 14.
25	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Brown Oxford Shoes. <u>ORs</u> Black Ammunition Boots.

No 2 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
26	Headdress	All as for Serial 8. Side Hat, see Serial 8.
27	Jacket	<u>Officer</u> As issued Also worn by WO1s. <u>ORs</u> : As issued
28	Collar Badge	All as for Serial 2.
29	Eagle Arm Badge	All as for Serial 7.
30	Tunic Buttons	All as for Serial 3.
31	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u>

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Gilt anodised Crown with crimson velvet cushion measuring 20mm from top to bottom. Gilt anodised Star 26mm from top to bottom. <u>ORs</u> Khaki worsted.
32	Trousers	<u>Officers</u> As issued Also worn by WO1s. <u>ORs</u>: As issued
33	Accoutrements	<u>Officers - Ceremonial</u> Belt, Sam Brown belt and shoulder strap worn with medals. <u>Officers – Non-Ceremonial</u> Belt, Sam Brown belt and shoulder strap less medals. <u>ORs</u> Green plastic belt.
34	Shirt	<u>Officers</u> Fawn coloured shirt as issued. <u>ORs</u> Sand coloured khaki as issued.
35	Tie	<u>Officers</u> Light khaki braid. <u>ORs</u> Khaki braid as issued.
36	Lanyard	All as for Serial 5.
37	Battalion Flash	All as for Serial 4.
38	Sword	Infantry pattern sword with leather scabbard and knot. Knot to be loose for Field Officers, knotted for remainder.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
39	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Brown Oxford pattern shoes. <u>ORs</u> Black Boots or shoes as issued.
40	Gloves	<u>Officers</u> Brown unlined leather gloves. <u>ORs</u> Green woollen gloves as issued.

No 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
41	Headdress	All as for Serial 8. Side hats may be worn by officers off parade. See Serial 8.
42	Tunic	<u>Officers</u> Stone coloured polyester and wool worsted material. Single-breasted four buttons with step collar, 50mm wide loose belt, two patch breast pockets with 50mm wide pleat and three pointed flap. Two billow hip pockets with straight flaps. Pointed and detachable shoulder straps, centre back vent. Infantry pattern pointed cuffs with two small buttons (22 point). <u>ORs</u> As issued.
43	Collar Badge	All as for Serial 2.
44	Eagle Arm Badge	All as for Serial 7.
45	Tunic Buttons	All as for Serial 13.
46	Rank Badges	All as for Serial 31.
47	Trousers	<u>Officers</u> Same material as jacket. Cut as for No 2 Dress.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		<u>ORs</u> As issued.
48	Accoutrements	<u>Officers</u> Belt, Sam Browne belt and shoulder strap. <u>ORs</u> Green plastic belt.
49	Shirt	<u>Officers</u> See Serial 34. <u>ORs</u> See Serial 34.
50	Tie	<u>Officers</u> See Serial 35. <u>ORs</u> Open necked.
51	Lanyard	All as for Serial 5.
52	Battalion Flashes	All as for Serial 4.
53	Sword	See Serial 38.
54	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> See Serial 39. <u>ORs</u> See Serial 39.
	No 6 Dress	
55	Headdress	All as for Serial 8.
56	Tunic	<u>Officers</u> Stone coloured twill polyester and cotton material. Shirt style with laid on front strap for buttons and detachable cloth belt of same material. Two patch breast pockets with 50mm wide pleat and pointed flap. Shirt style collar. Yoke back with two x 130mm vents, 50mm wide cuff of double thickness material, horizontal buttonhole. Small Regimental buttons (30 point) on front, shoulder straps, breast pockets and

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		cuffs. <u>ORs</u> Not issued.
57	Collar Badge	All as for Serial 2.
58	Eagle Arm Badge	All.
59	Tunic Buttons	All as for Serial 3 attached by split pins.
60	Rank Badges	All as for Serial 31.
61	Trousers	<u>Officers</u> Same material as jacket. Cut as for No 2 Dress.
62	Accoutrements	<u>Officers</u> Belt, Sam Browne belt with cross strap.
63	Shirt	<u>Officers</u> Normally not worn with No 6 Dress, but at discretion of Commanding Officer, shirt as for Serial 34 may be worn off parade with tie Serial 35.
64	Lanyard	All as for Serial 5.
65	Battalion Flashes	All as for Serial 4.
66	Sword	As for Serial 38.
67	Footwear	All as for Serial 39.

No 7 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
68	Headdress	All, Khaki Beret. The backing for the badge is black, the top domed 50mm high and 44mm wide.
69	Shirt	All, Combat 95 shirt.
70	Rank Badges	All, Slip on badges of rank.
71	Trousers	All, Combat 95 trousers.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
72	Stable Belt	All, as ordered by Commanding Officer.
73	Footwear	All, issue boots and socks.

No 8 Dress - Temperate Combat Uniform

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
74	Headdress	All, Beret as for Serial 68.
75	Jacket	Issue Smock. Slip on badges of rank. A combat smock fleece may be worn beneath the combat smock.
76	Rank Badge	Slip on badges of rank.
77	Trousers	Issue trousers.
78	Shirt	Issue shirt/jacket.
79	Footwear	All, issue boots and socks.

No 9 Dress - Warm Weather Combat Uniform

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
80	Headdress	Khaki Beret or OG tropical hat.
81	Shirt	Issue Combat 95 shirt.
82	Rank Badges	Slip on badges of rank.
83	Trousers	Issue Combat 95 trousers.

No 10 Dress - Temperate Mess Uniform

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
84	Headdress	<u>Officers</u> No 1 Dress cap or side hat - see Serial 8. <u>ORs</u> No 1 Dress hat.
85	Jacket	<u>Officers</u>

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Scarlet super fine cloth with dark blue roll collar and facings. Regulation dark blue pointed cuffs with 2 holes and small flat Regimental buttons. Four similar buttons plugged down the front of right side from bottom of roll to point. Dummy button holes on left side. Two ply 6mm gold Orris shoulder cords lined scarlet fastened with a small flat Regimental button. Small silver embroidered badges of rank lined scarlet and quilted. Vertical slit pocket inside left front. No collar badges. Medal loops. <u>WOs & Sgts</u> 1939 Pattern scarlet cloth with midnight blue cloth, roll collar regular midnight blue, pointed cuffs with 2 cap buttons.
86	Tunic Buttons	See Serial 85.
87	Rank Badges	<u>Officers</u> Small silver embroidered badge of rank lined scarlet and quilted. <u>ORs</u> Miniature gold badges on a dark blue background worn on right sleeve only.
88	Trousers	<u>Officers</u> Navy blue overalls regulation barathea with 6mm scarlet welt down side seams, and leather foot straps. <u>ORs</u> As for No 1 Dress.
89	Waistcoats	All, Navy blue with collar of same material. Four small flat buttons down the front. Two horizontal pockets. Strap and buckle back adjustment. Lined white rayon. Cut 'semi-U' opening.
90	Medals	All, miniature, court mounted.
91	Shirt	All, plain white Marcella with double cuffs. Plain gilt cuff links.
92	Tie	Black double-ended silk bow tie not less than 2" wide.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
93	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> Mess Wellingtons. Spurs are worn by Field Officers and Adjutants. <u>ORs</u> George Boots.

No 10 Dress - Ladies

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
94		Whilst it is unlikely that women will be commissioned into the regular elements of the Regiment, they may well hold a commission in the Reserves or Cadet Forces. Should such officers wish to wear No 10 Dress they will use the Regimental pattern of the Adjutant Generals' Corps for the ballgown and may wear the Regimental Mess jacket (scarlet with blue facing) as described above.

No 11 Dress - Tropical Mess Uniform

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
95	Headdress	As for Serial 84.
96	Jacket	<u>Officers</u> Short white terylene cotton mess jacket with roll collar and white shoulder straps fastened with a small flat Regimental button. Battalion collar badges. <u>ORs</u> Short white terylene cotton mess jacket with roll collar.
97	Tunic Buttons	All, see Serial 85.
98	Rank Badges	Small metal badges of rank.
99	Trousers	No 1 Dress trousers or a locally purchased lightweight

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		version.
100	Shirt	All, plain white soft shirt with collar attached. Soft double cuffs fastened with plain gilt links.
101	Tie	See Serial 92.
102	Cummerbund	All, scarlet ribbon silk 150mm wide with 2 pockets and 4 sets of hooks and eyes in adjustable positions.
103	Medals	Miniature, court mounted.
104	Footwear	<u>Officers</u> George Boots or Mess Wellingtons. <u>ORs</u> George Boots or black shoes.

No 13/14 Dress – Barrack Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
105	Headdress	Officers – Service Dress Cap or side cap ORs: beret.
106	Shirt	<u>Officers</u> Issued short sleeve shirt. <u>ORs</u> Short white terylene cotton mess jacket with roll collar.
107	Jersey	Issued Jersey heavy Wool
108	Rank Badges	Officers; As for No 2 Dress ORs; Khaki worsted rank insignia sewn on shirt sleeve.
109	Trousers	Issued Barrack Dress trousers
110	Footwear	Officers: plain brown Oxford shoes ORs: Black shoes

THE YORKSHIRE REGIMENT

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	The upper part of the crest from The Duke of Wellington's Regiment badge, consisting of a demi-lion rampant holding a pennon bearing the cross of St George, with a Yorkshire Rose superimposed on the lower part of the lion. The title 'YORKSHIRE' on a scroll beneath the rose. The material of the badge to be bi-metallic the lion and the scroll in gold and the rose in white enamel. Height 4.5cm, width 3.5cm, on green backing 5cm x 4cm.
2	Collar Badge	PWO Horse of Hanover with "Yorkshire" inscription below.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Brunswick green.
4	Tunic Buttons	Domed brass buttons embossed with GH Dannenbrog cypher. 9 medium (30 ligne) buttons (13 for Offrs, who wear 2 buttons on each cuff).
5	TRF	A rectangular TRF with the same colours and to the same proportions as those in the stable belt. These colours will lie behind a Yorkshire Rose. The outline of the rose to be in mid grey and a filling for the body of the rose in light grey. TRF size 5cm x 3cm, rose 2cm in diameter.
6	Lanyard	Double cord with three knots, worn on the left shoulder by Offrs, WOs and SNCOs. Cord in three colours of black, green and scarlet representing PWO, GH and DWR respectively.
7	Stable Belt	'Grass' Green with a central scarlet stripe bordered in black: Black - 0.5cm Scarlet - 1.00cm Green - remainder - overall width 6.0cm Clasp: Bronze male/female clasp, as per DWR design, with Yorkshire Rose in the centre and 'YORKSHIRE REGIMENT' around the circumference of the female fitting.

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
8	Headdress	Forage cap of pattern for non-Royal line regiments. Capbadge as above.
9	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	Blue, Infantry pattern. ORs' shoulder straps should be piped with the facing colour (GH green). Officers' shoulder cords (Ceremonial) - PWO pattern with black line between the strands of gold cord. ORs - ORs' shoulder straps should be piped with the facing colour (GH green). PWO Horse of Hanover with "Yorkshire" inscription below. Domed brass buttons embossed with GH Dannenbrog cypher. 9 medium (30 ligne) buttons (13 for Offrs, who wear 2 buttons on each cuff).
10	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath Star plain bright metal, plain crown. ORs: Gold Badges & chevrons on Green.
11	Trousers	Blue infantry pattern Adjutants and Field Officers wear overalls.
12	Accoutrements	<u>Officers Belt:</u> Ceremonial: Crimson waist sash for officers, Black 'worm' also in gold lace of sword knot. Non-Ceremonial: brown leather Sam Browne <u>ORs Belt:</u> White plastic Corlene. silver plate with forage cap badge. Red Shoulder sash for WOs and Sgts.
13	Sword	Ceremonial - Infantry pattern plated scabbard dress sword knot and sword slings.
14	Footwear	Offrs: George Boots (Adjutants and Field Officers wear spurs) ORs: Black boots as issued.
15	Gloves	Offrs White Cotton.

Nos 2 and 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
16	Headdress	As per Ser 9.
17	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	Issue Pattern jacket and trousers Horse of Hanover with 'YORKSHIRE' inscription below. Fastened with two shanks and a split pin, 3cm long, inward facing pair. Domed brass (gold) buttons impressed with GH Dannenbrog cypher. Offrs: 4 x large (40 Ligne) and 6 x medium (30 ligne) ORs: 8 medium (30 line).
18	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath star plain bright metal, plain crown. ORs: Khaki worsted with green backing.
19	Trousers	King's Division pattern Khaki drab barathea.
20	Accoutrements	<u>Tie:</u> Offrs: light woollen khaki braid ORs: dark woollen khaki braid Shirt: Khaki <u>ORs Belt:</u> White plastic Corlene. silver plate with forage cap badge.
21	Sword Sam Browne	Infantry pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot. Infantry pattern, brown leather.
22	Footwear <i>Including spurs</i>	Offrs: Brown 'Veldtschoen' ORs: Black boots as issued
23	Gloves	Brown leather

Nos 5 and 8 Dress (Warm Weather/Temperate)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
24	Headdress Cap Badge (Beret)	Khaki Brown ORs: as for Serial 1 except lion and scroll in bronze, and rose in silver. Offrs/WO1s: Embroidered badge, 4.5cm x 3.5cm on a

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Badge Backing	Brunswick Green backing, 5cm x 4cm. Brunswick Green, 5cm x 4cm, sewn on beret under tailoring contract
25	Rank Badges	Olive green slides. 'YORKSHIRE' in black lettering at the base. ACF rank slides to have 'ACF' in addition below 'YORKSHIRE' Offrs/WO1s: insignia in white with green 'insets'. WO2s/ORs: insignia in black.
26	Stable Belt	'Grass' Green with a central scarlet stripe bordered in black: Black - 0.5cm Scarlet - 1.00cm Green - remainder - overall width 6.0cm Clasp: Bronze male/female clasp, as per DWR design, with Yorkshire Rose in the centre and 'YORKSHIRE REGIMENT' around the circumference of the female fitting.
27	TRF	A rectangular TRF with the same colours and to the same proportions as those in the stable belt. These colours will lie behind a Yorkshire Rose. The outline of the rose to be in mid grey and a filling for the body of the rose in light grey. TRF size 5cm x 3cm, rose 2cm in diameter.

No 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
28	Jacket	GH Mess Jacket: a scarlet cloth jacket with Brunswick green facings. Green shoulder straps (stitched down), a green roll collar and green DWR pattern cuffs. There is no piping on the jacket.
	Waistcoat	Brunswick green cloth, it has no collar, and is edged with gold Russia braid. Within the edging is a second row of gold braid, forming eyes down the front and along the bottom to the side seams, with special eyes at the bottom corners. The waistcoat is fastened with hooks and eyes,

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Collar Badge Cummerbund	and has a row of gilt studs down the front. The pockets are trimmed with gold Russia braid forming four crows feet, above, below and at either end. Offrs: Embroidered Regimental Cap badge NCOs: Inward facing regimental cap badges the design and size to be the same as that of the Forage Cap badge Brunswick Green silk, facing material, backed with a white rayon. The cummerbund is 11 cm wide and 65 cm long. Tapering from 11cm front centre, to 5 cm at each end. There are 3 folds that are pleated and spaced from the bottom at 2.5 cm, 3 cm, and 2.5 cm, leaving 3cm at the top. Cummerbund worn instead of a waistcoat by JNCOs.
29	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath Star $\frac{3}{4}$ size in gold embroidery. ORs: Gold on green backing.
30	Trousers	Offrs: Blue overalls with twin scarlet welts. SNCOs/Cpls - Blues trousers with scarlet stripe
31	Shirt	Offrs: Pique fronted, white buttons, plain gold cufflinks ORs: Plain white.
32	Footwear	Offrs: Mess Wellingtons (boxed for spurs, spurs worn by Field Officers and Adjutants). ORs: George boots.

No 13 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
33	Headdress: Cap Field Service (Side Cap) - Offrs only Officer's SD Cap	Dark green body and tip, dark blue flaps and peak, gold piping round body and flaps. Two small (22 line) gilt buttons mounted with silver Green Howards Dannenbrog cipher. Embroidered cap badge. Khaki baratheia. Dark brown leather chinstrap. Small gilt (22 line) buttons mounted with silver Dannenbrog cypher. Regimental cap badge.
34	Rank Badges	Offrs: Bath star, plain bright gilt, plain crown.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		ORs: Khaki worsted with green backing
35	Stable belt	As per Ser 27.
36	Accoutrements	<u>Whistle Cord:</u> Double cord with three knots, worn on the left shoulder by Offrs, WOs and SNCOs in Shirt Sleeve order only 1st Battalion - Black (PWO) 2nd Battalion - 'Grass' Green (GH) 3rd Battalion - Scarlet (DWR) 4th Battalion (TA) - To be confirmed Tie: Khaki braid <u>Metal Shoulder Titles:</u> 'YORKSHIRE' on a straight gilt bar with a Brunswick Green backing. <u>WOs' and SNCOs' Sash:</u> Standard Infantry Pattern <u>WOs' and SNCOs' Cane:</u> PWO pattern black cane, 0.9m long and 3.5cm tapering to 1.8cm in diameter, with a silver head, 8cm long bearing a Yorkshire Rose embossed on the head and the cap badge embossed on the side.
37	Pullover	Jersey Heavy Wool though officers, WOs1 and WOs2 may wear Regimental Jersey.
38	Footwear	Offrs: King's Div pattern 'Veldtschoen' Brown. ORs: Black.

Notes

1. Include Side Cap under Headdress (if any).
2. Where item is worn by all ranks show it as such in clm (b), in place of separate Officer and OR detail.

THE BAND OF THE YORKSHIRE REGIMENT

REGULATIONS FOR FULL DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
	Officers	
1.	Helmet	Infantry Officer Universal Home Pattern cloth helmet, with gilt metal fittings, as per Dress Regulations for the Army, 1934, Para 739. Cork covered with very fine dark blue cloth made with four seams (two on each side); above the peaks and encircling lower part of helmet a blue cloth band $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide; pointed front peak, with gilt metal edging; a convex bar of gilt metal down centre of rear of helmet; back peak, slightly squared off, with narrow edging of patent leather or similar; on either side is a rose boss $1\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter to which is attached (extending from the near side) the curb-chain chinstrap, the gilt metal chain links $\frac{5}{8}$ " wide and sewn onto black patent leather and lined with black velvet, worn around the helmet; on the top, a gilt metal spike $2\frac{3}{4}$ " high screwed into a metal cross-piece mounting with hook at rear.
2.	Helmet Plate.	Gilt plate as per Dress Regulations for the Army, 1934, Para 740, consisting of an eight-pointed star with top point displaced by the St. Edward's Crown bearing a circular laurel-wreath; within the wreath a gilt Garter inscribed "HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE" See note 2. Within the Garter, regimental white rose on a green velvet cloth ground. On the bottom of the wreath is mounted a narrow silvered scroll bearing the title of the regiment. The bottom point of the plate comes halfway over the cloth band of the helmet.
3.	Tunic	Officer pattern. Scarlet cloth, with Brunswick Green facings. The collar $2-2\frac{1}{4}$ " high ornamented with $\frac{5}{8}$ " gold Rose pattern lace along the top and ends, and $\frac{3}{16}$ " gold Russia braid along the bottom, with embroidered Regimental No 1 Dress collar badges positioned with

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		their centres 2" from the ends the of collar. The cuffs pointed, trimmed with 5/8" gold Rose lace round the top which extends to 7½" from the lower edge of the cuff at the point (note 2) and 2½" at the back inclusive of lace. There is a tracing of 3/16" gold Russia braid 1/8" clear above and below the lace. The upper tracing forms an Austrian knot at the top (the whole ornament extending to 9½" from the bottom of the sleeve) and the lower tracing forms a small upward eye onto the point of the Rose lace. Seven 40 ligne gilt buttons of regimental pattern down the front, plus one flat button in or just below the waist-seam, which is covered by the waist-sash. Two similar buttons at the back at the intersection of the waist-seam with the back-seams. Two almost vertical (slightly diverging) pleats that extend down to the bottom of the skirt. A skirt slash extends inwards from each pleat, each slash forming two points below and bearing a 40 ligne gilt button at each point. The skirt closed behind. The closing seam, edged with white cloth, is midway between the two slashes, with the points of the slashes almost touching it. The tunic-fronts and skirt-slashes (except adjoining the pleats) are also edged with white cloth, all such edging showing not more that ¼" wide. The collar is edged (outside the lace), with slightly narrower white cloth edging. The skirt lined with white cloth. Three ply twisted round gold shoulder cords with a black trace, lined with scarlet cloth and fastened at the top with a screw fitting 22 ligne regimental button. Silver embroidered Bath Stars/Crowns ¾" size with coloured tops. See Note 3.
4.	Overalls.	Dark blue cloth with a raised ¼" scarlet welt down each side-seam and black leather foot straps.
5.	Boots	George boots. (Preferably patent leather). Plain nickel-plated box-spurs of the standard swan-neck pattern are worn by Field Officers.
6.	Sash.	Infantry Pattern. Crimson silk net waist sash without pleats, backed with leather (2¾" wide) with cage bow

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		and tassels worn at left side and extending 4” below the tunic.
7.	Sword slings.	Suspended from a concealed web waistbelt, slings of red morocco leather 1” wide, faced with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ ” Infantry pattern gold lace with thin crimson central line; gilt billet studs and oval gilt wire buckles. A hook on the eye at top of the front sling for hooking-up the sword.
8.	Sword and Scabbard.	Infantry Officer’s pattern, with nickel-plated scabbard, worn hooked up.
9.	Sword knot.	Gold lace with acorn tassel, the knot bound tight to the guard with the end of the knot on the outside pointing towards the sword tip.
10.	Gloves.	White cotton wrist.
11.	Greatcoat.	Grey, double breasted [Foot Guards officer’s pattern] with regimental buttons. Badges of rank in gold embroidery.
12.	Cape.	Grey, of length to reach to the knuckles, with regimental buttons and with dull red lining.
13.	Frock Coat.	Universal pattern, plain dark blue double breasted with matching shoulder straps; 40 ligne buttons and collar badges. Gold wire embroidered Bath Stars/Crowns with coloured tops. Note 4
BANDMASTER (WARRANT OFFICER CLASS 1)		
14.	Helmet and Helmet Plate.	As for Officer (See Paras 1 and 2)
15.	WO1 Bandmaster Tunic.	As for Officer (See Para 3 and Note 3) except for rank insignia. Musicians lyre (in gold embroidery on scarlet backing) is worn on right forearm above the braid Austrian knot, with the WO1’s badge of rank (in gold embroidery on scarlet backing), above it.
16.	Other Items.	As for Officer (See Paras 4-12) but greatcoat sleeve insignia colouring as for Foot Guards WO1 (BM) greatcoat.
BAND SERGEANT-MAJOR (WARRANT OFFICER CLASS 2)		
17.	Helmet.	Universal (Home Service) pattern cloth helmet with gilt/gilding metal fittings to the pattern described in Dress Regulations for Warrant and Non-commissioned

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Officers and Men of the Army 1902, Para 12(a), as subsequently modified: the covering of fine very dark blue cloth made with four seams (two on each side) and with a ¾” band of self material encircling lower part of helmet; the front peak rounded, the whole lower edge of helmet bound with patent leather or a plastic substitute. On either side is a rose boss (1¹/₁₆” in diameter) to which is attached (extending from the near side) the curb-chain chinstrap, the links 5/8” wide and sewn onto black leather. Top ornament consists of a spike (2¾” high) screwed into a metal cross-piece mounting with hook at rear. See Notes 1 and 5.
18.	Helmet Plate.	Universal Pattern gilt metal plate consisting of an eight-pointed star with its top point displaced by the St. Edward’s Crown and bearing a circular laurel-wreath; within this is attached the Helmet Plate Centre consisting of a matching circlet inscribed with the regimental title, ‘The Yorkshire Regiment’ within the circlet the regimental white rose on a green cloth ground.
19.	WO2 (BSM) Tunic.	Scarlet cloth, with Brunswick green cloth collar, cuffs and shoulder-straps. The collar, approx. 1 7/8 ” high and cut square, is ornamented with ½ ” gold "Bias & Stand" (Universal NCOs' pattern) lace along the top and ends, and 3/16” gold Russia braid at the bottom, with regimental cloth collar badges fixed with their centres 2” from the ends of the collar. The cuffs pointed, bearing ½” gold bias and stand lace around the top extending to 6” from the bottom of the sleeve at the point (inclusive of the lace) and 2 5/8 ” at back of cuff. Seven 40 ligne gilt metal regimental buttons down the front (six above the belt and one below it). The skirt with matching lining and closed behind, edged with white cloth not more than ¼” wide on closing seam, down centre, with a skirt slash at each side extending inwards from two nearly vertical (very slightly diverging) pleats that extend down to bottom of skirt (each slash forming two points below the waist); two 40 ligne buttons at the waist behind and one

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		more at each point of each slash below, the waist buttons being each located at the top of one of the pleats, the centres of these two waist buttons approximately 3½” (not more than about 4” apart. The whole tunic front and slashes (but not adjoining the pleats) are edged (piped) with white cloth not more than ¼” wide, the points of the slashes being approximately ¼” clear from the white cloth edging of the closing seam, and the bottom of the slashes being about ¼” clear above the lower edge of the tunic. A brass belt-hook in waist-seam on each side. Shoulder-straps 2½” wide at outer end, tapering to 2” level with buttonhole, with end angled to a point, are edged with 3/16” gold Russia braid on the sides and around the point, and fastened with a 30 ligne regimental button. Scarlet cloth wings, edged all round with ½” gold lace (of "Bias and Stand" pattern as described for collar) and crossed with five diagonally-placed bars of the same lace (running inwards and to the rear). See note 3.
20.	Trousers.	Substantial dark blue cloth with a scarlet cloth welt ¼” wide down each side-seam. Pattern similar to Foot Guards ORs Full Dress, well shaped at the ankle, cut without pleats at waist and fitted with braces-buttons. See note 6
21.	Boots	George boots.
22.	Sash (Shoulder)	Crimson cotton (WO’s pattern) with tassels (worn over right shoulder, the lower end of the tassels level with bottom edge of tunic).
23.	Sword and Scabbard.	Sword, Infantry, Warrant Officer, with nickel-plated scabbard.
24.	Sword knot.	White matt plastic strap and acorn.
25.	Sword-belt.	Heavy, solid (not woven), white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1¾” wide regimental clasp. All metal furniture, including hook and adjustment buckle, to be brass or gilt metal or similar. Sword-slings of the same material as the belt, 1” wide, with metal billet studs. (The longer sword-sling slides on the belt, its upper end being at centre back between the two waist buttons, on which

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		the belt edge rests). See Note 7
26.	Waistbelt-Locket.	Regimental Locket. Gilt or Brass, male/female clasp, with the Yorkshire Rose in the centre and Yorkshire Regiment around the circumference of the female fitting. See note 8
27.	Gloves.	White.
28.	Greatcoat.	Grey, single breasted [former Foot Guards pattern, blue-grey] with regimental buttons. Rank insignia above right cuff in scarlet embroidery on blue cloth. See Note 9
29.	Cape.	Grey, [blue-grey] of length to reach to the knuckles, unlined, with regimental buttons.
	DRUM MAJOR	
30.	Uniform, Sword and Accoutrements.	All items except insignia are as described for WO2 (see Paras. 16 - 29 above) but with the following different or additional features:-
31.	Insignia.	The appropriate regulation insignia are worn on the right forearm of the tunic commencing ½” clear above the cuff lace, the chevrons (about 6” across with point up) being of ½” gold “Bias and Stand” lace and the drum of gold wire embroidery etc., all on scarlet cloth backing. The Lyre badge is not to be worn. On the greatcoat, equivalent insignia are worn above the right cuff, the chevrons being of ½” dark blue worsted lace about 6” across on scarlet cloth backing, point up, and the drum in scarlet embroidery on dark blue cloth. See Note 9.
32.	Drum Major's Embroidered Shoulder-Belt (or “Sash”), Staff (or “Mace”) and Cane.	All of customary patterns. The Embroidered Shoulder-Belt (widely known as the Drum Major’s Sash) is worn over the left shoulder. It is traditionally of cloth of the regimental facing-colour edged with gold lace, generally fitted with two token drumsticks and embellished with Crown and Royal Cypher, regimental insignia, title-scrolls and battle-honour scrolls etc. in wire embroidery, the lower ends edged with gold fringe and joined together.
33.	Gloves.	White cotton
	BAND COLOUR SERGEANT to MUSICIAN	

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
34.	Helmet and Helmet Plate.	As described for WO 2. See Paras 16 and 17 and Notes 1, 2 and 5.
35.	Tunic.	As described for WO2 (See Para 18 above) but without the trimming of gold lace and gold braid. Only the scarlet cloth Musicians wings are trimmed (to the same design) but with ½” white worsted chevron-weave lace. Apart from the collar badge, the collar and cuffs are entirely plain. See note 3
36.	Chevrons and Badges of Rank and Employment	Insignia, as per regulations, worn on right upper arm, all on scarlet cloth backing, the chevrons point-down and measuring approx. 6” across, as follows:- a. <u>Sergeant and above</u>: Chevrons of ½” gold “Bias and Stand” (Universal NCOs’ pattern) lace. Any accompanying badges in gold wire embroidery. b. <u>Corporal and Lance Corporal</u>. Chevrons of ½” white worsted “chevron weave” lace (as on Bandsman’s wings) with the standard Lyre badge in regulation (white etc.) worsted embroidery. c. <u>Musician</u>. Lyre badge as for Corporal but no chevrons.
37.	Sash (Shoulder) (Sergeant and above only).	Scarlet polyester worsted webbing with tassels (worn over right shoulder, the lower end of the tassels level with bottom edge of tunic).
38.	Trousers, Boots and Gloves.	As described for WO (See Paras 19, 20 and 26 and Note 6).
39.	Waistbelt.	Heavy, solid (not woven), white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1¾” wide with regimental locket and two separate brass or gilt metal adjustment buckles. (When worn, the lower edge of the waistbelt rests on the shanks of the pair of waist buttons at back of tunic). See Note 7.
40.	Waist belt-Locket.	Regimental Locket. Gilt or Brass, male/female clasp, with the Yorkshire Rose in the centre and Yorkshire Regiment around the circumference of the female fitting See Note 8.
41.	Music Pouch.	Matt white, all of same substantial material as the waist belt, and with gilt/gilding metal/brass fittings throughout

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		(including plain single-prong buckle, tip and slide on the two-piece belt, which is approx. 2¼ in. wide), the flap of the deep-form pouch (pouch very approx. 7 in. high x 8½ in. wide) may be fitted with a regimental device. Alternatively, a Music Card Case of similar material may be worn on the waist belt.
42.	Greatcoat and Cape.	As described for WO2 (Paras 27 and 28) except the insignia on the greatcoat. Rank chevrons (point down) of ½” dark blue worsted lace about 6” across on scarlet cloth backing are worn 1” clear above the right cuff, crowns being in scarlet embroidery on blue cloth. See Note 9.
43.		
44.		

NOTES

Note 1. The shape of an officer’s cloth helmet, which is pointed at the front peak and slightly squared off at the back, differs considerably from the OR pattern. The correct Full Dress headdress for the Drum Major and any WO (excluding Bandmaster) as well as the Musicians is the Other Rank’s Universal pattern Home Service cloth helmet. The cloth covering is extremely dark blue.

Note 2. The small silvered title scroll (located low down on the face of officer’s pattern helmet plates) is not considered essential and may be omitted, if necessary, to avoid further expense.

Note 3. Pointed cuffs should be cut so that the edge curves to a point (with concave sides to the point of the cuff) as opposed to being simply angled to a point.

The Bandmaster’s shoulder cords are to be identical to those worn by officers.

Note 4. The Frock Coat for Infantry of the Line is of the usual Universal pattern: double-breasted with 40lignè gilt buttons, it is made of plain dark blue cloth and has matching shoulder-straps. It has collar badges but it bears no cord, braid or lace ornamentation whatever. The officer’s rank badges are of gold embroidery. The Bandmaster’s insignia are of gold wire embroidery on dark blue cloth backing. The Frock Coat is to be worn with the peaked forage cap but all the other items are as for Full Dress (except re medals).

Note 5. For all categories covered by these regulations the peaked forage cap is the only undress headdress that may be worn with Full Dress. Although a peaked forage cap is

not a Full Dress headdress, it is occasionally worn temporarily with Full Dress for some limited purpose (e.g. for a Bandstand Concert). This practice does not extend to Directors of Music and WO1 Bandmasters in possession of frock coats, who are to wear the Frock coat (with the peaked forage cap) when soldiers are wearing their forage caps with Full Dress tunics.

Note 6. No. 1 Dress trousers are significantly different (in cut and texture as well as the scarlet stripe) and would not be correct for wear in Full Dress.

Note 7. Serious replicas of proper Full Dress belts etc. made of solid matt white plastic are a reasonable substitute for the historic whitened buff leather. However, woven belts are not correct for Full Dress.

Note 8. Regimental locket. In Brass or gilt if possible as opposed to the silver clasp worn in No2 Dress.

Note 9. Note that for greatcoats the chevrons are of the same width of lace (½”) as most army chevrons and not of Foot Guards width (nor of similar construction). The badges, however, are similar to Foot Guards pattern, being of scarlet embroidery on dark blue cloth.

THE MERCIAN REGIMENT DRESS TABLE

Cap Badge: Officers and WO1s - Mercian Eagle in silver and gilt. 3 types:

Metal badge in silver/gilt.

Metal badge in dark bronze/gunmetal.

Silver and gold wire embroidered badge on green cloth background.

WO2s, NCOs and Soldiers - Mercian Eagle in silver and gold coloured metal.
Metal badge 2mm larger all round than officers' badge.

The Facing Colour of the Mercian Regiment will be pale Buff (Note 1).

No 1 Dress Non-Ceremonial

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
1	<u>Tunic/Trousers</u>	Jacket - Officers: Midnight blue barathea cloth. 5 button front Weight 18-19 ozs per yard. Patrol back pattern with 6" deep side vents. Two waist darts on each side of the jacket front where possible. Jacket fully lined	Special Arm Badge (See Serial 25) on upper right arm (Note 2). Mercian Regiment ¾" buttons, bearing Mercian Eagle, in staybrite/brass anodised. 2 buttons on each cuff.

		with black twill lining. Stand collar of same material, maximum height 1.3/4", with white Patrol collar showing 1/8" above jacket collar. Linen collar to be secured by 5 metal studs or shirt buttons sewn on inside of jacket collar. Collar badges should be positioned 1.3/4 to centre from front edge of collar. Two breast pockets level with 2nd button with centre pleat 1.3/4" wide and three-pointed flaps secured 30 linge anodized buttons and 7/8th button holes press studs to points and rounded £ round bottom. Depth from top of flap to bottom of each point is 2.1/2 " and all points to be level. . Pockets approximately 6" wide and 7" deep from top edge of flap (ie 1" deeper than wide). For a man 5ft 10" tall adjust accordingly. Two side pockets, patch type, with three-pointed flaps 3.1/2" to points and approx 7.1/2" without buttons and rounded bottom. Patch approximately 7½" wide at mouth, 9½" wide at bottom, and 10" deep from top of flap. Depth varied to height of wearer. Top pocket flap to run in line with bottom front button. Bottom of	Medals court mounted. Officers: Worn with white patrol collar and white collarless shirt. Plain blue shoulder boards. WO2s, NCOs and Soldiers to have buff piping on shoulder straps.
--	--	--	--

		pocket to be approximately 1¼” up from bottom of jacket. Front fitted with five 30 ligne anodized buttons, and 7/8th button holes top button being 1” from collar seam. Bottom button positioned level with bottom pocket flap approximately 2” below natural waistline. Sleeve shall have pointed cuff 6” at point and 2.3/4” at sides with open vent 2. ¾ “ depth secured by 2 x 30 ligne anodized buttons and 2 x 7/8th button holes. No waist hooks. Shoulder straps plain and detachable, fastened with a screw button, the tongue of the strap passing through a loop fitted on the sleeve head seam. Straps 2¼” wide at sleeve head and 1½” through centre of buttonhole. Rounded ends. All buttons of Regimental pattern, 30 ligne diameter anodized /gilt badges. Jacket ORs. As issued. Buttons and accoutrements – as officers. Rank insignia – as issued. Trousers – Officers and ORs: Dark blue	
--	--	---	--

		midnight barathea cloth 18oz per yard, scarlet stripes 1” wide on side seams, to finish level with welt of boot. Officers and WO1s - Worn with Infantry pattern Sam Browne (brown leather) and unlined brown leather gloves. WO2s - Worn with Infantry pattern sword belt (brown leather) with Regimental gilt/brass union locket clasp, and red sash. White gloves. NCOs and Soldiers - Worn with white textile (plastic) belt and Regimental Belt Clasp.	Sword Frog to be worn when sword is not carried (Note 3). Infantry of the Line (1896 Pattern) sword, brown leather scabbard and sword knot. For Regimental Belt Clasp see Serial 24. Regulation pattern pace-stick. Regimental Belt Clasp (Serial 24). Senior NCOs to wear red sash.
2	<u>Head-dress</u>	Officers and WO1s - Blue cloth dress Forage Cap of pattern for non-Royal regiments of line infantry with black oak-leaf lace band and scarlet piping round crown. Black patent leather chin strap, ½” wide, held by Mercian Regiment ½” brass/anodised buttons.	Mercian Eagle cap badge in silver/gilt. See Serial 22. Regulation field officer distinction of gold embroidery on peak. Mercian Eagle cap badge. See Serial 22.

		WO2s, NCOs and Soldiers - Service issued Forage Cap of pattern for non-Royal regiments of line infantry. Regimental buttons.	
3	<u>Collar Badge</u>	Regimental pattern of Dettingen Oakleaves and Acorn bearing the motto FIRM (Note 4).	In silver and gilt (Note 5) worn with centre 2 in. from collar opening. The double leaf to be outermost on each side.
4	<u>Rank Badges</u>	Officers - $\frac{3}{4}$" gilt and enamel anodised badges of rank on detachable blue shoulder straps (for No 1 Non-Ceremonial). WOs and NCOs - Standard Infantry issue chevrons and rank badges on black felt backing (Note 6). All to wear Mercian Regiment shoulder titles.	
5	<u>Footwear</u>	Officers and WO1s - Black George Boots. WO2s, NCOs and Soldiers - Issued black boots.	With black socks. Issued socks.

No 1 Dress Ceremonial

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
6	<u>Changes to Serials 1 - 5</u>	Officers Crimson Waist Sash worn over blue web Sword Belt with gold slings. White gloves. Rank badges as for Serial 4 worn on detachable gold shoulder cords on blue cloth backing.	Sword Belt worn when sword not carried (Note 3), with slings worn under the tunic for field officers. Nickel-plated sword scabbard and gold and crimson sword knot.

No 2 Dress/Service Dress

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
7	<u>Tunic/Trousers</u>	As issued.	Special Arm Badge (see Serial 25) on upper right arm.

		Whistle lanyards, twisted cord of cerise, buff and Lincoln Green worn on right shoulder by officers, left shoulder for ORs in all Bns. Belts as for Serial 1.	Tunic closed by four Mercian Regiment 1” buttons in dark bronze/gunmetal for officers, the lower (waist) button to be flat. Soldiers’ buttons in staybrite/brass anodised. ¾” buttons on pockets and shoulder straps. Medals court mounted.
8	<u>Head-dress</u>	As for Serial 2.	Officers may wear Regimental Side Cap when not on parade. In No 2 Undress, the khaki cap in Guards dark barathea with brown leather chinstrap and ½” bronze buttons may be worn but without leather or medals.. Dark bronze/gunmetal cap badge. See Serial 22 for Side Cap.
9	<u>Collar Badge</u>	As for Serial 3.	Officers’ badge in dark bronze/gunmetal.
10	<u>Rank Badges</u>	Officers - ¾” dark bronze/gunmetal on cloth shoulder straps.	

		WOs and NCOs - As Serial 4. All to wear Mercian Regiment shoulder titles.	Curved pattern title with MERCIAN in capitals in staybrite/brass anodised. (Note 8)
11	<u>Shirt and Tie</u>	Officers and WO1s - 'Light' khaki coloured officers' shirt worn with officers' silk woven tie. WO2s, NCOs and Soldiers - Issued No 2 Dress shirt and tie.	Current Cheshire Regiment pattern for officers.
12	<u>Footwear</u>	Officers and WO1s - Brown shoes. WO2s, NCOs and Soldiers - As Serial 5.	'Dark' khaki socks. Issued socks.

No 8 Dress/ Combat Dress

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
13	<u>Smock/Shirt/Trousers</u>	As issued.	

		Regimental Tactical Recognition Flash to be worn on upper right arm of smock and shirt. Belt will be either issued green web/textile belt or Regimental Stable Belt as ordered.	TRF is a diamond divided in three equal stripes of cerise, buff and Lincoln Green on a black backing. To be worn beneath any authorised Formation flash. For Stable Belt see Serial 24.
14	<u>Head-dress</u>	Infantry khaki beret. Cap badge on square Lincoln Green patch (Note 9).	Mercian Eagle cap badge in silver/gilt. See Serial 22.
15	Rank Badges	Woven dark bronze/gunmetal and bearing curved MERCIAN title.	Worn on DPM or green cloth slip-on slides, as ordered. Private soldiers to wear MERCIAN title on cloth slide.

No 10 Dress/Temperate Mess Dress

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
16	<u>Jacket and Trousers</u>	Officers and WO1s - Prince of Wales's Division (1902) pattern.	Buff facings on collar and pointed cuffs. Collar worn open. Plain white collarless shirt with double cuffs.

		Duty Field Officer and Orderly Officer to wear sword slings (Note 3). Dark blue Infantry of the Line pattern Mess Overalls with ¼ in. scarlet welts. WO2s and NCOs - Prince of Wales's (1936) pattern.	Miniature Special Arm Badge (see Serial 25) on upper right arm. Regimental Oakleaf collar badges in silver/gilt as for Serial 3 . 5/8" silver wire etc embroidered rank badges on gold mess shoulder cords on scarlet cloth backing. Miniature medals court mounted. No coloured facings. Worn with white dress shirt and black bow tie. Miniature Special Arm Badge (see Serial 25) on upper right arm. Regimental collar badges (as Serial 3) on lapels. Infantry standard gold embroidered rank badges on scarlet
--	--	--	--

		Worn with No 1 Dress Trousers.	cloth backing. Miniature medals court mounted.
17	<u>Waistcoat</u>	Officers and WO1s - High neck in overall Lincoln green with gold rose lace and piping and gold-coloured ball buttons. Front fastening. Silver and gold embroidered Mercian Eagles at waist points. WO2s and NCOs - Lincoln green with four ½” Regimental brass anodised buttons.	
18	<u>Footwear</u>	Officers and WO1s - Black leather Mess Wellington Boots. WOs and NCOs - Plain black dress shoes.	Worn with nickel-plated box spurs for field officers.

No 13 Dress/Barrack Dress

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
19	<u>Trousers</u>	Issued Barrack Dress Trousers.	Regimental Stable Belt worn in shirt-sleeve order. See Serial 24.
20	<u>Shirt</u>	As for Serial 11.	Tie (as for Serial 11) to be worn with pullover. Top button undone and sleeves rolled up for shirt-sleeve order. Rank badges and MERCIAN titles as for Serial 10. Officers' rank badges worn on same colour cotton slides. WOs/Senior NCOs' red sash worn in shirt-sleeve order. Lanyards as for Serial 7.
21	<u>Pullover</u>	Officers and WOs - Regimental pattern Buff coloured v-neck Guernsey. Same colour cloth shoulder straps bearing bronze MERCIAN shoulder title.	Rank badges as for Serial 10. Rank badges and MERCIAN titles as for Serial 10.

		NCOs and Soldiers - Issued olive green pullover.	Special Arm Badge (see Serial 25) on all Pullovers.
22	<u>Head-dress</u>	Officers and WO1s - Regimental pattern black Side Cap with buff inner crease, green piping and Lincoln green peak or khaki Service Dress cap WO2s, NCOs and Soldiers Beret as for Serial 14.	Mercian Eagle silver and gold wire embroidered cap badge with its green backing trimmed to shape of badge.
23	<u>Footwear</u>	As for Serial 12.	

Stable Belt

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
24		Plain Buff.	Union locket type belt clasp with Mercian Eagle, all in brass. Belt 2½” wide.

Special Arm Badge

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
25	No 1 and No 2 Dress No 10 Dress	Gold wire glider on gold wire Stafford Knot, backed by Holland backing, all on black felt patch that outlines Knot. Miniature gold wire glider and Stafford Knot as above.	Also worn on no 13 Dress

Regimental Blazer

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
26		Dark blue serge, double-breasted. Mercian Regiment buttons.	Design required for buttons. High quality flat blazer buttons in two sizes (body and cuffs) adorned with Mercian Eagle.

Regimental Tie

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
27		Regimental Tie of thin diagonal stripes in Mercian colours on black field. Regimental 'Country' Tie of wide diagonal stripes in Mercian colours.	

Officers' Cane

Serial (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (e)
29		Malacca Cane with silver ball boss, bearing Regimental badge, and silver tip.	

Notes:

1. Buff recognises the buff facing colour of the 22nd (Cheshire) Regiment and also recognises the Buff/Holland backing to the Stafford Knot (an honour given by King George V in recognition of the 38th Foot having spent 57 years continuous service in the West Indies in the 18th Century) of the South Staffordshire and Staffordshire Regiments.
2. Titles Glider was awarded to the South Staffordshire Regiment (and the Kings Own Border) in 1951 in recognition of the 2nd Battalion taking part in the first major airborne landings in Sicily in 1943. This honour has been worn since that date. It is to be combined with the Stafford Knot to make it distinct from the Glider to be worn by the Duke of Lancasters' Regiment. The Knot was worn by the forbears of the South and North Staffords (the 38th and 64th) since 1782 (and the 80th from 1793). It is an ancient symbol of the Earls of Stafford (since 1444) and is for ever associated with the Staffordshire Regiment.
3. The retention of the sword frog even when not carrying a sword is a distinction of the Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters Regiment in recognition of an incident in North America in 1746, when officers of the 29th Foot were attacked at mess by Indians. The Regiment has been known since as 'The Ever Sworded'.
4. The Dettingen Oakleaves are a dress distinction of the Cheshire Regiment, awarded by King George II in recognition of the service of a detachment of the 22nd protecting the King at Dettingen in 1743. The motto FIRM is a distinction of The Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters Regiment from the 36th (later 2nd Worcesters), coincidentally also from 1743, and carried by them on their Regimental Colour since 1773.
5. Rank distinctions in dark bronze are worn by the Staffordshire Regiment in barrack dress to recognise the black facings of the 64th Foot and the North Staffordshire Regiment.
6. Black backing as for Note 4. Black backing to WO2s/NCOs rank badges as worn by 1 STAFFORDS.
7. Deleted.
8. Shoulder Titles may have to be straight design if a curved 'MERCIAN' does not work.

9. Lincoln Green - facing colour of the 45th and the Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters Regiment.

THE ROYAL WELSH DRESS TABLE

Cap Badge: RRW Cap badge as temporary measure. College of Arms and ADC authorised badge to be confirmed by Feb 07.

No 1 Dress

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
1.	Uniform	Welsh Brigade pattern blues. Scarlet piping on ORs' shoulder straps.	As currently worn by RWF and RRW, including same trouser stripes. There are no Honours or distinctions.
2.	Headdress	a. Officers and Warrant Officers Class I - No 1 Dress Forage Cap as also worn in No2 Dress (see Serial 12). b. Warrant Officers Class II - Service issued forage cap with gunmetal anodised cap badge. c. Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - Blue beret, Regimental cap badge and hackle.	Blue beret to match with blue uniform. Comment: for “gunmetal anodised” read “embroidered”. Comment: this reflected present RWF practice.
3.	Collar Badges	RWF grenade design: Officers: embroidered gold grenade with silver metal dragon passant & wreath.	Fastening would be clutch and pin.

		ORs: gilt grenade with RRW anodised silver wreath and dragon passant.	
4.	Rank Badges	Officers - Woven badges of rank (5/8-in. gold embroidered) on blue shoulder straps. Warrant Officers and non Commissioned Officers - Standard Infantry ceremonial Warrant Officers' crowns and chevrons.	Backing to Non Commissioned Officers' chevrons and piping around shoulder straps for Soldiers and Non-Commissioned Officers to be scarlet.
5.	The Flash	Regimental distinction worn by all battalions	See Notes to Serial 16.
6.	Medals	Court mounted.	See Notes to Serial 17.
7.	Officers' No 1 Dress (Non-ceremonial) Undress	Serials 1-6 with brown leather Infantry pattern Sam Browne and brown gloves.	
8.	No 1 Dress (Ceremonial)	a. Officers - Serials 1-6 with shoulder cords ceremonial (gold cords with black line and blue backing with silver rank badges), crimson sash, white gloves, and plated sword scabbard with Infantry pattern sword. b. Warrant Officers Class II - red sash.	

9.	Parade Belt (Other Ranks)	Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers. Regt symbols in silver with buckle plate in silver.	2-tone silver on brass too expensive.
10.	Footwear	a. Officers - George boots. b. Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - Black boots highly polished.	For FAD, ORs will have issue shoes, suitable for barrack dress and above.
11.	Socks	a. Officers - Navy blue. b. Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - As issued.	

Service Dress (No 2)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
12.	Headdress	a. Officers and Warrant Officers Class I - No 1 Dress Forage Cap of pattern for Royal Regiments of line infantry: blue cloth dress cap,	

		scarlet band, and scarlet piping round the crown. Drooped peak. Chinstrap of black patent leather ½ inch wide held by two small gold POW Division pattern buttons and embroidered Regimental cap badge. For field officers, plain gold embroidery on peak. b. Warrant Officers Class II - Issued No 1 Dress forage cap with embroidered badge. c. Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - Khaki beret, Regimental cap badge and hackle.	
13.	Service Dress Tunic and Trousers	a. Officers and Warrant Officers Class I - Welsh Brigade pattern (Dark Guards Barathea) b. Warrant Officers Class II, Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - as issued.	As currently worn by RWF and RRW.
14.	Tunic Buttons	Prince of Wales's Division Pattern Buttons	Comment: DC IPT to use existing RWF button, except wording to be changed to "THE ROYAL WELSH", and the 3 feathers centred in the middle of the button.

15.	Collar Badges	RWF design: Officers: bronze grenade with silver wreath & dragon passant. ORs: RWF gilt grenade with RRW anodised silver wreath& dragon passant.	
16.	Flash	Regimental distinction to be worn by all Battalions of The Royal Welsh.	Originating in the time when soldiers wore pigtails powdered and greased and enclosed in a ‘queue bag’, the Flash is a special mark of distinction of the Royal Welch Fusiliers. In 1834 it was approved by King William IV “as a peculiarity worn by that distinguished Regiment”. In 1924 after much debate and with the approval of King George V, the Army Council issued instructions for the wearing of the Flash by all ranks of the Regiment. The flash consists of 5 black ribbons of specific dimensions, as set out in RWF Standing Orders Para 2.0101. The soldier’s flash is 6 ins long; that for officers and Warrant Officers is 9 ins long. It is worn at the back, sewn to the inside of the collar. DC IPT issue material and flash is then made up by regt tailor.
17.	Medals	Court Mounted.	This is not a public cost. It is acknowledged that MOD only

			pays by task, i.e. Public Duties
18.	Sword	Infantry pattern with brown leather scabbard and knot.	
19.	Sam Browne	Brown leather Infantry pattern.	
20.	Parade Belt (Other Ranks)	a. Warrant Officers - brown leather sword belt with brass buckle and motto. b. Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - Silver textile belt & Regimental buckle	Purchased not issued. See Serial 9
21.	Rank Insignia	In bronze for officers, green backing for NCOs to preserve RRW golden thread for WOs and NCOs..	
22.	Tie	Khaki brown	
23.	Shirt	Dark brown issue shirt	
24.	Shoes	Serial 52.	For FAD, ORs will have issue shoes, suitable for barrack dress and above.
25.	Socks	Serial 53.	

26.	Warrant Officers' Pace Sticks	Rosewood.	
27.	Gloves.	Officers and Warrant Officers Class I: brown leather, buttoned.	
28.	Metal Shoulder Titles	As per serial 48.	Fastening to be clutch and pin

Combat/Training Dress (No 8)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
29.	Beret	Khaki	Infantry pattern. Already approved by ADC.
30.	Cap Badge	Badge of the Heir Apparent. a. Officers and Warrant Officers - embroidered version. b. Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - silver anodised version.	Badge of the Heir Apparent (often described as The Prince of Wales's feathers), as currently worn by RRW with modified edging (see Serial 30). The Badge of the Heir Apparent is an historic symbol granted to both Regiments in the past by the Prince of Wales. It was also worn by the Welsh Brigade, albeit in a different style, until 1970. It has therefore been common to both

			Regts.
31.	Badge Edging	Green felt 5mm beyond edge of badge.	The RRW currently wear a green square patch behind the cap badge while the RWF officers cap badge is edged in red. The green edging reflects a combination of both traditions. Edging for officers is integral to the badge; for Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers, it is to be sewn to the beret. DC IPT issue the cloth - regt tailor sews on.
32.	Hackle	White feather plume - The hackle as currently worn by RWF. To be worn by Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers.	The custom of wearing the hackle in the Royal Welch Fusiliers originated in 1702 when the 23rd Foot was formed into a regiment of fusiliers. As was then customary for a fusilier regiment the same pattern of headdress as the grenadier companies of the line regiments was adopted. After the introduction of the blue beret in 1950 all fusilier regiments wore the hackle. Hackles may be worn as order of the day at the CO's discretion but will always be worn by Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers in No1, No2 and No13 Dress. The hackle is white in colour and its dimensions are 3 ins high from the top of the badge and 3 ins across at its widest

			part. RWF propose a new hackle of the following dimensions of 4 ½ ins by 1 ins
33.	Stable Belt	Blue (NAVY, top 30mm) Red (SCARLET middle 4mm) & Green (WIMBLEDON, bottom 30mm), with black leather 2 strap buckle fastening worn on left side.	The colours of the stable belt are the adopted Regimental colours, subdued hues of the colours of the former Welsh Brigade. The order and the width of the stripes represent the design of the proposed Regimental flag: the Welsh National Red Dragon on a field of blue (NAVY) and green (WIMBLEDON). Purchased at private expense.
34.	Tactical Recognition Flashes	Single Regt TRF depicting red dragon passant on green background – the TRF to be worn so that the dragon faces to the front..	Purchased at private expense
35.	Rank/Regimental Slides	a. Officers and Warrant Officers - Olive slides with black stars and crowns with the embroidered title ‘R WELSH’. b. Non Commissioned Officers - DPM slides with olive/brown rank and embroidered title ‘R WELSH’. c. Soldiers - No slides.	Issue DPM slides for field use. Purchased at private expense Purchased at private expense

--	--	--	--

Mess Dress (No 10)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
			General - Minimal change to Mess Dress. All ranks RWF will be required to change Mess waistcoat at private expense. Other accoutrements remain as now until introduction of new Regimental collar badge.
36.	Jacket and overalls	Welsh Brigade pattern: Jacket. Officers.: Material scarlet wool superfine. Dark blue wool superfine stand up collar to fasten at neck. Front jacket to fall away to show waistcoat (Serial 39). Plain dark blue wool superfine pointed cuffs with 2 small anodized regimental buttons on cuff. 5/8" gold infantry lace around top of collar and down front to bottom of jacket. Scarlet shoulder straps are sewn down at the sleeve head and fixed at the neck end by a 22 ligne regimental button. No3 gold	

		Russia braid along bottom of blue stand up collar. Jacket. WOs & NCOs: Scarlet jacket with dark BLUE facings, roll collar. Reverse of jacket is pointed in the centre. Embroidered badge of rank worn on right sleeve only. Overalls. Officers: Overalls. Dark blue all wool barathea, 23 ounces, with scarlet welt 1/4" wide down outside seams. Worn strapped over Wellington Boots (Serial 43). Overalls. WOs & NCOs: As for No 1 Dress. Dark blue material with 1" scarlet stripes. Worn to fall naturally over George Boots.	
37.	Collar Badges	Officers: as for No 1 Dress.	
38.	Flash		See Serial 16.
39.	Waistcoat	a. Officers - Grass Green woollen 1902 pattern with zip fastener at right side and top of centre back. Two jetted pockets. No. 3 gold	

		Russia braid each side of centre seam “touching” and from shoulder seam down front, forming crow’s foot at bottom corner and continuing along bottom edge to side seam. Front lined cream art silk. b. Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers - 1939 pattern, cloth moss green. No lapels, 2 welted pockets. Black strap and buckle, lined green. 4x 22 ligne Prince of Wales Division buttons on front.	“Moss green” cloth should be as close as possible to offrs grass green.
40.	Rank Badges	5/8-in. gold embroidered (officers).	
41.	Medals	Miniatures Court Mounted.	See Notes to Serial 17.
42.	Shirt	a. Officers - Plain white collarless with double cuffs. b. Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers - White shirt golf ball pattern with collar, worn with black bow tie.	Marcella fronted.
43.	Footwear	a. Officers - Mess Wellingtons (boxed). b. Warrant Officers & Non Commissioned Officers - George boots.	Field officers (and Adjts), only, wear spurs of infantry pattern.

--	--	--	--

Barrack Dress (No 13)

Ser	Order of Dress/Item	Description	Remarks
44.	Headdress	a. Officers and Warrant Officers Class I - Guards dark barathea cap with short drooped peak, brown leather chinstrap 3/8 ins wide retained by two small, “bronzed” POW Division pattern buttons. Cap badge in gunmetal. b. Warrant Officers Class II - forage cap as issued with gun metal cap badge. c. Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - khaki beret, Regimental cap badge and white hackle.	RRW cap badge but in gunmetal as is RWF custom. Staybright button as for No 2 Dress.
45.	Stable Belt	See Serial 33.	Worn outside pullover
46.	Shirt	a. Officers and Warrant Officers Class I - Dark khaki brown shade officers’ issue pattern	

		shirt. b. Warrant Officers Class II, Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - as issued.	
47.	Pullover	Standard issue pattern.	
48.	Metal Shoulder Titles	Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - staybright gold 'R WELSH'	
49.	Rank Badges	Cloth slides (see Serial 35) or slides with Eversleigh gunmetal rank badges.	Worn in both shirtsleeve order and pullover order.
50.	Warrant Officers' & Sergeants' Sash	Issued red sash.	
51.	Tie	a. Officers and Warrant Officers - Dark khaki brown woollen weave. b. Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - As issued	No tie to be worn in Summer order.
52.	Shoes	a. Officers and Warrant Officers Class I: Brown Veldtschoen style shoes with toecap.	

		b. Warrant Officers Class II, Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers: Black polished issued high boots.	
53.	Socks	a. Officers & Warrant Officers - Brown b. Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers - Black	

THE ROYAL IRISH REGIMENT

No 1 DRESS

NO 1 DRESS - ORDERS OF DRESS

1. **Ceremonial** - Sword Belt worn outside No1 Dress jacket with piper green sash over sword belt. The sword is hooked to the sword belt, pommel to the rear and scabbard toe forward. The tassels of the sash are to hang front and rear of the pommel. Crossbelt is not worn. Medals court mounted. Gloves black leather.
2. **Parade Dress** - Sword belt is worn underneath No 1 Dress jacket with the sword retained by the sword slings and carried by the scabbard. Crossbelt is worn. Medals court mounted. Gloves black leather
3. **Undress.** The crossbelt only, worn over the No 1 Dress jacket. Gloves black leather. No medals.

No 1 Dress - Ceremonial - Officer

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 1 Dress - Ceremonial - Officer		To be worn by Officers when they are on the staff of Cs-in-C and other special appointments e.g. ADC, Company Commander at RMAS

2	Headdress	Caubeen - Irish Infantry Piper Green	The Caubeen is one of the most distinctive features of Regimental dress. Previously worn by pipers it was adopted for general wear by the Irish Brigade during the second world war. The green hackle was first worn by The Irish Fusiliers
3	Cap Badge	R IRISH Silver anodized aluminium	The silver angel harp and crown, cap badge is taken from the Ulster Defence Regiment, although theirs was brass, the gold cap badge is still worn with working dress.
4	Hackle	R IRISH Piper Green	After the disbandment of several Regiments at the introduction of Irish partition. The war office, as a mark of distinction to existing serving Irish Regiments, approved the wearing of the Kilt, Caubeen and hackle to pipers. The green hackle was the colour adopted by The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
5	Jacket, No 1 Dress	Officer's R IRISH - Jacket, waisted, no cloth belt. Buttons horn, black small, R IRISH Regiment.	The jacket is dark piper green in colour. The collar badges in silver are from the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and the buttons from the Royal Ulster Rifles.
6	Cords Shoulder Piper Green		

7	Badge of Rank - Officer	Miniature in silver anodized aluminium 5/8 Inch	
8	Boots Wellington - Boots George	a. Boots Wellington - Colonels and above. With Spurs. b. Boots George - Lieutenant Colonels and below	Wellington boots were invented by Wellington during the Peninsular war. The box spurs are a continuation from the days when Officers were mounted on horse. George boots, originally of light Infantry Origin, were adopted by the Irish Rifles due to the fact that they were originally classed as skirmishers or light troops.
9	Gloves	Black leather (Issue)	
10	Shirt	White without collar	
11	Socks	Black (Issue)	
12	Trousers	Piper Green Officer's R IRISH. Overalls for Colonels and above.	Dark piper green as Lt Calvary overalls to the Rifles pattern
13	Belts	Sword, waist, web	
14	Knots, Sword Silver.	Adjutants, Field Officers and above:	To be worn on the hilt of the sword with the acorn hanging loose below the tang of the hilt. Captains and below: to be

			worn coiled on the hilt of the sword with the acorn hanging loose below the Tang of the hilt.
15	Slings, swords, set	Shamrock silver lace $\frac{3}{4}$ inch on piper green leather: Straps. Long 1 - Short 1	
16	Sashes	Piper Green silk with cord tassels	
17	Sword	L5A1 Rifle Regiment pattern. Scabbard - L4A1 Steel	The designated weapon of the officer as far as military history goes back. The sword carried during ceremonies today is standard Infantry pattern.
18	Medals	As entitled. Court mounted	
19	Belts shoulder (Crossbelt)	Worn in Parade dress and Undress	The crossbelt is black plastic with silver whistle and chains and a silver shamrock clasp from the Royal Ulster Rifles. The pouch on the back was originally used for carrying orders. Officers wear an Eagle badge on their crossbelt. A Royal Irish Fusiliers distinction to commemorate the capture of the 8th French Infantry Regiments Eagle Standard at Barrosa.

No 1 Dress - Director of music

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
01	No 1 Dress - Director of music		No 1 Dress is authorised for wear by members of the Band, Bugles, Pipes and Drums
02	Headdress	Caubeen - Irish Infantry Piper Green	
03	Cap Badge	R IRISH Silver anodized aluminium	
04	Hackle	R IRISH Piper Green	
05	Trousers	No 1 Dress Piper Green. Worn in No 1 and No 2 Dress	
06	Frockcoats	Bandmaster's Piper Green.	
07	Shoulder Cords	Piper Green	
08	Buttons	R IRISH silver, anodised aluminium	

09	Badges Collar	R IRISH Officer (Castle and scroll separate). Base of the castle to be ½ inch above base of and 2 inches in front of the opening of the collar.	The collar badges are Inniskilling castles and scroll with St George's flag. The castles originate from the Inniskilling Fusiliers. This can be dated to 1689 when survivors of the siege of Derry, were raised to form Tiffins Army or 'Tiffins Greys'. The Regiment was awarded, 'Castle' and title Inniskilling in 1695 for storming the Namvr Citadel. Later in 1751 they became known as 27th Inniskilling Regiment
10	Badges Arm	Embroidered silver on black (Lyre and crown large): Worn on right arm (Bandmaster)	
11	Gloves	Issue. Officers black leather	
12	Cape	Bandsman Green. To be worn when ordered	
13	Socks	Black issue	
14	Boots	George Boots	
15	Sash	Waist piper green	

16	Belt	Sword waist web. Straps long and short, with the shamrock in silver lace, ¾ inch on piper green leather	
17	Shirt	White without collar	
18	Medals	As entitled Court mounted (R)	

No1 Dress - Drum and Bugle Major

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No1 Dress - Drum and Bugle Major		No 1 Dress is authorised for wear by members of the Band, Bugles, Pipes and Drums
2	Headdress	Caubeen Irish Infantry, Piper green, with large regimental badge and green hackle. Worn by the Drum Major	

3	Headdress	Busby, black with piper green long plume, feather, green boss and badge. Worn by the Bugle Major. Badge on boss to anodized aluminium in miniature. Chin strap, silver chain on black leather	The Headdress is a Black Seal Rifle cap with green cloth crown and green cord boss with Royal Ulster Rifles pattern. The 6-inch Rifles pattern horsehair plume comes from the Royal Irish Rangers. The silver chains, 'chin scales', also come from the Royal Irish Rangers.
4	Jacket	No 1 Dress piper green. With Piper green piping, silver shamrock braid on collar and buttons R IRISH silver anodized aluminium.	
5	Trousers	No 1 and No 2 Dress, piper green. With legs tapered and elastic band for fitting under boot	
6	Badges Collar	R IRISH Soldiers. Single piece Inniskilling Castle and scroll.	Base of the castles to be ½ inch above the base of and 2 inches in front of the opening of the collar.
7	Badges arm	Embroidered silver on green.	For Drum Major (Drum large). For Bugle Major, (Bugle large surrounded by Shamrock) Badges for both are worn ½ inch above chevrons.
8	Gloves	Black leather issue	
9	Socks	Black issue	

10	Boots	George Boots	
11	Sash	Shoulder, worsted red	
12	Shirts	White with no collar	
13	Belts	For Drum and Bugle Majors: Belts waist black No 2 with slings, straps long and short and the Regimental Crest on the belt buckle.	
14	Belt Regimental	Drum/Bugle Majors with case.	The Drum Major's belt will bear 15 Battle honours. The Bugle Majors will bear 13 battle honours and the bugle Emblem instead of miniature Drum Sticks. Battle honours on these belts will be the same throughout the Regiment.
15	Staves	Drum/Bugle Majors staves shall be black with silver fittings but without Battle Honours.	
16	Knots, swords black	Worn on the hilt of the sword with the acorn hanging loose below the tang of the hilt/	
17	Swords	L5A1 Rifle Regiment Pattern with L4A1	

		Scabbard	
18	Medals	As entitled and court mounted	
19	Canes	Bugle Major only. Black silver fittings (Carried at all times.	

No1 Dress - Pipe Major and Pipers

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No1 Dress - Pipe Major and Pipers		No 1 Dress is authorised for wear by members of the Band, Bugles, Pipes and Drums
2	Headdress	Caubeen Irish Infantry, Pier Green with a large 4 inch Regimental Badge and Green Hackle	
3	Jacket - No 1 Dress, Pipers, Royal Irish Regiment	The Bottom of the Jacket is to be 15 inches above the top of the Kilt. Buttons, R IRISH	The jacket is dark faced blue, taken from the Royal Irish Fusiliers.

		silver, anodised aluminium. Pipe Major's jacket to have ½ inch silver piping on chest bars.	
4	Kilt pipers Royal IRISH Regiment	Saffron with 3 green cloth shamrock patches on which badges are superimposed at 3 ½ inches 7 ½ inches and 10 ½ inches from the bottom of the kilt. The bottom of the kilt to be in line with and measured to the centre of the kneecap.	The following badges are displayed: Badge Cap R Inniskilling Badge Cap R Ulster Rifles Badge Cap R Irish Fusiliers
5	Cloak, Pipers Royal Irish (1) Regiment	Piper Green with silver Shamrock lace on collar, Tara brooch and chain, and French grey lining. The bottom of the cloak to be 1 ft from the ground	The cloak is dark green Rifles pattern with the lining taken from the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers
6	Shawls, pipers, Royal Irish (2) Regiment		The shawl will be of piper green serge and will measure 3 feet 6 inches square. The edge will be bound with a fringe of green and scarlet which will be 1 inch deep. It will be folded diagonally so as to have the three folded edges next to the neck and will be secured by the Tara Brooch. The shawl will be worn over the left shoulder strap. The rear end will hang free with the point in line with the bottom of the kilt. The Tara Brooch will be pinned to the shawl with

			the pin pointing outwards and level with the top button of the jacket.
7	Collar Badges	Single piece Inniskilling Castle and Scroll.	Base of the Castle to be ½ inch above the base of and 2 inches in from the front opening of the collar
8	Badges of Rank	Chevrons of silver shamrock lace on black worn on the right forearm by the Pipe Major and right upper arm by NCOs	
9	Shoes	Highland With shamrock buckle on tongue	
10	Sash, shoulder Red	Pipe Major - Silk; Pipe Sgt - worsted	
11	Purses Irish, pipers No 1	Supported by silver chain belt and black leather strap. Royal Irish badge in anodized aluminium secured to the purse.	The Badge on the purse derives from The Royal Irish Rangers
12	Shirt	White without collar	
13	Stockings	No1 Dress Irish Regiments	

14	Medals	As entitled court mounted	
15	Belts	Waist pipers No 7. With chromium plate buckle and Regimental Crest.	
16	Cover, bag, bagpipe green		The pipe bag cover is fringed red from the UDR
17	Cords, bagpipe scarlet		The scarlet pipe cords derive from the UDR
18	Ribbons, bagpipe	Piper green, Petersham material	

NOTES

1. Cloaks, piper are to be worn outdoors in No 1 Dress, Piper
2. Shawls, piper, may be worn during the summer months, at Mess Dinner Nights or similar occasions discretionary to Regimental Pipe President.
3. Pipe Major wears belt waist, No 2 with sword and sling
4. The wearing of swords by pipe Majors remains discretionary to the Regimental pipe president. (R)

No 1 Dress - Musicians, Buglers and Drummers

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
------------	----------------------------	--------------------	----------------

1	No 1 Dress Musicians, Buglers and Drummers		No 1 Dress is authorised for wear by members of the Band, Bugles, Pipes and Drums
2	Headdress	Caubeen. Irish Infantry,	piper green with large 4inch Regimental badge and green hackle: worn by Musicians and drummers
3	Busby. Worn by buglers.	Black with piper green plume, green boss and regimental badge: Badge on boss to be miniature silver anodized aluminium (similar to badge on Sgt's Mess Dress jacket); chin strap, silver chain on black leather.	
4	Jacket	No 1 Dress, piper green with piper green piping and buttons small R IRISH, silver anodized aluminium	
5	Trousers No1 and No 2 Dress	Bugler's trousers only will have tapered legs and elastic band for fitting below the boot.	
6	Cape, Bands man Green	Worn only when ordered to do so	
7	Badges Collar	Single piece Inniskilling Castle and scroll.	Base of castle to be ½ inch above base of and 2 inches in from the opening of the collar

8	Badges of Rank	WO1, WO2. SSgt: Embroidered silver on black.	Worn on the right arm only.
9	Chevrons of rank	Silver shamrock lace on black.	Worn on the right arm only.
10	Badges arm	Embroidered silver on piper green:	Lyre and Crown - Musicians. Worn on right arm Bugle Horn } The base to be 6 inches from the point Drum } of the shoulder
11	Cords	Dress, Band, Silver	
12	Socks	Black issue	
13	Boots	George - Buglers only	
14	Shoes	Highland - Musicians and Drummers	
15	Sash, shoulder	Worsted red - WOs. SSgts and Sgts	
16	Belts	Waist black No 2.	Band Sergeant Major only
17	Belts	Waist black plastic Chromium plate buckle with	

		Regimental crest	
18	Belts	Shoulder with card case.	For musicians and buglers
19	Frogs	Black plastic. For Buglers	
20	Sword Bayonet and scabbard	For Buglers	
21	Aprons	Bass drum black - Leopard or Bearskin for GS BN	
22	Drum	Carriage, bass, black	
23	Drum	Carriage, side black	
24	Shirt	White issue without collar.	
25	Strings bugle	Green (R)	

No 2 DRESS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Officers No 2 Dress		
2	Headdress	Caubeen, Irish infantry, piper green	
3	Cap Badge	Regimental cap badge and green hackle. Silver anodized aluminium	
4	Jacket	No 2 Dress, with buttons, horn, black small, Royal Irish Regiment. A cloth belt will not be worn. The jacket is to be waisted.	The No 2 jacket is standard colour and design.
5	Trousers	No 2 piper green	
6	Badges of rank	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch black anodized	Piper green and black
7	Badges collar	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch silver Inniskilling Castle with separate scroll $\frac{1}{8}$ inch above castle turrets. Worn $\frac{1}{2}$ inch above base of collar. The centre turret $\frac{3}{4}$ inch from edge of collar with flags outward	The collar badges are Inniskilling castles and scroll with St George's flag. The castles originate from the Inniskilling Fusiliers. This can be dated to 1689 when survivors of the siege of Derry, were raised to form Tiffins Army or 'Tiffins Greys'. The Regiment was awarded, 'Castle' and title

			'Inniskilling in 1695 for storming the Namvr Citadel. Later in 1751 they became known as 27th Inniskilling Regiment
8	Gloves	Black leather Officers	
9	Boots	George: To be worn when on parade	
10	Shoes	Highland: To be worn when not on parade	
11	Belts	Shoulder, officers black plastic, crossbelt, with large Regimental Crest and silver chain fittings. Pouch will bear a silver Eagle	
12	Shirts	No 2 Dress Officers and WOs1 - ivory-coloured shirt with black buttons	
13	Ties	No 2 dress Officers	
14	Socks	Black issue	
15	Blackthorn walking stick	Carried at the Commanding Officer's discretion	
16	Swords	L5A1 Rifle Regiment pattern with L4A1	

		scabbard	
17	Belts	Sword waist, web with straps black plastic, long and short	
18	Knots	Sword black leather. To be worn as for No 1 dress	
19	Medals	As entitled court mounted	
20	Colour belts	Worn by ensigns in place of cross belts. The sword belt is to be worn outside the jacket and covered with a No 1 Dress waist sash. The sword hooked to the sword belt, pommel to the rear and scabbard toe forward.	

No 2 Dress - Soldiers

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
------------	----------------------------	--------------------	----------------

1	No 2 Dress Soldiers		
2	Headdress	Caubeen, Irish Infantry piper green	
3	Cap Badge	Regimental Cap badge and green hackle. Silver anodized aluminium	
4	Jacket	No 2 Dress. Buttons, horn black small, Royal Irish Regiment.	The black buttons had formerly been the choice of the Royal Ulster Rifles. Later adopted by the Royal Irish Rangers on amalgamation.
5	Trousers	No 2 Dress piper green	The trousers, previously worn by the Royal Ulster Rifles were later adopted by the Royal Irish Rangers on amalgamation
6	Badges of Rank	Embroidered piper green on black	
7	Badges of appointment e.g. Infantry qualification badges	Embroidered piper green on black	
8	Badges collar	One piece inniskilling Castle and scroll worn ½ inch above the Base of the collar with the centre turret ¾ inch from the edge of the collar	

9	Sash Shoulder	Worsted red. Warrant Officers class 2, Staff Sergeants, and Sergeants	
10	Boots CH/Assult	Boots ammunition to be worn by Depot instructors, and instructors posted to RMAS	
11	Belts waist No 1	For soldiers with chromium plate buckle and Regimental badge	
12	Belts waist No 2	For Warrant Officers Class 2. Sashes to be worn over the belt.	
13	Pace sticks	For Warrant Officers. To be stained black	
14	Shirts No 2 Dress	Standard issued No 2 Dress shirt	
15	Ties, Khaki, braid		
16	Socks	Issued pattern. Black socks to be worn by all R IRISH Warrant Officers	
17	Medals	As entitled and to be fully court mounted	

--	--	--	--

No 3 DRESS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 3 Dress all Ranks		
2	Jackets	No 3 Dress, drill, satin white. To be worn instead of Jackets No 1 dress	
3	Jackets	No 3 Dress, drill, satin white (Scottish Regiments). To be worn by Pipe Major and Pipers	
4	Buttons	Horn, black, Royal Irish Regiment small	
5	Shawls	Piper green with scarlet lining and green scarlet fringe. To be worn by Pipe Majors and Pipers in place of cloaks	

6	Titles shoulder	Metal Royal Irish Regiment. Worn by other Ranks; Officers will wear black badges of rank without backing.	
---	-----------------	---	--

No 4 DRESS - WARM WEATHER

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 4 Dress Worn By Officers Only		No 4 Dress is an issue Service Dress pattern uniform of stone coloured worsted material. It may be worn as weather/summer dress in NW Europe on appropriate formal occasions. It is not to be worn on parade with soldiers
2	Trousers	Piper green are to be worn with No 4 Dress	
3	Headdress	Badges, Embellishments and accoutrements to be worn in No 4 Dress will be identical with those described for wear with No 2 Dress, in Section 3 of these regulations.	

4	Shirts, Collars, Ties and footwear	As for No 2 Dress.	
---	------------------------------------	--------------------	--

No 5 DRESS - DESSERT COMBAT UNIFORM

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 5 Dress - Dessert for Officers and soldiers		No 5 Dress is comparable to No 9 Dress (Warm weather combat uniform) in that Dessert Combat Clothing comprising hat, jacket and trousers DPM will be issued to officers and soldiers Posted to: BATUS (Summer only) Cyprus) Middle East
2	Belts	Textile or PLCE are to be worn as ordered	
3	Boots	CH/Assult or appropriate theatre boots as ordered	

4	Badges of rank	As for No 8 Dress.	
---	----------------	--------------------	--

No 6 DRESS - WARM WEATHER DRESS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Warm Weather Dress - Officers and Soldiers	Headdress, footwear, badges, embellishments and accoutrements to be worn in No 6 Dress will be identical to those worn with No 2 Dress In Section 3 of these Regulations., with the following exceptions	No 6 Dress is an issue stone colour uniform worn by Officers and soldiers on ceremonial and formal parades in those warm weather areas formally described as semi-tropical. Officers need to purchase lightweight green trousers.
2	Rank Badges - Warrant Officers	Warrant Officers will wear silver metal rank badges on black leather strap on the right wrist when sleeves are rolled up	
3	Rank Badges NCOs	NCOs rank badges as worn with No 2 Dress will be worn on both sleeves	
4	Buttons	Horn, black, Royal Irish Regiment small	

5	Shoulder Titles	Metal, Royal Irish Regiment	
6	Pipers	Pipers will wear a shawl, piper green in lieu of cloaks	
7	Pipers	Will wear Jacket, Bush, No 6 Dress (Scottish)	

No 7 Dress - Warm weather working Dress - Officers and Soldiers

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Warm weather working Dress - Officers and Soldiers No 7 Dress		
2	Beret	UDR pattern, piper green	
3	Cap Badge	UDR Pattern. Embroidered badge for Officers, gold metal badge for ORs	

4	Shirts	Combat 95 with sleeves rolled up	
5	Belts	Stable. RIFLE Green with 2 thin horizontal black bands at top and bottom of belt with silver buckle worn facing to the front. On the belt clasp is the Regimental badge surrounded by laurel leaves.	On amalgamation in 1992, the stable belt colours were Pillar box red for the Infantry, Brunswick green for Irish and oxford blue for royal. On 2011m, the design was changed to RIFLES green with black bands.
6	Boots	C/H Assult	
7	Trousers	Combat 95	
8	Badges of Rank	Rank slide piper black on olive drab slide worn on front of shirt	
9	Jacket	Combat 95 Smock with issue green belt worn around the waist	
10	Blackthorn walking stick/ Pace Sticks	Officers and R IRISH Warrant Officers Class 1. Blackthorn walking sticks to be carried at the Commanding Officers discretion	Warrant Officers. Stained black Pace sticks, carried at the discretion of the Commanding Officer. (R)

No 8 DRESS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Temperate Combat Uniform Officers and Soldiers		
2	Caubeen	Except when helmets are ordered	
3	Cap Badge	UDR pattern. Embroidered badge for Officers, gold metal badge for ORs	
4	Boots	C/H Assult or special theatre boots if issued	
5	Smocks	Combat 95	
6	Trousers	Combat 95	
7	Badges of Rank	Officers, Warrant Officers, Staff sergeants and	

		below. DPM Slide. Black on olive drab, miniature, as issued.	
8	PLCE in accordance with SOPs/SOIs.	When PLCE is worn, belt textile is to be worn	
9	Other items of issue	As ordered by the CO	
10	Stable Belts	Stable belts are not to be worn in this order of dress.	

No 10 DRESS - TEMPERATE MESS UNIFORM

No 10 DRESS - Temperate Mess Uniform - Officers

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Temperate Mess Uniform - Officers		Mess Dress for the Royal Irish Regiment is a scarlet jacket with piper green collar, lapels and cuffs. Miniature embroidered Tara Harp lapel badges and miniature court-mounted medals. Black George boots for SNCOs and

			Wellington boots for officers. Officers and Warrant Officers Class 1 wear twisted shoulder cords secured by back buttons and miniature embroidered badges of rank on the shoulder. SNCOs wear embroidered badges of rank badge on the right arm. The waistcoat is also piper green with four silver Regimental buttons. Female Officers and Warrant Officers Class 1 to wear similar style jacket, waistcoat, shirt/blouse and black tie to male officers worn with either overalls or skirt of the same colour as the overalls.
2	Headdress	Caubeen, Irish Infantry Piper green	
3	Badge	Regimental badge and green hackle. Silver anodised aluminium	
4	Jacket	Mess Dress scarlet. Regimental pattern with collar, lapels and cuffs in piper green. Cords shoulder, piper green and with miniature embroidered badges of rank 1/2 inch width. Black shoulder cord buttons with Regimental Badge.	

5	Badges	Regimental embroidered miniature in silver. Worn on the lapels of jacket, facing inward. Badges to be centred half way between the shoulder seam at neck and bottom of the roll collar	
6	Shirts	White, pique, soft fronted. With turn down collar. Only white buttons to be worn.	
7	Ties	Black, bow, double ended	
8	Waistcoats.	Piper Green. Regimental pattern with four flat silver buttons 22 line engraved with the Regimental Crest	
9	Overalls	Piper green. Regimental pattern - with two-inch mohair stripe in piper green on each outside seam. Instep securing straps to be fitted.	
10	Boots	Wellington	
11	Medals	Miniature and fully court mounted	

12	Box Spurs	Field Officers and Adjutants	
13	Socks	Issue Black.	

No 10 DRESS - Temperate Mess Uniform - Warrant Officers and Sergeants Mess

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Temperate Mess Uniform - Warrant Officers and Sergeants Mess		Female Warrant Officers Class 2 and SNCOs to wear similar style jacket, waistcoat, shirt/blouse and black tie to male WOs and SNCOs worn with either trousers or skirt.
2	Headdress	Caubeen, Irish Infantry	
3	Cap Badge	Regimental Badge. Silver anodized aluminium. Green Hackle worn behind cap badge.	
4	Jacket	Mess Dress scarlet. Regimental pattern with	

		collar, lapels and cuffs in piper green; no buttons and no shoulder straps. Cords shoulder, piper green, secured by Regimental black buttons. To be worn by R IRISH Warrant Officers, Class 1 only.	
5	Badge of rank.	Silver badge of rank worn on the right arm only. Silver shamrock lace on black.	
6	Badges Regimental	Embroidered miniature in silver. Worn on lapels of jacket facing inwards. Badges to be centred halfway between the shoulder seam at neck and bottom of the roll collar.	
7	Shirts.	White pique soft fronted with turn down collar. Only plain white buttons are to be worn	
8	Ties	Black, bow double ended	
9	Waistcoats	Piper green in colour. Regimental pattern with four flat silver buttons 22 line engraved with the Regimental crest.	

10	Trousers	Mess Dress piper green	
11	Socks`	Black issue	
12	Boots	George Boots. Leather pattern only	
13	Miniature medals	As entitled and fully court mounted.	

NO 11 DRESS - WARM WEATHER MESS UNIFORM

NO 11 DRESS - WARM WEATHER MESS UNIFORM - OFFICERS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 11 Dress - Warm weather Mess Uniform. Officers		No 11 Dress: Warm weather Mess Dress for Officers. Embellishments worn will be similar to those worn in No 10 Dress, Officers, as detailed in Section 9 of these regulations.
2	Jacket	Mess Dress piper green. Regimental pattern, to be worn instead of jacket mess dress, scarlet.	

		Silver embroidered badges, cords shoulder and rank badges as for No 10 Dress.	
3	Cummerbund.	Piper green to be worn in place of waistcoat.	

NO 11 DRESS - WARM WEATHER MESS UNIFORM - WARRANT OFFICERS AND SERGEANTS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 11 Dress - Warm weather Mess Uniform. Warrant Officers and Sergeants		No 11 Dress: Warm weather Mess Dress for the Warrant Officers and Sergeants. Embellishments worn will be similar to items worn in No 10 Dress, Warrant Officers and Sergeants, as detailed in Section 9 of these Regulations.
2	Jacket	Mess Dress piper green. Regimental pattern, to be worn instead of Mess jacket, scarlet.	
3	Cummerbund	Piper green to be worn instead of waistcoat.	As an alternative to No 11 Dress, Warrant Officers and Sergeants, in warm weather stations, the Commanding Officer may permit the wearing of piper green cummerbund

			in No 10 Dress in place of the waistcoat.
--	--	--	---

No 12 DRESS - OVERALL CLOTHING ALL RANKS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 12 Dress - Overall clothing. All Ranks		This Dress is to be loose fitting for safety purposes and waist belts are not to be worn outside the overall.
2	Headdress	Beret UDR pattern, piper green	
3	Cap Badge	UDR pattern. Embroidered badge for Officers, gold metal badge for Ors.	
4	Overalls	As issued	
5	Boots	CH/Assult.	

No 13 DRESS - BARRACK DRESS ALL RANKS

Ser (a)	Order of Dress/Item (b)	Description (c)	Remarks (d)
1	No 13 Dress - Barrack Dress All Ranks		Note No 14 Dress and Barrack Training dress training now replaced by Combat 95.
2	Headdress	Caubeen, Irish Infantry piper green.	
3	Regimental badge	Silver anodized aluminium, and green hackle	
4	Shirt	No 2 Dress. Officer pattern for Officers and Warrant Officers (Ties to be worn at the discretion of the Commanding Officer)	
5	Jersey Universal		
6	Titles	Metal R IRISH Regiment. Worn by soldiers on piper green material which will slip on the shoulder straps of either jersey or shirt	
7	Badges of rank: Officers	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch black anodized aluminium worn with	

		metal shoulder titles, by officers, on piper green material which will slip on the shoulder straps of either jersey of shirt.	
8	WOs, PM,DM.	Embroidered green rank badges to be worn on right sleeve as for No 2 Dress	
9	NCOs	No 2 Dress piper green badges of rank will be sewn on a brassard and worn on the right arm only. The brassard will be held in position on the arm by a loop through the shoulder strap.	
10	No 13 Dress - Barrack Dress All Ranks Cont'd		
11	Belts stable	Worn outside the jersey universal wool and fastened forward of the left hip belt buckle to be worn facing forward.,	
12	Shoes	Highland for Officers and Warrant Officers	
13	Blackthorn Walking Stick	Officers and Warrant Officer Class 1. At the discretion of the Commanding Officer	

14	Pace stick	Black in colour. Warrant Officers Class 2 (CSM) (and Warrant Officers Class 1 when on parade)	Pace Sticks will also be carried by Platoon Sergeants/ Depot instructors, Depot R IRISH.
15	Trousers	No 2 Dress piper green	
16	Boots	CH/Assult For Soldiers.	

DIGITAL PHOTO REFERENCE - ACCOUTREMENTS AND DRESS THE R IRISH REGIMENT

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. | No 1 Dress | - Officer R IRISH (Ceremonial) |
| a. | No1 Dress | - Officer Parade Dress |
| b. | No1 Dress | - No1 Undress |
| 2. | Headdress | - Caubeen Cap badge and Hackle (As Per Ser1) |
| 3. | Jacket/Buttons | - Horn, black small Royal Irish Regiment |
| 4. | Cords | - Shoulder piper green |
| 5. | Badge of rank | - Miniature anodized aluminium 5/8 inch (As Per Ser 4) |
| 6. | Boots George | - Lt Colonels and below |
| 7. | Gloves | - Black |
| 8. | Trousers | - Piper Green |
| 9. | Slings sword set | - Shamrock silver lace |
| 10. | Sword | - L5A1 Rifle Regiment pattern |
| 11. | Crossbelt | - Worn in Parade Dress and undress (As Per Ser 1a) |
| 12. | Collar Badge | - Inniskilling Castles and scroll with St George's Flag (Split) |
| 13. | Medals | - Court mounted |
| 14. | No 1 Dress - Director of Music | |
| 15. | Headdress | - As per Ser 14 |
| 16. | Frock coat | - Buttons R IRISH silver |
| 17. | Buttons Silver | |
| 18. | Cords | - As per Ser 4 |
| 19. | Trousers | - As per Ser 8 |
| 20. | Slings sword set | - |
| 21. | Sword | - |
| 22. | Collar Badge | - As per Ser 12 |

23.	Medals	- As per Ser 13
24a.	No 1 Dress	- Drum/ Bugle Major/ Pipe Major Front
24b.	No 1 Dress	- Drum/ Bugle Major/ Pipe Major Rear
25.	Headdress	- Caubeen with large Regimental badge (Drum Major)
26.	Headdress	- Busby (Bugle Major)
26a.	Headdress	- Busby Side (Bugle Major)
27.	Jacket/buttons/Sash	- Piper green with R IRISH silver buttons. Sash worsted red
28.	Trousers	- As per Ser 8
29.	Badges Collar	- R IRISH soldiers
30.	Badges arm	- Bugle Major
31.	Badges arm	- Drum Major
32.	Boots	- George
33.	Belt	- Drum Major
34.	Belt	- Bugle Major (Not available)
35.	Stave	- Drum Major
36.	Knots sword black	- As Per Ser 20
37.	Medals	- As per Ser 13
38.	Cane	- Bugle Major only
39.	No 1 Dress Piper/Pipe Major	
40.	Headdress	- As Per Ser 25
41.	Kilt	- Saffron
42.	Cloak	-
43.	Shawl	-
44.	Collar Badge	- As per Ser 29
45.	Badges of Rank	- Silver shamrock lace on black.
46.	Shoes	- Highland with shamrock buckle
47.	Stockings	- No 1 Irish Regiments
48.	Medals	- As per Ser 13

49.	No 1 Dress Musicians	- Musician
50.	No 1 Dress Musician	- Rear
51.	No 1 Dress	- Drummer
52.	Jacket and buttons	- As per Ser 27
53.	Trousers	- As per Ser 8
54.	Badges collar	- As per Ser 29
55.	Badges of Rank.	- Drummer
56.	Chevrons	- Silver Right arm only
57.	Cords	- As per Ser 49
58.	Belts	- Shoulder card case (As per Ser 50)
59.	No 2 Dress Officer	- Parade Dress
59a.	No 2 Dress	- Ceremonial
59b.	No 2 Dress	- Officer with Black thorn
60.	Side view	- With Sword.
61.	Headdress	- As Per Ser 2
62.	Jacket and Buttons	- As Per Ser 65
63.	Badge of Rank	-
64.	Collar Badge	-
65.	Cross Belt	-
65a.	Sword and Knot	-
66.	Medals	- As Per Ser 13
67.	No 2 Dress Soldiers	-
68.	Headdress	- Caubeen
69.	Jacket/buttons	- Soldiers No 2 Dress
70.	Badges of rank	- Piper green on black
71.	Badge collar	- One piece Inniskilling castle and scroll.
72.	Badge backing	
73.	Sash	- Worsted red. WOs, SSgts and Sgts

74.	Boots/Shoes	- CH/ Assault Ors - Brogues WOs
75.	Shirt	- Officer pattern WOs Ors No 2 dress
76.	Medals	- As per Ser 13
77a.	Belt	- Soldier No 2 Dress
77b.	Belt	- WO2 No 2 Dress
78.	No 3 Dress	- Special issue (photo to be added)
79.	No 4 Dress	- Special issue (photo to be added)
80.	No 5 Dress	- Dessert Combat
81a.	No 5 Dress	- With Caubeen
82.	No 6 Dress	- Ceremonial issue (photo to be added)
83.	No 7 Dress	- Combat 95 Warm weather
84.	No 8 Dress	- Combat 95 Temperate weather
86.	No 10 Dress	- Mess dress Officer
87.	No 10 Dress	- Mess Dress SNCO
88.	No 11 Dress	- Special Issue (Photo to be added)
89.	No 12 Dress	- Overall clothing (No photo)
90.	No 13 Dress	- Officer
91.	No 13 Dress	- SNCO/OR
92.	No 14 Dress	- Combat 95.

PARACHUTE REGIMENT

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	Anodised white metal of Ministry of Defence sealed pattern
2	Collar Badge	Anodised White Metal For all ranks with No 1 Dress. For all ranks other than Officers and Warrant Officers with No 2 Dress. For Sergeants with No 10 Dress. For Officers, Warrant Officers and Sergeants with No 11 Dress. Bronze For Officers and Warrant Officers with No 2 Dress.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	N/A
4	Tunic Buttons	Gilt metal of Ministry of Defence sealed pattern.
5	DZ Flash	6cm x 6cm as follows: 1st Bn The Parachute Regiment - Maroon 2nd Bn The Parachute Regiment - Dark Blue 3rd Bn The Parachute Regiment - Bottle Green 4th(Volunteer) Bn The Parachute Regiment – Black RHQ – 4 colours in vertical stripes 
6	Lanyard	Regimental Headquarters The Parachute Regiment - Maroon, Bottle Green, Dark Blue entwined. 1st Bn The Parachute Regiment - Maroon 2nd Bn The Parachute Regiment - Dark Blue 3rd Bn The Parachute Regiment - Bottle Green 4th(Volunteer) Bn The Parachute Regiment

		- Black
7	Stable Belt	Maroon with silver buckle endorsed with Parachute Regiment badge
8	Special Arm Badge	The parachute badge is to be worn on the right upper arm and is to positioned 25 mm (1 inch) down from the point of the shoulder on the Smock Parachutist and on the Jacket Field DPM or on the Jacket Combat Lightweight. b. The DZ Flash is to be worn on the right upper arm and is to be positioned 12mm (1/2 inch) below the bottom of the parachute badge on the Smock Parachutist and on the Jacket Field DPM or on the Jacket Combat Lightweight. c. The DZ Flash is to be 70 mm (2 ¾ inches) x 70 mm (2 ¾ inches) square and of the following colours: 16 AA Formation Badge - Sky blue/Maroon chequered badge with Eagle

Nos 1 and 3 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress	The maroon beret with The Parachute Regiment Badge is to be worn with ALL forms of dress. The beret presently of issue pattern has a black leather band.
10	Tunic Collar Badge Special Arm Badge (if any) Tunic Buttons	Ordnance issue with 25mm (1 inch) maroon stripe down the trousers and maroon piping on the shoulder straps. Lanyards are not to be worn.
11	Rank Badges	1 inch gilt metal MOD sealed pattern,

12	Trousers	Ordnance issue with 25mm (1 inch) maroon stripe down the trousers
13	Accoutrements	Sam Browne belts are to be dark tan in colour. Sword frogs are to be worn at all times with the Sam Browne belt Red worsted sashes are to be worn by all Warrant Officers Class 2 and senior NCOs Red silk sashes are to be worn by Warrant Officers Class 1. Yellow worsted dress cords for Band only. Belt, waist, white plastic OR. Band Sergeant Majors and Drum Majors are to wear Warrant Officer white pattern sword belt. Warrant Officers Class 1 are to wear Officer pattern shirts and ties.
14	Sword	Swords Staff Sergeants No 4 are to be worn by Drum Majors and Band Sergeant Majors.
15	Footwear	On parade Boots Black are to be worn. Brown issue shoes may be worn on other occasions.
16	Gloves	Unlined brown leather gloves.

Nos 2 and 4 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
17	Nos 2 and 4 Dress	
18	Headdress	The maroon beret with The Parachute Regiment Badge is to be worn with ALL forms of dress. The beret presently of issue pattern has a black leather band.

19	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	Officers Brown khaki barathea (21/22 ounces), breast pockets with three point flap and box pleat down the centre, not sewn down. Bottom pockets bellows with hole and bottom fastening. Pointed cuffs on sleeves 65mm (2.5 inches) wide rising up to 150 mm (6 inches) at the point. Four large fold anodised buttons down front. Small gold anodised buttons on the shoulder straps and pockets. Bronze collar badges. 18mm (.75 inch) anodised and enamel stars (anodised and velvet crowns). Collar badges, parallel with the ground above the 'V' of the collar and not more than 25mm (1 inch) nor less than 12mm (.5 inch) from the apex of the 'V'. Single vent in the back. Lined with rayon. No waist hooks.
20	Rank Badges	1 inch gilt metal MOD sealed pattern -
21	Trousers	Brown khaki barathea (21/22 ounces) similar to the jacket. No turn ups. Minimum width of the bottom of the trousers to be 420mm (16.5 inches). Trousers are not to be 'drain piped'. Trousers are to be j=hollowed over the instep. No belt loops.
22	Accoutrements	Sam Browne belts are to be dark tan in colour. Sword frogs are to be worn at all times with the Sam Browne belt Red worsted sashes are to be worn by all Warrant Officers Class 2 and senior NCOs Red silk sashes are to be worn by Warrant Officers Class 1. Belt, waist, white plastic OR. Warrant Officers Class 1 are to wear Officer pattern shirts and ties.
23	Sword	The sword knot is to be worn neatly wound round the guard of the sword by all officers.
24	Footwear	On parade Boots Black are to be worn. Brown issue shoes may be worn on other occasions.

25	Gloves	Unlined brown leather gloves.
26	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	OR's Jacket of Ordnance issue are to be worn. No modifications are permitted. Parachute Regiment buttons are to be worn on the jacket, also anodised silver collar badges (bronzed for Warrant Officers) and parachute wings (if entitled).
27	Rank Badges	Regulation worsted with khaki background trimmed to 1/2 inch
28	Trousers	Trousers of Ordnance issue are to be worn. No modifications are permitted.
29	Accoutrements	WO1's Sam Browne belts are to be dark tan in colour. Sword frogs are to be worn at all times with the Sam Browne belt. WO's and SNCO's Red worsted sashes are to be worn by all Warrant Officers Class 2 and senior NCOs Red silk sashes are to be worn by Warrant Officers Class 1. WO2, SNCO and OR's Belt, waist, green. Warrant Officers Class 1 are to wear Officer pattern shirts and ties. Shirt issued NO2 Dress
30	Sword	WO1's The sword knot is to be worn neatly wound round the guard of the sword by all officers.
31	Footwear	On parade Boots Black are to be worn. WO1's Brown issue shoes may be worn on other occasions.

NO 4 Dress - Officers and Warrant Officers

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
32	Headdress	The maroon beret with The Parachute Regiment Badge is to be worn with ALL forms of dress. The beret presently of issue pattern has a black leather band.
33	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	Single breasted to button four with step collar - 50 mm (2 inches) wide loose belt - two patch breast pockets with 50mm (2 inch) wide pleat and three pointed flap - bottom pockets bellows with hole and button fastening - pointed end detachable shoulder straps - centre back vent - two piece sleeve with laid on pointed cuffs 100mm (4 inches) deep at point and 75 mm (3 inches) deep at the hindarm seams - detachable belt hooks - self buggy lining and shoulder facings with inside breast pocket left side - detachable buttons of which 4 large gold anodised down front and small gold anodised on shoulder straps and pockets - collar badges and badges of rank as for No 2 Dress.
34	Trousers	For wear with or without braces - straight waistband with extension - six belt loops - waist adjusting side straps on waistband - slanted side pockets - single pleat in each topside - plain bottoms - button fly.
35	Accoutrements	Offrs and WO1's Sam Browne belts are to be dark tan in colour. Sword frogs are to be worn at all times with the Sam Browne belt. WO's and SNCO's Red worsted sashes are to be worn by all Warrant Officers Class 2 and senior NCOs Red silk sashes are to be worn by Warrant Officers Class 1. WO2, SNCO and OR's

		Belt, waist, green. Warrant Officers Class 1 are to wear Officer pattern shirts and ties. Shirt issued NO2 Dress
--	--	---

NO 5 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
36	NO 5 Dress	No 5 Dress comprises the following items: Jacket Desert DPM, Trousers Desert DPM, Hat Desert DPM, Boots black high leg or Boots desert.
37	Rank Badges	Officers. Combat DPM slides with subdued rank worn either on the shoulder epaulette on the Smock Parachutist or on the front epaulette on the Field Jacket DPM. Warrant Officers and NCOs. The issue combat rank badge is to be worn either sewn in the appropriate place on the right sleeve, right forearm or 25mm below the DZ flash or on a slide on the front epaulette on the Field Jacket DPM.
38	Accoutrements	Stable Belt

NO 8 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
39	NO 8 Dress	No 8 Dress for the Parachute Regiment comprises the following items:

		a. Smock Parachutist x 1. b. Jacket DPM Field x 1. c. Jacket Combat Lightweight x 3. d. Trousers Combat Lightweight x 3. e. Norwegian/T Shirt x 2+4. f. Softee Liner x 1. g. Liner DPM MVP (Goretex Jacket) x 1. h. Overtrousers DPM MVP x 1. i. Gaiters x 1. j. Gloves Combat x 1. k. Contact Gloves x 1.
40	Rank Badges	Officers. Combat DPM slides with subdued rank worn either on the shoulder epaulette on the Smock Parachutist or on the front epaulette on the Field Jacket DPM. Warrant Officers and NCOs. The issue combat rank badge is to be worn either sewn in the appropriate place on the right sleeve, right forearm or 25mm below the DZ flash or on a slide on the front epaulette on the Field Jacket DPM.
41	Accoutrements	Stable Belt

NO 10 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
---------------	----------------------	--------------------

42	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	Officers Jacket A scarlet superfine mess jacket with maroon superfine cloth roll collar, shoulder straps and pointed cuffs; lined scarlet and quilted; one gilt and silver mounted button on each shoulder strap; 5/8 inch silver embroidered rank badge; silver embroidered collar badges Waistcoat To be made of dark blue superfine material with a U front with lapels and four mounted gilt and silver buttons and two welted pockets. SNCO's Jacket 1939 pattern. Scarlet superfine cloth with maroon superfine cloth roll collar and pointed maroon superfine cloth cuffs. Maroon shoulder straps sewn down under collar. Soldier pattern collar badges. Lined scarlet art silk. Waistcoat To be made of dark blue superfine material with a U front with lapels and four mounted gilt and silver buttons and two welted pockets.
43	Trousers	No 1 Dress trousers. Mess half-wellington or George boots.
44	Rank Badges	Rank badges and chevrons $\frac{3}{4}$ size (local purchase), Skill at Arms badge, Parachute Wings, gold and silver embroidered
45	Accoutrements	Officers Soft Marcella (pique) shirt (white) with soft collar. Stiff shirts are only to be worn on ceremonial occasions, eg. When a tailcoat and white tie are worn by civilians. Cuff links (Regimental or plain) are to be worn with the shirt. Black bow of butterfly shape. It is not to be of unconventional design, eg. Pointed at the tips, elongated or of velvet.

		Medals court mounted and pinned on the left lapel above badge. SNCO's A plain white shirt is to be worn on all occasions. Warrant Officers Class 1 are authorised to wear Officers pattern collar badges
--	--	---

NO 11 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
46	Tunic Collar Badge Tunic Buttons	A white drill jacket of roll neck collar type with white cloth epaulettes sewn directly onto the collar at each end. White metal or silver collar badges fixed in the centre of the lapels.
47	Trousers	No 1 Dress trousers. Mess half-wellington or George boots.
48	Rank Badges	As NO 10 Dress
49	Accoutrements	Shirt - Plain white soft evening shirt and soft turn down collar. Cumber band - Heavy ribbed silk 150 mm (6 inches) wide. Fastened with 2 straps and buckles with concealing flap. Lined white art silk. Tie - Black bow of butterfly shape. It is not to be of unconventional design, eg. Pointed at the tips, elongated or of velvet. Medals court mounted and pinned on the left lapel above badge.

NO 13 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
---------------	----------------------	--------------------

50	NO 13 Dress	This has now been superseded by No 8 Dress, see Section 8.

NO 14 Dress

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
51	NO 14 Dress	This has now been superseded by No 8 Dress, see Section 8.

THE ROYAL GURKHA RIFLES

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
1	Cap Badge	Two Kukris pointing upwards, the blades crossed left over right, cutting edges outwards, ensigned with a crown, all in silver.
2	Collar Badge	Same as cap badge. Only worn on Mess Dress jacket. Note. Regtl collar badges tips of kukris 7/10 in apart.
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	Rifle Green
4	Tunic Buttons	Black with Regimental badge
5	TRF	Black crossed kukris on green background. 2in X 1.5in.
6	Lanyard (Whistle cord)	Black with one fixed and 2 sliding runners. Officers: Double cord. WO and SNCOs: Single cord.
7	Stable Belt	Canvas web 2 9/10 in deep with from top black 1 4/10 in deep, red 1/10 in deep, rifle green 1 4/10 in deep. Fastened at middle front with two black leather straps (facing wearers left side) into white metal buckles. Length adjusting slide in white metal.
8	Special Arm Badge	Nil
	Special Distinction	Nil

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

NOS 1 AND 3 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
9	Headdress	Officers. Forage Cap. Rifle green with black piping. Plain black braid band (same material as on seam of overalls). Black patent leather peak and chin-strap secured by 2 X 22 line Regtl buttons. Regtl badge with tips of kukris 7/10 ins apart mounted on black beehive boss 1 2/10 ins diameter at base. Badge to be mounted so that centre is level with join of top of braid and vertical seam on front of hat. Field Officers black oak leaf braiding on peak. QGOOs and GORs wear Kilmarnock. QGOO pattern is black embroidered. GOR pattern plain black with red touri.
10	Tunic	No 1 Dress Tunic: Standard rifle green with cloth epaulettes for GORs and broad braided cords for officers. The collar has red piping round base. No 3 Dress Jacket: Standard white with red piping round base of collar. No 1 Dress jacket for Pipers is cut-away Scottish Lowland pattern and worn with Douglas tartan trews. Buttons: Regtl button 30 line.
11	Rank Badges	Officers: Black medium. GORs: Black on rifle green worsted.
12	Trousers	Officers wear mess overalls, QGOOs and GORs wear trousers.
13	Accoutrements	Officers: Pouch belt, sword belt and black slings. GORs: Black Regtl belt on black cummerbund. GORs may also wear qualification badges and good conduct chevrons black on rifle green worsted.
14	Sword	Light Infantry pattern; metal scabbard and black leather sword knot. GORs: Issue Kukri.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
15	Footwear	Officers: George Boots (adjutants and field officers wear spurs). GORs: Shoes Highland.
16	Gloves	Officers: Black leather. GORs: Black issue.

NOS 2 AND 4 DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
17	Headdress	Officers. No 1 Dress Hat; Side Cap worn with No 2 Dress Undress. Officers and GORs. Hat Felt Gurkha with regimental pugri worn in place of No 1 Dress Hat and Kilmarnock as ordered.
18	Jacket and Trousers	Standard pattern kakhi jacket and trousers with red piping on outside of jacket collar. No 4 Dress Jacket. Standard pattern with red piping on outside of jacket collar.
19	Buttons	RGR pattern, 4 X 40 line buttons in front, remaining buttons 30 line.
20	Rank Badges	Officer: Black medium. GORs: Black on rifle green worsted.
21	Sword	Light Infantry pattern; metal scabbard and black leather sword knot. GORs: Issue Kukri.
22	Belt	Officers: Pouch belt, sword belt and black slings. GORs: Black Regtl belt on black cummerbund.
23	Sash	NCOs taking post as Pl Sgt, CQMS or CSM: Black

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		Worsted.
24	Shoulder titles	Black metal parallel lines with black Roman capitals 'RGR' secured by spikes and holders.
25	Tie	Khaki woven Officers or khaki ORs.
26	Shirt	Officers: Shirt RA. GORs: Shirt No 2 Dress.
27	Officers' Gloves	Black leather.
28	Footwear	Officers: George Boots. GORs: Shoes Highland.
29	Socks	Officers: Black. GORs: Khaki issue.

NOS 5 AND 8 DRESS (WARM WEATHER/TEMPERATE)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
30	Beret	Rifle green.
31	Badge	Details at Serial 1.
32	Stable Belt	Details at Serial 7.
33	TRF	Details at Serial 5.
34	Rank	Officers: OG Slides. GORs. Black tape right arm.

NO 10 DRESS - (MESS DRESS - TEMPERATE)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
35	Jacket	Face cloth with nap. Rifle green. Closed neck light cavalry pattern. Black frogging on front, black embroidery behind. Cuffs black velvet and braid. High collar black embroidery on red backing. Braided cord epaulettes tapering from 3/4 in to 1 in, sewn down with net button.
36	Hat	Side Cap. Plain rifle green with 2 Regtl buttons 22 line at front. Officers badge as for No 1 Dress hat, mounted on black beehive boss 9/10 in wide at base. SNCOs issue Regtl badge fixed with shank and split pins.
37	Waistcoat	Rifle green. Backless full front to neck. Line of black embroidery with red backing down front.
38	Rank Badges	Small metal black.
39	Shirt	Plain white without collar. Plain gold or Regtl cuff links.
40	Overalls	Black, close fitting. Black braid 1 9/10 ins wide down outside seams. Fastened under instep with black leather strap and buckle.
41	Footwear	Mess Wellingtons or George Boots (boxed for spurs, worn by field officers and adjutants).
42	Socks	Black.

NO 11 DRESS - (MESS DRESS - TROPICAL)

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
43	Jacket	Rifle green high closed neck, light cavalry pattern. Plain V cuff. Red piping round base of collar. Shoulder cords as for temperate order. Regtl collar badges tips of kukris 7/10 in apart.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
		SNCOs. No shoulder cords.
44	Hat	Side Cap. Plain rifle green with 2 Regtl buttons 22 line at front. Officers badge as for No 1 Dress hat, mounted on black beehive boss 9/10 in wide at base. SNCOs issue Regtl badge fixed with shank and split pins.
45	Overalls/Trousers	Officers: As for temperate. SNCOs: Black trousers with ½ in black braid on outer seams.
46	Shirt	Plain white without collar. Plain gold or Regtl cuff links.
47	Cummerbund	Hunting Stewart.
48	Footwear	Officers: Mess Wellingtons or George Boots. SNCOs: Shoes Highland.
49	Socks	Black.

NOS 13/14 DRESS - BARRACK DRESS

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
50	Side Cap	Details at . GORs: Beret.
51	Stable Belt	Details at Serial 7.
52	Shirt	Officers: Shirt RA. GORs: Shirt combat.
53	Whistle cord	Black with one fixed and 2 sliding runners. Officers: Double cord. WO and SNCOs: Single cord.
54	Pullover	Issue Jersey Heavy Wool.

Serial (a)	Main Features (b)	Description (c)
55	Shoulder Titles	Black metal.
56	Rank Badges	Officers: OG Slides. NCOs: Black tape on right arm.
57	Shirt	Officers: Shirt RA. GORs: Shirt No 2 Dress.
58	Shoes	Shoes Highland.

Band of the Brigade of Gurkhas

Serial	Main Features	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)
1	Cap Badge	Band lyre surmounted by a St Edward's Crown and enveloped between two inward turning, vertically crossed (right over left) and upward pointing kukris.
2	Collar Badge	
3	Facing Colour (Dress)	
4	Tunic Buttons	
5	TRF	Black crossed kukris on green background. 2in X 1.5in.
6	Lanyard	Intertwined rifle green, scarlet & gold cord.
7	Stable Belt	Rifle green with two scarlet & one gold stripe, each ¼" wide spaced evenly. Secured by two black leather straps with white metal buckle. Belt 3" wide overall.
8	Special Arm Badge	None

Brief Details of Uniform under Orders of Dress

Full Dress

Headdress

British Officers: Black Astrakhan Rifle Regiment pattern Busby with black cord plait and black cord caplines. A black corded oval boss in front bearing small white metal crown with Band Badge (without crown) below. The plume should be scarlet ostrich feather with black vulture feathers below fixed into the busby with a bronzed corded ball socket. Bronze corded chain chin strap.

Gurkha Officers: Officer pattern Cap, Kilmarnock as for The Royal Gurkha Rifles but bearing the Band badge.

Bugle Major & Musicians: Cap Kilmarnock The Royal Gurkha Rifles pattern with red tourie but bearing the Band badge.

Tunic

British/Gurkha Officer & Bugle Major:

Rifle Green. Rifle Regiment pattern

Collar: Scarlet upright cut square and closed in front, approx 2" high (min" 1¾", max 2½ in). Upper & front edges trimmed with 5/8 in black braid, the inner edge of this traced with black Russia braid forming an eye loop at each upper corner.

Cuff: Scarlet, pointed, trimmed with an Austrian knot of black worsted square cord. The cord is traced on each edge with black Russia braid, the whole ornament extending to a height of 8½" from bottom of cuff.

Shoulder Cords: Black chain gimp, with medium screw button at inner end. Blackened metal (bronzed) badges of rank with scarlet backing. Bugle Major has instead just a cord loop (with button) on each shoulder and wears Bugle Major's insignia on the arm (Full Dress only).

Body: Single breasted edged all round (except collar) with black square cord. On each side of the breast, five loops of black square cord, with netted caps and drops, fastening with olivets and hooks and eyes down the front. On each back seam a line of the same cord, forming a crow's foot at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, below which is doubled, ending in a Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt. The skirt, very slightly rounded at the corner in front, closed behind, and lined with black.

Musicians:

Rifle green with rank badges/chevrons, service chevrons and qualification badges in black on scarlet.

Collar: Scarlet cloth, 1 5/8" to 1 3/4 in height upright, square cut at front and trimmed along upper, lower and front edges with 1/2 in wide black worsted braid.

Cuff: Slash pattern. Cuff, Rifle Green, 3/4 in height piped at upper edge with scarlet cloth piping 3/16 in wide. (For WO2 the piping is traced immediately below with 1/2 in black worsted braid). Slash, Rifle Green, 6 in height at sleeve seam, 6 1/2 in in height at pointed edge, 2 5/8 in wide at lower edge, centre and upper points. Slash trimmed at upper, lower and pointed edges with 3/16 in scarlet piping. Slash bears 3 black composition buttons (7/8 in diameter).

Body: Single breasted. Seven black composition buttons each of 7/8 in diameter down centre front, the lowest in waist seam (with sufficient space above to accommodate waistbelt). Front edge of tunic edged with scarlet cloth piping 7/32 in wide. Similar piping (below waist only) on corresponding edge below buttons. Back seams piped with 7/32 in wide scarlet piping which also extends down each sleeve seam to cuff. Centre back skirt two pleats, 3/4 in apart at waist and 3 3/4 in apart at lower edge. The scarlet piping (7/32 in wide) extends down both pleats. At waist, at top of each pleat, a black composition button 7/8" diameter. On each side at waist seam a black belt hook.

Shoulder Strap: Rifle Green cloth 2 1/2 in width, with inner (buttoned) end angled to a point (the point extending 1in). Black shoulder title.

Wings: Rifle Green cloth to match body of tunic. Outer edge piped with scarlet cloth piping 3/16 in wide. Five bands of black worsted braid (1/2 in wide) placed diagonally across the wing. Wings trimmed along edges with similar braid.

Overalls/Trousers

British/Gurkha Officer and Bugle Major: Black with 2 in plain black mohair braid on outside seam.

Musicians: Rifle green with 1/4 in black cloth welt down outside seam.

Shoulder belt

British/Gurkha Officer and Bugle Major: Black Morocco leather or patent leather. White metal front furniture comprising front plate of the Band of the Brigade of Gurkhas and whistle and chain (secured by a lions head). White crossed metal kukris (Brigade of Gurkhas device) on pouch.

		Musicians: Black leather with musicians pouch. Crossed kukris on pouch. Not worn by Band WO2.
	Waist Belt	Musicians: Black leather 2¼ in wide with white metal snake clasp and adjustment buckle. Kukri worn behind right hip suspended in black leather frog. Band WO2 does not wear kukri but has sword slings.
	Footwear	British Officer: Black Wellington or George boots. In the case of a Field Officer, box spurs (swan-necked, nickel-plated) will be worn. Gurkha Officer, Bugle Major and Musicians: George Boots.
	Sword	British/Gurkha Officer, Bugle Major and Band WO2: Rifle pattern with black leather sword knot (worn loose by officers). Sword slings to conform with shoulder belt leather with white metal furniture. Sword slings are suspended from a concealed webbing waistbelt worn under the tunic by officers and Bugle Major.
	Cape (All ranks)	Cape, Highland, full length in Rifle Green.
	Gloves	Officers and WOs: Black leather. Musicians: Black wool or cotton.
	Shoulder title (All ranks)	The word GURKHA in blackened metal 7/16 in height. A musicians lyre ½ in height centrally placed above. (Not worn by officers in full dress and No 1 dress or Bugle Major in Full Dress).
	Lanyard	N/A
	Stable belt	N/A
	Buttons All Ranks	Black composition buttons to be inscribed with the crossed kukri, Brigade of Gurkhas, device.
	No 1 Dress/Concert Dress	
9	Headdress	British Officers: Rifle Green forage cap with black band, black buttons, scarlet corded boss with Band badge. Gurkha Officer, Band Major and Musicians: As for full dress.
10	Tunic	British/Gurkha Officer and Bugle Major.
	Collar Badge	

Special Arm Badge (if any) As for The Royal Gurkha Rifles with the following changes:

- Tunic Buttons**
- a. Scarlet backing to badges of rank.
 - b. Brigade device on buttons.

Musicians: As for officers and Bugle Major. The Band shoulder title is worn by the Bugle Major and Musicians in No 1 Dress.

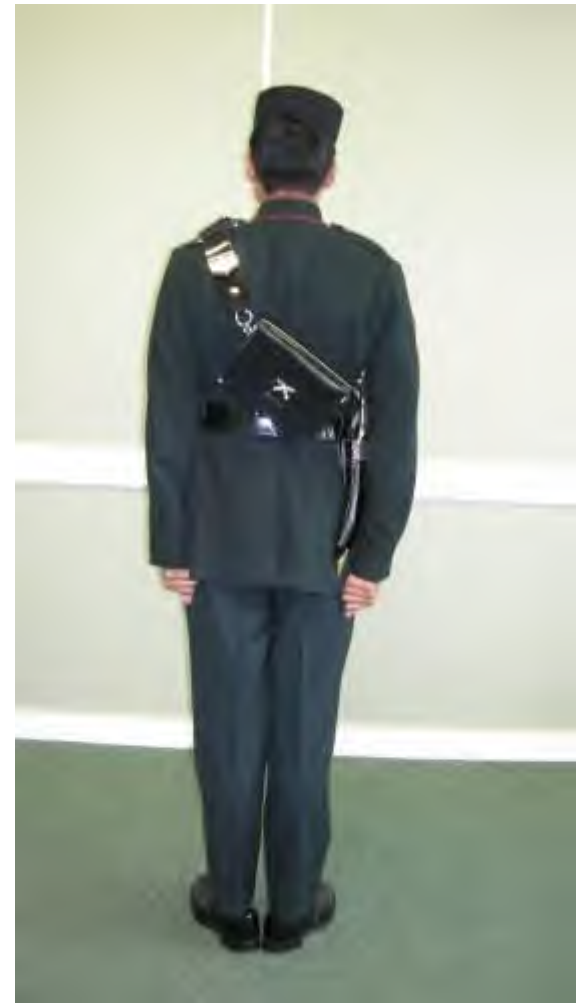
- | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| 11 | Rank Badges | Scarlet backing. | |
| 12 | Trousers | As for Full Dress. | |
| 13 | Accoutrements | As for Full Dress. | |
| 14 | Sword | Ceremonial | As for Full Dress |
| | <i>Including scabbard & sword knot</i> | Non-Ceremonial | As for Full Dress |
| 15 | Footwear | As for Full Dress | |
| | <i>Including spurs</i> | | |
| 16 | Gloves | As for Full Dress | |

FULL DRESS



Band of the Brigade of Gurkhas

NO 1 DRESS



RGR

THE RIFLES DRESS REGULATIONS

1. BRAND ITEMS

1.	Cap Badge	Silver stringed bugle horn (as current LI capbadge) surmounted by Sovereign's Crown (bows on bugle strings hidden by crown). Badge to be sized in ratio 12 : 11 (height : width) being 38mm wide at the widest point (mouthpiece to horn of bugle) and 42mm high at the highest point (centre base of bugle to apex of crown). Badge to be struck in silver for Offrs/WOs and anodised metal for Sldrs.			
2.	Back Badge	Small Gloucester Regt cap badge worn on the back of all forms of headdress except beret.			
3.	Belt Badge	A belt badge, to be worn by All Ranks, has been designed to carry a selection of battle honours from the 4 Forming Regiments. The criteria used to establish which of the combined 913 battle honours should be included on the belt badge were as follows: a) Historical Significance. b) Uniqueness. c) Underpinning ethos. d) Chronological and geographical spread.			
4.	Cross belt	Officers and Warrant Officers - Black patent leather - silver belt badge, Inkerman Chain and Whistle. Rear pouch displaying silver RIFLES cap badge.	SNCOs to wear narrower plastic with smaller badge	ORs - N/A	

5.	Tactical Recognition Flash Regtl Signs	Design to be - horizontal stripes (from top) Rifle Green (thick) : Scarlet (thin) : Black (thick) : Scarlet (thin) : Rifle Green (thick).	TRF registered, but not worn.
----	---	---	-------------------------------

2. NO. 1 DRESS / GREENS (Pool Issue)

Serial (a)	Item of Clothing (b)	Officers (c)	Warrant Officers (d)	SNCOs (e)	ORs (f)	Remarks (g)
6.	Head dress	Rifle green with black band around rim; embroidered for Offrs, plain for Sldrs. Field Officer braiding in black. Black chinstrap retained by two small black buttons embossed with RIFLES capbadge.				With cap badge and back badge
7.	Tunic	Rifle Green tunic with the addition of red piping around base of collar.	Current Rifle Green Lt Div tunic with the addition of red piping around base of collar.			
8.	Tunic Buttons	Front: Black ball buttons with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 5 Pockets: Black flat buttons with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 6 (breast & Cuffs). Epaulettes: Black flat buttons with embossed RIFLES cap badge (screw in) X 2	Front: Black ball buttons with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 5 Pockets: Black flat buttons with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 6 (breast & Cuffs). Epaulettes: Black flat buttons with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 2.			

9.	Shoulder Boards	Current RGJ pattern for both ceremonial & non-ceremonial occasions (no patrol boards).	N/A			
10.	Rank	Black Metal medium Bath star, plain crown, on close-trimmed red backing.	Black on green with insignia individually outlined in silver.			Qualification badges outlined in silver.
11.	Medals	Court mounted.				Not at public expense
12.	Croix de Guerre Special Arm Badge	Worn on both shoulders.				
13.	Cross Belt	Officer pattern cross-belt.	SNCO pattern cross-belt.	N/A	Provided at public expense as per serial 4	
14.	Parade Belt with Buckle		For JNCOs and Rfn: black plastic belt with silver chrome plate buckle displaying Belt Badge			
15.	Gloves	Black leather	N/A			
16.	Trousers	Black overalls with 2” braid down outside of leg.	Black with black welt.			
17.	Socks	Black				

18.	Footwear	Wellington Boots	Black brogues or issue shoes. (see remarks)	Lt Div marching pace precludes issue of standard black shoes. ADC Comment. Decision deferred on George Boots or Brogues. While the Committee was generally sympathetic to the request, a cost analysis was to be submitted - and the implications to the Army as a whole, and in the context of FAD, to be considered. Until then ORs would continue to wear issue boots and shoes.
-----	----------	------------------	---	--

3. NO. 2 DRESS / SERVICE DRESS

Serial (a)	Item of Clothing	Officers (c)	Warrant Officers (d)	SNCOs (e)	ORs (f)	Remarks (g)
---------------	---------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	--------------	------------	----------------

RIFLES

	(b)					
19.	Head Dress	As per No1 Dress.	As per No1 Dress.			
20.	Tunic	As issued.				
21.	Tunic Buttons	Front: Black ball buttons with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 4. Pockets: Black flat medium with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 4. Epaulettes: Black flat medium with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 2.	Front: Black flat buttons large with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 6. Pockets: Black flat buttons medium with embossed RIFLES cap badge X 4. Epaulettes X 2 pockets X 2.			1. Buttons subject to new issue. 2. RSM to wear Offr pattern,. At regt expense
22.	Shoulder Titles	Black metal - “RIFLES”.				Clutch and pin fastening to conform with FAD.
23.	Rank	Metal Bath star, plain crown, black & medium size, no red backing.	As per No1 Dress.			Qualification badges outlined in silver.
24.	Collar Badges	Black Rifles’ cap badge, smaller than the beret badge. Bugles paired.				Clutch and pin fastening to be used.
25.	Whistle Cord	Current RGJ patterns (Offr & Sldr) worn on right shoulder from LCpl.				
26.	Medals	Court mounted.				Not at public expense
27.	Croix de Guerre	To be worn on both shoulders.				
28.	Cross Belt	Officer pattern cross-belt.		SNCO pattern cross-belt.	N/A	

RIFLES

29.	Parade Belt with Buckle	As for serial 14.			
30.	Shirt	As issued for all ranks			
31.	Tie	Officers – fawn knitted.	As issued		
32.	Gloves	Black leather.			
33.	Trousers	As issued.			
34.	Socks	Black.			
35.	Footwear	Black brogues.	Black brogues.	George boots, brogues or best boots, but not issued shoes.	Lt Div marching pace precludes issue of standard black shoes. ADC Comment: see serial 18

4. NO. 8 DRESS / COMBAT 95

Serial (a)	Item of Clothing (b)	Officers (c)	Warrant Officers (d)	SNCOs (e)	ORs (f)	Remarks (g)
36.	Beret	Rifle Green beret.				
37.	Cap Badge	RIFLES cap badge. Officers and WOs in silver, remainder in anodised metal.				
38.	Back Badge	Not worn on beret.				

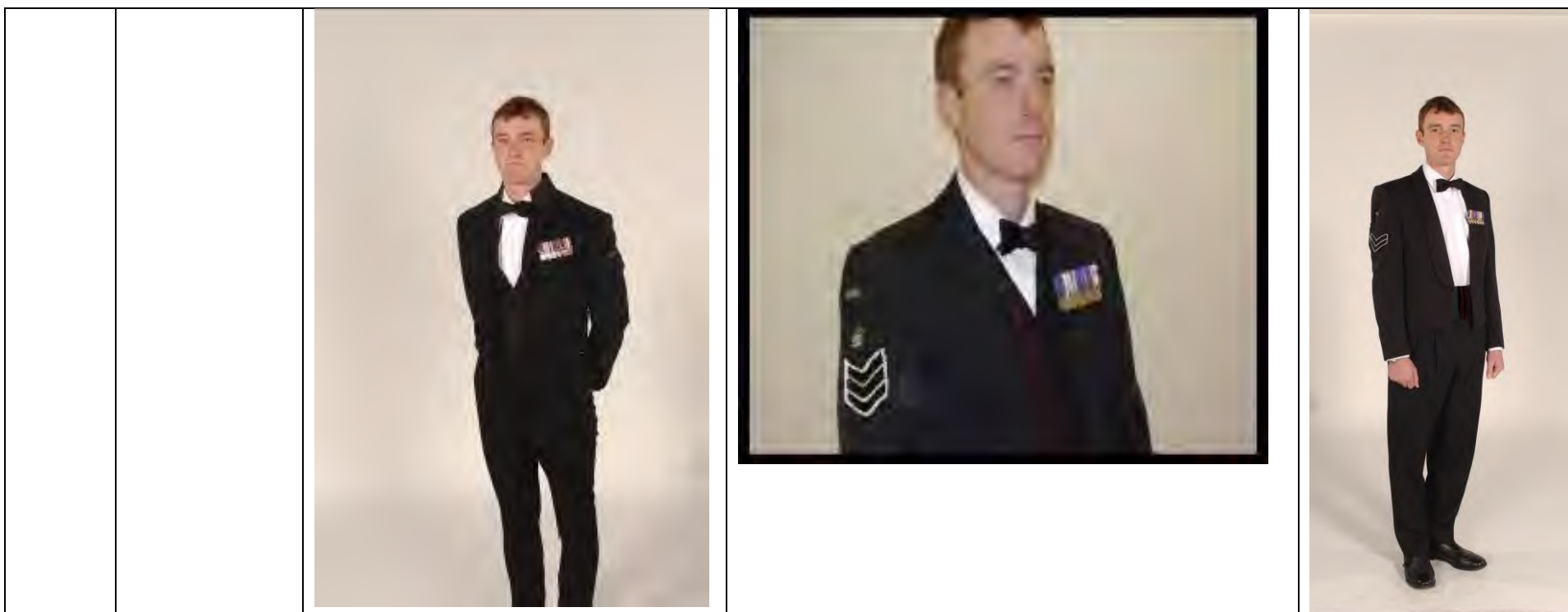
39.	C95 jacket, shirt & trousers	DPM, C95 as issued.			
40.	Rank Slides	Olive green and/or sandy coloured slides. RIFLES surmounted by capbadge embroidered. Rank - current green/black RGJ pattern in cloth.	Olive green and/or sandy coloured slides. RIFLES surmounted by capbadge embroidered. Rank - current green/black RGJ pattern, embroidered.	All Ranks to wear Rank Slides. DPM slide to be worn in the field.	
41.	Stable Belt	Rifle Green cloth, with LI ribbing. Metalwork and leather in black.			
42.	Footwear	Boots, leather, black as issued			

5. NO. 10 DRESS / MESS DRESS

Serial (a)	Item of Clothing (b)	Officers (c)	Warrant Officers (d)	SNCOs (e)	Cpiss (f)	Remarks (g)
43.	Head Dress	No1 dress or Side Hat.	N/A			

44.	Mess Dress Jacket	Rifle Green RGJ style but replace black velvet on collar with scarlet cloth and overlay with row of eyes in black Russia braid. Eyes to be separated by 1/8th inch from wide braid. Wide braid to be 1". Scarlet facings.	LI/RGJ pattern, without current silver LI buttons. Discussion ongoing as to whether silver RIFLES collar dogs will be worn on lapels.	
45.	Rank	None worn.	As per No1/2 Dress style, but reduced in size.	
46.	Croix de Guerre	To be worn on both shoulders.		
47.	Medals	Miniature court mounted		Not at public expense
48.	Shirt & Tie	Plain, soft collar (not wing) white shirt with black bow tie		
49.	Waistcoat	Full side zipped waistcoat. Rifle Green with 2 scarlet cloth bands down centre, overlaid with rows of eyes in black Russia braid to match collar.	Current RGJ officer pattern, including black/red braid to reflect Line Regiment heritage.	N/A

50.	Cummerbund	N/A	N/A	Rifle Green Cumberbund with horizontal black/red braid in centre in keeping with SNCO waistcoat.	
51.	Trousers	Current RGJ black overalls. Black with 2" braid.	Black with black welt.		
52.	Footwear	Mess Wellingtons	Black shoes		



6. NO. 13 DRESS / BARRACK DRESS

Serial (a)	Item of Clothing (b)	Officers (c)	Warrant Officers (d)	SNCOs (e)	ORs (f)	Remarks (g)
53.	Head Dress	Cap field service side hat - Current RGJ pattern with silver capbadge and black buttons.			Berets.	Berets. See remarks at serial 2
54.	Shirt	As per No 2 Dress.				

55.	Tie	Current RGJ/LI pattern.	None	None	
56.	Pullover	Jersey heavy wool as issued			
57.	Shoulder Titles	As per No2 Dress.			
58.	Whistle Cord	WornW in shirt sleeve order only.			
59.	Rank	Slides - Olive green (cream in shirt sleeve order). Rank - Metal bath star medium size black, plain crown.	Current RGJ pattern: Stitched-on.		
60.	Stable Belt	Current LI pattern in rifle green with ribbing, metalwork to be black.			
61.	Trousers	LWT issue until issue of FAD.			
62.	Socks	Black socks			All agreed
63.	Footwear	Black brogues.	Black brogues.	George boots, brogues or best boots, but not issued shoes.	Lt Div marching pace precludes issue of standard black shoes. See ADC comment at serial 18.

7. MISCELLENEOUS ITEMS

64.	Canes	Two styles: 1. Black cane with silver RIFLES cap badge on top (4ft) carried by RSM and Provost Sergeant. 2. Black cane with a silver ball and raised RIFLES cap badge on the top (24") carried by remainder.			Carriage of smaller cane within battalions is subject to further discussion.
65.	Sword	Rifles pattern sword with LI pattern knot. Basket changed to show RIFLES cap badge. Chrome scabbard only. Sword worn/carried in Lt Div manner.	RSM to carry.	N/A	

CORPS OF DRUMS OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE:

REGULATIONS FOR FULL DRESS

For regiments (except Scottish) whose established Full Dress uniform is scarlet. In the case of Fusiliers, the fur cap with grenade is substituted for the helmet and plate (see Paras. 1, 2 and 15 and Note 1 below).

INTRODUCTION

In addition to its musical merit and its drill, the appearance of a Corps of Drums in Full Dress uniform provides in itself an imposing spectacle. Its significance is actually derived more from the historical validity of the uniforms than from the mere colourful nature of what is worn. Without a proper historical basis the uniform loses both its meaning and its dignity. It is therefore essential to ensure that there is no deviation from correct patterns.

DRUM MAJOR

1. **Helmet.** Universal (Home Service) pattern cloth helmet with gilt/gilding metal fittings to the pattern described in Dress Regulations for Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers and Men of the Army 1902, Para 12(a) as subsequently modified: the fine very dark blue cloth covering made with four seams (two on each side) and with a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch band of self material encircling lower part of helmet, the front peak rounded, the whole lower edge of helmet bound with patent leather or a plastic substitute. On either side is a rose boss ($1 \frac{1}{16}$ in. in diameter) to which is attached (extending from the near side) the curb-chain chinstrap, the links $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide and sewn onto black leather. Top ornament consists of a spike ($2\frac{3}{4}$ in. high) screwed into a metal cross-piece mounting with hook at rear. Not applicable to Fusiliers. See Note 1.

2. **Helmet Plate.** Universal Pattern gilt/gilding metal/brass plate consisting of an eight-pointed star with its top point displaced by the St. Edward's Crown and bearing a circular laurel-wreath; within this is attached the Helmet Plate Centre consisting of a matching circlet inscribed with the title of the regiment (and generally bearing a small spray of laurel at bottom); within the circlet, the approved regimental device. Helmet plate not applicable to Fusiliers. See Notes 1 and 2.

3. **Tunic.** Scarlet cloth, with cloth collar, cuffs and shoulder-straps all of the approved regimental facing-colour. The collar, approx. $1 \frac{7}{8}$ in. high and cut square, is ornamented with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold "Bias & Stand" (Universal NCOs' pattern) lace along the top and ends, and $\frac{3}{16}$ in. gold Russia braid at the bottom, with the approved regimental metal collar badges fixed with their centres 2 inches from the ends of the collar; the cuffs pointed, with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch lace (as on collar) around the top extending to 6 inches from the bottom of the sleeve at the point (inclusive of the lace) and $2 \frac{5}{8}$ inches at back of cuff. Seven gilt/gilding metal/brass or gold colour anodised metal regimental

tunic size buttons down the front. The skirt unlined or with matching lining and closed behind, edged with white cloth not more than ¼ in. wide on closing seam, with a skirt slash at each side extending inwards from two nearly vertical (very slightly diverging) pleats (each slash forming two points below the waist); two buttons (as on front) at the waist behind and one more at each point of each slash below, the waist buttons being each located at the top of one pleat, the centres of these two waist buttons approx. 3½ in. (not more than about 4 in.) apart. The tunic-front (whole of left front and right front of skirt) and slashes (but not adjoining the pleats) are edged (piped) with white cloth not more than ¼ in. wide, the points of the slashes being approx. ¼ in. clear from the white cloth edging of the closing seam, and the bottom of the slashes being about ¼ in. clear above the lower edge of the tunic. A brass belt-hook in waist-seam on each side. Shoulder-straps (2½ in. wide at outer end, tapering to 2 in. level with button and angled to a point) are edged along the sides and around the point with gold Russia braid and fastened with a medium size regimental button; regimental shoulder-titles in gilt/brass or gold colour anodised metal set ½ inch clear from the base of the strap. Scarlet cloth wings, edged all round with ½ inch gold lace (of "Bias and Stand" pattern as described for collar) and crossed with five diagonally-placed bars of the same lace (running inwards and to the rear). The regulation insignia are worn on the right forearm ½ inch clear above the cuff lace, the chevrons (about 6 in. across, with point up) being of ½ inch gold "Bias and Stand" lace and the drum of gold wire embroidery etc., all on scarlet cloth backing. See Note 3.

4. **Trousers.** Substantial dark blue cloth (not serge) with a scarlet cloth welt ¼ inch wide down each side-seam. Pattern similar to Foot Guards ORs Full Dress, well shaped at the ankle, cut without pleats at waist and fitted with braces-buttons. See Note 4.

5. **Boots.** George boots.

6. **Gauntlets.** White. Traditionally (but not invariably) worn when the Staff ("Mace") is carried; otherwise **Gloves.** White.

7. **Sash (Shoulder).** Crimson cotton (WO pattern) with tassels (worn over right shoulder, the lower end of the tassels level with bottom edge of tunic).

8. **Sword and Scabbard.** Sword, Infantry, Warrant Officer, with nickel-plated or similar scabbard.

9. **Sword-Belt.** Heavy, solid, white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1¾ inches wide with approved round brass or gilt metal union locket clasp. All metal furniture, including hook and adjustment buckle, to be brass or gilt metal or similar. Sword-slings of the same material as the belt, 1 inch wide, with metal billet studs. (Alternatively the belt and slings may be of whitened buff leather).

(The longer sword-sling slides on the belt, its upper end being at centre back between the two waist buttons, on which the belt edge rests). See Note 5.

10. **Waistbelt-clasp.** Unless otherwise approved this will be of the General Service pattern, a

round union locket clasp of cast brass or gilt metal or similar with the male part bearing the Royal Crest, and the female part a circlet inscribed "DIEU ET MON DROIT". See Note 4.

11. **Sword-Knot.** White matt plastic strap and acorn. (Or buff leather)

12. **Drum Major's Embroidered Shoulder-Belt** (or "Sash"), **Staff** (or "Mace") **and Cane.** All of customary patterns. The Embroidered Shoulder-Belt (widely known as the Drum Major's Sash) is worn over the left shoulder. It is traditionally of cloth of the regimental facing-colour edged with gold lace, generally fitted with two token drumsticks and embellished with Crown and Royal Cypher, regimental insignia, title-scrolls and battle-honour scrolls etc. in wire embroidery, the lower ends edged with gold fringe and joined together.

13. **Greatcoat.** Grey, single breasted [former Foot Guards pattern, blue-grey] with regimental buttons. The regulation insignia are worn above the right cuff, the chevrons being of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch dark blue worsted lace about 6 in. across on scarlet cloth backing, point up, and drum in scarlet embroidery etc. on dark blue cloth. See Note 7.

14. **Cape.** Grey, [blue-grey] of length to reach to the knuckles, with regimental buttons.

DRUMMER (SERGEANT TO DRUMMER)

15. **Helmet and Helmet Plate.** As for Drum Major (see Paras 1 and 2 and Notes 1 and 2).

16. **Tunic.** Scarlet cloth with cloth collar, cuffs and shoulder-straps all of the approved regimental facing-colour, the metal collar badges, buttons and shoulder-titles all in accordance with Para. 3 above. Seven regimental buttons down the front, which is edged with white cloth (as in Para. 3). A brass belt-hook in waist-seam on each side. The collar, approx. $1\frac{7}{8}$ in. high and cut square, is trimmed along the top and ends with $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Drummer's lace of standard Line Infantry pattern ("Crown-and-Inch" lace, which is of white worsted, woven with scarlet crowns set $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. apart from centre to centre). The bottom of the collar, the edges of the shoulder-straps (except outer ends) and the top of the pointed cuffs are trimmed with $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Drummer's braid of standard Line Infantry pattern (white worsted braid woven with a scarlet diagonal cross design set $\frac{3}{4}$ in. apart from centre to centre). The cuffs are 6 in. high at the point (inclusive of the braid) and $2\frac{5}{8}$ in. high at back of cuff. The scarlet wings are edged all round with the $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Drummer's lace and are crossed with five diagonally-placed bars of the same lace running inwards and to the rear. The outward edge of each wing bears a (gathered) worsted fringe $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. long in alternating sections (about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide) of scarlet and of white. To the rear of each shoulder-strap is a simulated shoulder-seam trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Drummer's lace extending from the armhole upwards and inwards to base of collar. The front and rear seams of the sleeves are also trimmed with the $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Drummer's lace, which extends from the top of the cuff braid to the armhole. The two back seams of the tunic are trimmed with the same $\frac{3}{4}$ in. lace (curving to meet the rear sleeve-seam lace at the armhole). A third (central) line of similar lace extends vertically down the tunic from the base of the collar, running half way between the two back seams, all three rows of lace bearing a very small

padded square (1½ in. by 1½ in.) of similar lace set in “diamond” fashion where they cross the waist seam, the outer squares each touching the centre one. The outer two squares each bear one regimental button, the centres of these two buttons being 4¼ in. apart. Below the waist the central row of lace covers the notional closing seam on the skirt and the outer two rows of lace splay very slightly outwards, each covering a nearly vertical pleat extending down the skirt. From each of these there extends inwards the usual scarlet slash with white cloth edging (except adjoining the pleat) and buttons as described in Para 3. The two points of each slash touch the central row of lace. The lower edge of the two slashes is approx. ¼ in. clear above bottom edge of tunic. Skirt unlined (or with matching lining). See Note 3.

17. Badges and Chevrons of Rank and Appointment. Insignia, as per regulations, are worn on right upper arm, all on scarlet cloth backing, the chevrons point-down and measuring approx. 6 in. across, as follows:-

Sergeant. Chevrons of ½ inch gold “Bias and Stand” lace with the drum above in gold and silver embroidery.

Corporal and Lance Corporal. Chevrons of ½ inch white worsted “chevron weave” lace with the drum above in regulation coloured worsted embroidery (yellow and blue etc.).

Drummer. Drum as described for Corporal (but without chevrons).

18. Good Conduct Badges (as appropriate). Chevrons of half-inch white worsted “chevron-weave” lace, on scarlet cloth backing, worn on left forearm (point upwards), the centre of lower edge ½ inch clear above the point of the cuff.

19. Trousers and Boots. As for Drum Major (See Paras 4 and 5 and Note 4).

20. Gloves. White. For certain specific duties white Gauntlets or white fingerless Mitts may be worn instead.

21. Sash (Shoulder), (Sergeant only). Scarlet polyester worsted webbing with tassels (worn over right shoulder, the lower end of the tassels level with bottom edge of tunic).

22. Waistbelt. Heavy, solid, white matt plastic (to resemble buff leather) 1¾ inches wide with approved round brass or gilt metal union locket clasp and separate brass or gilt metal adjustment buckles. (Alternatively the belt may be of whitened buff leather). See Note 5.

23. Waistbelt-clasp. As for Drum Major. (See Para. 10 and Note 6).

24. Flute Case (or “Fife Case”) (if required). White, of similar material to the belt, the pattern appropriate to the instrument. Worn on waist-belt.

25. Music Card Case (if required). White, of similar material to the belt, for wear on the waistbelt. Alternatively (when Drum not carried) the music card case can be in the form of a white pouch (usually bearing on the flap a regimental metal badge) worn on a shoulder-belt over left shoulder, all of similar material to waistbelt, white, with brass or gilt metal buckle, tip and slide.

26. **Leg Apron; Drum-Carriage** (“Sling”) **etc.** Generally of whitened buff leather (or artificial substitute) with buckles and other furniture of gilt metal or brass. The **Bass Drum Apron** conforms with this rule unless an apron of artificial animal skin is substituted, which is sometimes also done in respect of Tenor Drums.

27. **Sidearm (Bayonet or Drummer’s Sword)** as ordered. Either may be worn at Commanding Officer’s discretion. The appropriate “sword”, if available, is the 1895 pattern (Mk.II) Drummer’s Sword (with 13 in. blade). The 1907/13 pattern SMLE model bayonet is sometimes retained in preference to the current or intervening patterns of bayonet. The scabbard is suspended from the waist belt by means of a white bayonet-frog of material to match the waist belt. Some patterns of bayonet frog have a small brass buckle but they should otherwise be plain.

28. **Dress Cord** (if adopted). Worsted of approved colouring, partly plaited, the two ends terminating in adjoining tassels. See Note 8.

29. **Greatcoat.** Grey, single-breasted, as for Drum Major (Para.13) except the insignia. Rank chevrons are worn point down above the right cuff. They are of ½ in. dark blue worsted lace about 6 in. across on scarlet cloth backing. See Note 7.

30. **Cape.** Grey, as for Drum Major (Para. 14).

NOTES

Note 1. The correct Full Dress headdress for the Drum Major as well as the Drummers is the Other Rank’s Universal pattern Home Service cloth helmet: an officer’s pattern (or a Police model) would be inappropriate.

The cloth covering is extremely dark blue, the only variant latterly in the regular army having been the dark green version for Light Infantry.

It is important that this helmet be worn level on the head (not tilted back) and that it should not be of too large a size.

Fusiliers wear Fusilier fur caps (with plume and gilt/brass grenade badge of approved regimental colour and design respectively) in lieu of the cloth helmet and helmet plate, the chinstrap being formed of gilt/brass curb-chain on leather backing. For Drummers this headdress is of sealskin or similar and is of the characteristic Fusilier shape. For the Drum Major it is generally of bearskin (or artificial bearskin) and resembles the Foot Guards pattern.

For wear in tropical climates the Home Service headdress may be replaced with a white tropical helmet of Wolseley pattern. This was the final pattern of Foreign Service helmet worn with Full Dress (and it was also adopted by the Royal Marines). For Infantry of the Line, a gilt/brass spike on a matching dome mount (17/8 in.

diameter) and a matching chin chain (design as for Home headdress) would be suitable fittings. Except for officers, the Helmet Plate Centre (as featured on the Home helmet plate) fixed at the front of the pagri (puggaree), would be an appropriate badge. However, Fusiliers would wear instead a gilt/brass grenade badge of suitable size.

Although a peaked forage cap is not a Full Dress headdress, it is occasionally worn temporarily with Full Dress for some limited purpose. For all categories covered by these regulations, the peaked forage cap is the only undress headdress that may be worn thus with Full Dress.

Note 2. The style of Other Rank's Helmet Plate Centre described was of the same basic form for all the Infantry of the Line (leaving aside Scottish Regiments, Fusiliers and Rifles) with the single exception of the Border Regiment, which had unusually complex features to include. The regimental devices within the title circlet may be of gilt colour metal, white metal or a combination of the two.

Traditionally Royal regiments have scarlet cloth backing within the Helmet Plate Centre (i.e. just the inner disc, behind the regimental device): almost all others had a black cloth backing within the Helmet Plate Centre. It would be most incorrect to have a coloured cloth backing to a whole helmet-plate.

Note 3. The historic facing colour for Royal regiments (with a very few exceptions for regiments that became Royal later) is blue. This is of a very dark shade and is sometimes mistaken for black.

Pointed cuffs should be cut so that the edge curves to a point (with concave sides to the point of the cuff) as opposed to being simply angled to a point.

The square cut and accurately aligned fastening of the collar are of great importance.

The white cloth edging (piping) mentioned is in practice generally closer to 3/16 inch wide than ¼ inch.

Buttons of "tunic size" are generally around 40 ligne (one inch diameter) and, on Full Dress tunics, the same size is used on the skirts and at the waist on the back, as is used at the front to fasten the tunic.

For Drummers the design on the ¾ inch wide Drummer's ("Crown and Inch") lace consists of crowns and the lace therefore runs in a particular direction. In the three small squares at the waist at the back of the tunic, the design runs clockwise (four crowns showing on each square). Otherwise the ¾ in. lace throughout the tunic runs so that the tops of the crowns point upwards or inwards towards the collar, the collar lace itself being joined at centre back with the crowns pointing towards the join. The lace edging of the wings has the crowns pointing upwards as seen from the front.

- Note 4.** No. 1 Dress trousers are significantly different (in cut and texture as well as the scarlet striping) and would not be correct for wear in Full Dress.
- Note 5.** Serious replicas of proper Full Dress belts etc. made of solid matt white plastic are a reasonable substitute for the historic whitened buff leather. However, woven belts are not correct for Full Dress, nor are sheet metal waistbelt plates.
- Note 6.** Any waistbelt clasp worn with this uniform must conform in appearance with the general style of the cast brass round union locket type clasps historically worn by soldiers of Infantry of the Line (the General Service clasp) and the Foot Guards (regimental patterns). If a regimental clasp of this kind were desired in lieu of the General Service pattern, it would require consideration by the Army Dress Committee but any proposed clasp should be of this specific style.
- Note 7.** For greatcoats the chevrons are of the same width of lace (½ in.) as most army chevrons and not of Foot Guards width (nor of similar construction). The badges, however, are similar to Foot Guards pattern, being of scarlet embroidery on dark blue cloth.
- Note 8.** Dress cords originated as Bugle cords (“Bugle Strings”) that were attached unofficially to the tunic itself as an extra ornament.
- It may now be considered that this widespread custom has become sanctioned for Drummers by long usage but it remains only an optional feature for regiments rather than a requirement. In no case should more than one dress cord be worn on the person.
- For Drum Majors, however, the wearing of dress cords has not become historically established and particularly not the adoption of gold cords nor other additions to the proper uniform.



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 6 Clothing Scales for the Army

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

July 2022

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

CLOTHING SCALES FOR THE ARMY AND ARMY SUPPORTED CIVILIANS

INTRODUCTION

1. Clothing Scales for the Army and Army Supported Civilians were previously published in JSP 886 as Volume 12. JSP 886 has since been the subject of staffing efforts to segregate it into more closely defined publications and has become the Defence Logistics Framework, a more policy-oriented document. This necessitates the drafting of Army Scales into this ACSO. The subject headings into which the contents have been segregated are:

- Dress Regulations published by PS12 (Army) and updated to this ACSO on an annual basis
- Policy & Procedures
- Clothing Scales.

2. The current owners are HQ Field Army; as the Front Line Commands have held the funding for clothing since 2002.

3. Should there be any requirement for the introduction of new scales or the amendment of existing scales; the procedure (and MOD F1948) can be found on the Mat Sp intranet website.

4. Points of contact are as follows:

SO2 Materiel Support



WO2 Materiel Support to be updated

CONDITIONS OF RELEASE

5. This information is Crown Copyright and intellectual property rights for this publication belong exclusively to the Ministry of Defence (MoD). No material or information contained in this publication should be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form outside MoD establishments except as authorised by the sponsor and other MoD departments where appropriate.

6. This information is released by the United Kingdom Government to a recipient Government except as otherwise authorised by the MoD.

7. This information may be subject to privately owned rights

Contents

Chapter 1 Officers of the Regular Army

General	1
Scaling	1
Care and Maintenance	1
Limitation on Wearing Badges	1
Aircrew clothing	1
Heliborne Command Posts	1
Observers/Dispatchers/Door Gunner (Lynx/Wildcat)	1
Seagoing Clothing for Army Maritime Personnel	1
Protective Safety Clothing and Equipment	1
Hearing Protectors	1
Scale 1 Clothing Scales for Male Officers of the Regular Army (Including R Irish Regt HSFT) and Male Officer Cadets Attending Courses at RMAS	2
Scale 2 Clothing Scales for Female Officers of the Regular Army (Including R Irish Regt HSFT) and Female Officer Cadets Attending Courses at RMAS	11
Scale 3 Personal Clothing for Officers of R Irish Regt HSPT	18
Scale 4 Items of Clothing Retained By Officers on Commissioning From the Ranks	20
Scale 5 Pool Items of Clothing Issued To Probationary Officers by RMAS	22
Scale 6 Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform	24
Scale 7 Reservists Retention Scale (RRS) Regular Army Reserve of Officers	26
Scale 8 Additional Uniform Scale for Royal Equerries	27
Scale 9 Additional Clothing Items for Directors of Music	28
Scale 10 Seagoing Clothing for Army Maritime Personnel	29
Scale 11 Protective Safety Clothing And Equipment for Environmental Health Officers (EHO)	30
Scale 12 Armlets	31

Chapter 2 Soldiers of the Regular Army

General Instructions	32
Application	32
Provision and Maintenance	32
Conditions of Issue for Short Tours	32
Scale 1 Personal Clothing for Servicemen in Temperate and Warm Weather Areas (Other Than Full Dress, No 1 And No 3 Dress)	33
Scale 2 Personal Clothing for Servicewomen in Temperate and Warm Weather Areas (Other Than Full Dress, No 1 And No 3 Dress)	40
Scale 3 Special Scales for Personal Clothing (Additional to Scales 1 and 2)	47
Scale 3A AAC Aircrew	47
Scale 3B Air Despatch RLC	47
Scale 3C Ammunition Technician	47
Scale 3D Animal Technical Assistant	47
Scale 3E Bandsmen/Bandswomen Buglers, Pipers and Drummers	48
Scale 3F Brigade of Gurkhas	49
Scale 3G Chef	49
Scale 3H Combat Medical Technician	49
Scale 3I Dental Hygienist, Support Technicians and Technicians	50
Scale 3J Driver	50
Scale 3K Environmental Health Specialists (EHIS and EHTS)	50
Scale 3L Petroleum Operator	51
Scale 3M Personnel Serving or Operating Military Vessels and Craft	51
Scale 3N Physical Training Instructors	52
Scale 3O Provost	52
Scale 3P Well Driller	52
Scale 4 No 8 Dress Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU)	53
Scale 5 Gurkhas	55

Scale 6 Personal Clothing for the Military Provost Guard Service (MPGS) and Northern Ireland Guard Force (NIGF)	56
Scale 7 Personal Clothing for Soldiers of R Irish Regt Home Service (HSPT)	57
Scale 8 Army Students at the Army Foundation College Harrogate	59
Scale 9 Ceremonial Items Issued to ATRs for Recruits Passing Out Parades	61
Scale 10 Footwear	62
Scale 11 List of Items Comprising the Maternity Uniform Clothing Package	66
Scale 12 Unit Clothing And Pools	67
Scale 13 Unit Protective Clothing Scales	70
Scale 13A RAC	70
Scale 13B RA	70
Scale 13C RE	70
Scale 13D R Signals	71
Scale 13E Infantry	71
Scale 13F AAC	72
Scale 13G RLC	72
Scale 13H RAMC	73
Scale 13J-1 REME	73
Scale 13J-2 REME Technicians Involved In Air Tests	74
Scale 13K AGC (Pro)	74
Scale 13L Crews of Mechanical Vehicles	74
Scale 13M Armlets	75
Scale 13N Miscellaneous Duties	76
Scale 13P EOD In Support of Civilian Operations	76
Scale 14 Personal Issue of ECW Mittens (2 x Inner and 1 x Outer) to In Role Divers According to Unit Establishment	78
Scale 15 Petroleum Protective Suits	79
Scale 16 Headdress	90

Chapter 3 Regular Army Soldiers Clothing on Assignment, Transfer, Leave and Discharge

Scale 1 Personal Clothing and Equipment to Be Taken On Normal Moves	81
Scale 2 Clothing Scale for Soldiers Discharged After Sentence	82
Scale 3 Clothing Scale for Soldiers Committed to MCTC Awarded Sentence of Imprisonment or Youth Custody	84
Scale 4 Free Retention Scale (FRS)	85
Scale 5 Reservists Retention Scale (RRS)	86
Scale 6 Reservists Retention Scale (RRS) Regular Reservists	87

Chapter 4 No1 and No3 Dress (Ceremonial Uniforms)

Introduction	88
Care of White Woven Polyethylene Accoutrements	88
Scope	88
Cleaning	88
Return to Store and Re-issue	88
Drying	88
Waist Belts	88
Scale 1 No 1 Dress for Soldiers	89
Scale 2 Additional Items for Drummers and Pipers of Scottish Regiments, Irish Guards, Royal Irish, Brigade of Gurkhas and Pipers of 1 RTR	90
Scale 2A Scottish Regiments, 1 RTR and Brigade of Gurkhas	90
Scale 2B Additional Items for Drummers and Pipers of IG	93
Scale 2C Additional Items for Drummers and Pipers of R Irish	94
Scale 3 No 1 Dress and Accoutrements for Musicians at Apprentice Colleges	95
Scale 4 Scales for Footwear for Bandsmen, Buglers, Drummers and Pipers	97
Scale 5 No 3 Dress for Bandsmen and Entitled Soldiers	98

Scale 6 White Accoutrements for RMAS Cadets	99
Scale 7 Ceremonial Items for Bands	100
Scale 7A RAC (Not RTR)	100
Scale 7B RTR	100
Scale 7C RA	100
Scale 7D RE	101
Scale 7E R Signals	101
Scale 7F Scottish Infantry (Reserved)	101
Scale 7G Infantry of the Line and Corps Not Otherwise Mentioned (Reserved)	101
Scale 7H R Irish	101
Scale 7I RIFLES	102
Scale 8 Ceremonial Items for 19 And 40 Regt Ra	103

Chapter 5 Full Dress

General	104
Issues Limitation	104
Previous Issues	104
Boots and Shoes	104
Gloves	104
Scale 1 Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Officers	105
Scale 2 Ceremonial Items for Wear with Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Officers	106
Scale 3 Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Soldiers	107
Scale 4 Ceremonial Items for Wear with Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Soldiers	108

Chapter 6 Army Reserves

General	110
Change of Scale	110
Equipment	110
Maternity Wear	110
Port Operators and Marine Engineers	110
Scale 1 Recruits Initial Clothing Issue (A & B)	111
Scale 2 Clothing for Officers of the Army Reserves Groups A and B	112
Scale 3 Clothing for Soldiers of the Army Reserves Groups A and B	115
Scale 4 Unit Public Clothing for the Army Reserves	120
Scale 4A AGC (Pro)	120
Scale 4B Royal Army Physical Training Corps	120
Scale 4C Honourable Artillery Company	120
Scale 4D Royal Armoured Corps	121
Scale 4E Royal Artillery	121
Scale 4F Royal Army Medical Corps	121
Scale 4G Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	121
Scale 4H Royal Engineers	121
Scale 4I Royal Logistic Corps	122
Scale 4J Royal Signals	122
Scale 4K Protective clothing for crews of A Vehs	122
Scale 4L Armlets	122
Scale 4M Protective clothing for use with B vehicles and Motor Cycles	123
Scale 4N Protective Clothing for Visitors to Kitchens	123
Scale 4O No 1 Dress for Corps of Drums, Bugles and Pipes	123
Scale 4P all other AR independent and sponsored units not covered by above, less RLC and RAPTC Units	123
Scale 4Q RLC (Cpl and below)	124
Scale 5 Army Reserves Issues of Ceremonial Items for Wear with No 1 Dress Bands, Corps of Drums, Bugles and Pipes	125
Scale 5A Honourable Artillery Company Band	125
Scale 5B Royal Armoured Corps	125

Scale 5C Royal Artillery	126
Scale 5D Royal Signals	126
Scale 5E Scottish Infantry	127
Scale 5F North Irish Horse element	128
Scale 5G Other Infantry	129
Scale 5H Royal Logistic Corps	130
Scale 5I Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers (Militia)	130
Scale 5J the RIFLES	131
Scale 6 Ceremonial Items for No 1 Dress Scottish AR Corps of Pipes and Drums	132
Scale 7 Ceremonial Items for No 1 Dress Irish AR Pipe Bands	133
Scale 8 Clothing for UOTC Cadets	134
Scale 9 Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU)	136
Scale 10 Regular Service Personnel Joining the Army Reserve	138

Chapter 7 the Gibraltar Regiment

General	140
Change of Scale	140
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)	140
Warm Weather Area	140
No 4 Dress	140
Scale 1 Gibraltar Regiment Scale of Clothing Recruit Training Scale	141
Scale 2 Gibraltar Regiment Clothing Scales Regular Officers	142
Scale 3 Gibraltar Regiment Scale of Clothing Regular Soldiers	144
Scale 4 Gibraltar Regiment Army Reserves Officers Scale of Clothing	146
Scale 5 Gibraltar Regiment Army Reserves Soldiers Scale of Clothing	148
Scale 6 Ceremonial Accoutrements Bandmaster (UKTAP)	150
Scale 7 Ceremonial Accoutrements Officers	151

Chapter 8 Cadets

General	152
Clothing	152
Master Equipment List (MEL)	152
No 2 Dress	152
Scale 1 Cadet Force Adult Volunteers of the ACF and CCF (Army)	153
Scale 2 Cadets of the ACF and CCF (Army)	154
Scale 3 Army Cadetships and Bursars (DTUS)	155

Chapter 9 MOD Civilians

General	156
Introduction	156
Scope	156
Application	156
RFCA Employees	156
Locally Employed Civilians (LECs)	156
Non-Scaled Items	156
Transfer Between Stations	156
Issues and Withdrawals	156
Deceased Persons	156
Disposal of Withdrawn Items	156
Accounting Procedure	156
Cessation of Employment	156
Maintenance	156
Employing Officer's Responsibility	157
Alteration and Repair to Uniform Clothing	157
Boots and Shoes (Non-PPE)	157

British Forces Germany (BFG) Customs and Immigration (C&I) Officers Dress and Embellishments	157
Requirement to Wear Uniform	157
Clothing scale	157
Authorised scale	157
Supply	158
Scale 1 Grooms	159
Scale 2 Germany Guard Service (GGS)	160
Scale 3 Staff Car and Ambulance Drivers	162
Scale 4 Ecclesiastical Staff	164
Scale 5 Fire Service Officers and Fire Fighting Staff	167
Scale 6 Food Handling Staff	173
Scale 7 Medical Services	174
Scale 7A (Reserved)	174
Scale 7B Dental Staff	174
Scale 7C Dispensing Staff	175
Scale 7D Nursing Staff	175
Scale 7E Occupational Health Nurse	175
Scale 7F Physiotherapy and Remedial Instructors	176
Scale 7G Operating Theatre Staff	177
Scale 7H Pathology and Mortuary	178
Scale 7I Wards and Maternity Ward Nurseries	179
Scale 7J Miscellaneous	179
Scale 7K Patients	180
Scale 8 Messengers	182
Scale 9 Museum Warders	183
Scale 10 Railway Staff	185
Scale 11 Range Wardens	186
Scale 12 Army Sponsored Schools	187
Scale 12A Duke of York's Royal Military School	187
Scale 12B Queen Victoria School	188
Scale 12C Welbeck College	194
Scale 13 Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO)	197
Scale 14 Miscellaneous	198
Scale 14A British Forces Germany Customs and Immigration Officers	204
Scale 14B Mod Guard Service	205
Scale 14C Command Secretariat Personnel (FI)	208
Scale 14D Gibraltar Service Police	209
Scale 14E Cyprus Service Police	211
Scale 14F Hall Porters	217
Scale 14G Paper Keeping Grades	218
Scale 14H Protective Clothing	218
Scale 14I BATSLK Clothing Pool for LECs	220
Scale 14J Civilian PT Instructors Employed In an Authorised Establishment In Lieu of Military Instructors	221
Scale 14K Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO) (Works) Staff	222
Scale 14L Principle Director Pricing and Quality Services Staff	223
Scale 14M SBA Prisoners Held At HMP Dhekelia, Cyprus	224
Scale 14N Brunei Locally Employed Civilians, Gurkha Security Force	224
Scale 14O HQ BGN Locally Employed Civilians	225
Scale 14P Northern Ireland Security Guard Service (NISGS)	228

Chapter 10 Scale Sponsors

General	230
Amendments to Scale	230

CHAPTER 1 OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY

General

1. **Scaling.** The scale of issue for each item within the ensemble is reflected in the relevant clothing scales. For Army Exchange Officers serving two year tours and the ABCA Standardisation Representative (STANREP) serving a three year tour, in Australia, the scale is to be increased by an additional three suits.
2. **Care and Maintenance.** All No 8 Dress garments have 'Care' labels and care is to be taken in obeying the instructions; very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP Rainsuits.
3. **Limitation on Wearing Badges.** A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. Due to the use of modern materials and the design of No 8 Dress uniform items, consideration has to be given to the practicability of sewing badges on to items of clothing in this range. For ease of reference a list of limitations is given at Scale 6 to this Section.
4. **Aircrew clothing.** The current issue of flying clothing for AAC aircrew and other Arms officers on flying duties is as laid down in AP 830.
5. **Heliborne Command Posts.** AAC regiments that provide support for corps, division and brigade commanders are authorised to hold helmets, flying, for those specified commanders.
6. **Observers/Dispatchers/Door Gunner (Lynx/Wildcat).** The following minor scale items may be issued to Observers/Dispatchers and Door gunners (Lynx/Wildcat):
 - a) Helmet, flying (with NVG bracket fitted) - Qty 1
 - b) NVG (issued from Pool when required) - Qty 1
 - c) Coverall - Qty 1
 - d) Gloves flying - Qty 1
7. **Seagoing Clothing for Army Maritime Personnel.** Seagoing clothing is authorised for officers undertaking maritime duties on board HM vessels in accordance with the scale shown at Scale 10 to this Section. All items issued against this scale are supplied as unit clothing and accounted for in accordance with the usual procedures; notwithstanding, only unworn next to skin items are to be recycled. Officers undergoing initial maritime training are to be provided with a reduced scale of clothing, and the remaining items issued on successful completion of training.
8. **Protective Safety Clothing and Equipment.** Scale 11 to this Section lists the unit and personal scales of protective safety clothing authorised for issue to RAMC officers employed as Environmental Health Officers.
9. **Hearing Protectors.** Under the Noise at Work Regulations 1989 MOD military and civilian personnel who are exposed to hazardous noise levels, are provided with ear plugs and/or hearing protectors to obtain the correct level of protection.

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 1 CLOTHING SCALES FOR MALE OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY (INCLUDING R IRISH REGT HSFT) AND MALE OFFICER CADETS ATTENDING COURSES AT RMAS

(For Explanation of Group Numbers see Note 1)

Item	Scale 1						Remarks
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
(a)							(h)
Provided From Outfit Allowance And Maintained On Repayment							
Badge Rank, gold embroidered	-	1	-	-	-	-	Dismounted H Cav and Foot Gds
Beret Regimental pattern	2	-	-	-	-	-	Only for RTR, RRF, PARA, SAS, AAC and Int Corps.
Boots Field	-	2	-	-	-	-	1 for officers on first posting from a dismounted role to qualifying on equitation courses prior to full mounted duty. For mounted parades.
Mounted with tree	-	2	-	-	-	-	
Bonnet Blue, Highland (Balmoral)	-	2	-	-	-	-	3 SCOTS. Not issued at RMAS.
Khaki, Tam O'Shanter	-	1	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division. Not issued at RMAS.
Piper green	-	2	-	-	-	-	R IRISH.
Glengarry	-	2	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division less 3 SCOTS. Not for wear with Nos 8, 9 and 12 dress.
Breeches	-	2	-	-	-	-	1 for officers on first posting from a dismounted role to qualifying on equitation courses prior to full mounted duty.
Cane	1	-	-	-	-	-	In accordance with regimental custom.
Cap Forage, peaked	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not for RTR, Scottish Division, R IRISH, PARA, SAS, AAC or Int Corps. Beret with hackle in lieu for RRF.
Khaki, peaked	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Cassock							

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Warm weather	1	-	-	-	-	-	Chaplains posted to warm weather areas.
Cross belt and pouch	1	-	-	-	-	-	Entitled officers only.
Cummerbund No 11 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not worn in International HQs.
Gaiters Highland	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments
Garters Highland, scarlet	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments.
Gloves Cotton, white	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dismounted H Cav and Foot Gds.
Knitted, white	-	1	-	-	-	-	For mounted parades.
Leather, white	-	1	-	-	-	-	Lowland Regiments.
Wash leather, white	-	1	-	-	-	-	H Cav.
Jacket No 1 Dress							Entitled officers. Other officers in possession may wear No 1 dress on suitable occasions with COs permission.
No 10 dress with vest and shoulder straps	1	-	-	-	-	-	
No 11 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Jumper Utility Sports (Rugby shirt)	2	2	2	2	-	-	For PT and organised games.
Kilt and pin	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments on first appointment.
Lanyard Regimental pattern	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Mackintosh Riding style	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Overalls No 1 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
							Entitled officers. Other officers in possession may wear No 1 dress on suitable occasions with COs permission.
No 10 dress							No 10 dress overalls worn with No 11 dress by male officers as authorised.
Scarf Special	1	-	-	-	-	-	Chaplains of C of E, RC, C of S, Methodist and United Board.
Shirt Collarless, No 1 dress		1					Dismounted H Cav and Foot Gds.
White, No 10 dress	2	-	-	-	-	-	3 for H Cav and Foot Gds.
Spats Lowland	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Sporran, with badge	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments.
Spurs Jacked		1					Not King's Tp RHA.
Wellington	-	1	-	-	-	-	H Cav and King's Tp RHA.
Stocking Footless	-	2	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments
Tie Khaki	2	-	-	-	-	-	
Trees, boot	-	2	-	-	-	-	1 for officers on first posting from a dismounted order to qualifying on equitation course prior to full mounted duty.
Trews No 2 dress	-	1	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division.
No 10 dress	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Trousers No 1 dress	-	1	-	-	-	-	Entitled officers. Other officers in possession may wear on suitable occasions with COs permission.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
No 10 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Scottish Division. Not for officers authorised to wear overalls with No 1 and 10 Dress.
Trunk/suitcase	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Whistle	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Issued Free And Maintained On Repayment							
Badge							
Cap, regimental pattern	2	-	2	2	2	-	
Collar	1	-	1	1	-	-	
RACHD	1	-	-	-	-	-	Silver plated for wear with No 7 and 14 Dress.
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Not RACHD.
No 7 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Not RACHD.
Rank	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Rank, metal	2	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Not AAC.
Securing clip	1	-	-	-	-	-	For beret.
Belt							
Sam Browne with brace and frog	1	-	1	-	-	-	For those officers authorised to wear a standard pattern belt.
Shoulder, white, buff	-	1	-	-	-	-	H Cav.
Beret							
Blue	-	-	1	1	1	1	
Regimental pattern	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Bonnet							
Tam O'Shanter	-	1	-	-	-	-	Lowland regiments.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Boots							
George	1	-	1	-	1	-	Not for Scottish Division, however boots issued at RMAS need not be withdrawn on commissioning. In addition LE Officers of QOGLR and of the Bde of Gurkhas. BATUS, Cyprus and other specifically authorised areas.
Chukka	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Braces							
Trousers	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Buttons							
Cap, forage	2	-	2	2	-	-	Not SCOTS DG and SG.
No 2 dress	1	-	1	1	-	-	Not SCOTS DG and SG.
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Gloves							
Leather, black/brown, unlined	1	-	1	1	-	-	Black for RTR, RIFLES, RGR and RACHD.
Jacket							
Medical Technician	6	-	-	-	-	-	QARANC
No 2 dress	1						See Army Dress Regulations for entitlement to second uniform
No 2 dress (Highland pattern)							For those entitled to a kilt
Knife, fork, spoon	1	-	1	1	1		
Sgian dubh	1	-	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments.
Shirts							
Long sleeve, fawn	2	-	2	2	2	-	Warm weather areas.
Short sleeve fawn	3	-	3	-	3	-	
No 7 dress	4	-	-	-	-	-	
Shoes							
Black leather, Oxford	1	-	1	1	-	-	Issued to RDG and RTR. RACHD at private expense.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Brown leather, Oxford	1	-	1	1	-	-	RAPTC officers only.
Highland, brogue, black	1	-	1	1	-	-	
White indoor training	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Shorts PT	2	-	2	1	1	2	
Socks Khaki, thin	4	-	4	3	3	-	Not Scottish Division. Not for RACHD.
Sport, white	-	-	2	-	-	-	
Sport, coloured	-	-	2	-	-	1	
Tie Khaki	1	-	-	1	-	-	
Titles Metal, shoulder	1	-	-	-	-	-	When authorised.
Tracksuit Outdoors wind/ waterproof	1	-	-	-	-	-	RAPTC officers only.
Trews Highland/Lowland, soldier's pattern	-	1	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division.
Trousers Barrack dress	2	-	2	1	2	1	Withdrawn from Scottish Division on commissioning.
No 2 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	See Army Dress Regulations for entitlement to second uniform
No 7 dress	2	-	-	-	-	-	
Uniforms No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Highland pattern jacket only for Scottish Division.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Vest PT	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Items Issued Free And Maintained Free							
No 8 Dress combat wear							See Scale 6 for detail.
Badge, rank slide, MTP	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Bag Kit, universal	1	-	1	1	-	1	
Belt Working	1	-	1	1	1	1	Black for RTR.
Boots Cold/wet weather	1	-	-	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Combat	1	-	-	-	-	-	See Scale 6
Jungle	1	-	-	-	-	-	Specifically authorised areas.
Safety Boots	1	-	-	-	-	-	For REME Officers only who work on workshop floors alongside Artificers and tradesmen.
Cap Cold weather	1	-	-	-	-	-	Skiing role only.
Coveralls Training AFV Crewman	3	-	-	-	-	-	
Coveralls (FR) AFV Crewman	3	-	-	-	-	-	Equipment Table item, Mob stocks only.
Cup Canteen, water	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	-	1	1	1	-	Amplivox type.
Disc Identity with chain and bead connector	1	-	1	1	1	-	Chain and 2 x discs issued separately.
Drawers Cold weather, olive drab	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Face veil (shamagh)	1	-	-	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Gloves Combat Mk 2 (No 8 Dress)	1	-	1	1	1	1	Replaced Gloves, leather, combat.
Hat							

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Combat, desert	1	-	-	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Combat, tropical	1	-	-	-	-	-	Tropical areas.
Headover	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Helmet							
Mk 6A with cover	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Insoles							
Liner, felt	1	-	-	-	-	-	For boots, cold weather.
Liner, plastic r	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Jersey Heavy, wool or utility	2	-	2	1	1	1	
Mittens							
Inner	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Plugs, ear	1	-	1	1	1	1	Sponge insertion type.
Rags							
Sweat	3	-	-	-	-	-	Tropical & semi-tropical areas.
Sweat, desert	3	-	-	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Respirator, haversack and canister	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Shirt							
Barrack MTP	3	-	-	-	-	-	RTR may wear shirt ECW black at individual expense. Qty reduced from 3 to 2.
GS	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Man's, field	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Shoes,							
Fitness, training indoor	1	-	1	1	1	1	For RAPTC officers and RMAS Cadets, not maintained on completion of trg.
Fitness, training outdoor	1	1	1	1	1	1	For RMAS Cadets only, not maintained on completion of trg
Smock							
Parachutist MTP	2	-	-	-	-	-	Officers required to parachute; in lieu of smock, windproof, MTP.
Socks							
Black r	5	6	6	5	4	3	

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Man's, wool, frieze r	2	-	-	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Towel, hand, green	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Trousers Man's lightweight	2	-	2	2	1	2	
Vest Cold weather, olive drab	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Wristlet Woollen	1	-	-	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.

Note:

1. Gp 1 Officers of all Arms and Corps less Gps 3 to 6.

Gp 2 Additional items for H Cav, Foot Gds, Scottish Division, R IRISH Regt and officers required to ride a horse on parade.

Gp 3 RMAS Commissioning Course.

Gp 4 RMAS Short Service Limited Commissioning Course.

Gp 5 RMAS Pre University Course.

Gp 6 RMAS Rowallan Company.

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 2 CLOTHING SCALES FOR FEMALE OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY (INCLUDING R IRISH REGT HSFT) AND FEMALE OFFICER CADETS ATTENDING COURSES AT RMAS

(For Explanation of Group Nos see Note 1)

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Provided From Outfit Allowance And Maintained On Repayment					
Belt working complete	1				
Beret	2	-	-	-	Only for AAC and Int Corps (as appropriate).
Boots					
Riding knee	1	-	-	-	RAVC officers required to ride a horse.
Bonnet					
Blue, highland (Balmoral)	1	-	-	-	As appropriate when serving with Scottish regiments. Not issued at RMAS.
Glengarry	1	-	-	-	
Khaki, Tam O'Shanter	1	-	-	-	
Piper, green (Caubeen)	2	-	-	-	R IRISH.
Breeches	1	-	-	-	RAVC officers required to ride a horse.
Cap					
Forage, peaked	1	-	-	-	.
Khaki, peaked	1	-	-	-	
Muslin	4	-	-	-	
					QARANC.
Cape					
Corridor	1	-	-	-	QARANC
Scarlet	2	-	-	-	. QARANC
Cuffs					
Scarlet	1	-		-	QARANC.
Dress					
No 10 dress	1	-	-	-	See Dress Regulations for Officers of the Army for regimental patterns.
Jacket					
No 10 dress with shoulder straps	1	-	-	-	See Dress Regulations for Officers of the Army for regimental patterns.
Lanyard					
Regimental pattern	1	-	-	-	Authorised personnel.

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Mackintosh Riding style	1	-	-	-	Or Dannimac if preferred.
Shoes No 10 dress	1	-	-	-	
Stockings/tights	5	-	12	-	
Tie Blue	1	-	-	-	Officers required to wear No 1 dress.
Khaki	1	-	-	-	
Trunk/suitcase	1	-	-	-	
Uniform Jacket No 2 dress	1	-	1	-	See Army Dress Regs for entitlement to second suit.2 for AGC (ALS).
Skirt No 2 Dress	1	-	1	-	
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	When authorised
ITEMS ISSUED FREE AND MAINTAINED ON REPAYMENT					
Badge Cap	2	2	2	2	QARANC. Not retained on cessation of service.
Cape and box	1	-	-	-	
Collar	1	1	1	-	7 for QARANC. 2 for Gp 1 in warm weather areas.
Rank	1	1	1	-	
Bag Shoulder, brown	1	1	1	1	Black for R IRISH.
Beret	1	1	1	1	Not for AAC and Int Corps (as appropriate).
Boots Chukka	1	-	-	-	When entitled issued from unit pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Buttons 22 ligne	-	2	2	-	
30 ligne	-	1	1	-	
Dress Ward, grey	4	-	-	-	QARANC. Note 2.
Ward, White	6	-	-	-	QARANC in warm weather areas. 3 for officers at MDHU Frimley and Peterborough during heightened security alerts.
Gloves					

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Leather, brown	1	1	1	1	Black for R IRISH.
Jersey Utility woman's, olive drab	2	2	2	1	1 for QARANC.
Jumper Utility Woman's, (Rugby Shirt)	2	2	2	2	For PT and organised games.
Knife, fork spoon	1	1	1	1	
Sandals	2	-	-	-	Warm weather areas.
Shirt Long sleeve, fawn	2	-	-	-	Not RAMC. 2 for QARANC For officers required to wear No 1 dress.
Short sleeve fawn	3				
PT, white	2	2	2	2	
Woman's, cream, short sleeve	3	3	3	-	
Woman's, white, long sleeve	2	-	-	-	
Shoes Brown, court	1	1	1	1	Black for R IRISH.
Brown, service (Gibson)	2	-	1	1	2nd pair issued on commissioning.
Black, service (Gibson)	-	1	-	-	For R IRISH Regt and cadets at RMAS. RACHD at private expense.
Ward	2	-	-	-	QARANC.
Ward, white r	2	-	-	-	QARANC in warm weather areas.
Fitness, training indoor	1	-	-	-	RAPTC officers and RMAS cadets only. Not maintained on completion of trg.
Fitness, training outdoor	1				RMAS Cadets only. Not maintained on completion of trg.
Shorts, PT, blue	2	2	2	2	1 only maintained.

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Skirt					
Barrack dress	2	2	2	1	1 only for QARANC.
Piper green	2	-	-	-	R IRISH. 1 for Home Service Part Time. Issued on taking up first appointment.
Tartan	2	-	-	-	
Khaki	1	-	-	-	A second skirt may be purchased at personal expense.
Slacks					
Barrack dress	1	-	-	-	
Warm weather	1	-	-	-	Warm weather areas; see Note 3.
Socks					
Ankle PT	-	2	2	2	
Tie					
Woman's, khaki	-	1	1	1	
Titles					
Shoulder, metal	2	-	-	-	When authorised
Tracksuit					
Outdoor, wind/waterproof	1	-	-	-	RAPTC officers only.
Uniform					
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	Warm weather areas.
No 7 dress	4	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. 2 for QARANC serving in Belgium and Germany in the summer season.
Items Issued Free And Maintained Free					
Badge					
Rank, slide, DPM	1	1	1	1	
Bag					
Kit, universal	1	1	1	-	
Belt					
Working	1	1	1	1	
Boots					
Cold/wet weather	1	-	-	-	ECW supplement issue as appropriate.

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Combat	1				Specifically authorised areas Specifically authorised areas For REME Officers only, who work on workshop floors alongside Artificers and tradesmen.
Jungle	1				
Combat, desert	1				
Safety Boots	1				
Cap Cold weather	1	-	-		ECW supplement issue as appropriate.
No 8 Dress items					See Scale 6 for detail.
Cup Canteen, water	1	1	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	1	1	-	Amplivox type.
Disc Identity with chain and bead connector	1	1	1	1	Chain and 2 x discs issued separately.
Drawers Cold weather, olive drab	2	2	2	2	
Face veil (Shamagh)	1	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Gloves Combat	1	1	1	1	Replaced Gloves, leather, Combat.
Hat Combat, desert	1	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Combat, tropical	1	-	-	-	Tropical areas.
Headover	1	1	1	1	
Helmet Mk 7 with cover	1	1	1	-	
Insoles Liner, felt	1	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Liner, plastic	1	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Jersey					

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Heavy, wool	2	2	1	1	
Mittens Inner	1	-	-	-	ECW supplement as appropriate.
Plugs Ear	1	1	1	1	Sponge, insertion type.
Rag Sweat, tropical	3	-	-	-	Tropical and Semi-tropical areas.
Sweat, desert	3	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Respirator, haversack and canister	1	1	1	-	
Shirt GS	2	2	2	2	
Man's field	2	2	2	2	
Shoes Training fitness	1	1	1	1	
Slacks Women's Lightweight	2	2	2	2	Replaces Trousers, Man's, and Lightweight.
Socks Black	5	5	5	5	
Man's, wool, frieze	2	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Towel, hand, green	2	2	2	2	
'T' Shirt (Vest PT Olive)	2	-	-	-	
Vest Cold weather	2	2	-	2	
Wristlet Woollen	1	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.

Notes:

1. Gp 1 Officers of all Arms and Corps less Gps 2 to 4.

Gp 2 RMAS Commissioning Course.

Gp 3 RMAS Short Service Limited Commission Course.

Gp 4 RMAS Pre University Course

2. Officers serving at MDHU Frimley and Peterborough may draw 3 x ward dress, white for wear at times of heightened security state. To be returned on posting.
3. Slacks, barrack dress and slacks, warm weather are authorised for issue to the following:
 - a. R SIGNALS
 - b. RE
 - c. RLC (less catering officers)
 - d. RAMC
 - e. REME
 - f. RAVC
 - g. RADC
 - h. AGC (Pro)

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 3 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR OFFICERS OF R IRISH REGT HSPT

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Items To Be Purchased From Outfit Allowance			
Cane	1	-	
Bonnet	1	-	No allowance for females.
Macintosh (riding) style	1	1	Or style approved by Regimental Dress Committee.
Tie	1	1	
Stockings/Tights	-	4	
Issued Free; Maintained On Repayment			
Badge			
Cap	2	2	
Collar	1	1	
Rank t	3	3	
Bags, shoulder, black, PVC	-	1	
Beret (ORs)	1	1	
Bonnet	-	1	
Buttons			
Regimental t	1	1	
Gloves			
Leather, black, mans	1	-	
Leather, lined, women's	-	1	
Jersey, utility, woman's, OD	-	1	
Shirt			
Long sleeve, fawn	2	2	
Short Sleeve, fawn	3	3	
Shoes			
Court, black	-	1	
Oxford, mans with toe cap	1	-	
Gibson, service brown	-	1	
Fitness training	1	1	
Shorts, PT			
Female		1	
Male	1	-	
Skirt			
Barrack dress, piper green	-	1	
Socks			
Khaki, thin	3	-	
PT	-	2	
Trousers, man's, lightweight	2	2	
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	
Vest, PT	1	1	
Issued free; maintained free			
Badge, rank, DPM	1	1	
Bag kit, universal	1	1	
Belt, working	1	1	
Braces	1	-	
Cover, Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup, canteen water	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	1	
ID chain and connector	1	1	
ID discs	2	2	
Drawers, ECW	2	2	
Knife, fork, spoon	1	1	
Gloves, knitted	1	1	

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Mk 7	1	1	
Insoles	2	2	
Liner, jacket, combat	1	1	
Shirt			
GS, OD	2	2	
Man's field	2	2	
Socks, black	4	4	
Titles, shoulder	2	2	
Towel hand, green	2	2	
Vest			
ECW	1	1	
PT, mans	1	1	

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 4 ITEMS OF CLOTHING RETAINED BY OFFICERS ON COMMISSIONING FROM THE RANKS

Item (a)	Male (b)	Female (c)	Remarks (d)
Items Maintained On Repayment			
Belt, waist, Sam Browne with brace and frog	1	1	WOs 1 only.
Beret/Bonnet	1/2	1/2	
Knife, Fork, Spoon	1	1	
Shirt			
Long sleeve, fawn	2	2	
Short Sleeve, fawn	3	3	
Shoes			
Highland	1	-	
Fitness Training	1	1	Not maintained on leaving initial trg
Shorts, PT	1	2	
Skirt, barrack dress	-	1/2	Depending on number issued.
Slacks, barrack dress	-	1	When issued.
Trousers			
Barrack, dress	2	-	
Vest, PT	2	2	
Items Maintained Free			
Boots			
Combat	1	1	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT 2 pr high liability, all others 1 pr high liability, 1 pr low liability
Braces, trouser	1	-	
Cup, canteen, water	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	1	Amplivox type.
Disc, identity			
Chain, bead and connector	1	1	
Round	1	1	
Drawers, ECW	2	2	
Gloves, Combat Mk2	1	1	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Combat c/w cover	1	1	
Jacket			
PCS MTP	2	2	
Waterproof MVP MTP	1	1	
Jersey			
Mans, heavy wool	1	1	
Utility, woman's, olive drab	-	1	
Thermal (Fleece)	1	1	Replaced Liner Jacket Cold Weather.
Plugs, ear	1	1	
Service Dress Fawn	-	2	

Item (a)	Male (b)	Female (c)	Remarks (d)
Shirt GS Man's field	3 2	3 2	
Socks Black	5	5 2	
No 8 Dress			All No 8 Dress items to be retained
'T' Shirt, OD	2	2	
Vest, CW	2	2	

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 5 POOL ITEMS OF CLOTHING ISSUED TO PROBATIONARY OFFICERS BY RMAS

Item (a)	Course Type and Scale					Remarks (g)
	CC (b)	SSLC (c)	PREUC (d)	MIDUC (e)	ROW (f)	
Items issued on loan from RMAS clothing pool.						
Badge, cap, RMAS	2	1	1	-	1	
Cap, forage, peaked, RMAS	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Cap, forage, peaked, No 1 dress	1	-	-	-	-	For females.
Collar strips	2	-	-	-	-	For males.
Gloves, cotton, white	1	-	-	-	-	
Helmet, Mk 7 with cover	-	-	-	1	-	
Jacket, blue, blazer, RMAS	1	-	-	-	-	Option to purchase at end of training.
Jersey, sport	2(a)	-	-	-	-	(a) 1 for females.
Jumper, Utility, Sports (Rugby Shirts)	2	-	-	-	-	For PT and organised games for males and females).
Lanyard, coloured	1	-	-	-	-	
Liner, trouser, cold weather	1	1	1		1	No longer individual issue.
Macintosh, olive drab	1	1	1	-	-	Not females. Also loaned to PQOs.
Patches, gorget No 1	1	-	-	-	-	
Raincoat	1	1	1	-	1	For females.
Shirt						
No 1 dress	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Long sleeve fawn mens	2	-	-	-	-	For males.
Short sleeve fawn mens	3	-	-	-	-	For males.
Long sleeve fawn womens	2	-	-	-	-	For females.
Short sleeve fawn womens	3	-	-	-	-	For females.
Women's, white, long sleeve	1	-	-	-	-	For females.
Shorts, sport, white/black	2	-	-	-	1	For males.

Item (a)	Course Type and Scale					Remarks (g)
	CC (b)	SSLC (c)	PREUC (d)	MIDUC (e)	ROW (f)	
Strap, chin	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Suit, No 1 dress	1	-	-	-	-	
Tie, khaki	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Tie, blue	1	-	-	-	-	For females.
The following additional items are issued to overseas cadets.						
Bag Kit	1	-	-	-	-	
Belt, Working, complete	1	-	-	-	-	
Helmet, Mk 6 with cover	1	-	-	-	-	
Jersey						
Heavy Wool	2	-	-	-	-	
Woman's, olive drab	2	-	-	-	-	For female officers.
Jacket						
Lightweight waterproof MVP MTP	1	-	-	-	-	
Thermal	1	-	-	-	-	
Respirator c/w Haversack Respirator	1					
Skirt, barrack dress	2	-	-	-	-	
Smock						
Field MTP	2	-	-	-	-	
Tie, khaki	1	-	-	-	-	
Trousers						
Barrack	2	-	-	-	-	For males.
Lightweight MTP	2	-	-	-	-	One Trousers Combat to be retained on issue of No 8 Dress.
Lightweight	2	-	-	-	-	For females.
Waterproof MVP MTP	1	-	-	-	-	

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 6 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM

Definition

10. No 8 Dress Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU) is the operational clothing system issued to the Regular Army and Army Reserve forces. PCS-CU clothing items and its scaling are listed in the table below.

Item (a)	Qty (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots Combat	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT lightweight version all other recruits standard type.
Shirt 'T' Anti static Thermal UBACS	1 3 1 4	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Smock Windproof Thermal	2 1	
Trousers Combat MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	

11. Care and Maintenance. All PCS-CU garments have 'Care' labels and vigilance must be shown in obeying the instructions. Very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP rain-suits. MVP garments are not to be pierced for any reason.

12. Limitation on wearing badges.

A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. This is mainly due to the use of modern materials and the design concept of layers in this combat clothing range. A brief description of the items in the No 8 Dress range, together with limitations on wearing badges of rank and other insignia is given below. For ease of identification, the official designation is given with the colloquial name in brackets:

- a. **Vest Man's PT Olive anti static.** Multipurpose olive green coloured short sleeved Tee shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- b. **Shirt Man's Field (Norwegian Shirt).** A zipped rolled neck shirt with button cuffs made from loop piled cotton fabric. A traditional 'Norwegian' shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- c. **Jacket Lightweight MTP.** This item is designed to be worn alone or in a layered system. It is the basic garment of No 8 Dress and suitable for wearing in climates from 'extreme hot/dry' (A1 Mid East) to 'cold' (C2 Northern Norway). **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on the blanking plates as shown in Army Dress Regulations.**

d. Shirt Thermal. An olive coloured thermal shirt. It is of a pullover design. **No badges of any description are to be sewn onto this garment.**

e. Jacket Lightweight Waterproof MVP MTP. This jacket is designed to have low weight and bulk but high durability therefore no pockets. This item is wind and waterproof. The jacket and trousers are made from moisture vapour permeable material; body heat carries water vapour through the material. **No badge of any description is to be adhered or sewn onto this garment, badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap**

f. Jacket Field MTP. A windproof lightweight jacket with large storm flap, bellows breast and hip pockets. Other features are; lanyard loops on the breast pockets, chest map pocket with internal patch pen pocket. The jacket has a high collar with provision for a detachable hood. **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on this jacket.**

**CHAPTER 1 SCALE 7 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS) REGULAR ARMY RESERVE
OF OFFICERS**

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Badge Cap	1	
Beret	1	Or regimental head-dress as appropriate.
Boots Combat	1	Plus safety footwear on issue for operational purposes.
Jersey, man's, heavy wool	1	
Lenses for Respirator	2	When issued.
Shirt, GS Olive	1	
Shoes Fitness, Training	1	
Socks Black	4	
Towel, hand, green	1	
Trousers, lightweight	1	

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 8 ADDITIONAL UNIFORM SCALE FOR ROYAL EQUERRIES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Items provided from outfit allowance		
Cap		
Forage, peaked	2	
Khaki, peaked	2	
Uniform		
No 2 dress	2	
No 11 dress	1	
Items issued free and maintained on repayment		
Gloves, white	2	
Shirts		
Long sleeve fawn mens	8	
Long sleeve fawn womens	8	Female officers.
Socks, Khaki, thin	8	Male officers.
Shoes, brown, leather	2	
Uniform		
No 3 dress	1	
No 4 dress	1	For Royal Equerry to HM The King. Issued even though not serving in a warm weather area.
Items to be issued on loan while filling the appointment		
Greatcoat, blue grey	1	Obtained on loan from LONDIST pool.

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 9 ADDITIONAL CLOTHING ITEMS FOR DIRECTORS OF MUSIC

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
MALE OFFICERS: Items to be provided from outfit allowance		
Uniform No 1 dress	1	
Items issued on loan while filling the appointment		
Belt, waist, web	1	
Frockcoat	1	
Gloves, white, nylon	1	
Knot, sword, gold	1	
Sash, waist, silk	1	
Scabbard, metal	1	
Slings, sword gold lace Long Short	1 1	
Sword	1	
FEMALE OFFICERS: Items to be provided from outfit allowance		
Uniform No 1 dress	1	
Items to be issued on loan while filling the appointment		
Cords, shoulder	1	
Gloves, white	1	
Sash, silk	1	
Scabbard, metal	1	
Slings, sword, gold lace Long Short	1 1	
Sword	1	

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 10 SEAGOING CLOTHING FOR ARMY MARITIME PERSONNEL

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Badge, arm, blue ensign	2	Local Purchase.
Belt, blue, Naval pattern	1	
Boots		
Knee, rubber	1	
Safety, Non-slip	2	
Flash, stocking, yellow	1	
Jacket, windproof, quilted, Naval pattern	1	
Jersey, man's, heavy wool, Naval pattern	2	
Shirt		
Action, working, Naval pattern	3	
White, Naval pattern	2	Warm weather areas.
Shorts		
Blue, Naval pattern	3	
White, Naval pattern	2	Warm weather areas.
Smock, foul weather Mk 3	1	
Stockings		
Blue, Naval pattern	3	Warm weather areas.
Knee boot, white	2	
Suit, blue, overall, Naval pattern	2	
Trousers		
Action, working, Naval pattern	3	Temperate areas.
Foul weather, Mk 3	1	
Seaman	2	
Vest, white, CU, Naval pattern	2	In lieu of 2 Vests PT.

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 11 PROTECTIVE SAFETY CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS (EHO)

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Apron, PVC	1	1	
Aural protector	1	1	As issued on enlistment or commissioning.
Boots, knee, rubber with protective cap	1	1	
Cartridge filter A2P3	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Coat, overall, white, Medical and Dental	2	2	
Gloves, cloth, inner	1	1	
Gloves, protective, rubber resistant	1	1	
Hat, white, with brim, washable	1	1	Local purchase item.
Helmet, safety, industrial, white	1	1	
Respirator, Sabre Panaseal, full face	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Respirator, toxic dust	1	1	
Usage of following scaled items subject to strict management control:			
Black, coverall, disposable	1	1	For use with oil based insecticides.
Kleenguard EP, disposable coverall	1	1	For use with water based insecticides.
Items held in Unit Pool:			
Overalls, anti-louse (suits)	-	-	2 suits each EHO.

CHAPTER 1 SCALE 12 ARMLETS

Item (a)	Remarks (b)
Items issued free and maintained free	
'MP' in black on scarlet armlet	AGC (Pro) not holding staff appointments.
'PRESS' in red on black and white armlet	
A yellow wheel on red armlet	To be worn by officers of The RLC holding executive appointments engaged on Mov Con duties.
Geneva Cross (40): White with red cross (76mm by 76mm)	Worn on left upper arm: a. 1 for each officer of RACHD, RAMC and QARANC. b. 1 for each officer on WE of: (1) All medical units and establishments, except convalescent departments and units of a like nature. (2) RLC ambulance squadrons.

CHAPTER 2 SOLDIERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY

General Instructions

1. **Application.** The regulations contained in this pamphlet apply only to the Regular Army (including Gurkhas) and the R IRISH Regiment Home Service Part Time (HSPT). It sets out the entitlements to and conditions of wearing by soldiers (including Gurkhas) of No 2, No 6, No 7, No 8, No 12, No 13 and No 14 Dress. The scale of personal clothing for Reservists is included in Chapter 6 of these regulations. The active service scales applicable to Regular, AR and Reservists, are contained in Regulations for the Mobilization of the Army. Items of soldiers clothing will be found in the scales (shown at Chapter 4 of this pamphlet) as follows:
 - a. Personal public clothing items Scales 1 to 11.
 - b. Unit clothing items Scales 12-17.
2. **Provision and Maintenance.** Except where otherwise stated all items of clothing set out in the scales contained in this pamphlet are provided and maintained at public expense.
3. **Conditions of Issue for Short Tours.** The issue of No 6 Dress to individuals or units for short or emergency tours to warm weather areas is not automatic, being restricted to special cases only. The responsibility for Authorising issues to individuals in such cases is delegated to formation commanders. Special cases concerning the requirements of whole units or sub units are to be submitted through normal channels to DC.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 1 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SERVICEMEN IN TEMPERATE AND WARM WEATHER AREAS (OTHER THAN FULL DRESS, NO 1 AND NO 3 DRESS)

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Mittens ECW Inner and Outer	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas where appropriate. Established divers as shown at Scale 15
Badge			
Arm, appointment, rank	-	-	As authorised.
Cap	2	2	Regimental pattern.
Collar	1	1	2 pr when second suit of No 2 Dress is authorised.
Securing clip	1	1	For each Beret authorised.
Sporran	1	1	For each Hair Sporran authorised.
Qualification, nursing	1	1	QARANC soldiers.
Bag			
Kit, universal	1	1	Mounted soldiers (except WOs 1) and those under training for mounted duty.
Stable, horse, grooming	1	1	
Travelling, army	1	1	
Belt			
Sam Browne with brace	1	1	WOs 1 only. When authorised.
Waist, buff No 8	1	-	Guards Div.
Waist, buff No 11	1	-	H Cav.
Waist, leather	1	1	King's Tp, RHA and mounted units RAVC.
Waist, nylon, black	1	1	RTR. In lieu of Belt working, green.
Waist, nylon, white	-	-	Limited applicability. When authorised.
Working, green with frog	1	1	When authorised.
Beret			See Scale 17 for further clarification
Beige	2	2	SAS.
Black	2	2	RTR.
Blue, light	2	2	AAC.
Blue, dark	1	1	Soldiers not authorised other colours of Beret or other working headwear
Brown	2	2	KRH and RWxY.

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Green, Cypress	2	2	Int Corps.
Green, 8206J	1	1	AGC (SPS) and AGC (ETS).
Green, Rifle	1	1	QRH, RIFLES and SASC.
Green, RM	2	2	Commando trained personnel
Grey	1	1	SCOTS DG, Scottish Yeo and QARANC.
Khaki	1	1	Infantry unless otherwise specified.
Maroon	2	2	Parachute trained servicemen.
Scarlet	2	2	AGC (Pro).
Bonnet			
Blue	1	1	SCOTS DG and 3 SCOTS
Khaki, tam O'Shanter	1	1	Scottish Divs.
Piper, green Irish (Caubeen)	2	2	R IRISH.
Boots			See Scale 10 for further clarification
Ankle, GS	-	-	
Ammunition	-	-	New range Boots Ammunition.
Chukka	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Combat	2	2	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT 2 pr high liability, all others 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability
Desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
George	1	-	Soldiers of the KRH
Jungle	-	1	Brunei and Belize troops only. Students attending JWW Courses are issued in theatre.
Knee, MS (1964 Cavalry pat) pr	-	-	
Safety Hi-Leg	-	-	Previously Boots Ankle F&L.
Braces, trousers	1	1	For wear with No 1 and No 2 Dress.
Breeches	2	2	Mounted soldiers. 1 for those under training for mounted duty. 1 for WOs 1 in temperate areas
Brooch			
Medal, GS	1	1	Soldiers entitled to wear medals.
Medal, ribbon	-	-	When issued medals and awards

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Brush, brass	1	1	Household Div. (H Cav and Foot Guards).
Buckle			
Anodized aluminium, 2 prong, gold	1	1	Issued with No 2 Dress jacket. 2 for individuals entitled to a 2nd suit. 4 when serving in tropical areas RIFLES.
Gun metal, 2 prong	-	3	
Silver (anodized)	1	1	
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	For wear on cap, forage, peaked.
Regimental	1	1	For jacket, No 2 Dress. See Sect 2 Para 10 of this pamphlet). 1 additional set issued when uniform No 6 Dress issued.
Cap			
Cold weather	-	-	1 in cold weather areas
Combat, tropical	-	-	Only in warm weather areas
Forage, peaked, No 1/No 2 Dress	1	1	Not issued to those who wear special designs of regimental headdress or those with 2 berets. An extra cap is issued to recruiters. RLC For WO1 and WO2 and all musicians and Corps of Drums personnel. H Cav Mounted Regiment, Kings Tp RHA, RAVC riding instructors, farriers and grooms, SASC and AGC (MPS).
Khaki, peaked	1	1	H Cav Mounted Regiment pers on posting to dismounted duty are to have the cap withdrawn and stored regimentally until required by the original wearer on return to mounted duty.
Chevrons, miniature	1	1	
Cover, helmet	1	1	For wear with helmet combat Mk 6a or Mk 7.
Helmet, desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Cup, canteen, water	1	1	
PCS-CU			See Scale 4 of this pamphlet for detail.
Defenders, ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	
Disc			
Identity, chain bead and connector	1	1	Set comprises 70 cm of chain bead and 2 connectors.
Round	2	2	
Drawers, ECW	2	-	

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Face veil, desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Fork, table	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Gaiters, highland GS	1	1	All soldiers of highland regiments.
Garters Highland, scarlet	1	1	Made locally from webbing, worsted 3.81cm. All soldiers of Highland regiments.
Glengarry	1	1	Scottish Inf, except 3 SCOTS. An extra Glengarry is authorised for recruiters.
Gloves Combat Mk 2, Contact,	1 1	1 1	
Hackles	-	-	As authorised.
Hat Combat, desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Headover	1	-	
Helmet, combat	1	1	
Hood, jacket field			Restricted issue to ECW only.
Hose, Lovat	2	2	SCOTS DG and Highland regiments.
Insoles, boots	2	2	When required
Jacket Man's No 2 Dress, Highland pattern Man's No 2 Dress	1 1	1 1	Soldiers of the Scottish Division, and pipers of SCOTS DG, SG and R IRISH. Not for those personnel issued with Jacket, man's, No 2 Dress, Highland pattern. 2 for members of Army Presentation Team.
Jerkin, protective combat			ET item. Fd Arty and Engr Regiments on initial scale of 200 per unit.
Jersey Man's heavy wool	2	2	2nd jersey for recruits to be issued on completion of recruit training. 1 for personnel serving in Army vessels who are provided with Naval pattern jersey. AFC Army Students initial issue is 2.
Kilt RRS	1	1	RRS.
Knife, table	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Ornament, brass plate, waist belt	1	1	Household Div. (H Cav and Foot Guards).
Plate, waist belt	1	1	If belt issued.

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Plugs, ear	1	1	
Rag			
Sweat, desert	-	2	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS. 2 in temperate areas for personnel required to Parachute in a training or operational role. 1 in temperate areas for air despatch personnel.
Sweat, tropical	-	2	
Respirator	1	1	With haversack and canister.
Sandals, GS	-	1	Soldiers in tropical areas and Cyprus.
Sash			
Crimson, cotton, shoulder	1	1	
Scarlet, polyester, worsted webbing	1	1	
Shirt			
Barrack MTP	3	3	Except QGO. See Chapter 2 Paragraph 25 of this pamphlet for WOs 1. Quantity reduced from 3 to 2. In temperate and Arctic areas. RTR may wear Shirt ECW Black at regimental expense. In temperate areas, 4 for recruiters. See Section 2 Paragraph 25 of this pamphlet for WOs 1. 3 for AGC (Pro). 2 for soldiers serving in SHAPE, AFCENT and NATO School.
GS, long sleeve	2	2	
Man's field	2	-	
Man's, No 2 Dress	2	2	
No 7 Dress	-	3	
Shoes			
Fitness, training	1	1	RAPTC and recruits only, not maintained on completion of recruit training
Leather, black, DMS	-	-	
Highland	1	1	All WO1s, less the RSM of QOGLR who is to be issued George boots in lieu. In addition, permanent staff assigned to RMAS in the rank of CSgt/SSgt and above
Oxford, brown or black	1	1	
Shorts, PT	2	2	For recruits; 2nd not maintained after recruit training. White for PTIs.
Smock			
Camouflage, parachute	2	2	Soldiers in Para Bns, 16 AAB, recruits on Para training and those personnel engaged in para duties with RM Cdo, in lieu of the Smock, Combat, PCS-CU
Socks			

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Blue	4	4	Lowland regiments. To be replaced by black socks quantity 6 on a waste out basis.
GS, Men's, ECW	5 -	5 -	4 only for personnel of Highland regiments issued with Hose Lovat. 2 pr in cold weather areas. 4 pr in South Georgia.
Sock Liner MVP	1	1	For use with non-MVP lined boots only.
Spats, Lowland	1	1	RRS for wear with No 2 Dress on ceremonial occasions.
Spoon, dessert	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Sporran, hair and belt	1	1	Kilted personnel of Scottish regiments.
Spurs, Jack ordinary with straps and tabs	1	1	Mounted soldiers and those under training for mounted duties.
Stockings			
Footless (Nos 1 & No 2 Dress)	2	2	Types A, B, C, D and J as appropriate to those kilted regiments or soldiers.
Strap, chin			
Black	1	1	Not H Cav and WOs 1. Otherwise soldiers issued with Cap, forage, peaked. 2 for Bde of Gurkhas including QGOs.
Brown	1	1	Each Cap, khaki, peaked.
H Cav	1	1	H Cav.
WOs 1, Black	1	1	WOs 1 (except H Cav) issued with Cap, khaki, peaked.
Suit			
No 6 Dress	-	1	When authorised. 2 for members of Army Presentation Team.
Tie, khaki	1	1	
Titles, shoulder, metal	2	2	When authorised.
Towel, hand, green	2	2	Bde of Gurkhas, 3 in temperate climate areas and 4 in warm weather areas.
Trees, boot	1	1	Mounted soldiers and those training for mounted duty.
Trews	1	1	In lieu of No 2 Dress trousers for Lowland and Highland regiments.

Trousers			
----------	--	--	--

Item (a)	Temperate Areas (b)	Warm Weather Areas (c)	Remarks (d)
Man's, lightweight	2	2	1 only for RAMC and RADC employed in static units including students; AGC(Pro) in UK and Germany; AGC clerks; RLC employed in Mov Con duties; RAPTC Instr, bandsmen in temperate areas. 4 for AGC (Pro) in Cyprus. 4 for British pers in UNFICYP. Not for those personnel issued with a kilt. 2 for members of Army Presentation Team.
Man's, No 2 Dress	1	1	
No 7 Dress	-	2	
Vest			1 additional vest (either colour) for all apprentices and recruits but this is not maintained.
ECW	2	-	
Olive, green	3	3	
PT, Red	1	1	
Wristlet, woollen	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas.

Note:

1. Entitlement to hold and issue Black Norwegian Shirts, Black Combat Gloves and Black Socks to include Joint NBC Regt, RAC Centre Regt, Bovington as well as 1 RTR Armd Sqn and 2 RTR.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 2 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SERVICEWOMEN IN TEMPERATE AND WARM WEATHER AREAS (OTHER THAN FULL DRESS, NO 1 AND NO 3 DRESS)

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Mittens ECW Inner and Outer	-	-	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas where appropriate. Established divers as shown at Scale 15
Badge					
Arm, appointment, rank	-	-	-	-	As authorised.
Cap	2	2	-	-	
Collar	1	1	-	-	2 pr when second suit of No 2 Dress is authorised.
Securing clip	-	-	-	-	1 for each beret authorised.
QARANC, embroidered	6	6	-	-	QARANC.
Qualification, nursing	1	1	-	-	
Bag					
Kit, universal	1	1	-	-	
Travelling, Army	1	1	-	-	
Belt					
Sam Browne	1	1	-	-	WOs 1 only. When authorised.
Waist, leather BE	1	1	-	-	King's Tp RHA and mounted units of RAVC.
Waist, nylon, white	1	1	-	-	Limited applicability.
Working, green with frog	1	1	-	-	Frog, only issued when servicewomen cleared to carry side arms by the Army Board.
Beret, Regimental pattern	1	1	-	-	2 for AAC, Int Corps and RLC and other regiments where soldiers are issued with 2 berets. See Scale 17
Bonnet					
Blue	1	1	-	-	Servicewomen attached to SCOTS DG and 3 SCOTS.
Khaki, Tam O'Shanter	1	1	-	-	Servicewomen attached to Scottish Div.

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Piper, green, Irish (Caubeen)	1	1	-	-	R IRISH.
Boots					
Safety, Hi-Leg	-	-	-	-	Replaced Ankle, F&L.
Chukka Desert	-	1	-	-	When entitled issued from unit pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Combat	2	2	-	-	See Scale 10.
Desert, Combat	-	1	-	-	When entitled, issued from unit pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
George	1				For WO1s on the posted strength of 10 QOGLR and the Bde of Gurkhas who have been authorised to wear these boots
Jungle	-	1	-	-	Brunei and Belize troops only. Students attending JWW Courses are issued in theatre.
Brooch Medal, GS	1	1	-	-	Servicewomen entitled to wear medals.
Medal, ribbon	-	-	-	-	
Buttons					
Cap	2	2	-	-	For wear on cap, forage, peaked.
Regimental	1	1	-	-	For jacket No 2 Dress.
Cap					
Cold Weather	-	-	-	-	1 in cold weather areas.
Combat, tropical	-	1	-	-	Only in warm weather areas.
Forage, peaked with strap, No1/No 2 Dress	1	1	-	-	Not issued to those who wear special designs of regimental headdress or those issued with 2 berets. An extra cap is issued to recruiters. RLC WOs only.
Forage, peaked, khaki with strap	1	1	-	-	WOs 1 may purchase at personal expense.
White, muslin	4	4	-	-	QARANC.
White, paper	3	3	-	-	QARANC.
Chevrons, miniature	1	1	-	-	

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Cover					
Helmet	1	1	-	-	
Helmet, desert	-	1	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Cup, canteen, water	1	1	-	-	
PCS-CU					See Scale 4.
Defender, ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	-	-	
Disc					
Identity, chain bead and connector	1	1	-	-	Set comprises; 70 cm chain bead and 2 connectors.
Round	2	2	-	-	
Drawers, ECW	2	2	-	-	
Dress					
No 7, stone coloured	-	4	-	-	2 only for Germany and HQ SHAPE. 2 for QARANC and RADC hygienists. 4 in warm weather areas. QARANC.
Ward, grey	6	6	-	-	
Face veil, desert	-	-	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Fork, table	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Gaiters GS					
Glengarry	1	1	-	-	A one-time issue only when attached to the Scottish Div.
Gloves					
Contact			-	-	See Scale 4
Leather, black	1	1			
Inner, stretch, cotton	-	-	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas.

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Combat Mk 2,	1	1	-	-	Replaced leather, combat, black gloves.
Hackles	-	-	-	-	As authorised.
Hat Combat, desert	-	1	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Headover	1	-	-	-	
Helmet Combat	1	1	-	-	
Insoles, boots CAB	2	2	-	-	
Jacket					
No 2 Dress	1	1			
Jerkin, protective combat					ET item. Field Artillery and Engineer Regiments on initial scale of 200 per unit.
Jersey Heavy, wool	2	2	-	-	2nd Jersey for recruits to be issued on completion Of recruit training. 1 for personnel serving in Army vessels who are provided with Naval pattern Jersey. AFC Army student's initial issue is 2.
Knife, table	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Lanyard, regimental	1	1	-	-	2 per female soldier of QARANC
Plugs, ear	1	1	-	-	
Spare					
Rag Sweat, desert	-	2	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Sweat, tropical	-	2	-	-	
Respirator, haversack and canister	1	1	-	-	
Sandals, women	-	2	-	-	Servicewomen issued with a No 7 Dress.
Shirt					

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Barrack MTP GS, long sleeve	3 2	3 2	-	-	Quantity reduced from 3 to 2.
No 7 dress, stone	2	2	-	-	2 shirts when issued with 1 pr of No 7 stone slacks and 2 No 7 dresses. 4 shirts when issued with 2 pr of No 7 stone slacks. Other option is 4 No 7 stone dresses.
Man's field	2	2	-	-	
No 2 Dress fawn, long/Ex Long sleeve	3	3	-	-	
PT, woman's, white	2	2	-	-	
Woman's, cream, long sleeve	2	2	1	1	
Woman's, white, long sleeve	2	2	-	-	
Shoes					
Court black	1	-	1	1	Female ORs including WOs 1 who still wear skirts are entitled and maintained at public expense.
Fitness, training	1	1	-	-	
Service	1	1	1	1	Brown optional for WOs 1, QARANC, 1 only.
Ward, black	1	-	-	-	QARANC.
Ward, white	-	1	-	-	QARANC.
Shorts, PT blue	2	1	-	-	For recruits; 2nd not maintained after recruit trg. White for PTIs.
Skirt					
Tartan	1	-	-	-	When serving in Scotland. Not QARANC.
No 2 Dress	1	1			
Slacks					
No 2 Dress	1	-	-	-	AGC (Pro).
No 7 Dress	-	1	-	-	Restricted issue.

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Woman's Lightweight	2	2	-	-	See Trousers Man's lightweight (Column f) for variation of issue.
Socks					
GS, green	5	5	-	-	GS green socks to be replaced by black socks qty 5 on a waste out bases. 2 pr only in cold weather areas. 4 pr in South Georgia.
Man's, ECW	-	-	-	-	
PT, white	2	2	-	-	
Sock Liner MVP	1	1			For use with non-MVP lined Boots only.
Spoon, dessert	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Suit					
No 6 Dress	-	1	-	-	
Tie					Worn with No 1 Dress.
Blue	1	1	-	-	
Khaki	1	1	-	-	
Titles, shoulder, metal	2	2	-	-	
Towel, hand green	2	2	-	-	
Trousers					
Man's, lightweight	2	2	-	-	1 for RAMC and RADC employed in static units including students; AGC (Pro) in UK and Germany; AGC clerks; RLC employed in movement control duties; RAPTC instructors and Bandswomen in temperate areas. 2 for AGC (Pro) in UK and Cyprus. 4 for British personnel in UNFICYP. See Scale 4.
Waterproof MVP MTP	1	1	-	-	
Vest					
Cold weather	2	-	-	-	

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Olive green	3	3	-	-	
Wristlets woollen	-	-	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas.

Notes:

1. Stockings/tights are purchased from allowance. Colour to be natural tan.
2. Groups consist of the following CEGs:

Group 1

R Sigs	Tel Op Systems
R Irish	All Regular and HSFT CEGs
RLC	Dvr, CSS and photographers
RAMC	All CEGs
AGC	-Pro and Bandswomen
RADC	Dental Techs
QARANC	-All CEGs

Group 2

Gp 2: RLC	Logistic Specialist
AGC	Mil Clks
Int Corps	All CEGs

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3 SPECIAL SCALES FOR PERSONAL CLOTHING (ADDITIONAL TO SCALES 1 AND 2)

4. Scale 3A to Scale 3T provides for additional special to role clothing in addition to Scales 1 and 2.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3A AAC AIRCREW

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
All aircrew items as described in DLF			Incl All Arms personnel on flying tour of duty with AAC

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3B Air Despatch RLC

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Boots, flying	1	1	
Coveralls, aircrew	1	1	
Gloves, aircrew	1	1	
Helmet, parachutist	1	1	
Helmet, aircrew with oxy mask and head set	1	1	
Knife, aircrew	1	1	
Sheath, aircrew	1	1	
Spectacles, aircrew	1	1	
Vest, aircrew	1	1	

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3C AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Coat, overall, white	2	-	Germany only.
Gloves, Nomex	1	1	
Hood, Nomex	1	1	

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3D ANIMAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Boots, knee, MS	1	1	Grooms.
Gloves, string	1	1	For personnel required to ride. Mtd Pers.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3E BANDSMEN/BANDSWOMEN BUGLERS, PIPERS AND DRUMMERS

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Beret			
Black	2	2	RTR. Beret has 2 strands of synthetic gold braid round the rim.
Maroon	2	2	PARA.
Boots, George	1	1	
Brooch, Tara	2	2	Pipers of IG.
Buttons, horn, black	1	1	4 SCOTS. For wear on gaiters.
Cap, Khaki, peaked	1	1	H Cav Band. On posting to dismounted duty the cap is withdrawn and stored regimentally until required by the original wearer on return to duty.
Cape, Highland	1	1	Blue grey Guards Div. Rifle green Lowland Div and R IRISH. Piper green Pipers and drummers of Highland and Lowland infantry. Blue for all others.
Gaiters, Highland	1	1	Pipers of Lowland regiments and drummers of 2 SCOTS.
Garters			
Highland, scarlet	1	1	Made locally from webbing, worsted 3.81cm. Pipers of Lowland regiments.
Regimental, pattern	1	1	Pipers of IG and R IRISH.
Kilt			
Highland	1	1	Pipers of SCOTS DG and Lowland regiments. Drummers of 2 SCOTS. 1 kilt only is issued for all orders of dress.
Saffron IG, with pin	1	1	IG pipers 1 kilt only is
Saffron, with pin	1	1	R IRISH Regt pipers issued for all
SG	1	1	SG pipers orders of dress.
Mittens			
Black pr	1	1	RIFLES and AGC. Only for woodwind players and pipers on establishment.
Khaki	1	1	All other bands.
Shoes, DMS	1	1	Servicemen only.
Highland	1	1	
Service	1	1	Servicewomen only.
Service brogue with buckle	1	1	
Stockings			
Footless (Nos 1 & 2 Dress)	1	1	SCOTS DG pipers and Lowland regiments.
Regimental pattern, Irish Pipers	1	1	IG and R IRISH Regt pipers.
Trews	1	1	In lieu of Trousers No 2 Dress for pipers of SCOTS DG, Lowland regiments and drummers of 2 SCOTS. Not for RGR Drummers.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3F BRIGADE OF GURKHAS

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Beret, rifle green	1	1	
Brush			
Blacking	1	1	
Clothing	1	1	
Polishing	1	1	
Buckle, black	2	2	For Nos 2 and 6 Dress.
Gloves, leather, black	1	1	QGOs and WOs 1.
Hat			
Felt, Gurkha (Slouch)	1	1	QGOs and servicemen.
No 1 Dress (Kilmarnock)	1	1	Servicemen.
Housewife, basic	1	1	
Kukri			
Ceremonial	1	1	
Working	1	1	
Mackintosh	1	1	QGOs.
Ribbon decoration badges rank QGO	-	-	As required for No 2,6,8,9 and 13 Dress.
Scabbard, Kukri	2	2	
Shirt, officers, No 2 Dress	4	4	QGOs.
Towel, hand, green	4	4	

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3G CHEF

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Apron, food handlers	10	10	
Boots, AMR	1	1	
Cap, food handler	10	10	
Jacket, food handler	10	10	
Shirt, food handler warm weather	-	10	
Trousers			
Food handler, mans	10	10	
Food handler, woman's	10	10	

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3H COMBAT MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Dress, ward, white	6	6	For servicewomen on posting to mil hosp and med reception centres.
Jacket, ward	6	6	For servicewomen on posting to mil hosp and med reception centres.

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Shoes, DMS	1	1	For servicemen employed in static units.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3I DENTAL HYGIENIST, SUPPORT TECHNICIANS AND TECHNICIANS

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Coat, white long	6	6	Dental techs.
Shoes			
Anti-static, white	2	2	Not dental techs.
DMS	1	1	Excluding personnel in training establishments.
Spectacles, safety	1	1	
Trousers			
Aqua	6	6	For hygienists.
Cream	6	6	For dental sp techs.
Tunics			
Aqua	6	6	For hygienists.
Cream	6	6	For dental sp techs.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3J DRIVER

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Shoes, DMS	1	1	Shoes Service for Servicewomen.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3K ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS (EHIS AND EHTS)

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Apron, PVC	1	1	
Aural protector	1	1	Issued in Phase 1 training.
Boots, knee, rubber	1	1	
Cartridge filter A2P3	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Coat, overall, white, Med and Dent	2	2	
Gloves, cloth, inner	1	1	
Gloves, protective, rubber	1	1	
Hat, white, with brim, washable	1	1	Local purchase item.
Helmet, safety, industrial, white	1	1	
Respirator, Sabre Panaseal, full face	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Respirator, toxic dust	1	1	
Respirator, toxic fume/vapour	1	1	

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Black, Tyvek coverall, disposable	1	1	For use with oil based insecticides.
Kleenguard EP, disposable coverall	1	1	For use with water based insecticides.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3L PETROLEUM OPERATOR

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Boots, F&L	1	1	
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1	1	To be issued with appropriate gloves.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3M PERSONNEL SERVING OR OPERATING MILITARY VESSELS OR CRAFT

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Badge, arm, blue ensign	2	2	RLC only
Cap cold weather MVP	1	-	
Flash, stocking, yellow	1	1	Local purchase.
Gloves ECW inner ECW outer	1 1	- -	
Jacket Windproof, working, naval pattern Thermal (softie)	1	1	
Jersey, man's, heavy wool, naval pattern	2	-	RLC only
Shirt Combat undershirt thermal	2	-	
Shoes Boat/deck	1	1	Local purchase.
Suit Blue overall naval pattern Coxswains	2 1	2 1	RLC only
Trousers Thermal (softie)	1	-	
Boots Safety, hi-Leg Cold wet weather	1 1	1 1	
Jacket Foul weather, blue Hi-vis	1 1	1 1	RLC only

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3N PHYSICAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Badge, crossed swords	4	4	Crossed swords without crown are to be worn by non RAPTC personnel.
Belt, waist, red	1	1	
Oversuit, waterproof/windproof	1	1	RAPTC personnel. Jacket and trousers demand separately. Sizes S, M, L and Ex L.
Shoes, fitness training outdoor	1	1	
Shoes, fitness training indoor	1	1	
Shorts, white	3	3	Blue for servicewomen; 2 white for female PTIs until further notice.
Socks, white	3	3	Unisex.
Sweatshirt, grey	2	2	Unisex.
Top, indoor, white	2	2	Unisex. New range 8405 99 815 7200/7203 to replace top on waste out.
Tracksuit, blue	2	2	Revised design jacket & trousers. Demand items separately.
Trousers, gym	2	2	RAPTC pers. Can be worn by females but special measure to be used if male version does not fit.
Vest, RAPTC, white	4	4	Female PTIs entitled to maximum of 5 shirts or vests.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3O PROVOST

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Armlet, MP, scarlet	1	1	
Belt, white, plastic	1	1	
Brassard	1	1	Worn only on combat clothing.
Jacket			
Hi-Vis	1	1	
Sleeves, traffic control	1	1	
Whistle, infantry	1	1	Sgt and below.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 3P WELL DRILLER

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Boots, knee, well driller	1	-	
Stockings, knee boot, white	1	-	

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 4 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM

4. **Definition.** No 8 Dress Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU) is the operational clothing system issued to the Regular Army and Army Reserve forces. PCS-CU clothing items and its scaling **for soldiers of the Regular Army** are listed in the table below.

Item (a)	Qty (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots Combat	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	
Shirt 'T' Anti static Thermal UBACS	1 3 1 4	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Smock Windproof Thermal	2 1	
Trousers Combat MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	

5. **Care and Maintenance.** All PCS-CU garments have 'Care' labels and vigilance must be shown in obeying the instructions. Very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP rain-suits. MVP garments are not to be pierced for any reason.

6. Limitation on wearing badges.

A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. This is mainly due to the use of modern materials and the design concept of layers in this combat clothing range. A brief description of the items in the No 8 Dress range, together with limitations on wearing badges of rank and other insignia is given below. For ease of identification, the official designation is given with the colloquial name in brackets:

- a. **Vest Man's PT Olive anti static.** Multipurpose olive green coloured short sleeved Tee shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- b. **Smock Thermal.** A pull over style garment with a fleece lining and integral stuff sack. Commonly referred to as a buffalo jacket. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- c. **Jacket Lightweight MTP.** This item is designed to be worn alone or in a layered system. It is the basic garment of No 8 Dress and suitable for wearing in climates from 'extreme hot/dry' (A1 Mid East) to 'cold' (C2 Northern Norway). **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on the blanking plates as shown in Army Dress Regulations.**

- d. **Shirt Thermal.** An olive coloured thermal shirt. It is of a pullover design. **No badges of any description are to be sewn onto this garment.**
- e. **Jacket Lightweight Waterproof MVP MTP.** This jacket is designed to have low weight and bulk but high durability therefore no pockets. This item is wind and waterproof. The jacket and trousers are made from moisture vapour permeable material; body heat carries water vapour through the material. **No badge of any description is to be adhered or sewn onto this garment, badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap**
- f. **Smock Windproof MTP.** A windproof lightweight jacket with large storm flap, bellows breast and hip pockets. Other features are; lanyard loops on the breast pockets, chest map pocket with internal patch pen pocket. The jacket has a high collar with provision for a detachable hood. **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on this jacket.**

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 5 GURKHAS

7. QGOs:

- a. QGOs are to be issued with the full scale of items authorised for Gurkha servicemen, including those provided for WOs 1, except shirts; see Scale 1.
- b. Nos 1 and 2 Dress is to be made to measure from material provided at public expense. QGOs do not wear No 4 Dress.

8. **Gurkha Soldiers.** Gurkha soldiers are entitled to the clothing items in Scale 1, with the addition of items in Scale 3G.

9. **Kukris.** Kukris and scabbards are issued to all Gurkha recruits and provided as a personal issue within the clothing scale. The items are procured in Kathmandu, Nepal and provided at public expense. They are retained by the individual on leaving the Regular Army on discharge or transfer to the Reserve.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 6 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR THE MILITARY PROVOST GUARD SERVICE (MPGS) and Northern Ireland Guard Force (NIGF)

Item		Scale		Remarks
		M (b)	F (c)	
(a)				(d)
No 8 Dress				For No 8 Dress see Sect 2 Scale 4
Badge	Cap (MPGS or NIGF relevant Corp)	1	1	
	Shoulder Title	1	1	
Bag	Ops Black 80ltr	1	1	
Belt	Working Plastic Olive	1	1	
	Sam Browne (inc cross belt)	1	1	MPGS WO1s only
Beret	Dark Blue	1	1	
Cap	Service No 1 Dress	1	1	MPGS WOs only
Cover	Helmet Combat	1	1	
Defenders	Ear	1	1	
Disc	Identity	1	1	
Gloves	Leather Combat	1	1	
Headover	Green	1	1	
Helmet	Combat	1	1	
Jacket	Man's No 2 Dress	1	1	MPGS Male WOs only
	Women's No 2 Dress			MPGS Female WOs only
Jersey Heavy Wool		1	1	
Landyard		1	1	For those entitled to No 2 Dress only
Shirt	Barrack MTP	3	3	
	Shirt Man's Long Sleeve Fawn	2	2	MPGS Male WOs only
	Shirt Female Long Sleeve Fawn	2	2	MPGS Female WOs only
Shoes	Man's Brown Oxfords	1	1	MPGS Male WO1s only
	Man's black DMS	1	1	MPGS Male WO2s only
	Women's Brown Gibsons	1	1	MPGS Female WO1s only
	Women's black DMS	1	1	MPGS Female WO2s only
Skirt	Skirt Women's No 2 Dress	1	1	MPGS Female WOs only
Socks	Black	5	5	
Tie	No 2 Dress	1	1	MPGS not NIGF
Trousers	Man's No 2 Dress	1	1	MPGS Male WOs only
	Slacks Barrack Dress	1	1	MPGS Female WOs only
Vest	High Visibility Sleeveless	1	1	
Webbing: This is a unit Equipment Table (ET) item. Proposals to increase the entitlement already held, or for the supply of new items, are to be submitted direct to the unit's ET Sponsor, using AF G8088				

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 7 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SOLDIERS OF R IRISH REGT HOME SERVICE (HSPT)

Item (a)	Scales		Remarks (d)
	M (b)	F (c)	
No 8 Dress			For No 8 Dress combat wear see Sect 2 Scale 4
Badge Arm, appointment, rank Cap Collar	2 1	2 1	As authorised.
Belt working, plastic	1	1	
Beret	1	1	
Bonnet Caubeen	1	1	
Boots Combat	2	2	
Braces	1	-	
Brooch medal GS	1	1	When authorised to wear medals.
Buttons regimental	1	1	For No 2 Dress.
Cover Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup canteen, water	1	1	
Defenders ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	
Drawers ECW	2	2	
Ear plugs	1	1	
Gloves Black, leather, lined Leather combat	- 1	1 1	For No 2 Dress wear.
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Combat	1	1	
Identity Chain and bead connectors Rounds	1 2	1 2	
Jacket No 2 Dress	1	1	
Jersey Heavy wool	1	1	
KFS	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Shirts GS olive long sleeve short sleeve Mans field Mans No 2 Dress Fawn Woman's No 2 Dress Fawn	2 2 2 2 -	2 2 2 - 2	Subject to change by DC management.
Shoes Leather black Fitness training	- 1	1 1	
Shorts PT	1	1	
Slacks Woman's lightweight Socks black	- 5	1 5	Until available; Trouser Man's Lightweight
Tie	1	1	If issued with No 2 Dress.
Titles metal shoulder	1	1	

Item (a)	Scales		Remarks (d)
	M (b)	F (c)	
Towel hand green	2	2	
Trousers Man's lightweight No 2 Dress	1 1	-	
Uniform No 2 Dress	1	1	
Vest PT, red	1	1	

**CHAPTER 2 SCALE 8 ARMY STUDENTS AT THE ARMY FOUNDATION COLLEGE
HARROGATE**

Item (a)	Initial Issue		Follow on Issue		Remarks (f)
	M (b)	F (c)	M (d)	F (e)	
No 8 Dress					For No 8 Dress combat wear see Sect 2 Scale 4
Badge					
Cap	1	1	-	-	
Collar	-	-	1	1	
Sporran	-	-	1	-	When sporran authorised.
Bag					
Kit universal	1	1	-	-	
Travelling Army	1	1	-	-	
Belt Working	1	1	-	-	Frog held on unit ET.
Beret, Dark Blue	1	1	-	-	With securing clip for badge.
Bonnet	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Boots Combat	2	2	-	-	
Braces	1	-	-	-	
Buttons					
Cap	-	-	2	2	For forage cap when authorised.
Regimental set	-	-	1	1	For No 2 dress when issued.
Cap, Forage, peaked	-	-	1	1	As authorised. With strap.
Cover, Helmet	1	1	-	-	
Cup, Canteen water	1	1	-	-	
Defenders Ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	-	-	
Disc, Identity	1	1	-	-	
Drawers ECW	2	2	-	-	
KFS	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Garters, Highland	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Glengarry	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Gloves					
Combat Mk 2	1	1	-	-	
Contact	1	1	-	-	
Hackles	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Headover	1	1	-	-	
Helmet Combat Mk	1	1	-	-	
Hose Lovat	-	-	2	-	As authorised.
Jersey, Heavy Wool	2	2	-	-	Initial issue is 2.
Jacket					
No 2 Dress	1	1	-	-	
Kilt	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Lanyard Regimental	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Plugs Ear	1	1	-	-	
Respirator	1	1	-	-	Complete assembly.
Shirt					
GS Long Sleeve	2	2	-	-	
Man's Field	2	2	-	-	
Man's No 2 Dress	-	-	2	-	
Woman's Cream					
Long Sleeve	-	-	-	2	
Woman's PT	-	2	-	-	Shirt No 2 dress khaki to replace cream long sleeve shirt.
Shoes, Fitness Training	1	1	-	-	
Shorts, PT	2	2	-	-	2nd pair not maintained after training.
Slacks, Woman's, Lightweight	-	2	-	-	TMLs issued until available.
Socks					
Blue	-	-	2	-	

Item (a)	Initial Issue		Follow on Issue		Remarks (f)
	M (b)	F (c)	M (d)	F (e)	
GS Green PT White	5 -	5 2	- -	- -	<u>Black</u> socks to replace blue and GS socks scaling Qty <u>6</u> for Lowland Regiments, the rest Qty 5 on a waste out basis from 01 Apr 01.
Spats Lowland	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Sporran, Hair and Belt	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Stockings Footless	-	-	2	-	As authorised.
Suit, No 2 Dress	-	-	1	1	
Tie, Khaki	-	-	1	1	
Towel Hand Green	2	2	-	-	
Trews	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Trousers					
Lightweight (TML)	2	-	-	-	
No 2 Dress	1	1	-	-	
Vest					
ECW	2	2	-	-	
Olive Green	3	3	-	-	
PT Red	2	2	-	-	Only one to be maintained.

Note:

1. The Quartermaster department is to apply restraint with regard to the issuing of clothing to Army Students. At all times good husbandry is to be exercised including the minimising of issues during the first three months of training.
2. On being posted to a unit the full entitlement of clothing vide Scale 1 or 2, as appropriate, is to be issued to the soldier prior to departure.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 9 CEREMONIAL ITEMS ISSUED TO ATRs FOR RECRUITS PASSING OUT PARADES

10. The following ARTD are authorised to hold ceremonial items for recruit passing out and graduation parades with quantities shown which is not to be exceeded without authority from Army HQ Log Sp:

- | | |
|-------------------|-----|
| a. ATC Pirbright | 220 |
| b. ATR Winchester | 220 |
| c. AFC Harrogate | 600 |
| d. ITC Catterick | 220 |

11. **Ceremonial Parade Items.** Ceremonial items for recruit passing out parades are issued to Adult Training Regiments (ATR) as shown above. Additionally, pools of the following items are held for other ceremonial purposes:

Buckles, chrome pr
Plastic Belt, white, polyester
Keepers
Frog SA 80, white polyethylene
Gloves, white, cotton or wool

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 10 FOOTWEAR

12. **Boots Combat.** The normal scale of issue to each soldier is two pairs of Boots, Combat. Dismounted Close Combat troops are entitled to two pairs of high liability boots and all other personnel are entitled to one pair of high liability and one pair of low liability boots. Variations to this scale are shown below.

13. **Boots Safety, Hi-Leg.** 1 pair of Boots Safety, Hi-Leg, may be issued in lieu of 1 pair of Boots, Combat Assault, at the discretion of the CO/OC if the Line Managers Risk Assessment requires Boots Safety, Hi-Leg for the personnel listed below. The second pair of Boots, Combat Assault, is to be allowed to waste out without replacement:

- a. Electricians, engine hands, fitters and switchboard operators serving with 1 Fortress STRE Gibraltar, employed in power stations or compressor, battery or tunnelling projects.
- b. Personnel on the posted strength of 516 STRE.
- c. Marine engineers RLC.
- d. REME Artificers and Tradesmen.
- e. Equipment mechanics.
- f. Fitters.
- g. Plant mechanics.
- h. Plant operator mechanics.
- i. F&L storemen and RLC personnel attached to F&L units. (A second pair of Boots, Safety, Hi-Leg in addition to Boots, Combat for F&L Platoon FI personnel, to be wasted out, as above).

14. **Boots, Jungle/Hot Weather And Boots, Desert.** Boots, Jungle (US Pattern). Only soldiers serving as permanent staff in Brunei or Belize and students attending the Jungle Warfare Wing (JWW) courses are entitled to an issue of jungle boots. Boots for students are issued by JWW in theatre.

15. In addition, Boots, Jungle/Hot Weather and Boots, Desert may be issued to those who deploy on authorised Overseas Training Exercises (OTX), at the scale of one pair per person as shown in the relevant OTX kitting list on the [Mat Sp web site](#).

16. **Sandals Tropical.** Sandals tropical, with the exception of personnel posted to Cyprus are to be obtained by local purchase in UK. The responsibility for purchase is vested in the despatching unit. The type of sandal to be purchased, if possible, is Clarks 'Sundown', or 'Playdeck'. Personnel posted to Cyprus will be provided with sandals purchased locally on arrival.

17. **Shoes Fitness Training Outdoor.** One pair of shoes fitness training is issued at public expense to recruits during Phase 1 and Phase 2 training. On completion of Phase 2 training a second pair of shoes fitness training is to be issued at public expense. Notwithstanding this second issue, the scale of issue remains at one pair per soldier and only one pair is maintained at public expense.

18. **Shoes Fitness Training Indoor.** RAPTC cap-badged personnel are entitled to two pairs of Indoor Trainers to be issued free and maintained free. Regular Army Class 3 and Class 2 PTIs and IOs employed as full time PTIs are entitled to one pair of Indoor Trainers to be issued free and maintained free whilst employed as a PTI. Regular recruits are to be issued with one pair of Indoor

Trainers to be issued and maintained free whilst the recruit is in full time Initial/Phase 1 training. The Indoor Trainer is not to be maintained at public expense once the recruit has completed Initial Training. The Indoor Trainers are to be demanded through the same system in the normal manner. There is no Special Measure facility and units should apply for LPO if necessary.

19. Shoes, Highland (Servicemen) The normal scale of issue is 1 pair of shoes, highland, to all servicemen issued with a kilt or trews, the Brigade of Gurkhas, bandsmen and drummers of R IRISH, and British WOs attached to Queen's Gurkha Signals. Variations to this scale are:

- a. Drivers of staff cars in the Brigade of Gurkhas:
Shoes, highland 2 pr
- b. Recruiters when issued with a kilt or trews:
Shoes, highland 2 pr
- c. Bandsmen, pipers and drummers of Scottish infantry regiments and the Brigade of Gurkhas:
Shoes, highland 2 pr (see Paragraph 52b for pipers)
- d. Public Duties Battalion Scotland:
Shoes, highland 2 pr

20. Shoes, Pipers. Pipers of the SG are issued with 1 pair of shoes, service, brogue, with buckle for wear with full dress (see Volume 12 Part 3 Pamphlet 12 of these regulations).

21. Pipers of regular regiments of the Scottish Division are issued, on appointment, with a pair of shoes, service, brogue, with buckle, in addition to the shoes, highland authorised in Paragraph 51c. This is an initial issue on appointment only, and is not maintained.

1. Pipers of the R IRISH Regt are to have a black plastic fringed tongue and silver prongless buckle of shamrock design on the shoes, highland.

VARIATIONS TO SCALE FOR THE ISSUE OF FOOTWEAR

23. The Household Division and HCR:

- a. Normal scale (including recruits):

Boots, combat	2 pr
Boots, ankle GS	1 pr
- b. Grooms employed in London District are to be issued with:

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, knee MS (1964 cavalry pattern)	2 pr

24. The Guards Division:

- a. Normal scale (including recruits):

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, ankle GS	1 pr
- b. Scale when performing public duties:

Boots, combat	1 pr
*Boots, ankle GS	2 pr

*The second pair is to be issued in time for the boots to be prepared for use on public duties.

- c. Scale when released from public duties:

25. 1 pair of boots, ankle, GS to waste out. If still serviceable at the time of subsequent public duty tours, the boots count as assets towards the extra pair allowed at Paragraph 2b above.

- d. Scale when in the mechanised infantry role:
 - *Boots, combat 2 pr
 - Boots, ankle GS 1 pr

26. On cessation of this role the second pair of Assault boots is to be allowed to waste out.

27. Kings Troop RHA and RAVC:

- Boots, combat 1 pr
- Boots, knee, MS (1964 cavalry pattern) 1 pr

28. King's Troop RHA are authorised a second pair of boots, knee, MS (1964 cavalry pattern) vide Volume 12 Part 3 Pamphlet 12 of these regulations.

29. Demonstration Battalion, School of Infantry:

- Boots, combat 3 pr

30. The Royal Logistic Corps:

- a. Drivers of staff cars:
 - Boots, combat 1 pr
- b. Soldiers employed on vehicle under sealing in vehicle depots:
 - Boots, combat 3 pr
- c. Sea-going personnel of RLC maritime units:
 - Boots, combat 1 pr
 - Boots, safety, non-slip 2 pr
- d. Cooks, butchers, catering apprentices and regimental cooks in Gurkha Battalions:
 - Boots, combat 2 pr
 - Boots, safety, non-slip 1 pr

31. RAMC and RADC on the strength of, or employed in, practising medical or dental static units, excluding training centres:

- Boots, combat 1 pr

32. Pilots and Aircrew:

- Boots, combat 1 pr
- Boots, flying, light weight 1 pr

BANDSMEN

33. Foot Guards:

- Boots, combat 1 pr
- Boots, ankle GS 2 pr

34. Scottish Infantry Regiments:

Boots, combat	1 pr
Shoes, Highland	2 pr

35. All Other Bandsmen:

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, George	1 pr

DRUMMERS, BUGLERS AND PIPERS

36. Drummers and Buglers of English and Welsh Regiments:

Boots, combat	2 pr
Boots, ankle GS	1 pr

37. Pipers and Drummers in Authorised Pipe Bands:

Boots, combat	2 pr
Shoes, Highland	1 pr

MARITIME DIVISION, SCHOOL OF LOGISTICS

38. Instructors and Students on Freight Handling Courses:

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, safety, non-slip	1 pr

RECRUITERS

39. Recruiters from Non-Scottish Regiments:

Boots, combat	1 pr
---------------	------

Royal Armoured Corps

40. King's Royal Hussars Other Ranks

Boots, George	1 pr
---------------	------

Note:

Extra-regimentally employed personnel are to adopt the scale of the unit to which they are attached.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 11 LIST OF ITEMS COMPRISING THE MATERNITY UNIFORM CLOTHING PACKAGE

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Dress, Maternity Stone	1	
Shirt, Maternity Short Sleeve, Fawn	3	
Skirt, Maternity	1	
Sweater, Cardigan Olive Green	1	
Trousers, Maternity	1	
Tunic, Maternity, Dental Personnel	4	For RADC personnel only
Shirt, Barrack, Maternity, MTP	3	
Trousers, Combat, Barack, Maternity MTP	3	
Maternity Extender, Trousers and Skirt	1	For use before full maternity wear is required on existing uniforms

Notes:

1. No special hosiery or footwear is issued.
2. It is intended that once satisfactorily issued the maternity uniform clothing package will be retained by the individual to cover subsequent pregnancies.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 12 UNIT CLOTHING AND POOLS

40. **Accounting.** All unit items of clothing are to be held on unit charge and accounted for in accordance with regulations. The maximum entitlements in Scale 14 are not to be exceeded by units.

41. **Withdrawal from Individuals:**

- a. Items in Scale 13 are to be withdrawn from individuals (except special measure garments) before they leave the unit on posting, attachment (including attending courses of instruction), or transfer to another unit, unless specifically authorised by the appropriate Comd Log Sp. Special measure garments are retained by the individual and vouchered to the new unit.

42. **Armlets.** Scale 13M authorises armlets for issue to distinguish personnel employed in the appointments or duties specified in the scale. Armlets may only be worn by personnel on duty and, when not required for immediate wear, are to be held in the unit store. Armlets are normally worn on the right upper arm, except for the following variations:

- a. When 2 armlets are authorised, 1 is to be worn on each upper arm.
- b. Geneva Cross armlets are to be worn on the left upper arm.

43. **Coveralls.** Coveralls are held as unit clothing and entitlements, based on the unit peace establishment and are calculated against the employment activities detailed in Scales 13A to 13K. There is no entitlement to coveralls for AGC (SPS), RAPTC, and clerks, except for clerks required to drive in field force units, who may be included in 75% allowance for personnel not otherwise entitled by trade.

44. **Foul Weather Items.** Particular care is to be taken over the storage of foul weather clothing and rubber boots. When possible, such items are to be kept in a cool dry place, preferably in a current of air, and stored apart from other items. On no account are they to be folded or stacked in the storage area.

45. Items of foul weather clothing contained in Scale 13 may be issued in all temperate areas. Issues in warm weather areas are limited to Gibraltar, unless otherwise authorised by DC.

46. **Specialised Protective Clothing.** In exceptional cases where the use of protective clothing is considered to be essential for certain activities not provided for in ETs or Scale 13, or in unit pools approval is to be obtained from DC through normal channels, before issues are made.

47. Protective clothing authorised for an individual may be held in store when not required for immediate wear. If such clothing is not likely to be used for long periods, it is to be withdrawn from the individual.

POOLS

48. **Ceremonial Parade Items.** Ceremonial items for recruit passing out parades are issued to Adult Training Regiments (ATR) as shown below. Additionally, pools of the following items are held for other ceremonial purposes:

- a. Buckles, chrome
- b. Plastic Belt, white, polyester
- c. Keepers
- d. Frog SA 80, white polyethylene

e. Gloves, white, cotton or wool

49. Application for loan of these items is to be made in accordance with ACSO4407.

50. For other parts of the world, in the absence of a theatre instruction, advice on the loan of such items should be sought from parent HQ Log Sp staff.

51. **Protective Clothing.** District HQs in the UK are authorised to hold a pool of the following items for issue to units under certain conditions in the quantities approved by DC. When issued to units, the items are to be held on unit charge.

a. Boots, knee, rubber.

b. Boots, thigh, rubber.

c. Gloves, protective.

d. Jerkin, No 3, cloth coated, PVC.

52. **Issues for Special Contingencies.** Issues from district pools are to be made at the discretion of GOCs to meet special circumstances not covered by ETs or Scale 13. When an issue has been authorised demands are to be processed in the normal way. A pool of greatcoats for use only by male and female soldiers engaged on public duties is held at HQ London District. Issues from this pool are strictly controlled by the District Log Sp staff.

53. **Limitation on Issue of Rubber Boots.** Rubber boots issued from pools are to be withdrawn from individuals during the summer months. The district commander may approve the retention of rubber boots when specially required by nominated personnel.

54. **Protective Clothing in Kitchens.** In compliance with the Food Safety Act 1992, each kitchen is authorised to hold a pool of the following clothing items for wear by visitors to the kitchen:

a. Cap, Food handler Qty 4

b. Coat, Overall, White Qty 44

55. **Hearing Protectors.** Under the Noise at Work Regulations 1989 MOD military and civilian personnel who are exposed to noise levels, are provided with ear plugs and/or hearing protectors to obtain the correct level of protection.

56. To ensure the hearing protective equipment is kept serviceable the individual concerned is responsible for day-to-day checks. Management is responsible for 6 monthly checks to identify any equipment damaged by accident, ageing or abuse. Particular attention should be paid to the cushion seals on hearing protectors which may become hardened or torn, and thus inefficient.

57. The 6 monthly management checks are to be recorded.

58. **Helmet Safety, Industrial White, Blue, Orange.** Military and Civilian personnel in Army units and establishments who need industrial safety equipment due to the nature of their duties, may be provided with the Helmet, Safety Industrial, (NSN CH/8415-99-132-1013, 1014, 1015). In the event of nil stock situations DC, Product Manager General Textiles is to be asked to name the alternative to be issued.

59. To ensure adequate protection it is important that personnel supplied with a safety helmet observe the following precautions:

- a. Mark the date of issue on the label inside the helmet.
- b. Replace the helmet after 2 years in use, irrespective of appearance or condition.
- c. Check the helmet regularly for cracking or other damage and replace the helmet if any faults are found. If the helmet is struck by a falling object or otherwise suffers heavy impact, the helmet should be replaced without delay.
- d. Care of the safety helmet.
 - (1) Do not leave the helmet in strong sunlight, eg on the parcel shelf in a vehicle.
 - (2) The helmet is not to be painted or have adhesive stickers applied, other-wise the helmet material may weaken, or existing cracks covered up.
 - (3) Keep the helmet clean but it should not be washed with strong detergent.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13 UNIT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SCALES

60. Scale 4 details basic unit scales of protective clothing; items are to be accounted for on Equipment Tables. Where changes to these scales are required, a full justification should be submitted to DC. Scales 14A to 14K are unit scales for specific arms and services. Scales 14L to 14N can apply to more than one arm or service and should be referred to when a specific arm or service scale (14A to 14K) is consulted.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13A RAC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, flame resistant, AFV crewman	3 each AFV Crewman. For use mob only.
Coveralls, man's, black (RTR only)/green	6 each AFV crewman. 2 each Crewman, including crewman under training, except those scaled for 6 pr or 1 pr. 1 each Apprentice or adult trainee, except crewman under training.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13B RA

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots, knee, rubber	12 pr for each AD Bty.
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each SP gun crew member.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.
Gloves, leather, men's, work type	1 pr for each sig employed on lineman duties.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13C RE

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Apron, acid, protective	18 for 42 Svy Engr Gp.
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr each Soldiers of EOD units (HQ sects excepted). Wet bridging instructors.
Boots, knee, well driller	36 pr to be held by Depot Regt RE to meet the requirements of well drillers' courses. 1 pr each Soldier on establishment of a STRE (Well Drilling) unit.
Boots, safety	1 pr each Combat engineer training or personnel employed on bridging tasks.
Boots, thigh, rubber	For EOD units alternative to boots, knee, rubber; issues to be made on a basis of 1 pr thigh boots to 2 pr knee boots.
Coat, overall, khaki	43 for 42 Svy Engr Gp.
Coat, overall, white	53 for 42 Svy Engr Gp.
Coat, waterproof, PVC	1 each: Field works instructors up to the max number on duty at any time. Wet bridging instructors.
Coveralls, flame resistant, AFV crewman	1 each: AFV crew member in Armd Engr unit; for use on mob only.

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, man's green	4 each: Driver. Armd Engr trades group. Blacksmith. Plant trade group.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	3 each: Metal workers trade group. Electrical and fitters trades group. Crewman M2 (veh crew only). Craft op. Mil plant foreman. 2 each: Combat engineer (including RE clerk and design trades employed as Combat engineers). Print tech. 1 each: Apprentice or adult trainee. To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled. See Sect 3 Paragraph 6 of this pamphlet. 1 each: TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with 1 each: Pet fitter. appropriate gloves.
Gloves, leather, work type, men's	1 pr each: Soldier on establishment of a STRE (Well Drilling) unit.
Helmet, safety, industrial	18 to be held by Depot Regt RE to meet the requirements of well drillers' courses.
Jacket, foul weather	1 each: Soldier of EOD units (HQ sects excepted) and each soldier on establishment of a STRE.
Jerkin, No 3, cloth coated PVC	1 each: Soldier of EOD units (HQ sects excepted).
Stockings, knee boot, white	2 pr each: Soldier on establishment of a STRE. 1 pr each: Soldier of EOD units (HQ sects excepted).
Trousers, foul weather	As for Jacket, foul weather.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13D R SIGNALS

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, mans green	4 each: Dvr. Combat powerman. Combat lineman. 1 each: Apprentice/adult trainee. To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each: TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.
Smock and trousers foul weather, aerial erectors	1 suit each: Aerial erector on establishment.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13E INFANTRY

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each Dvr. 2 each Comd and crewman in Mech Inf Bns. 1 each Adult trainee. To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13F AAC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots Cold Weather	1pr flying crew of Lynx/Wildcat posted to BFG or JSFAW
Coveralls, Man's, green	4 each Dvr. 1 each To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13G RLC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Apron, food handlers	3 each for trainee butchers.
Apron, for food handlers (field cook), OD	6 each:for students at cookery instruction centres. 15% of trainee establishment. For field force units (1 each chef on establishment and 10% for maint).
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr each: Butcher on establishment of Sup Sqns and each soldier employed on slaughter house duties in other units.
Boots, knee, rubber	80% of establishment at CADs. 75% of establishment at ammo depots not listed below. 60% of establishment at BADs, FADs and CSA Sqns. 35% of establishment at DS Sqns. Up to 50% of establishment chefs when on active service. 15% of establishment of training centres; max of 16 pr.
Boots, safety	1 pr each RLC Railwayman
Boots, thigh, rubber	5% of establishment at pet units.
Cap, butchers	3 each trainee butcher (D Cat).
Cap, food handlers, blue	1 each for trainee butchers (except D Cat).
Cap, food handlers	2 each student at bakery training. 4 for kitchen visitors. 6 each student at cookery instruction centre.
Coat, overall, white	3 each trainee butcher. 4 for kitchen visitors. 2 each ammo tech in Germany. 2 each instructor in apprentice college science laboratories.
Coat, waterproof, PVC	Up to 50% of establishment chefs when on active service. 15% of establishment at D Cat trg centres; max of 16.
Coveralls, man's, blue, flame resistant	4 each for 100% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.
Coveralls, man's, orange	2 each for 100% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each for: Air dispatcher (Cpl and below), Dvr and sect Cpl, Dvr Tk Tprr (Cpl and below), Dvr Rad Op (LCpl and below) Dvr Port Op (SSgt and below), Dvr Sup Spec, Dvr veh spec, Dvr (Pnr RLC) and Railwaymen.
Coveralls, man's, green	3 each Soldiers Pnr. 2 each Tp SSgt and Sgt of Tpt Sqns, Ammo Tech, Pet Op, Log Spec SSgt and below, established chefs during exercises and deployments. 1 each apprentices and adult trainee (to be held for 50% of soldiers not otherwise scaled).
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.
Gauntlets, fire fighting	10% of establishment at pet units and sub depots holding pet stocks.
Gauntlets, PVC, long	25% of establishment at pet units.
Gloves, heavy duty	25% of establishment of LSL crews and 50% of establishment for other crews.
Gloves, leather, work type, man's	10% of establishment of port and maritime Sldrs. 75% of establishment of Mech Eqpt Tps. 1 pr each for 55% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.
Helmet, safety, industrial	All port and maritime soldiers. Also students and instructors at the Maritime Div School of Logistics. 1 each for 90% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.
Jacket, food handler	6 each student at cookery instruction centre.
Jacket, foul weather, blue (Naval Pattern)	All port and maritime soldiers.
Trousers, food handler (male and female versions)	6 each student at cookery instruction centre. 3 each student at bakery trg schools.
Trousers, foul weather, blue (Naval Pattern)	All port and maritime Sldrs. 80% of establishment at CADs. 60% of establishment at BADs, FADs, and CSA Sqns. 35% of establishment at DS Sqns. 75% of establishment at other ammo depots.
Waistcoat, Hi-Vis	1 each for 55% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13H RAMC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots Knee, rubber, protective cap	1 pr for every 2 Env Health Spec Pest Controllers on strength.
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each Dvr. 1 each adult trainee. To be held for 75% of pers not otherwise scaled in Armd Div Fd Ambs only.
Headband, industrial, face shield	1 for every 2 Env Health Spec.
Overalls, anti-lice (suits)	2 suits for each Env Health Spec.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13J-1 REME

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots, knee, rubber	33% of establishment of aircraft technicians in temperate and semi-tropical areas (see Sect 2 Para 8 of this pamphlet).
Cap, skull, chrome, leather	1 each REME Metal Smith.
Coat, overall, white	2 each Instructor in apprentice college science laboratories, instrument technician engaged in cleaning optical instruments and dental and medical technicians.
Coveralls, flame resistant, AFV crewman	1 each Crew member of an A vehicle (for use on mobilisation only).
Coveralls, man's, blue, flame resistant	6 per REME Metal Smith. 25% of establishment of aircraft technicians in REME aviation workshops, LADs and flight workshop sections.
Coveralls, man's, green or in warm climates: coveralls, lightweight, stone.	4 for Armourer (less Armd or Mech Inf Bn) 6 for Armourer (Armd or Mech Inf Bn) 2 for Artificer (less veh or Weapons) 4 for Artificer (veh or Weapons) 6 for Gun fitter 6 for Rec Mech 6 for Shipwright 4 for Tech aircraft 4 for Tech avionics
Coveralls, man's, green or in warm climates: coveralls, lightweight.	6 for Tech control Eqpt 2 for Tech instrument 4 for Tech radar 4 for Tech telecom 2 for Tech Storeman 6 for VM 6 for Veh Electrician
Gloves, man's, work type	1 pair: Each ac tech in temperate areas.
Boots, safety, Hi Leg	1 pair: Each tradesmen working in designated hazardous area defined by a formal risk assessment.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 suit per UBRE/TTF op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13J-2 REME Technicians involved in Air Tests

Item	7 Bn REME	70 Ac Wksp REME	AAC Regt Wksp REME	Indep AAC Sqn LAD	Indep AAC Flt Det REME	SE & AE
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
Bag, carrying, helmet, flying protective	9	3	6	3	2	6
Gloves, cape, leather, lightweight	9	3	6	3	2	6
Helmet, flying, protective	9	3	6	3	2	6
Scarf	9	3	6	3	2	6
Spectacles, tinted No 2 Mk III	9	3	6	3	2	6
Suit, flying, flameproof	9	3	6	3	2	6

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13K AGC (Pro)

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, man's, green	1 each: Adult trainee. To be held for 50% of Sldrs not otherwise scaled. 2 each: L/Cpl and Cpl.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13L CREWS OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr each: Crew member of Amph or ARVs. Crew member of C Vehs. Crew member of ARV, ARRV and FRT in sp of Armd Vehs.
Boots, thigh, rubber	1 pr each: Crew member of Amph Rec Vehs.
Coveralls, combat vehicle crewman	1 each: Crew member of A and C Vehs and SP Gun Crews. Plant op.
Gauntlets, fire fighting	4 pr each: Fire appliance and tender.
Gloves, leather, light brown, horsehide	1 pr each: Depot FLT dvr where outside op is necessary. Dvrs of chassis/cableless Vehs. FLT ops. Motor cyclist.
Gloves, leather, work type, man's	1 pr each: Crew members of SP Eqpt Rec and repair Vehs. Crew members of Amph Vehs. As required for duties such as handling stores in transfer to/from Vehs.
Goggles, industrial	1 each: Crew members of AFV, Amph Vehs and SP Eqpt Dvrs of C Vehs and road rollers. FLT ops. 2 each: All AFVs without full weather protection. 1 each: Crew members of Amph Vehs and Eqpt. Dvrs of C Vehs and road rollers. FLT ops.
Goggles, motor cyclist	Worn with helmet, protective, motor cyclist. Not to be worn for road work.
Helmet, Motor cycle, olive drab	1 each: For all other motor cyclists not issued with Helmet, white, full face with visor. Mandatory for road work. FLT ops.
Helmet, white, full face with visor	1 each: Individuals who are regularly employed on duties riding motor cycles.
Helmet, safety, industrial	1 each: Crane op.
Hood, fire fighting	4 each: Fire engine and tender.
Jacket, foul weather	1 each: Crew member of amp Rec Vehs. To be held for 50% of estb of crew members of C vehs and plant ops. 4 each: Rec veh in temp areas and Gibraltar.
Jacket, Hi-Vis	1 each: Crew member of Recovery vehicle.
*Jacket, motor cyclist	1 each: Motor cycle on establishment and 10% of motor cycles on establishment for riders. Mandatory for road work.
Trousers, foul weather	As for Jacket, foul weather.
*Trousers, motor cyclist.	As for Jacket motor cyclist
*Waistcoat, Hi-Vis	As for Jacket motor cyclist

Note. An asterisk denotes non-applicability to FLT ops.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13M ARMLETS

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Items issued and maintained free	
Black, drill cloth RP	For RP.
Olive drab drill cotton brassard type	For CCF (Army sects) and ACF.
Red, felt legend, white canvas background 95mm wide, Geneva Cross	For pers temporarily carrying out med duties eg regt stretcher bearers, dvr's of RLC amb's, under Art 41 of the Geneva Convention.
Red lettering GMP stitched on felt background	For Gar Mil Pol.
Red felt stitched on legend, white canvas background Geneva Cross	For all protected pers concerned with the wounded or sick under Art 40 of the Geneva Convention. All protected pers eg RAMC and Chaps involved excl in search for, collection, Tpt or treatment of wounded or sick.
Scarlet cloth background 90mm wide with wheel emblem	For Mov Con pers.
Wool, legend on scarlet MP cloth 90mm wide	For Mil Pol.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13N MISCELLANEOUS DUTIES

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Belt, shoulder, buff, No 1	Pool of 50 for wear by Cpls in waiting and orderlies of The Guards Div.
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr to each soldier of a seaport sect, FS, for the max number on duty at one time. 1 pr each soldier employed on AD and AFV ranges. 3 pr to each airport sect FS. 1 pr every 3 hygiene assts on unit establishment. 1 pr each soldier employed on Bty charging. 2 pr each Hyg Asst with a Fd Amb. 15 pr for RMCS.
Cape corridor	Pools held in mil hosp for establishment QARANC pers.
Cape, corridor	Pool held in LONDIST Pro Coy.
Case, card, butt, No 2	Pool of 50 for use of Cpls in waiting and orderlies of The Guards Div.
Coat, waterproof, PVC	1 each soldier of a seaport sect, FS, or the max number on duty at one time. 3 each airport sect, FS.
Coat, overall, white, medical and dental officers	6 each executive vet offr in vet hosp and laboratories. 4 each executive vet offr in vet pharmacies and units carrying out meat inspection. 100 for RMCS.
Gauntlets, protective, decontamination	2 pers each Hyg asst with a Field Ambulance.
Gauntlets, protective, industrial, heavy duty, rubber	1 pr each soldier on drain cleaning duties, for the total number of men likely to be employed at one time.
Gloves, electrician	1 pr each soldier employed on battery charging.
Gloves, leather, light brown, horsehide	1 pr each soldier performing dog handling or trg duties.
Gloves, man's, work type	1 pr every 3 Hyg assts on unit establishment. 2 pr each Hyg asst with a Fd Amb.
Gloves, white, polyester cotton	1 pr each soldier AGC (Pro) on specific duties.
Mackintosh, riding	277 for H Cav Regt. 125 for the King's Troop, RHA. 12 for Depot RAVC. 10 for HQ LONDIST. 6 for grooms of the Household Div.
Sleeve, traffic control	1 pr each TCP. 20 each major unit.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 13P EOD in Support of Civilian Operations.

Item (a)	Scale (b)
T Shirt, Black	3 per person
Jacket, Man's, Black	2 per person
Trousers, Man's, Black	3 per person
Jacket, Wet Weather	1 per person
Trousers, Wet Weather	1 per person
Gloves Air Sp	1 pr per person

**CHAPTER 2 SCALE 14 PERSONAL ISSUE OF ECW MITTENS (2 x INNER AND 1 x OUTER)
TO IN-ROLE DIVERS ACCORDING TO UNIT ESTABLISHMENT**

Unit (a)	In-Role Established Divers (b) (Note 1)
21 Engr Regt	12
22 Engr Regt	17
28 Engr Regt	14
32 Engr Regt	17
33 Engr Regt (EOD)	24
35 Engr Regt	17
36 Engr Regt	28
39 Engr Regt	16
MWF	8
RSME	14
59 Indep Cdo Sqn RE	18
67 Gurkha Fd Sqn RE	8
62 Cyprus Sp Sqn RE	6
FI Fd Sqn RE	6
Def Diving Sch	12
17 Port & Maritime Regt RLC	15
102 Fd Sp Sqn RE	5
108 Fd Sp Sqn RE(V)	5
131 Indep Cdo Sqn RE(V)	7
227 Amph Engr Sqn(V)	9
412 Amph Engr Sqn(V)	5

Note:

The figures shown in column (b) are not exclusive to soldiers. Therefore, where officers are established as divers, they are to be issued with the items against this scale.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 15 PETROLEUM PROTECTIVE SUIT

61. Petroleum Protective Suit (Improved) (PS (I)) MTP. The suit, replacing the Jackson suit and the RAF coverall F&L, comprises a set of salopettes and smock both made of a breathable and fuel repellent cloth. The material is made from nylon woven DPM outer and knitted polyester inner, laminated around the moisture vapour permeable membrane. The garments are repairable and advice should be sought from DC in this respect. The garment is designed to be worn with combat clothing and has an IRR finish. Soiled salopettes and smocks are to be kept in the bag provided with the suit until all soiled components are washed separately from other clothing in accordance with the instructions. Issues of the suit are in accordance with ET scaling or as otherwise shown in Scales 3 and 12 this Section. The suits are to be used in conjunction with suitable gloves or gauntlets.

CHAPTER 2 SCALE 16 HEADDRESS

62. **Scale.** The basic scale of headdress is not to exceed 2 items:

- a. Soldiers of the following regiments/corps do not wear caps, forage, peaked: RM, RTR, PARA, SAS, AAC, Int Corps and RRF. RLC personnel (SSgt rank and below (except musicians and Corps of Drums personnel, who wear cap, forage, peaked).
- b. **Beret, green, RM.** Qualified commando trained personnel attached to RM are authorised to receive an issue of 2 green berets; any cap, forage, peaked already issued against Scale 1 is retained. The RM beret is only worn when serving with RM.
- c. **Beret, light blue, AAC.** One beret may be issued to authorised personnel on attachment to the AAC, and a second beret issued after 6 months to personnel accepted for at least a further year's attachment. Regimental pattern headdress may be retained.
- d. **Beret, Maroon.** Parachute trained servicemen (other than PARA) with Airborne Forces, and those based in airborne units whether parachute trained or not, are issued with one maroon beret. Regimental pattern headdress may be retained.
- e. **The Household Division.** Personnel of the Household Division on public duties are to be issued with a second cap, forage, peaked, which is to be wasted out when the wearer is no longer engaged on such duties.
- f. **Recruiters.** Recruiters, whose best hat is the cap, forage, peaked, and may be issued with a second cap. This is not maintained after the recruiting post is relinquished.

CHAPTER 3 REGULAR ARMY SOLDIER'S CLOTHING ON ASSIGNMENT, TRANSFER, LEAVE AND DISCHARGE

CHAPTER 3 SCALE 1 PERSONAL CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT TO BE TAKEN ON NORMAL MOVES

1. All items held on individuals PHR are to be taken on all new assignments. All items held on a temporary holding record are to be returned to unit QMs Dept prior to departing the unit.
2. Where individuals move from a warm weather area their desert and jungle boots are to be withdrawn.

CHAPTER 3 SCALE 2 CLOTHING SCALE FOR SOLDIERS DISCHARGED AFTER SENTENCE

Item	Scale		Remarks
	M	F	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge			
Cap	2	2	
Collar	1	1	
Bag			
Travelling Operational	1	1	
Beret/regimental headdress	1	1	As appropriate.
Boots			Complete with laces.
Combat Assault c/w insoles	2	1	
*Brush			
Blacking	1	1	) Provided at personal expense -
Clothing	1	1	) nets/grips/slides if required, if
Hair	-	1	) not issued.
Polishing	1	1	)
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	
Regimental	1	1	
Cap			
Forage, peaked	1	1	
*Comb	1	-	
Identity chain bead and connector	1	1	
Gloves			
Combat	1	1	
Leather, black/brown	-	1	
ID Card, MOD F90	1	1	
Jacket Combat	1	1	
Jersey			
Mans, Heavy Wool	2	2	
Lanyard	1	1	
Liner DPM MVP	1	1	
*Pyjamas/suitable night attire	2	2	
Shirt			
GS Olive	3	3	
Man's, No 2 dress	2	-	
Woman's, Khaki long sleeve	-	2	
Woman's Stone short sleeve	-	2	
Woman's PT	-	2	
Shoes			
Fitness, training	1	1	Complete with laces.
Service, black leather	-	1	Complete with laces.
Shorts, PT	2	2	

Item	Scale		Remarks
	M	F	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Stockings/Tights	-	3	
Socks			
Black	5	5	
PT	-	2	
Tie	1	1	
Towel, hand green	2	2	
Trousers			
Mans lightweight	2	2	Or slacks lightweight for Servicewomen
*Underwear	5	5	
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	
Vest			
PT/Combat T-Shirt	2	-	

Note: Items marked (*) are to be provided at the individual's expense if not scaled.

CHAPTER 3 SCALE 3 CLOTHING SCALE FOR SOLDIERS COMMITTED TO MCTC AWARDED SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT OR YOUTH CUSTODY

Item	Scale		Remarks
	1) M	2) F	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge			
Cap	1	1	
Collar	1	1	
Bag			
Travel Operational	1	1	
Beret/regimental headdress	1	1	As appropriate.
Boots			
Combat Assault c/w insoles	1	1	
Cap			
Forage peaked	1	1	
Gloves			
Leather, lined, black/brown	-	1	
Combat Mk 2	1	1	
Jersey			
Man's, Heavy Wool	1	1	
Lanyard	1	1	
Liner DPM MVP	1	1	
*Pyjamas/suitable night attire	1	1	
Shirt			
GS olive	2	2	
Mans No 2 dress	1	-	
Women's, khaki, long sleeved	-	1	
Women's, khaki, short sleeve	-	-	When issued.
Shoes			
Fitness training	1	1	
Service, black leather	-	1	
Socks			
Black	2	2	
Stockings/Tights	-	2	
Tie	1	1	
Titles, shoulder, metal	1	1	
Trousers			
Man's lightweight	2	-	
Slacks lightweight	-	2	
*Underwear			Sufficient for 7 days.
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	

Note: Items marked (*) are to be provided at the individual's expense if not scaled.

CHAPTER 3 SCALE 4 FREE RETENTION SCALE (FRS)

2. Soldiers transferring to the Regular Reserve are entitled to the FRS but all the items in the FRS, with the exception of any special footwear issued and the additional leather footwear mentioned in Paragraph 3 below are contained in the RRS. However, a soldier transferring to the Regular Reserve is not entitled to an issue under both scales.

3. The items which may be retained as FRS are as follows:

Item (a)	M (b)	F (c)
Boots, Combat assault c/w insoles	2	1
Gloves:		
Leather, Lined	-	1
Combat	1	-
Shoes:		
DMS	1 In lieu of 1 pr of boots	-
Fitness Training	1	1
Service, Leather	-	1
Socks:		
Ankle, white	-	2
GS	5	5*

* If in possession.

Note. Individuals issued with special footwear for medical reasons may retain the total quantity in their possession at the time of discharge.

4. In addition to the entitlement in Paragraph 2 above, an individual may retain leather footwear, in possession, on repayment in accordance with regulations. The charges for items purchased under this paragraph are to be recorded on AF P1954 in the normal way. The individual's AF H1157/UNICOM personal holding record is to be adjusted accordingly.

CHAPTER 3 SCALE 5 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS)

5. Entitlement to retain military clothing on leaving the Colours depends on whether the individual has a Regular Reserve liability and, if not, on the reason for discharge.

6. All individuals transferring to the Reserve under QRs 9.371 to 9.378 are to retain, at home, the RRS items listed at the end of this section unless:

a. The individual is not transferred to the Regular Reserve Category A or D. This applies to soldiers who enlisted prior to 1 Jan 86 and who serve 12 or more years with the Colours. The individual is transferred direct to the Long Term Reserve (LTR) and does not retain the RRS. However, an individual due for transfer to the LTR may volunteer for service in the Regular Reserve Category D, in which case the RRS is retained.

b. The individual intends residing in Northern Ireland or outside Great Britain or the German IRP Catchment Area. In these cases the individual is not to retain the RRS.

7. An AF H1157C personal holding record is to be completed by the unit transferring a soldier to the Regular Reserve, listing all RRS items retained. It is to be signed by the individual, and sent by that unit to the appropriate AR/Res APC together with details of the individual's size for the following items:

a. NBC GSR 1, 2, 3, 4 plano or corrective lenses.

b. NBC protective suit Extra small-(160/92), small-(170/100), medium-(180/100), large-(190/108), extra large-(Special measure).

c. NBC Gloves Outer Sizes 6 to 11.

d. NBC Gloves Inner Sizes 6/6½, 7/7½, 8/8½, 9/9½ and 10/11.

e. Webbing working dress waist belt medium/large.

f. Helmet Combat Small/medium/ large/extra large.

8. RRS items are to be retained in serviceable condition for the whole of the individual's Regular Reserve liability. This is checked if Army Reservists report to Annual Reporting Centres (ARCs) and when on theatre exercises. Deficiencies are to be made up on repayment.

CHAPTER 3 SCALE 6 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS) REGULAR RESERVISTS

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Badge Cap	1	
Beret	1	Or regimental head-dress as appropriate.
Boots Combat	1	Plus safety footwear on issue for operational purposes.
Jersey, man's, heavy wool	1	
Lenses for Respirator	2	When issued.
Shirt, GS Olive	1	
Shoes Fitness, Training	1	
Socks Black	4	
Towel, hand, green	1	
Trousers, lightweight	1	

CHAPTER 4 No1 AND No3 DRESS (CEREMONIAL UNIFORMS)

Introduction

Care of White Woven Polyethylene Accoutrements

1. **Scope.** This section deals with the care and maintenance of white ceremonial webbing.
2. **Cleaning.** The equipment should be kept clean by wiping with a damp cloth. However, from time to time it will be necessary to scrub the webbing lightly with a firm bristled nailbrush and domestic scouring powder or cream to remove accumulated dirt from between the webbing strands. Oil and grease stains must not be removed by the use of solvents as these may damage the plastic. Soap or mild detergents may be used for this purpose.
3. **Return to Store and Re-issue.** Webbing should be cleaned before returning to store. Belts should be stored flat but can be rolled up individually. Bayonet frogs should be stored in boxes and not crushed. Contact with hot radiators or pipes are to be avoided. On re-issue care must be taken to issue the correct size belt to individuals
4. **Drying.** When wet, the webbing may be dried by wiping with a cloth or towel. Under no circumstances should the webbing be exposed to heat from radiators, electric fires or similar heat sources as the thermoplastic material used in manufacture will melt at low temperatures.
5. **Waist Belts.** When new lengths of webbing are issued, the cut ends of the webbing can be treated by cutting the corners off and heat sealing the ends with a medium hot iron. The belt ends will then pass easily through the belt loops. When not in use the belt should be rolled up and not folded.

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 1 NO 1 DRESS FOR SOLDIERS

6. Items listed in this scale which have previously been issued for wear on other forms of dress are not to be re-issued.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt Waist, web, w/o shoulder sling	1	Bandmasters for wear with frockcoat.
Boots Wellington George, with or without spur boxes Knee, MS	1 1 1	H Cav. Bandsmen of all Regiments and Corps other than Foot Guards, Scottish Infantry and R IRISH. In addition officer cadets of RMAS and QGOs For mounted order.
Buttons, Regimental Large Small	3 6 9	Scottish infantry and all pipers. Scottish infantry and all pipers. All other servicemen.
Cape, bandsmen	1	Personnel of bands, corps of drums, bugles and pipes. Apprentice bandsmen.
Collar, tunic, men's, white	6	Officer cadets of RMAS. To be returned to stores on commissioning.
Cord, dress	1	Personnel of bands, corps of drums, bugles and pipes.
Fasteners, Kilt Glass headed pin Nickel steel pin Safety pin Silver pin	1 1 1 1	Kilted personnel. 3 SCOTS. SCOTS DG, 1 st Bn RRS. 2 nd Bn RRS, 5 th Bn RRS, 1 RTR pipers. SG.
Frockcoat	1	Bandmasters, except The Scottish Division and RIFLES.
Girdle, No 1 Dress	1	Bandmaster of RTR.
Gloves White cotton Black leather	1 1	Officer cadets of RMAS. To be returned to stores on commissioning. Servicewomen.
Hooks, boot	1	For use with knee boots, MS.
Jacket No 1 dress (Doublet style for kilted personnel) Doublet style	1 1	An additional jacket is authorised for bandmasters of Lowland infantry and RIFLES. For Scottish regiments performing public duties in Edinburgh.
Knot, sword	1	Bandmasters
Mittens, woollen, white	1	Drummers and woodwind players.
Overalls, No 1 dress	1	In lieu of trousers for H Cav, RDG KRH, King's Troop RHA, bands of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC.
Breeches No 1 dress LG RHG/D	1 1	Mounted Sqn. Blue with scarlet and blue stripes. Mounted Sqn. Blue with scarlet stripes.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Purse, highland, No 13	1	Kilted personnel.
Sash, waist	1	Bandmasters, except RTR.
Scabbard, sword, metal	1	Bandmasters.
Shirt, white	2	To be returned to stores on commissioning by cadets of RMAS.
Shoes Service black leather Court, black	1 1	Servicewomen. Servicewomen, if issued.
Sling Sword Long Short	1 1 1	Bandmasters.
Socks, polyester, blue	2	To be replaced by Socks Man's, black quantity 1 on a waste out basis.
Spats, lowland	1	Drummers of SCOTS DG.
Spurs, swan neck, soldier H Cav Ordinary	1 1	H Cav. King's Troop, RHA and bands of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC.
Tie blue braid	1	Servicemen.
Trees, boot	1	For use with knee boots MS.
Trousers Bandsmen (overalls) Men's, RHG/D No 1 dress	1 1 1	Band of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC. RHG/D. Except H Cav, RDG, RH, King's Troop, RHA, bands of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC, all soldiers of the Scottish Division, pipers and drummers of SCOTS DG and pipers of 1 RTR and R IRISH.
Uniforms No 1 dress women's	1	Servicewomen.
Wings, shoulder, No 1 dress	1	Bands, corps of drums and pipes. See Annex J to Chapter 5.

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 2 ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF SCOTTISH REGIMENTS, IRISH GUARDS, ROYAL IRISH REGT, BRIGADE OF GURKHAS AND PIPERS OF 1 RTR

7. Items in these scales have been divided in Scale 2A Scottish Regts, 1 RTR and Bde of Gurkhas SCALE 2B for the Irish Gds and Scale 2C for the Royal Irish Regt

8. Items provided for wear with No 2 dress or full dress is not to be provided additionally for No 1 dress.

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 2A SCOTTISH REGIMENTS, 1 RTR AND BRIGADE OF GURKHAS

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Majors (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Badge					
Arm, crown, gold on blue	-	-	1	-	SG
Highland purse, No 1	1	1	1	1	3 SCOTS
Highland purse, No 5	1	1	1	1	5 th Bn RRS
Highland purse, SCOTS DG	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG
Highland purse, Gordon's pattern	1	1	1	1	4 th Bn RRS
Pipers, SCOTS DG	-	-	1	1	For crossed belt
Belt					
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1	Except SG
Crossed, pipers, No 6	-	-	1	1	SG
Sporran, black, 1092.2 cm	1	1	1	1	For use with purse, Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 17 and SG
Waist, white	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	-	-	SCOTS DG
Waist, buff, No 2 with sling	1	-	-	-	
Waist, buff, No 3	-	1	-	-	Except SG and 3 SCOTS
Waist, buff, No 6	-	1	-	-	3 SCOTS
Waist, pipers, No 7	-	-	1	1	Except SG
Waist, plastic pipers, No 8	-	-	1	1	SG
Bonnet, feather	-	-	1	1	RTR
Bonnet, feather	1	1	-	-	SCOTS DG, 3 rd , 4 th and 5 th Bns RRS
Bonnet, feather	1	1	1	1	3 SCOTS
Brooch, pipers RS	-	1	-	-	Drummers of 1 st Bn RRS; provided at regimental expense
Brooch, shoulder	-	-	1	1	Regimental patterns
Buckle, Crossed belt	-	-	1	1	For crossed belt, pipers, No 6
WM, 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1	For crossed belt, pipers, No 3
Cape, Highland, green	-	-	-	50	Pool for UK based Gurkha Bn
Case, card, black, No 3, with ring fitting, brass	-	1	-	-	SCOTS DG

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Majors (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Catch 4.4 cm	1	1	-	-	For waist belts, buff, No 2 and 6, and plate, 3 SCOTS
5 cm	1	1	-	-	For waist belts, buff, No 3 and plates, Scottish infantry (except 3 SCOTS)
Cover, feather bonnet	1	1	1	1	Each feather bonnet
Dirk Mark III SG (complete with scabbard)	- -	- -	1 1	1 1	Except SG SG
Frog, dirk, black	-	-	1	1	
Glengarry, QO HLDRS pattern	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG in lieu of cap, forage, peaked; Pipers 1 RTR in lieu of No 1 dress beret
Head band, diced, feather bonnet	1	1	-	-	5 th Bn RRS
Locket, union, brass, SG	1	1	-	-	SG
Loop, dirk, buff	-	-	1	1	
Plaid No 1	1	1	-	-	3 rd & 5 th Bns RRS
No 4 QO HLDRS (Cameron) pattern	1	1	-	-	4 th Bn RRS
No 6	1	1	-	-	RGR
No 11	1	1	-	-	2 nd Bn RRS
Plate, waist belt No 7, pipers	-	-	1	1	Except SG
Regimental pattern	1	1	-	-	Except SCOTS DG and SG
Plume Blackcock feather	-	-	1	1	Except SCOTS DG, 3 rd & 4 th Bns RRS
Golden Eagle feather	-	-	1	1	4 th Bn RRS
Feather bonnet, scarlet	1	1	1	1	3 SCOTS
Feather bonnet, white	1	1	-	-	2 nd & 4 th Bn RRS
White feather	1	1	1	1	SCOTS DG
Rosette, Royal Stewart	-	-	2	2	SG
Scabbard, dirk	-	-	1	1	Except SG and Brigade of Gurkhas
Scarf (pipers) No 1	-	-	1	1	5 th Bn RRS
No 4 (QO HLDRS (Cameron) pattern	1	1	-	-	4 th Bn RRS
No 6 (7 GURKHA pattern)	-	-	1	1	RGR
No 11	-	-	1	1	2 nd Bn RRS
No 15	-	-	1	1	QG SIGNALS
No 16	-	-	1	1	QOGLR
No 24	-	-	1	1	QGE
Royal Stewart	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG, SG, 1 st & 4 th Bn RRS and 3 SCOTS band
Sgian dubh	-	-	1	1	Except Brigade of Gurkhas

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Majors (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Slide, crossed, belt, WM	-	-	1	1	Except SG
7.5 cm	-	-	1	1	SG
8.1 cm	-	-	-	-	SCOTS DG
Spats, lowland	1	1	-	-	As per regimental dress regulations
Sporran, hair, white or black	1	1	1	1	
Stockings	-	-	1	1	
Tip, crossed belt, WM	-	-	-	-	
7.5 cm	-	-	1	1	Except SG
8.1 cm	-	-	1	1	SG

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 2B ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF IG

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Piper Majors (d)	Pipers (e)
Badge, arm, crown, silver/dark green	-	-	1	-
Belt				
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-	1	-
Waist, buff, No 8	-	1	-	-
Waist, pipers, No 6	-	-	1	-
Bonnet, IG	-	-	1	1
Brooch, cloak (Note 1)	-	-	1	1
Buckle				
Brass, 5.7 cm	1	-	1	-
WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
WM 8.7 cm	-	-	1	1
Cloak, dark green (Note 2)	-	-	1	1
Flashes, garter, saffron (Note 3)	-	-	1	1
Locket, union, brass, IG	1	1	1	-
Ornament, kilt (Note 4)	-	-	1	1
Plate, EG, waist belt	-	-	1	1
Slide, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
Stockings, No 1 dress, Irish regiments	-	-	1	1
Tip, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1

Notes:

- 2 cap stars with chain.
- With lining.
- Webbing, worsted, 3.8 cm supplied by RLC and made up regimentally.
- Tara brooch with 2 green cloth rosettes.

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 2C ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF R IRISH

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Piper Majors (d)	Pipers (e)
Badge, bonnet (Note 1)	1	1	1	1
Belt				
Cross, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1
Waist, black, plastic, adjustable, size 1	-	1	-	-
Waist, black, plastic, adjustable, size 2	1	-	-	-
Waist, pipers, No 7	-	-	1	1
Brooch, tata, with chain (Note 2)	-	-	1	1
Buckle, WM, 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
Cloak, green (Note 3)	-	-	1	1
Flashes, garter, saffron (Note 4)	-	-	1	1
Ornament, kilt (Note 5)	-	-	1	1
Plate, No 7, pipers, waist belt	-	-	1	1
Plume, green	-	-	1	1
Purse, Irish No 1	-	-	1	1
Slide, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
Stockings, No 1 dress, Irish regiments	-	-	1	1
Tip, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1

Notes:

1. R IRISH Regt pattern large badge in place of the standard badge; not be provided at public expense.
2. For cloak.
3. With French grey lining.
4. Webbing, worsted, 3.8 cm, supplied by RLC and made up regimentally.
5. 3 green shamrocks

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 3 NO 1 DRESS AND ACCOUTREMENTS FOR MUSICIANS AT APPRENTICE COLLEGES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
BANDSMEN AND DRUMMERS		
Badge		
Cap	1	
Collar	1	
Belt		
Shoulder, buff, No 1	1	
Waist, buff	1	
Buckle		
Shoulder belt, brass 5 cm	1	
Shoulder belt, WM 5 cm	1	
Waist belt, brass, 4.75 cm	2	
Buttons, regimental		
Cap	2	
Small	9	
Cap, forage, peaked	1	
Case, card		
Buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	1	
Chevrons, embroidered, black on scarlet	-	As authorised
Jacket, No 1 dress, soldier		
RA	1	
Locket, union brass Universal	1	
Shirt, white long sleeve	2	Female apprentices
BANDSMEN AND DRUMMERS		
Shoes, black service	2	Female apprentices
Slide, shoulder belt		
Brass, 5 cm	1	
Strap, chin, black	1	
Tie, blue braid	1	Female apprentices
Tip, shoulder belt		
Brass, 5 cm	1	
Trousers, No 1 dress, soldier		
REME	1	MoD Lyneham
RLC (Apprentice chefs)	1	Worthy Down
Uniform, No 1 dress servicewoman	1	Female apprentices
PIPERS		
Badge		
Arm, piper, Scottish	1	Gold on rifle green
Cap,	1	Corps pattern
Collar,	1	Corps pattern
Sporran	1	
Belt		
Crossed, pipers, No 3	1	
Waist, pipers, No 7	1	
Brooch, scarf	1	
Buckle, WM 5 cm	1	
Buttons, corps pattern		
Large	6	
Small	16	
Chevron, embroidered, black on scarlet, 4 bar	1	Pipe majors
Fasteners, kilt	1	

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Flashes, garter, highland	1	Webbing, worsted, scarlet 3.8 cm
Gaiters, highland	1	
Glengarry, blue	1	
Jacket, highland, 3 SCOTS	1	
Kilt, No 1 3 SCOTS, soldier	1	
Plate, No 7, piper's waist belt	1	
Purse, highland, belt, buff	1	
Scarf, No 1	1	Separate pattern for pipe majors
Shoes, highland	1	
Slide, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	1	
Sporran	1	
Tassel, sporran		Appropriate to sporran worn
Tip, crossed belt, WM, 7.5 cm	1	

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 4 SCALES FOR FOOTWEAR FOR BANDSMEN, BUGLERS, DRUMMERS AND PIPERS

Category (a)	Boots, Combat (b)	Boots, George (c)	Boots, ankle (d)	Shoes, Highland (e)
REGULAR ARMY (INCL APPRENTICES)				
All regiments and corps, other than Foot Guards, Scottish infantry	1	1		
Foot Guards	1		2	
Scottish infantry regiments	1			2
R IRISH	1	1		
REGULAR ARMY DRUMMERS, BUGLERS AND PIPERS (INCL APPRENTICES)				
Drummers and buglers (English and Welsh infantry regiments)	2		1	
Pipers (incl drummers) in authorised pipe bands	2			1

Note: Female musicians will be issued with 2 pairs of shoes, service, black leather.

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 5 NO 3 DRESS FOR BANDSMEN AND ENTITLED SOLDIERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Jacket		
Drill, white, SG	2	Pipers of SG
Drill, white, IG	2	Pipers of IG
Drill, white, Lowland regiment	2	Lowland infantry
Drill, white, Highland regiments	2	Highland infantry
Drill, white, WO1 and soldier	2	Remaining units
Drill, white, Bde of Gurkhas	2	Pipers and drummers of Bde of Gurkhas. Lowland pattern for RGR band
Overalls, KD	2	H Cav
Ring, split	13	For jacket
Trews	2	Pipers of RGR band
Trousers		
White, drill	2	Except Scottish Division, and pipers of RGR band

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 6 WHITE ACCOUTREMENTS FOR RMAS CADETS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt, plate, with anodised RMAS cap badge	1	
Belt, waist, with two retaining loops	1	
Frog bayonet	1	
Sling, sword, detachable		
Long	1	
Short	1	

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR BANDS

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7A RAC (NOT RTR)

Item (a)	Bandmasters (b)	Band sergeants (c)	Bandsmen (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 1	-	-	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 5 cm	-	1	1
Waist belt, 4.75 cm	2	2	2
Girdle, gold	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 5	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Scabbard, sword, cavalry, No 1	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 5 cm	-	1	1
Sword, cavalry, No 1	1	-	1
Tip, shoulder belt, brass 5 cm	-	1	1

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7B RTR

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	Bandsmen (c)
Belt		
Shoulder, black, No 4	1	1
Waist, black, plastic	1	-
Beret, black, ceremonial	1	1
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Case, card, black, No 4, with badge, and ring fitting, WM	1	1
Catch, waist belt plate, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Girdle, RTR	-	1
Knot, sword, black, No 2	-	-
Sash, waist, silk, officers, black and gold	-	-
Scabbard, sword, SSgt, No 4	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Sword, SSgt, No 4	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7C RA

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	RA Band, Woolwich Garrison (c)
Belt		
Shoulder, sword	-	1
Waist, buff	1	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-
Buckle, waist belt, brass, 4.75 cm	-	-
Frog, black, sword, plastic	-	1
Girdle, RA Band	-	1
Locket, union, brass, universal	-	-
Plate, waist belt, No 1, with catch and ornament	1	1
Scabbard, sword	-	1
Sword, drummer, short brass	-	1

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7D RE

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	Bandsmen (c)
Belt, waist, buff, No 2, complete with slings	1	1
Girdle, RE	-	1
Plate, waist belt, No 1, with catch and ornament	1	-

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7E R SIGNALS

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	Bandsmen (c)
Belt		
Shoulder, black, No 4	1	1
Waist, black, plastic, complete with slings	1	-
Waist, black, plastic	-	1
Buckle		
Shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Waist belt, WM, 4.75 cm	-	2
Case, card, black No 4, with badge and ring fitting, WM	-	1
Locket, union, brass, R SIGNALS	1	1
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7F SCOTTISH INFANTRY (RESERVED)

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7G INFANTRY OF THE LINE AND CORPS NOT OTHERWISE MENTIONED (RESERVED)

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7H R IRISH

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sergeants (c)	Bandsmen (d)	Remarks (e)
Badge, bonnet, large, regimental pattern	1	1	1	In place of the standard badge; not to be provided at public expense.
Belt				
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	-	1	
Sword, No 6	1	-	-	
Waist, black, No 1	-	-	1	
Waist, black, No 2	1	1	-	
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	
Case, card, black, No 4, with ring fitting, WM	-	-	1	RIR badge, as for an officer's shoulder belt pouch, is worn on the case; not provided at public expense.
Knot, sword, black, No 2	1	-	-	
Scabbard, sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	
Sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 7I RIFLES

Item	Bandmaster	Band sergeants and bugle majors	Bandsmen	Buglers
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Belt				
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	-	1	-
Waist, black, plastic	1	1	1	1
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	-
Case, card, black, No 4, with badge and ring fitting, WM	-	-	1	-
Knot, sword, black, No 2	1	-	-	-
Scabbard, sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	-
Sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	-

CHAPTER 4 SCALE 8 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR 19 AND 40 REGT RA

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Headdress	1	Glengarry with gilt badge being the RA badge within Garter.
Jacket (Doublet style)	1	Jacket No 1 dress blue, Lowland soldier, adapted with: Collar to be scarlet edged at base with narrow yellow Russia braid. White braid on collar/cuffs replace by similar yellow braid. Narrow yellow Russia braid added to sides of shoulder strap. White braid to be replaced by yellow braid on Wings. Buttons and badges as for RA No 1 dress.
Kilt & Plaid	1	19 Regt RA to wear Hunting Robertson 40 Regt RA to wear Home (Modern) Plaid brooch RA badge on circle in white metal.
Sporran	1	White hair with 2 black tails. Gold cantle and badge.
Footwear	1	Black brogue shoes and white spats.
Hose	1	To blend with the tartans. Red/blue garter tabs.
Belts	1	Shoulder and waist belts in black plastic with gold fastenings and badges.
Dirk	1	Standard pattern.
Pipe Bag	1	Regimental tartan.
Pipe Banner	1	Red (obverse) with gold embroidered RA cap badge. Blue (reverse) with gold embroidered regimental monogram (letters R, A & R reversed. Intertwined and surmounted by a crown). The fringe is red and blue.

CHAPTER 5 FULL DRESS

General

1. **Issues limitation.** Scales 1 to 4 of this section lists the authorised scales of full dress and ceremonial items to be worn with full dress. Issues in excess of these scales are not allowed, unless specifically authorised within these regulations.
2. **Previous issues.** Items listed in the scales, which have been previously issued for wear in other orders of dress, are not to be reissued when full dress is supplied.
3. **Boots and Shoes.** Boots and shoes for cadets are not provided at public expense and should be purchased by the individual from the Cadet Supply Department.
4. **Gloves.** Gloves, knitted are available in 3 sizes (large, medium and small) and may be issued free to all members of the CCF and ACF and maintained on repayment. The sum to be charged is the Target Price obtained from Customer Services SCOC Ops (Con), PO Box 2, Bicester, Oxon OX6 0LD by submission of MOD Form 446 (Price enquiry form), to which VAT is to be added. Gloves are not to be purchased from public funds.

CHAPTER 5 SCALE 1 FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Aiguillette, LG or RHG/D	1	Worn on right shoulder.
Badge, shoulder, officers	-	Scale according to rank.
Crown, gold	-	For cloak and frockcoat.
Crown, silver	-	For aiguillette.
Star, gold	-	For cloak and frockcoat.
Star, silver	-	For aiguillette.
Bag, tunic	1	
Boots		
Jack, officers	1	
Chelsea	1	Replaced Boots Wellington (Officer Pattern).
Box, belt	1	
Breeches, white, synthetic buckskin, H Cav	1	
Case, cocked hat	1	MOs and vet surgeons.
Cloak, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Cover, plume, helmet	1	
Frockcoat, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Gauntlets, H Cav	1	
Gloves		
Leather, white, officers	1	
Nylon, white, officers	2	
Hat, cocked	1	MOs and vet surgeons.
Helmet, officers, H Cav	1	Not for MOs or vet surgeons.
Overalls, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Plume		
Feather	1	Black plume for MOs: Red plume for vet surgeon.
Officers, scarlet	1	RHG/D except MO and vet surgeon.
Officers, white	1	LG except MO and vet surgeon.
Spur		
Jack, chains, LG or RHG/D	1	
Jack, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Jack, straps, LG or RHG/D	1	
Swan neck, LG or RHG/D	1	
Trees		
Boot, jack	1	
Tunic, officers		
LG or RHG/D, field rank	1	
LG or RHG/D	1	Officers below field rank.

CHAPTER 5 SCALE 2 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt Pouch, buff, LG or RHG/D Pouch, gold lace, LG or RHG/D Sword, web, LG or RHG/D Waist, buff, LG or RHG/D Waist, gold lace, LG or RHG/D	2 2 1 1 1	Also worn with No 1 and No 2 dress.
Cord, shoulder, gold, No 1	1	
Cuirass Back, LG or RHG/D Front, LG or RHG/D	1 1	
Knot, sword Buff Gold lace, LG or RHG/D	1 1 1	
Lining, sword, hilt, buff	1	
Pouch, ammunition, black, LG or RHG/D	1	
Scabbard, sword, L6A1	1	
Sling, sword Buff, long Buff, short Gold lace, long, LG or RHG/D Gold lace, short, LG or RHG/D	1 1 1 1 1	
Strap, cuirass Black, gold Crimson and gold	1 1	LG. RHG/D.
Sword L7A1 L8A1	1 1	LG. RHG/D.

CHAPTER 5 SCALE 3 FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, SOLDIERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Aiguillette 1st class staff, LG or RHG/D 2nd class staff, LG or RHG/D LCpl	1 1 1	WOs, band CofH and trumpet major. NCOs, except band CofH, trumpet major and LCpls. LCpls.
Badge, arm Crown, gold, blue, large Crown, gold, scarlet, large Crown in wreath, worsted, cloak Crown, worsted, cloak Royal arms, gold, blue Royal arms, gold, scarlet Royal arms, worsted, cloak Shoe, gold on blue Shoe, gold on scarlet Skill-at-arms Spur, gold on blue Spur, gold on scarlet Trumpets, crossed, gold on blue Trumpets, crossed, gold on scarlet	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 - 1 1 1 1	Farrier quartermaster corporal and trumpet major of LG. Farrier quartermaster corporal and trumpet major of RHG/D. Regimental quartermaster corporals. Squadron corporal majors. Regimental corporal majors of LG. Regimental corporal majors of RHG/D. Regimental corporal majors. Farriers of LG. Farriers of RHG/D. Skill-at-arms badges, on a scale of 1 each tunic, are issued in accordance with the details given in Volume 3 Pamphlet 15 of these regulations. Equitation instructors, LG. Equitation instructors, RHG/D. Trumpet major, LG. Trumpet major, RHG/D.
Bag Cap, linen Coat, green baize Helmet, soldiers Helmet, warrant officer Tunic	1 1 1 1 2	For storing velvet caps. Musns and trumpeters. For storing coats, H Cav, Musns and trumpeters wearing state clothing. Not for WOs. WOs.
Banner Drum, state clothing Trumpet, state clothing	1 1	Each drum. Each trumpet.
Boots Jack, H Cav Wellington, H Cav Chelsea	1 1 1	For Musical Ride only.
Breeches White, synthetic buckskin, H Cav No 1 Dress	1 1	
Brush Brass, H Cav Polishing, H Cav	1 1	
Cap, LG or RHG/D	1	
Cap, velvet	1	Musicians and trumpeters.
Chevrons Gold, LG, good conduct Worsted, H Cav	- -	As authorised. As authorised, worn on cloak.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Cloak H Cav LG or RHG/D	1 1	Each Musn and trumpeter wearing State clothing.
Coat, H Cav	1	
Cord, trumpet	1	
Cover, plume, helmet	1	
Gauntlets, H Cav	1	
Gloves Cotton, white Knitted, white Leather, white	2 2 1	Each brass instrumentalist.
Helmet, H Cav Officer pattern Soldiers	1 1	WOs. NCOs and Tpr.
Mittens, white, woollen	1	Each drummer and woodwind instrumentalist, in lieu of gloves, cotton, or knitted, white.
Overalls	1	
Plume Black Scarlet White	1 1 1	LG (farriers). LG (trumpeters) and RHG/D. LG (except farriers and trumpeters).
Spur Jack, chains, soldier Jack, soldier Jack, straps, soldier Swan neck, H Cav	1 1 1 1	
Tab, spur, soldier	1	
Trees, boot, jack, soldier	1	
Tunic, LG Band CofH CofH Farrier CofH Farrier staff CofH Musr Tpr 1st class staff 2nd class staff	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Also for trumpet major. Also for Cpls. Also for trumpeters. WOs. Also for farrier corporal major and farrier quartermaster corporal, LG. NCOs above rank of CofH, except farrier staff CofH.
Tunic, RHG/D Band CofH CofH Farrier CofH Farrier staff CofH Musr Tpr 1st class staff 2nd class staff	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Also for trumpet major. Also for Cpls. Also for trumpeters. WOs except farrier corporal major and farrier quartermaster corporal, LG. NCOs above rank of CofH, except farrier staff CofH.

CHAPTER 5 SCALE 4 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, SOLDIERS

Item	Scale			Remarks
	Farriers	WOs, band and staff	Remainder	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Belt				
Pouch, buff, No 3	-	-	1	Cpls and below. Band and staff.
Pouch, buff, No 4	-	1	-	
Shoulder, buff	1	-	-	Musicians and trumpeters for wear on state coat.
Sword, musician (gold on buff)	-	1	-	
Waist, buff, No 11	1	1	1	From Volume 3 Pamphlet 4 Scale 1 of these regulations.
Billets, buff, waist belt	2	2	2	
Cap, farrier, axe, black	1	-	-	
Carriage, drum				
Bass	-	1	-	Bass drummers.
Side	-	1	-	Side drummers.
Cord, scarlet metre	-	1	1	Worn on buff pouch belt.
Cover, cuirass	1	1	1	Not for band.
Cuirass				
Back	1	1	1	Not for band.
Front	1	1	1	Not for band.
Knot, sword, buff	1	1	1	
Lining, sword hilt, buff	1	1	1	
Ornament				
Brass, plate, waist belt	1	1	1	From Volume 3 Pamphlet 4 Scale 1 of these regulations. Worn on buff waist belt.
Brass, pouch	-	-	1	Worn on black ammunition pouch.
Gilt, pouch	1	1	-	Worn on black ammunition pouch.
Plate, waist belt	1	1	1	From Volume 3 Pamphlet 4 Scale 1 of these regulations. Worn on buff waist belt.
Pouch, ammunition, black				
No 9	-	-	1	
No 11	1	1	-	
Scabbard, sword				
L12A1	1	1	1	WOs 1.
L14A1	1	1	1	Not for WO 1.
Sling				
Instrument, bassoon	-	1	-	Bassoon players.
Instrument, right	-	1	-	Bass instrumentalists.
Sword, buff, strap, long	1	1	-	
Sword, buff, strap, short	1	1	1	
Strap, cuirass				
Shoulder, buff	1	1	1	Not for band.
Waist	1	1	1	Not for band.
Sword				
L14A1	-	1	-	WOs 1.
L16A1	1	1	1	Not for WO 1.

CHAPTER 6 ARMY RESERVES

General

1. Section 6 authorises scales of uniform for the Army Reserve.

Changes of Scale

2. Copies of proposals to change any clothing scale authorised by this ACSO is to follow the procedure described on the Mat Sp [website](#) utilising MOD Form 1948.

Equipment

3. Personal Equipment (PLCE and Bagpipe items).
 - a. Personal Equipment. Members of the AR are issued with PLCE authorised in Equipment Table Scale No 00130 (Male and Female). Local policy may dictate the issue and storage of these items.
 - b. Buff Equipment. AR units are entitled to use the pool of buff equipment (bayonet frogs, belts and rifle slings) administered by ARMY HQ, ACSO 4407 refers.
 - c. Bagpipe Covers, Cords and Ribbons. Authorised Corps of Pipes may purchase replacement bagpipe covers, cords and ribbons from regimental suppliers; payment is effected through the administering division/district HQ.

Maternity Wear

4. Maternity Wear is available for AR female personnel when it becomes inappropriate for normal uniform to be worn.
5. The garments comprising the Maternity Uniform Clothing Package is contained in Chapter 2 SCALE 11 of this ACSO.

Port Operators and Marine Engineers

6. AR soldiers employed as Port Operators and Marine Engineers.
AR soldiers employed on Port Operator and Marine Engineer duties are entitled to be issued with the following items in temperate and warm weather areas:

- a. Port Operators

Item	Scale
(a)	(b)
Boots Safety, Hi-Leg (R Engrs)	1
Jacket foul weather blue	1
Jacket Hi-Visibility	1

- b. Marine Engineer

Item	Scale
(a)	(b)
Boots Safety, Hi-Leg (R Engrs)	1
Jacket foul weather blue	1
Jacket Hi-Visibility	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 1 RECRUITS INITIAL CLOTHING ISSUE (A & B)

ITEM	SCALE				Remarks
	1A	(1)	1B	(2)	
For combat wear see Sect 6 Scale 9					
Badge, Cap	1		-		
Bag, Kit Universal	1		-		
Belt, Working	1		-		
Beret / Tribal Headdress	1		-		
Boots Combat	1		1		1 pr for Chefs.
Boots Non-Slip AMR	-		1		Chefs only.
Cover, Helmet	-		1		
Cup, Canteen, Water	-		1		
Defender, Ears			1		
Drawers, Cold Weather	-		2		
Headover	-		1		
Helmet, Mk6	-		1		
Insoles	1		1		
Gloves Combat	1		-		
Knife, Fork, Spoon	-		1		A one-time issue at public expense, replacement on repayment.
Respirator c/w canister and haversack	-		1		
Shoes, Fitness Training	-		1		Issued to recruits during training not maintained at public expense
Shorts PT	-		1		
Socks, Black	1		3		
Socks, PT White	-		1		
Towel, Green	-		2		

Note:

1. To be issued to recruits on signing attestation.
2. To be issued to recruits on receipt of Joining Instructions for CMS(TA) 09 TSC(A).

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 2 CLOTHING FOR OFFICERS OF THE ARMY RESERVES GROUPS A AND B

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Items to be provided from outfit allowance			
Beret	1	1	RTR, PARA, AAC and RIFLES.
Bonnet/Glengarry	1	1	Irish Regiments and Scottish Div.
Cane	1	-	
Cap, Forage, peaked	1	1	Not Irish Regiments and Scottish Div.
Muslin	-	2	QARANC.
Cuffs scarlet	-	1	QARANC.
Jacket No 2 Dress Highland pattern	1	-	Male officers of Scottish Div.
Lanyard regimental	1	1	
Raincoat (riding) style	1	1	Or style approved by Regt Dress Committee.
Scarf special	1	1	Chaplains of RC, C of E, C of S, Methodist or United Board.
Stockings/tights	-	4	Natural tan.
Tie khaki	1	1	
Shoulder strap scarlet	-	1	QARANC.
Trews soldier pattern	1	-	Lowland Regiments only in lieu of trousers No 2 dress.
Whistle	1	-	
3) Issued free maintained on repayment			
Badge			
Cap	2	3	
Collar	1	1	
Rank	2	2	Reduced from 3 to 2.
Sporran	1	-	
Beret	1	1	Not for Irish Infantry regiments and Scottish Div. Regimental pattern for RAC, PARA, AAC and RIFLESision. Standard blue for remainder.
Bonnet	1	1	For Irish Regiments and Scottish Div.
Brooch medal			Correct size for officers to wear authorised medals.
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	
Regimental	1	1	
Dress women’s ward grey	-	4	QARANC.
Dress women’s ward white	-	4	QARANC.
Gaiters Highland	1	-	RRS.
Gloves cotton inner	1	1	CW areas

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Gloves leather brown	1	1	Less those entitled to wear black gloves.
Gloves leather black	1	1	RTR, RIFLES, RACHD.
Jacket medical technician (tunic)	4	-	QARANC.
Jersey utility woman's OD	-	1	
Kilt and pin	1	-	RRS.
Knife, fork, spoon	1	1	
Shirt Officer pattern	2	2	
Shoes Black DMS Brown leather mans with toe cap Brown leather service Highland Fitness training Ward white	1 1 - 1 1 - -	- - 1 - 1 1 1	QARANC. RAMC, RADC, RAVC. QARANC.
Shorts PT	1	1	
Socks Khaki thin PT	3 -	- 2	
a) Spats, Lowland	1	-	
Sporran and belt	1	-	RRS.
Stocking footless	1	-	Kilted officers only.
Tape textile worsted scarlet/blue 63mm	1	-	For kilted officers as required.
Trousers barrack dress	2	-	QARANC.
Trews	1	-	RRS.
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	
Issued and Maintained Free			
Badge Rank MTP	1	1	
Bag kit universal	1	1	
Belt working	1	1	
Boots combat	2	2	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT 2 pr high liability all others 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability
Braces	1	-	
Cover Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup canteen water	1	1	
Ear plugs	1	1	

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Defender Ear	1	1	
Drawers CW	2	2	
Gloves Combat	1	1	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Combat	1	1	
Hat			
Combat desert MTP	1	1	Desert areas. Obtained from Loan Pool.
Combat tropical MTP	1	1	Tropical areas. Obtained from Loan Pool.
ID bead chain & connector	1	1	
ID rounds	2	2	
Insoles	2	2	
Jersey heavy wool	1	1	
Rag			
Sweat desert	1	1	Desert areas.
Sweat	1	1	Tropical areas.
Respirator c/w haversack and canister	1	1	
Shirt Man's Field (Norwegian)			For quantity see Scale 9.
Shirt Barrack MTP	3	3	
Shirt Green GS	2	2	
Smock Parachutist	1	-	Parachutists.
Socks, black	4	4	
Towel hand green	2	2	
Trousers			
Man's lightweight	2	2	
Vest CW	1	1	
Vest Man's OD	2	2	

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 3 CLOTHING FOR SOLDIERS OF THE ARMY RESERVES GROUPS A AND B

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
For combat wear see Chapter 6 Scale 9				
Arctic mitten inner		1	1	Cold Weather areas
Badge	Arm appointment rank			As Authorised
	Cap	(1) 2	(1) 2	Issued vide Scale 1. If issued with No 2 dress. Worn in Glengarry and TOS, however, a 3rd is required for Pipers & Drummers for their feather Bonnets
	Collar Scots	(1) 2	(1) 2	Issued to all RRS, Mil Band & Pipes & Drums (2nd set for both bands on No1 dress.
	Collar	1	1	If issued with No 2 dress QARANC.
	Qualification	-	1	
Bag, Kit Universal		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Belt, Pipers Waist, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Pipers Cross, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Slide, Cross, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Tip, Cross, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Buckle, Cross		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Badge, Cross		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Working		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Beret	Blue	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
	Regt pattern	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Bonnet	Blue highland	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. Worn by SNCOs & JNCO of RRS. As appropriate for Scottish Div, UOTC and 32 (Scottish) Signal Regiment.
	Khaki Tam O'Shanter	1	1	
	Glengarry	1	1	
	Bonnet Feather	1	1	Pipers & Drummers RRS

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	Piper green caubeen	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. Irish Infantry Regiments.
Boots	Combat assault (CAB)	2	2	Issued vide Scale 1. 1 pr for Chefs.
	Non-slip AMR	1	1	For Chefs in lieu of 1 pr of boots.
Braces		1	-	If issued with No 2 dress.
Brooch	Medal GS			Correct size for soldiers authorised to wear medals.
	Medal ribbon det			
	Brooch Plaid	1	1	
Buttons	Cap	2	2	If issued with No 2 dress.
	Regimental set	1	1	
Buttons No1 RRS Band	RRS Small	22	22	22 Small Regimental Buttons for No1 Dress Jkt
Buttons No1 RRS Band	RRS Large	6	6	6 Large Regimental Buttons for No1 Dress Jkt
Cap	Cold weather	1	1	Cold Weather areas
	Foodhandler	6	6	Chefs.
	Forage peaked No 1 & 2 dress	1	1	If issued with No 2 dress not for Scottish Div or R IRISH, AAC, RLC WOs only, Int Corps, PARA or SAS.
	White muslin	-	4	QARANC.
	White paper	-	4	QARANC.
Cockfeather		1	1	Worn by all ranks
Cape Bandsman		1	1	Band personnel. Also worn by Pipers & Drummers RRS
Chevrons				As authorised.
Cover, Helmet Combat		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Cup, Canteen Water		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Defenders, Ear		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Dirk, Piper		1	1	Pipers of Scots Regts.
Dirk, Frog		1	1	Pipers of Scots Regts.
Drawers, Cold Weather OD		2	2	Issued vide Scale 1.

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Dress, Ward Grey		-	4	QARANC.
Dress, Ward White		-	4	QARANC.
Ear Plugs		1	1	Sponge insert type
Flashes		1	1	Issued to all RRS, Mil Band & Pipes & Drums
Gaiters, Highland		1	1	Kilted soldiers. Also Females (Mil Band)
Gloves	Cotton, Inner	1	1	Cold weather area
	Combat	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. See Scale 9 to this section.
	Black, Leather Lined	-	1	If issued with No 2 dress, not RLC.
Hackles		1	1	If appropriate. As Appropriate (up to 5 per annum)
Plumes Large Red		1	1	Pipers & Drummers worn in the Feather Bonnet
Hat	Combat desert	1	1	Desert areas. Obtained from Loan Pool.
	Combat tropical	1	1	Warm weather area
Headover		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Helmet combat		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Identity chain c/w bead and connector		1	1	
Identity Rounds		2	2	For normal custody, see AGAI, Vol 2 Para 61.033.
Insoles		2	2	Issued vide Scale 1.
Jacket	Foodhandler	6	6	Chefs.
	Medical technicians (tunic)	4	-	QARANC.
	Jacket No.1 Dress	1	1	Band of RRS
	No 2 Dress Highland pattern	1	-	Kilted soldiers.
Jersey, Heavy Wool		1	1	2 for NRPS/FTRS, not for RLC Maritime.
Kilt		1	1	Contingent Pipers and Scottish Div in lieu of No 2 dress trousers. To include Females.

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Knife, Fork, Spoon		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Lanyard Regimental		1	1	If issued with No 2 dress.
Leather Belt, Brown		1	1	Officers & WOs RRS.
Plaid, Drummers		1	1	Worn by Mil Band, Females and Drummers.
Rag	Sweat Desert	2	2	
	Sweat tropical	2	2	
Respirator c/w Canister and Haversack		1	1	
Sash Shoulder (cotton with tassels)		1	1	Bandmaster
Sash, Scarlet Polyester Webbing		1	-	Infantry Sgt/Wo2 not Rifles or SAS.
Scabbard & Sword		1	1	Bandmaster
Scarf No.1A		1	1	Worn by Mil Band.
Shirt	Barrack MTP	3	3	
	OD GS	2	2	
	No 2 Dress	2	2	If issued with No2 Dress. Also required by Mil Band and Pipes & Drums.
Skirt, Tartan No.1A		-	1	In lieu of Trews Tartan.
Shoes	Black DMS	1	-	QARANC.
	Service flat black	-	1	If issued with No2 Dress.
	Piper Buckled	1	1	Pipers of Scots Regts and SNCOs.
	Highland	1	1	Scottish Div. Also to be issued to Female Pipers and Drummers.
	Fitness, training	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
	Ward, white	-	1	QARANC.
Shorts, PT		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Smock	Parachutist	1	-	
Socks	Black GS	4	4	Issued vide Scale 1.

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	ECW	2	2	Cold Weather areas.
	PT white	-	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Spats, Lowlanad		1	-	Scottish Div. No longer required.
Sporran Hair with Belt		1	1	All RRS to include Female Pipers & Drummers
Sporran Leather with Belt		1	1	All RRS to include Female Pipers & Drummers
Sporran with Belt		1	-	Scottish Div.
Stockings, Footless		1	1	Scottish Div. To include all Female Pipers & Drummers.
Stockings Piper Long (Ball Hose)		1	1	SNCOs, Pipers & Drummers
Stockings Lovat		1	1	All Ranks
Tie, Khaki		1	1	If issued with No2 Dress.
Titles, Shoulder, Metal		1	1	
Towel, Hand, Green		2	2	Issued vide Scale 1.
Trews		1	-	Scottish Regiment in lieu of No2 Dress trousers. Bandsmen of Scottish Regiments. To include Pipers & Drummers.
Trousers	Foodhandler Unisex	6	6	
	Man's lightweight	2	2	
	White	4	-	QARANC.
Uniform, No 2 dress		1	1	Not for Kilted Soldiers.
Vest	Cold Weather	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. See Scale 9 I to this section.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4 UNIT PUBLIC CLOTHING FOR THE ARMY RESERVES

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4A AGC (PRO)

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coat No 1A, khaki Coveralls, man's, green Jacket, High Visibility AGC (Pro)	1 - -	45% of estb. CVHQ Qty 110. Each Indep Coy Qty 22.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4B ROYAL ARMY PHYSICAL TRAINING CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt, waist, PT instructor, red Track suit Trousers, serge, gymnasium, blue, unlined Vest, gymnasium, RAPTC, white	1 1 1 1	

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4C HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots ankle GS	150	Warrant Officers and below. Officers wear Boots Wellington at own expense.
Cape		
Man's Foot Guards, officers, Atholl grey	5	
Man's Foot Guards, soldiers, Atholl grey	170	
Bandsmans, blue	30	
Coveralls, man's, green	-	45% of estb.
Greatcoats, Foot Guards, soldiers, Atholl grey	170	
Pool of accoutrements:		
Belt, pouch, gold officers RHA	5	With pouch, ornate.
Slings, sword, gold lace officers strap RHA	5	Long and short straps, with knots, sword, gold.
Lines, Busby, long officers	5	
Lines, Busby, body WO	5	
Slings, sword, buff strap, No 1	5	Long and short straps, with sword, knot, leather, brown.
Belt, waist, No 6	5	Large and normal size.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4D ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	1	All pers, indep and sponsored units.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4E ROYAL ARTILLERY

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	-	75% of estb; field regts/btys.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4F ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Jacket Medical Technicians	2	For each soldier in training at Gen & Fd Hosp.
Trousers White drill cotton	2	

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4G ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Cap skull, chrome leather	1	For each metalsmith.
Coveralls, flameproof	1	
Coveralls, man's, green	1	All pers, indep and sponsored units.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4H ROYAL ENGINEERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots		
Knee, rubber	1	Each PSI for use on bridging 122nstr. 40 for each trg regt (for trainees).
Safety Hi-Leg RE	1	
Thigh, rubber	-	20 for each trg regt (for use in bridging trg). Indep units. 75% of estb for sponsored units. Each pair of knee boots, as above.
Coveralls, man's, green	1	
Stockings, knee, boot, white	-	

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4I ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Apron, foodhandlers, field cook, OD	1	Each Chef on estb plus 10% for maint.
Apron, food handlers.	2	Each Chef.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4J ROYAL SIGNALS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	-	45% of estb.
Gloves, light duty, leather	1	Combat linesmen.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4K PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR CREWS OF A VEHS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Gloves, leather, light brown, horsehide, MT pr	1	Crew members of A vehicles.
Goggles, clear, motorcyclist	2	Each AFV and amphibious vehicle.
	1	Each crew member of CVR(W)s, amphibious vehicles, SP eqpt and tanks.
Jacket, foul weather	1	Crew members of CVR(T) and tracked carriers (AFV430 series and WR) when no alternative protective clothing is provided.
Oversuit, tank, temperate, c/w hood	1	Each crew member of AFVs.
Trousers, foul weather	1	Crew members of CVR(T) and tracked carriers (AFV430 series and WR) when no alternative protective clothing is provided.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4L ARMLETS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Dark green (broad)	1	Bde Int.
MP scarlet with black letters	1	AGC (Pro).
RP black with red letters	1	Regt police, all units.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4M PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR USE WITH B VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots		
Knee, rubber	2	
Thigh, rubber	2	Each whld rec veh.
Gloves, leather light, MT	1	Each dvr when driving.
Goggles, clear, motorcyclist	2	Each veh without windscreen.
Helmet, motorcyclist	2	Each motorcyclist.
Jacket, foul weather, green	1	Each veh with no protection from weather, and each rec veh.
Jacket, 124aturn yellow, high visibility	2	Each rec veh.
Trousers, foul weather, green	1	Each jacket foul weather.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4N PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR VISITORS TO KITCHENS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coat, overall, white	2	
Cap foodhandler, white	2	

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4O NO 1 DRESS FOR CORPS OF DRUMS, BUGLES AND PIPES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Badge, Collar	1	
Buttons, regimental	1	
Jacket, No 1 dress	1	Not for kilted per.
Socks, wool, blue	1	Not for Scottish inf.
Trousers, No 1 dress	1	

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4P ALL OTHER AR INDEP AND SPONSORED UNITS NOT COVERED BY ABOVE, LESS RLC AND RAPTC UNITS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	-	45% of estab.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 4Q RLC (CPL AND BELOW)

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	1	For the following tradesmen: Air Dispatcher, Ammo Tech, Chef, Dvr, Marine Engr, MTI, Dvr Pnr, Dvr Port Op, Dvr Rad Op, Pet Op, Railwayman, Log Spec, Seaman, Veh Spec.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5 ARMY RESERVES ISSUES OF CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH NO 1 DRESS TO BANDS, CORPS OF DRUMS, BUGLES AND PIPES

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5A HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY BAND

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle, waist belt, brass, 1x 47.5 mm	1	1	1
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Sash			
Crimson, cotton, shoulder with tassels	1	-	-
Scarlet, polyester worsted, webbing with tassels	-	1	-
Waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L12A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Sword, Model L14A (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5B ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass 50 mm	-	1	1
Waist belt, brass 41 mm	1	1	1
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	1	1
Girdle, No 1 dress, gold	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 5	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Scabbard, sword, Model L12A1 (soldier, cavalry, No 1)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	1	1
Sword, Model L14A1 (soldier, cavalry, No 1)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5C ROYAL ARTILLERY

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder, belt, WM, 50 mm	-	1	1
Waist belt, WM, 1x 47.5 mm	1	1	1
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	1	1
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	-	-
Locket, union, buff, universal	1	1	1
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary *	1*	1*	1*
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	-
* South Nottinghamshire Hussars Yeomanry (RHA) Band.			

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5D ROYAL SIGNALS

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	1	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	1
Waist, black, No 10	1	1	-
Waist, black	-	-	1
Buckle			

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	1	1
Waist belt, WM, 1x 47.5 mm	1	1	1
Case, card, black, No 4, with ring fitting, WM	-	1	1
Knot, sword, black, No 2	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, R SIGNALS	1	1	2
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model 14A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	1	2
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	-	-
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5E SCOTTISH INFANTRY

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
2 SCOTS			
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff, No 3	-	-	1
Buckle, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Case, card, buff No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	-	1
Catch, waist belt plate, 50 mm	1	-	1
Plate, waist belt, WO and soldier	1	-	1
Sash, shoulder, silk	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L5A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Slash, attachable, blue	1	1	1
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Sword, Model L17A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
HIGHLAND			
Belt			
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff, No 3	-	-	1
Brooch, scarf	1	1	1
Catch, waist belt plate, 25 mm	1	1	1

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Plate, waist belt, WO and soldier	1	1	1
Sash, crimson, shoulder, cotton, with tassels	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L5A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Scarf, No 1 pipers	1	1	1
Slash, attachable, blue	1	1	1
Sword, Model L17A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5F NORTH IRISH HORSE ELEMENT

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
THE NORTH IRISH ARMY RESERVES BAND			
Badge, pouch, RUR officers (provided at regt expense)	1	1	1
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	-	1
Sword, No 3	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Waist belt, brass, 47.5 mm	2	2	2
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass and NIH cap badge	-	-	1
Frockcoat, blue	1	-	-
Girdle, No 1 dress, gold	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 5	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Scabbard, sword, Model L12A1 (soldier, cavalry, No 1)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Sling, sword, buff, straps, No 3			
Long	1	1	-
Short	1	1	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
The Royal Irish Regt element			
Badge, pouch, RUR officers (provided at regt expense)	1	1	1
Belt			
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	-	1

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, plastic, adjustable, black	1	1	1
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1
Case, card, black No 4, with ring fitting, WM	-	-	1
Frockcoat, piper green	1	-	-
Knot, sword, black No 2	1	-	-
Plate, waist belt, R IRISH, complete	1	1	1
Sash, waist, silk, officers	1	-	-
The Royal Irish Regt element			
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1
Sling, sword, plastic, black			
Long	1	1	-
Short	1	1	-
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5G OTHER INFANTRY

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	-	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Waist, belt, brass, 1x 47.5 mm	2	2	2
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	-	1
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5H ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Waist, belt, brass, 1 x 47.5 mm	1	1	1
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	1	1
Knot, sword, buff, No 2	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	1	1
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5I ROYAL MONMOUTHSHIRE ROYAL ENGINEERS (MILITIA)

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt and/or Bugle Major (c)	Drum Major (d)	Bdsm and/or Buglers (e)	Dmrs (f)
Belt					
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	-	1	-	1
Waist, buff, No 2	-	-	1	-	-
Waist, buff	-	-	-	-	1
Buckle					
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1	-	1
Waist belt, brass, 1 x 47.5 mm	-	-	1	-	1
Case, card, buff No 1, with ring fittings, brass	-	-	1	-	1
Locket, union, brass, universal	-	-	1	-	1
Plate, waist belt, No 1	-	-	1	-	1

Item	Bandmaster	Band Sgt and/or Bugle Major	Drum Major	Bdsm and/or Buglers	Dmrs
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1	-	1
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1	-	1

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 5J THE RIFLES

	Bandmaster	Band Sgt and/or Bugle Major	Drum Major	Bdsm and/or Buglers	Dmrs
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Belt					
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1	-	-
Sword, No 6	1	-	-	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-	-	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1	-	-
Buckle					
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1	-	-
Waist, belt, brass 1x 47.5 mm	1	1	1	-	-
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, WM	-	1	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	-	-	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1	-	-
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt, No 4)	1	-	-	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1	-	-
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	1	1	-	-
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt, No 4)	1	-	-	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	1	1	-	-

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 6 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR NO 1 DRESS SCOTTISH AR CORPS OF PIPES AND DRUMS

Item (a)	Drum Major (b)	Dmrs (c)	Pipe Major (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Belt					
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	-	-	
Shoulder, buff, No 1	1	-	1	1	HIGHLAND Regiment, 3 SCOTS wear No 7.
	1	1	-	-	Aberdeen, Edinburgh and Heriot-Watt UOTCs.
	-	1	1	1	Glasgow and Strathclyde UOTCs.
Waist, black, pipers, No 7	-	-	1	1	HIGHLAND Regiment, 3 SCOTS wear No 11.
Waist, black	1	1	1	-	32 Sig Regt.
Waist, buff, No 1	-	1	-	-	Except those for whom waist belt, buff, No 3 is auth.
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-	-	-	Aberdeen, Edinburgh and Heriot-Watt UOTCs.
Waist, buff, No 3	-	1	-	-	Glasgow and Strathclyde UOTC, Tayforth UOTC.
Brooch	1	1	1	1	
Buckle, crossed belt, WM, 76 mm	-	-	1	1	
Case, card, buff	1	1	-	-	Aberdeen, Edinburgh & Heriot-Watt, Glasgow & Strathclyde UOTCs.
Catch, waist plate	1	1	-	-	32 Sig Regt.
Cord, dress	1	1	-	-	
Dirk	-	-	1	1	
Fastener, kilt	1	1	1	1	
Locket, union, brass					
R SIGNALS	1	1	-	-	32 Sig Regt.
Universal	1	1	-	-	Each buff waist belt.
Plaid	1	1	-	-	
Plate, waist belt	1	1	-	-	
Purse, highland/hair sporran	-	-	-	-	
Fastenings, waist, with chain	1	1	1	1	For ceremonial wear only.
Scarf	-	-	1	1	
Slide, crossed belt, WM, 75 mm	-	-	1	1	
Stockings footless	-	-	1	1	
Tip, crossed belt, WM, 75 mm	-	-	1	1	
Wings, No 1 dress	1	1	1	1	

Note: 1. Drummers wear normal pattern No 1 dress, except where stated otherwise. Pipers of Scottish infantry are, unless stated otherwise, to wear the pattern of dress prescribed for regular units.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR NO 1 DRESS IRISH AR PIPE BANDS

Item (a)	Drum Major (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Major (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Belt					
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1	
Waist, black, No 1	-	1	-	-	) Royal Irish.
Waist, black, No 2	1	-	-	-	)
Waist, buff, No 1	-	1	-	-	RLC.
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-	-	-	RLC.
Waist, pipers, No 1	-	-	1	1	Royal Irish.
Brooch (for cloak)	-	-	1	1	
Cloak	-	-	1	1	
Fastener, kilt	-	-	1	1	
Plate, waist belt, pipers	-	-	1	1	
Plume					
Green	-	-	1	1	Royal Irish.
Red and blue	-	-	1	1	RLC.
Purse, Irish, No 1	-	-	1	1	Royal Irish and RLC.
Wings, No 1 dress	1	1	1	1	

Note:

1. Drummers wear Standard Pattern No 1 dress. Pipers, unless stated otherwise, are to wear the pattern of dress prescribed for regular units.

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 8 CLOTHING FOR UOTC CADETS

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	M (b)	F (c)	
For Combat wear see CHAPTER 6 Scale 9			
Badge Cap Collar	1 1	1 1	Regimental pattern. When No 2 dress issued.
Bag travel coloured	1	1	
Belt working	1	1	
Beret	1	1	Standard pattern blue.
Bonnet Blue Highland Khaki Tam O'Shanter Glengarry Piper green caubeen	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	)) As appropriate for UOTC.) Queen's University OTC. Worn with St Patrick's blue hackle.
Boots combat assault c/w insoles	2	2	
Braces	1	-	
Buttons Cap Regimental	2 1	2 1	) If issued with No 2 dress.)
Cover Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup canteen water	1	1	
Defenders Ear	1	1	
Drawers ECW	2	2	
Ear plugs	1	1	Issued as required.
Gloves combat Mk 2 CS95	1	1	See Scale9.
Helmet Combat	1	1	
Jersey Heavy wool Universal OD	1 1	1 1	If no issue ban in force.
Kilt and embellishments including leg wear	1	-	For No 2 dress. Aberdeen Gordons No 3 pattern. Glasgow and Strathclyde-MacKenzie No 5A pattern. Tayford Hunting Stewart 8A pattern.
Knife, fork and spoon	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Shirt Man's field (Norwegian) Green GS No 2 dress	 2 2	 2 2	For quantity see Scale 9.
Shoes Highland Service flat black Fitness training	1 - 1	- 1 1	With No 2 dress Highland pattern. When No 2 dress issued.

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	M (b)	F (c)	
Skirt Highland pattern	-	1	Locally manufactured. May be worn with No 2 dress.
Socks black	2	2	
Tie khaki	1	1	When No 2 dress required to be worn.
Towel hand green	2	2	
Trews including leg wear as appropriate	1	-	For No 2 Dress. City of Edinburgh Hunting Stewart 8A Pattern.
Trousers Man's lightweight	1	1	
Tunic No 2 dress Highland pattern	1	1	Scottish Universities.
Uniform No 2 dress Standard pattern	1	1	Universities other than in Scotland.
Vest ECW	2	2	

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 9 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM

7. **Definition.** No 8 Dress Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU) is the operational clothing system issued to the Regular Army and Army Reserve forces. PCS-CU clothing items and its scaling for **Army Reserve soldiers** are listed in the table below.

Item (a)	Qty (b) ¹	Remarks (c)
Boots Combat	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	ITC Catterick recruits lightweight version all other recruits standard type.
Shirt 'T' Anti static Thermal UBACS	1 3 1 4	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Smock Windproof Thermal	2 1	Qty 1 to be held by unit accounts
Trousers Combat MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	

8. **Care and Maintenance.** All PCS-CU garments have 'Care' labels and vigilance must be shown in obeying the instructions. Very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP rain-suits. MVP garments are not to be pierced for any reason.

9. Limitation on wearing badges.

A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. This is mainly due to the use of modern materials and the design concept of layers in this combat clothing range. A brief description of the items in the No 8 Dress range, together with limitations on wearing badges of rank and other insignia is given below. For ease of identification, the official designation is given with the colloquial name in brackets:

a. **Vest Man's PT Olive anti static.** Multipurpose olive green coloured short sleeved Tee shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**

b. **Shirt Man's Field (Norwegian Shirt).** A zipped rolled neck shirt with button cuffs made from loop piled cotton fabric. A traditional 'Norwegian' shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**

c. **Jacket Lightweight MTP.** This item is designed to be worn alone or in a layered system. It is the basic garment of No 8 Dress and suitable for wearing in climates from 'extreme hot/dry' (A1 Mid East) to 'cold' (C2 Northern Norway). **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled**

¹ Qty 1 of each item in this scale to be issued to the individual pre-attestation. Post attestation the remainder of the scale is to be issued.

personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on the blanking plates as shown in Army Dress Regulations.

d. Shirt Thermal. An olive coloured thermal shirt. It is of a pullover design. **No badges of any description are to be sewn onto this garment.**

e. Jacket Lightweight Waterproof MVP MTP. This jacket is designed to have low weight and bulk but high durability therefore no pockets. This item is wind and waterproof. The jacket and trousers are made from moisture vapour permeable material; body heat carries water vapour through the material. **No badge of any description is to be adhered or sewn onto this garment, badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap**

f. Jacket Field DPM. A windproof lightweight jacket with large storm flap, bellows breast and hip pockets. Other features are; lanyard loops on the breast pockets, chest map pocket with internal patch pen pocket. The jacket has a high collar with provision for a detachable hood. **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on this jacket.**

CHAPTER 6 SCALE 10 RETENTION SCALE FOR REGULAR SERVICE PERSONNEL JOINING THE ARMY RESERVE

10. Current policy requires that all Service Personnel (SP) de-kit prior to leaving the Regular Army less those items shown in these Clothing Scales². All items held on an individuals Personal Holding Record (PHR) and Temporary Personal Holding Record (TPHR) are returned to the QM Dept prior to discharge. The items are conditioned and returned to stock or sent for disposal³.

11. Service leavers are encouraged to join the Army Reserves (AR) and on joining they have an initial issue of clothing in accordance with the current clothing scale⁴. This is uneconomic and not sustainable for the future.

12. Soldiers with a confirmed offer and acceptance to join the Army Reserves on leaving the regular service are to retain items of clothing that will enable them to carry out their basic duties on taking up their post. This interim scale is to be used by clothing store personnel to allow SP to retain items of clothing on their PHR whilst de-kitting those items that are not listed. Items held on a TPHR are by their very nature unit specific and are to be returned prior to discharge.

13. It is expected that all SP have the items listed in this scale and this instruction is not to be used as authority to demand items as an initial issue. Re-issue of items deficient from the this scale should not be replaced by the losing unit; this remains the responsibility of the gaining Army Reserve unit

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Badge, Cap	1	
Bag, Kit Universal	1	
Belt, Working	1	
Beret / Tribal Headdress	1	
Boots Combat	2	As issued
Defender, Ears	1	
Drawers, Cold Weather	-	Where issued
Field Shirt, Norwegian	2	Or Undershirt, Combat, Lightweight Thermal Micro Fleece. Olive. As issued.
Gloves Combat	1	
Headover	1	
Insoles	2	Where issued
Jacket Combat , MTP	3	
Knife, Fork, Spoon	-	Where issued
Liner Thermal (Fleece)	1	Or Smock Lightweight Thermal, colour Light Olive. As issued
Smock PCS, Windproof MTP	1	
Shoes, Fitness Training	1	Where issued
Shorts PT	1	
Socks, Combat	5	

² Clothing Scales Sect 3 Scale 4 Free Retention Scale SCALE 5 Reservists Retention Scale and Scale 6 Reservists Retention Scale Regular Reservists.

³ Current contract is for clothing to be issued to Field Textiles.

⁴ Army And Civilian Supported Clothing Scales Section 6.

Item	Scale	Remarks
Socks, PT White	-	Where issued
Towel, Green	2	Type as issued
Trousers Combat, Temperate MTP	3	
T Shirt Combat, Anti-static.	3	Colour black or green as issued
Vest, Cold Weather	-	Where issued
Jacket, Combat MVP MTP	1	Or Lightweight MVP MTP as issued
Trousers, Combat MVP MTP	1	Or Lightweight MVP MTP as issued

CHAPTER 7 THE GIBRALTAR REGIMENT

General

1. **Change of Scale.** Should The Gibraltar Regiment wish to change any scale they are to prepare a fully costed case in which the full dependency is disclosed. The case is to be forwarded to Army HQ Log Sp through the chain of command. A detailed process can be found on the Mat Sp [website](#) including MOD Form 1948.
2. **Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).** Items of PPE for personnel requiring to be protection from hazard are to be held on the Unit Equipment Table and are not provided for in these scales.
3. **Warm Weather Area.** As a warm weather area No 4 & No 6 dress is issued to all Regular officers and soldiers on the establishment of The Gibraltar Regiment.
4. **No 4 Dress.** Provision of No 4 dress in respect of the Commanding Officer. The Gibraltar Regiment Commanding Officer is authorised to be issued with two suits No 4 dress due to the frequency with which the uniform has to be worn.

CHAPTER 7 SCALE 1 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT SCALE OF CLOTHING RECRUIT TRAINING SCALE

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Badge, cap	1	See Note 2.
Belt, working, green (c/w bayonet frog)	1	
Beret, dark blue	1	
Boots, Combat	1	Maintained free.
Cup, canteen, water	1	
Defenders, ear (Amplivox type)	1	
KFS	1	Not maintained at public expense
Insoles, CAB	1	Maintained free.
Jersey, man's heavy wool	1	
Plugs, ear	1	Maintained free.
Shirt, GS olive	2	
Shoes, fitness, training	1	
Shorts PT	1	See Note 4.
Smock, combat, PCS MTP	1	
Socks, GS	2	
Trousers		
Combat, PCS MTP	1	
Man's lightweight	1	
Vest, PT	1	See Note 4.

Notes:

1. On completion of recruit training officers/soldiers are issued with additional items as listed in Scales 2-5.
2. On commissioning the bayonet frog and cap badge, soldier, are not retained.
3. Except where specifically shown items shown in this scale are maintained as shown in Scale 2 and 3 as appropriate.
4. These items for officers are maintained on repayment.
6. No items specific to females are required in this scale.

CHAPTER 7 SCALE 2 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT CLOTHING SCALES REGULAR OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Items to be provided from outfit allowance		See Note 1.
Cane	1	
Cap, forage, peaked	1	
Jacket, No 10 dress (complete)	1	
Lanyard, Regimental	1	
Shirt, white	2	
Socks, blue	2	
Tie, khaki	2	
Trousers, No 10 dress	1	
Whistle	1	
Items issued free and maintained on repayment		
Badge		
Cap	2	
Collar	2	
Rank, metal	2	
Belt, Sam Browne (c/w strap)	1	
Boots, George	1	
Braces, trousers	1	For use with parade dress
Buttons, regimental	3	For use with No 2, 4 and 6 dress.
Gloves, leather, brown	1	
Shirt		
Man's No 2 dress	3	
No 7 dress	3	
Shoes, leather, brown Oxford	1	
Shorts, PT	1	
Socks, khaki, thin	4	
Suit No 4 dress	1	See Note 2.
Suit No 6 dress	1	
Titles, metal	1	
Trousers No 7 dress	2	
Uniform, No 2 dress	1	
Vest, PT	1	
Items to be issued and maintained free.		
Boots, Combat	1	
Badge, rank, combat	2	
Brooch		
Medal	1	Offrs entitled to wear medals
Medal ribbon	1	
Discs, identity, chain bead and connector	1	With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	
Ensemble, PCS CU MTP		

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Hat, combat, tropical	1	
Helmet, combat (c/w cover)	1	
Headover	1	
Insoles	1	
Jacket combat PCS MTP	3	
Jersey, mans, heavy, wool	1	Not to be issued if PCS-CU is issued.
Rags, sweat, tropical	3	
Shirt, Barrack MTP	3	
Shirt, GS, olive	1	
Socks, black	2	
Towel, hand, green	2	Field use only.
Trousers		
Combat PCS MTP	3	
Lightweight	1	
Vest, ECW	2	

Notes:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.
2. The Commanding Officer The Gibraltar Regiment is scaled for 2 suits No 4 dress.
3. No items specific to females are required in this scale.

CHAPTER 7 SCALE 3 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT SCALE OF CLOTHING REGULAR SOLDIERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Items issued free and maintained free		
Badge		
Cap	1	
Collar	1	
Rank slide	1	
Bag,		
Kit, universal	1	
Travelling Army	1	
Belt, Sam Browne (c/w strap)	1	WOs 1 only.
Boots, Combat	1	
Braces, trousers	1	For use with parade dress.
Brooch		
Medal	1	Soldiers entitled to wear medals
Medal ribbon	1	
Buttons		
Cap	2	For use with No 2 and No 6 dress. Male/female as appropriate.
Regimental	2	
Cap, No 1 and 2 dress, peaked	1	
Discs, identity, chain bead and connector		With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	
Dress No 7, stone coloured	4	Female soldiers
Ensemble, PCS-CU MTP		Note 2.
Hat, combat, MTP	1	
Helmet combat (c/w cover)	1	
Headover	1	
Insoles	1	
Jacket combat PCS MTP	3	
Jersey, man's, heavy, wool	1	Not to be issued if PCS-CU is issued.
Lanyard, regimental	1	
Rags, sweat, tropical	3	
Respirator	1	c/w haversack and canister.
Sandals, women	2	Female soldiers.
Sash, Scarlet, polyester, worsted, webbing with tassels	1	WOs 2 and SNCOs.
Shirt		
Barrack MTP	3	
GS, olive	1	
Man's, No 2 dress	2	
No 7 dress	3	
PT, women, white	1	Female soldiers.
Women, No 2 Dress khaki	2	Female soldiers. Replaces Shirt women cream/khaki long sleeve.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Shoes		
Leather, black, DMS	1	WOs, SNCOs and entitled personnel. WOs 1 may purchase brown shoes at personal expense. Servicemen only.
Service, black, women	1	WOs 1 may purchase brown shoes at personal expense. Servicewomen only.
Slacks, women, lightweight	2	Female soldiers.
Shorts, PT	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Socks, black	3	Replaces Socks GS.
PT, white	2	Female soldiers.
Suit		
No 2 dress	1	See Note 2. Male/female as appropriate.
No 6 dress	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Tie, khaki	1	
Titles, metal	1	
Towel, hand, green	2	Field use only.
Trousers		
Combat PCS MTP	3	
Man's lightweight	1	
No 7 dress	2	
Vest		
ECW	2	
PT	1	

Notes:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.

CHAPTER 7 SCALE 4 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT ARMY RESERVES OFFICERS SCALE OF CLOTHING

Item	Scale		Remarks
	Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Items to be provided from outfit allowance			
Cane	1	-	
Cap, forage peaked	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Lanyard, regimental	1	1	
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	If not issued with soldiers pattern suit, See Note 2. Male/female as appropriate.
Whistle	1	1	
Items issued free maintained on repayment			
Badge			
Cap	2	2	Officer pattern. See Note 3.
Collar	1	1	
Belt, Sam Browne (c/w strap)	1	1	
Braces, trousers	1	-	For use with parade dress.
Buttons, regimental	2	2	For use with Nos 2 and 6 dress.
Gloves, leather, brown	1	1	
Jersey, man's, heavy wool	1	1	
Shirt			
Man's No 2 dress	2	2	Male/female as appropriate.
PT, women, white	-	1	
Woman's cream/khaki, long, sleeve	-	2	
Shoes, leather, brown	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Shorts PT	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Socks,			
Khaki, thin	3	-	
PT, white	-	2	
Suit			
No 2 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate. See Note 2.
No 6 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Tie, khaki	1	1	Section 1.02
Titles, metal	1	1	
Trousers, lightweight	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Vest, PT	1	-	
Items to be issued and maintained free			
Badge, rank, combat	2	2	
Boots, Combat	1	1	
Brooch			
Medal	1	1	Soldiers entitled to wear medals.

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Medal ribbon	1	1	
Discs, identity, chain bead and connector	1	1	With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	2	
Gloves, green, wool	1	1	
Hat, combat, tropical, MTP	1	1	
Helmet, combat	1	1	c/w cover.
Headover	1	1	
Insoles	1	1	
Rags, sweat, tropical	3	3	
Respirator	1	1	c/w haversack and canister.
Shirt, GS, olive	1	1	
Socks, GS PT	3 -	3 2	
Towel, hand, green	2	2	Field use only.
Vest			
ECW	2	2	

Notes:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.
2. Officers may elect to purchase an officer pattern No 2 dress suit and receive an allowance towards the cost in lieu of a soldier pattern issue.
3. On commissioning the soldiers cap badge is to be returned to store.

CHAPTER 7 SCALE 5 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT ARMY RESERVES SOLDIERS SCALE OF CLOTHING

Item	Scale		Remarks
	Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1) Items issued free and maintained free			
Badge			
Arm, appointment rank	-	1	
Cap	1	1	
Collar	1	1	
Bag, kit, universal	1	1	
Boots, Combat	1	1	
Braces, trousers	1	-	For use with parade dress.
Brooch			
Medal			Soldiers entitled to wear medals.
Medal ribbons, detachable			
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	
Regimental	2	2	For use with Nos 2 and 6 dress suits.
Cap, forage, peaked	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Discs, identity c/w chain bead connector	1	1	With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	2	
Gloves, knitted	1	1	Black or green.
Hat, combat, tropical, DPM	1	1	
Headover/Balaclava	1	1	
Helmet, combat, (c/w cover)	1	1	
Insoles, (CAB)	1	1	
Jacket			
Combat PCS MTP	3	3	
Waterproof PCS MTP	1	1	
Jersey, man's heavy, wool	1	1	
Lanyard, regimental	1	1	
Rag, sweat, tropical	3	3	
Respirator	1	1	c/w haversack and canister.
Sash, scarlet, polyester, worsted, webbing with tassels	1	1	WOs 2 and SNCOs only.
Shirt			
GS	1		
No 2 dress	1		
PT, woman's, white	-	2	
Women's, cream/khaki, long sleeve	-	1	
Shoes, service, women Pr	-	1	
Shorts PT	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.

Item	Scale		Remarks
	Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Smock combat PCS MTP	1	1	
Socks			
GS	3	3	
PT	-	2	
Suit			
No 2 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
No 6 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Tie, khaki	1	1	
Title, metal	1	1	
Towel, hand, green	2	2	For field use only.
Trousers			
Combat PCS MTP	3	3	
Waterproof PCS MTP	1	1	
Vest			
ECW	2	2	
Olive, green	2	2	
PT	1	1	

Note:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.

CHAPTER 7 SCALE 6 CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS BANDMASTER (UKTAP)

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Belt, waist, leather	1	
Sash, crimson, polyester and cotton with tassels	1	
Sling, sword, gold No 2 strap, long	1	
Sling, sword, gold No 2 strap, short	1	
Sword, Knot No 3	1	

Notes:

1. This scale relates only to the UKTAP post of Bandmaster; entitlement ceases when UKTAP manpower cover is removed.
2. Items to be handed over to successor on tour completion.

CHAPTER 7 SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt, waist, crimson, sword No 6 normal	9	
Belt, waist, crimson, sword No 6 large	9	
Sash, waist, crimson	18	
Sling, sword, gold, short No 2 medium (Gold on Crimson)	9	
Sling, gold, short No 2 large (Gold on Crimson)	9	
Sling, sword, gold, long (Gold on Crimson)	18	
Knot, sword, No 3 gold	18	
Scabbard, sword, metal L4A1	18	
Sword, officer Inf L4A1	6	

CHAPTER 8 CADETS

General

1. The following scales shows the items and clothing equipment that are the ACF and CCF are entitled to hold.
2. **Clothing.** The Cadet clothing record AF E617B is to be utilised to maintain items of clothing which are issued to Cadets in accordance with Chapter 8 (Cadets) of Scales for the Army and Army Supported Civilians and also items listed on the MEL.
3. **Accounting.** Cadet Force units are to account for stores using either Manual Accounting practices or the Westminster G4 package as it becomes available. Items listed on the MEL (less ammunition) are to be maintained on the Miscellaneous Account and categorised under sub headings e.g. General, ORP, and Clothing etc. Ammunition is to be held under a separate account and maintained in accordance with the DLF.
4. **Master Equipment List (MEL).** Cadet Force units do not have an Equipment Table but they do have an MEL which is a live document and is facilitated on Westminster. It identifies the equipment that Cadet Units are allowed to demand through the military system (Stores System 3 (SS3)). The MEL is controlled and maintained by HQ LF SO2 G4 PSC Cdts. Any requirement to upscale the MEL must be submitted to HQ LF SO2 Cdts.
5. **No 2 Dress.** Cadet Force Adult Volunteers will not be entitled to No 2 Dress however; it will be issued to a select few in each unit where for presentational reasons it is deemed necessary. The allocation will be determined and authorised by Army HQ PSC Cadet Branch.
6. If clarity is required regarding the interpretation of this publication, the Brigade Ordnance Warrant Officer (BOWO) at Formation Headquarters is to be contacted in the first instance for advice and guidance.

CHAPTER 8 SCALE 1 CADET FORCE ADULT VOLUNTEERS OF THE CCF (ARMY SECTIONS) AND ACF

Item	DofQ	Qty	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge, Cap	Ea	1	
Badge, Rank Slide	Set	2	
Belt, working	Ea	1	
Beret, Bonnet	Ea	1	As appropriate
Boots, combat, assault c/w insoles	Pr	1	
Jacket, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Undershirt, Extreme Cold	Ea	1	
Plugs, ear	Pr	1	
Smock combat MTP	Ea	1	
Socks, GS	Pr	3	
Trousers, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive, anti-static	Ea	2	

CHAPTER 8 SCALE 2 CADETS OF THE CCF (ARMY SECTIONS) AND THE ACF

Item	DofQ	Qty	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge, Rank Slide	Ea	1	
Badge, Cap	Ea	1	
Belt, working	Ea	1	
Beret, Bonnet	Ea	1	As appropriate
Jacket, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Undershirt, Extreme Cold	Ea	1	
Plugs, ear	Pr	1	
Smock, Windproof. MTP	Ea	1	
Socks, GS	Pr	3	
Trousers, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive, anti-static	Ea	2	

CHAPTER 8 SCALE 3 ARMY CADETSHIPS AND BURSARS (DTUS) PRIOR TO UNIVERSITY

Item (See notes at bottom of table)	Scale		Remarks
	Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Beret, single service	1	1	
Cap Badge service or corps specific	1	1	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet	1	1	To be issued as temporary loan by unit providing training that specifically requires a helmet.
Helmet Cover	1	1	To be issued as temporary loan by unit providing training that specifically requires a helmet.
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive, anti-static	2	2	
Combat Thermal Undershirt	1	1	
Jacket, combat MTP	2	2	
Mid Layer Thermal Smock	1	1	
Smock, Windproof MTP	1	1	
Jacket Wet Weather MVP MTP	1	1	
Belt, trouser	1	1	Consists of webbing and buckle
Trousers, combat MTP	2	2	
Trouser wet weather MVP MTP	1	1	
Socks, Black	5	5	
Boots Combat	2	2	
Glove Combat	1	1	
<i>OTHER ITEMS</i>			
Deployment Bag, Black	1	1	
Field Pack, Black	1	1	
Bath Towel, Green	1	1	

Notes:

1. Items will be issued (or exchanged), by RMAS at the Pre-University Briefing if not already held by the individual. Individuals who have attended Welbeck College may already have a limited scale of clothing, which they are entitled to exchange if appropriate.
2. NSNs are not included as these occasionally change. The individual is to be issued with the standard core item issued to Army Officer recruits.
3. Helmets are issued as a temporary loan when required by the unit delivering the training.

CHAPTER 9 MOD CIVILIANS

General

Introduction

1. **Scope.** This section deals with the accounting, provision, issue and maintenance of clothing to MOD(A) civilian employees. It covers items of Personal Protective Clothing (PPE) and ordinary working clothes and uniform not specifically designed to protect the wearer. It should be read in conjunction with the Health and Safety Handbook (JSP 375 (4th Edition)) and other pamphlets of these regulations as indicated. Issues of items held on unit Equipment Table (ET) scales are mentioned but not covered in this pamphlet.
2. **Application.** The regulations and scales contained in this pamphlet apply to all Industrial and Non-Industrial, established and non-established grades and classes, employed and paid by MOD whether full time or part time. It also applies to pupils and staff at certain military schools.
3. **RFCA Employees.** Civilians employed by Reserve Forces and Cadet Associations (RFCAs) for employment with AR units may be issued with clothing as necessary in accordance with Paras 2-5.
4. **Locally Employed Civilians (LECs).** With the exception of footwear and underclothing, authorised clothing in accordance with the scales may be issued to locally employed civilians.
5. **Non-Scaled Items.** Units requiring non-scaled items are to submit a full justification to Army HQ through Formation Log. Sp. staff.
6. **Transfer Between Stations.** Employees transferred from one station to another are to take all personal issue clothing with them. (This does not include items of pool clothing issued to individuals).

ISSUES AND WITHDRAWALS

7. **Deceased Persons.** If an employee dies, all issued items of clothing are not to be returned to store; these items are to be struck from account using a certificated voucher.
8. **Disposal of Withdrawn Items.** Serviceable articles returned as far as possible are to be cleaned and repaired under arrangements specified by the Formation Log Sp staff.
9. **Accounting Procedure.** Records of all transactions for the issue and withdrawal of items provisioned from Army sources are to be maintained in accordance with the regulations as laid down in the Defence Logistic Framework of these regulations including procedures in respect of recoveries for loss or damaged items.
10. **Cessation/of Employment.** When individuals finally leave employment their Personal Holding record is to be closed.
11. **Change of Employment.** On change of employment all issued items are to be withdrawn with the exception of next to skin items. The value of any deficiencies or recoveries for damaged items of clothing is to be assessed and charged in accordance with the Defence Logistic Framework of these regulations.

Maintenance

12. **Employing Officer's Responsibility.** Employing officers are responsible for ensuring that all issued items are maintained to published Health and Safety standards. They are to arrange for a system of periodic and regular inspection by a competent person to ensure serviceability. The system should include the keeping of records that show inspection dates and findings.

13. **Alteration and Repair to Uniform Clothing.** Minor alterations are to be made when necessary to ensure suitable fitting of clothing. Alterations and repairs to clothing may be carried out by the unit tailor or tailoring contractor at public expense. Measurement for the preparation of size rolls of issued garments is to be carried out by unit contract tailors arranged by the Formation Log staff or Contracts Branch. The cost of major repairs to clothing in possession of employees are to be charged to the public, provided such repairs are as a result of fair wear and tear. All repairs due to wilful damage or neglect are to be paid for at the expense of the individual.

14. **Boots and Shoes (Non-PPE).** When issued free, in accordance with the relevant scales, boots and shoes may be repaired at public expense.

British Forces Germany (BFG) Customs and Immigration (C&I) Officers Dress and Embellishments

15. **Requirement to Wear Uniform.** All Customs and Immigration Officers (CIAs), are required to wear uniform, with appropriate insignia of rank, when on duty. The insignia of Orders, decorations and medals are to be worn. White shirt and collar, black tie, and black socks, are to be worn with uniform. Details of buttons, badges and insignia are as follows:

a. Medal brooches and ribbons, as appropriate, will be provided for all personnel authorised to wear Orders, decorations and medals, and entitled to an issue of uniform under Scale 15B of these regulations.

b. The distinguishing insignia of rank to be worn on sleeves of uniform jackets and shoulder straps of greatcoats is as follows:

CIA 1 - 4 broad bands of silver lace.

CIA 2 - 3 broad bands of silver lace.

CIA 3 - 2 broad bands of silver lace.

c. Arm title "Customs and Immigration" embroidered in white on a blue background.

d. Titles pullover (Velcro fastening) "CUSTOMS" embroidered in white on a blue background.

e. Cap badge. Monogram "C&I" with laurel leaf, silver plated.

f. Buttons. Silver plated and rimmed, with monograms "C&I".

g. Headwear. CIA 1, wears peaked insignia of silver oak leaves on a covered peak. CIA's 2 and 3 wear a plain peak.

16. **Clothing scale.** The scale of clothing applicable to MDP officers is shown in Scale 14A of these regulations.

17. **Authorised scale.** The authorised scale for MGS personnel is shown in Scale 14C of these regulations. A separate scale for the Northern Ireland Guard Service (NISGS) is shown in Scale 14S of these regulations.

18. **Supply.** Those items which are not supplied through the stores system are indicated in the scale of clothing shown in Scale 14C of these regulations. Other items of clothing which Commanding Officers deem a necessary issue are to be referred to the relevant MGS Area Manager.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 1 GROOMS

Items (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)	Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)		
Boots			When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	Local purchase.
Safety leather black steel toe cap	1	-		
Safety jodhpur type	-	1		
Coveralls, OD	1	1		
Jacket foul weather, OD	1	1		
Jodhpurs	1	1		Local purchase for females.
Shirt mans General Service	1	1		
Trousers foul weather, OD	1	1		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 2 GERMANY GUARD SERVICE (GGS)

Description of Item	Initial Issue		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	Male	Female		
Belt Waist	1	1	*	All
Belt Weapon	1	1	*	Armed Grades Only
Beret	1	1	*	GGS Only
Boots Combat	2	2	*	GGS Only
Cap Service	1	0	*	GGS Managers
Cap Badge	1	1	*	All
Cap Cover Waterproof	1	0	*	GGS Managers
CBA Blue Outer Cover	1	1	*	All
Coveralls Black	2	2	*	Dog Handlers Only
Epaulettes (Shoulder Mark)	2	2	*	All
Fleece Inner Jacket	1	1	*	All
Gloves	1	1	*	All
High Vis Jacket	1	1	*	All
Jacket Wet Weather	1	1	1 every 4 years	All
Jersey	2	2	1 every 18 months	All
Neck Scarf	1	1	*	All
Lanyard Retractable	1	1	*	Armed Grades Only
Long Johns	2	2	*	All
Magazine holder, 9mm	1	1	*	Armed Grades Only
Shirt L/S Blue	4	4	2 every year	ZW Grades Only
Shirt S/S Blue	4	4	2 every year	ZW Grades Only
Shirt L/S White	4	0	2 every year	GGS Managers
Shirt S/S White	4	0	2 every year	
Shoes DMS	1	0	*	GCS Managers
Socks Black	3	3	2 pairs every year	All
Thermal Socks	2	2	*	
Tie Clip-on	2	2	*	All
Men's Trs Lightweights	2	2	1 every 18 months	All
Trousers Celtic Twill	2	0	1 every 18 months	GGS Managers

Description of Item	Initial Issue		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	Male	Female		
Trousers Mans Temperate	2	0	1 every 18 months	GGS Managers
Trousers Wet Weather	1	1	1 every 4 years	All
Vest Cold Weather	2	2	*	All
Slack's Woman's Maternity	0	2	*	GGS Only
Cardigan Woman's Maternity	0	2	*	GGS Only
Dress Woman's Maternity	0	2	*	GGS Only
Shirt Woman's Maternity S/S	0	4	*	GGS Managers
Shirt Woman's Maternity S/S	0	4	*	GGS Only
Shirt, Mans ECW	2	2	*	
Jacket, Black Field Suit	1	1	*	Dog Handlers only
Trousers, Black Field Suit	2	2	*	Dog Handlers only

Note: Replacement only “when certified unserviceable by a responsible officer”.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 3 STAFF CAR AND AMBULANCE DRIVERS

Note: The definition of a staff car driver is contained in MOD Manual 9.

- Sub-scale
1. Male staff car and ambulance drivers (including staff car drivers in Gibraltar).
 2. Female staff car and ambulance drivers.
 3. Male staff car and ambulance drivers in Cyprus.

Item	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
(a)				(e)	(f)
Badge organisation cap civilian employee AA gold	1	1	1	All items when certified u/s by the responsible officer unless otherwise stated.	Only staff car drivers. (NIV items).
Cap grey	1	-	-		
Hat blue	-	1	-		
Jacket	2	-	1		
Grey	-	1	-	2 years (4 years in Gibraltar).	Staff car drivers. (NIV items).
Navy	-	-	-		
Pullover	1	-	-		
Grey	-	1	-		
Navy	-	-	-	2 years.	Local purchase. (Note1).
Raincoat	-	-	-		Local purchase.
Man's gabardine wool and cotton blue	1	-	-		Local purchase.
Woman's gabardine wool and cotton blue	-	1	-		Local purchase.
Shirt					
Man's dress type polyester and cotton blue	5	-	-		Either but not both.
Man's dress type polyester and cotton white	5	-	-		

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
Man's short sleeve stone polyester and cotton	-	-	5		Local purchase against Vote 1G1 1490.
Woman's dress type polyester and cotton	-	5	-		
Skirt navy	-	3	-		Or 1 pair of trousers in lieu of a skirt. (Police issue).
Tie cloth barathea polyester black	2	2	-		
Trousers Grey	3	-	2		2 pairs only for drivers in Gibraltar. (NIV item).
Lightweight	2	-	-		For drivers in Gibraltar. Local purchase.
Man's stone polyester	-	-	2		Local purchase against Vote 1G1 1490.
Waistcoat high visibility 'Ambulance' fluorescent orange with metallic silver reflective panels	1	1	1		Ambulance driver.

Note: Pullovers for drivers in Gibraltar are to be obtained by local purchase against Vote 1G1 1490.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 4 ECCLESIASTICAL STAFF

Sub-scale 1. Army Chaplain's Assistants Male. 3. Army Scripture Readers Male.
 2. Army Chaplain's Assistants Female. 4. Army Scripture Readers Female.

Item (a)	Sub-scale				Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)	4 (e)	
	Uniform allowance items (Note 1)(Note 3)				
Button Cap 22 ligne No 2 dress	2 4	2 4	2 4	2 4	For Scripture Readers buttons staple A/A gold. 32 ligne for No 2 dress.
Cap Forage/Khaki peaked	1	1	1	1	
Mess dress	1	1	-	-	Dinner jacket c/w trousers and cummerbund. White blouse, roll neck collar and long black skirt, cummerbund.
Shoes, Court	-	1	-	1	
Socks Black Khaki	1 -	- -	- 1	- -	
Tights	-	5	-	-	
	Issued free and maintained on repayment				
Bag shoulder black	-	1	-	1	Brown for Scripture Readers.
Badge Cap Collar	1 1	1 1	- -	- -	
Beret blue	1	1	1	1	
Gloves leather dress type black Pr	1	1	-	1	Brown for Scripture Readers.
Jersey heavy wool	1	1	1	1	
Shirt Combat Olive Drab	2	2	2	2	

Item (a)	Sub-scale				Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)	4 (e)	
Shirt Mans Long Sleeve Fawn Shirt Mans Short Sleeve Fawn Shirt Womans Long Sleeve Fawn Shirt Womans Short Sleeve Fawn	2 3	 2 3	2 3	 2 3	
Shoes Leather black DMS Service Gibson black	1 -	- 1	1 -	- 1	Brown for Scripture Readers. Brown for Scripture Readers. 1 pair of black court shoes may be used in lieu of 1 pair service Brown for Scripture Readers..
Slacks Women's Lightweight	-	2	-	2	
Tie braid khaki	1	1	1	1	
Trousers Man's lightweight	2	-	2	-	(Note 2).
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	1	1	Issued as separate Jacket and Trousers/Skirt
	Issued free and maintained free				
Belt working	1	1	1	1	
Boots Combat	1	1	1	1	
Drawers cold weather	1	1	-	-	
Gloves combat	1	1	1	1	
Insoles	1	1	1	1	
Socks Black	3	3	3	3	
Boots Combat	2	2	2	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	ITC Catterick recruits lightweight version all other recruits standard type.
Shirt					

Item (a)	Sub-scale				Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)	4 (e)	
'T' Anti static	3	3	3	3	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Thermal	1	1	1	1	
UBACS	4	4	4	4	
Smock					
Windproof	2	2	2	2	
Thermal	1	1	1	1	
Trousers					
Combat MTP	3	3	3	3	
Waterproof MTP MVP	1	1	1	1	

Notes:

1. Scripture Readers. All issues of clothing authorised in this scale are to be made on repayment. Issues are to be made by the unit to which Readers are attached. Recovery of charges is to be in accordance with local repayment arrangements. When issues of tropical clothing is required advice is to be sought from DC. Any other items of uniform are to be obtained by the Reader from SASRA.
2. Melt hazard trousers man's lightweight. All personnel issued with these items must be made aware of the fire and melt hazard associated with the material used in manufacture. Wearers must avoid exposure of the garments to naked flame, very hot surfaces and weapon flash..
3. Chaplains Assistants. Items purchased from uniform allowance are to be RACHD pattern with the exception of mess dress. The scale authorised above does not include Church Army or personal clothing items.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 5 FIRE SERVICE OFFICERS AND FIRE FIGHTING STAFF

1. Clothing for the Defence Fire & Rescue Services is available through the DES contract with Bristol Uniforms. The Clothing policy and scales for clothing are published in the Chief Fire Officer's Instruction available at this link:

[DFRS Uniform Standards](#)

2. All queries regarding the uniform policy or scales are to be directed to the Defence Fire Risk Management Organisation's Operational Capability Manager on their email DFRMO-HQ OPS EQUIPMENT AM

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 6 FOOD HANDLING STAFF

- Sub-scale
1. Chefs and Food handlers Male.
 2. Chefs and Food handlers Female.

Item (a)	Sub-scale		Remarks (d)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	
Apron Food handlers cotton drill No 2	10	10	4 for Food handlers.
Cap Food handler	10	10	4 for Food handlers.
Dress woman's polyester and cotton white short sleeve	-	10	
Jacket Food handler unisex drill cotton white	10	10	4 for Food handlers.
Neckerchief, Chefs Red Blue	5 5	5 5	
Shirt Food handler warm weather	10	10	
Trouser Food handler cotton blue and white check	10	10	4 for Food handlers.

Notes:

1. No items are to be issued when a full catering contract is in place.
2. A person employed as a Food handler may be issued with appropriate items from the scales in Sub-scale (2) and (3).
3. Cap food handlers' colour dependant on rank/unit policy, nominally blue for WO/SNCO and red for ORs.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7 MEDICAL SERVICES

19. The scales detailed below are for issue to **Military** and **Civilian** personnel employed by the Army Medical Services.

20. Personnel clothing is issued to the individual and retained on posting.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7A (RESERVED)

21. Scale 7A is a reserved scale on the authority of Army Medical Services

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7B DENTAL STAFF

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Coat overall white	2	2	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Dental Support Technicians.
Trousers dental				
Aqua	9	9		Hygienist
Blue	9	9		Dental Surgeon
Cream	9	9		Dental Sp Tech
Tunic Dental				
Aqua	9	9		Hygienist
Blue	9	9		Dental Surgeon
Cream	9	9		Dental Sp Tech

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7C DISPENSING STAFF

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Coat overall white	3	3	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Pharmacy Tech A/1 and trainee. See Note 1.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7D NURSING STAFF

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Cap nurses cotton lawn plain lace trim	-	3	1 in 4 months	QARANC. Civilians. Civilians and Tri-Service. Civilians and Tri-Service.
Cardigan charcoal grey	-	1		
Dress				
Woman's polyester and cotton grey	-	3		
Woman's polyester and cotton blue/stripe	-	3		
Jacket man's polyester and cotton white SS	5	-		
Trouser man's polyester and cotton white	3	-		
Tunic woman's polyester and cotton	1	5		
Trouser woman's polyester and cotton	-	3		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7E OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSE

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Cap nurses cotton lawn plain lace trim	-	3	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Dress				

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Woman's polyester and cotton grey Woman's polyester and cotton blue/stripe Jacket Man's polyester and cotton white SS Shirt man's white LS	- - 3 6	3 3 - -		EN (G). RGN.
Tie black Trousers Man's polyester and cotton white Woman's polyester and cotton blue	1 3 -	- - 3	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7F PHYSIOTHERAPY AND REMEDIAL INSTRUCTORS

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Tunic, White Trousers, Navy Socks, Black, Thin Shoes, Nurses, Ward	5 5 5 1	5 5 5 1	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	All Officers On initial issue and assignment to in-patient or out-patient clinics
Shirts, Polo, White Trousers, Utility, Navy Jacket, Fleece Shoes, Training, Indoor Jacket and Trousers, Utility, Outdoor, Navy Shoes, Training, Outdoor	3 2 1 1 1 1	3 2 1 1 1 1		Officers on assignment to gym based or outdoor rehabilitation Officers on assignment to outdoor rehabilitation

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7G OPERATING THEATRE STAFF

Item (c)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (f)	Remarks (g)
	M (d)	F (e)		
Either boots antistatic white vinyl rubber sole or clogs, or sabots Cap disposable rayon Gowns operating Surgical cotton Surgical frock Surgical Surgical wrap around Nurses disposable Barrier disposable Mask Audio surgical Disposable Mittens Either shoes anti static white vinyl rubber sole or clogs, or sabots	1 - 5 - 10 10 - - 1 - - - -	1 - 5 6 - - - - 1 - - 1	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Personnel preference D Med Supply. See Note 6. As required by Barrier Theatre and Barrier nurse. Per member of team on Charnley Howarth modules. Theatre sister and trainee. Surgeon, anaesthetist and technician. Orthopaedic surgeon. As required for infectious cases. As required. Local purchase. Per member of team on Charnley Howarth modules As required for members of Charnley Howarth module teams. 1 per Charnley Howarth Theatre. 2 per Theatre Sterilizing Supply. Dept/Central Sterilizing Supply Depot. Personal preference. Direct supply. See Note 6.
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	

Item (c)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (f)	Remarks (g)
	M (d)	F (e)		
Smock man's blue cotton	5	-		Surgeon, anaesthetist technician See Note 1.
Visor audio surgical mask	-	-		As required for Charmley Howarth modules.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7H PATHOLOGY AND MORTUARY

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Apron acid protective	-	-		2 each lab.
Boots knee man's rubber black	-	-		2 each lab. See Note 5.
Coat overall white cotton	4	4		Medical officer and lab tech. See Note 1.
Gown				
Operating surgical green	3	3		Pathologist and technician.
Surgeons disposable	-	-		As required for infectious cases.
Mask surgical disposable	-	-		As required. MSA supply.
Smock man's blue cotton	3	3		Pathologist and technician. See Note 1.
Trousers man's blue cotton	3	3		Pathologist and technician. See Note 1.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7I WARDS AND MATERNITY WARD NURSERIES

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Cap disposable rayon			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Barrier Theatre and Barrier nurse as required. Each maternity nurse and trainee. As required MSA supply.
Gown				
Surgeons disposable	-	-		
Nurse disposable	-	-		
Operating surgical frock	-	6		
Mask surgical disposable	-	-		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7J MISCELLANEOUS

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Coat overall white	4	4	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Medical officer and Radiographer pool of 15 EHT trainees. Pool of 30 each. Field Ambulance unit for female Cbt Med Techs on training attachments. Pool of 15 EHT trainees RAMC Training Centre. Pool of 30 each. Field Ambulance unit for male Cbt Med Techs on training attachments
Dress ward white	-	-		
Hat white with brim washable	-	-		
Jacket man's white	-	-		

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Overall LP white	-	3		Pool of 100 for trainee HQ & Training Centre RADC. RAMC Training Centre. See Note 1.
Sari and Sarong LP	-	3		
Tape Measuring	-	-		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 7K PATIENTS

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Baby wrappers Diaper toweling Feeder infant bibs Gown Dressing Operation x-ray female Nightgown	-	-	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	6. See Note 8. 36. See Note 8. 2. See Note 8. 10% auth female beds. As required. 10% auth female beds for x-ray depts.
Child Infant Pyjamas Childs Man's Sandals rubber Suit infant 1 piece	-	-		3 annually for each childs bed. 5. See Note 8. 3 each auth childs bed. 3 each auth male bed. Local purchase. 3 each auth infant cot/bed.
Vest infant	-	-		5. See Note 8. Local purchase.

Notes:

1. Plus 100% laundry reserve
2. Plus 50% laundry reserve
3. Plus 20% laundry reserve
4. Plus 5% laundry reserve
5. Plus 40% reserve
6. Plus 20% reserve
7. Plus 10% reserve

Each bed/cot annually. Authorised Local purchase under command/divisional/district arrangements.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 8 MESSENGERS

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)
			All items: When certified by the responsible officer.	
Badge				
Cap crown	1	-		
Collar crown	1	-		
Collar senior messenger	1	-		Not for MOD messengers.
Collar MOD messenger	1	-		Senior messengers at MOD. Messengers at MOD.
Jacket				
French Navy	-	2		Non-industrials.
Grey man's	2	-		
Grey woman's	-	1		NIV item. Outdoor industrial.
Raincoat				
Man's blue	1	-		
Woman's blue	-	1		Messengers employed on outdoor duties. Local purchase.
Shirt				
Man's white	5	-		
Woman's white	1	5		Outdoor industrials.
Skirt				
French Navy	-	2		Non-industrials.
Grey	-	1		NIV items-outdoor industrials.
Tie black	2	1		Outdoor industrials.
			All items: When certified by the responsible officer	
Trousers				
Man's grey	2	-		NIV item.
Woman's grey	-	1		NIV item outdoor industrials. Non-industrials employed on outdoor duties where authorised by DC.
Waistcoat				
High visibility general service	1	1		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 9 MUSEUM WARDERS

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)
Badge			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Cap AA gold	1	-		
Collar AA gold	1	-		
Lapel gilding metal				
Gilt and enamel				
Gold and green	1	-		
Lapel gilding metal				
Gilt and enamel				
Gold and red	1	-		
Lapel gilding metal				
Gilt and enamel				
Gold and green	1	-		
Cap grey	1	-		NIV item.
Cardigan wool and nylon blue	-	2		
Coat				
Overall man's polyester and cotton khaki.	1	-		For staff at Museum/Artillery and Tank Museum.
Overall woman's dark green	-	2		
Coveralls man's polyester and cotton olive drab	1	-		For staff at Museum/Artillery and Tank Museum.
Dress woman's polyester and cotton dark blue	-	4		
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Jacket grey regulation	2	-		Not for staff at Museum of Artillery.
Jersey man's heavy wool navy blue	2	-		Only for staff at Museum of Artillery.
Raincoat man's gabardine wool and cotton blue	1	-		
Raincoat woman's gabardine wool and cotton blue	-	1		
Shirt blue	5	-		
Shoes safety protective toe cap non-slip conductive	-	1		For staff at Museum of Artillery and Tanks

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)
Shoes safety steel toe cap conductive	1	-		For staff at Museum of Artillery and Tanks
Trousers grey	2	-		
Waistcoat grey	1	-		Issued on repayment. Not for staff at Museum of Artillery.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 10 RAILWAY STAFF

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Aural protector sound GS folding OD	1		Fitters and officers when testing prime movers in enclosed conditions.
Boots safety non-slip oil resistant	1		All less clerical staff. Fitters and shunters.
Car bump	1		Local purchase when specifically authorised by DC.
Coveralls Man's lightweight orange oil and water resistant	4		Shunters, loco drivers and fitters.
Glove, welders leather	1		All fitters.
Jacket WP high visibility orange	1		Shunters and railway yard foremen. Local purchase when specifically authorised by DC
Trousers WP high visibility orange	1		
Waistcoat high visibility fluorescent red/orange with silver reflective panels. Quick release	1		All personnel, less clerical staff. Local purchase when specifically authorised by DC.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 11 RANGE WARDENS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Boots combat	1		See Note
Insoles	1		
Jacket grey	2		
Jersey heavy wool navy blue	1		The buying agency supply.
Shirt man's dress type polyester and cotton blue	5		
Tie black polyester	2		
Trousers grey	2		
Pool items			The buying agency supply.
Coveralls man's polyester and cotton OD	1		
Jacket foul weather NATO green	1		
Trousers foul weather NATO green	1		

Note: Civilian drivers employed at the Royal School of Artillery are eligible for the above scale. The only exception is 1 pair of Shoes DMS in place of Boots Combat.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 12 ARMY SPONSORED SCHOOLS.

23. Welbeck College, the Duke of Yorks Military School and the Queen Victoria School are entitled to clothing items listed in the three scales below. The scaling is not to be exceeded without express permission of Army HQ.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 12A DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
	(b)			
(a)			(c)	(d)
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Badge Cap DYRMS Cap (parent unit)	1 1	1 1		
Beret, dark blue	1	1		
Braces	1	-		
Buckle/Keeper	1	1		To wear with girdle scarlet not for instructional staff. 1 set large for No 1 dress, 2 small for cap.
Buttons 22 Ligne 30 Ligne	1 8	1 6		For jacket.
Cap No 1/2 dress blue cap scarlet band and welt around crown	1	1		For students and uniformed staff of Warrant Officer rank.
Girdle scarlet	1	1		
Gloves cotton white	1	1		
Jacket No 1 dress, blue	1	-		Allowance item for Headmaster. Scarlet piping on shoulder straps.
Sash, scarlet polyester worsted	1	1		Drill instructors.
Shirt white long sleeved	-	1		

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
	(b)			
(a)			(c)	(d)
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Shoes Service black DMS Service woman's	1 -	- 1	)1 every 12 months.)	2 for instructional staff.
Strap, chin, black plastic	1	1		
Trousers No 1 dress	1	-		
Tie, blue	-	1		
Uniform No 1 dress	-	1		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 12B QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
	(b)	(c)	(d)		
Part 1 Male Uniformed Staff				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge				Section 1.03 Section 1.04 Section 1.05	
Cap	1	1	1		As required according to
Rank	1	1	1		
Belt				Section 1.06 Section 1.07 Section 1.08 Section 1.09 Section 1.10	Sam Browne.
Leather Adj. No 1	1	-	-		
Shoulder, black plastic	-	-	1		
Sporran, white	1	1	1		
Waist, black plastic	-	-	1		
Waist No 2	-	1	-	Section 1.11	

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
Waist, white plastic	-	1	-	Section 1.12	
Brooch, piper	1	1	1		
Buckle, iron	-	-	1	Section 1.13	
Single prong	-	1	-		
White metal	-	-	1		
Shoe, large, pipers	-	-	2		
Shoe, small, piper	-	-	2		
Cape, bandsman, green	-	1	1		
Catch, waist, plate	-	1	1		
Garters, highland, red	1	1	1		
Glengarry, QVS	1	1	1		
Hose, lovat green	2	2	2		
Jacket, No 1 dress, Archer green	1	1	1		
Jacket, No 2 dress	1	1	1		
Jersey, heavy wool, navy blue	2	2	2		
Keeper, crossed belt 76mm	-	-	1		
Kilt No 8	1	1	1		
Plaid No 8	-	1	-		
Plate, waist belt	-	-	1		
Sash					
Crimson	1	-	-		And drill instructors.
Scarlet	-	1	1		
Scarf No 8	-	-	1		
Shirt Long Sleeve Fawn	3	3	3		
Shoes					
Highland	2	2	2		
Piper	-	1	1		
Socks, black	3	3	3		

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
Sporran, white hair	1	1	1		
Stockings	1	1	1		
Tie, braid	1	1	1		
Tip, crossed belt	-	-	1		
Trews, No 8	2	2	2		
Trousers, barrack dress	2	2	2		
Wings, shoulder, green with gold lace	-	1	1		
1) Not MOD supplied					
Plume, black	-	-	1		
Part 2 Pipers, Drummers, Monitors and				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge, rank	1	1	1		
Belt					Drum Major and boy Drum Majors.
Shoulder, black plastic	-	1	-		
Sporran, black	-	1	-		
Sporran, white	-	-	1		
Waist, black plastic	-	1	-		
Waist, white plastic	-	-	1		
Bonnet, feather	-	-	1		
Brooch, plaid	1	1	1		
Buckle					
Iron	-	1	-		
White metal	-	1	-		
Shoe, large	-	2	2		
Shoe, small	-	2	2		
Cape, bandsman, green	-	1	1		

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
Catch, waist plate	-	1	1		
Gloves, white	1	-	-		Females only.
Jacket, No 1 dress, Archer green	-	1	-		
Plaid No 8	1	-	1		
Plate, waist belt	-	1	-		
Plume, bonnet red	-	-	1		
Scarf No 8	-	1	-		
Shoes, piper	-	1	1		
Sporran, white hair	-	1	1		
Stockings	-	1	1		
Tassels, sporran	-	2	2		Drum Major and boy Drum Majors.
Tip, crossed belt	-	1	-		
Trews No 8	2	-	-		
Wings, shoulder, green with white lace	-	1	-		
2) Not MOD supplied					
Plume, black	-	1	-		Cock feather.

Note: Holdings under Part 2 not to exceed 30 Pipers, 20 Drummers and 20 Monitors/Prefects.

Item (a)	Scale Boys (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
Part 3 Pupils Male.		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge, Cap	1		
Bag, travelling, Army	1		
Garters, Highland	1		Plain elastic for juniors.
Glengarry, QVS	1		
Jacket, No 1 dress, scarlet QVS	1		
Jersey wool, navy blue	2		
Kilt No 8	1		
Purse, Highland with belt	1		
Shoes			
Black, DMS	1		Except Prefects and Monitors. For sizes 1-4 Local Purchase Authority to DC Caversfield UC1b. 2 for Prefects and Monitors.
Highland	1		
Shorts, PT	3		
Socks, black	4		Senior boys.
Towel, hand	4		
Trousers, barrack dress	2		Except Monitors and Prefects.
3) Not MOD supplied			
Drawers, short	2		
Jacket, highland tweed	1		
Kilt pin	1		
Shirt, grey, collar attached	4		

Item (a)	Scale Boys (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
Stockings, black	2		
T-Shirt	3		
Tie QVS	1		
Shirt Football/Rugby	3		
Stockings sport, red	2		
Part 4 Pupils Female		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge, cap	1		
Bag travelling, Army	1		
Garters, Highland	1		Plain elastic for juniors.
Glengarry, QVS	1		
Jacket No 1 dress Scarlet QVS	1		
Jersey wool, navy blue	2		
Kilt No 8A	1		Pipe Band and Dancers only.
Shirt cream, long sleeve	2		To be replaced by Shirt Khaki.
Shirt cream, short sleeve	2		
Shirt white, PT Cotton	3		
Shoes, black leather	2		
Shorts, PT	1		
Skirt, women's green	2		Except Monitors and Prefects.
Towel hand	4		
4) Not MOD supplied			
Jacket Highland Tweed	1		

Item (a)	Scale Boys (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
Kilt pin	1		
Skirt, tartan	1		3 for Monitors and Prefects.
Stockings red	2		
Tie QVS	1		
T-Shirt	3		
5) Part 5 Pool Items: 1. Boots safety Qty 8 (Direct Supply Contract CS4a (Ext 4824)). 6) 2. Coveralls OD Qty 20			

Note: Shoulder strap piping for No 1 dress is: Boys blue, Drummers red and white, Band yellow

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 12C WELBECK COLLEGE

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
(a)	M (b)	F (c)	(d)	(e)
Students			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge				
Cap	1	1		
Collar	1	1		Blue.
Bag, Kit	1	1		
Belt, waist, nylon	1	1		
Beret	1	1		
Blazer	1	1		
Boots				
Combat	1	-		
DMS	1	-		
Cap, forage, peaked, No 2 dress	1	1		For girls: also known as Cap Service.
Coveralls man's OD	1	1		

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M (b)	F (c)		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Face veil	1	1		Worn with No 2 dress.
Gloves				
Leather	-	1		
Wool	1	1		
Jacket				
Smock Combat PCS MTP	1	1		
Jacket Sport	1	1		
Jersey, heavy wool				
Jumper, College colours	1	1		
Mess tins	1	1		
			All items: When certified u/s by responsible officer.	
Necktie				Girls: As for boys.
Braid	1	1		
College colours	1	1		
House colours	1	1		
Shirt Rugby				
Hooped	2	-		
House colours	2	-		
Shirt				
No 2 dress	1	1		
Working	1	1		
Shoes				
Barrack	-	1		
Fitness training	1	1		
Singlet PT				
House colours	2	2		
White	-	1		
Skirt grey	2	2		
Socks GS	2	2		
Sweatshirt	-	1		
Tracksuit bottom	-	1		
Trouser				
Combat Lightweight PCS MTP	1	1		
Grey	2	-		
Lightweight	1	1		

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks																				
(a)	M (b)	F (c)	(d)	(e)																				
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1		Boys: Trousers and tunic. Girls: Skirt and tunic.																				
			All items: When certified u/s by responsible officer.																					
Water bottle Webbing	1 1	1 1	PLCE consists of the following items: <table><tr><td>Item</td><td>Qty</td></tr><tr><td>Belt waist</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Carrier cape</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Carrier water</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Field pack</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Poncho</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Pouch rear</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Pouch ammo left</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Pouch ammo right</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Yoke</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	Item	Qty	Belt waist	1	Carrier cape	1	Carrier water		Field pack	1	Poncho	1	Pouch rear	1	Pouch ammo left	1	Pouch ammo right	1	Yoke	1	
Item	Qty																							
Belt waist	1																							
Carrier cape	1																							
Carrier water																								
Field pack	1																							
Poncho	1																							
Pouch rear	1																							
Pouch ammo left	1																							
Pouch ammo right	1																							
Yoke	1																							
Welbeck College Pool Clothing																								
Boots cricket	22		11 pairs annually when certified u/s by a Responsible officer																					
Coat overall white	16		When certified u/s by a responsible officer	2 per lab and electronics systems attendants.																				
Full face guard	6																							
Gloves plastic PVC	6																							
Shirt hockey white	50																							
Shirts rugby college colours	50																							
Shorts athletic lightweight	50		11 annually when certified u/s by a responsible officer																					
Shoes spiked running and field	56																							
Shorts rugby	50																							
Stocking college colours	50		11 annually when certified u/s by a responsible officer																					
Trousers cricket white	40																							
Vest athletic lightweight	50																							
Visor 152mm	3		When certified u/s by a responsible officer																					
Visor 203mm	3																							

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 13 DEFENCE INFRASTRUCTURE ORGANISATION (DIO)

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified by the responsible Officer	
Boots			
Knee rubber	1		Less foresters and chainsaw operators.
Knee safety rubber with internal toe cap	1		Woodmen.
Safety with steel toe cap	1		Chainsaw operators.
Coveralls	1		
Gloves			
Chainsaw operators	1		Chainsaw operators.
Leather men's work type	1		
Rubber acid alkaline resistant	1		Foresters.
Helmet			
Safety industrial white	1	2 years	
Safety c/w visor neckcape and ear defenders	1	2 years	Chainsaw operators.
Jacket foul weather green	1		
Jerkin brown	1		
Jersey heavy wool blue	1		
Leggings protective chainsaw	1		Chainsaw operators.
Shirt			
Combat OD	2		
Protective chainsaw	1		Chainsaw operators.
White	3		
Socks combat OD	3		
Spats chainsaw	1		Chainsaw operators only.
Tie black	2		
Trousers			
Foul weather	1		
Serge blue	2		
Waistcoat high visibility	1		Foresters.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14A BRITISH FORCES GERMANY CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Badge cap BFG(C&I)	2	As required	Local purchase.
Boots combat assault	1	As required	
Braid silver (For rank insignia)		As required	Local purchase.
Cap forage dark blue with white detachable cover	1	Every 2 years	
Cap senior officer with laurel leaf in silver braid	1		Local purchase.
Coveralls blue	2	As required	
Gloves leather black	1	Every 2 years	
Jacket reversible high visibility (For Air Traffic/Port Controls)	1	Every 2 years	
Jacket uniform blue (Naval pattern with buttons)	1	One every 2 years	
Jacket wet weather (Anorak)	1	Every 2 years	
Jersey universal navy blue V neck	2	1 in 12 months	
Shirt man's supervisory ranks white (long sleeve)	5	As required	With 2 radio straps, 2 pockets and shoulder straps.
Shirt man's supervisory ranks white (short sleeve)	5	As required	With 2 radio straps, 2 pockets and shoulder straps.
Shoes leather black DMS	2	1 in 12 months	
Tie black polyester	2	As required	
Titles arm embroidered	2	As required	Local purchase.
Titles pullover "CUSTOMS" (Velcro fastening)	4	As required	Local purchase.
Trousers uniform blue (MOD Police pattern)	1	1 per year (worn separately in summer)	Local purchase for uniform match.
Trousers wet weather	1	Every 2 years	
Trousers working blue	1	As required	

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14B MOD GUARD SERVICE

Item (a)	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period (Note 1) (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Badge	1	1	As required	Qty 2 for Dog Handlers
Cap	1	1	As required	
Belt waist black leather	1	1	As required	
Beret	2	2		For Dog Handlers
Cover cap service MGS	1	1	12 months	
Cap service MGS	1	1	18 months	
Coveralls black	2	2	1 as required	Dog handlers only.
Drawers cold weather light olive	2	2	As required	
Shoulder strap MGS	2	2	1 as required	
Field suit 'Rip-stop'				
Jacket man's black	2	2	3 years	Dog handlers only.
Trousers man's black MDP	2	2	3 years	Dog handlers only.
Jacket				
High visibility long sleeve	1	1		
Waistcoat high visibility short sleeve	1	1		For traffic control duties.
Jumper utility navy blue 'V' neck	2	2	1 every 18 months	
Necktie man's black MDP	2	2	As required	
Scarf neckwear navy blue MDP	1	1	5 years	
Shirt white				Note 2
Man's long sleeve MDP	4	-		
Man's short sleeve MDP	4	-		
Women's long sleeve RN			2 every year	
Women's short sleeve MDP	-	4		

Item (a)	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period (Note 1) (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
	-	4		
Skirt	-	2	1 every 18 months	
Slacks women's lightweight black MDP	-	3	2 years or as required	
Trousers				
Man's RN No 3	3	-	2 years	
Wet weather	1	1	3 years	
Man's black MDP	3	-	2 years or as required	
Slacks women's MDP				
Women's RN No 3		3		

Notes:

1. Exceptionally garments may be replaced if they become unserviceable in less than the minimum renewal period provided they are certified unserviceable by the responsible officer nominated by the establishment. In circumstances where the loss of, or damage to, a uniform item is attributable to the wearer, appropriate recovery action should be taken.
2. Total Entitlement of Shirts is 8 and can be made up of any combination of Short Sleeve and Long Sleeve. Eg. 8 x Short Sleeve or Eg2. 6 x Short Sleeve and 2 x Long sleeve.
3. Maternity wear is available for issue as necessary to the following scale:
 - a. 1 x RAF blue dress.
 - b. 1 x RAF blue sweater.
 - c. 1 x Navy blue slacks.
 - d. 4 x White maternity shirts

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14C COMMAND SECRETARIAT PERSONNEL (FI)

Item (a)	(b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Boots Combat Knee man's rubber black	1 1		Personnel may select one item.
Jacket foul weather cloth coated polyurethane on nylon OD	1		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14D GIBRALTAR SERVICE POLICE

Sub-scale **1.** Officers. **2.** Male ORs. **3.** Female ORs.

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Armlet chevron	-	-	-		100% of Sgts on establishment; for wear by PCs acting as Sgts. Local purchase.
Badge					Officers Gilding metal chrome and enamel. Ors Gilding metal chrome finish. Numerals Gilding metal chrome finish. 12 for CIs, 8 for IS worn on shoulder straps. 2 sets when required.
Cap	1	1	4		
Collar	2	2	2		
Indent pers character type	-	4	4		
Shoulder markboard dark blue slip-on	2	2	2		
Rank Bath Star CP	-	-	-		
Crown brass CP red enamel cushion	6	-	-		
Bag shoulder, leather black	-	-	1		Police women.
Band cap diced	1	1	1		
Belt police, working dress, leather	1	1	1		
Boot, Combat	2	2	2		
Button cap, 22 ligne Royal Cypher	-	2	2		
Cap service, wool blue, MOD Police					
Inspector	1	-	-		
Superintendent	1	-	-		
Policemen	-	1	1		
Chain and hook (349mm)	1	1	1		For whistle.
Chevrons					
Metal 3 bar CP	-	2	2		On blue background.
Silver bullion embroidery	-	3	2		

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Coveralls man's, black	-	1	-		
Gloves					
Leather, dress type, black	-	1	1		
Brown, lined	1	-	-		
Working type for men, light brown	-	1	-		For dog handlers.
Hat	-	-	2		
Insoles	2	2	2		
Jacket					
Field, black	1	1	1		
Man's wool, blue	2	2	-		MOD Police issue.
Woman's wool, blue	-	-	2		MOD Police issue.
Black	1	1	1		Breathable material with detachable hood.
Jersey man's, navy blue wool, crew neck	1	1	1		
Indent pers character type	-	4	4		Numerals: Guilding metal chrome finish.
Shirt					
ECW black	1	1	1		
White, long sleeves	5	5	5		
White, short sleeves	5	5	5		
White, dress type, woman's	-	-	4		
Shoe Service, leather black, uppers syn, rubber sole	2	1	1		
Skirt, women's, lightweight	-	-	2		
Slacks, woman's, wool blue	-	-	2		Allowance item.
Tie, Black barathea polyester	2	2	2		Or tie, terelene, blue, public order.
Trouser					

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Field, black Lightweight, navy blue Man's, wool worsted, black	1 2 2	1 1 2	1 - -		Local purchase. Celtic twill.
Overall, wet weather, black	1	1	1		
Vest man's PT, black	1	1	1		
Whistle Infantry, nickel silver	1	1	1		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14E CYPRUS SERVICE POLICE

Item	Police Officers		Police		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Badge Cap Collar Insignia Ch Cons/Dep Cons Shoulder crown silver Shoulder Bath star	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	As required As required As required As required As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority. 3 pr for tunics, 2 pr for epaulettes.
Belt constabulary Belt security police	1	1	1	1	3 years	218 Male, 28 Female personnel.
Boots Combat Motor cycle General Purpose Safety	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	3 years 3 years	For in-role motorcyclists. D2977 WRU Direct Supply Contract Contract No DC1bESL/0067 Item 5. 218 Male, 28 Female.
Buttons chrome SBA Police insignia	1	1	1	1	As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Cap						

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Service Ch Cons/Dep Ch Cons	2				2 years	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Supt	2				2 years	Qty 24.
Insp	2				2 years	
Sgt/Cons			2		2 years	Qty 222.
Cap Covers White	1	1	1	1		Qty 125 LPO Item. Manufactured in Cyprus.
Chain and hook	1	1	1	1	As required	
Chevrons						
3 Bar worsted silver lace			3	3	2 years	
Chromium			2	2	2 years	
Glasses anti-glare	1	1	1	1	2 years	Qty 223 LPA for females to be locally funded.
Gauntlets/Gloves						
Gauntlet motorcyclist	1	1	1	1	3 years	
Leather Work Type	1	1	1	1	3 years	
Leather Black			1	1	2 years	
Leather Brown	1	1			2 years	
Handbag shoulder leather black		1		1	3 years	
Hat female lightweight		2		1	2 years	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Helmet motorcyclist c/w visor/comms			1	1	As required	For in-role motorcyclists.
Hi-Viz Vest w/police logos	1	1	1	1		
Hi-Viz Jacket Long sleeved	1	1	1	1		Qty 223 Logos to be obtained locally in Cyprus.
Waistcoat High Visibility	1	1	1	1		
Jacket						
Blouson (Wet Weather) Unisex	1	1	1	1	4 years or as required	SBA Police personnel may exchange one Jacket foul weather (Anorak) for a Blouson Jacket provided fair wear is apparent.
Foul weather (Anorak)	1	1	1	1	4 years or as required	Jacket Blousen to replace Jacket foul weather
Male Lightweight	1		1		2 years	Supply fit.
Male Winterweight	1		1		2 years	Supply fit.
Female Lightweight		1		1	2 years	Supply fit.
Female Winterweight		1		1	2 years	Supply fit.
Jersey universal navy blue	1	1	1	1	2 years	
Maternity Wear		1		1	As required	Royal Navy version demand through stores.

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Mitts inner motorcyclist			1	1	As required	For in-role motorcyclists.
Necktie						
Black Clip-on	2		2		As required	
Black & White Cravat		2		2	3 years	
Numerals chrome plated			4	4	As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
SBA shoulder flash junior ranks			4	4	As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Shirt						
Utility Blue			5			For dog handlers only. 2 Male personnel. LPO on VCMT 4 authority.
White long sleeve	6	6	6	6	1 year	
White short sleeve	6	6	6	6	1 year	
Shoes						
Black court		1		1	1 year	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Black DMS			2		1 year	
Black leather Oxford pattern	1				1 year	
Black GIBSON		2		2	1 year	
Shoulder mark board	2	2	2	2	1 year	
Skirt						
Lightweight		2		2	2 years	Supply fit.
Winter weight		2		2	2 years	Supply fit.
Slacks						
Lightweight		2		2	2 years	Supply fit.
Winter weight		2		2	2 years	Supply fit.
Slipperettes		12		12	Max 12 pairs per year	LPA on VCMT 3 Authority.
Socks						
GS wool/nylon	1	1	1	1	2 years	
Thin black wool/nylon	5	5	5	5	2 years	
Stockings/Tights		24		24	Max 24 pairs per year	LPO on VCMT 5 authority. Colour definition by CPO SBAA.
Suit						
Lightweight	1	1	1	1	2 years	

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Motorcyclist Serge winter weight	2	2	1 2	1 2	As required 2 years	For in-role motorcyclists.
Trousers Black Lightweight Black Lightweight Blue Lightweight Blue Winter weight Wool Waterproof	2 3 3 2 1	2 3 1	2 3 3 2 1	2 3 1	 2 years 2 years 2 years 3 years	For Dog Handlers only. (ASP (2 male offrs) and Quick Kuff Instructors (5) only. Supply fit.
Underwear Trunks Cotton Black T-Shirt Cotton Black	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	As required As required	For 223 personnel. For 223 personnel.
Whistle Infantry Mk 1	1	1	1	1	As required	
Boat Patrol Shorts Boat Crew Coverall blue boat crew Boots General Purpose D2969 T-shirt Boat Patrol						For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO. For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO. For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO. For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO.
Cannister (2 per Resp)	2	2	2	2	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth. CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth. CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth. CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth. CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.) CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Cloth Cleaning	1	1	1	1	As required	
Dector Paper	1	1	1	1	As required	
Detector Paper	1	1	1	1	As required	
DKP 1	1	1	1	1	As required	
DKP 2	1	1	1	1	As required	
Gloves Inner	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Gloves Outer	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Overboots	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Facepiece	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
NBC Suit	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Haversack	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Canteen, Body	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Carrier Canteen	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Belt	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Bag D055	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Leather Belt D042	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Pouch note book	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Coverall	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Guards						
Knee/Skin part D012	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Knee/Shin full D013	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Forearm part D018	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Thigh D024	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Groin guard, male D008	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Groin & pelvis, female D035	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Breast protector D034	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Helmet riot with visor	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Helmet visor cover	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Face Mask Hoods D038	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Water Bottle & Pouch D054	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Gloves Gauntlet Knife resistant D029	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Baseball Caps D125	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Disposable Cap D064	500				As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Mini Maglite & Pouch D231	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
ASP Batton 21"	1	1	1	1		PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
ASP Baton Pouch	1	1	1	1		PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Truncheon supplied by Arnold Engineering Plastics Ltd U.K.	1	1	1	1	As required	Rigid black grade of nylon 610mm, 520g solid with rubber grip & rubber ring. Max 200 mans worth.
Quick Cuff bright nickel plate with keys	1	1	1	1		Civil Defence Supply Lincoln.
Quick Cuff nylon black pouch for 2" belt	1	1	1	1		Civil Defence Supply Lincoln.
Torch hand						
Mag-lite 4D	1	1	1	1	As required	Individual issue.
Belt Loop	1	1	1	1		Individual issue.
Fire Extinguisher, personal	1	1	1	1		NPPO Brampton Supply.
Armadillo shield (intermediate)	100					
Armadillo shield (short)	45					
Dragon lights	10					
Dragon light external cable	10					
Dragon light charger	10					
Badic lamp	60					
Ear Muff (Aural protectors high attenuation)	60					
Cloth cap cover white	100					Manufactured in Cyprus.
Coveralls General Service	60					
Overboots	60					

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14F HALL PORTERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
MOD			
Greatcoat Messenger No 1 with scarlet collar	1		Hall Porters at MOD.
RMAS			
Badge			
Cap RMAS	1		
Collar RMAS	2		
Cap, grey messenger	1		
Frockcoat	1		Local purchase at unit expense.
Top hat	1		
Jacket, grey	1		NIV item.
Shirt, man's white	5		
Tie, black	1		
Trousers, grey	2		NIV item.
Waistcoat, man's	1		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14G PAPER KEEPING GRADES

Item (a)	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Coat				
Overall man's polyester and cotton khaki	2	-		
Overall woman's polyester and cotton khaki	-	2		

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14H PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Item (a)	Issue criteria (b)
Apron Acid protective Canvas Leather	Battery maintenance, wet grinding, work with corrosive chemical baths. Carpentry work. Small arms repairs. Fettling casting. Forge work.
Boots Anti-static Canvas Knee rubber Safety leather Thigh rubber	Surgeons and operating personnel. Instrument mechanics working on luminised equipments. Local purchase. Paint sprayers. Snow clearance. Steam cleaning. Washing down. Continual exposure to wet weather. Work in open drains. Outside electrical work. Work in wet tanks or waterlogged ground. Work with acids and caustics. When handling bridging equipment. Work in water of considerable depth.
Cap Cover waterproof Leather chrome	Local purchase. Personnel scaled for caps who work long periods on outside duties.

Item (a)	Issue criteria (b)
Coat	
Foulweather black PVC Overall polyester and cotton	Cleaning sewage pits and drains. Exposure to splash from chemical, oil and spirit splash. Dust suppression. Vehicle inspection. Labourers employed on cleaning duties. Work with: Duplicators Furniture Instrument repair work Light oils and grease Luminising Magnetic equipment and computer installations NBC Maintenance Printing Soiled bedding
Coat White polyester and cotton man's/woman's	Animal care indoors. Instructors. Pharmacy. Photographers. Precision instruments. Scientific assistants.
Coveralls Flame resistant machinist polyester and cotton drab	Exposure to splash from sparks and molten metal. Welders. Two pairs for craft and student apprentices. Ammunition stores. Animal husbandry. Carpenters. Cleaning. Gardeners/ Groundmen. Labourers on cleaning duties. Vehicle maintenance. Work in pervasive dust and dirt. Work with heavy oils, grease and machinery.
Gloves Knitted olive drab Leather work type cattlehide or horsehide Grey wiring Light brown horsehair Plastic A/A resistant red PVC gauntlet cuff Recovery mechanics Rubber lightweight natural rubber Heavyweight natural rubber A/A resistant Industrial	Long periods of duties outside. Metal and glass handling. Wire rope and barbed wire handling. Dog handler's m/c riders and drivers of open cab vehicles. Sludge and drain cleaning. Petroleum products handling. Rough and contaminated articles handling. Electrician 660v. Acid and chemical handling. Acid and paint mixing Handling oiled and greased components. Deluminising and chemical cleaning.

Item (a)	Issue criteria (b)
Welders leather	Welders.
Goggles, Industrial plastic PVC	Work in dusty areas.
Helmet	Protection against chippings, filings and sparks.
Motor cyclist	Motor cyclists. Drivers of cabless MHE.
Safety	When working under vehicles on stand. Bridging equipment handling.
Shotblaster	Other environs requiring Health and Safety at Work protection.
Jacket, foulweather NATO green	Local purchase for working in quarries.
Jerkin, brown cloth coated PVC	Long periods of outside work in wet and exposed conditions.
Shoes, safety steel toe cap conductive	Exposure to cold and wet. Driving cabless vehicles.
Suit, shotblasters	Ammunition process buildings and proof centres. Civilian mechanics.
Trousers, foulweather cloth coated PVC olive drab cloth	Local purchase. As for helmet, shotblaster.
	As for coat foulweather.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14I BATSLK CLOTHING POOL FOR LECs

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Apron Food Handlers	50	
Boots		
Rubber knee	30	
Safety	50	
Cap Food Handlers	50	
Coat overall	30	
Coveralls		
Blue flameproof	40	
OD	50	
F&L	6	
Gloves rubber	30	
Helmet safety industrial	30	
Jacket		
Food Handlers	50	
Foulweather	50	

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Mask face spray painting	6	
Trousers		
Food Handlers	50	
Foulweather	50	

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14J CIVILIAN PT INSTRUCTORS EMPLOYED IN AN AUTHORISED ESTABLISHMENT IN LIEU OF MILITARY INSTRUCTORS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt red	1	
Boots Combat	1	
Helmet, combat Mk 7	1	
Indoor top, white	2	
Shoes, fitness training	2	
Shorts, white	3	
Socks		
Black	2	
White	3	
Sweatshirt, grey	2	
Trousers	2	Can be worn by females but special measure to be used in event that male version does not fit.
Gym		
Lightweight (TML)	2	
Tracksuit Jacket, Trousers	2	Jacket, Trousers to be demanded as separate items.
Vest gym, man's PTI	4	
Vest gym, women's PTI	4	

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14K DEFENCE INFRASTRUCTURE ORGANISATION (DIO) (WORKS) STAFF

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots		
Safety	1	
Rubber with safety toe cap	1	
Climber's helmet Hi-Vis	1	Local purchase order. See Note .
Coveralls white	1	
Ear		
Defenders	1	
Plugs	1	
Gloves leather	1	
Goggles industrial	1	
Helmet safety white	1	
Jacket foulweather OD	1	
Shoes safety	1	Male or female as appropriate.
Socks white	1	For use with rubber boots.
Spectacles industrial	1	
Trousers foulweather OD	1	
Waistcoat Hi-Vis Saturn yellow	1	

Notes: When replacement Climber's Helmet Hi-Vis is required the cost of the item is to be advised at the time of application for LPO authority.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14L PRINCIPLE DIRECTOR PRICING AND QUALITY SERVICES STAFF

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Balaclava	1	For inspectors visiting CWAs.
Coveralls green	1	
Drawers cold weather	1	For inspectors visiting CWAs.
Dust coats	1	
Ear defenders	1	
Eye shield	1	
Gloves RAF	1	
Helmet safety white	1	
Industrial gloves	1	
Jacket foulweather	1	
Messengers uniform	1	
Safety boots	1	
Safety Wellington boots	1	
Sleeping bag	1	One every 5 years.
Liner sleeping bag	1	One every 5 years.
Shoes safety conductive	1	Male or female as appropriate.
Trousers foulweather	1	
Vest cold weather	1	For inspectors visiting CWAs.
Waistcoat Hi-Vis without logo	1	

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14M SBA PRISONERS HELD AT HMP DHEKELIA, CYPRUS

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Trousers dungaree	3	Summer wear (see Note).
Shirt stone	3	
Socks black	3	Summer/winter wear.
Shoes training	1	Summer/winter wear.
Shirt long sleeve blue	2	Winter wear.
Jacket dungaree	3	Winter wear (see Note).
Trousers stone	3	Winter wear.
Scale transferred from RAF AP 830 Vol 3, Part C SCALE C807.		

Note: Alternative to be sought.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14N BRUNEI LOCALLY EMPLOYED CIVILIANS GURKHA SECURITY FORCE

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Beret	1	
Boots, Combat	2	
Jacket waterproof MVP MTP	1	
Shirt, Olive Long Sleeve	3	
Socks, black	4	
Trousers waterproof MVP MTP	1	

Trousers, Man's Lightweight	3	
Jersey, Heavy Wool, Round Neck, Navy Blue	100	For Gurkha contingent of Singapore Police Force on a repayment basis.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 140 HG BGN LOCALLY EMPLOYED CIVILIANS

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Apron, food handler	10 4 4	Cook. Kitchen hand. Mess waiter.
Apron, olive green	3	Kitchen hand, Mess orderly/waiter.
Belt, nylon c/w fittings	1	
Beret, dark blue	1	Driver, Security guard, Runner.
Blouse, white	2	Assistant nurse, female.
Boots, Combat	1	Security guard.
Insoles	1	If required
Boots, safety, non-slip	1	Cook, Hygiene hand, Kitchen hand, Labourer, VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech, Fridge mech, Elect/mason, Blacksmith, Carpenter, Plumber, M&E fitter, Painter, Eqpt op, Plant attendant, Groundsman.
Cap badge, crossed kukris		Not issued to civilians (Suggest Local Purchase at regimental expense).
Cap, food handler	10 4	Cook. Kitchen hand.
Cardigan, grey	1	Assistant nurse, female.
Coat, khaki	1	VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech.

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Jacket, white, food handler	10	Cook. Kitchen hand.
Coverall, GS FR blue	2	Blacksmith.
Coverall, olive drab	1 2	Labourer. Driver, Hygiene hand, VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech, Fridge mech, Elect/mason, Carpenter, Plumber, M&E fitter, Painter, Eqpt op, Plant attendant, Groundsman.
Gloves, cotton, white	2	VM/foreman.
Gloves, chem protective	1	Hygiene hand, Storeman/F&L/Store tech.
Gloves, knitted, green	1	Security guard.
Head cover	2	Hygiene hand, VM/Foreman. By Local Purchase.
Smock Combat PCS MTP	1	Driver.
Jacket, Foulweather, blue	1	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Jersey, Heavy Wool	2	Driver and VM/Foreman.
Jersey, Heavy Wool, navy blue	1	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Jumper, utility, blue/grey	2	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Male nurse.
Sari, white	2	Assistant nurse female. By Local Purchase.
Shirt, food handler	10 2	Cook, Kitchen hand. Lifesaver.
Shirt long sleeve fawn	5 4	Driver. For runner/peon
Shirt, blue, working	2	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Shirt, white	4	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Assistant nurse.
Shoes, canvas white	2	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Assistant nurse.
Shoes, DMS	2	Driver.

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Shoes, ward, white, lady	2	Assistant nurse, female.
Shorts, white L/S	2	Lifesaver.
Jacket Waterproof MVP MTP	1	Driver, Security guard.
Socks, black	4	Cook, Driver, Hygiene hand, Kitchen hand, Labourer, VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech, Fridge mech, Elect/mason, Blacksmith, Carpenter, Plumber, M&E fitter, Painter, Runner/peon, Eqpt op, Plant attendant, Groundsman, Security guard.
Socks, thin white	4	Assistant nurse female, Nurse male, Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer.
Towel, hand, green	2	Lifesaver.
Trouser, food handler	10 10 4	Butcher. Cook. Kitchen hand.
Trouser, Lightweight, olive	3 1	Driver, Runner. Labourer.
Trouser, Lightweight, blue/grey	2	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Trouser, white	4	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Nurse male.
Vest, olive green	3	Labourer.

CHAPTER 9 SCALE 14P NORTHERN IRELAND SECURITY GUARD SERVICE (NIGS)

Item (a)	Scale Male (b)	Female (c)	Minimum Renewal Period (d)	Remarks (e)
Badge				
Cap	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	
Belt, Security Police	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Belt Waist Black Leather	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Beret	1	1	1 every 2 years	
Boots Knee Rubber	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	Dog Handlers only.
Boots, Combat High Liability	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Boots, Patrol	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Cover Blue Helmet Protection	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Gaiters	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Gloves Black Leather Male	1	-	1 every 2 years	
Gloves Black Leather Female	-	1	1 every 2 years	
Hat	-	1	1 every 2 years.	
Helmet Protection	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Jacket				
Foul Weather Black (Anorak)	1	1	1 every 4 years	
Jacket Black Field MDP	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	For Dog Handlers only Rip stop.
Jumper Utility Blue 'V' Neck c/w Badge	2	2	1 every 18 months	
Protector Aural Amplivox	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Scarf	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Shirt Extreme Cold Weather Black	2	2	1 every year	

Item (a)	Scale Male (b)	Female (c)	Minimum Renewal Period (d)	Remarks (e)
Shoulder Strap (Epaulette)				
CSO 5	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	Only those for the individual's grade are to be issued.
CSO 4	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	
Socks Wool & Nylon Black	4	4	2 every year	
Trousers				Dog Handlers only.
Wet Weather	1	1	1 every 6 years	
Trousers Black Field MDP (Ripstop)	3	3	As required (See Note 1)	
Waistcoat Hi-Visibility General Purpose	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	To be worn over shirt/jersey.

Note:

1. Exceptionally garments may be replaced if they become unserviceable in less than the minimum renewal period. Provided that a responsible officer nominated by the establishment certifies them unserviceable. In circumstances where the loss of, or damage to, a uniform item is attributable to the wearer, appropriate recovery action should be taken.
2. Maternity wear is available for issue if necessary to the following scales:
 - a. 1 x Navy Blue Trousers.
 - b. 4 x RAF Blue shirts (these to be any combination of long or short Sleeves subject to a total of 4).
 - c. 1 x Navy Blue cardigan.

CHAPTER 10 SCALE SPONSORS

General

1. The table below provides those appointments that are responsible for scales. Sponsors are to ensure the accuracy of the scale. Any discrepancies with the scales are to be reported in the first instance to Army HQ Log Sp.

2. **Amendments to Scale.** Amendments to published scales are to be staffed through the chain of command to Army HQ using the procedures on the Log Sp intranet [website](#).

Chapter	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
1		Officers of the Regular Army	
	1	Clothing Scales For Male Officers Of The Regular Army (Including R Irish HSFT) And Male Officer Cadets Attending Courses At RMAS	
	2	Clothing Scales For Female Officers Of The Regular Army (Including R Irish HSFT) And Female Officer Cadets Attending Courses At RMAS	
	3	Personal Clothing For Officers Of R Irish HSPT	
	4	Items Of Clothing Retained By Officers On Commissioning From The Ranks	
	5	Pool Items Of Clothing Issued To Probationary Officers By RMAS	
	6	No 8 Dress PCS-CU	
	7	Reservists Retention Scale (RRS) Regular Army Reserve Of Officers	
	8	Additional Uniform Scale For Royal Equerries	
	9	Additional Clothing Items For Directors Of Music	
	10	Seagoing Clothing For Army Maritime Personnel	
	11	Protective Safety Clothing And Equipment For Environmental Health Officers (EHO)	
	12	Armlets	
2		Soldiers of the Regular Army	
	1	Personal Clothing For Servicemen In Temperate And Warm Weather Areas (Other Than Full Dress, No 1 And No 3 Dress)	
	2	Personal Clothing For Servicewomen In Temperate And Warm Weather Areas (Other Than Full Dress, No 1 And No 3 Dress)	
	3	Special Scales For Personal Clothing (Additional To Scales 1 And 2)	

⁵ Ongoing workstrand to define specific scale sponsors that will be updated as sponsors are determined.

Chapter	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
	4	No 8 Dress PCS-CU	
	5	Gurkhas	
	6	Personal Clothing For The Military Provost Guard Service (MPGS)	
	7	Personal Clothing For Soldiers Of R Irish Regt Home Service (HSPT)	
	8	Army Students At The Army Foundation College Harrogate	
	9	Ceremonial Items Issued To ATRS For Recruits Passing Out Parades	
	10	Footwear	
	11	List Of Items Comprising The Maternity Uniform Clothing Package	
	12	Unit Clothing And Pools	
	13	Personal And Unit Clothing Scales	
	14	Unit Protective Clothing Scales	
	14A	RAC	
	14B	RA	
	14C	RE	
	14D	R SIGNALS	
	14E	INFANTRY	
	14F	AAC	
	14G	RLC	
	14H	RAMC	
	14J	REME	
	14J(a)	REME Technicians involved in Air Tests	
	14K	AGC (Pro)	
	14L	CREWS OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES	
	14M	ARMLETS	
	14N	Miscellaneous Duties	
	15	Personal Issue Of Ecw Mittens (2 X Inner And 1 X Outer) To In-Role Divers According To Unit Establishment	
	16	Petroleum Protective Suit	
	17	Headdress	

Chapter	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
---------	-----------	-------	----------------------

3		Regular Army Soldiers Clothing on Posting, Transfer, Leave and Discharge	
	1	Personal Clothing And Equipment To Be Taken On Normal Moves	
	2	Clothing Scale For Soldiers Discharged After Sentence	
	3	Clothing Scale For Soldiers Committed To MCTC Awarded Sentence Of Imprisonment Or Youth Custody	
	4	Free Retention Scale (FRS)	
	5	Reservists Retention Scale (RRS)	
	6	Reservists Retention Scale (RRS) Regular Reservists	
4		No1 and No3 Dress (Ceremonial Uniforms)	
	1	No 1 Dress For Soldiers	
	2	Additional Items For Drummers And Pipers Of Scottish Regiments, Irish Guards, Royal Irish, Brigade Of Gurkhas And Pipers Of 1 RTR	
	2A	Scottish Regiments, 1 RTR And Brigade Of Gurkhas	
	2B	Additional Items For Drummers And Pipers Of IG	
	2C	Additional Items For Drummers And Pipers Of R Irish	
	3	No 1 Dress And Accoutrements For Musicians At Apprentice Colleges	
	4	Scales For Footwear For Bandsmen, Buglers, Drummers And Pipers	
	5	No 3 Dress For Bandsmen And Entitled Soldiers	
	6	White Accoutrements For RMAS Cadets	
	7	Ceremonial Items For Bands	
	7A	RAC (not RTR)	
	7B	RTR	
	7C	RA	
	7D	RE	
	7E	R Signals	
	7F	Scottish Infantry Reserved	
	7G	Infantry Of The Line And Corps Not Otherwise Mentioned Reserved	

Chapter	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
	7H	R Irish	
	7I	Light Division	
	8	Ceremonial Items For 19 And 40 Regt RA	
5		Full Dress	
	1	Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Officers	
	2	Ceremonial Items For Wear With Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Officers	
	3	Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Soldiers	
	4	Ceremonial Items For Wear With Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Soldiers	
6		Territorial Army	
	1	Recruits Initial Clothing Issue	
	2	Clothing For Officers Of The Territorial Army Groups A and B	
	3	Clothing For Soldiers Of The Territorial Army Groups A and B	
	4	Unit Public Clothing For The Territorial Army	
	5	Territorial Army Issues Of Ceremonial Items For Wear With No 1 Dress To Bands, Corps Of Drums, Bugles And Pipes	
	6	Ceremonial Items For No 1 Dress Scottish TA Corps Of Pipes And Drums	
	7	Ceremonial Items For No 1 Dress Irish TA Pipe Bands	
	8	Clothing For UOTC Cadets	
	9	Combat Soldier 95 (CS 95) TA And Reservist Scaling	
7		The Gibraltar Regiment	
	1	Gibraltar Regiment Scale Of Clothing Recruit Training Scale	
	2	Gibraltar Regiment Clothing Scales Regular Officers	
	3	Gibraltar Regiment Scale Of Clothing Regular Soldiers	
	4	Gibraltar Regiment Territorial Army Officers Scale Of Clothing	
	5	Gibraltar Regiment Territorial Army Soldiers Scale Of Clothing	
	6	Ceremonial Accoutrements Bandmaster (UKTAP)	
	7	Ceremonial Accoutrements Officers	

Chapter	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
	8	No 8 Dress PCS-CU	
8		Cadets	
	1	Officers Of The CCF (Army Sections) And ACF	
	2	School Staff Instructors Of The CCF (Army Sections) And Adult Instructors Of The ACF	
	3	Adult Under Officers ACF And Cadets Of The Ccf (Army Sections) And The ACF	
	4	Unit Equipment All Ranks In CCF (Army Sections) And ACF	
9		MOD Civilians	
	1	Grooms	
	2	Germany Guard Service (GGS)	
	3	Staff Car And Ambulance Drivers	
	4	Ecclesiastical Staff	
	5	Fire Service Officers And Fire Fighting Staff	
	6	Food Handling Staff	
	7	Medical Services	
	8	Messengers	
	9	Museum Warders	
	10	Railway Staff	
	11	Range Wardens	
	12	Schools	
	12A	Duke Of York's Royal Military School	
	12B	Queen Victoria School	
	12C	Welbeck College	
	13	Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO)	
	14	Miscellaneous	
	14A	Mod Police (MDP)	
	14B	British Forces Germany (Customs And Immigration) Officers	
	14C	Mod Guard Service	
	14D	Command Secretariat Personnel (FI)	

Chapter	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor⁵
	14E	Gibraltar Service Police	
	14F	Cyprus Service Police	
	14G	Hall Porters	
	14H	Paper Keeping Grades	
	14I	Protective Clothing	
	14J	Batlsk Clothing Pool For LECs	
	14K	Civilian PT Instructors Employed In An Authorised Establishment In Lieu Of Military Instructors	
	14L	Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO) (Works) Staff	
	14M	Principle Director Pricing And Quality Services Staff	
	14N	SBA Prisoners Held At HMP Dhekelia, Cyprus	
	14P	Brunei Locally Employed Civilians Gurkha Security Force	
	14R	HQ BGN Locally Employed Civilians	
	14S	Northern Ireland Security Guard Service (NISGS)	



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 7 - Dress Regulations for the Reserve Forces and University Officer Cadet Training Corps

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

April 2014

SECTION 1 - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

INTRODUCTION

07.101 Scope. This Part of Army Dress Regulations details the Dress Regulations for all ranks of the Reserve Forces including the Army Reserve and Cadets.

07.102 Layout. This pamphlet is divided into 2 sections:

- a. Section 1 - General Instructions.
- b. Section 2 - Dress.
 - (i) Annex A - No 1 Dress for Authorised Army Reserve Bands.
 - (ii) Annex B - Authorised Army Reserve Corps of Drums, Bugles and Pipes.
 - (iii) Annex C - Tartan Pattern Skirts.
- c. Section 3 - University Officer Training Corps (UOTCs)
 - (i) Annex A - Universities Authorised to Maintain UOTCs.

ARMY DRESS COMMITTEE

07.103 Function. The Army Dress Committee considers all proposals affecting authorised orders of dress and embellishments for soldiers and approves the wearing of new pattern clothing; no deviation from any authorised pattern of clothing is permitted.

07.104 Dress Proposals. Proposals for Regiments and Corps of the Army Reserve are to be forwarded through the appropriate Regimental and Corps HQ to the Secretary Army Dress Committee copied to the appropriate branch in ARMY HQ.

07.105 Proposal Guidelines. To assist the Committee Secretariat in any research and to avoid any unnecessary delay or correspondence, originators are to observe the following guidelines in the preparation of proposals which should include:

- a. Reasons for proposal and historic precedent.
- b. Agreement of the Colonel or Colonel Commandant of the regiment or corps, and of the Honorary Colonel and the Colonel in Chief, if appropriate.
- c. Agreement of other regiments or corps, if necessary.
- d. Total personnel involved, by ranks, within authorised establishments and estimated cost of the proposal.
- e. A sketch indicating the design, colour, size and required finish, or, preferably a sample.

CHANGES OF SCALE

07.106 Proposals for Changes in Scaling. Scales for all Reserve Forces personnel are contained in Scales for the Army. Any proposals to change scales of issue of any item of clothing or accoutrements are to be addressed to Logistic Support Branch ARMY HQ.

CATEGORIES OF ARMY RESERVE PERSONNEL

07.107 Categories of Army Reserve Personnel. The Army Reserve, raised under the Reserve Forces Act, comprises:

- a. **Group A.** Independent and Specialist headquarters, units and posts, including

bandsmen, required to provide a national reserve. This Group is available for employment on specific tasks at home and overseas.

h. **Group B.** Officers Training Corps (OTC), OTC Special Officers Pool, Expeditionary Forces Institute (EFI) (Group B), Engineer and Transport Staff Corps that have varying liabilities for call out.

c. **Group C.** Personnel who have voluntarily joined the Army Reserve because of their civilian employers' obligation for the provision and maintenance of agreed services in an operational environment. Sponsored Reservists will have an obligation to train in peacetime and are liable to be mobilised at short notice, prior to the mobilisation of other elements of the Reserve Forces.

d. **General List Army Reserve.** (Officers only).

e. **Unposted List Army Reserve.** (Groups A & B).

f. **Non Regular Permanent Staff (NRPS).** NRPS personnel are entitled to the Army Reserve scales of clothing shown in Scales for the Army according to their rank. They are to wear to uniform and accoutrements of their current unit and are not to wear any item of clothing from any former unit with the exception of qualification badges. Former officers who are commissioned into the Army Reserve as members of the NRPS are not entitled to receive an initial outfit allowance or any other grants.

g. **Civil Service Military Support Function (MSF) and Full Time Reserve Service (FTRS).** MSF and FTRS officers and soldiers are to be scaled according to the unit's scales of uniform and clothing including No 2 Dress. They may wear the uniform and rank insignia of their former Regiment or Corps with the agreement of RHQ of their former Regiment or Corps and with the agreement of their current unit or they may wear the uniform of their current unit. This may be dictated by the FTRS contract. By default, they are to wear the rank appropriate to their appointment though individuals may wear previously attained rank but only with the authority of the local commander. MSF and FTRS officers and soldiers are not entitled to any military grants but may be issued with ceremonial uniform and accoutrements if required for their appointment. These are all to be returned on completion of any engagement/contract. If the current unit requires an MSF or FTRS officer to wear the unit's No 2 Dress in the course of his/her duties, then as there is no allowance or grant for the individual to purchase the appropriate Forage Cap or leather belt (Sam Browne or Cross Belt), it is the unit's responsibility to provide some form of subsidy but only from non-public funds. The uniform and the individual's conduct in uniform is to conform in all respects to Army Dress Regulations, AGAIs and QR(A).

h. **Cadet Forces Adult Volunteers (CFAV) Officers.** Officers of these forces are commissioned into the Army Reserve General List, Section B but have no Army Reserve responsibilities. Dress for these officers is contained in Part 8 of these Regulations.

ORDERS OF DRESS

07.108 Authorised Orders of Dress. Authorised orders of dress for all ranks of the Army Reserve are as follows

- a. No 1 Dress - Temperate ceremonial uniform.
- b. No 2 Dress - Service Dress (temperate parade uniform).
- c. No 8 Dress – Combat Uniform (all regions).
- d. No 10 Dress - Temperate mess dress.
- e. No 12 Dress - Protective clothing.
- f. No 13 Dress – Barrack Dress with jersey.
- g. No 14 Dress - Shirt sleeve order.

SECURITY

07.109 Wearing of Uniform. Military uniform may be worn in public both on and off duty in accordance with the guidelines contained in AGAI Volume 2 Chapter 59 including lectures, social functions, band concerts and charity events. Members of the Army Reserve travelling to and from their place of military duty may wear uniform unless there are restrictions in place from the local regional Brigade. However all Reserve personnel are to be aware of the occasions when uniform is NOT to be worn.

EQUIPMENT

Personal Equipment (Webbing and Bagpipe items).

- a. **Personal Equipment.** Members of the Army Reserve are issued with the web equipment authorised in Scales for the Army. Local policy may dictate the issue and storage of these items.
- b. **Buff Equipment.** Army Reserve units are entitled to use the pool of buff equipment (bayonet frogs, belts and rifle slings) administered by Log Sp Branch ARMY HQ.
- c. **Bagpipe Covers, Cords and Ribbons.** Authorised Corps of Pipes and Drums (see JSP 813) may purchase replacement bagpipe covers, cords and ribbons from regimental suppliers; payment is effected through the local Brigade HQ.

SPECIAL CLOTHING ISSUES

07.110 Clothing Issues to Recruits. Recruits are to be issued only with the minimum basic clothing to enable them to be adequately dressed for training duties (see Annex A to Section 4). Immediately before reporting for recruit basic training, recruits are to be issued with additional clothing to bring them up to the full scale.

07.111 Clothing in Warm Weather Areas. Units and individuals who need warm weather clothing are to apply to their local regional Brigade for the appropriate clothing.

07.112 Clothing in Cold Weather Areas. Units with a requirement for cold weather clothing are to apply to their local regional Brigade for the appropriate clothing.

07.113 Ceremonial. Army Reserve units entitled to ceremonial items for special occasions, are to apply to their local regional Brigade for initial issue and guidance on replacement and repair.

07.114 Stable Belts and Side Hats. These items may be worn at the discretion of COs on suitable occasions in any form of working dress. Stable belts and side hats are not provided at public expense and no officer or soldier is to be ordered to provide himself with these items. Patterns must be approved by the Army Dress Committee.

07.115 Skin Sensitivity. Soldiers suffering from epidermic disorders considered to be brought about by the contact of military clothing or equipment with their skin, are to report to their unit medical centre in accordance with unit Standing Orders.

07.116 Army Reserve Civilian Staff. Civilians employed by RFCAs may be issued with waterproof and working clothing if the circumstances are such that issue would be justified for MOD employees. Clothing issued in this way is to be held and accounted for in the same manner as unit clothing.

MAINTENANCE OF CLOTHING

07.117 Tailoring. The tailoring of authorised uniforms issued to Army Reserve personnel is carried out under the tailoring contract arranged by the regional Brigade.

07.118 Dry Cleaning. Army Reserve soldiers (but not officers) may use the dry cleaning facilities under contract arrangements made by the regional Brigade. When this is not possible, dry cleaning is to be paid for by the individual and the cost reclaimed on presentation of the receipted bill to the Regimental Administrative Officer (RAO).

RETENTION PROCEDURE

07.119 Transfer to the Regular Army.

- a. The Army Reserve unit is not to issue items not normally held in order to equip the individual up to the Regular Army clothing scale; additional scale items are to be supplied by the receiving Regular Army unit.
- b. Regimental items and clothing peculiar to the Army Reserve are to be withdrawn prior to transfer.

07.120 Clothing Retained on Discharge. Individuals may keep certain items on discharge as a Free Retention Scale (FRS), provided they have served at least 3 years and are not discharged, on disciplinary grounds or for misconduct.

07.121 Clothing Exchanges for Personnel in Their Last 6 Months of Service. Clothing exchanges in the last 6 months of service are to be restricted to essential clothing items only. Serviceable part worn items are to be issued where possible.

07.122 – 7.129 Reserved

SECTION 2 - DRESS

ORDERS OF DRESS

07.201 Authorised Orders of Dress. The orders of dress authorised for all ranks of the Army Reserve are listed in Section 1. The following paragraphs contain additional detail on specific items of dress

NO 1 DRESS

07.202 Limitation on Wearing No 1 Dress. Although No 1 Dress is an authorised order of dress for the Army Reserve it is not ordinarily scaled and is only to be worn when specifically authorised by the Army Dress Committee. The list of those units and personnel who are authorised to wear No 1 Dress may be found in Part 10 of these Regulations.

07.203 Provision for Musicians. The Bands, Corps of Drums, Bugles or Pipes listed in JSP 813 are authorised by the Army Dress Committee to wear No 1 Dress. Providing funds are available, the Committee will approve the issue of No 1 Dress either at public or unit expense, subject to the following conditions

- a. Only the patterns of dress and embellishments approved by the Army Dress Committee are to be worn.
- b. The manning strength within its approved complement is at a level to maintain acceptable musical standards.

07.204 Regimental Patterns and Embellishments. Regimental patterns of No 1 Dress and embellishments to be worn with Nos 1 and 3 Dress are shown in Part 4 of these Regulations. Where the pattern of No 1 dress worn by an Army Reserve unit is different from that worn by its Regular Army parent regiment or there is no Regular Army regiment, details of the ceremonial items to be worn are given in Part 9 of these Regulations.

07.205 Aiguillettes. Aiguillettes are authorised for issue to Army Reserve officers for wear with ceremonial uniform in the following appointments:

- a. Equerries within the Royal Household, ADC and Honorary ADC to The Sovereign – Aiguillettes No 1
- b. Personal staff to senior officers in command – Aiguillettes No 3

On cessation of the appointment Aiguillettes are to be signed over to the new incumbent or returned to the formation Log Sp staff.

07.206 Officer Pattern Items for WO1. WOs 1 may wear officer pattern No 1 Dress and accoutrements when the parent Regiment/Corps so authorises.

07.207 Pools of No 1 Dress. Army Reserve units, other than bands, authorised to hold and maintain pools of No 1 Dress are listed in Section 4, Part 10 of these Regulations.

NO 2 DRESS

07.208 Entitlement. No 2 Dress is a personal issue for the following:

- a. **Army Reserve officers, WOs and Sgts (Groups A and B).** The free issue includes jacket and trousers, all badges and buttons, shirts, tie, socks and a pair of black shoes. WOs and Sgts also receive free issue of caps and belts.
- b. **Musicians.** Members of authorised bands, corps of drums, bugles and pipes as listed in JSP 752.

07.209 Pools of No 2 Dress. No 2 Dress for Cpls and below is to be held in unit pools. Holdings are not to exceed 50% of unit establishment and may be less according to need. Exceptionally, selected

units may exceed the permitted limit but only when specifically authorised by Log Sp ARMY HQ through the appropriate regional Bde HQ.

NO 2 DRESS FOR OFFICERS

07.210 Grants.

a. **Initial Outfit Grant.** If an officer is commissioned after 1 Apr 13 into a Group A unit, caps and Sam Browne belts are to be provided from the Initial Outfit Grant but maintained thereafter by the individual. See Section 2, Part 10 of these Regulations.

b. **Non-Standard Belt Grant.** Officers commissioned after 1 Apr 13 into Group A units and into regiments or corps that do not wear the standard brown Sam Browne Belt may claim the Non-Standard Belt Grant. See Section 2, Part 10 of these Regulations.

07.211 Upkeep Grant. Officers commissioned after 1 Apr 13 into Group A units and who received the Initial Outfit Grant may claim the Uniform Upkeep Grant of £50 annually on each anniversary of receiving the Initial Grant. Claims for this grant are to be made manually and receipts are not required.

NO 8 DRESS – COMBAT UNIFORM

07.212 Personal Clothing System – Combat Uniform (PSC CU). PCS-CU is issued to all Army Reserve personnel for wear on operations, training and in barracks. Exceptionally it may be worn on formal parades by Army Reserve personnel; medals are not to be worn in this order of dress with the exception of campaign medals presented at a medal parade. Other medals may only be worn on Combat Uniform with the personal approval of GOC Support Command in consultation with PS12(Army).

NO 10 DRESS

07.213 Mess Dress. For officers commissioned prior to 1 Apr 13 and SNCOs promoted from Cpl before 1 Apr 13, Mess Dress is an optional item of clothing. For those officers commissioned after 1 Apr 13 into Group A units and for SNCOs promoted into Group A units from Cpl after 1 Apr 13, Mess Dress is provided from Grant and is to be worn as ordered. For officers this is the remaining elements of the Initial Outfit Grant and for SNCOs the grant is the SNCO Mess Dress Grant. See Part 10 of these Regulations for details. Junior NCOs should be discouraged from purchasing Mess Dress. Mess Dress is to be in the pattern approved for each regiment and corps by the Army Dress Committee.

07.214 Upkeep Grant. For those officers commissioned after 1 Apr 13 into Group A units and for SNCOs promoted into Group A units from Cpl after 1 Apr 13, a Uniform Upkeep Grant is available. Officers receive £50 from which to maintain both No 2 Dress and Mess Dress. SNCOs receive £25 annually on each anniversary of receiving the SNCO Mess Dress Grant. Claims for this grant are to be made manually and receipts are not required.

07.215 Reserved.

BARRACK DRESS

07.216 No 13 Dress – Barrack Dress Winter Order. This order of dress consists of regimental jerseys (if so authorised) or Jersey Heavy Wool, shirt, tie, khaki trousers of Trousers Lightweight and shoes. Stable belts may be worn according to regimental/corps custom.

07.217 No 14 Dress – Barrack Dress Summer Order. As for No 13 Dress less jersey and tie.

FOOTWEAR

07.218 George Boots. George Boots without spur housing are authorised for those bandsmen, who are entitled to wear Cavalry pattern trousers.

TARTAN PATTERN SKIRTS

07.219 Tartan Pattern Skirts. Territorial Army female officers and soldiers in certain headquarters and units in Scotland are authorised to wear tartan skirts at public expense. These skirts are issued on a

loan basis and are to be returned to store when the officer or soldier is no longer serving in Scotland. The authorised tartan patterns applicable to the units concerned are shown in Part 10 of these Regulations. The Maclaren tartan authorised for 117 HQ Sqn, 71 (AS) Engineer Regiment (Volunteers) is not provided at public expense.

MATERNITY WEAR

07.220 Maternity Wear. Maternity Wear is available for Army Reserve female personnel when it becomes inappropriate for normal uniform to be worn.

07.221 Maternity Clothing Items. Army Reserve female personnel are entitled to the following items, however this should be viewed as a maximum and units should only demand items which are likely to be worn:

- a. All Female Servicewomen, less Nursing/Dental staff:
 - i) 1 x cardigan.
 - ii) Maximum of 4 "tops" in any combination of dress and short sleeve shirt (with slacks), determined by the individual according to the role they are fulfilling.
 - iii) e.g. 2 dresses, 2 shirts, 1 pair of slacks or 1 dress, 3 shirts, pair of slacks or 4 shirts, 2 pairs of slacks.
- b. Female Nursing/Dental Staff:
 - i) 1 x cardigan.
 - ii) 4 Clinical (White) dresses or combination of items.

CLOTHING AND ACCOUTREMENTS OF RELIGIOUS OR CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

07.222 These may be worn according to Annex B to AGAI Vol 2 Ch 59.

07.223 – 7.229 Reserved.

SECTION 3 - UNIVERSITY OFFICER TRAINING CORPS (UOTC)

GENERAL

07.301 Introduction. This section deals with the issue of personal clothing to Army personnel of UOTCs. Except where specifically indicated it does not deal with clothing matters for the permanent staff or for regimentally sponsored commissioned officers undergoing a university degree course, who are attached to UOTCs. The universities authorised to form UOTCs are listed at Annex A to this section.

07.302 Initial Issue. The authorised scale of initial issue clothing is detailed within Scales for the Army. Clothing in excess of this scale is not to be issued without Log Sp ARMY HQ authority. The issue allows for the provision, on an individual basis, of combat clothing for field training and clothing for barrack wear. It also includes No 2 Dress clothing for cadets required to wear that uniform.

07.303 Unit Clothing. Unit clothing may be authorised in the unit ET scale or held on the unit Miscellaneous Stores Account (MSA). When necessary advice on this matter should be sought from the regional Brigade Log Sp staff.

NO 2 DRESS

07.304 General. No 2 Dress is required to be issued to those personnel attending the Commissioning Course at RMAS. A No 2 dress is not required to be issued in respect of the Territorial Army Preparatory Course (TAPC) except that this course is sometimes run in the week preceding attendance the Commissioning Course. No 2 dress, whether standard pattern or Scottish pattern is issued on a loan basis and is subject to reissue on subsequent occasions as necessary. No 2 Dress may be worn on certain ceremonial occasions as ordered by Commanding Officers.

07.305 Unit Pools. In order to facilitate the issue of No 2 Dress uniform a pool of these uniforms numbering up to 50% of the total cadet strength may be held in unit stores. The issue of this uniform to individuals is to be on a temporary basis, the uniform being returned to the unit pool following the duty for which it was issued. The pool is to consist of the following items:

- a. No 2 dress uniforms (standard pattern) c/w buttons (regimental).
- b. No 1 dress cap (pattern as appropriate to regiment).

07.306 Scottish Pattern No 2 Dress. Where authorised Scottish pattern No 2 dress may be worn by cadets. Where authority exists for Scottish pattern No 2 dress to be worn, shoes highland are authorised for issue.

07.307 Head Dress. Other than when issued to cadets for attendance on the Commissioning Course or when required for ceremonial parades, No 1 Dress caps are not to be issued. No 2 Dress caps are not to be issued to officer cadets. The approved headdress is the standard issue blue beret except where specifically a regimental pattern beret or Tam O'Shanter has been authorised by the Army Dress Committee. In No 2 Dress a bonnet or glengarry is worn as authorised.

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS OF CLOTHING AND BADGES

07.308 The Army Dress Committee has approved certain items of clothing and badges for particular UOTC. Details of these items can be found in Part 9 of these Regulations.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 3**UNIVERSITIES AUTHORISED TO MAINTAIN UOTCs**

University (a)	Title of Officer Training Corps (b)
Aberdeen	Aberdeen Universities OTC
Birmingham	Birmingham University OTC
Bristol	Bristol University OTC
Cambridge	Cambridge University OTC
City of Edinburgh	City of Edinburgh Universities OTC
East Midlands	East Midlands Universities OTC
Exeter	Exeter Universities OTC
Glasgow and Strathclyde	Glasgow and Strathclyde Universities OTC
Leeds	Leeds University OTC
Liverpool	Liverpool University OTC
London	London University OTC
Manchester and Salford	Manchester and Salford Universities OTC
Northumbrian	Northumbrian Universities OTC
Oxford	Oxford University OTC
Queen's	Queen's University OTC
Sheffield	Sheffield University OTC
Southampton	Southampton University OTC
Tayforth	Tayforth Universities OTC
The University of Wales	The University of Wales OTC

ARMY CADETS DRESS REGULATIONS



Army Cadets Dress Regulations 2023

Part 1

Introduction to the Army Cadets Dress Regulations

Application

1.1. These Army Cadets Dress Regulations supersede and replace the following documents from the date of publish: 07 Dec 2023. Copies of these documents should now be disposed of appropriately.

- a. Army Dress Regulations (All Ranks) Part 8: Dress Regulations for the Combined Cadet Force Army Sections and the Army Cadet Force.
- b. Dress Policy: Rules on Hairstyles in the Army Cadets, 1 Feb 22.
- c. CF Colonels', Honorary Colonels', Ambassadors' and Champions' dress, 15 Jan 20.
- d. CBN_19_017 Wearing beards in the Army Cadets, 30 Aug 19.

1.2. These regulations apply to **all** members of the Combined Cadet Force (CCF) (Army) and the Army Cadet Force (ACF). They are to be always applied when wearing uniform and when representing the Army Cadets.

1.3. Service Personnel in the British Army working within or supporting the Army Cadets must continue to refer to the relevant part or parts of the Army Dress Regulations (All Ranks) as published by PS12(A).

Management and authorship of these regulations

1.4. Army Cadets Dress Regulations are managed and maintained by SO2 Policy, HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch on behalf of the Army Dress Committee and for GOC Regional Command as Commander Cadets.

The history and purpose of the Army Cadets Dress Regulations

1.5. The Army Cadets has enjoyed continuity over the 160 years since the first detachments were raised in the 1860s and the various changes and incarnations since. Throughout this time, the Army Cadets have modelled their uniform and dress patterns closely on those of the British Army but have retained their separate identity where necessary.

1.6. In 2007, the dress rules for the Army Cadets were incorporated into the Army Dress Regulations, subsequently forming Part 8 of that publication. Over time, this document started to become uncoordinated with the contemporary Army Cadets. Several minor changes to Army Cadets uniform have since been introduced in that time but are not yet reflected in the dress regulations.

1.7. The implementation of the Cadet Forces Commission at the end of 2017 and the introduction of the new Army Cadets Syllabus 2021 have provided an opportunity to review the current uniform and dress rules for the Army Cadets. This has led to the publication of the *Army Cadets Dress Regulations* as a standalone document outside of Army Dress Regulations but remaining sponsored by the Army Dress Committee to retain our unique and longstanding association with the British Army.

1.8. The Army Cadets Dress Regulations aim to provide a single and definite reference for dress, uniform, and appearance rules across the Army Cadets, and remove the confusion of individuals incorrectly referring to other Parts of the Army Dress Regulations. These regulations will help to strengthen the Army Cadets unique brand and image nationally, regionally and locally, but with the ability to retain elements of appropriate individuality linked to our sponsoring corps and regiments.

Format and content

1.9. The Army Cadets Dress Regulations are divided into the following Parts:

- a. Part 1 – Introduction to the Army Cadets Dress and Ceremonial Regulations.
- b. Part 2 – Uniform and dress patterns and scales.
- c. Part 3 – Rules for wearing uniform.
- d. Part 4 – Rules for personal appearance and grooming.
- e. Part 5 – Religious, cultural and inclusivity considerations.
- f. Part 6 – Flashes and badges.
- g. Part 7 – Banners.
- h. Part 8 – Ceremonial rules.

Terminology and definitions

1.10. **Terminology.** The following terminology is used throughout these regulations:

- a. “**Shall**” and “**must**” are to be interpreted as a rule.
- b. “**Should**” is to be interpreted as guidance.

1.11. **General definitions.** The following terms and their definitions are used throughout these regulations:

- a. **Army Cadets.** All members of the Combined Cadet Force Army and the Army Cadet Force, unless otherwise stated.
- b. **Cadet Force Adult Volunteer (CFAV).** An adult volunteer in the Army Cadets who may be uniformed or non-uniformed.
- c. **Officer.** All members of the Army Cadets holding a Cadet Forces Commission.
- d. **Adult Instructor.** All uniformed CFAV members of the Army Cadets who do not hold a commission.
- e. **Non-uniformed volunteer.** All non-uniformed members of the Army Cadets.
- f. **Staff Cadet.** A member of the ACF who is not a CFAV or a CCF Cadet only between the ages of 18 and 20 years old.
- g. **Cadet.** A member of the Army Cadets between the ages of 12 and 18 years of age (may be older than 18 years in the CCF Army Section).
- h. **CF unit.** A CCF contingent or ACF county, and all sub-divisions within.

- i. **CF unit commander.** The CCF Contingent Commander or ACF Commandant.
- j. **Affiliation.** The corps or regiment that is linked to the CCF contingent or ACF detachment as approved by HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch.
- k. **Bands.** All Army Cadet musical formations: military bands, corps of drums, corps of bugles or pipes and drums, unless stated otherwise.
- l. **Loan.** All Uniform is on loan from the relevant Cadet Unit and is issued on temporary loan to the individual for a period of time:
 - Scaled uniform: for the period the individual is in the organisation.
 - Non-scaled uniform: during the tenure of post or event.
- m. **Procurement.** This is the method used for the provision of the uniform, such as through, MOD supply, Public Funds Cadets Branch, Contingent Grant or Operational Grant, Local Purchase by Non-Public funds (County Funds) or Private purchase (individual).

1.12. **Gender identity and dress regulations.** Throughout these regulations individuals should follow rules of their identifying gender.

Changes to the Army Cadets Dress Regulations

1.13. These regulations are subject to regular review by the Army Cadets on behalf of the Army Dress Committee. Army Cadets units, sub-units and individuals are **not** to deviate from these regulations unless written permissions have been given by the author on a case-by-case basis, and where they are able to grant this permission.

1.14. The changes to these regulations that can be approved by the HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch, or that require approval by the Army Dress Committee are set out in the table below. Regardless of jurisdiction, all changes are processed through HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch:

Table 1: Explanation of Changes

Changes to these regulations that are approved by the HQ Regional Command Army Cadets Branch	Changes to these regulations that are approved by the Army Dress Committee
• Changes to uniform accoutrements that do not significantly alter uniform pattern or design. • New and amended contingent and county flashes. • New and amended cadet syllabus, cadet experience or activity badges. • New and amended CFAV experience badges. • Changes to the placement of cadet syllabus and/or experience and activity badges on the blanking plates.	• Significant changes to uniform pattern or design. • Introduction of new orders of dress. • Changes to rules on wearing orders, decorations and medals. • Changes to the CCF and ACF national flashes. • Changes to the Lord Lieutenant's badge. • Significant changes to the national CCF and ACF banner. • Significant changes to the template for local CCF and ACF banner designs.

Changes to these regulations that are approved by the HQ Regional Command Army Cadets Branch	Changes to these regulations that are approved by the Army Dress Committee
• New and amended rules on the wearing of Army Cadets uniform, personal appearance and grooming. • Approval for local CCF and ACF banners under the rules prescribed in these regulations. • Approval for changes to the ceremonial instructions for the Army Cadets.	

1.15. Amendment proposals to all dress and embellishments for the CCF Army Sections and the ACF are to be forwarded to the Author for consideration. **No deviation from any authorised pattern of clothing is permitted until such proposals are approved and notified in writing.**

1.16. To assist the author in any research and to avoid unnecessary delay or correspondence, proposals for amendments are to include where appropriate:

- a. A sketch indicating the design, colour, size and required finish or, preferably, a sample or mock-up.
- b. The total number of those involved, by ranks, within authorised establishments and the estimated cost of the proposal.
- c. The agreement of the Colonel or Colonel Commandant of the regiment or corps to which affiliated, and of the honorary Colonel and Colonel-in-Chief, if appropriate.
- d. Agreement of other regiments or corps, Reserve Forces and Cadet Associations (RFCAs) or civil authorities, as appropriate.

1.17. Where the author cannot approve the changes themselves, they will approach the Army Dress Committee for approval subject to the process set out in Army Dress Regulations Part 1 Introduction, Glossary of Terms and Orders of Dress.

Forbidden Practices

1.18. For quick reference, a list of forbidden practices can be seen below:

- a. No item of uniform which has not been authorised is to be worn.
- b. Mixed orders of dress are not to be worn.
- c. Uniform is not to be worn when participating in non-cadet activities, parades or functions. Unless permission has been sought from the Chain of Command.
- d. Uniform is not to be worn at functions where fancy dress is worn; the wearing of uniform of obsolete design which is clearly distinguishable from the pattern currently worn is, however, permitted.
- e. Uniform is not to be worn when physically engaged in civil employment or while seeking such employment. Unless appropriately authorised.

PART 2

UNIFORM AND DRESS PATTERNS AND SCALES

Army Cadets orders of dress

2.1. The Army Cadets has four (Function or Mess Dress, No. 1 Dress, No.2 Dress and Combat Dress) recognised orders of dress, and no other order of dress is approved to be worn by cadets or CFAVs.

2.2. **Alternative orders of dress.** Variations of these Dress Regulations which allow deviations, for example 'Commandant authorised Winter and Summer barrack dress', are prohibited. Unit Dress Instructions may add further detail if necessary but cannot disregard the Army Cadet Dress Regulations as outlined in this document.

2.3. **Unauthorised Dress or Equipment.** The adoption of unauthorised orders of dress, patterns of dress, clothing, equipment, emblems or embellishments is strictly forbidden. CCF Contingent Commanders and ACF Commandants are to ensure that no deviations are made from those orders of dress or patterns of uniform which have been authorised by the Army Dress Committee for CCF (Army Sections) and ACF Detachments or for affiliated regiments and corps.

Order of Dress	Description
Function or Mess Dress	This is an optional order of dress for CFAVs only and is not issued and cannot be mandated.
No. 1 Dress	Army Cadets No. 1 Dress is a ceremonial dress authorised for wear as a loan item for approved official ceremonial events only. This order of dress is not usually worn by cadets and CFAVs. Authority to wear this order of dress is granted by HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch.
No. 1 Dress for National Pipes and Drums	No. 1 Dress for National Pipes and Drums is authorised for wear as a loan item at approved official ceremonial events only. This order of dress is not usually worn by cadets and CFAVs. It may be worn by the national Army Cadets Band when taking part in authorised events. Authority to wear this order of dress is granted by HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch.
No. 2 Dress	Army Cadets No. 2 Dress is a ceremonial dress for wear as a loan item at prescribed official events where approval has been granted. This order of dress is not usually worn by cadets and CFAVs. This order of dress may be worn by cadets and CFAVs attending prescribed events. Approval for Lord Lieutenant's Cadets to be loaned No. 2 Dress for the period of their appointment is under a standing approval. Authority to wear this order of dress can be sought from Commandant or equivalent authority. Authority to issue this order of dress is granted by HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch.
Combat Dress (No.8)	Combat Dress is issued and worn by all uniformed members of the Army Cadets.

Temperate Combat Dress)	This is the usual order of dress for all CFAVs and Cadets in the CCF Army Section and ACF.
----------------------------	--

Itemised descriptions and images of each order of dress as provided at the end of Part 1.

2.4. Regimental Affiliation

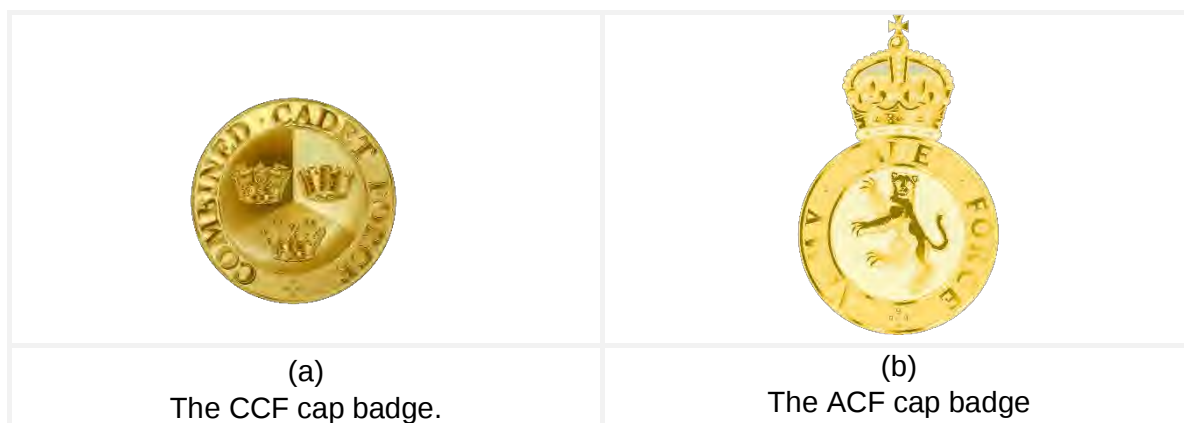
2.5. Cadets and CFAVs are to follow the dress regulations as they are outlined in this document. For appropriate regimental affiliations, the [Army Dress Regulations - Part 1 \(Army Cadets Resource Centre link\)](#)¹ for the relevant regiment or corps are to be followed in conjunction with this document.

2.6. All cadets and CFAVs in the CCF Army Sections and the ACF are to wear the cap badge of a current British Army Corps or Regiment when in Combat Dress, and this is determined by the affiliation of their section or detachment. Cap badges of historic Corps and Regiments no longer in service are not permitted to be worn, irrespective of previous historical affiliations. Deviations to above are outlined in the Cap Badges section below.

Cap Badges

2.7. **The national cap badges.** Where authorised by HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch for certain events, cadets and CFAVs will wear the respective national cap badge in place of the cap badge of their affiliated Corps or Regiment:

- a. **The CCF cap badge.** A roundel; inverted party per pall charged with the naval crown sinister chief, mural crown dexter chief and astral crown base. Bordered with the text “Combined Cadet Force” and a stylised Avellane cross base.
- b. **The ACF cap badge.** A roundel; lion cub guardant. Bordered with the text “Army Cadet Force” and a stylised Avellane cross base. All surmounted by a Tudor Crown.



2.8. **Cap badges and dress worn by CFAVs in the rank of Ambassador and Champion.** There are different options for dress which may be worn with the Army Cadets. Ambassadors are not authorised to wear any uniform outside of approved Army Cadet events.

Dress style	Clothing
Informal	Army Cadets branded polo shirt worn with:

¹ Also available on MODNet - [Army Dress Regulations Part 1.pdf \(sharepoint.com\)](#).

	• Army Cadets branded soft shell jacket. • Chinos or appropriate skirt with appropriate shoes or boots. • Walking trousers and boots • Provided MTP trousers, boots, and belt. • Berets are not to be worn.
Formal	• Suit or appropriate business attire (jacket minimum). • ACF or CCF Tie if suitable for the occasion and outfit. • Lapel pin.

2.9. Cap badges worn by CFAVs in the rank of Col. CFAVs in the rank of Col are to wear the GS Cap Badge. GS part 4 explains a beret or equivalent headdress of the individual's previous regiment or corps is to be worn with Staff badge in embroidery. If the individual's previous regiment or corps wore a backing patch to the cap badge, this may also be worn.

2.10. Cap badges worn by Honorary Colonels. The head-dress and badge worn by an honorary colonel should be representative of at least one of the detachments within the ACF county or delegated area. Former service personnel may wear their previous regimental head-dress and badge if it is worn by a detachment within the ACF county or equivalent to which they belong. GS badge is not to be worn on berets and other head-dress by honorary colonels.

2.11. CCF contingent cap badges. Contingents may elect to wear a school cap badge in place of that of a Corps or Regiment. Approval for school cap badges must be obtained from HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch. School cap badges are not to be supplied or maintained at public expense.

2.12. Cap badges on headscarves, turbans and other religious head dress. Where individuals wear religious head dress, adjustments to head dress and the positioning of the cap badge must be made as at Part 5 of these regulations.

2.13. Cap badges from previous military service. CFAVs are permitted to wear a cap badge from their previous military service providing that it is used by the Detachment, Area HQ, County HQ or Contingent in which they are assigned to be part of and in which they parade.

2.14. Cap badges for Medical Support Officers. Those CFAVs who are appointed into the role of County Medical Support Officer are, at the discretion of the Commandant, permitted to wear the RAMC cap badge.

2.15. Cap badges as a current Reservist. When volunteering as a CFAV, Army Cadet Dress Regulations apply.

2.16. Approved Affiliation ACF Cap Badges. The following affiliation cap badges are permitted to be worn. For the consideration of the approval of an affiliation cap badge, please submit a proposal to the ACDC.

Cap Badge	Approval to wear
a. King's Royal Rifle Corps	Middlesex & NW London ACF
b. Lovat's Scouts	Orkney ACF (within Bristol ACF)
c. Royal Jersey Militia	Jersey ACF (within Bristol ACF)
d. Royal Guernsey Rifles	Guernsey ACF
e. South Notts Hussars	Nottingham ACF

f. Rifles Back Badge ²	Gloucestershire ACF, The Royal County of Berkshire ACF and Wiltshire ACF
-----------------------------------	--

Head dress

2.17. **No. 1 and No. 2 Dress.** The appropriate head dress as set out in these regulations are to be worn by cadets and CFAVs. For regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.

2.18. **Combat Dress.** This is determined by the affiliation of the CF unit and **not** that of the sponsoring corps or regiment. For regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.

2.19. **ACF Chaplains.** All ACF chaplains and padres will wear the dark blue beret of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

2.20. **CFAVs having passed the All Arms Commando Course or All Arms P Company in previous service.** As per Part 9 Army Dress Regulations, no CFAV is to wear maroon beret or commando green beret unless cadet regulations allow them to be cap badged para and they have previously been qualified in the parachute regiment.

Rank insignia

2.21. **No cadet or CFAV shall be forced to purchase a rank slide.** Rank slides are available as set out in the relevant section of this document. Any deviation from the issued ones must be approved by the Commandant or Contingent Commander, must have ACF or CCF at the bottom and must be purchased from county non-public funds, and not at a CFAV or Cadets individual expense. Where rank slides bearing a county name above the letters ACF are produced, for Cadets these must have the word 'CADET' at the bottom of the rank slide in red - these are to be purchased locally and not from public fund.

2.22. **Deviations of rank slide.** Where a CFAV or Cadet is in Combat Dress, they must comply with these dress regulations in relation to rank slides.

2.23. **No. 1 and No. 2 Dress.** The appropriate rank insignia is to be worn on the No. 1 or No. 2 jacket as appropriate. These are provided on short-term loan to the individual and returned immediately after the activity is completed. ACF or CCF titles must be worn at all times.

2.24. **Combat Dress.** Rank slides are provided on loan to all cadets and CFAVs. These are MTP background, with embroidery in black or white thread unless otherwise stated below. The old-style rank slides with olive-coloured backgrounds are permitted to be worn until there is a requirement to replace; these can be worn under Commandant/Contingent Commander authorisation if already owned. They should not be actively procured and are no longer issued.

2.25. **Transition to rank slide featuring the King's Crown.** A waste out process will be utilised once supply has stock of the rank slides featuring the King's crown.

- a. **Officers.** Officers are to only wear badges of rank appropriate to that held in the Army Cadets, as illustrated below:

² As per Part 9 of the Army Dress Regulations: 09.48 RIFLES. a. Backbadge. The back badge of the Gloucester Regiment is to be worn at the back of Forage Caps and Side Caps across the RIFLES as well on the back of busbies for the Band and Bugles with the normal badge in front with the exception of the beret. The back badge may also be worn on the back of berets for those former Part 9 Sect 4 RGBWLI coys that form 6 and 7 RIFLES. Cadets based in Glos, Berks and Wilts may also wear the back badge on their berets if they so wish.

					
Colonel ACF	Colonel CCF	Lieutenant Colonel ACF	Lieutenant Colonel CCF	Major ACF	Major CCF
					
Captain ACF	Captain CCF	Lieutenant	Lieutenant CCF	Second Lieutenant ACF	Second Lieutenant CCF

b. **Adult Under-Officers.** Adult Under-Officer (AUO) Where a non-commissioned CFAV has been identified as a potential officer and is actively seeking a commission, they may be appointed as an AUO. They will wear a rank slide bearing a horizontal stripe of white cloth 2.5cm in width, with the letters “CCF” or “ACF” underneath. AUOs are not to wear officers’ rank until the grant of their commission has been confirmed by HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch. For information on the commissions process, please see [CFSO 2303: Army Cadets Commission Process \(Amy Cadets Resource Centre link\)](#)³.

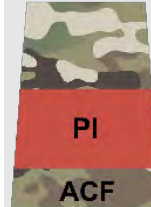
	
Adult Under-Officer ⁴ ACF	Adult Under-Officer ⁵ CCF

c. **Adult Instructors.** Adult Instructors are to only wear badges of rank appropriate to that held in the Army Cadets, as illustrated below:

³ Also available on MODNet - [CFSO 2303-Army Cadets commissions process.pdf](#)

⁴ The white stripe to be 3.4cm in width.

⁵ The white stripe to be 3.4cm in width.

					
Regimental Sergeant Major Instructor ACF	Regimental Sergeant Major Instructor CCF	Sergeant Major Instructor ACF	Sergeant Major Instructor CCF		
					
Staff Sergeant Instructor ACF	Staff Sergeant Instructor CCF	Basic Instructor completed ACF	Basic Instructor completed CCF	Probationary Instructor ⁶ ACF	Probationary Instructor ⁷ CCF

- d. **CCF School Staff Instructors.** As per CCF Regulations, School Staff Instructors' (SSIs) are appointed by the Headteacher, but their appointment is subject to RPoC approval. Rank worn by CCF SSI's is dictated by CCF Regulations.
- e. **Staff Cadets.** All cadets are to wear the issued rank slide bearing the correct rank insignia and with the letters "STAFF CADET" in yellow below.

		
Cadet Under-Officer ⁸ (CUO)	Cadet Regimental Sergeant Major (Staff Cdt RSM)	Cadet Sergeant Major (Staff Cdt SM)
		
Cadet Staff Sergeant (Staff Cdt SSgt)	Cadet Sergeant (Staff Cdt Sgt)	

⁶ The red stripe to be 3.4cm in width.

⁷ The red stripe to be 3.4cm in width.

⁸ The blue stripe to be 3.4cm in width.

- f. **Cadets.** All cadets are to wear the issued rank slide bearing the correct rank insignia and with the letters “CADET” in red above.

		
Cadet Regimental Sergeant Major (Cdt RSM)	Cadet Sergeant Major (Cdt Sgt Maj)	Cadet Staff Sergeant (Cdt SSgt)
		
Cadet Sergeant (Cdt Sgt)	Cadet Corporal (Cdt Cpl)	Cadet Lance Corporal (Cdt LCpl)
		
Cadet Under-Officer ⁹ (CUO)		Cadet (Cdt)

- g. **Music Specific.** Those who are appointed into the following roles can wear the applicable rank slide.

			
ACF Bugle Major	CCF Bugle Major	Staff Cadet Bugle Major	Cadet Bugle Major
			
ACF Drum Major	CCF Drum Major	Staff Cadet Drum Major	Cadet Drum Major

⁹ The blue stripe to be 3.4cm in width.

			
ACF Pipe Major	CCF Pipe Major	Staff Cadet Pipe Major	Cadet Pipe Major

Belts

2.26. CFAVs and cadets must wear a belt with combat MTP trousers whilst in combat dress. The following approved belts can be worn (no new belts) in line with county commandant or contingent commander directive where appropriate. The following belts are authorised for wear by members of the CCF Army Sections and the ACF in Combat Dress:

2.27. **Combined Cadet Force stable belt.** The Combined Cadet Force stable belt comprises a red belt with two narrow bands of navy blue (outside) and RAF blue (inside). The belt is worn with the buckle to the left-hand side.

2.28. **Army Cadet Force stable belt.** The Army Cadet Force stable belt comprises two thick horizontal bands of red over royal blue separated by a narrow band of gold. The belt is worn with the buckle to the left-hand side.

2.29. **Working belt.** A plain green belt fastened by a metal buckle at the front. Publicly funded. This may be of the webbing belt style or the plain style.

2.30. **Regimental affiliation stable belts.** This is to be worn in line with Regimental affiliation guidelines – please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.

		
(a) Combined Cadet Force stable belt	(b) Army Cadet Force stable belt	© Working belt

2.31. CFAVs and cadets must **not** be ordered or coerced to purchase other patterns of belt/any stable belt, irrespective of the contingent or detachment affiliation. However, should they wish to purchase one, or if it is provided by the County or Contingent from non-public funds, this may be worn (subject to it being appropriate to do so as outlined in these Regulations).

2.32. Cadets must wear a working belt unless they have achieved their 2 Star¹⁰. At this point,

¹⁰ CCF basic under current syllabus

affiliated stable belts may be worn at the commandants or contingent commanders' discretion.

Footwear

2.33. **CFAVs.** The appropriate boots or shoes, as issued from unit stores authorised on the main equipment list (all materials), are to be worn with all orders of dress. Boots or shoes worn by CFAVs are to be clean and polished and may be black leather or dark brown in colour. Vegan alternatives purchased at individual expense which match all criteria are permitted.

2.34. **Cadets.** Boots are not issued to Cadets. Boots worn by Cadets must be black or brown in colour, be suitable, comfortable and practical. Boots must be over the ankle to support the ankle during field exercise. For those requiring financial assistance to obtain appropriate boots, please liaise with your County.

Orders, decorations and medals

2.35. **CFAVs.** Members of CCF (Army Sections) and the ACF who have been awarded orders, decorations or medals are to wear the appropriate insignia in accordance with these Regulations. It should be noted that orders, decorations and medals are only to be worn on parade orders of dress and are not to be worn on combat dress. Exceptionally CFAVs may wear full sized orders, decorations and medals on combat Uniform for Armistice Day and Remembrance Sunday Day parades only. Medals must be appropriately mounted. Orders, decorations or medals are only to be worn on combat dress on any other occasion with the approval of PS12(A) after submission through HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch. Orders, decorations and medals may be worn on Mess Dress in miniature form and must be appropriately mounted. Mounting is not at public expense.

2.36. **Cadets.** Cadets are permitted to wear state awarded medals issued to the individual only on parade orders of dress, and not to be worn on combat dress. Exceptionally cadets may wear full sized orders, decorations and medals on combat Uniform for Remembrance Day parades only.

Sashes

2.37. **Sashes** are only permitted to be worn by CFAVs in accordance with affiliated regimental dress regulations. Lord Lieutenant Cadets are authorised to wear sashes with No. 2 dress only. Sashes where worn are ordinarily scarlet in colour. For regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'. Sashes should not be worn when in Combat Dress (No.8 Temperate Combat Dress).

Lanyards

2.38. Lanyards are only to be worn in accordance with regimental affiliations. For regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.

Canes and pace sticks

2.39. Cadet/Regimental Sergeant Major Instructors and Cadet/Sergeant Major Instructors are permitted to carry canes and pace sticks when conducting drill or ceremonial duties. Canes and pace sticks are to be carried in accordance with regimental affiliations. For regimental deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.

Issued scales of uniform for adult volunteers and cadets

2.40. The following scales show the items and clothing equipment that the ACF and CCF are

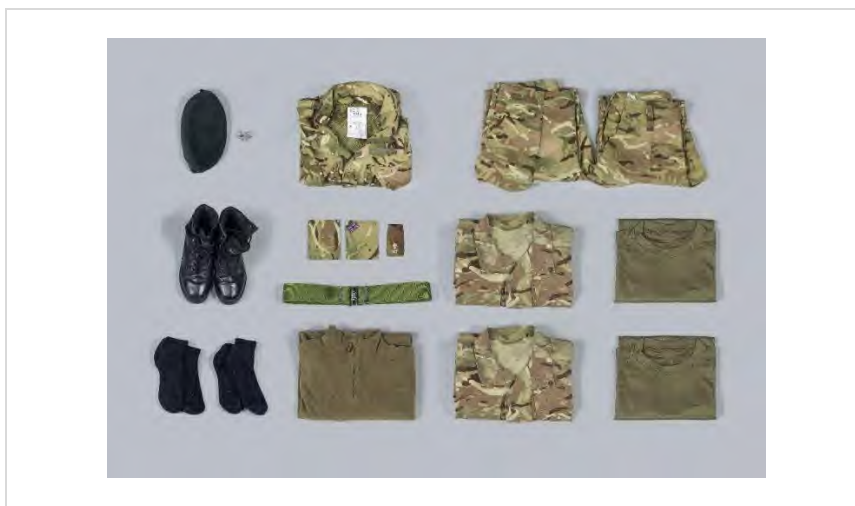
entitled to as according to the Army Dress Regulations, Part 6, Clothing scales for the Army, Chapter 8 (Cadets).

2.41. Any items not listed are not permitted to be issued.

2.42. All issued items are to be returned upon leaving the Army Cadet Force/Combined Cadet Force (e.g. Cadet Force, CF).

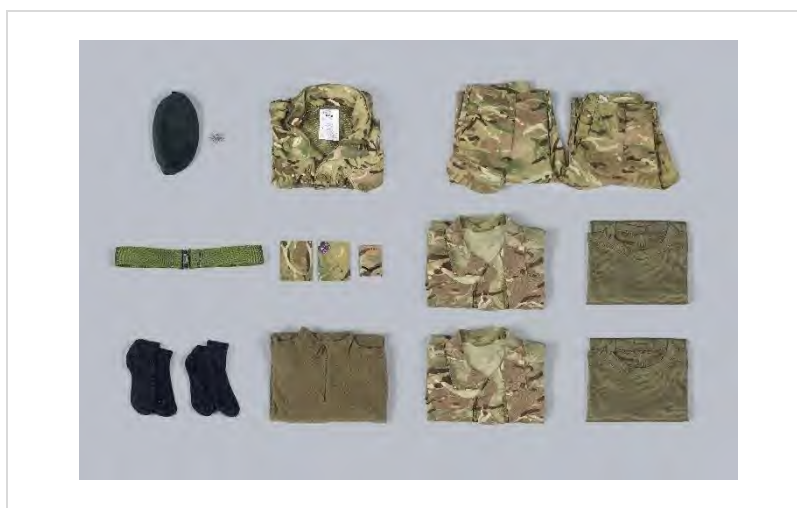
2.43. Cadet force Adult Volunteers of the CCF (army sections) and ACF are issued the following scales:

Item	Quantity
Badge, Cap	1 item
Badge, rank slide	Set of 2
Belt. Working	1 item
Beret, Bonnet* as appropriate	1 item
Boots, Black/Brown, c/w insoles	1 item
Jacket, combat MTP	2 items
Undershirt, Extreme Cold	1 item
Smock combat MTP	1 item
Socks, GS	3 pairs
Trousers, combat MTP	2 items
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive, anti-static	2 items



2.44. Cadets of the CCF (army sections) and ACF are issued the following scales:

Item	Quantity
Badge, Cap	1 item
Badge, rank slide	1 item
Belt. Working	1 item
Beret, Bonnet* as appropriate	1 item
Jacket, combat MTP	2 items
Undershirt, Extreme Cold	1 item
Smock, Windproof. MTP	1 item
Socks, GS	3 pairs
Trousers, combat MTP	2 items
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive, anti-static	2 items



Uniform items not issued but can be purchased at individual expense

2.45. A list of uniform items which are not issued but can be purchased at individual expense can be found in of these regulations at the section entitled 'Procurement System'.

Unauthorised and prohibited items

2.46. Members of the Army Cadets when in uniform **shall not** wear:

- a. Any item of UK Armed Forces (or any other armed services), British Army or Army Cadets uniform, either current or from antecedent corps or regiments, not described and authorised in these regulations (unless specifically mentioned in cases of Regimental Affiliations **and** authorised by the Commandant)
- b. Any mix of uniform items from different orders of dress, or that include non-
authorised items of uniform.
- c. Any medals, insignia, flashes, badges or other items that are not described
and authorised by these regulations.

2.47. CF Commandants or Contingent Commanders are to ensure that no deviations are made from those patterns of uniform which have been authorised by the Army Dress Committee for the Army Cadets

Procurement System

2.48. The table below provides the procurement route for all Inventory mentioned in these regulations.

Scaling	Item	Qty	MOD Supply	Public Funds	Non-Public Funds	Private Purchase
	Beret/Bonnet	1	X			
	Badge Beret	1	X			

CFAV Combat Dress	Jacket PCS MTP	2	X			
	T-Shirt Combat	2	X			
	Trousers PCS MTP	2	X			
	Smock MTP	1	X			
	Socks GS	3	X			
	Belt Working	1	X			
	Belt Working Buckles	2	X			
	Undershirt Extreme Cold	1	X			
	Boots Combat	1	X			
	Blanking Plate	6	X			
	ACF or CCF Flash	2		X		
	ACF or CCF Rank Slide	2	X			
Cadet Combat Dress	Beret/Bonnet	1	X			
	Badge Beret	1	X			
	Jacket PCS MTP	2	X			
	T-Shirt Combat	2	X			
	Trousers PCS MTP	2	X			
	Smock MTP	1	X			
	Socks GS	3	X			
	Belt Working	1	X			
	Belt Working Buckles	2	X			
	Undershirt Extreme Cold	1	X			
	Boots Combat	1				X
	Blanking Plate	6	X			
	ACF or CCF Flash	2		X		
	ACF or CCF Rank Slide	2	X			
Comdt Service Dress	General List Service Hat	1			X	X
	General List Cloth cap Badge	1			X	X
	No2 Service Dress Jacket	1	X			
	No2 Service Dress Trousers	1	X			
	Service Shirt	1	X			
	Officers Tie	1	X			
	Brown Service Shoes	1	X			
	Ceremonial Belt Waist	1	X			
	Ceremonial Belt Chest	1	X			
	Fawn Socks	2	X			
	Service hat laurel Peak	1				X
	Red Gorgets	2				X
	General List Buttons	As Req'd	X			
	Rank Buttons	As Req'd	X			
	ACF or CCF Metal Shoulder Tabs	2	X			
	Cap Service	1	X			
	Cap Service Badge	1	X			

Cadet Service Dress	No2 Service Dress Jacket	1	X			
	No2 Service Dress Trousers	1	X			
	Service Shirt Long Sleeve	1	X			
	No2 Tie	1	X			
	Service Shoes	1	X			
	Socks GS	1	X			
	Cap Badge Affiliated Collar	2	X			
	Cap Badge Affiliated Buttons	As Req'd	X			
	Rank Stripe Service	2	X			
	ACF or CCF Embroided Shoulder Tabs	2	X			
	Lord Lt Cadet Badge	1			X	
CFAV Service Dress	Cap Service	1	X			
	Cap Service Badge	1	X			
	No2 Service Dress Jacket	1	X			
	No2 Service Dress Trousers	1	X			
	Service Shirt Long Sleeve	1	X			
	No2 Tie	1	X			
	Service Shoes	1	X			
	Socks GS	1	X			
	Insignia Org Collar	2	X			
	Insignia Org Buttons	As Req'd	X			
	Rank Stripe Service	2	X			
	ACF or CCF Metal Shoulder Tabs	2	X			
	Ceremonial Belt	1	X			
Chefs If Applicable	Food Apron	2	X			
	Cap Food Skull White	2	X			
	Chef Coat	2	X			
	Neckerchief White	2	X			
	Chef Trousers	2	X			
	Boots Safety Black	1 Pair	X			
Maternity If Required	Shirt Maternity Barrack MTP	2	X			
	Trousers Maternity Barrack MTP	2	X			
Extra Clothing	Gauntlet Gloves for banner Party	1 pair			X	
	Banner Carrier	As Req'd			X	
	Banners AC or CCF	As Req'd			X	
	MTP Barrack Shirt (CFAVs only – Cadets not permitted)	As Req'd				X

No1 Dress AC Authorised	As Req'd	X			
No1 Dress Music				X	X
CCF Cap Badge Authorised	As Req'd		X		
ACF Cap badge Authorised	As Req'd		X		
ACF Cap badge Hon Col	As Req'd			X	
CCF Contingent Badge	As Req'd			X	X
Cap Badges for Religious Head Dress	1	X			
Headscarves, Turbans, other Religious Head Dress	As Req'd		X	X	
Regimental Rank Slides	2			X	X
ACF & CCF Stable Belts	As Req'd				X
Black Mourning Armbands	As Req'd			X	
Pacestick for CFAV or Cadets	As Req'd			X	X

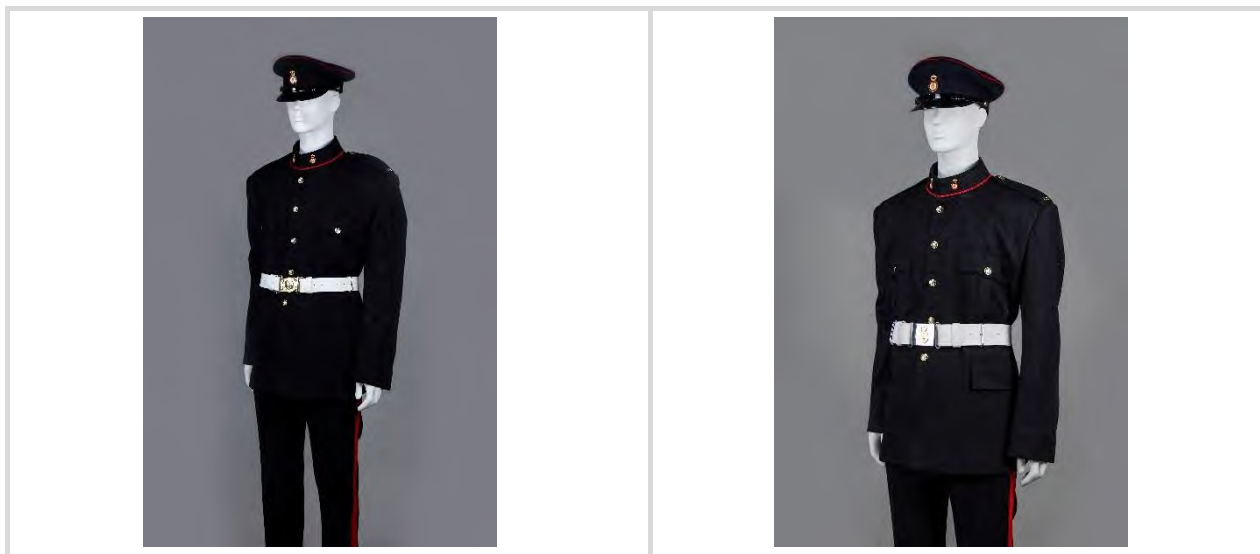
Description of the authorised orders of dress

2.49. No. 10 Dress (Temperate Mess Dress)

This dress comprises:

Function or Mess Dress	This is an optional order of dress for CFAVs only and is not issued and cannot be mandated. Where worn it is to be of the pattern as worn by the affiliated regiment or corps. Female CFAVs may refer to regimental affiliation guide for further guidance.
------------------------	--

2.50. No. 1 Dress



*Regimental/gender/rank deviations may apply: image for generic reference

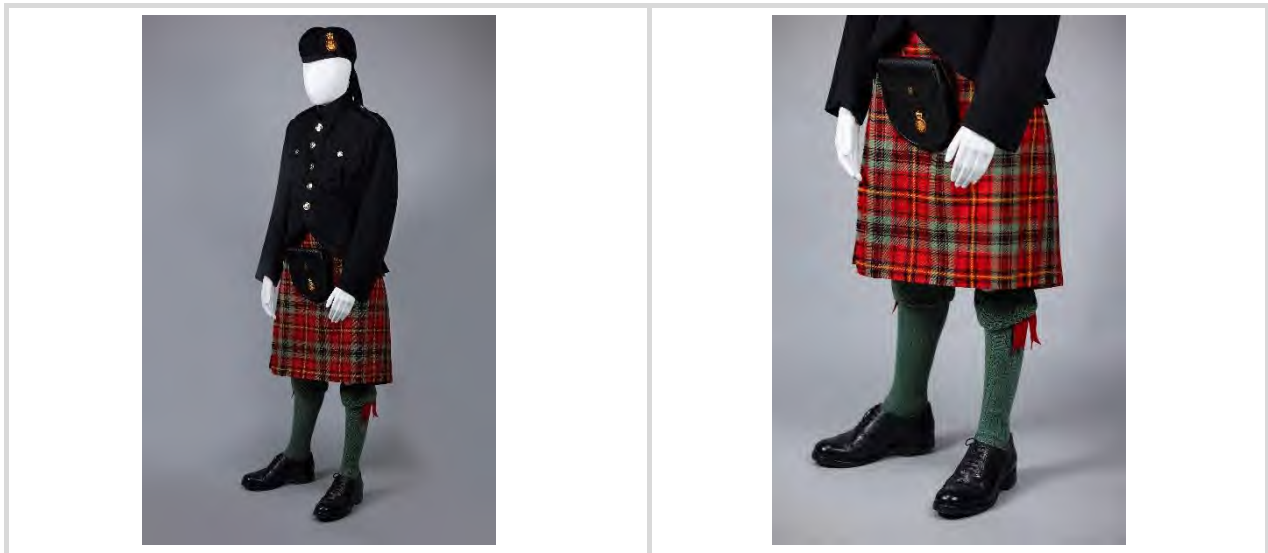
****Left image illustrates National Bands No.1 Dress. Right image illustrates ACF No.1 Dress.**

This order of dress comprises:

Item	Description
Head dress	Officers and SMIs: Dark blue cloth forage cap with scarlet band and welts, 22 ligne buttons with officer pattern chinstrap. All other CFAVs and cadets: Dark blue cloth forage cap with scarlet band and welts, 22 ligne buttons with chinstrap.
Cap badge	CCF CFAVs and cadets: Brass die struck CCF cap badge. ACF CFAVs and cadets: Brass die struck ACF cap badge.
Jacket	Male: Dark blue barathea Army standard pattern. Shoulder Strap blue/no piping. Female: Dark blue barathea, single breasted with stand collar. Lanyards: Not to be worn.
Collar badge	CCF CFAVs and cadets: Design as per CCF cap badge proper. ACF CFAVs and cadets: Design as per ACF cap badge proper.
Shirt	Collarless, white. Fully shrunk polyester / cotton. 5 buttons fastening, long sleeves with double cuff and link holes.
Trousers/skirt	Trousers: Dark blue barathea standard male pattern with a 1 ¾" scarlet stripe on outside seam. Skirts: Dark blue barathea standard female pattern skirt. Female personnel can choose to wear trousers or a skirt in No 1 Dress.
Belts	CCF and ACF Officers: Belt sash maroon. All other CCF CFAVs and cadets: 57mm white PVC belt complete with MoD waist plate, mounted with the CCF cap badge proper. All other ACF CFAVs and cadets: 57mm white PVC belt complete with MoD waist plate, mounted with the ACF cap badge proper.
Insignia	Worn on both upper sleeves of the jacket by all CFAVs and cadets. CCF: Cloth, embroidered, red on dark blue, motif "C.C.F.". ACF: Cloth, embroidered, gold on scarlet, motif "A.C.F.".
Rank badges	Officers: Metal rank badges are worn on Gold Tripple Cord Shoulder Boards. Stars are to measure ¾ of an inch between consecutive points, aluminium, anodised gold finish. Crowns are to be aluminium, anodised gold finish, fitted with silver and red velvet cushion. SMIs: Embroidered in gold on a scarlet backing. Worn on the right sleeve. All other CFAVs and cadets: Gold lace chevrons mounted on scarlet background. Worn on the right upper arm.
Buttons	All buttons are 40 ligne on the front of jacket, 30 ligne on pockets and shoulder straps. CCF CFAVs and cadets: Button insignia as CCF cap badge proper are anodised aluminium with a gold finish. ACF CFAVs and cadets: Button insignia as ACF cap badge proper are anodised aluminium with a gold finish.

Item	Description
Gloves	White cotton.
Hosiery	Socks: Dark blue wool or polyester socks. Tights/stockings: Darkest black tights/stockings (while a certain brand is not necessary, Marks & Spencer's, 15 denier, Barely Black, seamless provide reference).
Footwear	Boots and Shoes are genderised in the Defence Clothing Catalogue. Male: Black service shoes Female: Black servicewoman Gibson Shoes. Individuals are encouraged to wear the shoe style which provides the most comfortable and practical fit.
Sword	Not permitted to be worn by CFAVs and cadets.

2.51. No. 1 Dress for National Pipes and Drums.



*Regimental/gender/rank deviations may apply: image for generic reference

This order of dress comprises:

Item	Description
Head dress	Black Glengarry (Non-Checkered).
Cap badge	Large Army Cadet Badge.
Jacket	Black Highland Patrol Jacket.
Collar badge	No collar badge.
Shirt	Black T-Shirt (to be worn under Patrol Jacket).
Trousers/skirt	Army Cadet Force Tartan Kilt.
Belts	Black Sporrán with small Army Cadet Badge.

Item	Description
Insignia	National Cadet Pipe Major and Drum Major will wear a Red Sash. National Drum Major will wear the Army Cadets Baldrick on National Army Cadet events and the Tri-Service Cadet Baldrick for National Tri-Service events. Army Cadet Title Badge on top of right sleeve. National Training Team Drum Majors and Pipe Majors will wear a Red Sash, Officers will wear a Crimson Silk Sash. CFAV (Including the National Training Team) wear medal ribbons as per their record of service.
Rank badges	Only National Cadet Pipe Majors and Drum Majors wear Rank Insignia in the National Uniform. The badges of rank of are the Standard Pipe/Drum/Bugle Majors 4 gold inverted chevrons with the Pipe Major/Drum Majors Laurel Wreath of which are displayed on the lower sleeve of the right arm. Pipe Majors and Drum Majors of the National Training Team will wear the same Badges of Rank and Officers will wear the correct Rank insignia on the jacket epaulettes.
Buttons	Brass Army Cadet Buttons.
Gloves	Drum Major will wear white gloves.
Hosiery	Lovat (Green) Kilt Hoes with Red Flashes.
Footwear	Military style Highland Brogues.
Sword	Not permitted to be worn by CFAVs and cadets.

2.52. No. 1 or similar dress for county bands and pipes and drums. Current designs in use can continue to be used by counties until they reach the point of renewal. An Army Cadets wide bands, corps of drums, bugles, or pipes and drums uniform format is being developed with music leads that can be adopted by counties. This will appear in future updates of these regulations.

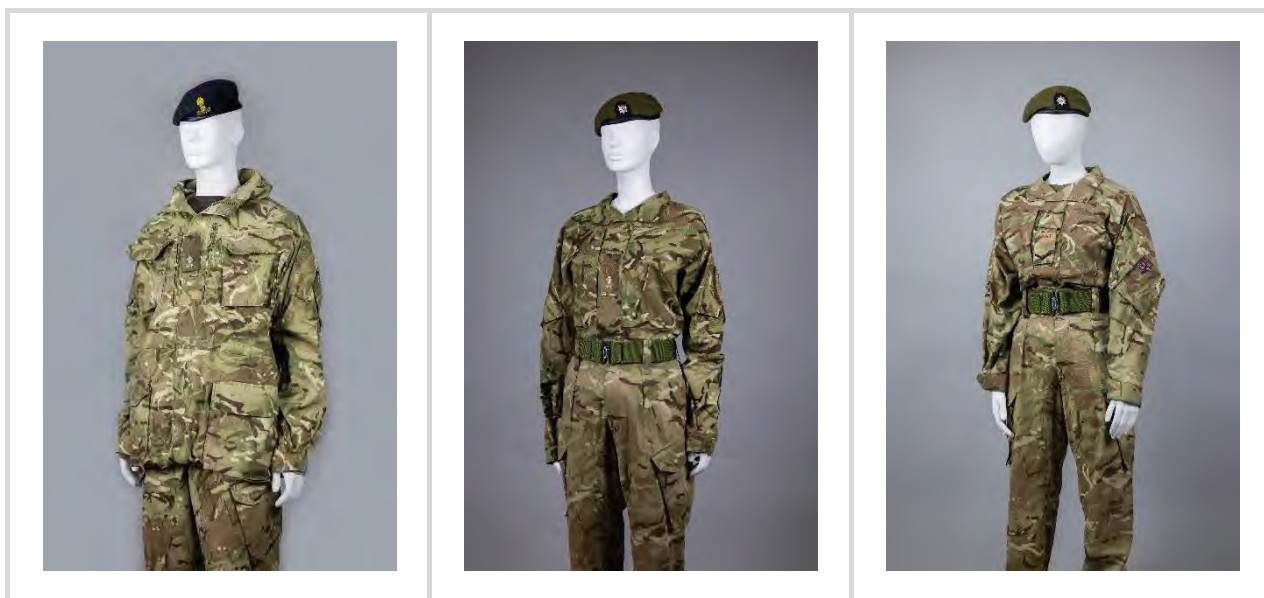
2.53. No. 2 Dress.

This order of dress comprises:

Item	Description
Head dress	For regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Cap badge	With regimental affiliations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Collar badge	With regimental affiliations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Shirt	With regimental affiliations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Trousers/skirt	With regimental affiliations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Belts	With regimental affiliations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Insignia	Worn on both epaulettes of the jacket by all CFAVs and cadets. CCF: Gilt metal, motif "C.C.F." ACF: Gilt metal, motif "A.C.F."

Item	Description
Rank badges	Officers: Metal rank badges are worn on jacket epaulettes. Stars and crowns are to be worn in line with regimental affiliations: please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.. RSMs and SMIs: Cloth rank badge worn on the lower left sleeve. Exceptions occur with regimental affiliations – for regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'. Cadet RSMs and Sergeant Majors: Cloth rank badge worn on the lower left sleeve. Exceptions occur with regimental affiliations – for regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.. Cadet Staff Sergeant, Sergeant, Corporal and Lance Corporals: Cloth rank badge worn on the upper sleeve of both sides. Exceptions occur with regimental affiliations – for regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'. Placement of HM Lord-Lieutenants' Cadet badge: The Lord-Lieutenants' Cadet badge is worn on the lower left sleeve just below the elbow. Cadets in the rank of Cadet Sergeant Major and Cadet Regimental Sergeant Major will wear the appropriate rank badge on the lower left sleeve, below the Lord-Lieutenants' Cadet badge.
Buttons	All buttons are 40 ligne on the front of jacket, 30 ligne on pockets and shoulder straps. CCF CFAVs and cadets: Button insignia as CCF cap badge proper are anodised aluminium with a gold finish. ACF CFAVs and cadets: Button insignia as ACF cap badge proper are anodised aluminium with a gold finish.
Footwear	Boots and Shoes are genderised in the Defence Clothing Catalogue. Individuals are encouraged to wear the shoe style which provides the most comfortable and practical fit. Service shoes are worn in-line with regimental affiliations – for regimental affiliation deviations, please see 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Sword	Not permitted to be worn by CFAVs and cadets.

2.54. Combat Dress (No.8 Temperate Combat Dress)



*Regimental/gender/rank deviations may apply: image for generic reference

This order of dress comprises:

Item	Description
Head dress	The beret or other head dress appropriate to the affiliation of the CCF section or ACF detachment.
Cap badge	The cap badge appropriate to the affiliation of the CCF section or ACF detachment.
Jacket	Issued lightweight MTP jacket.
Shirt	Issued t-shirt; of similar plain t-shirt.
Trousers	Issued MTP trousers.
Belts	Belts as per 'Belts' section in these regulations. The belt is to be worn under the smock or in line with regimental affiliations: 2.4. 'Regimental Affiliation'.
Rank badges	Rank slides as per appropriate part of 'Rank Insignia' section in these regulations.
Footwear	Black or dark brown boots. Boots worn by Cadets must be black or brown in colour, be suitable, comfortable and practical. Boots must be over the ankle to support the ankle during field exercise.

Part 3

Rules for Wearing Uniform

General

3.1. Uniform should be worn by all uniformed members of CCF Army Sections and the ACF while on duty except when Cadet activity dictates.

Security

3.2. CFAV and cadets are to be informed of the appropriate formation security order concerning the wearing of uniform in public places and when transiting between places of residence, work and return. This includes travelling to and from the unit.

Health and Safety

3.3. During moderate to extreme weather temperatures (both hot and cold) uniform must be adjusted (such as the addition or removal of layers, head-dress, gloves) to ensure the safety of cadets and CFAVs is maintained during those conditions. Please refer to relevant climatic injury policies for further guidance.

Wearing uniform when representing the Army Cadets

3.4. When wearing uniform, individuals are representing the Army Cadets, and as such, individuals should exhibit good behaviour. It is an individual's duty to ensure the Cadet Forces, the Army and their reputations are not brought into disrepute.

Wearing uniform when on Army Cadet activities and when in public

3.5. The Chain of Command should routinely encourage cadets and CFAVs to wear uniform in public at organised events, unless it is impractical or unsafe to do so for service reasons or security reasons. The policy applies to all CCF (Army) and ACF personnel when wearing uniform outside of a military environment, including on public transport and flights, subject to the following regulations:

- a. The wearing of uniform in public demands the highest of standards of dress and behaviour at all times, as individuals are representing the Cadet Forces and the Army.
- b. The wearing of mixed civilian and military clothing is not permitted.
- c. Correct compliments should be paid and returned appropriately, at all times, by all ranks, including when wearing uniform in public. The Chain of Command must ensure that this direction is widely promulgated, understood and enforced.
- d. All orders of dress worn in public are to adhere to the rules laid down in this section and in accordance with direction from the Chain of Command, and are to be smart, clean and serviceable. Dirty, work-stained combats etc. should not be worn in public.

Wearing uniform when travelling to an activity or event

3.6. Advice on wearing uniform when travelling to an activity should be sought from the RPOC headquarters G2 lead and local police. When travelling to and from activity or event, it may be advised to wear civilian clothing.

Wearing non-uniform clothing when on Army Cadets activities

3.7. When on activity or exercise, civilian clothing can be worn if instructed by the activity or exercise lead, as dictated by training manuals or where health and safety requirements apply. The civilian clothing should be appropriate to wear for the activity or exercise.

Prohibited behaviours when wearing uniform

3.8. When wearing uniform, individuals should exhibit good behaviour – this includes not swearing. The Army Cadet Force abides by a set of Values and Standards. It expects all members of the organisation, both Cadet and CFAVs to act in accordance with them; this is especially pertinent when in uniform. An explanation of each of our Values and Standards of the ACF can be found in [AC 72021C: The Army Cadet Leadership Code \(Army Cadets Resource Centre link\)](#)¹¹.

3.9. **Consumption of alcohol.** It is an individual's duty to ensure the Cadet Forces, the Army and their reputations are not brought into disrepute. As per the ACF and CCF Regulations, this particularly applies to the consumption of alcohol while wearing uniform, which is to be limited to very specific circumstances (authorized by the Chain of Command) but also applies to smoking and eating. Consuming alcohol while wearing uniform is only permitted under the following circumstances:

- a. At a recognised service function, e.g. a formal social event.
- b. When specifically authorized (subject to restrictions placed by the Chain of Command).

3.10. **Smoking.** The Army Cadets is committed to protecting cadets and CFAVs from the harmful effects of smoking and second-hand smoke. Defence has implemented a smoke free working environment that applies across the UK Defence Estate (including RFCA estate). CFAVs, cadets, staff, visitors and contractors are not to smoke or use any tobacco products while on any Defence location; this applies to Defence Training Estate (DTE) locations and cadet training locations owned or administered by the MOD this includes cadet huts and hiring's. CFAVs may only use electronic cigarette devices(vaping) in designated vaping areas and out of sight of cadets (at all times). CFAVs should consider the impact on the reputation of the ACF when smoking in public while in uniform. The following guidance should be followed:

- a. Individuals must comply with local civil laws which govern smoking in public, including the regional regulations introduced in 2007 governing smoking in public places.
- b. Individuals must remove their head-dress if they wish to smoke whilst wearing uniform in public. Individuals are to continue to pay and receive compliments correctly; there is no need to replace head-dress to do so, however head-dress must be replaced as soon as the individual has finished smoking.
- c. Individuals must smoke in a discreet manner and are to remain static in one location, e.g. in a designated smoking area and not whilst walking around a town centre.

3.11. [Cadet Forces Smoke-Free policy \(Army Cadets Resource Centre link\)](#)¹² and [CBN 21/019 \(Army Cadets Resource Centre link\)](#)¹³ can be found on the ACRC and MODNet (links in footnote).

Wearing uniform when overseas

3.12. Neither CFAVs nor cadets are permitted to wear uniform while in a foreign country (including the Irish Republic) without prior written permission from HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch.

¹¹ Also available on MODNet - [AC72021C Army Cadet Leadership Code May 2022.pdf](#).

¹² Also available on MODNet - [20210722-MOD Cadet Forces Smoke Free Policy.pdf](#)

¹³ Also available on MODNet - [CBN 21 019.pdf](#).

This is assessed on a case-by-case basis, and approval is granted dependant on local security situation; please email for enquiries: RC-Cdts-0Mailbox@mod.gov.uk. This excludes international exchanges which are arranged or approved by HQ Regional Cadets Branch and cadets in overseas units.

Wearing uniform at community engagement when authorised

3.13. When wearing uniform, individuals should exhibit good behaviour – this extends to if an individual is wearing uniform at a private civil event when authorised. Permission should be sought through the county or contingent; it will in turn be rejected or granted by the Contingent Commander/Commandant in consultation with the relevant RPoC on a case-by-case basis. While this list is not exhaustive, the following examples are private civil events where the RPoC should be expected to grant permission (in accordance with local security, G2 leads and police guidance).

- a. Remembrance parades
- b. Armed Forces Day
- c. Whilst running a recruitment stand at a local event
- d. Whilst undertaking a charity collection for the Army Cadets

Wearing uniform on leaving the Army Cadets

3.14. Items of Army Cadet uniform are not to be worn after leaving the Army Cadets. Any issued loan items are to be returned.

Wearing head dress

3.15. When wearing uniform, there is no distinction between being on or off-duty and the wearing of head-dress is not excused as a result. Head-dress is to be always worn when wearing uniform in public. Head-dress may be removed inside shops, restaurants etc, but should be replaced immediately upon exiting the premises. Head dress may be removed to prevent heat injuries, for example during adverse weather conditions.

3.16. Public Transportation: head-dress is to be worn when travelling aboard local public conveyances. Personnel travelling extended distances by bus, rail or aircraft may remove their head-dress while in transit; however, it is to be replaced prior to leaving the vehicle or aircraft.

3.17. Military and Privately-Owned Motor Vehicles (PMV). Personnel wearing uniform are to wear head-dress while operating or travelling as a passenger in a military vehicle except:

- a. If the roof of the vehicle is too low to permit head-dress to be worn with comfort and safety.
- b. On extended trips.
- c. On order of the senior member present.

3.18. When head-dress has been removed in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraph, it is to be replaced:

- a. When approaching and leaving a military establishment.
- b. Immediately upon exiting a military vehicle or PMV.

3.19. Wearing of head-dress at parades. Head-dress is to be removed, when so ordered, by all ranks on parade except for musicians, banner bearers and their escorts.

3.20. Wearing head-dress in consecrated buildings. All personnel are to observe the custom of the religious denomination concerned regarding wearing head-dress in a consecrated building. Individuals may retain or remove their head dress according to their personal or religious preference.

3.21. Head-dress is to be worn by all personnel when on duty as a member of the vigil during the lying in state of a deceased dignitary, or as a member of a colour party when depositing or receiving Colours.

3.22. Wearing head-dress at military funerals. Head-dress is to be removed by the bearer party while the casket is being carried.

Rules for wearing accessories

3.23. The permitted accessories should be subtle and in keeping with uniform rules which are outlined below:

Name badges

3.24. Wearing name badges. Name badges are voluntary accessories and should be purchased using non-public funds. Name badges should be magnetic, pin-on or lanyard in form and should not be sewn onto MTP.

Wearing national or temporary emblems

3.25. Members of CCF (Army Sections) and the ACF may, at the discretion of CCF Contingent Commanders or ACF Cadet Commandants, be permitted to wear the appropriate national flower or emblem on their uniform when on duty on the days shown:

Emblem (a)	When (b)	Worn by (c)
Roses	St George's Day (23 Apr); Minden Day (1 Aug)	St George's Day - English affiliated CF units Minden Day – only appropriate affiliated units
Shamrock	St Patrick's Day (19 Mar)	Irish affiliated CF units
Thistle	St Andrew's Day (30 Nov)	Scottish affiliated CF units
Leek	St David's Day (1 Mar)	Welsh affiliated CF units

Wearing sashes, lanyards, belts, and gloves

3.26. A description of what order of dress sashes, lanyards, belts, and gloves can be worn in, and the rules associated to these items, can be located in Part 2, description of the authorised orders of dress.

Rules for sunglasses

3.27. Wearing sunglasses. Plain coloured sunglasses may be worn in uniform to protect the sight in bright sunlight conditions both in UK and overseas. Sunglasses are not to be worn on any formal parades unless prescribed on medical grounds.

Rules for mourning bands

3.28. Wearing mourning bands. A mourning band is a piece of black crepe 3¼ inches wide. It is worn on the left sleeve, positioned so that the bottom of the band lies two inches above the elbow. The rules concerning the wearing of mourning bands in general are listed below. Mourning bands are not to be worn at other occasions.

- a. A mourning band will only ever be worn with parade uniform where there is a jacket or coat. It is not to be worn on combat clothing of any type.
- b. During a period of Royal Mourning, specific instructions will apply, and these will be communicated by HQ Regional Command, Cadets branch.

Rules for bags

3.29. Rules for using handbags, rucksacks, and backpacks while in uniform. The bag should be black or subdued in colour, and plain in pattern. Handbags, rucksacks, and backpacks cannot be worn during parade.

Rules for footwear

3.30. Boots should be clean, properly laced, and free of mud and dirt. Trousers are worn over the boots using the ties on the trousers or other appropriate means (for example, twists) – they are not to be left loose. Shoes should be clean, polished, and properly laced.

Rules for using personal protective equipment while in uniform

3.31. Where safety considerations conflict with dress regulations, safety takes precedence. Some examples are:

- a. When activities include the use of personal protective equipment, including but not limited to eye protection and ear defenders, berets may be removed to ensure and maintain an effective seal and use.
- b. Any high visibility jackets must have precedence, not obstructed by other uniform equipment.

Part 4

Rules for Personal Appearance and Grooming

General rules for personal appearance and grooming

4.1. While wearing uniform general rules for personal appearance and grooming are to be followed. These rules are set out to establish the Army Cadets brand and identity as a voluntary uniformed youth organisation not part of the Army.

Hair and hairstyles

4.2. This policy does not remove or override safety and hygiene requirements. Where there is a risk of hair becoming entangled in weapons or equipment, it must be tied up securely to reduce this risk. Where the activity lead deems there is a safety concern they are to discuss the most appropriate way to secure the hair with the individual. Similarly, those involved in the preparation and handling of food must also adhere to food hygiene standards and approved codes of practice by securing their hair appropriately. Examples of when hair needs to be secured, are not limited to, but include:

- a. The handling and use of weapons and activity equipment.
- b. During any activity where it is recommended, or the activity lead advises hair should be secured.

4.3. All hairstyles must be neatly groomed, secured back or styled away from the face and must not cover the ears. The hairstyle chosen must not be extreme in design or style.

Hair colour

4.4. Hair should be of an even, natural colour and not detract from a smart appearance. Non-natural hair colours should not be used excessively or in an exaggerated design. A CFAV's ID card photo must show the normally worn hair colour.

Wigs and headscarves

4.5. Appropriately coloured and styled wigs may be worn providing they comply with these rules. Where it is not possible or practical to wear these, a plain headscarf in an appropriate colour can be worn instead.

Use of hair accessories

4.6. Hair accessories, including beads, are not to be used. However, hair extensions and weaves can be used providing they comply with these rules.

4.7. Use of nets, ties, pins and/or grips: Where appropriate, the hairstyle can be managed or secured using nets, ties, pins and/or grips. These must be subtle and natural coloured. Brightly coloured or exaggerated nets, ties, pins or grips must not be used.

Rules for individual hairstyle options

4.8. Individual hairstyle rules for cadets and CFAVs are:

- a. Short hair: hair worn short must not reach to the collar, especially when in uniform.
- b. Long hair controlled in buns or under the head dress: Individuals may choose to control

their long hair in a bun or under their head dress when on Army Cadets activities. In this case, the hair must be properly secured using natural-coloured nets, ties, pins and/or grips and must not reach the collar level.

c. Ponytails and braids: A single ponytail or braid can be worn, providing that this does not reach below the top of the belt, and these must be reasonably uniform and symmetrical.

d. Twists, locks, corn braids and corn rows: twists, locks or corn braids/rows may be worn if these do not reach below the top of the belt.



Beards, moustaches and sideburns

4.9. **CFAVs and Cadets.** Beards and whiskers may be worn only with authority, and this will be granted by the Contingent Commander/County Commandant on medical, religious or cultural grounds. CFAVs and Cadets may also request authority from the Contingent Commander/County Commandant to wear a beard while in uniform where there is no medical, religious or cultural reason.

4.10. No facial hair is permitted unless with authority as outlined in 4.9. Moustaches will be kept neat, closely trimmed and no portion shall extend below the lip line of the upper lip. Stubble is assessed as any beard length shorter than Grade 1 (2.5mm). The maximum acceptable length of a beard is Grade 8 (25.5mm). The wearing of a beard as a tenet of a faith which does not comply with the criteria above remain permitted.

Cosmetics: make up and nail varnish

4.11. Make up is to be inconspicuous. Brightly coloured nail varnish is not to be worn.

Jewellery

4.12. On formal parades, watches and jewellery that are visible (except wedding rings) are not to be worn. At other times only wedding and/or engagement rings, and one signet ring, may be worn with uniform. A single small plain gold or silver coloured stud earring in the centre of the lobe of each ear may be worn.

4.13. Rings, studs etc. are not to be worn through any other part of the body in uniform or while

undertaking PT or any other activity in accordance with risk assessments and training manuals.

4.14. Additional religious or cultural symbols or accoutrements may be worn where this is customary: examples of authorised items are in Part 5 of this document.

Body piercings

4.15. Wearing of body piercing jewellery is not permissible, other than small silver or gold coloured stud earrings in the lobe of the ears.

Charity, promotional and medical wristbands

4.16. Wristbands may be worn on informal occasions and not with parade orders of dress. Charity or other wristbands must be officially authorised, and the Army Dress Committee must have endorsed the item. No more than one wristband is worn at any time; this limit includes medical wristbands.

Tattoos

4.17. It is policy that a person with tattoo marks which, because of size, position or nature, are unacceptable and detrimental to the cadet force is ineligible to be a CFAV or cadet. Unacceptable tattoos may result in discharge. Unacceptable tattoos are defined as being any tattoo mark which meets one or more of the criteria listed below:

4.18. **Visible.** Visible on a front view passport photograph taken whilst the subject is wearing an open necked shirt with one button undone; that is on the face or throat area, on the front of the ear or forward of a line from the bottom of the ear to the collar bone.

4.19. **Obscene.** Irrespective of its size or position on the body, a tattoo will be obscene if it refers to or depicts an image of:

- a. a sexual act;
- b. nudity;
- c. extreme pornographic behaviour;
- d. sexual violence;
- e. extreme violence;
- f. violence to or sexual activity with a child or animal; or
- g. illegal drugs.

4.20. **Offensive.** Irrespective of its size or position on the body, a tattoo will be offensive if, by its nature it has the purpose or effect of violating another person's dignity or creating an adverse environment for others (for instance because it refers to or depicts an image relating to a protected characteristic of gender, sexual orientation, race, religion, disability or age). A tattoo should only be considered to have such an effect if, having regard to all the circumstances, it can be viewed as offensive by an objective standard.

Legal age limits

4.21. If a cadet is found to have been tattooed or pierced under the legal age then the matter should be discussed with the parent or guardian by an appropriate member of the Chain of Command. The age limits are:

- a. **Tattoos.** It is illegal to tattoo a person under the age of 18. As a tattoo cannot be removed easily the fact that the cadet has obtained a tattoo should not bar them from carrying on with the cadet force if it is not deemed inappropriate by sub-paras 4.17-4.20.

b. **Piercings.** Scotland: parental permission is required for any child under the age of 16 to have a piercing. Rest of the UK: no legal age limit.

Part 5

Religious, Cultural and Inclusivity Considerations

Introduction and application of considerations to standard uniform

5.1. While uniformity of dress is a key element of how the Army Cadets presents itself in public, there is a need to make reasonable and appropriate adjustments to dress rules for religious, cultural and/or inclusivity reasons.

Buddhists

5.2. In uniform, Buddhists are permitted to wear the following items providing that they do not compromise operational effectiveness or health and safety:

- a. **Protection and Blessing Strings.** Given by a Venerable Monk or Nun, strings are tied round the wrist as a blessing. The string or cord is symbolic of remaining within the protection of a compassionate embrace. The string or cord is to be worn without ornaments or charms.
- b. **Mala (Prayer Beads).** A mala is a set of 21 or 27 or 54 beads worn around the wrist and used for keeping count while reciting, chanting or mentally repeating mantras. Mala worn in uniform should be plain, wooden and unobtrusive without ornaments or charms.

Christians

5.3. **Crucifix.** Christians may wear a crucifix on a chain around their neck providing they do not compromise health and safety. This may sit above or under the t-shirt when taking part in cadet activities but must not be worn above the jacket.

Hindus

5.4. **Wrist Bands - Raksha Bandhan.** Raksha (protection) Bandhan (to tie) are worn by both males and females. They are given by close family relatives and viewed as sacred threads and are worn around the wrist (usually) but are sometimes worn around the neck. Where practical Hindus should be permitted to wear Raksha Bandhan providing they do not compromise health and safety.

5.5. **Tilak (or Tilaka).** Hindus may wear a mark (tilak) on their forehead.

Jews

5.6. **Yarmulke (skull cap).** A male member of the Jewish faith may wear a dark, plain pattern yarmulke whenever he removes other head dress.

5.7. **Prohibition against wearing a mixture of materials.** There are no items of issued uniform that contain a mix of wool and linen. Where there is doubt, synthetic materials should be sought out through the Army Cadets chain of command.

Muslims

5.8. **Beards.** Male adherents of the Muslim faith may wear a full beard, once permission has been granted by the individual's commanding officer. Beards may remain uncut and worn in accordance with Islamic tradition if safety is not jeopardised when it is required to wear safety equipment such as hard hats, scuba masks, etc. When a hazard clearly exists, the hair and/or beard is to be modified to the degree necessary for wearing the required equipment.

5.9. Covering of Legs and Arms. For Muslim women the issue of covering legs and arms can be important. For this reason, female adherents of the Muslim faith may wear trousers (for example track suit trousers or service dress trousers) when other personnel might wear shorts or skirts. They are permitted to be scaled for and wear trousers in all orders of dress (including when on parade) that usually require a skirt to be worn, and wear shirts with the sleeves rolled down when shirt sleeve order is in force. Where it is practical and appropriate, swimwear (at the individual's own expense) that is in keeping with Muslim requirements for modesty may be worn.

5.10. Hijab. A hijab may be worn by Muslim female personnel with all orders of dress, subject to the safety considerations. It should be noted that Muslim women will always wear a hijab for prayer.

a. **Hijab Specification.** The principal of modesty and dignity is to be respected which includes covering the head, neck and collar bones. The hijab is to be worn without a cap-badge and is to be without pattern or embellishments to the edge (i.e. tassels). It is not to exceed 100 cm x 100 cm in size and may be worn outside or inside uniform (particularly where health and safety issues are a factor). A design suitable for wearing when participating in sport may also be worn where practical. Procurement of both items is to be a local matter and an initial issue of three hijabs may be purchased locally by the unit and replaced as required.

b. **Colour of Hijab.** The intention is that the colour of hijabs should match the main colour of the head-dress worn by other members of the unit. Where this is impractical, a black hijab may be worn.

5.11. Cravats. Muslim females may wear a cravat with normal head-dress (beret or cap) when in uniform that requires an open neck (i.e. shirt sleeve order or warm weather parade dress). The colour of the cravat is to match as far as possible the colour of the shirt or jacket. Procurement of cravats is to be arranged on the same basis and scale as Hijabs.

5.12. Cap-badge. Where berets can be worn over a hijab, this is permitted. Where impractical, cap-badges may be worn (as an optional item) on the left breast in working dress. Parade, ceremonial and mess dress contain sufficient regimental or corps unique characteristics or accoutrements (collar badges, buttons, belt buckle, facings, lanyard etc) that regimental or corps identity is not lost by the omission of a cap-badge.

5.13. Niqab, Jilbab and Burkhas. Wearing any of these items while on duty is likely to affect the practical nature of duties and present security difficulties. None of these items of dress are permitted while on duty.

Rastafarians

5.14. Male Rastafarian hair is to follow the same general rules for other Service personnel in that it is to be neat and tidy and not of an exaggerated nature. Dreadlocks are not to reach the jacket collar and must allow all types of military head-dress to be worn in the correct manner without compromising their purpose. Males may wear a full beard once permission has been granted by the individual's Contingent Commander or Commandant. Beards are to be neat and tidy and may be worn provided that the operational mission and safety are not jeopardized when it is required to wear occupational and operational equipment such as gas masks, oxygen masks combat/vehicle/flying helmets, hard hats, scuba masks, etc. When a hazard clearly exists, the hair and/or beard is to be modified to the degree necessary for wearing the required equipment.

5.15. Female Rastafarian hair is to follow the same rules for other female personnel.

Sikhs

5.16. General. Any person, whether male or female, who is an adherent of the Sikh religion (Keshadharis) is to wear standard pattern uniforms and adhere to standard dress policy and instructions, with the following exceptions:

- a. Hair and beard may remain uncut, if health and safety is not jeopardised when it is required to wear equipment such as hard hats, scuba masks, etc. When a hazard clearly exists, the hair and/or beard is to be modified to the degree necessary for wearing the required equipment.
- b. In addition to uncut hair, four other symbolic requirements of the Sikh religion are authorised for wear by both male and female members with all orders of dress. Should a conflict arise between the requirement to wear safety items of clothing and equipment and these religious symbols, the manner and location of wearing these symbols are to be adjusted, they are to be removed or that person is not to take part in the activity.
- c. A turban (or patka) may be worn by male and female Sikh personnel with all orders of dress, subject to safety considerations. Adherents of the Sikh religion are to, when deemed essential, cover their head with a patka or other customary clothing item over which they are to wear head-dress.

5.17. The Right to Retain Head-Dress. Except as otherwise stated above a turban worn by Sikh personnel is not to be removed while wearing uniform. Similarly, when on duty wearing civilian clothing, a civilian turban is not to be removed. There is no requirement for cap-badges to be removed from turbans when in uniform, nor should turbans have cap-badges fitted when in civilian clothes. Specifically, such head-dress is not to be removed:

- a. On parade, when others are removing theirs.
- b. By a member of the bearer party at a military funeral.
- c. When entering a consecrated building.
- d. When entering a mess or dining hall.
- e. At formal or informal functions, when the removal of head-dress might otherwise be considered appropriate.

5.18. Symbolic Requirements. Adherents of the Sikh religion are permitted to, subject to the provisions of para 5.16, observe the following five symbolic requirements:

- a. Kesh - leave hair on the head, face and body uncut.
- b. Kanga - wear a comb.
- c. Kara - wear an iron bangle (bracelet).
- d. Kacha - wear under-drawers of a specific design.
- e. Kirpan - wear a symbolic dagger with an overall length (including handle and sheath) not exceeding 23 cm (9 inches).

5.19. Colour of Turbans. The colour of turbans should match the main colour of the head-dress worn by other members of the unit, the pug matching the secondary colour where this applies.

5.20. Method of Wear. The following instructions are not intended to detail the method of styling hair, of wearing the comb or of winding the turban. Instead they provide sufficient direction to ensure uniformity of dress amongst Sikh male and female Service personnel. Accordingly, symbols and associated badges are to be worn as follows:

- a. **Turban.** Worn in a low, Sikh conventional manner, with the final winding right over left on the forehead. If ribbons are worn, their lower edge shall be 2 cm (3/4 inch) from the lowest edge of the turban at the sides of the head, and crossed right over left at the centre of the forehead. The ribbons are to be secured on the turban by tucking their ends into the folds at the front and rear. The cloth is to be long enough to provide five overlapping layers to the left of the turban.
- b. **Cap-badge.** Worn centrally on the front of the turban and on the crossing point of any ribbons. The badge is to be locally modified to provide a brooch fastener to secure it to the cloth. Where the unit is entitled to wear a backing to its cap-badge, this may be worn with the turban.
- c. **Patka.** A traditional Sikh cloth head-covering worn when a turban is not suitable, such as under combat, flying or diving helmets, or during sports or strenuous physical activity.
- d. **Kesh (Hair).** Male members are to wear their hair tied in a knot at the crown of the head, and are to secure the hair of the beard under the chin presenting a close-to-face, groomed appearance. Female members who elect not to wear a turban or patka are to wear their hair styled in a bun at the rear of the head to facilitate the proper wearing of standard head-dress.
- e. **Kanga (Comb).** Worn concealed in the hair.
- f. **Kara (Bangle or Bracelet).** Worn on the right wrist.
- g. **Kirpan (Dagger).** The Kirpan is to remain sheathed, except for religious occasions and for cleaning purposes. The sheathed Kirpan, worn under the outer shirt or jacket, is to be supported by a black cloth sling, slung from the right shoulder to the left side. Should the Kirpan interfere with the wearing of uniform accoutrements or equipment, it may be slung from the left shoulder and worn on the right side.

5.21. Covering of Legs and Arms. Sikh Service personnel may be permitted to wear trousers when other personnel might wear shorts or skirts, and sleeves rolled down in shirt sleeve order if they so wish when it is practical and appropriate. Where it is practical and appropriate, swimwear (at the individual's own expense) that is in keeping with Sikh requirements for modesty may be worn.

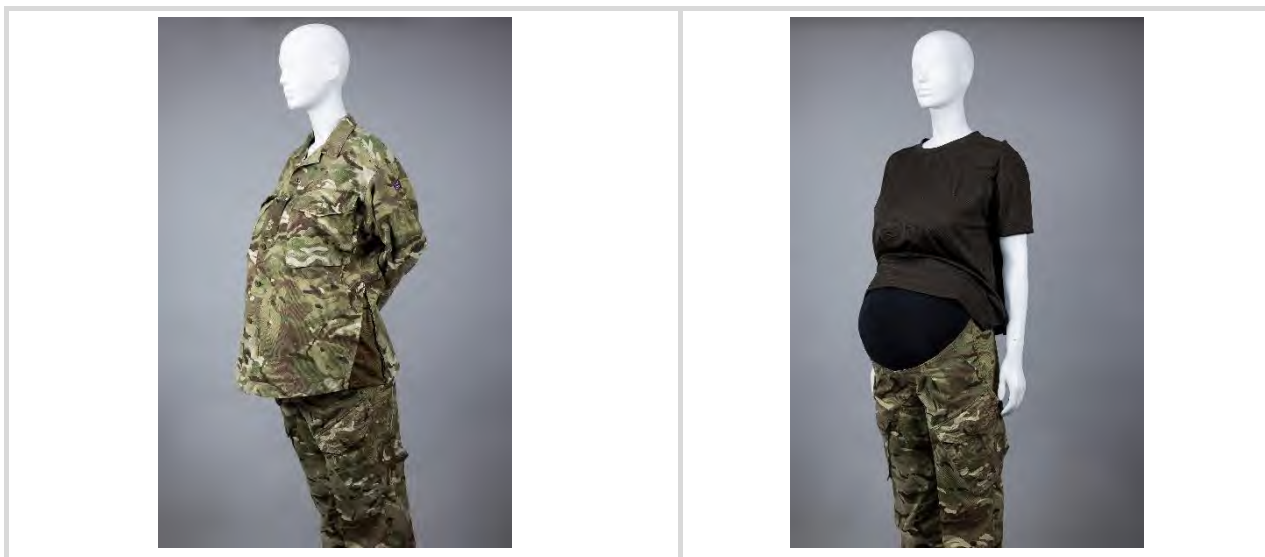
Adapting uniform for disabilities

5.22. Adaptations are made on a case-by-case basis with RC SO2 Log Sp Authority. For help with adapting uniform for disabilities, contact your Unit QM via your Chain of Command as first point of contact, who in turn can seek Cadets Br guidance.

Pregnancy and maternity

5.23. Maternity Wear is available for personnel when it becomes more convenient to be worn. CCF volunteers should speak to their Cadet Training Team, and ACF volunteers should speak to the Cadet Quarter Master (CQM). CFAVs are entitled to request maternity wear and should not be advised to tailor uniform of a bigger size themselves at personal expense.

5.24. **Cadets.** Cadets are to seek authority through their Chain of Command for Maternity Wear. Chain of Command is to liaise with SO2 Log Support, Regional Command (contactable via: RC-cdts-pers-0mailbox@mod.gov.uk)



PART 6

FLASHES AND BADGES

6.1. No flashes or badges of any description are to be worn on uniform by CFAV or cadets without prior authority from the CCF Contingent or ACF County Commandant.

Distinguishing Titles

6.2. The title “CCF” or “ACF” is to be worn as shoulder flashes on all uniforms less combat uniform and on the rank slides of CFAVs. The title “Cadet” is worn on all rank slides of cadets.

Wearing of badges on blanking plates on combat uniform



Example Right Arm Blanking plate



Example Left Arm Blanking plate

6.3. All cadets and CFAVs are issued Personal Clothing System - Combat Uniform (PCS CU) for regular cadet activities. As part of this issue, both cadets and CFAVs are issued with two blanking plates that can be attached to the jacket by velcro and easily transferred from one jacket to another.

6.4. All badges and flashes issued to the ACF or CCF are to be worn on the blanking plates. No badges or flashes are to be attached directly to the jacket.

6.5. The blanking plate worn on the left arm contains uppermost the Union Flag emblem. Where approved, a CCF contingent or ACF county flash may be worn under the Union Flag and positioned centrally in the plate, as shown in the figure above. No other badges or flashes are to be attached to the left arm blanking plate, unless explicitly mentioned below.

6.6. The blanking plate worn on the right arm contains all qualification badges for cadets. Cadets are to arrange these as set out later in this part.

The national CCF and ACF Flashes

		
Fig. 1 CCF flash	Fig. 2 ACF flash(**)	Position on blanking plate

6.7. The national CCF and ACF flashes. The national CCF and ACF flashes are to be worn by all CFAVs when wearing combat uniform irrespective of their appointment or role in the organisation.

a) **Position.** The national CCF and ACF flashes are to be worn on the right arm blanking plate when wearing combat uniform. The flash is to be in the centre of the blanking plate.

b) **Prohibited.** Subdued colour versions of the flashes are not to be worn. Cadets are not to wear the national CCF and ACF flashes.

*Whilst the above flashes depict the new Tudor crown, **the existing flashes depicting the previous monarch's crown are to be worn until a replacement is issued.**

Whilst the above ACF flash is the new version with a white background, **the existing ACF flash with a red backing is to be worn until a replacement is issued.

Nationally Appointed List identification Flashes

	
Fig. 1 The Regional Command Formation Sign	Position on blanking plate

6.8. CFAVs appointed to primary roles on the Nationally Appointed List (NAL) are required to wear the Regional Command Formation Sign in lieu of a CCF contingent or ACF county flash when conducting National activities, to signify the national nature of their role. CFAVs who are

also appointed to roles in CCF contingents or ACF counties will wear the respective contingent or county identification flash. This includes members of the Army Cadet Commissioning Board.

- a) **Position.** The national appointed list flash is to be worn on the left arm blanking plate when wearing combat uniform. The flash is to be in the centre of the blanking plate.

Regional Point of Contact (RPoC)/HQ/Brigade Flashes

				Image pending – awaiting guidance
Fig 1. 51 st Infantry Brigade and Headquarters Scotland	Fig 2. 38 th (Irish) Brigade	Fig 3. Headquarters North West	Fig 4. Headquarters London District	Fig 5. Headquarters West Midlands
Image pending - awaiting guidance				
Fig 6. 7 th Infantry Brigade and HQ East	Fig 7. 11 th Security Force Assistance Brigade	Fig 8. 4 th Light Brigade Combat Team	Fig 9. HQ 160 th (Welsh) Brigade	Fig 10. Headquarters South West

6.9. CFAVs appointed to primary roles on the Regionally Appointed List (RAL) may be permitted to wear RAL identification flashes in lieu of a CCF contingent or ACF county flash when conducting regional activities, to signify the national nature of their role. This is only permitted to be worn with the authority of the RPoC/HQ/Brigade Commander. CFAVs who are not given permission to wear these flashes by the RPoC/HQ/Brigade Commander or those who are also appointed to roles in CCF contingents or ACF counties will wear the respective contingent or county identification flash.

- a) **Position.** The national appointed list flash is to be worn on the left arm blanking plate when wearing combat uniform. The flash is to be in the centre of the blanking plate.



Position on blanking plate

Approved Contingent Flashes

A review of CCF Contingent Identification flashes will be undertaken in 2024. Detail on approved Contingent flashes will follow here in a future update.

6.10. Permitted CCF contingent identification flashes are illustrated above. CCF may submit an identifying flash design for approval or amendment. Noting:

Position. To be worn on the left arm blanking plate of combat uniform. The flash is to be in the centre of the blanking plate.

Designs are to be submitted for approval by the Army Dress Committee through HQ Regional Command Cadets Branch.

- a) Designs should not incorporate in part or in full the tactical recognition flash of any current Corps or Regiment, nor any motif that may be confused with a Regular or Reserve Army unit.
- b) Does not imitate or directly incorporate an extant or historic Army Formation, Corps or Regiment recognition flash, or attempts to directly replicate or imitate such as flash.
- c) Can clearly reference the school or geographic location of the Cadet Force unit; for example, the use of a school badge or motif for the CCF, or elements of the county emblem(s) for the ACF.
- d) Identification flashes for sub-units (CCF Army Sections) are not permitted.

Approved County Flashes

							
Fig 1. Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire ACF	Fig 2. Royal County of Berkshire ACF	Fig 3. City and County of Bristol ACF	Fig 4. Buckingham shire ACF	Fig 5. Cambridgesh ire ACF	Fig 6. Cheshire ACF	Fig 7. Cleveland ACF	
							
Fig 8. Clwyd and Gwynedd ACF	Fig 9 City of London North East Sector ACF – Adult only	Fig 10. City of London North East Sector ACF – Cadet only	Fig 11. Cornwall ACF	Fig 12. Cumbria ACF	Fig 13. Cyprus ACF	Fig 14. Derbyshire ACF	Fig 15. Devon ACF
							
Fig 16. Dorset ACF	Fig 17. Durham ACF	Fig 18. Dyfed and Glamorgan ACF	Fig 19. Essex ACF	Fig 20. Gloucester shire ACF	Fig 21. Greater London South East ACF	Fig 22. Greater London South West ACF	Fig 23. Greater Manchest er ACF
							
Fig 24. Guernsey ACF	Fig 25. Gwent and Powys ACF	Fig 26. Hampshire and Isle of Wight ACF	Fig 27. Hereford and Worcester ACF	Fig 28. Humberside and South Yorkshire ACF	Fig 29. Isle of Man ACF	Fig 30. Jersey ACF	
							
Fig 31. Kent ACF	Fig 32. Lancashire ACF	Fig 33. Lincolnshire ACF	Fig 34. Leicester, Northampton and Rutland ACF	Fig 35. Middlesex and North West London	Fig 36. Merseysid e ACF	Fig 37. 1st Bn Northern Ireland ACF	

							
Fig 38. 2nd Bn Northern Ireland ACF	Fig 39. Norfolk ACF	Fig 40. Northumbria ACF	Fig 41. Nottinghamshire ACF	Fig 42. Oxfordshire ACF	Fig 43. Scottish Counties	Fig 44. Shropshire ACF	Fig 45. Somerset ACF



Position on blanking plate

6.11. Permitted ACF county identification flashes are illustrated above. ACF counties may submit an identifying flash design for approval or amendment. Noting:

- Position.** To be worn on the left arm blanking plate in the centre, under the Union emblem, of combat uniform.
- Designs are to be submitted for approval to the ACDC.
- Designs should not incorporate in part or in full the tactical recognition flash of any current Corps or Regiment, nor any motif that may be confused with a Regular or Reserve Army unit.

Identification flashes for sub-units (CCF Army Sections, ACF Areas or ACF Detachments) are not permitted.

If your approved ACF county identification flash is not included in this document, your RPoC should contact the author for inclusion.

Lord Lieutenant's Cadet Badge



Fig 1. Lord Lieutenant's Cadet badge

Position on blanking plate

6.12. Lord Lieutenant's Cadet badge. Cadets appointed as Lord Lieutenant's Cadets can wear a badge in place of the CCF contingent or ACF county identification flash.

- a) **Position.** The Lord Lieutenant's Cadet badge is to be worn on the left arm on the blanking plate of Combat uniform, central under the union emblem. When wearing No.2 Service Dress in the role as a Lord Lieutenant's Cadet, the same badge is worn on the lower left sleeve of the jacket.

Army Scholar Badge

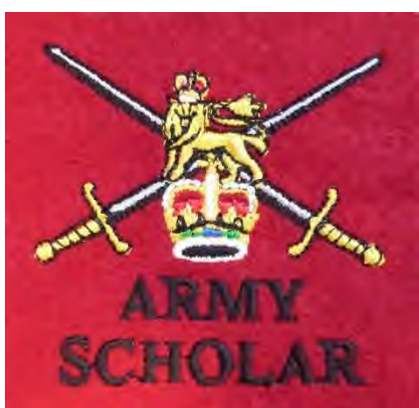


Fig 1. Army Scholar badge

Position on blanking plate

6.13. Army Scholar badge. Cadets appointed as an Army Scholar can wear a badge in place of the CCF contingent or ACF county identification flash.

- b) **Position.** The Army Scholar badge is to be worn on the left arm on the blanking plate of Combat uniform, central under the union emblem.

Approved Affiliation Badges



Fig 1. PWRR Tiger Badge

6.14. PWRR Tiger Arm Badge. PWRR affiliated units may wear a PWRR Tiger arm badge if authorised by the Commandant or Contingent Commander.

- c) **Position.** CFAVs and Cadets: the PWRR Tiger badge is to be worn above county or contingent flashes on the left arm blanking plate when wearing combat uniform.

Cadet Proficiency Badges

6.15. Cadets are permitted to wear as many earned proficiency badges on their blanking plates as they wish. Providing the following conditions are met:

- a. Not more than one Army Proficiency Certificate (APC)/Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) badge is worn, except in the case where a cadet has achieved an APC/ACS Core badge and APC/ACS Music badge.
- b. The badges can be fitted on the blanking plate in a tidy manner with no overlapping badges.

6.16. There are seven categories of badges.

- a) Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) badges or Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) badges.
- b) The Duke of Edinburgh's Award badges.
- c) Shooting badges.
- d) Specialist Syllabus badges.

- e) Instructional and Vocational badges.
- f) Sports and Competition badges.
- g) Other ACF/CCF specialist and authorised badges.

Approved Badges

A) Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) badges or Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) badges

6.17. Cadets who have successfully completed training to the respective APC/ACS level are to wear the star badge indicating the level completed. There are separate badges for the CCF Army Sections and the ACF.

A) The CCF Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) badges and CCF Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) badges

			
Fig. 1 CCF APC Basic	Fig. 2 CCF APC Advanced	Position on blanking plate	
			
Fig 3 CCF ACS Basic	Fig 4 CCF ACS 1-Star	Fig 5 CCF ACS 2-Star	
			
Fig 6 CCF ACS 3-	Fig 7 CCF ACS 4-	Fig 8 ACS Master	Position on blanking plate

Star	Star	Cadet	
6.18. The CCF. The above APC/ACS badges can be awarded to cadets on completion of the respective levels. The cost of these APC/ACS stars is to be at private expense. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate APC Basic are to wear a 4-pointed red worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 1. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate APC Advanced are to wear a 4-pointed gold worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 2. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Basic are to wear a 4-pointed gold worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a sand base. As demonstrated at Fig. 3. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) One Star are to wear a 4-pointed gold worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a sand base marked with the number 1. As demonstrated at Fig. 4. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Two Star are to wear a 4-pointed gold worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a sand base marked with the number 2. As demonstrated at Fig. 5. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Three Star are to wear a 4-pointed gold worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a sand base marked with the number 3. As demonstrated at Fig. 6. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Four Star are to wear a 4-pointed gold worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a sand base marked with the number 4. As demonstrated at Fig. 7. - Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Master Cadet are to wear a 4-pointed red worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with the Letter M, on a Gold base. As demonstrated at Fig. 8. Position. The most senior badge is to be worn on the right arm blanking plate when wearing combat uniform. The badge is to be worn in the top centre of the blanking plate.			

A) The ACF Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) badges and Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) badges

			
Fig. 1 ACF APC/ACS Basic	Fig. 2 ACF APC/ACS 1-Star	Fig. 3 ACF APC/ACS 2-Star	

			
Fig. 4 ACF APC/ACS 3-Star	Fig. 5 ACF APC/ACS 4-Star	Fig. 6 ACF APC/ACS Master Cadet	Position on blanking plate

6.19. The ACF. Cadets who have passed the appropriate star grade are to wear the appropriate badge. Only the highest qualification is to be worn. The cost of these APC/ACS stars is to be at private expense.

- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Basic are to wear a 4-pointed blue worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 1.
- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) One Star are to wear a 4-pointed blue worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with the number 1, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 2.
- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Two Star are to wear a 4-pointed blue worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with the number 2, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 3.
- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Three Star are to wear a 4-pointed red worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with the number 3, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 4.
- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Four Star are to wear a 4-pointed red worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with the number 4, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 5.
- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Master Cadet are to wear a 4-pointed red worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with the Letter M, on a Gold base. As demonstrated at Fig. 6.

Position. The most senior badge is to be worn on the right arm blanking plate when wearing combat uniform. The badge is to be worn in the top centre of the blanking plate.

A) The ACF music Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) badges

			
Fig. 1 ACF APC Music 2-Star	Fig. 2 ACF APC Music 2-Star	Fig. 3 ACF APC Music 3-Star	Fig. 4 ACF APC Music 4-Star
			
Position on blanking plate – Music only	Position on blanking plate – Music and Core		

6.20. Music Syllabus Badges. Available cadets in both the CCF and ACF. Cadets who have passed the appropriate musical star grade are to wear the appropriate badge. Only the highest qualification is to be worn. The cost of these APC/ACS music stars is to be at private expense.

- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Two Star Music are to wear a 4-pointed blue worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with M2, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 1.
- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Three Star are to wear a 4-pointed red worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with M3, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 2.
- Cadets who have been awarded the Army Proficiency Certificate (APC) or the Army Cadet Syllabus (ACS) Four Star are to wear a 4-pointed red worsted star, 3.8cm in diameter marked with the M4, on a khaki base. As demonstrated at Fig. 3.

Position. The most senior badge is to be worn on the right arm blanking plate when wearing combat uniform. For those cadets who are only undertaking the music syllabus, the music APC/ACS badge is to be worn in the top centre of the blanking plate.

For those cadets doing both the core and music syllabus they are permitted to wear both syllabus badges. The highest star achieved, regardless of which syllabus badge is to be positioned in the top centre of the blanking plate, with the other star will sit below the highest star on the right side (as you look at the blanking plate) as shown in the pictures above.

B) The Duke of Edinburgh's Award badges



Fig. 1 Bronze DofE Badge



Fig. 2 Silver DofE Badge



Fig. 3 Gold DofE Badge

6.21. Duke of Edinburgh Award badges. Available cadets in both the CCF and ACF. Cadets who qualify are able to wear the Duke of Edinburgh's cipher in the following colours depending on level completed. Badges apply to both the CCF Army Sections and the ACF. The cipher is available at private expense. Cadets can wear the Duke of Edinburgh Award badge regardless of whether they earned the qualification in cadets or not.

C) Shooting Badges



Fig 1. Air Rifle/.22 1st Class



Fig 2. Air Rifle/.22 Marksman



Fig 4. 5.56/7.62 1st Class



Fig 4. 5.56/7.62 Marksman

6.22. Core Shooting Badges. Available cadets in both the CCF and ACF. Cadets who qualify are to wear shooting badges showing the classification standard with the badge showing the weapon system it was achieved on. Badges apply to both the CCF Army Sections and the ACF. The classification badges and badges showing the weapon system are available at private expense.

D) Specialist Syllabus Badges

First Aid Badges



Fig 1. Two Star Youth First Aid Badge



Fig 2. Three Star Emergency First Aid at Work Badge



Fig 3. Four Star First Aid at Work Badge

Communication Information Systems (CIS)

		
Fig 1. Two Star CIS Badge	Fig 2. Three Star CIS Badge ¹⁴	Fig 3. Four Star CIS Badge
Adventure Training (AT)		
		
Fig 1. Two Star Adventure Training Badge	Fig 1. Three Star Adventure Training Badge	Fig 1. Four Star AT Badge
6.23. Specialist Syllabus Badges. Available cadets in both the CCF and ACF. Cadets who complete an optional qualification within the Army Cadet Syllabus, they are permitted to wear the badge or badges of that qualification.		

E) Instructional and Vocational badges.

			
Fig. 1 Junior Cadet Instructor's Cadre (ACF only)	Fig. 2 Senior Cadet Instructor's Cadre	Fig. 3 BTEC Level 1 Teamwork and Personal Skills	Fig. 4 BTEC Level 2 Level 2 in Teamwork and Personal Skills or Music for Practical Performance
			
Fig 5. ILM Level 2 for Young Leaders or Effective Team member or Leadership and Team skills		Fig 6. ILM Level 3 in Leadership and Management	
6.24. Instructional and vocational badges. Available cadets in both the CCF and ACF. These badges are awarded following the completion of a formal course of instruction and assessment			

¹⁴ No longer issued – this will be phased out with the change of syllabus.

either through the Army Cadet Syllabus, the Cadet Vocational Qualification Organisation, Scottish Qualification Awards or through the Regulated Qualification Framework.

F) Sports and Competition Badges



Fig 1. County Service Rifle Shooting Competition



Fig 2. Regional Service Rifle Shooting Competition



Fig 3. National Service Rifle Shooting Competition



Fig 4. National Service Rifle Shooting Competition Winners



Fig 5. County Military Skills Competition



Fig 6. Regional Military Skills Competition



Fig 7. National Military Skills Competition



Fig 8. National Military Skills Competition Winners



Fig 9. County Football Competition



Fig 10. Regional Football Competition



Fig 11. National Football Competition



Fig 12. National Football Competition Winners



Fig 13. County Swimming Competition



Fig 14. Regional Swimming Competition



Fig 15. National Swimming Competition



Fig 16. National Swimming Competition Winners



Fig 17. County Orienteering Competition



Fig 18. Regional Orienteering Competition



Fig 19. National Orienteering Competition



Fig 20. National Orienteering Competition Winners



Fig 21. County Rugby 7's Competition



Fig 22. Regional Rugby 7's Competition



Fig 23. National Rugby 7's Competition



Fig 24. National Rugby 7's Competition Winners



Fig 25. County Athletics Competition	Fig 26. Regional Athletics Competition	Fig 27. National Athletics Competition	Fig 28. National Athletics Competition Winners
			
Fig 29. County Cross Country Competition	Fig 30. Regional Cross Country Competiton	Fig 31. National Cross Country Competition	Fig 32. National Cross Country Competition Winners
			
Fig 33. County Archery Competition	Fig 34. Regional Archery Competition	Fig 35. National Archery Competition	Fig 36. National Archery Competition Winners
			
Fig 37. County Target Rifle Shooting Competition	Fig 38. Regional Target Rifle Shooting Competition	Fig 39. National Target Rifle Shooting Competition	Fig 40. National Target Rifle Shooting Competition Winners
			
Fig 41. County First Aid Competition	Fig 42. Regional First Aid Competition	Fig 43. National First Aid Competition	Fig 44. National First Aid Competition Winners
			

Sports and Competition Badges only. Shooting, First Aid and Cambrian are available to ACF and CCF. Sports available to cadets in the ACF only. Cadets who participate in sports at all levels are entitled to wear the corresponding badge or badges.

G) Other CCF/ACF Specialist and Authorised Badges.

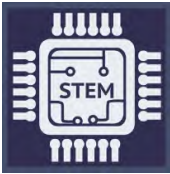
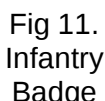
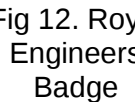
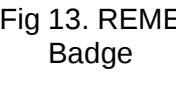
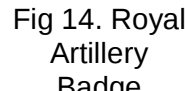
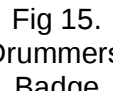
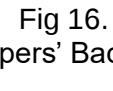
	  			   
---	---	---	--	--

Fig. 1 STEM Badge	Fig. 2 Cyber Badges (most senior one to be worn)	Fig 3. Army Cadet Overseas Exchange badge	Fig 4. Royal College of Nursing POW badge	Fig 5. Westminster Award badges (only furthest stage badge to be worn)	
			Black circle badge and Red poppy		 
Fig 6. Healthy Minds badge	Fig 7. Army Cadet Parachuting badge	Fig 8. Royal British Legion Affiliated Unit badge	Fig 9. Poppy badge	Fig 10. iDEA award badges	
					
Fig 11. Infantry Badge	Fig 12. Royal Engineers Badge	Fig 13. REME Badge	Fig 14. Royal Artillery Badge	Fig 15. Drummers' Badge	Fig 16. Pipers' Badge
					
6.25. Other CCF/ACF Authorised Badges. Figs 1 - 10 are available to ACF and CCF. Figs 11 – 14 are available to CCF only. Cadets who complete these events or are awarded the award are entitled to wear the corresponding badge or badges.					

Prohibited flashes and badges

6.26. **Formation Badges.** These are **not** to be worn by CFAVs or cadets irrespective of any affiliation to a Corps or Regiment. CFAVs who are also reservist are to remove any formation badges prior to undertaking CF activities.

6.27. **Tactical Recognition Flashes (TRF).** These are **not** to be worn by CFAV or cadets irrespective of any affiliation to a Corps or Regiment, save for those regional posts discussed above.

6.28. **Nametapes.** These are not to be worn by CFAVs or cadets. For guidance on name badges, please see name badge section under rules for wearing accessories.

Rules for the approval of new embellishments, flashes and badges

6.29. The Army Cadet Dress Regulations committee runs bi-annually and reviews submissions for alterations and additions to Army Cadet Dress. **Please note the frequency of ACDR committees when proposing a submission.**

6.30. All embellishments, flashes and badges that are designed which are desired to be worn must be approved by HQ RC Cadets Branch. Approved items will be published into the annual update of the Army Cadet Dress Regulations to ensure visibility, standardisation and accountability.

6.31. **Event badges & flashes:** these are to be designed, procured and managed by the host unit for the event. Guidance can be sought from HQ RC Cadets Branch throughout the planning, design and purchasing stage.

6.32. Badges / Flashes must conform to the following requirements:

- a. The height and length should not exceed 3cm and should fit within a square shape.
- b. Visible text outlining the activity / event title / name

6.33. For approval, the following information must be provided and sent to RC-Cdts-OMailbox@mod.gov.uk for consideration. This must be done **prior** to the procurement of the item. The required information is:

- a. Name of Activity / Event.
- b. Date and Duration of Activity / Event.
- c. Singular / Enduring Activity / Event.
- d. Purpose / outcome of the Activity / Event.
- e. Images of the designed badge, including sizes.
- f. Cost of the badge and whom will be covering the cost.
- g. Any other related information, including justification and precedence.

6.34. Depending on the complexity of the proposal, the author may be invited to discuss and explain nuances to the Committee members via Microsoft Teams during the ACDR Committee (as the proposal SME).

Part 7

Banners

The national CCF and ACF Banners

7.1. The national banners of the CCF and the ACF represent the whole of each organisation. As the Cadet Forces are not part of the UK Armed Forces the national banners are not the colours or standards of the organisation. As such they **shall not** be consecrated.

7.2. The national banners and their ancillaries are provided at public expense, and are maintained by the Cadet Training Centre, Frimley Park on behalf of the organisations. Replacement of the national banners usually takes place 25 years after they are first presented (the expected life of the banners) and shall be subject to review by MOD PS12(A) and the rules set out in Part 14 of the *Army Dress Regulations*.

7.3. Whilst the below images depict the new Tudor crown and show the new ACF flash with a white background (as opposed to red), existing banners depicting the previous monarch's crown and previous ACF flash are to be used where applicable until a replacement is issued.

7.4. The authorised design of the national banners and ancillaries is:



- a. **The National CCF Banner.** This banner, of which only one is provided, is of crimson silk damask with a width of 42 inches and a depth of 36 inches. It is designed in the form of the Union Flag with the Duke of Edinburgh's Royal Cypher, the words 'COMBINED CADET FORCE' and the three heraldic crowns of the Royal Navy, the Army and the Royal Air Force.



b. **The National ACF Banner.** This banner, of which only one is provided, is of crimson silk damask with a width of 42 inches and depth of 36 inches. Embroidered in gold with the badge of the ACF central – a lion cub, rampant, regardant in colours proper within a circlet inscribed “ARMY CADET FORCE” and surmounted by the St. Edward Crown on a maroon background.

c. **Banner Pikes.** These are jointed 8 feet in length with brass centre joint fittings with gilt mount and Royal Crest finials.

CCF Contingent Banners

7.5. CCF contingents may hold both a Union Banner and a Contingent Banner. Both the Union Banner and Contingent Banner shall conform to the design set out in these regulations and are not to be altered in any way. Separate banners for the Army Section are not permitted. All banners are to be purchased privately and not from public funds.

7.6. The authorised design for CCF banners and ancillaries is:



a. **CCF Union Banner.** A banner of 42 inches width by 36 inches depth, double sided excluding fringe, embroidered in gold or silver bullion or screen printed in gold and silver with the badge of the CCF within a circlet inscribed with the name of the school or detachment and surmounted by the St. Edward Crown all upon the ground of the Great Union, sleeved in red, edged scarlet and gold metallic or silk fringe and matching scarlet

and gold metallic or silk cords and tassels.



b. **Contingent Banner.** A banner of 42 inches width by 36 inches depth, double sided excluding fringe, fully embroidered in gold and silver bullion or silk screen printed in gold and silver with the approved badge of the school or detachment within a circlet inscribed with the name of the school or detachment and surmounted by the St. Edward Crown all proper within the Union wreath all upon a ground of Royal Blue, sleeved in red, edged royal blue and gold metallic or silk fringe and matching royal blue and gold metallic or silk cords and tassels.

c. **Banner Pikes.** These are jointed 8 feet in length with brass centre joint fittings with gilt mount and gilt spear head finials.

ACF County, Area and Detachment banners

7.7. ACF counties, areas and detachments may hold both a Union Banner and a Unit Banner. Both the Union Banner and County, Area and Detachment Banner must conform to the design set out in these regulations and are not to be altered in any way. All banners are to be purchased privately and not from public funds.

7.8. **Existing Banners and Pike Finials.** There are existing banners which do not conform to the designs above. These were procured some time ago before common design was agreed with the College of Arms. These banners may continue to be used but the standard design must be adopted on replacement. There are also existing banners with the Royal Crest finials on the banner spikes. These may also be continued but must be replaced by the standard gilt spear head finial when the banner is replaced. No authority will be given in the future for any other finial than the gilt spear head finial.

7.9. The authorised design for banners is as following:



- a. **ACF Union Banner.** 42 inches by 36 inches double sided excluding fringe, embroidered in gold or silver bullion or screen printed in gold and silver with the badge of the ACF – a lion cub, rampant, regardant in colours proper within a circlet inscribed 'ARMY CADET FORCE' and surmounted by the crown, all upon the ground of the Great Union, sleeved in red, edged gold metallic or silk fringe and matching gold metallic or silk cords and tassels.



- b. **ACF County, Area or Detachment Banner.** 42 inches by 36 inches double sided excluding fringe, fully embroidered in gold and silver bullion or silk screen printed in gold and silver with the badge of the ACF, all proper, within a circlet inscribed 'ARMY CADET FORCE' and surmounted by the royal crown all proper within the Union wreath. Beneath, the relevant County, Area or Detachment title is inscribed in black lettering on gold ribbon scrolls with red ribbon returns, all upon a ground of Royal Blue, sleeved in red, edged gold metallic or silk fringe and matching gold metallic or silk cords and tassels.

- c. **Banner Pikes.** These are jointed 8 feet in length with brass centre joint fittings with gilt mount and gilt spear head finials.

Management of banners

7.10. **Dress.** When parading with a banner Cadets and CFAVs should wear white gauntlet gloves. A carrying strap is permitted and should be dark in colour and plain in pattern. These items are

purchased at private expense.

7.11. **On parade:**

- a. Any CCF or ACF Banners shall not be paraded alongside official Colours, Guidons or military Standards; and
- b. The CCF and ACF Banner will take precedence when on parade with other Army Cadet banners.

7.12. **Consecration and blessing.** CCF or ACF banners **shall not** be consecrated. However, they may be blessed or dedicated as appropriate.

7.13. **Existing Banners and Pike Finials.** Existing banners that were purchased before the common design approved by the College of Arms may continue to be used until they are due to be replaced. On replacement, any new banners shall confirm with the approved design at that time. Similarly, banner pikes must also be replaced at the same time to the approved design. No authority will be given in the future for any other finial than the gilt spear head finial.

7.14. **MOD sponsored schools.** The Duke of York's Military School, Dover and the Queen's Victoria School, Dunblane have consecrated Colours presented by The Sovereign. Details of these Colours are at Part 14 of the Army Dress Regulations.

PART 8

CEREMONIAL RULES

The National Anthem and other national anthems

8.1. When the National Anthem is played then:

- a. When on parade or in an organised party, all ranks will stand to attention but only officers and warrant officers (AI and Cadets) will salute. NCOs (AI and Cadet) will only salute if they are in charge of an organised party.
- b. When not on parade but in uniform, all ranks will salute.
- c. When not on parade, and in plain clothes, all ranks will stand to attention.

8.2. When other national anthems are played, all CFAVs and cadets in uniform are to come to attention. They are not to salute.

The Last Post and Reveille when played at acts of remembrance

8.3. During the playing of Last Post at a funeral or remembrance service all ranks should stand to attention and officers, RSMIs and Cadet RSMs should salute. They should return to the position of attention at the conclusion of Last Post and remain at this position throughout the silence and the playing of Reveille. Clear instructions should be given to all to ensure uniformity.

Parading of CCF and ACF banners

8.4. When the CCF or the ACF Banner is paraded, it shall be given the same 'due ceremony' as would be accorded to a Colour; however:

- a. The national CCF and/or the ACF Banner, or other Army Cadets banner shall not be trooped in the ceremonial sense.
- b. When marched on parade, arms shall be shouldered and not presented.
- c. The banner(s) shall not be saluted by individuals or parties of cadets passing it.
- d. When the banner(s) pass an individual or formed party of cadets they will stand to attention.
- e. When the banner(s) are handed to an individual, they will first salute before accepting it.

Correct paying of compliments other than on parade

8.5. When meeting a member of the Royal Family or their representatives.

8.6. **Government ministers.** While there is no stated requirement to salute a member of Her Majesty's Government, it is customary to do so in appropriate circumstances.

This document will be reviewed annually, any requests for changes should be submitted via the chain of command to the sponsor.

©Crown Copyright

The sponsor of this publication is:

S02 Policy and Personnel
Cadets Branch, HQ Regional Command
Montgomery House
Queens Avenue
Aldershot
Hampshire
GU11 2JN

MODNet email: RC-Cdts-OMailbox@xxx.xxv.uk



AC72270





ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 9

Badges, Headdress and Accoutrements

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

September 2024

SECTION 1 - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

INTRODUCTION

09.21 Scope. Part 9 of these Regulations deals with badges, headdress, accoutrements and formation badges and should be read in conjunction with Regiment and Corps dress in Parts 3 and 4.

09.22 Contents. Contents are as follows:

- a. Section 1 - Introduction
- b. Section 2 – Badges and Chevrons
- c. Section 3 - Badges Of Appointment And Qualification
- d. Section 4 - Cap And Collar Badges, Buttons And Belt Buckles
- e. Section 5 - Union Emblem, Formation Badges And Tactical Recognition Flashes Worn On Combat Dress
- f. Section 6 – Headdress
- g. Section 7 – Embellishments
- h. Section 8 – Ceremonial Accoutrements

09.23 Design and Approval. The design of all badges, flashes, embellishments and accoutrements worn on any item of Army dress must be approved by the Army Dress Committee. Designs are to be submitted to PS12 and should not be submitted without first consulting the Army Historical Advisor who will be able to advise on the design. If the design incorporates a crown, then the design must be approved personally by the Garter King of Arms and The Sovereign. This involves the production of heraldic artwork by the College of Arms at some expense. If the design is an Army requirement, this expense will be covered from public funds. However if the design is a requirement for an individual corps or regiment, the expense is to be covered from non-public funds. Badges, flashes, embellishments and accoutrements which do not incorporate a crown in the design do not require detailed artwork from the College of Arms but must still be approved by the Army Dress Committee. Cyphers, crests and mottos not worn on dress but used on letterheads, websites and the like that have a crown in their design must follow a similar process for approval with the same expense. Those cyphers, crests and mottos that do not have a crown require approval from the Army Dress Committee.

SECTION 2 - BADGES AND CHEVRONS

INTRODUCTION

09.21 Scope. This section deals with the badges and chevrons to be worn with the various orders of dress and contains the regulations for the scale, provision and wearing of soldier's rank badges and chevrons and good conduct chevrons.

BADGES OF RANK

09.22 Badges of Rank.

a. The rank of officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers are described as follows:

Field Marshal: Crossed batons on a laurel wreath, with crown above.

General: Crossed sword and baton, with crown over star above.

Lieutenant General: Crossed sword and baton, with crown above.

Major General: Crossed sword and baton, with star above.

Note: When the crossed sword and baton are worn on the shoulder, the sword point is to point forwards on each shoulder. When worn as a single badge of rank in No 8 Dress, it is standard practise for the sword point to point towards the right shoulder of the wearer.

Brigadier: Crown above three stars, the two lower stars side by side.

Colonel: Crown above two stars.

Lieutenant Colonel: Crown above one star.

Major: Crown.

Note: The standard crown is the St Edward's Crown though Field Officers of the Household Cavalry wear the Tudor Crown.

Captain: Three stars.

Lieutenant: Two stars.

Second Lieutenant: One star.

Note: The standard star is based on the Bath Star but certain regiments wear the Eversley Star and the Household Division wear versions of the Garter, Thistle and St Patrick's Star

Warrant Officer Class 1: The Royal Arms (Royal Arms within a wreath for Corps RSMs and other senior WO1s including Conductors, RA Sergeant Major and RMAS AcSM – see details in Annex H to Section 2)

Warrant Officer Class 2: Crown within a laurel wreath (plain crown for CSM etc)

Staff Sergeant: Three-bar chevron with crown above

Sergeant: Three-bar chevron

Corporal/Bombardier: Two-bar chevron

Lance Corporal/Lance Bombardier: Single bar chevron (note that in some RAC regiments Lance Corporals wear two-bar chevrons – see Part 4 of these Regulations).

b. **Household Division badges of rank.** Variations of the above insignia worn by WOs and NCOs of the Household Division are shown in Part 3 of these Regulations.

c. **Positioning**

- i) Officers' badges of rank (other than in combat uniform) are worn on shoulder-cords, shoulder-straps and shoulder-chains. In shirt-sleeve order and on the Jersey Heavy Wool they may by regimental practice be attached to a slide designed to be worn on a shoulder-strap.
- ii) Warrant officers' badges of rank are worn on the right forearm of the uniform. In shirt-sleeve order they are in metal (brass, white metal or blackened) to match the colour of the unit's buttons, on a leather band worn on the right wrist.
- iii) NCOs' badges of rank are worn on the right upper arm. In shirt-sleeve order the means of attachment is according to regimental custom.
- iv) On combat clothing badges of rank are worn by all ranks on the attachment provided.
- v) On cloaks and blue-grey greatcoats NCOs' chevrons are worn on the right forearm.

d. Material

- i) Terminology. Where the colour of a badge is specified as "gold", this is to indicate that it is made of gold-coloured material, either gilt metal, brass or anodised. Similarly, badges described as "silver" may be made of silver-plated metal, white metal alloy or silver-coloured anodised aluminium.
 - ii) Officers. Badges of rank may be made of metal, of gold or silver embroidery, or in worsted. Unless otherwise stated, metal and embroidered crowns are to have a crimson "cap" (black for Rifle regiments) within the arches. When worn on gold or silver shoulder-cords, or on shoulder-straps edged with gold or silver lace or embroidery, badges are to be in metal or embroidery of the opposite colour. On plain shoulder-straps, officers' badges of rank are to be in metal or embroidery of the same colour as the buttons. On No.2/No.3 Dress, bronze or worsted badges may be worn by regimental custom. Officers of Rifle regiments and RACHD wear black badges of rank.
 - iii) Warrant Officers' and NCOs. Badges of rank may also be in metal, embroidery or worsted. Details of material for individual badges are given in Annex A to Sect 2 of these Regulations.
- e. Details of sizes, materials and coloured backings (if any) are given for individual regiments and Corps in Parts 3 and 4 to these Regulations.
 - f. Field Officers of the Household Cavalry wear the Tudor Crown, with no "cap" within the arches; field officers of other regiments wear the St Edward's crown.
 - g. Officers of the Household Division and HAC Infantry wear stars of special pattern (see Parts 3 and 4 respectively). Officers of other units wear the star of the Order of the Bath, with two of the crowns in the centre uppermost. A slightly different style of the Bath star (known as the Eversleigh Star) is worn by the PWRR and WELSH.
 - h. Personnel holding any form of acting or temporary rank are to wear the badges of that rank.

SOLDIERS BADGES AND CHEVRONS ALLIED TO ORDERS OF DRESS

09.23 No 1 Dress.

- a. Badges and chevrons denoting rank are embroidered in gold, silver or black lace on a coloured backing as authorised by the Army Dress Committee for regiments and corps. They are worn on the right upper arm only and in accordance with the rules expressed in this section.

b. Badges of appointment and qualification are embroidered in the colour authorised by the Army Dress Committee, the cloth backing normally being the same colour as the jacket on which they are worn. They are worn according to the regulations contained in Section 3 of Part 9 of these Regulations.

c. Good conduct chevrons are embroidered in gold, silver or black lace on a backing of the same colour as the jacket on which they are being worn. They are not worn on the backing colour of the regimental rank chevrons. They are worn on the left forearm only according to the regulations contained in this section.

09.24 To assist regiments and corps to establish the colours of badges and chevrons for wear with No 1 Dress the details are set out in Annexes A and B.

09.25 No 2 Dress. The badges and chevrons denoting rank worn by soldiers with No 2 Dress are to be khaki embroidered white, with the exception of those described at Annex C. They are to be two thirds the size of those worn on No 1 Dress, except that:

- a. WO's rank badges are to be full size.
- b. The Household Division and HAC are to wear full size khaki badges and chevrons with brown embroidery, with the following exceptions:

- (1) A large metal crown is worn by Squadron Corporal Majors of the Household Cavalry.

- (2) A small metal crown is worn above the worsted chevrons by JNCOs of the Household Cavalry.

- (3) Metal crowns are worn by WOs2, C/Sgts, Drum and Pipe Majors of the Guards Division with the exception of the Grenadier Guards who wear cloth crowns.

- (4) King's Troop RHA SNCOs wear metal chevrons, crowns and guns. The following metal trade and qualification badges are worn:

Farrier.

LMEC.

Saddler.

09.26 Badges worn on No 2 Dress. The badges to be worn on No 2 Dress are:

- a. Badges of rank and good conduct chevrons.
- b. Regimental Badges (see Appx 1 to Annex A)
- c. Badges of appointment or qualification (see Section 3).
- d. Collar badges (see Section 4):
 - (1) The Guards Division and Brigade of Gurkhas are authorised to wear shoulder titles in lieu of collar badges (see Section 4). Shoulder titles are embroidered for the Guards Division and metal for the Brigade of Gurkhas.
 - (2) Cavalry regiments and the RIFLES are authorised to wear both metal shoulder titles and collar badges.

09.27 No 3 Dress. Chevrons worn on No 3 Dress are to be the same as those authorised in Annex A to this section for wear with No 1 Dress. Metal badges of rank, appointment and qualification are worn on No 3 Dress as shown in Annex C, Part 2 to this section, so matching the buttons authorised for wear with No 3 Dress. They are to be backed with the colour of the shoulder piping authorised in Part 3 of these regulations; or not backed, where piping is not authorised. Badges and chevrons of rank and good conduct chevrons are to be worn as follows:

- a. Badges and chevrons of rank. Worn on the right upper arm.

- b. Good conduct chevrons. Worn on the left forearm.

09.28 No 4 Dress. This order of dress is exclusive to officers though it is worn in appropriate regions by some WOs1.

09.29 No 5 and 8 Dress. Badges and chevrons denoting rank are as follows:

- a. No 5 Dress - DPM rank slide. Customised rank slide may be worn when not in the field.
- b. No 8 Dress - DPM rank slide. Customised rank slide may be worn when not in the field.

Badges and embellishments worn on these 2 orders of dress are confined to the Union Emblem, TRFs, Formation Flashes and a few qualification badges. Further details are contained in Section 7.

09.210 No 6 Dress. Badges of rank, appointment or qualification, and chevrons worn on No 6 Dress are to be of the pattern authorised for wear with No 2 Dress. Badges and chevrons denoting rank are to be worn on both sleeves affixed by hooks and eyes or press studs, or in the case of QARANC, on the right sleeve only.

09.211 Badges of rank for WOs with No 6 Dress. WOs are to wear badges or rank with No 6 Dress as authorised in Part 2 of Annex C to this section.

09.212 Metal shoulder titles worn with No 6 Dress. Metal shoulder titles as authorised in Section 7 of these Regulations, are to be worn on No 6 Dress by all regiments and corps except SCOTS, PARA and QARANC.

09.213 Wearing of collar badges with No 6 Dress. Collar badges are not worn with No 6 Dress.

09.214 No 7 Dress. Only badges and chevrons denoting rank are to be worn with No 7 Dress. Chevrons rank are to be worn on the right arm and are to be made of tape of the pattern authorised in Annex C to this section for R IRISH, RIFLES and RGR. All other regiments and corps are to be issued with the standard issue embroidered chevrons and crowns.

09.215 WOs metal badges of rank with No 7 Dress. Metal badges of rank of the pattern authorised in Part 2 of Annex C to this section are to be worn with No 7 Dress in the manner explained in column (d) of the Annex.

09.216 Nos 10 and 11 Dress. These orders of dress are optional for WOs and SNCOs

09.217 No 12 Dress. The badges and chevrons to be worn with No 12 Dress are those which are prescribed for wear with No 7 Dress. Apprentices are to wear chevrons of the type worn with No 2 Dress on a brassard obtained by local purchase. (See Part 1 of Annex C to this section). RLC chefs, when wearing chef's white jackets, are permitted to wear metal badges of rank on the upper left chest.

09.218 No 13 Dress. Khaki worsted badges of rank and chevrons, of No 2 Dress size, are worn on the right arm of the jersey authorised to be worn. RIFLES are authorised to wear rifle green on a maize background. QARANC are authorised to wear grey and scarlet chevrons on the right arm of jerseys and cardigans. Metal shoulder titles, as authorised by Annex A to Section 7 may be worn at the discretion of Colonels and Colonels Commandant of regiments and corps.

09.219 WOs rank badges worn with No 13 Dress. At the discretion of Colonels and Colonels Commandant of regiments and corps, WOs may wear, either a metal badge of rank on a wrist strap of the approved pattern, on the right wrist as authorised in Part 2 of Annex C to this section, or a worsted badge, sewn on the right arm of the jersey.

09.220 Badges of appointment and qualification worn with No 13 Dress. Badges of appointment and qualification authorised in Section 3 may be worn on approved patterns of jersey subject to the limitation on the number of badges that may be worn.

09.221 Wearing of collar badges with No 13 Dress. Collar badges are not to be worn with No 13 Dress.

09.222 No 14 Dress. The badges of rank and chevrons worn with No 14 Dress are those which are prescribed for wear with No 7 Dress. QARANC SNCOs are to wear miniature chromium plated chevrons. QARANC WOs are to wear rank badges as described in Part 2 of Annex C to this section at Serial 3.

09.223 Metal shoulder titles worn with No 14 Dress. Metal shoulder titles as authorised in Section 6, may be worn at the discretion of Colonels and Colonels Commandant of regiments and corps.

09.224 Chevrons worn with shirt combat. Chevrons are worn with No 8 Dress light jacket on rank slide.

09.225 Badges and chevrons worn with khaki greatcoats. Badges and chevrons denoting rank only are to be worn on greatcoats. They are to be embroidered white on khaki. Royal Arms buttons are worn. Regimental badges of rank, as for No 2 Dress and regimental buttons, are only to be worn on greatcoats by those regiments specifically detailed to perform short term authorised public duties in London and Edinburgh. R IRISH, GURKHAS and RIFLES are authorised to wear standard size black worsted chevrons on dark green cloth.

09.226 Badges and chevrons worn with blue grey greatcoats. Badges of rank are to be of the same pattern and colours as the Guards Division but standard size noting that the Guards Division wear badges of rank that are larger and wider than the standard. The two exception to this are:

- a. R IRISH, GURKHAS and RIFLES are authorised to wear standard size black worsted chevrons on dark green cloth.
- b. AGC(Pro) are to wear Guards Division pattern and size of chevrons.

09.227 Badges and chevrons worn with blue cloak. For all those Mounted Corps except the Household Cavalry and RHA, officers rank insignia in metal are to be placed on the lower portion of the shoulder straps. For WOs1, the identical rank insignia to that worn on No 1 Dress is to be on the right forearm. For WO2 and NCO rank insignia they are to be of the same size as those worn on No 1 Dress but in worsted and braid and yellow. The lowest portion of each rank insignia is to be mounted on the right forearm 16.5cm from the base of the sleeve.

09.228 Army Sergeant Major. For the duration of the appointment, the Army SM is to wear a badge of appointment in place of rank insignia. The design of the badge is based on a large Royal Arms on a wreath to be worn in all orders of dress. In parade orders of dress, it is to be a generic design but in Combat Dress, it may be in a regimental design. It is not to be worn once the individual leaves the appointment.



09.229 Senior Warrant Officer's Appointment Badge. The Comd SM and Corps RSM appointment/rank badges are the same and the design is based on a large Royal Arms in a wreath to be worn in all orders of dress. The RASM wears a similar badge of rank although with the addition of the RA badge incorporated into the design underneath the Royal Arms. It is worn by Corps RSMs of RAC, RA, R SIGS, AAC, RAMC, REME, AGC (SPS), AG (Pro), SASC and Int Corps. It is also worn by Comd SMs of 2* and 3* Formations. The badge is an appointment badge and individuals are to revert to the standard rank insignia once posted away from the appointment. It should be noted that as Comd SM is an E2 type



appointment, the badge is to be a standard generic badge when worn on parade orders of dress and is not to be altered for specific regiments or corps. However, as Corps SM is an E1 type appointment, they may wear a regimental version of the badge in parade orders of dress. In Combat Dress, both Comd and Corps SM may wear either a regimental version of the badge or the issued plain version of the badge on a plain olive green rank slide. The regimental version of the badge is to be similar to that worn by WOs1.

09.230 Miniature chrome plated chevrons worn by NCOs. NCOs are only to wear miniature chrome plated chevrons as follows:

- a. RLC.
 - (1) When on the established strength of maritime units. Worn on the naval pattern pullover and vest, white CU.
 - (2) By butchers and bakers with No 12 Dress.
 - (3) By chefs on white jackets.
- b. AGC (Pro). On the MP armlet when Macintoshes are worn.
- c. QARANC. On Nos 6 and 14 Dress.
- d. RAMC and RADC. In clinical environments worn on the clinical tunic by male personnel.

SCALE OF ISSUE

09.231 Scale of issue. The number of rank badges and chevrons to be issued for wear on the various orders of dress described above are as follows:

- a. One set of badges of rank or chevrons as authorised in Annex A and Parts 1 and 3 of Annex C to this section, required on appointment to Lance rank; on promotion; upon reduction or transfer or other similar occurrence, will, when no other alterations in pattern of clothing are necessary, be issued free for each Full Dress tunic, Nos 1, 2, 3 and 6 Dress jacket, included in the scale of clothing appropriate.
- b. Two sets of metal badges of rank as authorised in Part 2 of Annex C to this section, are to be supplied free on promotion, or posting to a theatre where Warm Weather orders of dress are authorised.
- c. Anodized aluminium or miniature chromium plated chevrons are to be issued on appointment to Lance rank; on promotion; upon reduction or transfer or other similar occurrence, to those authorised to wear them. The scale in each case is to be one set of the appropriate rank badges and chevrons.
- d. Good conduct chevrons are to be issued free when authorised, for each Full Dress tunic, and Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4 Dress jacket included in the scale of clothing appropriate.

09.232 Provision. Provision of the badges and chevrons referred to above are to be provided at public expense. They may be provided either locally or by the Log Sp branch of the appropriate formation exceptionally in the interests of economy.

METHOD OF WEARING RANK BADGES AND CHEVRONS

09.233 Rank badges and chevrons. Rank badges and chevrons other than on No 1 Dress and miniature chrome plated chevrons above are to be worn on both arms. Annex D to this section describes the method of wearing these badges on certain orders of dress. The following rules apply:

- a. When worn on the forearm, the lower edge is to be 16.5cm from the bottom of the sleeve. Where chevrons are worn point uppermost, the point is to be at least 22.85cm from the bottom of the sleeve. However, in the case of a four-bar chevron (badge of

appointment) worn on a greatcoat, the point is to be 27.94cm from the bottom of the sleeve.

b. When worn on the upper arm, the lower edge is to be 22.85cm from the top of the sleeve. Chevrons worn on the upper arm are worn point downwards. The distances from the top of the sleeve are to be:

(1)	1-bar	22.85cm.
(2)	2-bar	24.13cm.
(3)	3-bar	26.67cm.

c. The method of wearing badges and chevrons of rank and appointment on certain orders of dress for the following specific organisations is as shown below:

Guards Division	- Annex E.
King's Troop RHA and other regiments and batteries RHA	- Annex F.
Corps of bugles, drums, pipes and drums and trumpeters	- Annex G.
Regiments and corps not mentioned elsewhere	- Annex H.

METHOD OF WEARING GOOD CONDUCT CHEVRONS

09.234 Good conduct chevrons. Good conduct chevrons are to be worn point uppermost on the left forearm of Full Dress tunics and Nos 1, 2, 3 and 6 Dress jackets. Each of the lower outer points of the lowest chevron is to be 10.16cm from the bottom of the sleeve. They are not to be worn with combat dress or working dress.

OFFICER CADETS AT RMAS

09.235 Cadets holding appointments at RMAS. The badges worn by officer cadets holding appointments at RMAS are described in Annex I to this section. Provision is at public expense by local purchase procedure. Badges are manufactured under local arrangements. Whilst undergoing training at RMAS cadets are to wear white gorget patches on No 1 Dress uniform.

FOREIGN BADGES

09.236 Individuals who are awarded qualification badges by foreign armies may not wear these badges on British Army uniform unless the individual is serving with the foreign army that awarded the badge. Where there is an equivalent British Army qualification badge, a case may be made to Home Command PS12 for the British qualification badge to be worn.

**ANNEX A TO SECTION 2 - COLOUR GUIDE FOR BADGES AND CHEVRONS OF
RANK AND CERTAIN GOOD CONDUCT CHEVRONS**

Serial (a)	Colour of Badges and Chevrons (b)	Users (c)
1	Black, embroidered silver outline on rifle green	RIFLES
2	Black on rifle green	21 SAS (V).
3	Black on scarlet	Apprentices.
4	Blue on blue	QG SIGNALS. QOGLR
5	Gold on black	RTR.
6	Gold on dark blue	H Cav QDG. RE – (see also Serial 29). QGE and R Mon RE(M). 74 Fd Sqn RE – Pipers and Drummers.
7	Gold braid on blue	H Cav – (1-bar good conduct chevron)
8	Gold on Cambridge blue	AAC.
9	Gold on crimson	KRH.
10	Gold on dull cherry	RAMC.
11	Gold edged on blue	Guards Division.
12	Gold on emerald green	RADC.
13	Gold on grass green	WELSH
14	Gold on green	Int Corps.
15	Gold on maroon	PARA. RAVC.
16	Gold on pearl grey	Gibraltar Regiment – Corps of drums.
17	Gold on archer green	SCOTS (including pipers and drummers).
18	Gold on pompadour blue	SAS.
19	Gold on Royal blue	RDG.
20	Gold on scarlet	QRH (Gold shamrock lace). RL

Serial (a)	Colour of Badges and Chevrons (b)	Users (c)
		LD. RA – (incl RHA) R SIGNALS. PWRR. R ANGLIAN. RRF. RLC. REME. AGC. RAPTC. QARANC. RMAS – (except Academy SM). RMSM. HAC – RA element. DYRMS. QVS.
21	Gold thistle design on yellow	SCOTS DG.
22	Gold on scarlet	RL.
23	Gold on yellow	Aberdeen UOTC and Tayforth UOTC – Pipers and Drummers.
24	Silver on black	1 RTR – Pipers and Drummers. R IRISH. NI TA Band
25	Silver on dark blue	HAC – Inf element (Silver outline). 71 Engr Regt (V) – Pipers and Drummers. Edinburgh and Heriot-Watt UOTC – Pipers and Drummers.
26	Silver on Cambridge blue	SASC.
31	Silver on rifle green	Queen's Belfast UOTC – Pipers.

Notes:

1. The design of chevrons worn on No 1 Dress is also worn on No 3 Dress.

**APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A TO SECTION 2 - BADGES WORN ON NO 2
DRESS WITH RANK OR AS A REGIMENTAL BADGE**

Ser	Unit	Item	Remarks
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY & RAC			
1	LG	Life Guards shoulder titles	Red worn on both shoulders. ORs only, excluding WO1
2	RHG/D	Blues and Royals shoulder titles, 105 Eagle	Blue shoulder titles worn on both arms. ORs only, excluding WO1. Black and gold eagle worn on left upper arm, all ranks.
3	QDG	Cloth QDG badge	For Offrs & SNCOs
4	SCOTS DG	Prince of Wales rank badge	On left arm with black backing (Gilt badge)
5	QRH	Maid of Warsaw badge	All ranks on No 2 and No 4 Dress only at non-public expense. The Syrena (Maid of Warsaw) badge commemorates WW2 service with the Free Polish Forces.
6	RL	A wire bullion depiction of the Prince of Wales's feathers backed by crossed lances and topped by a Tudor crown	
7	KRH	Silver crossed kukris	For ORs on sleeves
8	LD	Special arm badge LD TRF	From Cpl to WO2 From Tpr to WO2 (Blue/White Diamond)
9	RTR	Tank arm badge	Right sleeve for all ranks
10	RA	Royal Artillery Sergeant Majors Badge	 For WO1 Master Gunners

Ser	Unit	Item	Remarks
		Royal Artillery Master Gunners Badge	For WO2s instructors
		RA Sergeant Major instructor in Gunnery crossed cannon	All RA Sgts and S/Sgts 7 Para Regt RHA
		RA Gun Para Wings	10 (Assay) Bty RA – No 2 Dress only
		Maid of Warsaw Badge	
INFANTRY			
11	FT GDS	Various WO1 badges	Bn RSMs, GSM Londist, AcSM RMAS
12	Ft Gds		Shoulder titles.
13	GREN GDS	Grenade & cross swords	Grenade worn by Sgts & Cpls. C/Sgts & WOs wear x swords as well.
14	PWRR	Yellow tiger	left sleeve
15	LANCS	Yellow glider	Regimental badge all ranks R sleeve
16	R ANGLIAN	French eagle	Regimental badge all ranks L sleeve
17	RIFLES	Croix de Guerre	all ranks both sleeves
18	R.WELSH	Flash	All ranks- DC IPT issued material tailors make up
19	MERCIAN	glider	Gold wire on black backing
20	PARA	Parachute badge	All ranks
CORPS			
21	RE	9 point grenade	S/SSgt above chevron below QMSI badge
22	AAC	The Army Flying Badge (CB 8455- 99-973-8805)	Worn on the left breast above the medals. Awarded in perpetuity. The Army Flying Badge takes precedence over the Aviation Aircrewman badge. One badge only may be worn.

Ser	Unit	Item	Remarks
23		The Aviation Aircrewman Badge (CB 8455-99-912-4885)	Worn on the left breast above the medals. Awarded in perpetuity. The Aviation Aircrewman Badge replaces the Air Observer (CB 8455-99-0974-1272) and Air Gunner (CB 8455-99-135-7706) badges, which are obsolescent. One badge only may be worn.
24		Eagle Arm Badge (CB 8455-99-132-2646 (pair – left and right facing)	Worn by AAC WOs on the right forearm only, below the rank band. Worn by AAC SNCOs on both upper arms, above the rank badge and inward facing.
25		Maid of Warsaw Badge	Worn by all ranks of 651 Sqn AAC and 654 Sqn AAC on the left forearm of No 2 and 4 Dress only at non-public expense. The Syrena (Maid of Warsaw) badge commemorates WW2 service with the Free Polish Forces.
26		Colonel in Chief's Award to Best Pilot	Colonel in Chief's award to the best AAC pilot was approved for wear on the left fore arm of all parade orders of dress and Barrack Dress
27	REME	Hammer & Pincer	Certain REME Class 1 REME tradesmen.
28	RAMC	No specific badges worn (Trade bands)	Worn by all class one/two soldiers until the rank of Sgt
29	SASC	WO1 Badge	Royal coat of arms with Cambridge blue piping (Same as AAC WO1 badge) both arms.
30	SASC	Corps SMI	Corps RSM's badge – both arms.
31	RAPTC	PTI Cross Swords	Worn on both arms by all SNCOs

ANNEX B TO SECTION 2 - NO 1 DRESS - COLOUR GUIDE FOR ARM BADGES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
1	Air Despatch	"AD" in circle, with wings and crown above	Gold sliver, dark yellow on dark blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 1.
2	Aircraft Technician	"AT" in circle with wings and lettering REME and crown above	Gold on blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 6.
2a	Aircraft Engineer	"AE" in circle with wings and lettering REME and crown above	Gold on blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 6.
3	Ammunition Technician	Grenade, flaming	Gold and red on blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C.
4	Ammunition Technician RLC EOD TA	Grenade, flaming with "V"	Gold on blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 14.
5	Ammunition Technician	"A" in circle with flames	Gold and red on blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 1.
6	Anti-tank gun layers and guided missile controllers	"AT" in wreath	Gold on blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 4.
			Black and gold on rifle green – RIFLES	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 4.
7	Army Recruiters	Flags crossed	Gold and yellow on scarlet	Wire embroidered	
8	Artificers - RE and REME	Hammer and Pincers	Gold on blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 15.
9	Assault Pioneers	Hatchets crossed	Gold on blue Black and gold on rifle green	Wire embroidered Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 7. Section 3, Annex B, Serial 7.

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
10	Bomb - RE	Bomb	Gold on blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 6, Annex C, Serial 5.
11	Buglers	Bugle	Gold on blue	Small; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex G.
			Silver on black - R IRISH: 4/5 RANGERS; North Irish Staff Band (TA).	Small; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex G.
			Bugle Major - RIFLES	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex G.
			Buglers - RIFLES	Small; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex G.
			Black and gold on rifle green - RIFLES	Small; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex G.
12	Carpenters and Joiners	Wheel	Gold on dark blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 27.
			Black and gold on rifle green - RIFLES	Small; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 27.
13	Commando	Field Service Fighting Knife	Gold on dark blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 14.
14	Diver	Diver's Helmet	Gold on dark blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 11, 12.

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
15	Diver Shallow Water	Diver's Helmet with "SW" below	Gold on dark blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 10.
16	Driver MT or Driver Radio Operator	Star	Gold on archer green - SCOTS	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 26.
			Gold on dark blue	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 26
			Silver on rifle green - LI		Section 3, Annex B, Serial 26.
			Silver and gold on rifle green - RIFLES	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 26.
17	Drum Majors and Drummers	Drum	Gold and silver on dark blue -		
			Drum Major	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
			Drummer	Small; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
			Gold and silver on archer green -		
			Drummers - All Scottish Infantry regiments	Small; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
			Gold and silver on scarlet -		
			Drummers - RHG/D	Small; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
			Silver on black - Drum Majors - R IRISH Drummer - R IRISH Silver on blue - Drum Majors - 71 Engr Regt(V); SNH Yeo (RHA) Band; Edinburgh and Heriot-Watt UOTC Drummer - 71 Engr Regt(V); SNH Yeo (RHA) Band; Edinburgh and Heriot-Watt UOTC	Large; wire embroidered Small; wire embroidered Large; wire embroidered Small, wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G. Section 2, Annex E and G. Section 2, Annex E and G. Section 2, Annex E and G.
18	Farriers	Horseshoe	Gold on dark blue - LG Gold on scarlet - RHG/D and King's Troop RHA	Large; wire embroidered Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 21. Section 3, Annex C, Serial 21.
19	Group B Tradesmen	"B" in wreath	Gold on archer green - SCOTS Gold on dark blue Silver on rifle green	Wire embroidered Large; wire embroidered Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 7. Section 3, annex C, Serial 7 Section 3, Annex C, Serial 7.

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
20	Gun RA (Appointment)	Gun	Gold on blue		Section 2, Annex H.
21	Gun RA (Rank)	Gun	Gold on scarlet		Section 2, Annex A, Serial 24.
22	Gun Layer	"L" in wreath	Gold on blue		Section 2, Annex B, Serial 17.
23	Instructors in Gunnery	Guns crossed	Gold on blue	RA 0 WOs2 Instrs in gunnery Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex H and Section 3, Annex A, Serial 6.
24	Light Machine Gun Marksmen	"LG" in wreath	Gold on blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 16.
25	Medical Assistants (Regimental)	Rod and serpent in wreath	Gold on blue	Household Div and HAC Inf. Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 25.
			Black and gold on rifle green – RIFLES	Small; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 25.
26	Medium Machine Gun (GPMG) Marksman	"MG" in wreath	Gold on blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 18.
27	Mortarmen	"M" in wreath	Gold on blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 19.
			Black and gold on rifle green – RIFLES	Small; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 19.
28	Musicians and Bandsmen	Lyre	Gold on blue - RA	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 16.
29	Musicians and Bandsmen	Lyre in wreath and crown above	Gold on archer green – SCOTS	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G and Section 3, Annex C, Serial 16.

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
			Gold on blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G and Section 3, Annex C, Serial 16.
			Silver on black - R IRISH and 4/5 RANGERS	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G and Section 3, Annex C, Serial 16.
			Silver on blue - South Nottingham Hussars Yeomanry (RHA) Band	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G and Section 3, Annex C, Serial 16.
			Black and gold on rifle green – RIFLES	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G ad Section 3, Annex C, Serial 16.
30	Observer	"O" with wing and crown	Gold and silver on dark blue – AAC	Small; wire embroidered Qualification and badge obsolescent, was worn on left breast.	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 20.
31	Parachute Jumping Instructor Parachute Jumping Instructor Assistant	Parachute within oak leaf wreath in centre Parachute with wings and lettering "APJI" with wreath	Gold and silver on blue	Small; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 12.
32	Parachutists Course only Trained	Parachute without wings	Silver on blue Black and gold on rifle green - RIFLES	Wire embroidered Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 20. Section 2, Annex E and G and Section 3, Annex C, Serial 21.

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
		Parachute with wings	Gold and silver on archer green - SCOTS	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 22.
			Gold and silver	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 22.
33	Parachutists Qualified	Parachute with wings 	Gold and silver on blue - SAS	Wire embroidered - SAS only	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 22.
		Royal Crest winged	Gold and silver on dark blue	Wire embroidered Worn on left breast	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 3 (Pilot).
		Pipes (Gurkha)	Gold on dark blue - QGE and QG SIGNALS)	Wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
34	Parachutists SAS Qualified				
35	Pilot	Pipes (Irish)	Gold on rifle green	Wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
36	Pipe Majors and Pipers		Silver on piper green - R IRISH	Wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
		Pipes (Scottish)	Gold on archer green - SCOTS	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
			Gold on rifle green - 32 Signal regiment	Large; wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
36			Silver on dark blue - 1 RTR; Lowland regiments; 71 Engr Regt(V); Scottish	Wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
			Tpt Regt RLC(V): SNH Yeo (RHA) Band; Edinburgh and Heriot- Watt UOTC		
			Silver on royal blue - London Scottish	Wire embroidered	Section 2, Annex E and G.
		Swords crossed	Gold and silver on dark blue - H Cav and QDG	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 8.
			Gold and silver on archer green - SCOTS	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 8.
37	Physical Training Assistant Instructors		Black and gold on rifle green – RIFLES	Small; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 8.
		Rifles crossed	Gold on blue Gold on rifle green	Large; wire embroidered Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 7, Annex B, Serial 8. Section 3, Annex A, Serial 7, Annex B, Serial 8.
38	Qualified Tactics and Weapon Training Instructors - Rifle Marksmen	Anchor and crown	Yellow on purple	RLC Fleet Chief Engineers only	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 2.
		Anchor and crown	Yellow on ultra-marine	RLC Fleet Vessel Commanders only	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 3.
		Grenade, 9 point flame	Gold on blue - RE and QGE	Large; wire embroidered	

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)			
39	RLC Fleet Chief Engineer	Flags crossed	Gold on archer green - SCOTS	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 4, Annex B, Ser 6.			
40	RLC Fleet Vessel Commander		Gold on blue	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3,Annex A, Serial 4, Annex B, Ser 6.			
41	RE							
42	Regimental Signalling Instructors and Qualified					Black and gold on rifle green - RIFLES	Small; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 4, Annex B, Serial 6.
		Spur				Gold on dark blue	Large wire embroidered - All Equitation Instructors	Section 3, Annex A, Serial 16.
		"CP" in wreath	Gold on blue	Embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 5.			
		Bit	Gold on dark blue - Household Division (incl King's Troop RHA)	Wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 10.			
43	Riding Instructors	Rifles crossed surmounted on "S"	Gold on dark blue - Household Division	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 9.			
44	AGC (Pro) Basic Close Protection Course							
45	Saddle and Harness Maker					Gold on archer green - SCOTS	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 9.
46	Snipers					Triangle and cannon ball	Green silk, gold worked edge on dark navy blue	Large; embroidered

Serial (a)	Description (b)	Device (c)	Detail (d)	Remarks (e)	Reference (f)
		"SMG" in wreath	Gold on dark blue - Household Division and HAC (Inf)	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex B, Serial 27.
		"T" with lightning flashes	Gold on dark blue - R SIGNALS and REME	Large; wire embroidered	Section 3, Annex C, Serial 25.
47	Special Observers Badge - RA	Trumpets crossed	Gold on blue	Large; wire embroidered - Trumpet Majors	Section 2, Annex D, F and G.
48	Sub Machine Gun Marksmen	“AC” with wing and crown	Gold and silver on blue	Small; wire embroidered. Worn on left breast	
49	Telecommunications Technicians				
50	Trumpet Majors and Trumpeters				
51	Aviation Aircrewman				

ANNEX C TO SECTION 2 - COLOURS OF EMBROIDERED WORSTED BADGES AND CHEVRONS OF RANK (METAL AND TAPE) TO BE WORN WITH NOS 2, 3, 6, 7, 12, 13 AND 14 DRESS AND WITH GREATCOATS OTHER THAN BLUE GREY

PART 1

EMBROIDERED RANK BADGES AND CHEVRONS FOR WEAR WITH NOS 2 AND 6 DRESS

Royal Arms in oak leaf wreath (note 1)	- Army Sergeant Major
Royal Arms in wreath in scarlet circle	- Worn by Conductors RLC
Royal Arms in wreath (large) (note 1)	- Senior WO (Command and Corps SM)
Royal Arms (large) (note 1)	- Academy RSM
Royal Arms with gunner cannon and motto	- RA Master Gunner
Royal Arms cloth embroidered	- Worn by WO1
Crown wreath cloth embroidered arm	- Worn by WO2
Crown cloth embroidered sleeve	- Worn by WO2
Crown cloth embroidered sleeve	- Worn by QMS, CSGT and SGT
Chevrons embroidered	- Worn by LCPL and SSGT

Note:

1. These badges are standard badges irrespective of the Corps or Regiment of the appointment holder.

Serial (a)	Colour of Backing of Badges and Backing (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Black border, khaki background	RAPTC	Only Royal Arms cloth badge
2	Black and gold on rifle green	21 SAS (V)	Cloth wire embroidered
3	Black on pompadour blue	22 SAS; 23 SAS (V), SRR	
4	Black on blue	QG SIGNALS; QOGLR	
5	Black on rifle green	RIFLES	
6	Black on scarlet	Apprentices	
7	Brown on khaki	Household Division; HAC	

Serial (a)	Colour of Backing of Badges and Backing (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Remarks (d)
8	Cambridge blue border on khaki	AAC; SASC	Only Royal Arms cloth badge
9	Dark blue border on khaki	RE; R SIGNALS; REME	Only Royal Arms cloth badge
10	Dull cherry border on khaki	RAMC	Only Royal Arms cloth badge
11	Gold on blue	RLC EOD TA	All Ranks
12	Gold (yellow on khaki)	RSM and Superintending Clerk of Foot Guards	
13	Green border on khaki	RADC; INT CORPS	Only Royal Arms cloth badge
14	Grey on scarlet	QARANC	
15	Piper green on black	R IRISH; R IRISH elm of North Irish Staff Band	
16	Primrose yellow border	RAC	Only Royal Arms cloth badge
17	Red border on khaki	RA	Only Royal Arms cloth badge
18	Scarlet border on khaki	Infantry not otherwise mentioned; RLC; AGC (Pro)	Only Royal Arms in wreath and Royal Arms badges
19	White on khaki	All other regiments and corps	
20	Yellow and white device on khaki	All regiments and corps	Without border

PART 2

METAL BADGES FOR WEAR WITH NO 3 DRESS AND BY WOS IN NOS 6, 7, 12, 13 AND 14 DRESS

Serial (a)	Metal Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Black anodized	RIFLES, RGR, QG SIGNALS, QOGLR	a. Metal badges of rank for WOs are to be worn on a leather strap on the right lower arm when the sleeves are rolled up but otherwise
2	Silver anodized	R IRISH,	

3	Gold anodized	All other regiments and corps	fastened in the normal manner to the lower sleeve. b. Metal badges and wrist straps are provided by RLC at public expense.
---	---------------	-------------------------------	--

PART 3

CHEVRONS FOR WEAR WITH NOs 7, 12 AND 14 DRESS (Note 1)

Serial (a)	Tape (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Black with gold piping on black backing	RIFLES	See Note 2.
2	Green	R IRISH	
3	-	All other regiments and corps	
			Issued with embroidered chevrons and crowns, white on light grey.

Notes:

1. The tape chevrons shown in Part 3 are provided by RLC at public expense (with the exception of RIFLES - See Note 2) to be made up under unit arrangements into chevrons 16 mm wide and 114 mm long (i.e. each leg 57 mm long) and sewn to the garment.
2. For RIFLES - webbing, cotton black, piped with gold braid No 3 on a black backing. The black backing is to be provided at regimental expense.

**ANNEX D TO SECTION 2 - METHOD OF WEARING BADGES AND CHEVRONS OF RANK AND APPOINTMENT ON
CERTAIN ORDERS OF DRESS AND CLOTHING ITEMS FOR WOS AND NCOS OF THE HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY**

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress (d)	Cloak (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
WARRANT OFFICERS						
RCM and other WO1s	Right forearm Royal Arms	Right forearm Royal Arms	Both forearms Royal Arms	Right forearm Royal Arms	Both forearms Royal Arms	See Note 1
RQMC	-	Right forearm Crown in wreath	Both forearms Crown in wreath	Right forearm Crown in wreath	Both forearms Crown in wreath	
Farrier Quartermaster Corporal	Right forearm Shoe below large crown	Right forearm Crown in wreath	Both forearms Crown in wreath	Right forearm Crown in wreath	Both forearms Crown in wreath	
SCM and other WO2s		Right forearm	Both forearms	Right forearm	Both forearms	
LG		Small crown	Large Crown	Worsted Crown	Small Crown	
RHG/D		Large Crown	Large Crown	Worsted Crown	Large Crown	
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS						

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress (d)	Cloak (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
SQMC and SCpls LG RHG/D	-	Right forearm Small crown above 4-bar chevron Small crown above 4-bar chevron	Both forearms Small crown above 4-bar chevron Small crown above 4-bar chevron	Right forearm Small crown above 4-bar chevron Small crown above 4-bar chevron only	Both forearms Small crown above 4-bar chevron Small crown above 4-bar chevron	Chevrons are worn point uppermost
Trumpet Major LG and RHG/D	Right forearm	Right forearm	Both forearms	Right forearm	Both forearms	Chevrons are worn point uppermost See Note 2
	large crown above crossed Trumpets only	Small crown above crossed trumpets above 4-bar Chevron	Small crown above crossed trumpets above 4-bar Chevron	Crown above 4-bar chevron	Small crown above crossed trumpets above 4-bar Chevron	
Corporals of Horse and Band Corporals of Horse LG RHG/D	-	Right upper arm	Both upper arms	Right forearm	Both forearms	Chevrons are worn point downwards
		Small crown above 3-bar chevron	Small crown above 3-bar chevron	3-bar chevron only	3-bar chevron only	
		Right upper arm	Both upper arms	Right forearm	Both upper arms	

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress (d)	Cloak (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
		Small crown above 3-bar chevron		3-bar chevron only	Small crown above 3-bar chevron	
Corporals and Lance Corporals LG	-	Right upper arm	Both upper arms	Right forearm	Both forearms	
		Small crown above 2-bar chevron	Small crown above	2-bar chevron only	2-bar chevron only	
Corporals and Lance Corporals RHG/D		Right upper arm	Both upper arms	Right forearm	Both upper arms	Chevrons are worn point downwards
		Small crown above 2-bar chevron	Small crown above 2-bar chevron	2-bar chevron only	Small crown above 2-bar chevron	
OTHER APPOINTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	No badges worn

Notes:

1. WOs and NCOs of RHG/D wear a black cloth backing to all metal badges of rank.
2. Trumpet majors. No change is to be made on promotion to WO2 except that the small crown is to be replaced by a large one (on all but Full Dress where the large crown is already worn).

**ANNEX E TO SECTION 2 - METHOD OF WEARING BADGES AND CHEVRONS OF RANK AND APPOINTMENT ON
CERTAIN ORDERS OF DRESS AND CLOTHING ITEMS FOR THE GUARDS DIVISION**

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress See Note 1 (d)	Blue grey greatcoat (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
WARRANT OFFICERS Regimental Sergeant Major and Superintending Clerks	) Right upper arm Royal Arms	Right upper arm Royal Arms	Both upper arms Royal Arms	Right forearm Royal Arms	Both forearms Royal Arms	Large Royal Arms are worn only by: RSMs, Superintending Clerk Household Division (when Foot Guards),. All other WOsl incl those at ERE who have not been RSM of a Foot Guard Bn or College RSM at the RMAS will wear small Royal Arms -on forearms as applicable to dress.

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress See Note 1 (d)	Blue grey greatcoat (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
GSM LONDIST	Right upper arm Royal Arms on 4 Chevrons	Right upper arm Royal Arms on 4 Chevrons	Both upper arms Royal Arms on 4 Chevrons	Right forearm Royal Arms on 4 Chevrons	Both forearms Royal Arms on 4 Chevrons	
Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant	) Right forearm) Crown in wreath)	Right forearm Crown in wreath	Both forearms Crown in wreath	Right forearm Crown in wreath	Both forearms Crown in wreath	)))
Other Warrant Officers Class 2	Right upper arm Large colour badge	Right upper arm Large colour badge	Both forearms Large crown	Right forearm Large crown	Both forearms Large crown	
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS				Chevrons are worn point downward unless otherwise stated		
Colour sergeants and company quartermaster sergeants	Right upper arm colour badge on 3-bar chevron	Right upper arm Small colour badge on 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms Small crown above 3-bar chevron	Right forearm Large crown above 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms Small crown above 3-bar chevron	See Note 2

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress See Note 1 (d)	Blue grey greatcoat (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
Sergeants including band sergeants	Right upper arm 3-bar chevron	Right upper arm 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms 3-bar chevron	Right forearm 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms 3-bar chevron	See Notes 3 and 4) Chevrons) are worn) point) uppermost.) See Notes) 5, 6 and 7)
Drum major	Right forearm Crown and drum 4-bar chevron	Right forearm Drum above 4-bar chevron	Both forearms Drum above 4-bar chevron	Right forearm Drum above 4-bar chevron	Both forearms Drum above 4-bar chevron	
Pipe major	Right upper arm Crown above 4-bar chevron	Right upper arm 4-bar chevron	Both upper arms 4-bar chevron	Right forearm 4-bar chevron	Both upper arms 4-bar chevron	
Corporals and lance corporals	Right upper arm 2-bar chevron	Right upper arm 2-bar chevron	Both upper arms 2-bar chevron	Right forearm 2-bar chevron	Both upper arms 2-bar chevron	See Note 3

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress See Note 1 (d)	Blue grey greatcoat (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
OTHER APPOINTMENTS	Right upper arm	Right upper arm	Right upper arm	Right upper arm		
Musicians	Musicians badge	Musicians badge	Musicians badge	Musicians badge	-	See Annex C to Section 3, Serial 16
Drummers	-	Drum	Drum	-	-	
Pipers, SG and IG	Pipe badge	Pipe badge	Pipe badge	Pipe badge	-	

Rank or appointment	No 2 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	Right upper arm	Both upper arms	Both upper arms	

Rank or appointment	No 2 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Band corporal or bombardier	Band badge over 2-bar Chevron	Band badge over 2-bar Chevron	2-bar chevron 1-bar chevron	See Note 4
Band lance corporal or lance bombardier	Band badge over 1-bar Chevron	Band badge over 1-bar Chevron		
OTHER APPOINTMENTS	Right upper arm	Right upper arm	-	
Musicians, bandsmen/women	Band badge	Band badge	-	See Annex C to Section 3, Serial 16
Trumpeter	Crossed trumpets	Crossed trumpets	-	
Bugler	Bugle	Bugle	-	

Rank or appointment	No 2 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Drummer	Drum	Drum	-	
Piper	Pipe badge	Pipe badge	-	

Notes:

1. WOs 2 and colour sergeants of **GREN GDS** are to wear crossed swords and a grenade on the No 2 Dress jacket below the rank badge of WOs 2 and between the crown and 3-bar chevron for colour sergeants.
2. Sergeants, corporals and lance corporals of **GREN GDS** are to wear a worsted grenade above the chevrons on the No 2 Dress jacket. Pioneer sergeants of **GREN GDS** are to wear a gold on blue grenade above their chevrons on the No 1 Dress jacket.
3. Band sergeants on promotion to staff sergeants are to wear the small crown above the chevrons. On promotion to WO2 the large crown is to be worn on the forearm.
4. Drum majors who are promoted to staff sergeant or WO2 are to wear a crown above the chevrons but below the badge of appointment; small crown for staff sergeant, and large crown for WO2.

5. Pipe majors. No change is to be made on promotion from staff sergeant to WO2 except that the small crown is to be replaced by a large one.
6. Pipe majors of **SG** wear a crown above the chevrons in No 1 Dress.

ANNEX F TO SECTION 2 - METHOD OF WEARING BADGES AND CHEVRONS OF RANK AND APPOINTMENT ON CERTAIN ORDERS OF DRESS AND CLOTHING ITEMS FOR KING'S TROOP RHA AND OTHER REGIMENTS AND BATTERIES RHA

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress (d)	Cloak (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
WARRANT OFFICERS						
Regimental Sergeant Major	Right forearm Royal Arms	Right forearm Royal Arms	Both forearms Royal Arms	Right forearm Royal Arms	Both forearms Royal Arms	
Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant	Right forearm Large crown in Wreath	Right forearm Large crown in Wreath	Both forearms Large crown in wreath	Right forearm Large crown in wreath	Both forearms Large crown in wreath	
Battery Sergeant Major	Right forearm Large crown	Right forearm Large crown	Both forearms Large crown	Right forearm Large crown	Both forearms Large crown	
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS						Chevrons are worn point downward
Battery	Right upper arm	Right upper arm	Both upper arms	Right forearm	Both upper arms	See Annex H to

Rank or appointment (a)	Full Dress tunic (b)	No 1 Dress No 3 Dress (c)	No 2 Dress; No 6 Dress (d)	Cloak (e)	Khaki greatcoat (f)	Remarks (g)
Quartermaster Sergeant	Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Section 2, Note 2
Sergeant	Right upper arm 3-bar chevron	Right upper arm 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms 3-bar chevron	Right forearm 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms 3-bar chevron	See Annex H to Section 2, Note 2
Bombardier	Right upper arm 2-bar chevron	Right upper arm 2-bar chevron	Both upper arms 2-bar chevron	Right forearm 2-bar chevron	Both upper arms 2-bar chevron	
Lance bombardier	Right upper arm 1-bar chevron	Right upper arm 1-bar chevron	Both upper arms 1-bar chevron	Right forearm 1-bar chevron	Both upper arms 1-bar chevron	
Trumpeter	Right upper arm Crossed trumpets	Right upper arm Crossed trumpets	Right upper arm Crossed trumpets	-	-	See Section 3

Notes:

1. In No 2 Dress the following is worn:

- a. **SNCOs** - Cloth chevrons with anodized gold metal guns and crowns and anodized gold metal farrier, riding instructor and saddle harness marker qualification badges as appropriate.
- b. **NCOs** - Cloth chevrons with anodized gold metal farrier, riding instructor and saddle and harness maker qualification badges as appropriate.

ANNEX G TO SECTION 2 - METHOD OF WEARING BADGES AND CHEVRONS OF RANK AND APPOINTMENT ON CERTAIN ORDERS OF DRESS AND CLOTHING ITEMS FOR BANDS, CORPS OF BUGLES, PIPES AND DRUMS AND TRUMPETERS NOT MENTIONED ELSEWHERE

Rank or appointment	No 1 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
WARRANT OFFICERS				
Bandmaster	Right forearm Royal Arms above band badge	Both forearms Royal Arms above band badge	Both forearms Royal Arms above band badge	
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS				Chevrons are worn point downwards unless stated otherwise
Band sergeant	Right upper arm Band badge over 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms 3-bar chevron	Both upper arms 3-bar chevron	Note 1. Band sergeants RA wear the gun badge above the 3-bar chevron
Bugle major	Right forearm Bugle over 4-bar chevron	Both forearms Bugle over 4-bar chevron	Both forearms Bugle over 4-bar chevron	)) Chevrons are worn point uppermost
Drum major	Right forearm Drum over 4-bar chevron	Both forearms Drum over 4-bar chevron	Both forearms Drum over 4-bar chevron	) Note 2)
Trumpet major	Right forearm Crossed trumpets over 4-bar	Both forearms Cross trumpets over 4-bar	Both forearms 4-bar chevron	Chevrons are worn point uppermost. Trumpet majors RA wear the gun above the 4-bar chevron. Notes 2 and 3
Pipe major	Right forearm Pipe badge over 4-bar	Both forearms Pipe badge over 4-bar	Both forearms 4-bar chevron	Chevrons are worn point uppermost.

Rank or appointment	No 1 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	chevron	chevron		Note 2

Notes:

1. Band sergeants on promotion to staff sergeant are to wear the small crown above the chevrons. On promotion to WO2 the large crown is to be worn on the forearm.
2. Bugle majors, drum majors, pipe majors and trumpet majors (other than those mentioned in Note 3 below) who are promoted to staff sergeant or WO2 are to wear a crown above the chevrons but below the badge of appointment; small crown for staff sergeant and large crown for WO2.
3. Trumpet majors RA and RE are to wear the crossed trumpets on the chevrons. The small or large crown worn under Note 2 is to be placed immediately above the chevrons.

ANNEX H TO SECTION 2 - METHOD OF WEARING BADGES AND CHEVRONS OF RANK AND APPOINTMENT ON CERTAIN ORDERS OF DRESS AND CLOTHING ITEMS FOR ALL REGIMENTS AND CORPS NOT MENTIONED ELSEWHERE

Rank or appointment	Full Dress, No 1 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress, No 4 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
WARRANT OFFICERS				
Army Sergeant Major	Large Royal Arms in oak leaf wreath on upper right forearm	Both upper forearms	Both upper forearms	
Conductor RLC	Royal Arms in wreath on lower right forearm	Royal Arms in wreath on lower forearms	Royal Arms in wreath on lower forearms	
RASM	Royal Arms in wreath over Gun on lower right forearm	Royal Arms in wreath over gun on both lower right forearm	Royal Arms in wreath over gun on both lower forearms	

Rank or appointment	Full Dress, No 1 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress, No 4 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Academy Sergeant Major RMAS	Large Royal Arms on upper right forearm	Large Royal Arms on upper forearms	Large Royal Arms on upper forearms	
GSM LONDIST	Large Royal Arms superimposed on 4 chevrons on upper right forearm	Large Royal Arms superimposed on 4 chevrons on upper forearms	Large Royal Arms superimposed on 4 chevrons on upper forearms	
Master Gunner	Royal Arms in wreath over gun on lower right forearm	Royal Arms in wreath over gun on both lower right forearm	Royal Arms in wreath over gun on both lower forearms	

Rank or appointment	Full Dress, No 1 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress, No 4 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Corps and Command Sergeant Major	Royal Arms in wreath on lower right forearm	Royal Arms in wreath on lower forearms	Royal Arms in wreath on lower forearms	
RSM of Ft Guards Bn and Superintendent Clerk LONDIST	Large Royal Arms on upper right forearm	Large Royal Arms on upper forearms	Large Royal Arms on upper forearms	
Other Warrant Officers Class 1	Royal Arms on lower right forearm	Royal Arms on lower forearms	Royal Arms on lower forearms	See Appx 1 to this Section for detail of Regimental WO1 Badges
Quartermaster Sergeant ranking As Warrant Officer Class 2	Crown in wreath on lower right forearm	Crown in wreath on lower forearms	Crown in wreath on lower forearms	

Rank or appointment	Full Dress, No 1 Dress and No 3 Dress	No 2 Dress, No 4 Dress and No 6 Dress	Greatcoat	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Warrant Officers Class 2	Large crown on lower right forearm	Large crown on lower forearms	Large crown on lower forearms	
Warrant Officers Class 2 RAMC, RADC and QARANC	Crown in wreath on lower right forearm	Crown in wreath on lower forearms	Crown in wreath on lower forearms	
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS	Right upper arm	Both upper arms	Both upper arms: See Note 1	Chevrons are worn point downward
Squadron, Battery or Company Quartermaster Sergeant	)			
Colour Sergeant	) Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Small crown over 3-bar chevron	Note 2
Staff Sergeant	)			
Sergeant	3-bar chevron	3-bar chevron	3-bar chevron	Note 2
Corporal or Bombardier	2-bar chevron	2-bar chevron	2-bar chevron	
Lance Corporal or Lance Bombardier	1-bar chevron	1-bar chevron	1-bar chevron	Lance Corporals of QRH Wear 2-bar chevrons

Notes:

1. AGC (Pro) wearing the Blue grey greatcoat are to wear Guards Division pattern chevrons on the upper arm, see Para 09.226.
2. SSgts and Sgts of **RA, RE** and **QGE, R SIGNALS** and **QG SIGNALS** and **AAC** are to wear the badge of appointment (gun, grenade, figure of Mercury and eagle respectively) immediately above the chevrons on jackets.

APPX 1 TO ANNEX H – REGIMENTAL WO1 BADGES (As worn on No 2 Dress)



Household Division & HAC



RAC (except RL)



RA (red border)

RE, R SIGNALS & REME



Infantry (less PARA, RGR, RIFLES)
RLC & RMP (scarlet border)



R IRISH



RGR



RIFLES



SAS & SRR
RAMC (dull cherry border)



PARA, AGC, RAVC, GSC & CAMUS



AAC & SASC



RADC



APTC



QARANC



Athol Grey Greatcoat

**ANNEX I TO SECTION 2 - METHOD OF WEARING BADGES AND
CHEVRONS OF RANK AND APPOINTMENT ON CERTAIN ORDERS OF
DRESS AND CLOTHING ITEMS FOR CADETS ATTENDING RMAS
COMMISSIONING COURSE**

Cadet Appointment	Badges worn on:	
(a)	No 1 Dress (b)	Nos 13 and 14 Dress (c)
Senior under-officer	Blue 'slip-on' shoulder badges in No 1 Dress material edged with gold bias lace, 8 mm wide.	Austrian knot with 1 bar of khaki chevron webbing 7.5 mm wide (Note 1).
Junior under-officer	Blue 'slip-on' shoulder badges in No 1 Dress material edged with gold bias lace, 4 mm wide.	Single loop of khaki chevron webbing 7.4 mm wide (no bar). (Note 1).
Cadet sergeant	Blue 'slip-on' shoulder badges of No 1 Dress material with 3 bars of gold bias lace, 8 mm wide, spaced 3 mm apart, the lower edge of the bottom bar 13 mm from the bottom of the shoulder strap.	3 bars of chevron webbing, 2.5 mm wide, each 2.5 mm apart. (Note 1).
Cadet corporal	Blue 'slip-on' shoulder badges of No 1 Dress material with 2 bars of gold bias lace, 8 mm wide, spaced 3 mm apart, the lower edge of the bottom bar 13 mm from the bottom of the shoulder strap.	2 bars of khaki chevron webbing 7.5 mm wide and 2.5 mm apart. (Note 1).
Senior Division Cadet	None	1 bar of khaki chevron webbing 7.5 mm wide and 2.5 mm apart. (Note 1).

Note:

1. Badges are mounted on a 'slip-on' sleeve, of khaki for No 13 and 14 Dress. Worn on the shoulder straps.

SECTION 3 - BADGES OF APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

09.31 Scope. This section contains the regulations for the scale, provision and wearing of appointment and qualification badges. The badges covered by this section are:

- a. Badges of appointment.
- b. Badges of qualification.
 - (1) Employment badges.
 - (2) Skill-At-Arms badges:
 - (a) Class 2.
 - (b) Intermediate.
 - (c) Advanced/Instructor.
 - (3) RAMC, RADC and QARANC badges.
 - (4) Army State Registered and Enrolled Nurses.
 - (5) Non-Army flying badges.

09.32 Application and Provision. The regulations in this section apply to officers (unless otherwise stated in Part 2 of these Regulations) and to soldiers. Badges authorised in this section are provided at public expense for all orders of dress except Nos 10 and 11 Dress.

GENERAL

09.33 Scale of issue. The number of badges of appointment and qualification to be issued for wear on the orders of dress described in Section 1 is as follows:

- a. **Embroidered badges.** One set, as described here and in Annexes A, B and C to this section, is to be issued for each Full Dress tunic and Nos 1 and 2 Dress jacket included in the appropriate instructions and training manuals.
- b. **Metal badges.** Two sets, as described here and in Annexes A, B and C to this section, are to be issued for wear with Nos 3 and 6 Dress and other appropriate warm weather orders of dress, on posting to a theatre where such metal badges are authorised, or upon assuming an appointment or becoming qualified in such a theatre.

09.34 Personnel on courses. Personnel undergoing training courses, for which an appointment or qualification badge is awarded on successful completion, are not to wear that badge of appointment or qualification, until the course is complete and they have become entitled to wear the badge.

LIMITATION ON THE WEARING OF BADGES OF APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATION

09.35 Approval required. No badges of any description are to be worn on uniform without prior approval of their Officer Commanding.

09.36 Badges worn in perpetuity. The following badges may be worn in perpetuity by all ranks who have qualified for them on all uniforms including Combat Dress (unless otherwise stated), subject to the limitations imposed on the number of badges which may be worn in the various orders of dress:

- a. **Parachute/SAS/SFC Wings.** When worn in Combat Dress, to be worn above the TRF on the right sleeve. Foreign parachute wings may be worn just above the top right breast pocket, but only when serving with the Army that awarded the wings in the first place.



Note That the Parachute badge  may not be worn in Combat Uniform.

- b. **EOD, AT/ATO, EOD and SEARCH Badges.** To be worn below the TRF on the right sleeve.



- c. **Air Despatch/Qualified Air Despatch Instructor and Master Air Despatch Badges.** To be worn on the left sleeve below the Union Emblem as space allows.



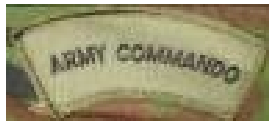
- d. **Aircraft Engineer and Aircraft Technician**



- e. **Joint Terminal Attack Controller (JTAC) Qualification Badges**



- f. **Army Commando.** The shoulder flash is worn at the top of the shoulder of both left and right arms of Combat Uniform. The dagger badge is worn on all other uniforms (Note that the badge is only worn by those qualified personnel who have or are serving in a unit assigned to FLEET.)



- g. **Aviation Aircrewman Badge.** Worn on the left breast.



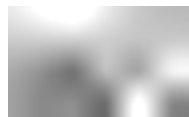
- h. **Army Pilot Badge.** Worn on the left breast.



- i. **Tactical Unmanned Ariel System (TUAS) Pilot Badge.** Worn on the left breast.



- j. **Parachute Jump Instructor Badge.** Worn on the left breast.



- k. **Army Divers Badge** Any of the Army Divers badges to be worn on right sleeve below TRF.



- l. **Chief Engineer's or Fleet Vessel Commander's Badge.**



- m. **Special Observer Badge** worn on Combat Dress and the upper left arm of parade uniforms.



- n. **HUMINT Operator Badge**



Note this badge is not to be worn on Combat Dress

o. **Army100 and TA50 Badges.**



Note that the Army 100 and TA50 Badges may NOT be worn in Combat Dress

09.37 Soldiers of the rank of Sergeant and above. Soldiers of the rank of Sergeant and above are entitled to wear the qualified snipers badge (Annex B to Section 3, Part 1, Serial 9) OR one of the badges listed above; Serial 1, 3, 4 or 5 for which they are qualified, OR one of the Advanced Skill-At-Arms/Instructors badge authorised below, IN ADDITION to one of the flying badges noted at Para 09.0043 Serial 2 above. No other skill-at-arms badges, and no employment badges (see Annex C to this section) may be worn, with the exception of the commando badge, as explained below.

09.38 Soldiers below the rank of Sergeant. Soldiers below the rank of Sergeant may wear the following badges for which they are qualified:

- a. One employment badge from Annex C to this section **OR**
- b. One skill-at-arms badge from Annex B to this section **OR** one Advanced Skill-At-Arms/Instructors badge from Annex A to this section, **AND**
- c. One flying badge listed at Para 09.36, Serial 2 above.

No other Instructors, Skill-At-Arms or employment badges may be worn by these ranks, with the exception of the commando badge, as explained below.

09.39 Exceptionally, soldiers and NCOs who have qualified at the Royal Marines All Arms or Reserve Forces Commando Course and have served a tour with Commando Forces may wear the commando badge in perpetuity in addition to one other of the Skill-At-Arms badges as set out in 09.37 and 09.38 above.

BADGES OF APPOINTMENT

09.310 Badges of appointment, supplementary to rank badges. The following list defines badges of appointment, supplementary to rank badges:

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
1	Bugle 	Bugle Majors and buglers
2	Crossed trumpets 	Trumpet Majors and trumpeters
3	Drum 	Drum Majors and drummers
4	Hammer and pincers 	Artificers of REME
5	Grenade, 9 point flame 	SSgts and Sgts of RE (Note 1)
6	Figure of Mercury 	SSgts and Sgts of R SIGNALS (Note 1)
7	Crossed swords and grenade	Certain WOs and NCOs of GREN GDS (Note 1)
8	Gun	SSgts and Sgts of RA (Note 1)
9	Eagle 	SSgts and Sgts of AAC (Note 1)
10	Pipes 	Pipe Majors and pipers of Scottish and Irish regiments, and RGR.
11	Small metal crown	NCOs of H Cav
12	Crossed flags with crown above 	Army recruiters

Notes:

1. Worn on both arms.
2. Badges of appointment are worn in addition to any rank badges held and unless otherwise stated in Annexes D, E, F, G and H of Section 2, or by reason of the exceptions given at Serials 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 above, are worn on the right arm only, below a rank badge worn on the forearm or immediately above chevrons worn on the forearm or upper arm. Badges of appointment are not to be worn on tracksuits, shirts, coveralls or combat clothing.
3. Special Army recruiters who recruit only for their own regiment or corps, may elect to wear the badge of appointment at 09.044 Serial 12 above with the chevrons authorised for their own regiment or corps.

BADGES OF QUALIFICATION

09.311 Advanced Skill-At-Arms and Instructors badges. The badges described in Annex A of this section are to be worn within the limitations set out above by WOs and NCOs who have obtained the qualification indicated in that Annex. Unless otherwise stated in Annex B to Section 2 and Annex A to this section, the following rules apply for the wearing of such badges:

- a. They are to be worn on the right arm, below the rank badge by WOs and above the chevrons by NCOs. Only one instructor's or one Skill-At-Arms badge may be worn.
- b. They are not to be worn on greatcoats or combat clothing or garments such as tracksuits, coveralls, "T" shirts, cardigans, warehouse coats or other like clothing.

09.312 Details of material and colour of advanced Skill-At-Arms and Instructors badges. The details of material and colour of these badges are to be as authorised by Section 2, Annex A and B or Annex A to this section.

09.313 Skill-At-Arms Class 2 and intermediate badges. The qualifications pertaining to the Skill-At-Arms badges shown at Annex B (Part 1 - Class 2 and Part 2 - Intermediate) to this section are contained in the relevant instructions and training manuals. They may be worn within the limitations set out above, by each qualified specialist as permitted by unit establishment subject to the conditions laid down in Section 2; note being taken of those that may be worn in perpetuity. Except where otherwise stated in Annex B to this section, Class 2 Skill-At-Arms badges are to be worn on the left forearm. Intermediate Skill-At-Arms badges are to be worn on the right forearm. They are both to be worn above any badge of rank or good conduct chevron worn or if no badge of rank or any good conduct chevron worn, they are to be placed 165 mm from the bottom of the sleeve. They are not to be worn on combat dress, tracksuits, coveralls, "T" shirts, cardigans, warehouse coats or other like clothing.

09.314 Details of materials and colour of Class 2 and intermediate Skill-At-Arms badges. The details of material and colour of these badges are as authorised by Annex A and B of Section 2.

EMPLOYMENT BADGES

09.315 Description of badges. The badge applicable to each recognised Army trade is shown in Annex C to this section.

09.316 By whom worn. Unless authorised by 09.37 above, these badges are to be worn by those soldier below the rank of Sgt, who are assessed Class 1 or 2 in the trade in which they are classified, and subject to the conditions laid down at Section 2 of Part 9.

09.317 Position for wearing. Employment badges are worn on the right upper arm unless otherwise stated. They are not to be worn on greatcoats, combat clothing, tracksuits, coveralls, "T" shirts, cardigans, warehouse coats or other like clothing, with the following exceptions:

- a. **RLC Ammunition Technicians** of all ranks are to wear their badge (see Annex C to this section, Serials 1, 13 and 14) in all orders of dress on the lower right sleeve or on the upper sleeve in No 14 Dress 51mm below the shoulder seam or on the upper right arm on Combat Dress so that the base of the badge is 2cm above the TRF. By SSgts, Sgts and Cpls, in Nos 6, it is to be worn superimposed on the rank chevrons.
- b. **RE EOD badge.** Worn on Combat Uniform.
- c. **AAC flying badge and aviation aircrewman badges.** Worn on Combat Uniform as per Para 09.36 above.
- d. **SEARCH Badge.** Badge is authorised to be worn by those who successfully complete the requisite courses. It is not to be worn in perpetuity nor is it to be worn by officers. Exceptionally Commanding officers may authorise all qualified officers and soldiers to wear the badge on operations.

RAMC, RADC AND QARANC QUALIFICATION BADGES

09.318 RAMC and RADC qualification badges. RAMC and RADC tradesmen Class 1 and 2 are to wear the bars of worsted tubular braid on the outside of the right sleeve of the No 2 Dress jacket, Class 1 having two bars and Class 2 one bar. The first bar is to be 165 mm from the bottom of the sleeve and the second 13 mm above the first. For RAMC the bars are cherry red and for RADC they are emerald green.

09.319 Silver plate arm badge - dental staff. A silver plated badge (badge, arm, dental hygienist/dental support specialists) is to be worn by dental hygienists and dental support specialists on indoor dress. The silver plated badge may be retained by the recipient on leaving the service. The badge is not applicable to dental technicians.

09.320 QARANC Qualification badges. Qualified QARANC personnel wear the badge, qualification, arm, QARANC, on the left breast pocket of indoor working dress.

09.321 Army State Registered Nurse (ASRN) and State Enrolled Nurse (ASEN). Army nurses who qualify as ASRN or ASEN are to wear an enamel brooch (blue for ASRN and green for ASEN) on the left side of the white jacket or ward dress. The recipient's name may be engraved on the reverse of the badge under local arrangements at public expense. These badges may be retained by the recipient on leaving the Service.

09.322 Psychiatric nurses. Psychiatric nurses may wear the Hospital Badge-Psychiatric Nurse on the left side of the white jacket or ward dress whilst employed on nursing duties only. The badge is provided at public expense.

NON-ARMY PERSONNEL QUALIFYING ON ARMY PILOT COURSES AND NON-ARMY FLYING BADGES

09.323 Non-Army personnel qualifying on Army Pilot courses. Personnel from other Services who qualify on the Army Pilot Course are awarded the Army Flying Badge, which is provided at public expense.

09.324 Naval and Air Force flying badges. Army personnel who qualified in flying categories in the Royal Navy, Fleet Air Arm or Royal Air Force may wear the appropriate badge, on the left breast, in Nos 1, 2, 3, 6, 8 or 10 Dress, provided that the qualification appears in the appropriate official records held by MOD. The wearing of the badge is optional and provision is the responsibility of the individual. These badges are not provided at public expense. In all cases, confirmation regarding qualification to wear the badge is to be obtained by commanding officers from the following.

09.325 Royal Navy and Fleet Air Arm.

Officers.	Naval Secretary's Office Room 171 Victory Building Portsmouth. PO1 3LS
Ratings.	HMS Centurion Grange Road Gosport PO13 9XA

09.326 Royal Air Force.

Officers.	MOD RAF P Man 4a2(a) Innsworth Gloucestershire GL3 1EZ
Airmen.	MOD RAF P Man 4a2(B) Innsworth Gloucestershire GL3 1EZ

09.327 No other type of non-Army flying badge may be worn with Army uniform.

LANGUAGE BADGES

09.328 German language badge. A German language badge of the following description is to be worn on pullovers only, by those personnel, who have a German language qualification of colloquial level or higher and are stationed in Germany:

Three concentric circles, yellow, red, black on a grey ground sized 30 mm x 30 mm.

09.329 The badges are not provided at public expense and are to be worn on the right upper forearm below any other specialist qualification badge but above soldier badges of rank.

ARMY RESERVE SPECIFIC

09.330 Field Ambulance Challenge Shield Exercise Winner's Badge. Officers and soldiers who are members of the unit team winning the TA Field Ambulance Challenger Shield Exercise may wear the winner's badge, made of cloth and gold wire, on the left lower sleeve of No 2 Dress, in perpetuity while on the strength of that unit. One only such badge may be worn. These badges are to be purchased from funds derived from entry fees paid by all competing units and not from public funds.

ROYAL NAVY AND RAF QUALIFICATION BADGES

09.331 Individuals with previous service in RN or RAF who are entitled to wear qualification badges in Naval or RAF uniform may do so when wearing the similar Army uniform.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 3 - ADVANCED SKILL AT ARMS AND INSTRUCTOR BADGES

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
1.	Army 100 - crossed rifles with lion and cartouche showing "100"	Those competitors who reach the final hundred in the Army Service Rifle Championship at the Regular Army Skill at Arms meeting. May be worn in perpetuity.
2.	Crossed bayonets in wreath 	Soldiers who have passed the Infantry Platoon Sergeants Battle Course.
3.	Crossed bayonets in wreath with star above	Soldiers who have passed the Infantry Platoon Sergeants Battle Course with a distinguished pass.
4.	Crossed flags 	Regimental Signalling Instructors who have qualified at the School of Signals Signal Wing or an Army School or Training Centre.
5.	Crossed guns 	WO2 & SSgt RA instructors in gunnery appointments having qualified at gunnery staff course at the Royal School of Artillery. Note that SSgts do not wear the gun appointment badge if QGI.
6.	Crossed rifles 	a. SASC Specialist instructional badge worn by Sgt to WO1. b. All tactics and weapon training instructors who have passed the following courses: (1) Regimental NCOs Skill-At-Arms Instrs. (2) MILAN Sect Comd. (3) MILAN Det Comd. (4) Sniper Instrs. (5) Dvr Instrs. (6) Counter Surv Unit Instrs.
7.	Crossed swords 	PT instructors Class 2/3 who are holders of a certificate awarded by Comdt, Army School of Physical Training, Grade C and above.

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
8.	Crossed swords with star above	Instructors who have gained a distinguished pass on the following courses: a. Regimental NCOs Skill-At-Arms Instrs. b. MILAN Sect Comd. c. MILAN Det Comd. d. Sniper Instrs. e. Dvr Instrs. f. Counter Surv Unit Instrs.
9.	Crossed swords with crown above 	RAPTC Instructors: a. Red on white shield - on vest. b. Scarlet on black shield - WO2 and NCOs on tracksuit and Jersey. c. White and yellow on red shield WO1 on tracksuit and jersey.
10.	Grenade beneath crown in wreath	WO instructors in combat engineering who have qualified at the Royal School of Military Engineering.
11.	HUMINT Op 	Gold/yellow trident on black "kite" background Worn on the left forearm above Warrant Officer rank approximately 165mm from the cuff
12.	Parachute over wings with letters "APJI" 	Assistant parachute jumping instructors who have passed the assistant instructors course worn on the arm.
13.	"QADI" with crown and wings 	Qualified Air Despatch Instructors.
13 A		Master Air Despatch
14.	"QI" in wreath	Instructors RE.

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
15.	Rod entwined with serpent in a wreath 	First aid instructors (other than RAMC personnel) qualified on Unit First aid Instructors Course at RAMC Training Centre.
16.	Spur 	Riding instructors who have qualified on the equitation instructors course at the Army School of Equitation. (See Note 1)
17.	TA 50 - Crossed rifles with a circle holding the letters "TA" superscribed with a crown and subscribed with a curved cartouche showing "50."	TA personnel who are placed in the top fifty of who have been in the top fifty, in the King's Medal competition at the annual TA Skill-at Arms meeting. Not worn at public expense. May be worn in perpetuity.
18.	Letters 'RI' 	Recruit Instructors qualification badge. Funded by HQ ITG.

Note:

1. For King's Troop RHA, on No 2 Dress, the "Spur" at Serial 16 is metal.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 3 - SKILL AT ARMS BADGES

PART 1 - CLASS 2

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
1	Air Despatch Badge  Aircraft Engineer  Aircraft Technician  Joint Terminal Attack Controller (JTAC)  	All ranks who have completed training and have acted as air despatch crew on 20 sorties. May be worn in perpetuity. When worn with No 14 Dress the top of the badge is to be 6cm below the seam of the left shoulder. All ranks who have qualified as AE. May be worn in perpetuity. Worn above the cuff of the left sleeve and above the TRF on the right sleeve. When worn with No 14 Dress the top of the badge is to be 6cm below the seam of the left shoulder All ranks who have qualified as AT. May be worn in perpetuity. Worn above the cuff of the left sleeve and above the TRF on the right sleeve. When worn with No 14 Dress the top of the badge is to be 6cm below the seam of the left shoulder All ranks qualified as Joint Terminal Attack Controller (JTAC) and Forward Air Controllers (FAC). May be worn in perpetuity by all ranks. Worn on upper left arm. Green version to be worn in Combat Dress on left arm immediately below Formation Flash
2	Anchor and crown on a purple background 	Those who have qualified as a Chief Engineer, RLC Fleet. May be worn in perpetuity. See Note 1.
3	Anchor and crown on an ultra-marine background 	Those who have qualified as an Vessel Commander RLC Fleet. May be worn in perpetuity. See Note 1.
4	"AT" in wreath 	Anti-tank gun layer and guided weapon controllers other than RA.

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
5	Close protection "CP" in wreath 	AGC(Pro) basic close protection course.
6	Crossed flags 	Qualified signaller.
7	Crossed hatchets 	Qualified infantry pioneer.
8	Crossed rifles 	Marksman SA80.
9	Crossed rifles surmounted by "S" 	Qualified sniper.
10	Diver's helmet with "SW" beneath 	Army compressed air diver. May be worn in perpetuity.
11	Diver's helmet "AAD". Oblong backing	Army advanced diver. May be worn in perpetuity.
12	Diver's helmet "ADS". Rectangular backing	Army diving supervisor. May be worn in perpetuity.
13	"E" in wreath 	Surveillance operator.
14	Field service fighting knife 	All ranks who have both qualified at the All Arms or Reserve Forces Commando Course and served a tour of duty within FLEET. Worn on the left upper arm 51 mm in from the point of the shoulder in all orders of dress except Combat Uniform. In Combat Uniform, "ARMY COMMANDO" shoulder flashes are worn on both arms.

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
15	Gun in wreath 	Qualified gunner (RARDEN).
16	Intentionally blank	
17	"LG" in wreath 	LSW or LMG.
18	"L" in wreath 	Layer RA. Worn on right upper arm.
19	"MG" in wreath 	GPMG marksman.
20	"M" in wreath 	Mortarman.
21	Parachute 	All ranks course trained parachutists only. May be worn in perpetuity except when parachute with wings, or parachute with wings, SAS, is awarded. Not worn on No 14 Dress.
22	Parachute with wings 	Qualified parachutists of all ranks. Worn on the right upper arm (51 mm from the point of the shoulder for No 1 and No 2 Dress). May be worn in perpetuity. Is to be worn on Nos 5, 8, 9 and 14 Dress by qualified parachutists when serving in the airborne role.
23	"R" in wreath	Range taker Class 1.
24	RA special observers badge 	All ranks on successful completion of the Special Observer (Basic) Course and who are serving or have served a tour of duty in 4/73 Bty RA.
25	Rod and serpent in a wreath	Regimental medical assistants in RAC and Infantry.

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
26	 Service remedial instructors RAPTC	RAPTC personnel who successfully complete the Joint Service School of Remedial Instructors and who are employed as established instructors. Worn only on tracksuits.
27	Star 	Qualified MT driver or driver radio operator.

Note:

1. To be worn on the left forearm.

PART 2 - INTERMEDIATE

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (d)
1	Crossed bayonets 	Soldiers who successfully complete the Infantry Section Commanders Battle Course.
2	Crossed bayonets with star above	Soldiers who gain a distinguished pass on completion of the Infantry Section Commanders Battle Course.
3	Crossed flags 	Soldiers who gain a pass on the Regimental Signallers Standard 1 Course.
4	Crossed flags with star above	Soldiers who gain a distinguished pass on completion of the Regimental Signallers Standard 1 Course.
5	Crossed hatchets 	Soldiers who have passed the Class 1 Assault Pioneer Course.
6	Crossed hatchets with star above	Soldiers who have gained a distinguished pass on the Class 1 Assault Pioneers Course.
7	Crossed rifles 	Soldiers who have passed one of the following courses: a. MILAN Sect Comd. b. MILAN Det Comd. c. Mor Standard. d. Mor Advanced.
8	Crossed rifles with star above	Soldiers who have gained a distinguished pass on one of the following courses: a. MILAN Sect Comd. b. MILAN Det Comd. c. Mor Standard. d. Mor Advanced.
9	HCMR Class 3 Mounted Duty badge	For A/B class tradesmen.



Note:

To be worn on the right forearm.

ANNEX C TO SECTION 3 - EMPLOYMENT BADGES

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
1.	"A" in a circle with flames 	Qualified non-commissioned ammunition technician - Regular Army. May be worn in perpetuity.
2.	"A" in wreath 	Group A tradesmen.
3.	Army Pilot Badge  Tactical Unmanned Ariel System pilot Badge 	)All ranks who have qualified as an Army pilot or) aviation aircrewman.) Worn on the left breast above authorised medal ribbons.) Worn in perpetuity, but only one badge to be worn.
4.	Aviation Aircrewman Badge 	
5.	Bomb on dark green, yellow embroidered background 	All ranks qualified in 33 Regt RE, and for all qualified SNCOs and officers posted away from the regiment as bomb disposal officers.
6.		Advanced Search Course
7.	"AT" in circle with wings 	Class 1 tradesmen only - Technician Aircraft, Technician Avionics
8.	"B" in wreath 	Group B tradesman.

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
9.	Bayonet 	Combat Infantryman on completion of the Combat Infantrymans Course.
10.	Bayonet in a wreath 	Class 1 Infantry soldier.
11.	Bit 	Saddler and harness marker. (Note 2).
12.	Circle and flashes 	The following technicians:
13.		a. Sys Eng Tech (A). b. Sys Eng Tech (R). c. Inst Tech.
14.	"E" within flashes 	Class 1 tradesmen only - Technician Electronics
15.	Flaming grenade 	Commissioned officer (ATO) - Regular Army. May be worn in perpetuity.
16.	Flaming grenade with "V" in the centre 	Commissioned officer (ATO) - TA. May be worn in perpetuity.
17.	Hammer and pincers 	Class 1 trademen only - vehicle mechanic, armourer, shipwright, marine engineer, recovery mechanic; welder, RE; metalsmith.
18.	Lyre in wreath and crown 	Musician and bandsman. RA Staff band wear a plain lyre.
19.	Parachute with wings, SAS 	Qualified SAS personnel. Worn as for Serial 22 at Annex B, Part 1 to this Section. May be worn in

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
		perpetuity and is to be worn on Nos 5, 8, and 14 Dress when serving in the SAS role. When worn with No 14 Dress the top of the badge is to be placed 51 mm below the shoulder seam.
20.	Parachute Jump Instructor's Badge	Worn on the left breast of all uniforms in perpetuity
		
21.	Railwayman's badge	Railwayman of Class 3 standard or above.
		
22.	Deleted	
23.	"R" in flashes	Radar technician.
		
24.	Shoe (Horseshoe)	Farrier (Note 2).
		
25.	Deleted	
26.	Spoked wheel yellow on red	RLC Movement Control personnel who are qualified Class 3 and above. (See Note 3)
		
27.	"S"	Regimental surveyor.
28.	"T" with lightning flashes	R SIGNALS Telecommunications technicians.
		
29.	"V" in a circle with flames	Qualified non-commissioned ammunition technicians - TA. May be worn in perpetuity.
		
30.	Wheel	Carpenter and joiner.
		

Serial (a)	Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)
31.	Red paw on shoulder flash on No 8 Dress jacket only	Specialist Dog Handler ADU PAVC (NI).
32.	MP badge 	AGC (Pro) staff. (See Note 3)
33.	MPS badge 	AGC(MPS) staff (See Note 3)
34.	Geneva Red Cross	Normally worn by AMS personnel on med duties. (See Note 3)

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise stated these Class 1 and 2 badges are worn only by Corporals and below on the right upper arm and are not worn on Nos 5, 8, 9 and 14 Dress.
2. For King's Troop RHA, the "bit" and "shoe" at Serials 10 and 21 are metal badges when worn on No 2 Dress.
3. Serial 26, 32, 33 and 34. Worn in place of TRFs on combat dress on the right arm, except for Geneva Red Cross which is worn exceptionally on the left arm as the internationally recognised location. Serial 26 is only worn in place of the RLC TRF when in role.

SECTION 4 - CAP AND COLLAR BADGES, BUTTONS AND BELT BUCKLES

INTRODUCTION

09.41 Scope. This section deals with cap and collar badges, buttons and belt buckles worn by the Regular Army and TA.

09.42 Care of anodized metal items. The anodic film covering aluminium badges and buttons is hard but excessive scratching or rubbing will damage the film. The use of any form of abrasive, including metal polishes, is forbidden when cleaning these items; all that is required is an occasional wipe with a damp clean cloth.

CAP BADGES

09.43 Catalogue listing. Regimental cap badges worn on berets, bonnets and caps are listed in shown in the Clothing Catalogue.

09.44 Method of wearing. Regimental cap badges are worn by all regiments and corps as follows:

- a. **Berets.** Worn to the front about 2 cms above the band. The cap badge and beret should be offset on the head so that the badge is positioned towards the left eye.
- b. **Bonnets (Kilmarnock, Balmoral and Tam O'Shanter)** Worn on the left side slightly forward of the left ear and about 3.6 cm above the band.
- c. **Bonnet, Irish, Green (Caubeen).** Worn offset on the head with the cap badge towards the left eye except Irish Guards who wear the caubeen reversed with the badge towards the right eye.
- d. **Forage and Service Dress Caps.** Worn in the centre of the band at the front.
- e. **Hats felt.** Worn in the front or at the side.

09.45 Badge fastener design. To avoid making fresh holes every time a different pattern of badge is worn, cap badges are normally made with a standard fastener fashioned as a single vertical hook shank, except for exceptionally large cap badges for which additional support is required and for which, Army Dress Committee authority has been granted.

09.46 Badge for COLDM GDS and Welsh Guards. WOs1 and certain senior ranks of the Regimental Staff of COLDM GDS and Welsh Guards are authorised a cap badge made of silver.

09.47 RA. Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Regiment of Artillery wear the traditional gun badge on the cap, forage, peaked and cap, khaki, peaked. RHA wear the Cypher badge only on the beret.

09.48 RIFLES.

- a. **Backbadge.** The back badge of the Gloucester Regiment is to be worn at the back of Forage Caps and Side Caps across the RIFLES as well on the back of busbies for the Band and Bugles with the normal badge in front with the exception of the beret. Cadets based in Glos, Berks and Wilts may also wear the back badge on their berets if they so wish.

- b. **Belt Badge.** WOs1 may wear a larger version of the regimental belt badge on the shoulder belt with Nos 1 and 2 Dress. Provision is at public expense.

09.49 UOTC Officer cadets. Officer cadets of UOTCs are to wear the cap badge of the regiment or corps to which they are attached.

COLLAR BADGES

09.410 When worn. Collar badges are to be worn by soldiers in Nos 1, 2 and 3 Dress with the following exceptions:

- a. **Household Division and Brigade of Gurkhas.** See Para 9.26d(1).
- b. **KRH.** Worn with Nos 1 and 3 Dress only.

COLOURED BACKINGS FOR CAP AND COLLAR BADGES

09.411 Provision. Authorised backings may be obtained by the appropriate Comd Log Sp, by local purchase at public expense. No other officer may order supplies. Backings are not provided by RLC.

BUTTONS

09.412 Provision. Regimental buttons of the sizes shown below are issued for wear on caps, greatcoats and Nos 1, 2, 3 and 6 Dress. They are to be fixed under regimental arrangements. Loose buttons with split pins are issued to QARANC servicewomen for wear on ward dresses.

09.413 Patterns. The following patterns are provided:

- a. **Black nylon.** RIFLES, Brigade of Gurkhas (except QGE and QOGLR), R IRISH (except pipers), and LONDON IRISH RIFLES.
- b. **Black Anodized.** QOGLR.
- c. **Black ball.** WOs of RIFLES may wear these buttons on No 2 Dress.
- d. **Bronze.** PWRR.
- e. **Silver anodized.** HAC(Inf), QOY (NH), NIH, 41 Signal Regt(V), SAS, SRR, SASC and pipers of the following regiments: SG, IG, SCOTS, R IRISH and QVs.
- f. **Gold anodized.** All other regiments and corps.

09.414 Size. Buttons are to be of the following diameters:

- a. **Cap.** 15 mm - 22 ligne.
- b. **Large.** 25 mm - 40 ligne.
- c. **Small.** 20 mm - 30 ligne.

BELT BUCKLES

09.415 Colour. Belt buckles are to be the same colour as the buttons on the jacket of an order of dress with the following exceptions:

- a. **R IRISH.** Gold anodized.
- b. **RIFLES.** White metal.

SECTION 5 - UNION EMBLEM, FORMATION BADGES AND TACTICAL RECOGNITION FLASHES WORN ON COMBAT DRESS

INTRODUCTION

09.51 Scope. This section deals with the wearing of the Union Emblem, Formation Badges and Tactical Recognition Flashes (TRFs) on Combat Uniform by military personnel. Formation badges and TRFs are not to be worn on any other orders of dress.

09.52 Application. The rules prescribed in this section apply to officers and soldiers of the Regular Army and TA.

09.53 Policy. The Army Dress Committee is responsible for approving all new formation signs and unit badges. Any proposed changes to formation badges or TRFs, or proposals for new badges, should be directed to PS12 and the Secretary of the Army Dress Committee through the normal chain of command.

UNION EMBLEM

09.54 This is a Tri-Service badge provided at public expense which is worn by all RN, Army and RAF personnel to the top of the blanking plate on the left arm so that it is horizontal to the ground when the arm is held at the side.

FORMATION BADGES

09.55 Army Dress Committee authorised and registered formation badges are shown on the Defence Intranet, and the colour illustrations are also available in poster format - as published by the DPR(A). Formation badges are not provided at public expense.

09.56 Only one formation badge is to be worn at any one time, be it divisional, brigade or multi-national, as appropriate and as directed by the Formation Commander. They are to be removed by individuals on posting, or on formal detachment from the formation concerned. Procurement and provision is a matter for DOWOs and BOWOs to purchase a stock of flashes for issue to those posted into the formation and to make arrangements to recover flashes from those posted out.

09.57 All formation badges are worn on the left blanking plate centrally below the Union Emblem. If no blanking plate, the Formation Flash (if worn) is to be sewn onto the sleeve so that the top of the flash is 2 cm below the Union Emblem. Overall dimensions are not to exceed 6x6 cm.

09.58 On Operations, roulement and emergency tour troops are to wear the formation badge appropriate to their parent unit, whilst residential troops are to wear the appropriate formation badge.

TACTICAL RECOGNITION FLASHES

09.59 Army Dress Committee authorised and registered Tactical Recognition Flashes (TRFs) are shown on the Defence Intranet and colour illustrations are also available in poster format - as published by Def PR(A). TRFs can be provided from public funds as an initial issue to those joining their Regiment or Corps and on permanent transfer to another.

09.510 TRFs serve as a means of identifying Regt/Corps units in the field, but are also used for Regt/Corps purposes (for recruiting). Although various forms of unofficial unit badges have

been worn both during and after the 2nd WW, they were only formally recognised in 2002. They are worn only by trained adult soldiers on combat uniform on the right arm below any Para/SAS qualification badge, and overall dimensions are not to exceed 6 x 6 cms. While formerly DZ Flashes (DZF) were larger at 7 x 7 cms, those units authorised to wear former DZFs (e.g. PARA) as TRFs are to wear DZF no larger than 6 x 6 cms. Most TRFs are authorised as coloured badges but when worn on operations, all TRFs are in subdued colours of green and black as a means of identifying Regt/Corps units in the field, but are also used for Regt/Corps purposes (for recruiting). They are worn on the right blanking plate below any Para/SAS qualification badge, and again overall dimensions are not to exceed 6x6 cms. On shirts without a blanking plate, the TRF is to be sewn onto the sleeve so that it is at the same height and position as the Formation Flash on the opposite arm. While formerly DZ Flashes (DZF) were larger at 7x7 cms, those units authorised to wear former DZFs (e.g. PARA) as TRFs are to wear DZF no larger than 6x6 cms.

09.511 They are authorised by the Army Dress Committee and worn at the discretion of RHQs and Regimental/Corps Dress Committees. As with formation badges, they are procured and provided at non-public expense. However, unlike formation badges, they are not replaced with or displaced by another unit's TRF; this means that an individual attached, or temporarily posted, to another Regt or Corps, continues to wear his or her own Regt/Corps TRF, and not the TRF of the unit to which the individual is attached or posted.

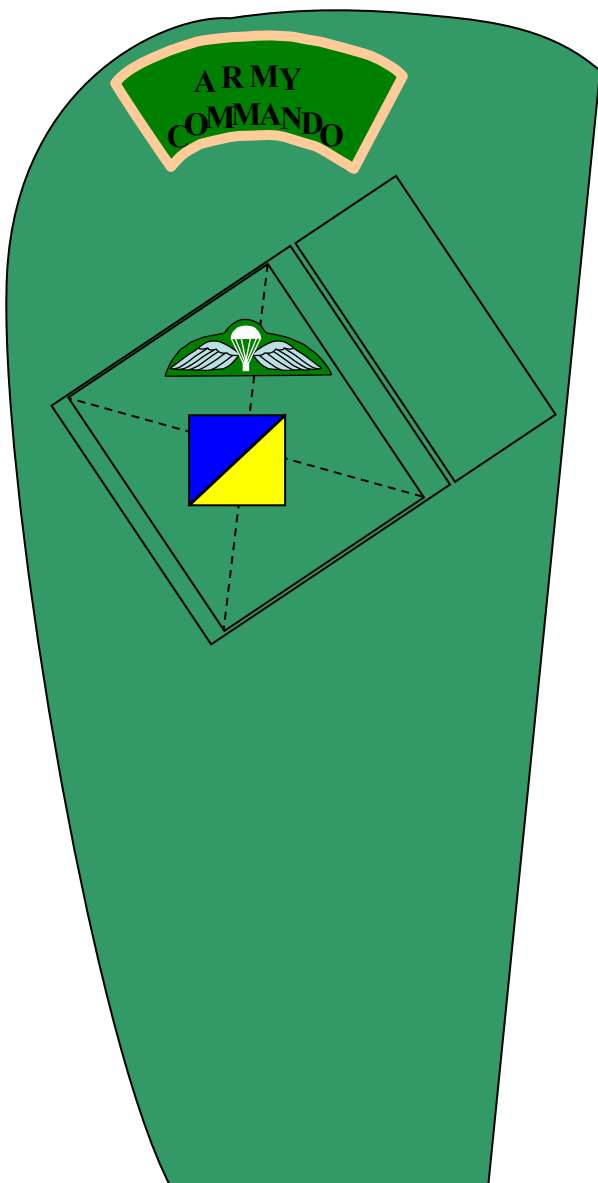
09.512 Personnel in 16 Air Asslt Bde are to wear their own Regt/Corps TRF in lieu of DZ/LZ flashes, except in the multi-cap badge sub units of the Bde, where separate TRFs have been authorised for Bde HQ, Pathfinder Pl, AFLS and the RAF det. Each Para Bn, RHQ PARA and Depot Para wear their own TRF.

09.513 Internationally recognised TRFs, also shown on the Defence Intranet and poster, are: the MP badge worn by PM(A) and MPS personnel as appropriate; the wagon wheel badge worn by RLC Movements personnel; and the Geneva Red Cross worn by all AMS med personnel (including those in 16 CS Med Regt in 16 Air Asslt Bde), exceptionally on the left arm.

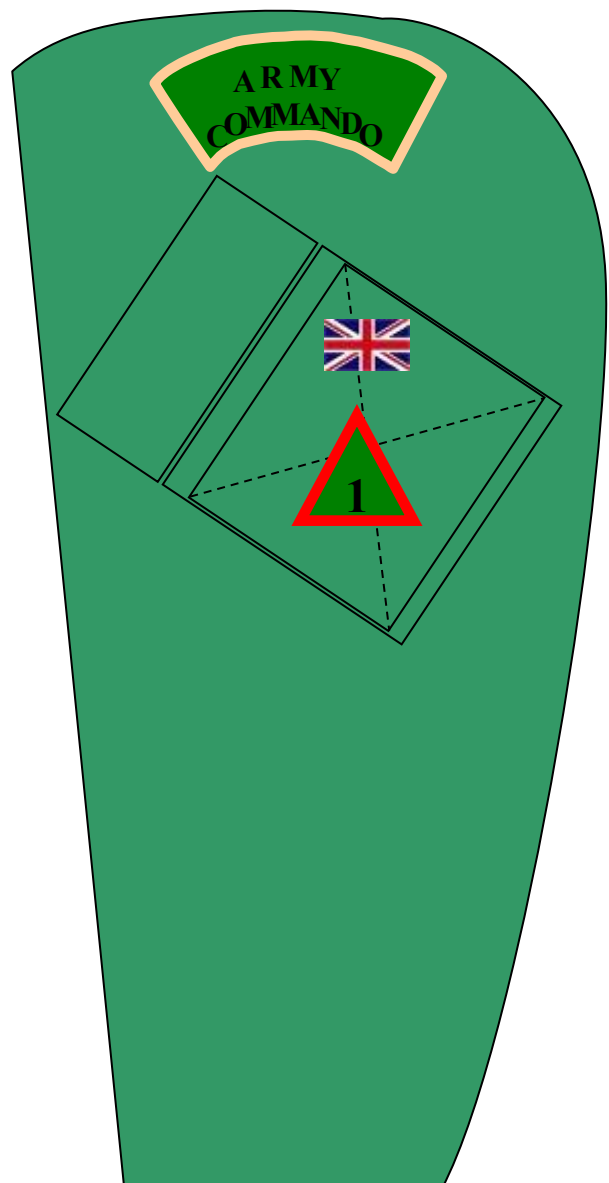
ANNEX A TO SECTION 5 - BADGES ON COMBAT DRESS

Illustration of badge Configuration showing Union Emblem, Tactical Recognition Flash on the right arm and a qualification badge and Formation badge on the left arm.

This particular individual is a parachute and commando trained RLC officer or soldier attached to 1 Mechanised Brigade.



Right Arm



Left Arm

SECTION 6 – HEADDRESS

INTRODUCTION

09.61 Scope. This section deals with headdress and embellishments to headdress.

09.62 Authority. This section is the authority for the wearing of:

- The forms of headdress shown at Annexes A, B and C to this section.
- The embellishments worn with headdress shown at Annex D, to this section.

09.63 Terminology. Throughout this section and generally, the term "Cap, Forage, Peaked" and "Cap, Khaki, Peaked" is used to indicate both the male and female forms of headdress.

09.64 Special headdress. Special headdress required to be worn under the provisions of the Health and Safety at Work Regulations may be worn with appropriate orders of dress for the period when soldiers are required to be so protected by virtue of their duties.

CAP, FORAGE, PEAKED

09.65 General. The cap, forage, peaked, except in those regiments and corps authorised to wear alternate headdress, is the headdress to be worn with Nos 1, 3, 10 and 11 Dress on all occasions except that, certain regiments allow side caps to be worn with Nos 10 and 11 Dress and female Army personnel do not wear headdress with No 10 and 11 Dress. The cap, forage, peaked is the headdress to be worn with No 2 and 6 Dress on formal parades.

09.66 Officer pattern. Officers are to wear the officer pattern cap, forage, peaked and appropriately, the male or female design. The officer pattern cap, forage, peaked is not to be worn by soldiers of any rank except by those WOs1 authorised to wear officer's style of uniform. Officers of the following regiments or corps do not wear caps, forage, peaked:

RTR, RRF, PARA, SAS, SRR, AAC and Int Corps.

09.67 Dispensation for Reserve officers. While there was dispensation allowing Reserve officers to wear the khaki cap in No 2 Dress Ceremonial, this dispensation was removed in January 2015.

09.68 Soldier pattern. Soldiers of the following regiments or corps do not wear caps, forage, peaked:

- RTR, RRF, RM, PARA, SAS, SRR, AAC, Int Corps.
- R WELSH and RLC all ranks up to and inclusive of SSgt, with the exception of musicians and Corps of Drums personnel.

CAP, KHAKI, PEAKED

09.69 Officer pattern. Officers are to wear the officer pattern cap, khaki, peaked male or female design as appropriate. WOs 1 may wear the officer pattern cap, khaki, peaked at their own expense with permission from their Commanding Officers. Colour and material of the cap including for those of the General Staff is to

be the same as the No2 Dress jacket and trousers with the exception of the following regiments and corps who are authorised to wear the pre-2008 No 2 Dress regimental or Corps material.

- a. LG, RHG/D, all Cavalry Regiments, RA and others as authorised by the Army Dress Committee.

09.610 This form of headdress is normally to be worn by officers on informal parades when No 2 or 6 Dress is ordered and is worn without leather or medals. The caps may also be worn in Nos 4, 7, 12, 13 and 14 Dress. Caps, khaki, peaked are not to be worn by officers and WOs1 on parade when troops are wearing caps, forage, peaked.

09.611 Soldier pattern. Only those soldiers posted to HCMR and King's Tp, RHA are issued with a cap, khaki, peaked. These caps are to be withdrawn from an individual on posting away from these units. Caps, khaki, peaked are worn under rules similar to those laid down for berets.

BERETS

09.612 Berets worn with all forms of dress. The regiments and corps who wear the beret with all forms of dress are indicated above. Other regiments and corps are to wear the beret authorised by Annex C to this section, or bonnet or glengarry scaled as secondary headdress with Nos 7, 5, 8, 12, 13 and 14 Dress when special headdress (e.g. combat helmet) is not worn. QARANC personnel may wear a beret in No 6 Dress. Officers, WOs and soldiers authorised to wear a cap, khaki, peaked may wear that headdress instead of a beret at the discretion of their Commanding Officer.

09.613 Berets and bonnets scaled as secondary headdress. When in barracks these items may be worn with No 2 Dress for minor parades and duties. When outside barracks, berets and bonnets scaled as secondary headdress are not to be worn with No 2 Dress except:

- a. When a soldier is temporarily not issued with the pattern of headdress authorised for wear with No 2 Dress.
- b. When travelling between residence and place of duty subject to any security instructions that may be in force.
- c. When attending TEWTS, demonstrations or similar events.

09.614 Airborne/Air Assault, Marine and Army Air Corps. Respectively, the maroon, green and light blue beret is only to be worn by:

a. Maroon Airborne/Air Assault Forces beret.

- i) Parachute Regiment. All ranks of the Parachute Regiment, both Regular Army and Reserve, wherever serving with all orders of dress.
- ii) 16 Air Asslt Brigade. All ranks of supporting arms and services serving under peace time OPCOM status of 16 Air Asslt Bde.
- iii) Affiliated Parachute Qualified Personnel. All ranks outside 16 Air Asslt Bde, who are qualified (ie entitled to wear para wings) and serving in an established "Parachute" Position Identifying Descriptors (PID).
- iv) Miscellaneous Others. All qualified ranks assigned directly from 16 Air Asslt Bde to any Phase 1 training establishment as permanent staff, recruiting

organisation or assigned to an ADC appointment. On all other occasions, including further subsequent assignments or when assigned to any other E1 or E2 appointment, all ranks are to cease to wear the maroon beret. It is to be replaced by normal regimental beret/head-dress (ADC 4126).

v) In parade orders of dress, the wearing of the maroon beret by personnel of Regiments and Corps other than PARA is subject to the agreement of the Honorary Colonel/Colonel Commandant.

b. Green RM beret.

i) All ranks serving with FLEET who have passed the All Arms or Reserve Forces Commando Course may wear the green beret in combat uniform. When on parade with RM, green berets are only to be worn if RM are wearing them on that parade themselves.

ii) All ranks posted out of FLEET cease to wear the RM green beret, except for those ORs serving in RA, RE and RLC Commando units. Exceptionally those posted directly from within FLEET to RMAS or any other Phase 1 training establishment as permanent staff or to a recruiting organisation may continue to wear the green RM beret provided that they are qualified (ie completed the All Arms Commando Course). In addition, qualified officers posted out of FLEET or a RA, RE and RLC Commando units to an ADC appointment may continue to wear the green beret for the duration of the ADC appointment. The green beret is to be replaced by normal regimental beret when posted to any other E1 or E2 appointment. (ADC 4126)

c. Light blue AAC beret.

i) Army Air Corps. All ranks of the Army Air Corps, both Regular Army and Reserve, wherever serving with all orders of dress.

ii) Army Aviation Units/Combat Aviation Force. All ranks posted or detached to specialist Aviation HQs and units¹.

iii) Miscellaneous Others. All qualified ranks assigned directly from specialist Aviation organisations to any Phase 1 training establishment as permanent staff, recruiting organisation or assigned to an ADC appointment. On all other occasions, including further subsequent assignments or when assigned to any other E1 or E2 appointment, all ranks are to cease to wear the Army Aviation beret. It is to be replaced by normal regimental beret/head-dress (ADC 4126).

iv) In parade orders of dress, the wearing of the light blue beret by personnel of Regiments and Corps other than AAC is subject to the agreement of the parent Colonel Commandant, Master or Chief as appropriate.

TURBANS

09.615 By whom worn. Turbans may be worn by all Sikhs serving in the British Army with all orders of dress.

¹ As defined by the operational chain of command, advised by Regimental/Corps HQs.

09.616 Design. The design is as provided in Annex B to AGAI Vol 2 Ch 59.

09.617 Provision. The pagri and pag is to be purchased by the individual and expenses claimed on JPA on a scale of four turbans per soldier – two to match the Forage Cap colours to be worn in No 1 Dress and No 2 Dress (ceremonial) and 2 to match the beret or other appropriate headdress worn in barracks and training. A maximum of 2 turbans may be claimed subsequently each year should any become damaged or faded.

HIJAB

09.618 Hijab. A hijab may be worn by Muslim female soldiers with all orders of dress, subject to the safety and operational considerations. When engaged in combat operations, operational training or when serving with peacekeeping or multinational contingents, adherents of the Muslim religion are to, when deemed essential, wear combat helmets and other items of military equipment as ordered by the commanding officer. It should be noted that Muslim women will always wear a hijab for prayer.

09.619 Hijab Specification. The principal of modesty and dignity is to be respected which includes covering the head, neck and collar bones. The hijab is to be worn without a cap badge and is to be without pattern or embellishments to the edge (ie tassels). It is not to exceed 100 cm x 100 cm in size and may be worn outside or inside uniform (particularly where H&S issues are a factor). A design suitable for wearing when participating in sport may also be worn where practical.

09.620 Procurement. Procurement of both items is to be a local matter and an initial issue of three hijabs and three sports hijabs may be purchased locally and replaced as required.

09.621 Colour of Hijab. The intention is that the colour of hijabs should match the main colour of the headdress worn by other members of the unit. Where this is impractical, a black hijab may be worn. The colour of hijabs worn is to be as follows:

- a. **Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10 and 11 Dress.** The hijab is to be of the same colouring as the top of the appropriate cap, forage, peaked.
- b. **Nos 5, 7, 8, 9, 13 and 14 Dress.** The hijab is to be the same colour as the beret or other headdress of the unit to which the soldier belongs.
- c. **Full Dress.** As for No 1 Dress¹.

09.622 Cap Badge. Without significant modification, it is impractical to wear a cap badge with a hijab. Cap badges are therefore not to be worn on the hijab but may be worn (as an optional item) on the left breast in working dress (Nos 7, 13 and 14) only. Parade, ceremonial and mess dress (Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10 and 11) contain sufficient regimental or corps unique characteristics or accoutrements (collar badges, buttons, belt buckle, facings, lanyard etc.) that regimental or corps identity is not lost by the omission of a cap badge. Combat dress is not suitable for wearing with a cap badge attached to the left breast for operational and H&S reasons.

JOCKEY PROTECTIVE SKULL CAP

09.623 Approved pattern. The commercial pattern of the Jockey Protective Skull Cap (JPSC) to British Standard 4472 is authorised for wear by mounted troops on Non-ceremonial duties.

09.624 A khaki silk is authorised for wear on duty, except for RHA who wear a black silk.

09.625 Silks. The following silks, provided at regimental expense are authorised for wear on sporting occasions:

- a. Red - LG
- b. Blue - RHG/D

SIDE CAPS (CAPS FIELD SERVICE)

09.626 When worn. Approved side caps are worn in accordance with regimental custom and with the permission of Commanding Officers. They should not be worn on parade when soldiers are wearing Forage Caps or equivalent. They may be worn with the following orders of dress:

- a. No 2, 4 and 6 Dress – without medals or leather.
- b. No 10 and 11 Dress, except female officers and servicewomen.
- c. No 7, 13 and 14 Dress.

09.627 Details of patterns. Details of side cap patterns for officers are contained at Annex E of this Section.

09.628 Status. Side caps are optional items of dress and are not provided at public expense. No officer or soldier is to be ordered to purchase a side cap.

MOTORCYCLING HELMETS

09.629 When worn. Service pattern motorcycling helmets are to be worn by all Army personnel on duty when riding a motorcycle as the rider or passenger. Civilian pattern helmets may be worn when in uniform and riding private motorcycles. Boards of inquiry into motorcycle accidents are to record whether or not the appropriate motorcycle helmet was being worn.

RIDING HATS CIVILIAN PATTERN

09.630 When worn. Officers and soldiers taking part in equestrian events may, subject to the approval of Commanding Officers, wear a hunting cap or riding hat in conjunction with authorised military uniform. Provision is to be at individual expense.

09.631 Reserved

ANNEX A TO SECTION 6 - AUTHORISED HEADDRESS

PART 1 – REGULAR ARMY

Serial (a)	Regiment or Corps (b)	Nos 1 and 3 Dress (c)	Nos 2 and 6 Dress (d)	Remarks (e)
1	Household Cavalry	Cap, forage, peaked	Cap, forage, peaked	Beret to be worn without hackle when training
2	King's Troop RHA	Cap, forage, peaked	Cap, forage, peaked	
3	RAC regiments (except RTR)	Cap, forage, peaked	Cap, forage, peaked	
4	RTR	Beret	Beret	
5	Guards Division	Cap, forage, peaked	Cap, forage, peaked	
6	SCOTS	Glengarry (Type C)	Glengarry (Type C)	
7	RRF	Beret	Beret	
8	R WELSH - Officers & WOs 1	Cap, forage, peaked	Cap, forage, peaked	
	- WOs 2 and below	Beret	Beret	
9	R IRISH	Caubeen	Caubeen	
10	PARA	Beret	Beret	

Serial (a)	Regiment or Corps (b)	Nos 1 and 3 Dress (c)	Nos 2 and 6 Dress (d)	Remarks (e)
11	The Brigade of Gurkhas	Kilmarnock hat	Felt hat (Slouch) (Gurkha hat)	Includes RGR, QGE, QG SIGNALS and QOGLR
12	SAS & SRR	Beret	Beret	
13	AAC	Beret	Beret	
14	QARANC	Cap, forage, peaked	Cap, forage, peaked	Beret may be worn in No 6 Dress. Regular Army QARANC officers may wear a grey beret, purchased at individual expense, on appropriate occasions.
15	Int Corps	Beret	Beret	
16	RLC - Offrs, WOs 1 and WOs 2 - SSgts and below	Cap, forage, peaked Beret	Cap, forage, peaked Beret	
				Musicians and Corps of Drums personnel wear cap, forage, peaked

Serial (a)	Regiment or Corps (b)	Nos 1 and 3 Dress (c)	Nos 2 and 6 Dress (d)	Remarks (e)
17	All other regiments and corps	Cap, forage, peaked	Cap, forage, peaked	

Notes:

1. See Annex D to this Section for details of authorised embellishments to headdress.
2. See Annex B to this Section for Glengarry patterns referred to in Annex A of this Section.
3. For AGC(Pro). A scarlet beret may be worn when it is operationally inconvenient to wear a peaked cap. See also Annex C to this Section, Serial 9.

PART 2 – ARMY RESERVE

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Nos 1 and 2 Dress (c)	Remarks (d)
1	RTR	Beret	
2	A Tp 208 Bty RA	Bonnet Irish	
3	32 Sig Regt (V)	Glengarry	Type A. TOS in other orders of dress
4	6 and 7 SCOTS	Glengarry	Type C
5	Lowland Volunteers	Glengarry (RS) (KOSB)	Type C Type C
6	London Scottish	Glengarry	Type E (Not at public expense)
7	Liverpool Scottish	Glengarry	Type C
8	RRF	Beret	
9	WELSH Offrs & WOs 1 Below WO 2	Cap, forage, peaked Beret	
10	2 R IRSH	Caubeen	
11	PARA	Beret	
12	SAS	Beret	
13	AAC	Beret	

14	RLC - Below WO 2	Beret	Corps of Drums personnel wear cap, forage, peaked.
15	205 (Scottish) Fd Hosp RAMC	Bonnet TOS in PCS Glengarry Type C in No 1 and No 2 Dress	TOS to be worn by all worn with Graham of Montrose patch. Glengarry to be worn by AMD pers posted to 205 (Scottish) Fd Hosp but not attached pers.
16	225 (Scottish) Medical Regiment	Glengarry Type C black rosette in No 1 and No 2 Dress Bonnet TOS in PCS	Glengarry to be worn by AMD pers but not attached pers TOS to be worn by all per on posted strength
17	Glasgow and Strathclyde UOTC	Glengarry	Type D
18	All other Scottish UOTC	Glengarry	Type C
19	Band of R IRISH	Caubeen	
20	London Irish Rifles	Caubeen & Beret in No 8 Dress.	
21	Lowland Band	Glengarry	Type C
22	Highland Band	Bonnet Highland	
23	Int Corps	Beret	
24	QVS	Glengarry	Type A
25	All other TA units	Cap, forage, peaked	

Notes:

1. Explanation of the type of glengarry referred to in column (d) is to be found at Annex B to this section.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 6 - GLENGARRY PATTERNS

Type (a)	Description (b)
A	Glengarry Wool HLDRS Blue with scarlet toorie and black silk rosette.
B	Glengarry Wool A and SH Blue with scarlet and white dicing. Top and centre rows of scarlet and white dicing to be overlapped to form a thin red line. Scarlet toorie.
C	Glengarry Wool SCOTS Blue with scarlet, green and white dicing. Scarlet toorie.
D	Glengarry Wool CAMERONIANS Green with black toorie.
E	Glengarry Wool LONDON SCOTTISH Blue with royal blue toorie. (Not provided at public expense).

ANNEX C TO SECTION 6 - BERETS

Serial (a)	Colour (b)	Regt/Corps (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Beige	SAS and 18 (SF) Sig Regt	Worn by all ranks of RRF and by offrs and WOs1 of WELSH who in Nos 1, 2, 3 and 6 Dress wear cap, forage, peaked. RLC for ranks from Pte to SSgt inclusive.
2	Black	RTR	
3	Blue		
	- dark	All regiments not otherwise mentioned in this Annex	
	- light	AAC Aviation Units	Worn by all ranks.
4	Brown	KRH, RWxY	With green browband.
5	Green		
	- cypress	Int Corps	
	- piper	R IRISH	
	- rifle	RDG QRH RIFLES SASC	
	- RM	Green	
	- 8206J	AGC(ETS), AGC(SPS)	
6	Grey		With scarlet patch behind badge.
	- dark	QARANC	

Serial (a)	Colour (b)	Regt/Corps (c)	Remarks (d)
7	- light	SCOTS DG SRR SNIY	With Brunswick Green patch behind badge
	- Gunmetal	Rangers	
	Khaki	4/73 (Sphinx) Bty RA Guards Division R ANGLIAN PWRR LANCS YORKS	
8	Maroon	See Para 09.614a	
9	Scarlet	AGC(Pro)	

ANNEX D TO SECTION 6 - AUTHORISED EMBELLISHMENTS TO HEADDRESS

Serial (a)	Article (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Headdress Worn on (d)
1	Feathers (see Note 2) - Blackcock	All ranks SCOTS, Pipers of RTR and SG, Pipers of Scottish Infantry, London Scottish Pipers and Drummers	)) Glengarry))
	- Golden eagle	Pipers of SCOTS	
2	Hackles (see Note 3) - Blue - Blue and red	4 SCOTS & 7 SCOTS A Tp 208 Bty RA (V)	Bonnet TOS and glengarry (not worn by Pipers) Bonnet Irish

Serial (a)	Article (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Headdress Worn on (d)
	- Green	R IRISH, London IRISH RIFLES, Northern Irish TA Band (R IRISH elm) and Pipers and Drummers of 152 Amb Regt RLC 5 SCOTS & 7 SCOTS	)) Bonnet Irish
	- Red (see Note 4)	3 SCOTS, 7 SCOTS and 51st Highland Band	Bonnet TOS
	- Red and white	RRF & Birmingham UOTC	) Beret
	- Red, brown and green	RTR	Beret when worn with ceremonial dress
	- Black	1 SCOTS & 6 SCOTS	
	- White	2 SCOTS & 6 SCOTS WELSH 71 (Scottish) Engr Regt(V) Pipers	Bonnet TOS Beret Feather bonnet (see Note 5)
3	MP cloth patch	All AGC(Pro) personnel	Combat helmet cover

Notes:

1. The embellishments mentioned above are worn behind the cap badge. Hackles are also known as plumes.
2. Authorised scale is one per year by local procurement arranged by the unit.
3. Authorised scale is one per year. Maintenance scale is not to exceed 3 per year for each Regular Army soldier or, one per year for each TA soldier at public expense, except for TA officers, for whom maintenance is on repayment.
4. To be obtained by local purchase.
5. To be provided at regimental expense.

ANNEX E TO SECTION 6 – DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORISED SIDE CAPS

PART 1 – REGULAR ARMY

Regiment/Corps	Officers	Soldiers
(a)	(b)	
LG	None	None
RHG/D	Scarlet body piped yellow, dark blue peak and scarlet tip. Dark blue flaps piped yellow, 2 regimental buttons and badge.	Metal badge
QDG	White body piped with gold with dark blue flaps, peak and tip. Gold embroidered badge on dark blue backing. 2 mounted gilt regimental small buttons	White body with dark blue flaps and tip. Struck buttons, metal badge
Scots DG	None	Dark blue, yellow and blue van dyke. Regimental buttons
RDG	Brunswick green with yellow piping along crest. 2 mounted gilt regimental small buttons. Embroidered badge in silver wire.	Not worn
QRH	Tent hat worn in lieu. The hat is green and is embellished with gold lace of 1” wide universal pattern, and, 3/20” wide gold gimp. No badge. Current and former COs have gold gimp running the length of the top of the tent hat.	Not worn

RL	Dark blue body piped gold with dark blue peak and tip. Dark blue flaps piped gold. Embroidered beret badge on dark blue backing. 2 Regimental cap buttons. Worn by officers and WOs1 only.	Not worn
KRH	Crimson with gold piping to flaps and tip. 2 small regimental Hunt buttons. Embroidered badge in silver wire.	Not worn
LD	Scarlet body piped gold with scarlet peak and tip. Scarlet flaps piped gold. Embroidered badge on scarlet backing. 2 mounted Regimental cap buttons.	Not worn
RTR	None	Not worn
RHA and RA	Scarlet body piped gold. Dark blue flaps piped gold and scarlet tip. Dark blue peak which is piped gold for Field Officers only. 2 regimental buttons and gold embroidered badges (RHA or RA)	Scarlet body and tip. Dark blue flaps and peak. 2 anodized regimental buttons. Soldiers pattern collar badge.
RE	Dark blue body, flaps, peak and tip with the tip piped gold. Grenade badge in gold wire embroidery. 2 silver regimental buttons	Dark blue body, flaps, peak and tip. Tip edged in scarlet piping, 2 Corps gilt buttons, soldiers' pattern capbadge.
QGE	As worn by RE but with QGE regimental buttons and metal badge.	As for RE soldiers with 2 regimental buttons and soldiers' pattern QGE capbadge.
R SIGS	Dark blue body, peak and flaps with body and flaps piped gold. Light blue tip. Embroidered badge on a dark blue background. 2 regimental buttons.	Dark blue body with light blue cloth piping, dark blue peak, light blue peak, dark blue flaps with light blue piping, 2 gilt struck buttons, soldiers' pattern metal badge
QG SIGNALS	As worn by R SIGNALS but with 2 black regimental buttons and embroidered badge.	As for R SIGS soldiers with 2 black regimental buttons and woven QG Sigs capbadge.

R ANGLIAN	Midnight blue body piped gold, dark blue tip and flaps, scarlet peak in front and 2 small Regimental buttons as described above. The Regimental cap badge is worn on the left side of the hat.	
PWRR	Torrin pattern Dark blue body and flaps. Yellow tip and peak. Piped gold to flap and body tops extending down front behind peak and back behind flap. 2 small regimental buttons and embroidered badge.	
YORKS	Dark green body and tip, dark blue flaps and peak, gold piping round body and flaps. Two small (22 line) buttons embossed with silver Green Howards 'Danenbrog' cypher. Embroidered cap badge.	Not worn
MERCIAN	Regimental pattern black Side Cap with buff inner crease, green piping and Lincoln green peak. Mercian Eagle silver and gold wire embroidered cap badge with its green backing trimmed to shape of badge.	Not worn
RIFLES	Rifle green body, flaps and peak. Black piping to crown. Small silver RIFLES badge on black boss. 2 small black regimental buttons.	
SAS & SRR	Not worn	
AAC	Not Worn	
RACHD	Purple body, peak and tip. Black flaps with gold piping and 2 gilt finish regimental buttons. Category 3rd Class and above have gold piping to peak. Embroidered badge.	Not applicable
RLC	Dark blue body and flaps, scarlet tip. Piped throughout in gold. Peak of dark blue velvet (Rubans 102} which is piped in gold for officers of field rank. 2 regimental buttons and embroidered wire badge.	None

QOGTR	Black body peak and flaps with buff tip. 2 black regimental buttons and badge as for collar badge.	None
RAMC	Dull cherry body piped gold with dark blue peak. Dark blue flaps piped gold. Metal badge and 2 regimental gilt buttons.	Dull cherry body with dark blue peak with dull cherry tip. Dark blue flaps. Soldiers' metal badge and 2 regimental mounted buttons.
REME	Scarlet body piped yellow. Dark blue tip and peak. Dark blue flaps piped gold. Embroidered badge and 2 regimental buttons.	Scarlet body piped worsted yellow. Dark blue flaps piped worsted yellow. Metal badge and 2 anodised regimental buttons.
AGC	Pattern pending.	None
RAVC	Maroon body piped gold with dark blue peak and maroon tip. Dark blue flaps piped gold. Embroidered wire badge and 2 regimental buttons.	Maroon body piped yellow with dark blue peak and maroon tip. Dark blue flaps piped yellow. Metal badge and 2 struck regimental buttons
SASC	Not worn.	Not worn
RADC	Emerald green body and tip. Dark blue flaps and peak. Dull cherry piping to body and flaps. 2 gilt and silver regimental mounted buttons. Embroidered badge.	Emerald green body and tip. Dark blue flaps and peak. Dull cherry red piping to body and flaps. 2 anodised regimental buttons. Metal badge. WOs1 may wear embroidered badge.
INT CORPS	Cypress green body piped grey. Cypress green flaps and tip. Grey peak. Metal badge and 2 regimental buttons.	None
RAPTC	Black body, peak and flaps with scarlet tip. Scarlet piping to tip, flaps and peak. Embroidered crossed swords and crown badge and 2 regimental mounted buttons.	WOs and SNCOs - Black with red piping. 2 regimental buttons
QARANC	Not worn	None

Staff	Blue cloth with scarlet tip, gold French braid welts on cap and flaps and at front and back seams. Badges and buttons as for Forage Cap.	
General Service Corps	Dark blue with scarlet tip. Scarlet piping to body and flaps. Royal Arms in gilding metal badge. 2 gilt buttons.	None
RMSM	Not worn	None

PART 2 – ARMY RESERVE

A Sqn RWxY	None	Warrant Officer's only: Torin Pattern, scarlet centre, dark green side flaps, single line of silver gimp on seams and edges.
HAC	Scarlet body, piped gold with scarlet tip. Dark blue flaps piped gold. Dark blue peak, piped gold for field officers. 2 half domed regimental buttons.	
41 (PLK) Sig Sqn	Grey body piped scarlet. Dark blue flaps and peak. Sqn pattern collar badge as cap badge. 2 x Sqn pattern buttons	
47 (MY) Sig Sqn	Scarlet body piped gold. Rifle green flaps piped gold. Rifle green peak and scarlet tip. Embroidered badge in gold on rifle green cloth in the design of an oval strap bearing the motto "PRO ARIS ET FUCIS" within the centre the Cypher "MYC" the whole being ensigned by a St Edward's Crown. 2 x Sqn pattern buttons	
67 (QOWWY) Sig Sqn	Black body, flaps and peak. Buff tip. Flaps and tip piped gold. 2 x Sqn pattern buttons. Embroidered R SIGNALS badge	
68 (IC&CY) Sig Sqn	Lincoln green body and tip with gold piping to tip. Dark blue flaps with gold piping. Gold wire embroidered badge with 2 x Sqn pattern buttons	
94 (BY) Sig Sqn	Dark blue body and flaps with scarlet tip and yellow peak. Silver piping to flaps and tip. Embroidered R SIGNALS badge.	

SECTION 7 - EMBELLISHMENTS

INTRODUCTION

09.71 Scope. This Section deals with embellishments to uniform worn on all orders of dress other than Full Dress. The details of the embellishments to be worn with Full Dress are to be found in Part 2 of these regulations.

09.72 Application. The regulations in this pamphlet apply, as appropriate, to officers and soldiers.

GENERAL

09.73 Definition. An embellishment is any item that is worn on a uniform that is not part of the uniform's basic design.

09.74 Policy. The wearing of embellishments is to be subject to the provisions and regulations laid down in these Regulations. Unauthorised patterns or designs of embellishments are not allowed to be worn.

METAL SHOULDER TITLES

09.75 Where worn. Metal shoulder titles, as authorised in Annex A to this section, are to be worn on No 6 Dress as explained in Para 09.212, and may be worn on the shoulder straps of No 13 Dress and No 14 Dress by the Regular Army and TA. They may be worn, by the Regular Army and where applicable by the TA, on No 2 Dress by RAC, RIFLES, Brigade of Gurkhas and London Regiment (V).

09.76 Design. The standard design of metal shoulder titles is as follows:

- a. Made in anodized aluminium, 10 mm high, in gold finish.
- b. Correctly abbreviated regimental title joined top and bottom between parallel lines.
- c. Fitted on the reverse side with a standard pin and clutch fastener.

09.77 Exceptionally, where regimental tradition dictates, the finish may be in black, bronze or silver and where an abbreviation of the regiment concerned is inappropriate, the title or agreed shortened form of the title may be used.

ARM FLASHES DENOTING ARM OF SERVICE

09.78 When worn. The wearing of authorised and registered regimental and corps Tactical Recognition Flashes on combat dress is covered in Section 5.

SPECIAL ARM BADGES

09.79 Those authorised. The regiments corps and ranks shown in Annex B to this section are permitted to wear the special arm badges described there on Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10 and 11 Dress where applicable, unless wearing is restricted in that Annex to certain of these orders of dress or, to other dress specified therein. They are supplied at public expense except where noted as otherwise at Annex B.

REGIMENTAL ARM BADGES - TA

09.710 Those authorised. The TA units authorised to wear regimental arm badges are shown at Annex C to this section. They are to be obtained through local purchase at public expense by the appropriate district Comd Log Sp. No other authority is to order these badges

ADDITIONAL EMBELLISHMENTS - TA

09.711 Embellishments in perpetuation of former Regimental Association. In addition to wearing of embellishments authorised at Annex C to this section, TA units may apply for authority to wear one small additional embellishment, which perpetuates something that was worn in the past or, a regiment or corps to which the unit has ceased to belong. TA units need to be aware that the Army Dress Committee is unlikely to authorise any new embellishments unless there is very strong justification. Applications are to take into account the rules concerning supplementary arm bands, cap badge backing or collar badge expressed in this Part of Dress Regulations and are to be passed through regimental or corps headquarters to the Army Dress Committee. Only one such embellishment may be authorised for each TA regiment.

LANYARDS AND WHISTLE CORDS

09.712 Patterns and design. Patterns of lanyards and whistle cords are authorised by Annex D to this section. The design of lanyards for female officers and servicewomen is to be of circular manufacture so that there is no loose end to be tucked away.

09.713 When and how worn. Lanyards or as appropriate whistle cords authorised by the Army Dress Committee, may be worn in Nos 3, 4, 6 and 14 Dress only. They may be worn on either shoulder. Male officers and servicemen are to tuck the loose end in to the breast pocket on the same side that the lanyard is being worn. When a lanyard or whistle cord of specific design is authorised for a regiment or corps by Annex E to this section, only that lanyard or whistle cord, of standard design and quality, is to be worn by all ranks of the regiment or corps including officers. Notwithstanding this principle, the Army Dress Committee will consider applications for officers' lanyards to be made of wider dimension and superior quality if regimentally required. Officer lanyard and whistle cords are not provided at public expense. (See below for attached personnel).

ATTACHED PERSONNEL

09.714 General. The cap badge, TRF and No 1 and 2 Dress (to include hats, buttons, collar badges and lanyard) and No 10 Dress (Mess Dress) uniforms are important identities of an individual's regiment or corps and these are not to be compromised when an individual is on short term attachment (e.g for an operational tour) or for a 2 year posting (such as REME LAD or AGC (SPS)). However the maroon, green and light blue beret may be worn in parade orders of dress by entitled personnel. Individuals may wear certain other accoutrements belonging to the regiment or corps to which they are attached subject to receiving the commanding officer's permission. However Colonels of Regiments and Colonels Commandant can

dictate what additional accoutrements or embellishments may or may not be worn by individuals from his regiment and corps when they are on attachment.

09.715 Reserved.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 7 - METAL SHOULDER TITLES

Serial (a)	Arm of Service (b)	Metal Shoulder Titles	
		Lettering (c)	Description (d)
1	LG		None.
2	RHG/D		None.
3	RHA	RHA	AA gold finish.
4	QDG	QDG	AA gold finish. Old English lettering.
5	SCOTS DG	SCOTS DG	AA gold finish. Soldiers only.
6	RDG	RDG	AA gold finish. Soldiers only.
7	QRH	QRH	AA gold finish. Brass for officers not at public expense.
8	RL	ROYAL LANCERS	AA gold finish.
9	KRH	KRH	AA gold finish. Brass for officers not at public expense.
10	LD	LIGHT DRAGOONS	AA gold finish. Brass for officers not at public expense.
11	Reserved		
12	RTR	RTR	AA gold finish.
13	RA	RA	AA gold finish.

Serial (a)	Arm of Service (b)	Metal Shoulder Titles	
		Lettering (c)	Description (d)
14	RE		None.
15	QGE	QGE	AA gold finish.
16	R SIGNALS	R SIGNALS	AA gold finish.
17	QG SIGNALS	QG SIGNALS	AA black finish.
18	Guards Division		None.
19	RS		None.
20	PWRR	PWRR	AA bronze finish.
21	KORBR	KING'S OWN BORDER	AA gold finish.
22	RRF	RRF	AA gold finish.
23	KINGS	KING'S	AA gold finish
24	R ANGLIAN	R ANGLIAN	AA gold finish.
25	D and D	DEVON & DORSET	AA gold finish.
26	LI	LIGHT INFANTRY	AA silver finish. On a scroll surmounted by a bugle horn.
27	PWO	PWO	AA gold finish.
28	GH	GREEN HOWARDS	AA gold finish.
29	RHF	RHF	AA gold finish.

Serial (a)	Arm of Service (b)	Metal Shoulder Titles	
		Lettering (c)	Description (d)
30	CESHIRE	CESHIRE	AA gold finish.
31	RWF	RWF	AA gold finish.
32	RRW	RRW	AA gold finish.
33	KOSB	KOSB	AA gold finish.
34	R IRISH	ROYAL IRISH	AA black finish.
35	RGBW	RGBW	AA gold finish.
36	WFR	WORCESTERS & FORESTERS	AA gold finish.
37	QLR	QUEENS LANCASHIRE	AA gold finish.
38	DWR	DWR	AA gold finish.
39	STAFFORDS	STAFFORDS	AA gold finish.
40	BW		None.
41	HLDRS	THE HIGHLANDERS	AA gold finish.
42	A and SH	A & SH	AA gold finish.
43	PARA		None.
44	RGR	RGR	AA gold finish.

Serial (a)	Arm of Service (b)	Metal Shoulder Titles	
		Lettering (c)	Description (d)
45	RGJ	RGJ	AA black finish. Gothic lettering.
46	SAS	SAS	AA black finish.
47	AAC	AAC	AA gold finish.
48	RACHD		None.
49	RLC	RLC	AA gold finish.

50	QOGTR	QOGTR	AA black finish.
51	REME	REME	AA gold finish.
52	AGC(Pro)	RMP	AA gold finish.
53	AGC(MPS)	MPS	AA gold finish.
54	RAMC		None.
55	RAVC	RAVC	AA gold finish.
56	SASC	SASC	AA silver finish.
57	RADC	RADC	AA gold finish.
58	INT CORPS	INT CORPS	AA gold finish.
59	RAPTC	RAPTC	AA gold finish.

Serial	Arm of Service	Metal Shoulder Titles	
		Lettering	Description
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
60	QARANC		None.
61	R Mon RE(M)		None.
62	HAC	HAC	AA gold finish. Brass for officers not at public expense.
63	RY	RY	AA gold finish.
64	R W _x Y	RWXY	AA gold finish.
65	RMLY	RMLY	AA gold finish. Brass for officers not at public expense.
66	QOY	QOY	AA silver finish.
67	SCOTS YEO	SCOTS YEO	AA gold finish.
68	NIH		None.
69	Kent and Sharpshooters (Yeo) Sqns of RY and 71 Sig Regt(V)	KCLY	AA gold finish.
70	68 (IC and CY) Sqn	IC&CY	AA gold finish.
71	The London Regiment (V)	LONDON REGIMENT	AA bronze finish - PWRR. AA gold finish - RRF. AA gold finish - LONDON SCOTTISH AA black finish - LONDON IRISH

Serial (a)	Arm of Service (b)	Metal Shoulder Titles	
		Lettering (c)	Description (d)
72	The Lowland Volunteers		None
73	4/5 RANGERS	ROYAL IRISH RANGERS	AA gold finish.
74	RMAS	RMAS	AA gold finish.
75	CCF	CCF	AA gold finish.
76	ACF	ACF	AA gold finish.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 7 - SPECIAL ARM BADGES

Serial (a)	Description of Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Remarks (d)
1	Intentionally Blank		
2	Intentionally Blank		
3	Blue ensign and crossed swords.	Maritime units RLC	Worn by all ranks in all orders of dress except No 5 and 8 Dress, at top of both sleeves.
4	Bomb	All ranks on the strength of EOD units RE 	Worn on the left sleeve in Nos 1, 2 and 3 Dress, 165 mm from bottom of sleeve or immediately above good conduct chevron if worn. To be withdrawn from personnel leaving the EOD unit.
5	Royal Crest of London (lion surmounting a crown embroidered on scarlet ground)	LD	Worn by ranks Cpl to WO1 on right arm above badges of rank on Nos 1, 2 and 10 Dress at regimental or individual expense.
6	Crossed kukris (silver)	KRH	Worn by all ranks on both upper arms of Nos 1, 2 and 10 Dress (in No 10 Dress at private expense).
7	Dakota (yellow on blue ground)	RLC (AD role only)	Worn on No 5 and 8 Dress and flying overalls.
8	Eagle (embroidered gold on dark blue ground)	RHG/D	Worn at top of left sleeve by offrs and WOs1 on No 2 Dress and by all ranks on full dress and Nos 1 and 6 Dress. Worn also by offrs and WOs and NCOs in No 10 Dress but not at public expense.

Serial (a)	Description of Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Remarks (d)
9	Eagle in flight	AAC	Worn only by SNCOs in No 1, 2 4 and 6 Dress.
10	Eagle (on pompadour blue ground)	R ANGLIAN	Worn on upper left arm by all ranks in No 2 Dress and by the band in full dress. At regimental expense.
11	French Croix de Guerre ribbon 1914-18	19/5 Bty RA and RIFLES (from D&D)	Worn by all ranks at top of both sleeves on Nos 1, 2 and 3 Dress.
12	Intentionally Blank		
13	Glider badge	MERCIAN	Worn by all ranks at top of right sleeve in Nos 1, 2, 3, 10 and 13 Dress..
14	Maid of Warsaw Badge	QRH, 10 (Assay) Bty RA and 651 Sqn AAC and 654 Sqn AAC	Worn by all ranks at regimental expense on the left forearm of No 2 and 4 Dress only.
15	Metal regimental arm badge affixed to coloured cloth ground	RAC (Cavalry regiments)	Sewn on sleeve. Worn at regimental expense on the left forearm of No 2 and 4 Dress.
16	Pegasus (light blue on maroon background)	7 Para RHA	Worn by all ranks on No 2 Dress. Badge is square 41 mm by 41 mm. Worn centrally on the left arm 51 mm from point of shoulder.
17	Prussian Eagle on crimson oval	KRH	Worn by all ranks on right arm above rank badges and below kukris on Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 10 and 11 Dress.

Serial (a)	Description of Badge (b)	By Whom Worn (c)	Remarks (d)
18	Royal Tiger badge (yellow on black ground)	PWRR	Worn by all ranks on Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 10 Dress at regimental or private expense.
19	South Africa Flash (dark blue and white diamond shape worn white forward)	LD	Worn by rank of TPR to WO2 on left arm 51 mm below point of shoulder on No 2 Dress.
20	Intentionally blank		
21	Tank	RTR	Worn by all ranks on all orders of dress except Nos 5, 8, 9 and 12 Dress, on the right sleeve 101 mm below point of shoulder.
22	Tank transporter with tank (cloth on khaki ground)	RLC	Not worn in perpetuity. Worn on Nos 1, 2, 13 and 14 Dress at public expense by ranks DVR to WO1 who are A trade class 3 or above. Worn on right forearm 152 mm from bottom of sleeve except on No 14 Dress where it is worn above left breast pocket.
23	United States Presidential Citation ribbon edged in gold embroidery	170 Bty RA	Worn by all ranks on Nos 1, 2 and 3 Dress on both sleeves at the top.
24	Worsted regimental arm badge	RAC (Cavalry regiment)	Worn on No 2 Dress by all ranks. WOs and NCOs wear it above their rank badges.
25	Red Beaufighter Badge	21 Sig Regt	Worn at regimental expense on JHW only.

Notes:

1. The badges shown in this Annex are worn in Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 10 Dress unless otherwise stated.
2. The Eagle badge worn by RHG/D is not worn by officers in frockcoats.

**ANNEX C TO SECTION 7 - SPECIAL ARM BADGES AND
EMBELLISHMENTS - TA**

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Description (c)	Dress (d)
1	R Mon RE(M)	Militia flash: Rectangle, green surrounded by gold braid on a black ground. In No 10 Dress: scarlet ground.	No 1, 2, 10 and 13 Dress. Not at public expense.
2	HAC	Button: 10th Royal Hussar pattern	Nos 1 and 2 Dress.
3	RY		
	RHQ and HQ Sqn	Arm badge: Tank. As shown in Annex C, Serial 21	))
	A Sqn	Arm badge: Prince of Wales feathers	)) No 2 Dress.
	B Sqn	Arm badge: SRIY monogram (NCOs only)	))
	D Sqn	Insignia of the Canadian maple leaf	))
4	D Sqn, R Wx Y	Arm badge: Crest of Lord Rolle	No 2 Dress by WOs, SSgts and Sgts.
5	201 Bty RA(V)	Arm badge: Pegasus. As shown in Annex C, Serial 16	No 2 Dress.
6	72 Engr Regt(V)	Arm badge: Tyne Electrical Engineers: Bomb with motto "TYNE"	No 2 Dress. Optional.
7	104 Fd Sqn RE(V)	Insignia of the Submarine Miners in red on a blue ground	No 2 Dress.

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Description (c)	Dress (d)
8	37 Sig Regt(V)	Arm badge: A heraldic winged lion in gold within a gold border, embroidered upon a circular cloth ground the upper half of which is red and the lower blue. 	No 2 Dress.
9	31 Sig Regt(V)	Arm badge; A shield incorporating the sword from the Arms of the City of London	No 2 Dress.
10	44 Sig Sqn(V)	Supplementary arm title: CINQUE PORTS in silver on dark blue	No 1 Dress at regimental expense.
11	83 Sig Sqn(V)	Arm badge: Former 27th (London) Div formation sign	No 2 Dress.
12	3 BW(V)	Regimental flash: French Croix de Guerre ribbon 1914-18	No 2 Dress.
13	Sp Gp 3 HLDRS(V)	Arm badge: A fouled anchor and chain in red on navy blue	No 2 Dress.
14	3 WFR(V)	Belgian Croix de Guerre ribbon 1914-18	No 2 Dress.
15	Bn HQ, HQ and E Coy, 5 LI(V)	Regimental flash: French Croix de Guerre ribbon 1914-18	No 2 Dress.
16	256(City of London)Fd Hosp(V)	Arm badge: City of London armorial design	No 2 Dress.

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Description (c)	Dress (d)
17	211 Fd Hosp(V)	Regimental flash: French Croix de Guerre ribbon 1914-18	No 2 Dress.
18	Edinburgh and Heriot-Watt UOTC	Arm badge: University crest	No 2 Dress.
19	Queen's (Belfast) UOTC	Arm badge: University crest	No 2 Dress.
20	Tayforth UOTC	Arm badge: A silver grey shield bearing two blue triangles, the bases placed at either side of the shield and the apices meeting at the centre	No 2 Dress.
21	TA 50 badge	Arm badge: (See Annex A to Section 3, Ser 17 for details of the badge)	Worn by all ranks in Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 10 Dress. Worn in perpetuity.

ANNEX D TO SECTION 7 - LANYARDS AND WHISTLE CORDS

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Colour (c)	Remarks (d)
1	LG	Scarlet, plain	Offrs only, right shoulder.
2	RHG/D	Dark blue, plain	Offrs and WOs 1)
		Blue, plain	WOs 2) Left shoulder.
		White, plain	Ranks below WO2)
3	RHA	White	Gnr to SSgt, right shoulder.
4	QDG	White	Sgt and below, right shoulder.
5	SCOTS DG	White	Sgt and below in No 2 Dress, left shoulder.
6	RDG	White	Cpls and below, right shoulder, No 2 Dress. Also worn by attached REME personnel.
7	QRH	Not worn	
8	RL	Not worn	.
9	KRH	White	SSgt and below, left shoulder.
10	LD	Not worn	
11	Reserved		
12	RTR	Red, single cord	All ranks 1 RTR, left shoulder.
		Saffron, single cord	All ranks 2 RTR, left shoulder.
		Black	All ranks permanently at ERE.

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Colour (c)	Remarks (d)
13	RA	White	Gnr to SSgt, right shoulder.
14	RE	Blue (No 3)	All ranks and REME attached RE units, right shoulder.
15	QGE	Blue (No 3)	All ranks, right shoulder.
16	R SIGNALS	Blue (No 2)	All ranks and attached personnel to R SIGNALS units except Ser 19, right shoulder.
17	QG SIGNALS	Blue (No 2)	All ranks, rights shoulder.
18	216 Para Sig Sqn	Khaki and green	All ranks, right shoulder
19	Guards Division	Not worn	.
20	SCOTS	Not worn	
21	PWRR	RM pattern blue	All ranks. (Provisional)
22	LANCS	Maroon double cord with three knots, worn on the left shoulder by all ranks.	No 2 and 14 Dress only
23	RRF	Not worn	
25	R ANGLIAN	Black and yellow	All ranks, left shoulder.
29	YORKS	Double cord with three knots, worn on the left shoulder by Offrs, WOs and SNCOs	To be worn in shirt sleeve order only.

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Colour (c)	Remarks (d)
30	MERCIAN	1st Battalion – Black (PWO) 2nd Battalion – ‘Grass’ Green (GH) 3rd Battalion – Scarlet (DWR) 4th Battalion (TA) – To be confirmed	
31	R WELSH		
35	R IRISH	Not worn	
44	PARA	Red (shade 8876) (Maroon - 1 PARA Blue (No 14 - 2 PARA Green (shade 7086)	)) All ranks, left shoulder.))
45	RGR	Black	Offrs, double cord. Sgt and above, single cord, left shoulder.
46	RGJ	Black and green	Offrs and WOs, right shoulder. LCpl to SSgt, left shoulder.
47	SAS	Not worn	
48	AAC	Not worn	
49	RACHD	Not worn	
50	RLC	Blue and gold	All ranks, left shoulder.

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Colour (c)	Remarks (d)
51	QOGLR	Dark blue	All ranks, left shoulder.
52	REME	Not worn	See also Serials: 6, 8, 14, 16, 39 and 55.
53	3 Div PARA Wksp	Maroon and light blue	All ranks while serving in the PARA role, left shoulder.
54	AGC	Dark blue and scarlet	All federated corps elements.
55	RAMC	Red (shade 8876)	All ranks, right shoulder. (Note that members of 16 CS Med Regt wear lanyard and stable belt worn by former members of 23 & 144 Para Fd Ambs to be removed when posted out of 16 Air Asslt Bde)
56	RAVC	White (No 2)	All ranks, right shoulder.
57	SASC	Blue (No 5) dark and light blue	All ranks, left shoulder.
58	RADC	Green (shade 7086)	All ranks, left shoulder.
59	Int Corps	Green (No 7)	All ranks, left shoulder.
60	ATPC	Black and red	All ranks, left shoulder.
61	QARANC	Scarlet and grey	All ranks, right shoulder.
62	5 AB Log Bn	Black	All ranks. Supplied from QM pool, left shoulder.

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Colour (c)	Remarks (d)
63	Gibraltar Regiment	Red plaited with broken silver twist throughout. White	Officers and WOs, right shoulder. All ranks SSgt and below, right shoulder.
64	RMAS	Blue/red/yellow Yellow Blue Red	Sovereign's Pl) Juniors) Left shoulder. Intermediate) Seniors)
65	Army Apprentice College Harrogate	Red (No 1)	Champion Sqn, right shoulder. (Discontinued).
66	R Mon RE(M)	Blue (No 3)	All ranks, right shoulder.
67	HAC	Not worn	
68	RY	Scarlet (No 4) - A Sqn White (No 4) - B Sqn Yellow and green (No 1) - C Sqn	All ranks, left shoulder. Tpr to WO2 inclusive, left shoulder. All ranks, right shoulder.
69	R Wx Y	Not worn	
70	RMLY	Not worn	
71	QOY	White	Sgt and above, left shoulder.
72	SCOTS YEO	Not worn	
73	NIH	Not worn	

Serial (a)	Unit (b)	Colour (c)	Remarks (d)
74	41 Sig Sqn(V)	Red and grey	Offrs, right shoulder. All soldiers, left shoulder.
75	47 Sig Sqn(V)	Khaki and green	All ranks, right shoulder.
76	The London Regiment	RM pattern blue	B Coy - as for PWRR. (Provisional).
77	3 BW	Red and green	Sgt and above, left shoulder.
78	5 RRF	Not worn	
79	5 R ANGLIAN	Grey	All ranks, left shoulder.
80	4/5 RANGERS	Not worn	
81	4 RGJ	Black green and scarlet	Offrs and WOs, right shoulder.
82	4 PARA	Black	All ranks, left shoulder.

Notes:

1. Those lanyards which are provided by RLC are listed in the Catalogue of Ordnance Stores and Ammunition, Section CB.
2. Unless otherwise mentioned above TA regiments and TA units of corps follow the traditions of their Regular Army counterparts.
3. Officers are not provided with lanyards or whistle cords as a free issue (see JSP 336 Vol 12 Part 3 Pam 3 Annex A to Sect 4.

SECTION 8 - CEREMONIAL DRESS

INTRODUCTION

09.81 Scope. This chapter deals with Nos 1 and 3 Dress (ceremonial).

Layout. This Section is set out in one section and a number of related annexes as follows:

Uniform, accoutrements and ancillary items.

Annex A - Accoutrements worn by officers with Nos 1 and 3 Dress (ceremonial).

Annex B - Pattern of swords, slings and knots worn with Nos 1 and 3 Dress (ceremonial).

Annex C - Description of shoulder cords worn according to rank.

UNIFORM, ACCOUTREMENTS AND ANCILLARY ITEMS

09.82 No 1 Dress. No 1 Dress is an allowance item (jacket only) for those officers filling appointments so authorized in Part 10 of these Regulations. Soldiers filling certain appointments are issued with both jacket and trousers. All officers may wear No 1 Dress but if not in receipt of the allowance, at their own expense as may soldiers with authorisation from their Commanding Officer.

09.83 No 3 Dress. No 3 Dress may be worn by officers and soldiers filling certain appointments as authorized in Part 10 of these Regulations. If so authorised, both male officers and all soldiers are issued with No 3 Dress. Female officers are provided with an allowance to purchase their No3 Dress. Details of the allowance are contained in RAACs.

09.84 Ceremonial Items. Ceremonial items are not in general issue to officers and may be worn only by those officers authorized to wear them. Authority is contained in Part 10 of these Regulations for issue of these items at public expense. In the case of both aiguillettes and ceremonial accoutrements it is required that on cessation of an appointment, the officer holding the appointment must hand over the items to the succeeding officer.

DETAILS OF ACCOUTREMENTS WORN BY OFFICERS

09.85 A full list of accoutrements worn by officers in Nos 1 and 3 Dress (ceremonial) is at Annex A to this Section.

CEREMONIAL ANCILLARY ITEMS

09.86 Gloves. Black leather gloves are authorized for all Rifle Regiments, gurkhas and R IRISH. All other officers wear white cotton/nylon.

09.87 Shoulder Belt. Shoulder belts, in lieu of a sash, are authorized for wear on ceremonial occasions as follows:

Gold lace	H Cav (mounted squadrons in full dress), RHA, RAC, RA and RAVC.
Black plastic	Rifle regiments including all Gurkha regiments, except Gurkha Engineers
White buff	H Cav (in mounted order)
Brown plastic	Gurkha Engineers.

09.88 Shoulder Sash. Crimson silk, highland pattern for all officers of SCOTS. Dimensions unstretched, 15" wide in middle and 7" wide at beginning of fringe.

09.89 Cross Belt.

White buff with 2 detachable
White buff sword slings

Officers of SCOTS

09.810 Sword Belt.

Web

Colonels and above and officers of all regiments and corps
except SCOTS.

09.811 Sword Knot and Sword Slings. The sword knot for general officers is formed into a figure of eight knot. Colonels and above wear the sword knot hanging loose. Regimental officers wear the knot either coiled on the hilt or hanging loose according to regimental custom. For the pattern of sword knots and slings; see Annex B to this Section.

09.812 Shoulder Cords. Diameter 3/16" gold wire basket cord plaited in 3 strands which are plaited in a continuous plait from top to bottom; backed with material of jacket; in pairs, right to left, the right shoulder cord has a left handed twist; the left shoulder cord has a right handed twist. A table of authorized special patterns is at Annex C to this chapter.

09.813 Rank Badges. The following rank badges are worn on shoulder cords and shoulder straps:

Gold embroidered	The Guards Division.
Black metal	Rifle regiments (including Gurkhas) and RACHD.
Silver embroidered	Field Marshals and General Officers.
Silver and gilt metal	All other officers.

09.814 Shoulder Straps. The Guards Division are authorized to have shoulder straps edged in gold lace.

09.815 Socks. Black socks are authorized for officers of R IRISH.

09.816 Sword with Plated Scabbard - Patterns.

General officers	Sword No 1
Cavalry	Sword No 2
Artillery	Sword No 3
Infantry	Sword No 4
Rifles	Sword No 5
Scottish (Claymore)	Sword No 6

09.817 Sword Slings. The method of wearing sword slings and swords is shown below:

CATEGORY	SWORD	SWORD SLINGS
Colonels and above, COs, 2IC and adjutant of Foot Guards.	To be trailed by the hilt.	Suspended from the belt worn under the jacket.
H Cav, RAC, RA (including RHA) R SIGNALS, RIFLE Regiments, Brigade of Gurkhas, RLC and RAVC.	Carried in the left-hand.	Suspended from the belt worn under the jacket.
Royal Regiment of Scotland	Carried in the left-hand.	Suspended from the cross belt, but officers carrying colours will wear the Claymore hooked up.
Other regiments and corps	Hooked up.	Suspended from the belt worn under the waist sash, outside the jacket.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 8 - DETAILS OF ACCOUTREMENTS WORN BY OFFICERS WITH NOS 1 AND 3 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

Except by officers of the Household Division, and King's Troop RHA (1)

Article	Field Marshals and General Officers	Brigadiers and Colonels	RAC except RTR	Rifle Regiments and Gurkha Regiments and Corps	SCOTS	Remaining Regiments and Corps	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
Belts Crossed, buff No 7, black plastic with pouch	--	--	--	1	1	--	Complete with ornaments of approved pattern.
Shoulder belt, RHA and RAVC	-	-	-	-	-	1	RHA and RAVC only.
Sword, No 5 Strap shoulder	1	1	1	1	--	--	Also RA, RE, R R SIGNALS, RLC and RAVC.
Sword, No 6	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Waist Belt buff, No 7	-	-	-	-	1	-	Complete with plate. Also worn in non-ceremonial order.
Waist Belt White plastic	-	-	1	-	-	-	Complete with ornaments of approved pattern.
Gloves	1	1	1	1	1	1	White but Black for RTR, Rifle regiments and RACHD,
Sword Knots , Black, No 2 (plastic) Black, No 3 (leather)	--	--	--	1	--	--	
Gold, No 2 (gold cord and acorn)	-	1	1	-		1	
Gold, No 3 (gold cord and acorn) No 1 (gold and crimson)	1	--	--	--	--	-	
Pouches, shoulder, white plastic	-	-	1	-	-	-	With regimental cap badge.
Sashes , shoulder, crimson	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Sashes, waist Black and gold	-	-	-	-	-	-	Chaplain General
Sash Black	-	-	-	-	-	-	RTR and Chaplains only.

Article	Field Marshals and General Officers	Brigadiers and Colonels	RAC except RTR	Rifle Regiments and Gurkha Regiments and Corps	SCOTS	Remaining Regiments and Corps	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
Sash Crimson Gold and crimson	1	1	--	--	--	1	Except as otherwise stated.
Sash Piper green silk	-	-	-	-	-	1	R Irish officers and bandmasters.
Scabbards , swords, officers No 1	1	(b)	-	-	-	-	(b) Brigadiers and colonels may wear sword of former regiment or corps.
No 2	-	-	1	-	-	-	Also RAVC.
No 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	RA and RLC only.
No 4	-	-	-	-	-	1(c)	(c) Except RA and RLC.
No 5	-	-	-	1	-	-	
No 6	-	-	-	-	1	-	Claymore, without knot.
Shoulder cords	1	1	-	1	1	1	See Annex C to this Section for detail.
Sling, sword (sets) No 1 (gold lace)	1	-	-	-	-	-	On crimson leather.
No 2 (gold lace)	-	1	1	-	-	-	On crimson leather
Black plastic	-	-	-	1	-	-	
No 4 (white buff, silver lace with black line)	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Notes:

Accoutrements worn by officers of the Household Division and King's Troop RHA are detailed as follows:

Household Division – Part 3 of these Regulations.

King's Troop RHA - Part 4 of these Regulations

ANNEX B TO SECTION 8 - PATTERNS OF OFFICERS' SWORD SLINGS AND KNOTS WORN WITH NOS 1 AND 3 DRESS (CEREMONIAL)

USER	SWORD KNOT	SWORD SLINGS
General Officers	Gold and crimson cord	Gold cord on crimson leather.
Brigadiers and colonels	Gold cord, No 2	Gold universal laced on crimson leather.
H Cav	Buff, No 2	Buff straps, No 6.
RHA, QDG, SCOTS DG, LD, RA, RE, R SIGNALS, AAC & RLC	Gold cord, No 2	Gold Universal lace on dark blue leather.
RTR, GGE, QG SIGNALS R SIGNALS, QOGLR, RAMC AND) AGC(SPS)	Gold strap and acorn, No 3	Gold universal lace on dark blue leather.
RDG, QRH, RL, KRH, REME and RAVC	Gold cord, No 2	Gold universal lace on crimson leather.
The Guards Division	Gold cord and acorn	Gold lace.
Infantry (except SCOTS & RIFLES), SASC, AGC (Pro), MPSC, AGC(ETS), RADC, INT CORPS and RAPTC	Gold strap and acorn, No 3	Gold universal lace on crimson leather.
RIFLES	Black plastic, No 3	Silver lace with black line.
RGR	Black plastic, No 2	Black plastic.

ANNEX C TO SECTION 8 - DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS' SHOULDER CORDS WORN ACCORDING TO RANK

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	RANK
Cords, shoulder		
Black, worsted	Rifle Regiments and RGR	Lieutenant Colonel and below.
General officers	Gold, dark blue backed	Major General and above.
Gold, No 1	Dark blue backed, H Cav	Lieutenant Colonel and below.
Gold, No 3	Dark blue backed	Brigadiers.
Gold, No 3A	Dark blue backed	Colonels and officers not otherwise covered.
Gold, No 3B	Blue backed with Royal Cypher	Brigadier.
Gold, No 4	Blue backed	Female officers.
Gold, No 4A	Piper green backed, SCOTS	Lieutenant Colonel and below.
Gold, No 5	Grey backed, piped scarlet QARANC	Brigadier and below.
Silver, No 1	Dark blue backed, SAS , SRR	Lieutenant Colonel and below.
Silver, No 2	Rifle green backed, black line, RIFLES	Lieutenant Colonel and below.
Extensions, screwed buttons	Metal extensions for shoulder strap buttons on jackets No 1 and No 3 Dress	All officers.
Royal Cyphers		See Part 2 of these Regulations



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 10

Entitlements and Grants

Ministry of Defence

Home Command PS12

September 2024

INTRODUCTION

1. Part 10 provides details of those Entitlements, Grants and Allowances available to Regular, TA and Cadets Forces as follows:

Section 1 – Entitlements

Section 2 – Provision for Officers

Section 3 – Clothing Issues

Section 4 – Provision for Soldiers

SECTION 1 - ENTITLEMENTS

FROCKCOATS

10.11. A general staff pattern frockcoat may be worn instead of No 1 Dress except when in command of troops. Frockcoats should not be worn on evening occasions when mess dress, with or without Orders and neck decoration is more appropriately worn. They may be drawn from HQ London District (Log Sp) on the commencement of an entitled appointment and returned afterwards though Lieutenant Generals and above may retain a frockcoat for the remainder of their service. Those entitled to wear the General Staff frockcoat are:

- a. Officers of the rank of Lieutenant General and above.
- b. ACGS.
- c. Members of the Army Board and Executive Members of the Army Board
- d. Defence Services Secretary (when Army)
- e. GOC ARITC and Comd Sandhurst Gp.
- f. Major General Commanding Household Division/GOC London District, Deputy Commander and COS London District (note that the frock coat worn by Col and Brig is different to the frock coat worn by General Officers. See Part 2 of these Regulations.)
- g. Governor Edinburgh Castle
- h. General Officer Scotland (double hatted with appointment as MS)

COCKED HATS

10.12. The following appointments are entitled to wear cocked hats¹ at public expense only with Full Dress and/or frockcoat:

- a. Major General Commanding Household Division and Chief of Staff London District.
- b. Gold Sticks, Silver Stick, and Regtl Adjt and CO and Adjt HCMR.
- c. Quartermaster, Technical Quartermaster, Welfare Officer and Motor Transport Officer of the Foot Guards on public duties (see ADR Part 3 for further details).
- d. Veterinary officers and surgeons of the Household Cavalry².
- e. The Constable, the Lieutenant of the Tower, the Resident Governor and Keeper of the Jewel House of the Royal Palace and Fortress of London.

¹ Note that all these cocked differ in the style of the embellishment on the right hand side and the length and colours of the feather plumes – See Parts 2 and 3 of these Regulations for details.

² Note that the veterinary officers and surgeons of the Household Cavalry are part of the Regiment and belong to one of LG or RHG/D unlike the veterinary officers to King's Troop who are attached from the RAVC.

- f. Governor of Edinburgh Castle

10.13. The following appointments are entitled to wear cocked hats General Staff pattern but not at public expense:

- a. Certain appointments at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea (see Part 12 of these Regulations).
- b. The Constable and Governor of Windsor Castle..

THE ROYAL CYPHER AND CROWN

10.14. The following appointments are entitled to wear the Royal Cypher and Crown below badges of rank for the duration of their appointment:

- a. ADCs General to The Sovereign
- b. ADCs to the Sovereign
- c. The Gold and Silver Sticks in Waiting
- d. Equerry and Extra Equeries to The Sovereign
- e. Honorary Chaplains, Physicians, Surgeons, Dental Surgeons, and Nursing Sisters to The Sovereign
- f. King's Gurkha Orderly Officers
- g. Defence Services Secretary
- h. Major General Commanding the Household Division
- i. Former ADCs and Honorary ADCs to the Sovereign appointed before 1988

10.15. The colour and size of the Royal Cypher and Crown to be worn with appropriate orders of dress is detailed in Part 2 of these Regulations.

10.16. The following appointments are entitled to wear the Royal Cypher on the tags of aiguillettes for the duration of their appointment.

- a. Personal ADC to the Sovereign
- b. The Gold and Silver Sticks in Waiting
- c. Equeries to the Sovereign
- d. Defence Services Secretary
- e. Major General Commanding the Household Division

CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS

10.17. Permission to wear ceremonial accoutrements at public expense is restricted primarily to serving Major Generals and above and to their MAs and/or ADCs where these are permanently established posts. Additionally, colonels commandant, colonels and deputy colonels of regiments of

the RAC and infantry, colonels commandant of infantry divisions and representative colonels commandant of Arms and Services are also permitted to wear ceremonial accoutrements. There are certain other officers who by virtue of their appointment have to carry out representational duties at home and overseas with officers of other Services and nationalities. The principles governing the entitlement are:

- a. Representational duties must be carried out in the rank of brigadier.
- b. The number of representational duties should be such as to make it uneconomic to issue accoutrements for each duty.

10.18. The Army Dress Committee will consider and rule on any other application to wear ceremonial accoutrements at public expense. Those currently entitled to wear ceremonial accoutrements at public expense, as agreed by the Army Dress Committee, are shown in Part 10 Section 3 together with entitlement to No 1 Dress. In addition to this list, the following are also entitled to wear ceremonial accoutrements at public expense:

- a. Royal Household and Household Division
- b. Honorary Chaplain, Physician, Surgeon, Dental Surgeon and Nursing Sister to The Sovereign.
- c. Equerries and ADCs to The Sovereign, and to other members of the Royal Family..
- d. Retired Officers if appointed to:
 - (i) Secretary Central Chancery of the Orders of Knighthood.
 - (ii) Comptroller and Deputy Comptroller of the Royal Household.
 - (iii) Secretary and Lieutenant Governor Royal Hospital Chelsea.
 - (iv) Resident Governor and Deputy Governor HM Tower of London.

10.19. Ceremonial accoutrements including gold shoulder cords/boards, waist sash, sword belt and slings. There is no cash allowance or grant to purchase ceremonial accoutrements which are to be acquired through the logistics chain though it should be noted that females of slighter stature may claim a grant for shorter shoulder cords (see Annex H to Sect 2).

AIGUILLETES

10.110. Details of the types of aiguillettes and how they are to be worn are in Part 2 of these Regulations. The holders of the following ranks and appointments are entitled to wear aiguillettes for the tenure of their appointments:

a. Aiguillette No 1. Gold Wire Cord, Right Shoulder.

- (i) Field Marshals and ADCs General to The Sovereign
- (ii) Personal ADCs to the Sovereign)
- (iii) Defence Services Secretary) tags with Royal Cypher

- (iv) Major General Commanding the Household Division)
- (v) ADCs to The Sovereign
- (vi) Equerries and Extra Equerries to HM The King - tags with Royal Cypher and Equerry to HM The Queen.
- (vii) Appointed Temporary Equerry to The Sovereign - tags with Royal Cypher
- (viii) Honorary Chaplains, Physicians, Surgeons, Dental Surgeons, and Nursing Sisters to The Sovereign
- (ix) Equerries to Members of the Royal Family other than HM the King and Queen
- (x) ADCs to Lord Lieutenants of Counties
- (xi) King's Gurkha Orderly Officers
- (xii) ADC to the Lord High Commissioner to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland
- (xiii) The Gold Stick in Waiting.
- (xiv) The Silver Stick in Waiting.
- (xv) The Field Officer in Brigade Waiting

Note: Only officers gazetted as permanent Equerries and ADC etc to the Royal Family are entitled to wear this Aiguillette.

b. Aiguillette No 1. "Palace" type. Gold Light, Right Shoulder

Worn by females occupying any of the appointments above.

c. Aiguillette No 2. Gold and Crimson, Right Shoulder

- (i) Military members of the Defence Council and single Service Boards other than those entitled to wear Aiguillette No 1 (includes permanent members of the Executive Committee of the Army Board).
- (ii) Personal staffs of Governors and Lieutenant Governor (See Note 1)
- (iii) Retired Chiefs and Vice Chiefs of Services – CDS, VCDS, CGS and Comd UKSTRATCOM.

d. Aiguillette No 3. Gold and Crimson, Left Shoulder (see Note 1)

- (i) Personal staff to military members of the Defence Council and Army Board.
- (ii) Personal staff to S for S and Defence Ministers, VCDS and DCDS.
- (iii) Military Attachés and Assistant Military Attachés (see Note 2)
- (iv) Head of British Defence Staff – United States
- (v) Service advisers and assistant advisers in HM High Commissions in Commonwealth

Capitals (see Note 2)

(vi) Staff of HQ Household Division as authorised by the Bde Maj and only in Full Dress and No 1 Dress Ceremonial.

(vii) Staff officers in PS12(A)

(viii) Military Assistants and ADCs to (see Note 3)

(1) Chair Mil Ctee NATO

(2) UKMILREP NATO

(3) DSACEUR

(4) DIMS NATO

(5) CDM, CDI, CDP, Joint Force Comd and CJO

(6) Director Defence Academy and Comdt JCSC

(7) General Officers Commanding and other 2* and above command appointments.

(8) ADC Administrator Sovereign Base Area, Cyprus

(9) ADC to Governor of Edinburgh Castle and General Officer Scotland

Notes:

1. When acting in the capacity of their appointment.

2. Where it is the custom of the country and with the sanction of the British Ambassador/High Commissioner. The aiguillette will normally be worn only in the country to which the attaché is accredited.

3. Temporary ADCs other than those to Members of the Royal Family and Governor of Edinburgh Castle are not authorised to wear aiguillettes.

10.111. On cessation of an appointment the aiguillette should be passed to the officer's successor in that appointment. In cases where there is no successor, disposal instructions should be sought from DC T.

10.112 – 10.115 Spare

SECTION 2 - PROVISION FOR OFFICERS

REGULAR ARMY AND ARMY RESERVE UNIFORM GRANTS

10.21. Regular Army officers and officers of the Army Reserve commissioned into Group A units after 1 Apr 13 are provided with grants to cover essential items that are not issued free; details of the amounts of each grant are set out in Annexes to this Section. Army Reserve officers are eligible for certain grants – see para 10.214. It is to be noted that from 1 Apr 13, Grants will only be payable on the production of detailed receipts under the system of capped actuals.

a. **Capped Actuals.** The amount of each Grant shown in the Annexes is the maximum that can be claimed. Claimants are to produce receipts which are to be checked by RAO staff against the items of uniform and accoutrements shown under each grant. Although each item is costed, it does not matter that an item on a receipt has cost more or less than shown. However if the cost of all the relevant items on the receipts comes to more than the Grant, the claimant will only receive the maximum of the Grant and will be responsible for paying any additional sums himself. It is therefore important that claimants get full and accurate receipts from their tailors and other outfitters. Claims may be made retrospectively for up to 6 years provided that original receipts or certified copies are available.

b. **Method of Claim.** Claims for all grants are to be submitted using the JPA Expenses Claim system as detailed in the JPA Employee Self-Service Desk Manual. For those personnel with no access to the JPA on-line system, JPA Form F011 is to be completed and submitted to unit HR admin staff for input onto JPA using the Zoom facility. All claims must be supported by valid receipts.

c. **Initial Outfit Grant.** This Grant is payable to all Regular Army and Army Reserve officers (DE, LE and PQO) on first commissioning as a once only Grant and is to purchase from approved Corps and Regimental sources the items listed at Annex A to this Section. This grant is also available to officers transferring into the Army from either the Royal Navy or Royal Air Force.

d. **Public Duties – Mounted Grant.** Officers of the Household Cavalry and King's Troop RHA engaged in Full Mounted Duty and being supplied with, or having to ride, a horse as part of their duties (not having previously drawn a Grant within the last 4 years). The items that make up this Grant are shown at Annex B to this Section. Payment of the grant is authorised by the Commanding Officer of either HCMR or King's Tp RHA. This Grant is available to Army Reserve officers if they are posted to one of the qualifying appointments.

e. **Public Duties – Dismounted Grant.** The Dismounted Grant is designed for those officers

who are posted to a Public Duties appointment either within one of the Public Duties units within LONDIST or on the staff of HQ LONDIST. This Grant may be claimed if not previously claimed in the last 12 years. The items that make up this Grant are shown at Annex C to this Section. This Grant is available to Army Reserve officers if they are posted to one of the qualifying appointments.

f. **Public Duties – Limited Mounted Grant.** The Limited Mounted Grant is designed for those appointments whose public duties require them to be mounted for some ceremonial events. Examples of such appointments are: GOC LONDIST, Brigade Major, CO, Senior Major and Adjutant of Ft Gd Bns on Public Duties and Household Division Regimental Adjutants. Questions on eligibility for this grant are to be referred to PS12(A). Officers filling these appointments need mounted training before taking up the appointment as well as regular riding during the appointment to keep up their skills. In addition, they will be required to be mounted for rehearsals prior to each event. The items of clothing that make up this Grant together with costs are shown at Annex D to this Section. This Grant is available to Army Reserve officers if they are posted to one of the qualifying appointments.

g. **Non-standard Belt Grant.** A free issue of a Sam Browne belt is given to all Regular Army and Army Reserve officers in Group A and B units and to those with Gap Year Commissions on first commissioning and thereafter maintained on repayment. A grant of up to £600 is available to officers being commissioned into the Regiments and Corps listed below to purchase a non standard Sam Browne belt or cross belt in place of the issued Sam Browne.

LG, RHG/D, QDG, SCOTS DG. RDG, QRH, RL, KRH, LD, RA, PWRR, R IRISH, RGR, RIFLES, RACHD, King's Gurkha Officers and all Yeomanry Regiments.

Note that officers posted into King's Tp RHA may be issued with the standard Sam Browne belt.

Warrant Officers appointed as RSM of Gurkha units are entitled to the grant to purchase the appropriate cross belt. On relinquishing the appointment, cross belts are to be given to HQ BG to add to the loan pool of belts unless the individual is subsequently commissioned.

h. **Promotion Grant.** Promotion grants are designed to provide additional clothing or accoutrements required for the higher rank. This may just be badges of rank for No 2 and No 10 Dress or may include the embroidery on the peaks of No 1 Dress caps. On promotion to Colonel, officers are required to convert to the General Staff uniform including buttons and No 10 Dress. Details of the Grant are at Annex E. This Grant is available to Regular Army officers but only to those Reserve officers who were commissioned on or after 1 Apr 13 and who received the full Initial Outfit Grant.

i. **Break in Service/Rejoining Grant.** An additional Grant may be paid to officers who rejoin after a break in service. Details are at Annex F to this Section. This Grant is not available to those initially commissioned into the Territorial Army or the Army Reserve before 1 Apr 13 but is available to ex-Regular Army officers who transfer to the Army Reserve after 1 Apr 13.

j. **Transfer Grant.** Grants are admissible for officers and SNCOs for essential alterations to uniforms on transfer from one regiment to another for the benefit for the Service, other than for personal reasons. This Grant is available to Regular Army and Army Reserve officers and SNCOs who received the full Initial Outfit Grant or the SNCO Mess Dress Grant. The Grant is also available to Reserve officers transferred to command another Regiment. Details are at Annex G.

(i) Female officers and SNCOs transferring to an RAC or Infantry Regiment who had claimed the Initial Outfit Grant (IOG) for officers or the SNCO Mess Dress Grant for SNCOs before women were eligible to join either the RAC or Infantry (2016 or before) may claim retrospectively the full Transfer Grant appropriate to their new Regiment. Eligibility to the Transfer Grant for those voluntarily transferring to RAC or Infantry under this section will cease for those whose transfer was effective after 31 Mar 23.

(ii) Officers and SNCOs who successfully complete the Army Pilot Course and who are then required to transfer to AAC are eligible for the appropriate Transfer Grant.

(iii) Individuals including those of the Army Reserve wishing to undergo gender transition in the Army are authorised the issue of suitable replacement uniforms and accoutrements at public expense. Officers and SNCOs who were in receipt of either the Initial Outfit Grant or the SNCO Mess Dress Grant, are eligible for the appropriate Transfer Grant. Individuals who had received other uniform grants such as the No 1 Dress Grant may claim the grant again provided the uniform is still required for their current appointment. The intent is that no individual is to be disadvantaged by the change in their gender (see [JSP 761](#), Annex D to Chapter 1 for procedures for the re-inscription of medals).

k. **RACHD Grants.** Regular Army and Army Reserve officers on first commissioning into RACHD receive an additional Grant of £200.00 for a special scarf which may be replaced every 10 years. In addition, a RACHD officer who is eligible for No 4 and No 6 Dress in accordance with these Regulations may claim an allowance of £300.00 for the purchase of a Tropical Cassock, provided that the Commanding Officer certifies the wearing of the cassock to be necessary. Chaplains appointed to the Royal Household (eg King's Honorary Chaplain) may also make a one-off claim for a scarlet cassock up to a maximum of £600.

l. **No 1 Dress.** Certain appointments require the incumbent to wear No 1 Dress during the tenure of the appointment. These appointments are listed in Section 3 and details of the grant are at Annex H to this Section. This Grant is available to Army Reserve officers if they are posted to one of the qualifying appointments. Female General Staff officers are entitled to an addition grant to purchase overalls, boots and spurs if they so wish and smaller sized shoulder boards if required.

m. **No 3 Dress.** Officers appointed to a post in which No 3 Dress is required (see Section 3), may claim a grant provided that no such grant has been received in the previous 12 years. Details of the grant are at Annex H to this Section. This Grant is available to Army Reserve officers if they are posted to one of the qualifying appointments.

n. **No 4 Dress.** Certain appointments require the incumbent to wear No 4 Dress during the tenure of the appointment. These appointments are listed in Section 3 and details of the grant are at Annex H to this Section. This Grant is available to Army Reserve officers if they are posted to one of the qualifying appointments.

o. **Pregnancy and Menopause Grants.** Officers including those of the Army Reserve, who as a result of pregnancy require alterations to Mess Dress are authorised one publicly funded alteration up to a maximum of £200 at any time in the 2 year period following the birth of their child³. Likewise, officers within the menopausal age bracket who are diagnosed with menopausal symptoms may also be required to alter their Mess Dress. These individuals are also authorised one publicly funded alteration to be used at a time best suited to the individual. Officers in these circumstances whose current appointment requires them to wear No 1 Dress may also claim up to a maximum of £100 to alter the jacket. In both these circumstances, officers are also entitled to a free issue of replacement No 2 Dress, Sam Browne Belt and No 1 Dress waist sash.

OPTIONAL DRESS

10.22. Outfit Grants are not intended to cover the cost of optional items of dress such as side hats and regimental jerseys nor any item that is not provided at public expense such as TRFs and stable belts.

PROVISION OF UNIFORM.

10.23. Officers are required to make their own arrangements for the purchase and maintenance of officer pattern uniforms, and when proceeding from one theatre to another should ensure they are in possession of the type and uniform pattern appropriate to the weather area concerned.

³ A claim can be made after the birth of each child, but only 1 x claim can be made within a 2 year period. Those individuals whose body shape changes through pregnancy but suffer a late stage miscarriage may also claim for an alteration at public expense if required.

FREE ISSUES

Initial Issues.

10.24. An initial free issue of items authorised in scales is made once only; thereafter replacements are on repayment unless stated otherwise. Operational clothing, including NBC items, is issued and maintained free unless stated otherwise.

10.25. Clothing Record. Articles issued to, or retained by officers newly appointed to a commission are to be recorded on AFH1157 or 1157a or computerised equivalent by the unit in which the officer is serving at the time of being commissioned.

10.26. Replacement Issues. Officers are to make good any loss of or damage to articles issued free except when such loss or damage is a result of circumstances outside the individuals control, and free replacement is especially authorised. Write-off action is to be taken to support free replacement. Replacements arising out of normal wear and tear are to be made at the expense of the individual officer, unless the items are maintained free according to the scales.

10.27. Belt Sam Browne A pool of 40 standard black belts, Sam Browne, is held by SAS for use by officers at E2 employment

10.28. No 2 and No 13 Dress. Each newly commissioned male and female officer of both the Regular Army and the Army Reserve, is issued free with No 2 Dress jacket and trousers/skirt, 5 shirts and a tie. Females of all ranks may be issued with 2 pairs of barrack dress slacks.

10.29. Embellishments. On commissioning, officers receive a free initial issue of cap and collar badges, rank insignia and buttons. Lanyards and Special Arm Badges are to be purchased.

10.210. Armlets. Armlets are provided for officers to wear on the right upper arm when it is necessary to distinguish the appointment or duty on which engaged: the Geneva cross, exceptionally, is to be worn on the left upper arm. Wearing of armlets is limited to holders of executive appointments.

PROBATIONARY OFFICERS.

10.211. Officers attending RMAS courses are to be kitted to the appropriate scale. Officers are to report with any military clothing previously issued and are to be brought up to scale on arrival at RMAS.

10.212. Professionally Qualified Officers (PQO) who are commissioned into the Army Reserve after 1 Apr 13 are to receive the partial Initial Outfit Grant on first commissioning to complete their No 2 Dress uniform.. They are then eligible to receive the remainder of the Initial Outfit Grant with which to

purchase Mess Dress once they have received their first Certificate of Efficiency or completion of their probationary period whichever occurs first. Officers who have received uniform cash grants but who do not subsequently successfully complete the required probationary period are required to pay all or a proportion of the cash grant according to Para 10.225 below.

Royal Equerries

10.213. Officers appointed as full-time Royal Equerries are entitled to the Royal Equerry Grant to purchase additional items shown at Annex I to this section. Assistant/part-time equerries receive a lesser Grant also shown at Annex I.

ARMY RESERVE AND CADET OFFICERS

10.214. Army Reserve Officers Army Reserve officers commissioned into Group A units on or after 1 Apr 13 are entitled to the appropriate Initial Outfit Grant and are eligible for the non-Standard Belt Grant if required. Army Reserve officers serving in Group A units who were commissioned prior to 1 Apr 13 were given a one-off No 2 Dress Grant of £250.00 to recompense them for the purchase of caps, belts and shoes as well as access to the Non-Standard Belt Grant if they were commissioned into one of the eligible Regiments or Corps. This one-off grant is not available after 14 Mar 14. Army Reserve officers commissioned into Group B and C units are entitled to the partial Initial Outfit Grant appropriate to their Regiment or Corps as well as a free issue of No 2 Dress jacket, trousers, shirts, socks, buttons, badges and tie (but not to any item of barrack dress). Army Reserve Directors of Music of authorised bands (see JSP 813) are entitled to both Frock Coats and No 1 Dress uniform with appropriate accoutrements at public expense.

10.215. Cadet Forces Adult Volunteers (CFAV). Cadet Officers are authorised to wear No 1, 2 and 10 Dress on appropriate occasions but are not entitled to any grant or a free issue of No 2 Dress. There is no entitlement to any upkeep grant.

FULL TIME RESERVE SERVICE (FTRS) OFFICERS

10.216. FTRS officers whose appointment requires them to wear a particular uniform and/or accoutrements are entitled to the appropriate Grant. They are responsible themselves for subsequent maintenance and repair of the uniform and accoutrements.

MAINTENANCE OF CLOTHING

Uniform Tax Relief

10.217. All officers are responsible for the upkeep of their own uniforms. To assist in the maintenance of uniform, officers of the Regular Army are allowed Uniform Tax Relief (UTR) in

accordance with the rates at Annex J. When personal expenditure exceeds the annual tax allowance officers may claim additional relief but HM Revenue and Customs will require details of the need for such expenditure, supported by receipted bills. Reserve Army officers are not currently eligible for the UTR but may be eligible for the Uniform Upkeep Grant.

Uniform Upkeep Grant

10.218. Army Reserve officers who received the full Initial Outfit Grant are entitled to an annual Uniform Upkeep Grant (UUG) of £50 claimable on the annual anniversary of the date of the Initial Outfit Grant provided that they are in receipt of the annual Bounty. This is designed to repay the tax on personal expenditure to launder, maintain and repair uniforms. It is to be claimed manually and receipts are not required. In addition and for those Reserves officers who did not receive the full Initial Outfit Grant, a Uniform Upkeep Grant of £12 is paid annually at the same time as the Bounty payment though it is to be noted that payment of the UUG is directly linked to payment of the Bounty. This £12 is designed to repay the tax on personal expenditure to launder, maintain and repair uniforms.

Maintenance Materials

10.219. Materials and articles of clothing and necessities may be supplied through unit stores on repayment, provided quantities are not excessive and are needed to maintain articles required by the officer for military purposes.

Clothing On Repayment

10.220. Officers who wish to obtain Service supplied clothing for which no free initial issue is authorised, may receive a repayment issue through unit stores but this is at the discretion of the unit's commanding officer.

Special Sizes

10.221. When it is not possible to fit an officer from stock size items, a special size item may be obtained on authorisation from HQ ARMY. Alternatively materials, if available, may be issued on repayment to be made up under arrangements made by the officer at his or her expense.

Tailoring

10.222. Any minor alterations to garments and the addition of badges etc, may be carried out by military tailors at the officers expense in accordance with the rates set out in the formal contract on MOD Form 310A – Army Tailoring Services, special conditions of contract, as applicable to all ranks.

Cleaning And Repair Services.

10.223. Garments worn by officers may be cleaned or repaired, when required, under arrangements made for soldiers. The cost of cleaning or repair is to be recovered from the officer, except where contract rates are paid by the individual direct to the appropriate contractor.

Repairs To Footwear.

10.224. Footwear in use by officers may be repaired on repayment under existing arrangements and at the current contract rates for soldiers plus 15% of costs; VAT at the current rate is to be added,

where appropriate. No repairs other than those listed in the relevant MOD contract for the repair of soldiers' footwear are to be carried out. Footwear can be repaired under this paragraph only on the understanding that the officer is prepared to accept the same standard of workmanship and materials used in repairing soldiers' footwear. Repairs to officers' footwear are not to interfere in any way with repairs to the footwear of soldiers. The terms of this paragraph are not available to officers' families nor to the families of soldiers unless they are, in their own right, entitled individuals.

REFUND OF UNIFORM GRANTS

10.225. General. Officers, including those on probation, and SNCOs who are permitted to terminate their service prematurely will be subject to the following requirements:

- a. They will be required to refund all uniform cash grants in the following proportions
 - (1) Before one year's service is completed Full amount
 - (2) After one year or more but less than 2 years Two thirds amount
 - (3) After 2 years or more but less than 3 years One thirds amount
- b. Officers in the categories mentioned in sub-para a are also required to refund the cash value at current prices plus departmental expenses, but in the proportions shown, of any free issues items not surrendered.
- c. Notwithstanding sub-paras a and b above, the MOD SPVA PACCC, may, on the recommendation of the individual's Commanding Officer, discretionally waive all or part of the requirement to refund cash grants.
- d. Army Reserve officers and SNCOs are expected to achieve three successive Certificates of Efficiency following receipt of the appropriate Grant. Those that do not may be required to refund all uniform cash grants in the following proportions:
 - (1) Do not receive a Certificate of Efficiency in the first year Full amount
 - (2) Do not receive 2 Certificates of Efficiency in the first 2 years Two thirds amount
 - (3) Do not receive 3 Certificates of Efficiency in the first 3 years One thirds amount

ANNEX A TO SECTION 2 – REGULAR AND RESERVE OFFICERS’ INITIAL OUTFIT GRANT

Required by All Officers (less Corps & Regiments that wear berets and/or trousers in Mess Dress, SCOTS and other specified Corps and Regiments)	
Mess Kit (average cost including jacket, waistcoat and overalls)	£1200
No 1 Dress Cap and Badge	£350
SD Cap and Badge	£200
Beret and Badge x 1	£ 65
Brown/Black Shoes	£120
Various or equivalents	
Mess Wellingtons	£277
Spurs	£ 50
Marcella Shirt (x 2) & Bow Tie	£165
Misc (See Note 4)	£223
GRAND TOTAL	£2,650

Required by Officers of Corps & Regiments wearing berets and overalls in Mess Dress (See Note 3)	
Mess Kit (average cost including jacket, waistcoat and overalls)	£1200
Beret and Badge x 3	£195
Brown/Black Shoes	£120
Various or equivalents	
Mess Wellingtons	£277
Spurs	£ 50
Marcella Shirt (x 2) & Bow Tie	£165
Misc (See Note 4)	£243
GRAND TOTAL	£2,250

Required Officers of Corps & Regiments wearing Caps and Trousers in Mess Dress	
Mess Kit (average cost including jacket, waistcoat and trousers)	£1200
No 1 Dress Cap and Badge	£350
SD Cap and Badge	£200
Beret and Badge x 1	£ 65
Brown/Black Shoes	£120
Various or equivalents	
Marcella Shirt (x 2) & Bow Tie	£165
George Boots	£200
Misc (See Note 4)	£250
GRAND TOTAL	£2,450

Required by Officers of Corps & Regiments wearing Berets and Trousers in Mess Dress	
Mess Kit (average cost including jacket, waistcoat and trousers)	£1200
Beret and Badge x 3	£195
Brown/Black Shoes	£120
Various or equivalents	
George Boots	£200
Marcella Shirt (x 2) & Bow Tie	£165
Misc (See Note 4)	£220
GRAND TOTAL	£2,100

Required by Officers of The Royal Regiment of Scotland	
Mess Kit Jacket and waistcoat	£1,000
Marcella Shirt (x 2) & Bow Tie	£165
Ball Hose	£112
No 15 Dress Jacket	£590
Highland Buckle Brogues	£117
Sgean Dubh	£83
Tam O'Shanter x 2	£118
Misc (See Note 4)	£215
SCOTS TOTAL	£2,400

PARTIAL INITIAL OUTFIT GRANT

(for Reserve Army Group B and C officers and those with Gap Year Commissions)

Required by All Officers (less Corps & Regiments that wear berets and SCOTS)	
No 1 Dress Cap and Badge	£350
SD Cap and Badge	£200
Beret and Badge x 1	£ 65
Brown/Black Shoes	£120
Sam Browne Belt	Free Issue
GRAND TOTAL	£735

Required by Officers of Corps & Regiments wearing berets (See Note 3)	
Beret and Badge x 3	£195
Brown/Black Shoes	£120
Sam Browne Belt	Free Issue
GRAND TOTAL	£315

Required by Officers of The Royal Regiment of Scotland	
Sgean Dubh	£83
Tam O'Shanter x 2	£118
Sam Browne Belt	Free Issue
GRAND TOTAL	£201

Notes:

1. The list of costed items does not include any optional regimental items such as No 1 Dress jackets, side caps, blazers etc. Costs are indicative only – they are not intended to limit the maximum that can be claimed for each individual item within the Initial Outfit Grant (IOG) because of the wide variation in the cost of the various designs of Mess Dress Uniforms and other items. Individuals may be reimbursed for items within the grants irrespective of their cost provided that the sum of the receipts do not exceed the maximum set for each grant.
2. Costs incl VAT are as at 1 Apr 22 and will be updated periodically.
3. For the list of those Regiments and Corps whose officers are authorised to wear berets in No 1 and No 2 Dress, Sect 6 of Part 9 of these Regulations.
4. It is not possible to be state exactly what is allowable under Miscellaneous as each Regiment and Corps has a number of unique requirements. In

cases of doubt, authorising officers or RAO staff are to consult the appropriate Regimental or Corps Adjutant. Examples of what are allowable are: whips and canes, hackles, gloves, Regimental No 2 Dress shirts and ties, clerical accoutrements for chaplains, Special Arm Badges but note that TRFs, Formation Flashes, Regimental jerseys and rank slides and Stable Belts are NOT allowable.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 2 – PUBLIC DUTIES GRANTS

Full Mounted Grant

Officers of the Household Cavalry, King's Troop RHA and those in certain other appointments (as authorised by the Army Dress Committee) when engaged on Full Mounted Duty and being supplied with, or having to ride, a horse as part of their duties. Payment of the Grant is to be authorised by CO of either HCMR or King's Tp RHA or as authorised by PS12.

2 prs Riding Boots + trees	£1,000
No 1 Dress Jacket x 2	£1,700
No 1 Dress Overalls x 1	£ 236
Breeches x 4	£ 1,000
Riding Spurs x 2 prs	£ 120
No 2 Dress Jacket	Free Issue
Misc	£ 194
TOTAL MALE OFFICERS	£4,250

(Note: exceptionally male officers entitled to this grant who were not provided with overalls and Mess Wellingtons and spurs as part of any other grant, may claim an additional £550 for these 3 items)

Female Officer Supplement

2 nd Pr Overalls	£236
No 1 Dress skirt	£250 (optional)
Mess Wellingtons and Spurs	£314
TOTAL FEMALE OFFICERS	£5,050

Notes:

1. Costs are taken as an average from current suppliers effective from 1 Apr 22.
2. Misc includes whips for both and a supplement for King's Tp to purchase a heavy weight No 2 Dress jacket.
3. King's Tp officers may claim the non-standard Sam Browne Grant to purchase the RA pattern Sam Browne (one time claim only)
4. Payment of the Grant is payable if not claimed in the previous 4 years.
5. Detailed receipts are required.

Return to Full Mounted Duty Grant

The above grant is to be paid on a “once only” basis. Officers returning to a second tour of Full Mounted Duty after a break of some years, may be considered for an additional payment of Mounted Duty Grant on the same principle as an officer who is recommissioned after a break in service of one to 4 years. Any such payment will not exceed half the rate above, less any element for boot trees and spurs, which are assumed to have been retained. Each case will be considered separately and is to be submitted to Home Command PS12 in as much detail as possible.

ANNEX C TO SECTION 2 – PUBLIC DUTIES GRANTS

Male Dismounted Grant

No 1 Dress Jacket	£ 850
2 nd No 2 Dress Jacket and trousers	Free Issue
TOTAL	£ 850

Female Dismounted Grant

No 1 Dress Jacket	£ 850
Overalls/Trousers	£ 250 (required for parade wear)
Skirt	£ 250 (optional)
Wellington Boots and Spurs	£ 314
2 nd No 2 Dress Jacket and trousers	Free Issue
TOTAL	up to £1,664

Notes:

1. Costs are taken as an average from current suppliers effective from 1 Apr 22.
2. May be claimed if not claimed previously within the last 12 years.
3. Receipts will be required.

Return to Full Mounted Duty Grant

If after a period that exceeds 12 years from the date of receipt of the initial Dismounted Grant an officer returns to public duties that qualifies for the Dismounted Grant, they may receive the Grant in full.

ANNEX D TO SECTION 2 – PUBLIC DUTIES GRANTS

Limited Mounted Grant

2 pr Riding Boots and Trees	£1,000
No 1 Dress Jacket	£850 (if not previously claimed)
2 nd No 2 Dress Jacket Free Issue	
2 pr Breeches	£500
Hard Riding Hat and silk	£150
Misc (whip, spurs, gloves etc)	£150
TOTAL MALE OFFICERS	£2,650

(Note: exceptionally male officers entitled to this grant who were not provided with overalls and Mess Wellingtons and spurs as part of any other grant, may claim an additional £550 for these 3 items)

Female Officer Supplement

Overalls	£250
No 1 Dress skirt	£250 (optional)
Mess Wellingtons and Spurs	£314
TOTAL FEMALE OFFICERS	£3,464

Notes:

1. Costs are taken as an average from current suppliers effective from 1 Apr 22.
2. May be claimed if not claimed previously within the last 4 years.
3. Detailed receipts will be required.

Return to Limited Mounted Duty Grant

The above Grant is to be paid on a “once only” basis. Officers returning to a second tour of Limited Mounted Duty after a break of some years, may be considered for an additional payment of Limited Mounted Duty Grant on the same principle as an officer who is recommissioned after a break in service of one to 4 years. Any such payment will not exceed half the rate above, less any element for boot trees and spurs, which are assumed to have been retained. Each case will be considered separately and is to be submitted to MOD PS12 in as much detail as possible.

ANNEX E TO SECTION 2 – REGULAR AND RESERVE ARMY OFFICERS’ PROMOTION GRANTS

Effective from 1 Apr 22

Promotion to	Grant	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Captain and Major Household Division	£70	Mess Dress
Major, except those regiments and corps that wear berets in No 1 and No 2 Dress or whose captains wear embroidered peaks to their forage caps.	£100	No 1 Dress Cap peaks
Promotion to General Staff (except female officers and SCOTS)	£1,650	
Promotion to General Staff – Female officers and SCOTS	£2,650	See Note 1
Major General	£360	Gorget patches, cap badges and No 1 Dress Cap peaks
Lieutenant General and General	Nil	
Field Marshal	Nil	

Notes:

1. The General Staff Promotion Grant is designed for officers to replace their former No 2 Dress and Mess Dress with that of the General Staff including General Staff cap badges and buttons, gorget patches (3 sets) and new No 1 Dress caps together with a free issue of a Sam Browne belt if required. There is an assumption that there will be items from the individual’s former regimental dress that can continue to be worn resulting in a level of grant that is less than the Initial Outfit Grant. However, this assumption cannot be applied to female officers or those from SCOTS. A replacement of No 2 Dress jacket and trousers/skirt is available as a free issue. Details of the General Staff Dress Regulations are contained in Part 4 of these Regulations.
2. Promotion Grants are available to Regular Army officers. Promotion Grants are also available to those Reserve officers but only to those who were commissioned on or after 1 Apr 13 and who received the Initial Outfit Grant. However Reserve officers promoted to Colonel after 1 Apr 15 are eligible for the General Staff Promotion Grant and all subsequent promotion grants irrespective of the date of their commission. There is no retrospective eligibility for those promoted into the General Staff before 1 Apr 15.

3. Valid receipts are required and should be retained for 5 years for audit purposes.
4. Officers holding paid acting rank may also claim the appropriate grant from the date of their acting rank providing that they have already been formally selected for substantive promotion.

**ANNEX F TO SECTION 2 – REJOINING AFTER PREVIOUS COMMISSIONED SERVICE
– REJOINING UNIFORM GRANT.**

1. A ‘break in service’ will be reckoned from the last day of paid service until the first date of paid service on rejoining. The following conditions apply to officers who rejoin after previous commissioned service:

- a. After a break of less than one year, no entitlement exists to either a free issue of uniform items or corresponding grants, unless the existing scales differ from those used for the original issue (in which case, the differences will be permissible).
- b. After a break of between one and 4 years, officers will be entitled to a further payment of 50% of the appropriate Initial Outfit Grant and the free issue of uniform items from Service sources, except for those free issue items that were retained on leaving the Service. Where the existing scales differ from those used for the original issue the officer is entitled to the latest full scales of uniform.
- c. Officers who join a different regiment or corps after breaks in service of less than 4 years, will be entitled to the appropriate Transfer Grant and the free issue of uniform items from Service sources, except for those free issue items that were retained on leaving the Service. They will also be eligible to the issue of a Sam Browne belt or the non-Standard Belt Grant as appropriate to their new regiment or corps. This includes officers who leave the Regular Army and subsequently join the Army Reserve.
- d. After a break of 4 years or more from previous commissioned service, officers will be entitled to a further payment of the full Initial Outfit Grant and free issue of uniform items from Service sources, irrespective of what free issue items may have been retained on discharge.

ANNEX G TO SECTION 2 – TRANSFER GRANTS

Rates effective from 1 Apr 13

Category	Officers' Grant	SNCOs' Grant
(a)	(b)	(c)
Transfers between all Regiments and Corps except those shown below	£1,650	£500
Transfers to and between LG, RHG/D, QRH, RL, QOY, RWxY and SNIY	£1,650	£1,000
Transfers to and between all other RAC Regiments	£1,650	£600
Transfers to SCOTS (but not between battalions of SCOTS) FUSILIERS and R IRISH	£2,400	£700
Transfers from SCOTS, R IRISH, FUSILIERS to another Infantry Regiment	£2,100 to £2,650 (See Note 4)	£500
Transfers to Foot Guards other than from SCOTS, FUSILIERS and R IRISH	£1,650	£500
Transfers between Regiments of Foot Guards	£350	£100
Transfers between battalions of SCOTS	Nil	Nil
Female Officers and SNCOs irrespective of Regiment or Corps	£1,900 to £2,650 (See Note 5)	£500 - £1,000 (See Note 5)

Notes:

1. Payable only on directed transfers – not voluntary transfers. In case of doubt, the appropriate MCM Div is the authority.
2. The Grant is designed for officers to replace their former Mess Dress jacket and waistcoat/vest, No 2 Dress buttons, rank insignia and badges and No 1 and No 2 Dress caps with those of their new Regiment or Corps. For SNCOs, the grant is designed to replace the Mess Dress jacket, waistcoat and overalls as necessary. The Grant is less than the initial grant for all less those transferring into certain Regiments on the basis that overalls/trousers and footwear can be retained.
3. This grant is only available to Reserve officers who were commissioned on or after 1 Apr 13 and who received an Initial Outfit Grant. It is also available to Reserve officers who are transferred to command another regiment irrespective of whether they received the Initial Outfit Grant or not. It is

only available to Reserve SNCOs who received the Mess Dress Grant on promotion to Sergeant (or equivalent) on or after 1 Apr 13.

4. Officers transferring from SCOTS, R IRISH and FUSILIERS to another Infantry Regiment may claim the appropriate Initial Outfit Grant that applies to their new regiment.

5. Female officers transferring from one Regiment or Corps to another except between regiments of the Foot Guards may claim the appropriate Initial Outfit Grant that applies to their new regiment. Female Senior Ranks may claim the appropriate SNCO Mess Dress Grant that applies to their new regiment.

ANNEX H TO SECTION 2 – INDIVIDUAL UNIFORM GRANTS

No 1 DRESS

1. **Male Officers.** Entitled officers (see Section 3) may claim a grant of £850.00 for a No 1 Dress jacket to their own regimental or corps specification provided that no such grant has been received in the previous 12 years. Appropriate shoulder cords and waist sash are provided as free issue and should be returned at the end of the appointment.
2. **Female Officers.** Entitled female officers (see Section 3) may claim £1,100 for a jacket, skirt and court shoes or overalls/trousers provided that no such grant has been received in the previous 12 years. An additional grant of £314 may be claimed to purchase Mess Wellingtons (and spurs if so required) by those who wish to wear overalls (note not trousers) in No 1 Dress provided that overalls were not purchased as part of the Initial Outfit Grant. Female General Staff officers and other female officers may also claim up to £250 to purchase smaller sized shoulder cords if so required. Appropriate shoulder cords and waist sash are provided as free issue and should be returned at the end of the appointment. Gibson style shoes may also be issued if required.
3. **Reserve Officers.** For male Reserve officers authorised to wear No 1 Dress at public expense an additional £250 is allowable to purchase No 1 Dress overalls/trousers and £314 for Wellington Boots and spurs providing they did not receive a grant for Mess Dress either on commissioning or subsequently.
4. **King's Gurkha Officers.** Entitled officers may claim £1000.00 for jacket and trousers

No 3 DRESS

1. **Male and Female Officers.** Entitled officers (see Section 3) may claim a grant of £700.00 for a No 3 Dress jacket to their own regimental or corps specification provided that no such grant has been received in the previous 12 years. For male officers, No 3 Dress netherwear is included in the provision for No 10 Dress. For female officers who have not previously been given the No 1 Dress Grant or who chose to wear overalls/trousers in Mess Dress, an additional grant of £250 may be claimed for a dark blue skirt/overalls for wear in No 3 Dress. Note that white overalls/skirts are only worn on non-ceremonial occasions and are not provided at public expense.

No 4 DRESS

1. **Male Officers.** Entitled officers (see Section 3) will be issued with No 4 Dress jacket and trousers provided that No 4 Dress has not been claimed in the previous 12 years. It is an individual officer's responsibility to provide appropriate badges and buttons.
2. **Female Officers.** Entitled officers (see Section 3) may claim up to £1,650 for a jacket and skirt provided that no such grant has been received in the previous 12 years.

No 10 DRESS

1. **All Officers.** No 10 Dress is to be purchased on commissioning. On promotion to Colonel, individuals are to purchase the necessary items to complete the General Staff Mess Dress using the relevant Promotion Grant.

No 11 DRESS

1. **Male and Female Officers.** Entitled officers (see Section 3) may claim a grant of £475.00 for a No 11 Dress jacket to their own regimental or corps specification provided that no such grant has been received in the previous 12 years. Netherwear for these officers is included in the provision for No 10 Dress.

ANNEX I TO SECTION 2 – ROYAL EQUERRY GRANT

1. Officers appointed as permanent Royal Equerries and Assistant Royal Equerries to HM The King and Queen, the Prince and Princess of Wales, the Princess Royal and the Duke and Duchess of Edinburgh are entitled to the following additional items of clothing.

Item	Equerry Grant	Asst Equerry Grant
No 1 and No 2 Dress caps - purchase of second caps.	£550	-
No 1 Dress jacket ⁽²⁾	£850	£850
2 nd No 2 Dress uniform	Issued	Issued
No 1 and No 2 Dress accoutrements (cap badges, collar badges, buttons, cyphers etc)	£180	£180
Shirts No 2 Dress - Scale increased from 4 to 8	Issued	
Shoes brown Leather (or black as required)	£120	-
No 4 Dress - Authorised on issue even though not serving in a Warm Weather Area	Male - Issued Female - £1,650	-
No 11 Dress Jacket	£475	-
Gloves White - Scale increased from NIL to 2	Issued	-
Greatcoat or cloak (as required)	Loan Pool	-
TOTAL GRANT - MALE	£2,170	£1,030
TOTAL GRANT - FEMALE	£3,820	£1,030
No 3 Dress – as required for overseas visits.	£700	

Notes:

1. Costs incl VAT are as at 1Apr 22 and will be updated periodically
2. Equerries are exempt the normal requirement that the No 1 Dress jacket grant is only available if not received in the previous 12 years.
3. Detailed receipts will be required.

ANNEX J TO SECTION 2 - UNIFORM TAX RELIEF FOR LAUNDRY AND MAINTENANCE OF UNIFORM.

Rates effective from 1 Apr 18

Rank	Length of Service			
	0 - 1 years	2 - 4 years	5 - 9 years	10 years onwards
	Basic Rate	Increment 1	Increment 2	Full Rate
2 Lt - Lt Col	£350	£384	£433	£675
Col - General	£350	£384	£433	£675
SNCO Sgt – WO1	£152	£152	£152	£210

Notes:

- The rates for officers have a Basic and Full rate of UTR with 2 intermediate rates
 - Basic UTR** - Officers receive the Basic UTR for the first 2 years of their commissioned service and again on promotion to the General Staff. It includes tax relief for laundry and dry cleaning costs as well as repair/maintenance costs for various uniforms.
 - Intermediate UTR 1** – Officers receive Intermediate UTR 1 during the 3rd and 4th year of their service. To the Basic UTR is added tax relief for the cost of new berets and badges as well as the costs of mounting 2 medals.
 - Intermediate UTR 2** - Officers receive Intermediate UTR 2 during the 6th to 9th year of their service. To the Basic UTR and Intermediate UTR 1 is added tax relief to replace No 2 Dress and various buttons and badges.
 - Full UTR** – Full UTR is received by officers from their 10 year of service onwards and includes tax relief to replace Mess Dress and No 1 Dress.
- It will be noted that once an individual officer is promoted into the General Staff, the rates of UTR start again and the individual will revert to the Basic UTR and work their way through the increasing rates of UTR until the 10 year point when they return to the Full UTR. This is because an individual receives a promotion grant designed to replace the majority of Regimental uniforms with

General Staff uniforms and accoutrements – effectively a new wardrobe. An individual will therefore not require to replace his General Staff Mess Dress for another 10 years.

3. SNCOs have a Basic Rate and a Full Rate. SNCOs receive the Basic Rate for the first 10 years of service as a SNCO that includes the tax relief for laundry and dry cleaning as well as annual repairs/maintenance of their Mess Dress. From Year 10, they receive the Full Rate of £210 which includes tax relief to replace Mess Dress.

4. UTR for both officers and SNCOs is applied through JPA with no action required by individuals. This is done through the Net Pay Arrangement (NPA) with 1/12th of the appropriate rate applied as a tax allowance each month. The effect is that the individual's tax liability is reduced. For example, a Major with over 10 years' service on the 40% tax rate will be better off by £22.50 monthly - £270 annually (40% of £675). A young officer on the 20% tax rate with 3 years' service will be better off by £6.40 monthly - £76.80 annually (20% of £384). A SNCO with less than 10 years as a SNCO on 20% tax rate will be better off by £2.50 - £30.40 annually (20% of £152).

SECTION 3 - CLOTHING ISSUES

POSTING, TRANSFER AND ATTACHMENT

POSTINGS

10.31. Individuals posted or attached but not permanently transferred to a unit other than their own Regiment or Corps are to continue to wear their formal orders of dress (Nos 1, 2 and 10 Dress) and their cap badge and TRF in combat dress. If the receiving regiment or corps is content for these individuals to wear their beret when training or any other special distinctions or accoutrements on combat dress, that is a matter for the two Corps Colonels to decide either as policy or as a one off for any particular situation. Items are provided at public expense if available otherwise at individual expense. Those individuals who move to another corps or regiment as commanding officer or RSM move as a permanent transfer and are to wear the entire dress of the receiving regiment/corps and for which officers receive the appropriate Transfer Grant and soldiers receive a free issue. Individuals serving with Commonwealth, Dependent Territories and certain other forces, will, if required to change, be granted a refund of reasonable and necessary expenditure on essential additions and alterations on application to Home Command PS12. Individuals selected for Loan Service may expect to wear the appropriate uniform of the particular army in which they are to serve. In these circumstances officers can expect to receive an allowance sufficient to cover the cost of necessary uniform items and ORs will receive a free issue. Where British Army uniform is to be worn the rules applicable to the provision of officer clothing in specific weather areas will apply. In either case details will be promulgated by the posting authority.

PERMANENT TRANSFERS

10.32. On permanent transfer an officer is to adopt the dress of that regiment or corps in its entirety. Officers so transferred for the benefit of the Service (i.e. not at their own request) may receive a grant for the essential alterations and additions to uniforms in both temperate and warm weather area scales. Details of such Transfer Grants are given in Section 2.

CROSS POSTINGS

10.33. An officer cross-posted from one regiment or corps to another for the benefit of the Service (i.e. not at their own request) for a period of 2 years or more, may be granted an allowance within the appropriate rate of transfer grant for essential alterations and additions to uniform in both temperate and warm weather area scales. No allowance is permissible in respect of changes to Nos 2, 10 and 11 Dress or other uniforms which are occasioned by regimental variations in pattern. No allowance is admissible for officers cross-posted for less than 2 years for the benefit of the Service or at their own request. Details of allowances under this paragraph are given in Section 2.

ATTACHMENTS

10.34. No allowance is admissible for officers attached to another regiment or corps, for whatever period.

WEATHER AREAS

10.35. Weather areas are defined for the purpose of Dress Regulations as shown below. For locations not listed, Log Sp HQLF is to be asked to consider the need and approve an additional scaling.

Temperate areas:

- a. The Falkland Islands.
- b. The United Kingdom
- c. NW Europe, including British Forces Germany

Warm weather areas - Tropical:

- a. The Ascension Islands.
- b. Brunei.
- c. The Caribbean, including Belize.
- d. Parts of the continent of Africa, to be determined by current MOD policy.
- e. The Pacific Islands.

Warm weather areas - Semi Tropical:

- a. Australia.
- b. The Mediterranean region.
- c. Nepal (cold season Nov to Jan).
- d. New Zealand.
- e. Portugal.
- f. Turkey.
- g. The USA, excluding areas designated desert areas.

Desert:

- a. Middle East.
- b. Parts of the continent of Africa, to be determined by current MOD policy.

Cold:

- a. BATUS.
- b. Norway.

c. South Georgia.

In semi-tropical areas the scale of personal clothing maintenance limits published in DCIs, as applicable to temperate areas, are to be applied during the cool season and the appropriate warm weather scales during the hot season. The local commander is to define the appropriate season, which should, where possible, coincide with the periods October to March and April to September.

TEMPERATE, WARM WEATHER AND COLD CLIMATE CLOTHING

10.36. Individuals posted to warm weather areas, as defined above, should obtain in UK, only essential items of clothing sufficient for immediate needs. Officers are to purchase the remaining items from local overseas tailors while ORs will be issued remaining items through the local logistic chain. Female officers serving in Belgium and Germany are authorised to wear warm weather clothing during the summer season, 1 Jun - 1 Oct, or on dates decided by commanders. Para 10.39 deals with officers serving on the staffs of overseas High Commissions and Embassies located in mixed weather areas.

10.37. Individuals posted to cold weather climate areas as defined above, are to ensure that they are in possession of the cold weather clothing items. All such additional clothing issued is to be returned to the nominated store on completion of the tour of duty.

CLOTHING FOR MIXED WEATHER AREAS

10.38. Appointments in Europe and Elsewhere. Warm weather items are authorised for wear by Army officers serving in temperate weather areas at the following headquarters, in the appointments stated, for use in the summer season (1 Jun - 1 Oct) or on dates decided by commanders to suit local conditions. No 10 Dress is the authorised uniform for evening wear.

a. International Headquarters:

1	NATO.	5	NAVNORTHWEST.	9	AIRCENT.
2	SHAPE.	6	AIRNORTHWEST.	10	BALTAP.
3	AFNORTHWEST	7	NORTH.		
4	AFCENT.	8	LANDCENT		

b. NATO Weapons School, Oberammergau - to be worn by British instructors when host nation forces wear warm weather uniform.

c. HQ US Army Europe, Heidelberg - worn by British Liaison staff.

d. National military colleges and training establishments in the following countries - to be

worn by British liaison staffs, instructors and students when host nation forces wear warm weather clothing:

- | | | |
|------------|------------|----------------|
| 1 Austria. | 4 France. | 7 Norway. |
| 2 Belgium. | 5 Germany. | 8 Switzerland. |
| 3 Denmark. | 6 Holland. | |

e. British officer liaison posts at:

- (1) German Staff College - SO1(LO)DS.
- (2) German Armour School SO1(LO).
- (3) Pionierschule - SO1(LO).
- (4) British Element ILRRP School - CO.
- (5) NATO School SHAPE - SO1(LO).
- (6) F MOD (DLO LO) Cologne - SO1(LO).
- (7) German DISMTD INF School (Hammel Burg) - 2 x SO1(LO).
- (8) Procurement Executive BWS (Koblenz) - SO1 IDWp(W) PM 155mm Systems.
- (9) 26 Liaison HQ (SORMIS) - SO1(LO).

f. On secondment, loan, exchange, or acting as UK MOD representatives on special projects in the countries listed at Sub-Para d above.

10.39. British Embassies and High Commissions. Individuals serving on the staffs of Embassies and High Commissions, including Defence or Military Attachés or Advisers, are to be clothed according to the weather area. Entitlements for particular countries are shown at Annex A to this Section. At Annex B is the guidance on the various Grants associated with service with British Embassies and High Commissions.

NO 1 DRESS AND CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS

10.310. Officers. The following appointments are required to wear No 1 Dress at public expense from time to time in the course of their duties. Entitled officers may claim for a No 1 Dress jacket, provided that no such allowance has been received in the previous 12 years. The No 1 Dress trousers for those officers are included in the provision for No 10 Dress. King's Gurkha Orderly officers may claim for jacket and trousers. Female officers may claim for a jacket and skirt. Female officers may also receive a free issue of 1 pair of black court and service shoes, gloves and bag shoulder. Details are in Section 2. It is to be noted that no item of No 1 Dress will be maintained at

public expense on completion of appointment. All ceremonial accoutrements such as shoulder cords and waist sash are issued items; further details of which ceremonial accoutrements are appropriate can be found in Part 2 of these Regulations and individual Corps and Regimental dress regulations. Swords and sword slings are however a personal/Corps responsibility.

- a. All Major Generals and above.
- b. Brigadiers in command (Command Status Types A – D). Deputy Brigade Commanders of 51st Inf Bde and HQ Scotland, 161 (Wales) and 38 (Irish) Bdes. Comd RPoCs, Deputy Chaplain General
- c. Officers appointed as ADCs General, ADCs to The Sovereign, King's Honorary appointments, Equerries, or Extra Equerries to members of the Royal Family.
- d. Serving former Equerries to The Sovereign 12 years after leaving the appointment or on promotion to the General Staff or on involuntary transfer to another Corps or Regiment.
- e. Corps Colonels and Corps Cols Reserves incl Col BG and COS HQ DCAMUS.
- f. Heads of Profession AGC(SPS) and AGC(ETS).
- g. MA, AMA and ADC to Ministers, CDS, VCDS, DCDS, CGS and DCGS.
- h. ADC to DSACEUR and ADC to DCOMD Brunsum, MA and ADC to UKMILREP NATO.
- i. MAs and ADCs to C-in-Cs, GOCs and other General Officers who are in command.
- j. MA & AMA/ADC to CDP, DS Sec and to Director Defence Academy.
- k. Military Attachés, Assistant Military Attachés, Defence Attachés and Assistant Defence Attachés. SO1 Foreign Liaison Staff MOD.
- l. Officers in Public Duties appointments who are in receipt of the full Public Duties Grant.
- m. All HAC officers (Infantry Pattern) and 2 x female RA Pattern each year.
- n. Officers posted to Defence Major Events Team (DS Sec) for at least 12 months.
- o. King's Gurkha Orderly Officers.
- p. Directors of Music (incl PDOM HQ DCAMUS).
- q. EO West Point, BLO St Cyr, EO HQ 3 (IT) Corps, SO2 G1/G4 at BDS-US, SO2 (W) G2/G3 BDS-US.
- r. Army exchange instructor at Britannia Royal Naval College Dartmouth and Commando Training Centre RM
- s. Selected officers within London District and the various Home Headquarters of the Household Division (as authorised by the Brigade Major).
- t. Commander British Gurkhas, Nepal (also DA Kathmandu).
- u. COS HQ Brigade of Gurkhas.
- v. Deputy Commander/Chief of Staff, HQ British Forces Gibraltar
- w. Staff officers in MOD PS12(A) and Retired Officers in PS12(A) with OP BRIDGE commitments.
- x. Commander Colchester Garrison.
- y. COs 100, 104 and 105 Regt RA and 3 posts in 242 Sig Sqn (ADC 4034).

- z. 6 officers in 251 Sig Sqn.
- aa. Officers on permanent staff of RMAS. In addition, the following appointments are entitled to ceremonial accoutrements:
 - (1) College Commanders
 - (2) Assistant Commandant/Colonel Training
 - (3) Academy and College Adjutants
 - (4) ADC to Commandant
 - (5) Officers posted to the Army Engagement Group
- bb. Commandant DCCIS
- cc. Certain officers in HQ ARRC (see Appx 1 to Annex3)
- dd. CO 2 R IRISH (Op BRIDGE/SHAMROCK)

NO 2 DRESS

10.311. Regular Army Officers and soldiers are normally scaled for one suit of No 2 Dress. However those who take up an appointment listed below are entitled to a second suit issued at public expense for the duration of the appointment. Officers' No 2 Dress will be maintained at public expense for the duration of the appointment only.

Serial (a)	Unit/Appointment (b)	Remarks (c)
1	All H Cav Mtd Regt Personnel	Jacket only; incl RAVC officer.
2	Officers on Public Duties	
3	All King's Tp RHA Personnel	Jacket only; incl RAVC officer.
4	All AGC (Pro) Personnel	Second issued to both officers and soldiers on completion of Initial Training
5	AGC (ALS)	
6	RMAS	Comdt, Asst Comdt, COS, Academy Adjts, College Adjts and AcSM.
7	SO2 Pers HQLF	
8	Royal Equerries	
9	King's Gurkha Orderly Officers	Normally 2 appointments.
10	Defence Academy	Director (when Army), Comdt JCSC, Col Coord, SO2 Coord.

NO 3 DRESS

10.312. The following officers are entitled to wear No 3 Dress for which a grant is available for officers (See Section 2. Note that soldiers will be issued with No 3 Dress):

- a. Chief of the Defence Staff (when Army) and his MAs and ADC (when Army).
- b. Vice Chief of the Defence Staff and Deputies Chief of the Defence Staff and their MA and AMA (when Army).
- c. Chief of the General Staff and Deputy Chief of the General Staff and their MA and AMA.
- d. CBF and DCBF Cyprus, Comd UNFICYP, his MA and ADC and COS UNFICYP. Deputy Commander/Chief of Staff, HQ British Forces Gibraltar
- e. Representatives in prestige areas holding general officer rank.
- f. Assistant Chief of Defence Staff (Defence Engagement)
- g. Assistant Chief of the General Staff
- h. Defence advisers and Attachés as listed in Annex A.
- i. Army officers employed as ADCs to the Governors-General of Australia or New Zealand, or to the Governors of Australian States.
- j. Directors of Music undertaking ceremonial band engagements in warm weather areas.
- k. Head of British Defence Staff USA and his MA.
- l. Exchange Officers at West Point and Australian Officer Training Academies.
- m. SO2 (LO) Seoul, Korea.
- n. SO2 Service Sec, HQBF Cyprus.
- o. Military LO, British Gurkhas, Nepal.
- p. Commanding Officer BATSUB (Belize).
- q. COS CAMUS.
- r. MA to HM Ambassador to UN.
- s. Equerry to HM The King.
- t. Bandsmen, corps of bugles and drums.
- u. Soldiers of the personal staff of the following official residencies of the general officers commanding:
 1. British Forces Cyprus
 2. British Forces Gibraltar
- v. Permanent issue to personnel of the Gibraltar Regiment Band.

NO 4 DRESS

10.313.

a. **Officers.** Male officers, on first posting to a warm weather area (as defined in these Regulations), or to one of the appointments listed in Appendix 1 to Annex C of this Section, are entitled to wear No 4 Dress on formal occasions; it will be issued free and maintained on repayment. Officers in possession of No 4 Dress may also wear it on appropriate occasions in UK and Germany when **NOT** on parade with troops. For female officers posted to a warm weather area, No 4 Dress is provided from a Grant details of which are contained in Section 2. Further detailed information is given at Annex C to this Section.

b. **Soldiers.** Soldiers are not issued with No 4 Dress. On first posting to a warm weather area (as defined in these Regulations), soldiers will be issued with No 6 or 7 Dress.

c. **RACHD.** A RACHD officer who is entitled to receive either No 4 or No 6 Dress or who is deployed on operations into a warm weather area for 6 months or more, may claim a Grant to purchase a Tropical Cassock, provided that the Grant has not been claimed in the previous 12 years and the Commanding Officer certifies the wearing of the Cassock to be necessary. Details of the Grant are in Section 2.

NO 5 DRESS

10.314. Desert combat uniform is a specialist item issued only for particular operations.

NO 6 DRESS AND 7 DRESS

10.315. The items required to enable officers to parade in these orders of dress are contained in the scales shown at Annexes A and B to Section 4 of these regulations. Where entitlement exists for issue i.e., posted to a warm weather area, officers should request issue from their Regimental Quartermaster. The issue of No 6 dress to individuals or units on short or emergency tours to warm weather areas is not automatic, being restricted to special cases only. The responsibility for authorising issues to individuals in such cases is delegated to Formation Commanders. Special cases concerning the requirements for whole units or sub-units are to be submitted to HQLF Log Spt. Dress details are as follows:

- a. **No 6 Dress.** Worn in warm weather areas for ceremonial and formal parade purposes. A shirt and tie may be worn on suitable occasions at the discretion of local commanders.
- b. **No 7 Dress.** This order of dress may be worn for working in warm weather areas and by female officers in HQ SHAPE and Germany (slacks warm weather may not be worn). No 7 Dress is authorised for all ranks on the posted strength of HQ ARRC. The uniform comprises:

Male

- i) Beret or bonnet.
- ii) Shoes.
- iii) Shirt, Stone Short Sleeved, No 7 Dress male x 4.
- iv) Belt Working.
- v) Trousers No 7 Dress Stone or Trousers, Man's Lightweight x 2.

Female

- i) Beret or bonnet.
- ii) Shoes Service (with slacks), Sandals or Shoes Court.
- iii) Belt Working
- iv) Females may choose to be issued with:

No 7 Tropical Stone Dresses x 4 or

Or

No 7 Tropical Stone Dresses x 2, No 7 Stone Slacks x 1 and No 7 Stone Shirts x 2.

Or

No 7 Stone Slacks x 2 and No 7 Stone Shirts x 4.

NO 8 DRESS

10.316. All clothing and badges are to be issued. Colonels and above are not to wear gorget patches on combat uniform.

NO 10 DRESS

10.317. All officers and soldiers are entitled to wear No 10 Dress on appropriate occasions. Provision for No 10 Dress for officers is included as part of the Initial Outfit Allowance. The SNCO Mess Dress Grant is available to soldiers on promotion to sergeant or entitled to be members of the WOs and Sgts Mess. Both officers and SNCOs are to maintain this uniform at personal expense.

NO 11 DRESS

10.318. Those officers entitled to No 3 Dress are also entitled to No 11 Dress with the exception of those officers appointed to certain embassies and high commissions as shown at Annex A to this Section. All officers and SNCOs serving in units and sub-units posted to tropical, semi-tropical and desert regions provided that they have an expectation of serving in the region for at least

12 months.

ATHOLL GREY GREATCOAT AND CLOAKS

10.319. Provision of the Atholl Grey Greatcoat to officers mentioned below (for wear with Full Dress or No 1 Dress only) is subject to availability of funds. When entitlement ceases, the greatcoats are to be returned to the MOD RQMS at Regents Park Barracks.

a. Officers. The officers holding the following appointments are entitled to an issue at public expense:

- (1) Members of the Army Board.
- (2) Commander Land Forces.
- (3) Deputy Commander Land Forces
- (4) Deputy Supreme Allied Commander Europe.
- (5) Commander in Chief AFNORTH-WEST.
- (6) United Kingdom Military Representative HQ NATO, Brussels.
- (7) Commander ARRC.
- (8) CFA and Comd HC.
- (9) General Officers Commanding 1 (UK), 3 (UK) Divs and Regional Command
- (10) General Officer Commanding London District.
- (11) Comd UKSTRATCOM and DSF.
- (12) Commander British Defence Staff – United States (Army).
- (13) Head of British Defence Staff – United States (when Army).
- (14) Senior British Officer HQ AFNORTHWEST (when Army).
- (15) Principal British Army Officer HQ AFNORTHWEST.
- (16) Defence and Military Adviser Ottawa.
- (17) Military Attaché Moscow.
- (18) Chief of Staff London District.
- (19) Deputy Commander London District.
- (20) Equerry to The Sovereign

b. Household Division, 238 Sig Sqn and AGC (Pro). Officers of the Guards Division are entitled to a personal issue of a Blue Grey Greatcoat, 238 Sig Sqn and AGC (Pro) officers are provided with a part worn greatcoat for wear with No 1 Dress, when on duty in London,

Edinburgh and HQ SHAPE.

c. Pools. A pool of Greatcoats is available in the following stations:

(1) **London:** for wear by RAMC officers when providing medical support at ceremonial parades.

(2) **Scotland:** for wear by 10 officers of the Public Duties Battalion.

d. Colonels and Above. These officers may wear an Atholl Grey Greatcoat but provision is not at public expense.

CLOAKS

10.320. Cloaks are to be worn by all officers of the Mounted Corps as defined in Part 1 of these Regulations.

CAPES

10.321. A pool of Capes, Foot Guards, Officers is held for 10 officers of the Public Duties Battalion in Scotland.

TARTAN PATTERN SKIRTS.

10.322. Regular Army female officers in certain headquarters and units in Scotland are authorised to wear tartan skirts at public expense. These skirts are issued on a loan basis and are to be returned to store when the officer is no longer serving in Scotland. The authorised tartan patterns applicable are shown at Annex D to this Section.

10.323. Spare

10.324. Spare

10.325. Spare

10.326. Spare

10.327. Spare

.

ANNEX A - ENTITLEMENTS TO VARIOUS ORDERS OF DRESS FOR STAFF IN EMBASSIES AND HIGH COMMISSIONS

Updated October 2022

	No 1 Dress (Note 1)	No 2 Dress	No 3 Dress (Note 2)	No 4 Dress (Note 2)	No 6 Dress	No 8 Dress Combat Uniform (Note 3)	No 10 Dress	No 11 Dress	ECW Supp
Abu Dhabi		Free Initial Issue - Maintained via Uniform Tax Relief for officers	Grant	Issued	Issued	Free Issue	Initial Uniform Grant for Officers - Mess Kit Grant for SNCOs	Grant	
Abuja			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Accra			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Addis Ababa	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Algiers			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Amman			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Ankara	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Astana	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	Issued
Athens	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Baghdad	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Bamako			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Bandar Seri Begawan			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Bahrain			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Bankok			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Bangladesh			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Beijing	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Beirut			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Belgrade	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Berlin	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Bern	Grant								
Bogota	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Bonn	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Brasilia			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Brussels	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Bucharest	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Budapest	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Buenos Aries			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Cairo			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Canberra	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Caracas			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Colombo			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Copenhagen	Grant								Issued
Dakha			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Damascus	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Doha	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Dublin	Grant								
Freetown			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	

	No 1 Dress (Note 1)	No 2 Dress	No 3 Dress (Note 2)	No 4 Dress (Note 2)	No 6 Dress	No 8 Dress Combat Uniform (Note 3)	No 10 Dress	No 11 Dress	ECW Supp
Hanoi	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Harare			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Helsinki	Grant								Issued
Islamabad			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Jakarta			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Juba			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Kabul			Grant	Issued	Issued				
Kampala			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Karachi	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Kathmandu			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Khartoum			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Kyiv	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	Issued
Kingston	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Kinshasa, DRC			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Kuala Lumpar			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Kuwait			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Lagos			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Lisbon	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Luanda			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Madrid	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Manila			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Maputo			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Mexico City	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Minsk	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Mogadishu	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Montevideo	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Morocco			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Moscow	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	Issued
Muscat			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Namibia			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Nairobi	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
New Delhi			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Nicosia			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Oslo	Grant								Issued
Ottawa	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	Issued
Panama City			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Paris	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Podgorica, Montenegro			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Prague	Grant								Issued
Pretoria	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Rangoon			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Riga	Grant								
Riyadh			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	

	No 1 Dress (Note 1)	No 2 Dress	No 3 Dress (Note 2)	No 4 Dress (Note 2)	No 6 Dress	No 8 Dress Combat Uniform (Note 3)	No 10 Dress	No 11 Dress	ECW Supp
Rome	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Sana'a			Grant	Issued	Issued				
Santiago			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Sarajevo	Grant								Issued
Seoul	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	Issued
Singapore			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Skopje	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Sofia	Grant								Issued
Stockholm	Grant								Issued
Suva, Fiji			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Teheran			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Tallin	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Tashkent			Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Tbilisi	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	Issued
Tel Aviv			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
The Hague	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Tirana	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Tokyo	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Tripoli			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Tunis			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
UAE			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
Vienna	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				Issued
Warsaw	Grant								Issued
Vilnius	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Washington	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	Issued
Wellington	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Zagreb	Grant		Grant	Issued	Issued				
Yaounde			Grant	Issued	Issue			Grant	
Zimbabwe			Grant	Issued	Issued			Grant	
.									

Notes:

1. There is no entitlement to No 1 Dress for ORs but they may be authorised for particular appointments on advice from the senior Attaché or military representative
2. Nos 3 and 4 Dress is for officers only.
3. No 8 Dress covers combat uniform for all regions.

ANNEX B - ARMY UNIFORM GRANTS FOR ATTACHÉS

(Updated Apr 22)

Please be advised that this document is intended as a guide. Details of exactly which forms of dress are provided at public expense are contained in Part 10 Section 3 of Army Dress Regulations (ADR). When submitting claims for payment, the authority is ADR.

Number 1 Dress. Where Defence Advisors and Attachés are entitled to No 1 Dress in accordance with the table in ADR, and they have not received the grant for this form of uniform within the last 12 years, they may submit a claim with receipts for the No 1 Dress Grant up to £850. Female officers may submit a claim for a maximum of £1,100 for both a jacket and skirt/trousers/overalls.

Number 2 Dress. Where Defence Advisors and Attachés are entitled to a second set of Number 2 Dress, this should be issued together with appropriate buttons and badges by either their administering unit or via the RQMS MoD(A).

Number 3 Dress. Where Defence Advisors and Attachés are entitled to No 3 dress and they have not received the grant for this form of uniform within the last 12 years, they may submit a claim with receipts for a No 3 Dress Grant up to £700.

Warm Weather Uniforms. Where Defence Advisors and Attachés are posted to a warm weather area, normally considered to be anywhere within the two tropics⁴, they are entitled to wear Warm Weather uniforms. Warm Weather Uniforms consist of the following forms of dress:

- **No 4 Dress.** This is the tropical equivalent of No 2 Dress. Male officers are to draw this from the RQMS MoD(A). As there are no stocks of female pattern No 4 Dress, female officers may submit a claim with receipts for a Female No 4 Dress Uniform Grant of up to £1,650 for jacket and trousers or skirt.
- **No 6 Dress.** This is a bush jacket version of No 4 Dress. Male officers are to draw this from the RQMS MoD(A). There is no female version of this uniform and therefore female officers may also draw this uniform from RQMS MoD(A) and then have it suitably tailored at public expense.

No 11 Dress. Where Defence Advisors and Attachés are entitled to No 11 Dress (tropical version of No 10 Dress (Mess Dress)) in accordance with the entitlement in ADR Pt 10, Section 3, and they have not received the grant for this form of uniform within the last 12 years, male and female officers may submit a claim with receipts to have a jacket made to the General Staff or regimental specification for up to £475. The grants are based on the assumption that tailoring for these items will be carried out in the overseas location.

Grants for Warm Weather Uniforms may only be claimed if they have not been already received in the last 12 years. It should be noted that all badges, buttons and accoutrements for all uniforms except the second suit of No 2 Dress are to be provided either from the relevant grant or at an individual officer's own expense.

Greatcoats. General Staff officers posted to capitals for which ECW clothing is authorised may draw on loan an Athol-Grey Greatcoat for wear with No 1 Dress from the MoD RQMS provided that there are sufficient greatcoats available. There are no overcoats of any form authorised for wear with No 2

⁴ ADR, Pt 10, Sect 3 refers

Dress except the British Warm style coat for officers which is a personal expense item.

Dress for Other Ranks. Apart from No 6 Dress for warm weather areas, no additional uniforms are normally authorised for ORs. However if the senior military officer in station considers that there is a requirement for an OR to have No 1 Dress or any other uniform, application is to be made to PS12(A) for authority for the uniform to be issued.

Method of Claiming Grants. For No's 1, 3 and Warm Weather Uniforms individuals are to confirm that they are entitled to claim for the relevant forms of Dress by consulting Part 10 of ADRs. They are then to contact Home Command PS12 to confirm their entitlement and request authorisation. All Army uniform grants are paid on the basis of "capped actuals". Each grant is set at a maximum up to which the individual may claim based on actual receipts. Claims for uniform grants are to be submitted using the JPA Expenses Claim system as detailed in the JPA Employee Self-Service Desk Manual. For those personnel with no access to the JPA on-line system, JPA Form F011 is to be completed and submitted to unit HR admin staff for input onto JPA using the Zoom facility. All claims must be supported by valid receipts which are to be retained for audit purposes.

Aiguillettes and Ceremonial Items. Attachés, Assistant Attachés and Service Advisers are entitled to wear Aiguillettes No 3 worn on the left shoulder on all parade orders of dress. They should only be worn within the country to which the officer is accredited. If these officers are required to visit other countries apart from the UK in a formal capacity, they should seek authority to wear their aiguillettes from the relevant British Embassy of the country being visited. Aiguillettes are not normally worn when visiting UK. The aiguillettes themselves should be taken over in country from the outgoing Attaché but replacements can be acquired from RQMS (MoD(A)). Other ceremonial items such as gold shoulder boards and sword slings may be taken out on loan from RQMS MoD(A).

Other Ranks. ORs serving on the staff of Defence or Military Attachés and Advisers with British Embassies, High Commissions and Commonwealth Missions are to be issued with the appropriate uniforms with the authority of the local Senior Military representative. If these are not available to be issued, the Senior Military representatives may authorise local tailoring. It is to be noted that there is no entitlement for WOs or SNCOs to claim for No 3 or No 11 Dress.

Dress Regulations. Details of General Staff Dress Regulations (what to wear, when and how) are contained in Part 4 of Army Dress Regulations which may be accessed electronically via DII in the PS12(A) Team Site.

Points of Contact.

The RQMS MoD is currently located in Wellington Barracks and can be contacted on:

Tel: [REDACTED]

For issues relating to entitlement to wear the various forms of dress and the authority to claim these grants please contact:

Lt Col [REDACTED]

Tel: [REDACTED]

HC PS12 Ceremonial Policy and Plans, 06.C.15 MoD Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB

Email: [REDACTED]

ANNEX C TO SECTION 3 - NO 4 DRESS (OFFICERS) SUPPLY SYSTEM

ENTITLEMENT

1. Male Officers. Entitlement to a free issue of No 4 Dress is restricted to all officers initially posted to a Warm Weather Area (WWA) (as defined in this Section), and officers who received an allowance more than 12 years prior to their current posting. Those who received the allowance, or an issue during the 12 years prior to their posting, are not entitled to a free issue of No 4 Dress but may purchase one from service sources if required. Confirmation as to whether or not an allowance has been paid is to be obtained from the Personal Pay and Pensions Administration, Army Personnel Centre, Glasgow before any issue of No 4 Dress is made. Additionally, certain appointments at HQ ARRC carry the authority for the issue of No 4 Dress under the same terms as mentioned above (see Appendix 1 to this Annex).

2. Female Officers. Female officers are entitled to a cash grant to purchase a tailor-made No 4 Dress. Details of the Grant are contained in Section 2.

PROVISION

3. No 4 Dress is provided as follows:

- a. **Standard Design.** This is for wear by all officers other than Foot Guards and the Scottish Division.
- b. **Scottish Pattern.** A jacket for wear with kilt or trews by officers of the SCOTS.

4. Uniforms for wear by Foot Guards officers are to be manufactured by registered contractors on the Defence Contractors list. It will be the responsibility of Foot Guards officers posted to WWA to apply through their respective Regimental HQ to HQ London District (Log Sp branch) for uniforms to be manufactured. The provisions in paragraph 1 above apply.

5. Scales for Warm Weather are at Annex A to Section 4.

6. No 4 Dress (both Standard Pattern and Scottish Pattern) is available through the normal stores system. Officers requiring the Standard Pattern uniform and who are posted to British Forces Cyprus should obtain their uniform from the Joint Supply Unit Cyprus.

ISSUE AND FITTING

7. The following procedures are to be followed:

- a. Officers entitled to an issue of No 4 Dress, including those officers involved in unit moves and who are not proceeding to Cyprus, are to bid for uniforms using the normal stores system. Units are to state the Officer's number, rank, name and location/appointment to which posted, and the posting date should be written in the special instructions boxes 71-112 of the demand form AF G8620. Failure to do so will result in the demand being rejected. The issue of No 4 Dress should be annotated on the AF H1157 personal holding record.

8. Officers proceeding to Cyprus are to obtain their No 4 Dress in theatre under arrangements promulgated by HQ BFC.

10. Tailoring

- a. When officers attend their fitting appointment it is essential they bring the following:
 - (1) 4 x 40 ligne regimental buttons.
 - (2) 6 x 30 ligne regimental buttons.
 - (3) A pair of regimental collar badges.

The uniforms are supplied unfinished and should be tailored locally at public expense.

- b. Regimental Variations. The alteration of uniforms to conform with regimental custom, such as the addition of cuff buttons and other minor variations, will be an individual responsibility and is not chargeable to public funds.

11. Special Measures.

- a. The United Kingdom. Where a special measures uniform is essential, the unit is to apply to DES Defence Clothing & Textiles.
- b. Cyprus. If a special measure is essential, Comd Log Sp is to authorise local manufacture.
- c. Where a special measure is required the minimum lead time is 14 weeks.

12. Return to Stock of No 4 Dress Issued. On leaving the Service, male officers are required to return issued No 4 Dress uniform to their unit.

13. HQ ARRC. HQ ARRC appointments as shown at Appendix 1 to this Annex are entitled to the issue of No 4 Dress under the terms expressed in Para 1 above.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A TO SECTION 3 PART 10 - ENTITLEMENT TO FREE ISSUE OF NO 4 & 6 DRESS

HQ ARRC

Ser	Appt	Rank	No 1 Dress Grant ⁵	No 4 & 6 Dress Issue ⁶	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1	COMARRC	Lt Gen	Y	Y	
2	MA COMARRC	Lt Col	Y	Y	+ Aiguillettes No 3
3	ADC COMARRC	Maj	Y	Y	+ Aiguillettes No 3
4	COSARRC	Maj Gen	Y	Y	
5	MA COSARRC	Maj	Y	Y	
6	DCOS Sp	Brig	Y	Y	UK SNR
7	Ch G2	Brig	Y	Y	Representational
8	Comd 1 Sig Bde & Ch G6	Brig	Y	Y	Type A Comd
9	Ch G7 Trg and SFA	Brig	Y	Y	Representational
10	Ch ECMI	Brig	Y	Y	Type A Comd
11	Ch JFIB	Brig	Y	Y	Type A Comd
12	Provost Marshall	Col	Y	Y	
13	ACOS Sp Div Ops	Col		Y	
14	Medical Director	Col		Y	
15	ACOS G5	Col		Y	
16	Deputy Comd 1 Sig Bde & ACOS G6	Col		Y	
17	ACOS G7 Dev and SFA	Col		Y	
18	ACOS G8	Col		Y	
19	ACOS GLE	Col		Y	
20	Legal Advisor	Col		Y	
21	COS Enabling Command	Col		Y	
22	SO1 Comd Sp Plans	Lt Col		Y	
23	DACOS G1 Pers Ops	Lt Col	Y	Y	
24	DACOS SOF	Lt Col		Y	
25	SO1 Public Affairs Office	Lt Col	Y	Y	
26	Padre	CF2-CF4		Y	
27	Comd Sgt Maj	WO1	Y	Y	

OTHERS

⁵ Where No 1 Dress grant has not already been received via a previous appointment within the last 12 years.

⁶ Where No 4 Dress has not previously been issued via a previous appointment.

1. CDS, VCDS, DCDS (MilCap), CGS, DCGS, Comd Fd Army, Comd HC and ACGS, their MAs and AMAs. The Army Sergeant Major.
2. Head of International Policy and Planning (Military)

ANNEX D TO SECTION 3 TO PART 10 - TARTAN PATTERN SKIRTS

Serial (a)	Tartan (b)	Unit (c)
1	No 1 Government (42nd)	2 Sqn, 39 Signal Regiment Dundee ACIO
2	No 1A Government	Glasgow ACIO
3	No 2 Mackenzie	Glasgow and Strathclyde UOTC Inverness ACIO
4	No 3 Gordon	Aberdeen UOTC Aberdeen ACIO
5	No 8 Hunting Stuart	HQ Scotland 242 Signal Regiment Lowland Volunteers (RS Coys) 170 Pro Coy 243 Pro Coy City of Edinburgh UOTC Tayforth UOTC RPO Glasgow Edinburgh ACIO
6	No 15 Red Grant	32 Signal Regiment
7	No 16 Red Macduff	Scottish Transport Volunteers
8	MacLaren	76 Engineer Regiment (Volunteers)
9	Hodden Grey	London Scottish

SECTION 4 - PROVISION FOR SOLDIERS

PERSONAL CLOTHING

10.41. Medal and Medal Ribbon Brooches. Each entitled soldier is to be issued with a brooch, medal GS, of a size sufficient to hold the decorations and medals. Soldiers serving in stations where warm weather orders of dress are worn, who are entitled to wear decorations and medals, are issued with removable medal ribbon brooches. Instructions for the fitting and wearing of decorations and medals are contained in Part 13 of these regulations.

NO 1 DRESS

10.42. No 1 Dress may be issued to the following soldiers for wear on authorised occasions:

- a. Army Sergeant Major
- b. RMAS:
 - i) Academy Sergeant Major.
 - ii) Officer Cadets.
 - iii) Company and platoon instructional staff.
 - iv) Regimental Police (not to exceed 14 junior ranks).
- c. Musicians, buglers drummers and pipers listed on a formal establishment (AF8005).
- d. Personal staffs of General Officers at residencies (when authorised).
- e. Royal Horse Artillery – No 1 Dress (ceremonial) (supplied from non-public funds).
- f. 100 and 104 Regts RA (V) - 36 sets per regiment for Gun Salute duties in Dover and Cardiff.
- g. 105 Regts RA (V) - 70 sets for Gun Salute duties in Edinburgh, Stirling and Belfast.
- h. Royal Signals Motor Cycle Display Team (not at public expense).
- i. LONDONS – 100 sets for ceremonial duties within the City of London.
- j. Special female Army catering specialists in specific messes.
- k. Staff car drivers of 2 Star officers and above.
- l. RLC Photographers
- m. GSM LONDIST and other ceremonial appointments within LONDIST as authorised by SO2 Ceremonial HQ LONDIST.
- n. RSM Edinburgh Castle, and other ceremonial appointments within Scotland as authorised by DCOS 51 Bde.

- o. Comd Sgt Maj – HQ ARRC
- p. RHQ SCOTS – as authorised by 51 Bde.
- q. Certain appointments in British Embassies and High Commissions on advice from the senior attaché or military representative.
- r. Army Reserve Bandmen of authorised Reserve Bands.

10.43. Pools. Regiments and Corps are authorised to hold a pool of No 1 Dress for particular occasions. The quantity in such pools is as directed by PS12(A).

NO 2 DRESS

10.44. Scales. The scale of issue for No 2 Dress is 1 suit for every soldier, except for those listed below who are issued a second suit complete or jacket only:

- a. AGC(Pro) personnel who, because of their specialist role, are issued with an additional suit on completion of recruit training.
- b. Soldiers posted to HCMR and King's Tp RHA may be issued a second jacket only.

10.45. Accoutrements. The following accoutrements are worn with No 2 Dress:

a. Belts:

- (1) By WOs 1: WOs 1 may wear regimental Sam Browne or shoulder belt as appropriate in both ceremonial and non-ceremonial dress if so authorised by individual regiments and corps Dress Regulations at non-public expense.
- (2) By all other soldiers:
 - (a) Ceremonial - White or black in buff leather or plastic as authorised by individual Corps and Regimental Dress regulations.
 - (b) Non-ceremonial - belt working; (white for AGC(Pro) personnel on duty).

b. Gloves. Black with the following exceptions:

- (1) White for AGC(Pro) personnel on specific duties.
- (2) WOs 1 may purchase brown officer pattern gloves at their own expense.

c. Kings Troop RHA Badges of Appointment and Qualification. In No 2 Dress metal badges of appointment are worn by SSgts and Sgts. All ranks wear metal badges of qualification.

d. Sashes. Scarlet and crimson sashes should be worn by WOs, SNCOs and duty personnel only in infantry regiments and those corps with infantry dress traditions. They are not to be worn by WOs1 who are authorised to wear officer's accoutrements. When worn the fringe of the sash is to be level with the bottom of the No 2 Dress jacket. For duty personnel with non-

Infantry traditions, a pouch belt would be a suitable substitute. For most units this would consist of a white belt with black pouch, but with Rifles both items would be black:

(1) By WOs 1 of the Guards Division, Infantry regiments (not RIFLES or Brigade of Gurkhas), SAS, SASC and APTC:

(a) Ceremonial - crimson, cotton, shoulder with tassels.

(b) Non-ceremonial - scarlet, polyester, worsted, webbing with tassels.

(2) By WOs 2, SSgts and Sgts of the Guards Division, Infantry regiments (not RIFLES or Brigade of Gurkhas), SAS, SASC and APTC on ceremonial and non-ceremonial occasions - sash, scarlet, polyester, worsted, webbing with tassels.

(3) By duty WOs/SNCOs - sash, scarlet, polyester, worsted, webbing with tassels, when appropriate.

10.46. Pattern of Jackets. Scaled issues of No 2 Dress jackets are made as follows:

- a. SCOTS pattern - soldiers of the SCOTS, and pipers of SCOTS DG, SG and R IRISH.
- b. Ft Gds – Jackets without any button holes to be altered locally to conform to individual battalion button arrangement.
- c. Standard pattern Male and Female - all other soldiers.

10.47. Trousers/Skirts. Standard pattern to match the jacket. The following trousers/skirts are to be issued to those in the regiments and corps stated:

- a. **KRH.** 2 pairs of crimson trousers or skirts for wear with No 2, 13 and 14 Dress.
- b. **RDG, RGR and R IRISH.** 2 pairs of appropriate green trousers or skirts for wear with No 2, 13 and 14 Dress.

10.48. Belts. Cloth belt to be worn as issued with No 2 Dress. In some Infantry regiments a leather sword belt is authorised for WOs and/or CSMs to wear with No 2 Dress.

NO 4 DRESS

10.49. There is no entitlement to No 4 Dress for soldiers.

NO 6 DRESS

10.410. No 6 Dress is to be worn by soldiers for ceremonial and formal parade purposes in the warm weather areas defined in Section 3. A No 2 Dress shirt and tie may be worn with No 6 Dress on suitable occasions off parade at the discretion of local commanders. The Scottish pattern No 6 Dress jacket is to be worn with kilt or trews. The issue scale of No 6 Dress is 1 suit (1 jacket only for Scottish regiments). However, 2 suits are issued to soldiers employed:

- a. In appointments in host nation HQs and units in Canada and USA.

- b. With HQ SHAPE.
- c. With JFC Naples.
- d. With JFC BRUNSSUM (AGC(Pro))
- e. Members of the Army Presentation Team.

10.411. International HQs in Europe and Other Appointments in Temperate Areas. No 6 Dress is issued to those serving at the following HQs, and in the appointments noted, providing the individual has not less than one summer to serve in post. No 6 Dress is to be taken into use for the summer season, 1 June - 1 October, or on dates decided by commanders to suit local conditions when necessary;

a. International Headquarters:

- (1) NATO.
- (2) SHAPE.
- (3) JFC HQ Brunssum.
- (4) JFC HQ Naples.
- (5) JFHQ Lisbon.
- (6) JWC Stavanger.
- (7) SACT Norfolk Virginia.
- (8) HQ ARRC.
- (9) EuroCorps HQ Strasbourg.
- (10) NATO Rapid Deployment Corps (NRDP) HQs in Milan, Lille, Madrid and Izmir.

- c. British instructors at the NATO Weapons School, Oberammergau. To be worn when the host nation forces wear tropical/warm weather uniform.
- d. British Army Liaison Staff at NATO School Rome and NATO CIS School at Latina in Italy.
- e. British liaison staffs, British instructors and students at national military and air force colleges and training establishments in those countries listed at Sub-Paragraph b. To be worn when the host nation forces wear tropical/warm weather uniform.

NO 8 DRESS COMBAT UNIFORM

10.412. Combat clothing is issued to all personnel with the exception of sea-going personnel in maritime units RLC.

NO 10 DRESS

10.413. Regular Army. All Regular Army WOs and SNCOs⁷ who received a Mess Dress Grant are required to wear No 10 Mess Dress on appropriate occasions as authorised by individual COs or by regimental custom. Since 2009, a one-off grant is available to soldiers on promotion to senior rank (or the appropriate rank that entitles them to be members of the WO and Sgts Mess or equivalent) to assist purchase of appropriate items of No 10 Mess Dress only. Note that subsequently No 10 Mess Dress is not maintained at public expense. SNCOs who received a Mess Dress Grant and who are subsequently directed to transfer to another Regiment and Corps are eligible for the appropriate Transfer Grant (see Annex G to Section 2). The Grant is only payable once valid receipts have been authorised. Receipts may only cover the purchase of Mess Dress jacket, waistcoat/vest, associated badges and buttons, shirt, bow tie, trousers/overalls, boots and spurs. Tailoring costs associated with alteration to a second hand Mess Dress are also allowable. With effect from 1 Apr 22, the SNCO Mess Dress Grant is as follows:

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| a. Household Cavalry and Royal Armoured Corps (Higher Rate) | - | £1,350.00 |
| LG, RHG/D, QRH, RL, QOY, RWxY and SNIY | | |
| b. Household Cavalry and Royal Armoured Corps (Lower Rate) | - | £900.00 |
| QDG, SCOTS DG, RDG, KRH, LD, RTR and all
Yeomanry less QOY, RWxY and SNIY. | | |
| c. SCOTS | - | £700.00 |
| d. All other Regts and Corps | - | £750.00 |

10.414. Method of Claim. Claims for all grants are to be submitted using the JPA Expenses Claim system as detailed in the JPA Employee Self-Service Desk Manual. For those personnel with no access to the JPA on-line system, JPA Form F011 is to be completed and submitted to unit HR admin staff for input onto JPA using the Zoom facility. All claims must be supported by valid receipts. Claims may be made retrospectively for up to 6 years provided that original receipts or certified copies are available.

10.415. Rejoining. SNCOs who claimed the SNCO Mess Grant and after leaving the Services rejoin the Regular or Reserve Army are subject to same rules as officers – see Annex F to Section 2. Those who previously never claimed the grant may claim the complete grant again providing that in both instances, they are committed to a further period of at least 5 years' service.

⁷ Note that AGC(MPGS) are full time Regular Army personnel and are entitled to the SNCO Mess Dress Grant

10.416. Army Reserve SNCO Mess Dress Grant. All Army Reserve NCOs promoted to Sergeant in Group A units on or after 1 Apr 13 are entitled to the same Mess Dress Grant as Regular Army SNCOs. Those who received this grant are also eligible for the Transfer Grant if subject to a directed transfer. Those SNCOs who fail to achieve three successive Certificates of Efficiency following receipt of the Grant are liable to refund some or all of the Mess Dress Grant in accordance with para 10.225.

10.417. Female Mess Dress. In certain circumstances, at the discretion of commanding officers and where regimental custom allows, female WOs and SNCOs may wear their No 10 Dress without the jacket. Nevertheless, the No 10 Dress jacket remains an integral part of the uniform and would normally be worn. Jackets are worn with No 11 Dress by female WOs and SNCOs according to regimental and corps dress regulations

- a. **Pregnancy and Menopause Grants.** Senior Ranks in receipt of the SNCO Mess Dress Grant, including those of the Army Reserve, who as a result of pregnancy require alterations to Mess Dress are authorised one publicly funded alteration up to a maximum of £200 within 2 years following the birth of their child⁸. Likewise, Senior Ranks within the menopausal age bracket who are diagnosed with menopausal symptoms may also be required to alter their Mess Dress. These individuals are also authorised one publicly funded alteration up to a maximum of £200 to be used at a time best suited to the individual. In both these circumstances, individuals are also entitled to a free issue of replacement No 2 Dress and belt as required. It also applies to No 1 Dress if the individual is in an appointment that requires No 1 Dress.

No 11 Dress

10.418. SNCOs posted to units or sub-units stationed in tropical, semi-tropical and desert regions are entitled to the No 11 Dress Grant of up to £475 providing that each individual SNCO has an expectation of serving in the region for at least 12 months.

BRITISH EMBASSIES, HIGH COMMISSIONS AND COMMONWEALTH MISSIONS

10.419. ORs serving on the staff of Defence or Military Attachés and Advisers with British Embassies, High Commissions and Commonwealth Missions are to be issued with the appropriate uniforms with the authority of the local Senior Military representative. If these are not available to be issued, the Senior Military representatives may authorise local tailoring. It is to be noted that there is no entitlement for ORs of any rank to claim the Grant for No 3 or No 11 Dress

⁸ A claim can be made after the birth of each child, but only 1 x claim can be made within a 2 year period. Those individuals whose body shape changes through pregnancy but suffer a late stage miscarriage may also claim for an alteration at public expense if required.

SWORDS

10.420. Sword Knots and Scabbards. These are provided for use by WOs 1 as follows:

- a. RSMs whose duties frequently necessitate wearing a sword are authorised to hold a sword, sword knot and scabbard on permanent loan while filling the appointment.
- b. Pools of swords, sword knots and scabbards are located in commands/districts for issue on short term loan to WOs 1 required to occasionally wear a sword.

GREATCOATS and CLOAKS

10.421. Soldiers on Public Duties in London and Edinburgh and musicians authorised to wear Full Dress in all Regular Army Bands are to be issued with greatcoats or cloaks as appropriate for wear in Winter Order with Full Dress and No 1 Dress from the pool maintained for this purpose. Note that the blue cloak is to be worn by all personnel wearing a Mounted Corps Full Dress or No 1 Dress uniform.

MATERNITY UNIFORM

10.422. As soon as a servicewoman has had her pregnancy confirmed, she is to apply for an issue of maternity uniform. When it is no longer comfortable to wear her standard uniform, she is to commence wearing her maternity uniform. The items comprising the maternity uniform package are shown at Annex A to this section.

RESERVE ARMY AND CADETS

10.423. All uniforms for Reserve Army soldiers are issued items. SNCOs are scaled for a complete No 2 Dress including badges and caps. JNCO and ORs are not scaled for No 2 Dress as individuals but units are scaled for a 50% holding of No 2 Dress of their established strength of JNCO and ORs. CFAV and cadets including UOTC officer cadets are not entitled to No 2 Dress. Reserve Army Musicians in authorised bands and individuals in authorised Pipers and Drummers (see JSP 813) are authorised one complete set of No 1 Dress (but not Full Dress) at public expense.

UNIT CLOTHING AND POOLS

TARTAN PATTERN SKIRTS

10.424. Tartan Pattern Skirts. Regular Army female soldiers in certain headquarters and units in Scotland are authorised to wear appropriate tartan skirts at public expense. The scale of issue is one skirt per servicewoman. These skirts are to be issued on a loan basis and are to be returned to store when the soldier is no longer serving in Scotland. The authorised tartan patterns applicable to the units concerned are shown at Annex B to this section. The MacLaren tartan authorised for 76 Engr Regt(V) is not issued at public expense, therefore, any skirts of that description which are issued must be paid for by the individuals concerned.

CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR 19 REGT RA

10.425. Ceremonial items for 19 Regt RA are at Annex C.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 4 - LIST OF ITEMS COMPRISING THE MATERNITY UNIFORM CLOTHING PACKAGE

(Note that this scaling is to be confirmed once items become available)

Item (a)	Remarks (b)
No 13 Dress Maternity Skirt	2
Shirt	Either 4 x long sleeved or 3 x long sleeved plus 1 x short sleeved or 2 x long sleeved plus 2 x short sleeved or 1 x long sleeved plus 3 short sleeved or 4 x short sleeved. (But see Note 1).
Dress Kharki Maternity	2
No 13 Dress Maternity Slacks	2
Cardigan	2

Notes:

1. The dress, when introduced, is primarily for wear in the summer but in certain circumstances, dictated by the Supply Manager, it may be worn all year round. When the dress is issued the number of shirts issued will decrease accordingly.
2. The slacks are to be introduced as an optional item for Army servicewomen and may be issued in lieu of the skirt or dress.
3. No special hosiery or footwear is issued.
4. The exact combination of clothing available to pregnant servicewomen is promulgated by Fd Army Log Sp.
5. It is intended that once satisfactorily issued the maternity uniform clothing package will be retained by the individual to cover subsequent pregnancies.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 4 - TARTAN PATTERN SKIRTS

Serial (a)	Tartan (b)	Unit (c)
1	No 1 Government (42nd)	2 Sqn, 39 Sig Regt Dundee ACIO Tayforth UOTC
2	No 1A Government	7/8 A and SH Glasgow ACIO
3	No 2 MacKenzie	3 RHF Glasgow and Strathclyde UOTC Inverness ACIO
4	No 3 Gordon	3 HLDRS Aberdeen UOTC Aberdeen ACIO
5	No 8 Hunting Stewart	HQ Scotland 242 Sig Regt Lowland Volunteers (RS Coys) 170 Pro Coy 243 Pro Coy Edinburgh and Heriot-Watt UOTC Tayforth UOTC (Authorised only until No 1 Government (42nd) (Black Watch) available) RPO Glasgow Edinburgh ACIO
6	No 15 Red Grant	32 Sig Regt
7	No 16 Red MacDuff	Scottish Transport Volunteers
8	MacLaren	76 Engr Regt(V) - Not at public expense

ANNEX C TO SECTION 4 – CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR 19 REGT RA

Headdress	Glengarry with gilt badge being the RA badge within Garter
Jacket	Jacket No 1 Dress blue, SCOTS adapted with: a. Collar to be scarlet edged at base with narrow yellow Russia braid. b. Yellow braid on collar/cuffs. c. Narrow yellow Russia braid added to sides of shoulder strap. d. Yellow braid on wings. e. Buttons and badges as for RA No 1 Dress.
Kilt and Plaid	19 Regt RA to wear Hunting Robertson Plaid brooch – RA badge on circle of white metal
Sporran	White hair with 2 black tails. Gold cantle and badge
Footwear	Black brogue shoes and white spats
Hose	To blend with the tartans. Red/blue garter tabs.
Belts	Shoulder and waist belts in black plastic with gold fastenings and badges.
Dirk	Standard pattern
Pipe Bag	Regimental tartan
Pipe Banner	Red (obverse) with gold embroidered RA cap badge. Blue (reverse) with gold embroidered regimental monogram (letters R, A and R reversed intertwined and surmounted by a crown). The fringe is red and blue.



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 11

Regulations covering the Flying of Flags in the United Kingdom and Overseas

Ministry of Defence
PS12(A)
June 2022

SECTION 1 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

INTRODUCTION

11.001. Scope. These regulations contain the regulations dealing with the flying of the national flag of the UK and others.

11.002. Application. These regulations are applicable to the Regular Army, the Army Reserve, the ACF and the CCF, and the MOD sponsored Schools.

11.003. Layout. These regulations is divided into the following Sections and related Annexes and Scales:

Section 1 – General Instructions.

Section 2 - Regulations for Flags.

Annex A – Precedence of Flags

Annex B – Personal Standards of Members of the Royal Family

Section 3 – Flags within the MoD

Section 4 – Design of Army Flags

11.004. Much of the content of this Part of the Regulations have been sourced from the Flag Institute with the authority of the copyright owner and may not be reproduced without prior permission of PS12(A).

Flag Institute, The Naval Club, 38 Hill Street, Mayfair, London W1J 5NS.
generalsecretary@flaginstitute.org

SECTION 2 – REGULATIONS FOR THE FLYING OF FLAGS WITHIN THE UNITED KINGDOM

INTRODUCTION

11.005. The Union Flag. The national flag of the United Kingdom, the Crown Dependencies and Overseas Territories is the Union Flag, which may also be called the Union Jack.¹ The first Union Flag was created in 1606 and combined the flags of England and Scotland. The present Union Flag dates from 1801 when St. Patrick's Cross was added to represent Ireland. It then became possible to display the flag upside down. There is no Flag Act in UK law and the Union Flag is the national flag by long established custom and practice, rather than by statute.



The first Union Flag



The modern Union Flag

11.006. The Flag Protocol of the United Kingdom. The national flags of the United Kingdom (ie. the Union Flag and the flags of England, Scotland and Wales) should be displayed only in a dignified manner befitting the national emblems. They should not be displayed in a position inferior to any other flag or ensign. It is improper to use the national flags as a table or seat cover or as a masking for boxes, barriers, or the intervening space between a dais or platform and the floor. The use of any of the national flags to cover a statue, monument or plaque for an unveiling ceremony is discouraged.

11.007. Flag Protocol for Flags flown at Overseas Barracks/Locations. Within the confines of the barracks or location, the flag protocol is the same as that for any barracks within UK including the guidelines for Royal, National and Unit mourning. The Host Nation flag is not normally flown on a permanent basis but may be flown on specific occasions to mark significant events or the visit of a senior officer/personage from the Host Nation. If the Host Nation flag is flown, it must be of similar size and shape to the Union Flag and flown at the same height. The Union Flag is to take precedent. If the Barracks are shared with units from other Nations, all national flags may be flown in alphabetical order. If there is a Lead Nation that for examples controls the Barracks or provides the HQs, the Lead Nation's flag can be flown in the senior position.

11.008. Position of Honour. Flags may be flown on every day of the year. Government and local authority buildings in England, Scotland and Wales are encouraged to fly national flags every day of the year (the flying of flags at certain locations in Northern Ireland is constrained by *The Flags Regulations [Northern*

¹ See Hansard – House of Lords Debate 14 July 1908 vol 192 cc579-80

Ireland] 2000 and Police Emblems and Flag Regulations [Northern Ireland] 2002). Flags are normally flown from sunrise to sunset but they may also be flown at night, when they should be illuminated. No permission is needed to fly the national flags and they are excluded from most planning and advertising regulations (but flagpoles may not be). National flags should never be flown in a worn or damaged condition, or when soiled. To do so is to show disrespect for the nations they represent.

Important: the Union Flag has a correct way up - in the half of the flag nearest the flagpole, the wider diagonal white stripe must be above the red diagonal stripe, as Scotland's St Andrew's Cross takes precedence over Ireland's St. Patrick's Cross – see illustration below. It is most improper to fly the flag upside down. If a purely decorative effect is desired it is better to confine the display to flags of lesser status; for example, house flags, pennants or coloured bunting.



11.009. Position of Honour. The order of precedence of flags in the UK is at Annex A to this Section. When British national flags are flown with the flags of other nations each flag should be the same size (or have the same width - the measurement from top to bottom) and should fly from a separate flagpole of the same height². The UK's flag shape of 3:5 works well with nearly all other nations' flags and it is recommended to use these proportions if a standard size is required for all the flags in a display.³ The senior British national flag (the Union Flag or the flag of England, Scotland or Wales) should be raised first and lowered last, unless all the flags can be raised and lowered simultaneously. Flags should be raised and lowered in a dignified manner. An alternative British tradition for flag raising is to hoist the flag while rolled up and secured with a thin piece of cotton or a slip knot. A sharp tug of the halyard will break the cotton and release the flag to fly free. This is known as 'breaking' the flag, and is sometimes used to signal the beginning of an event, or the arrival of a VIP

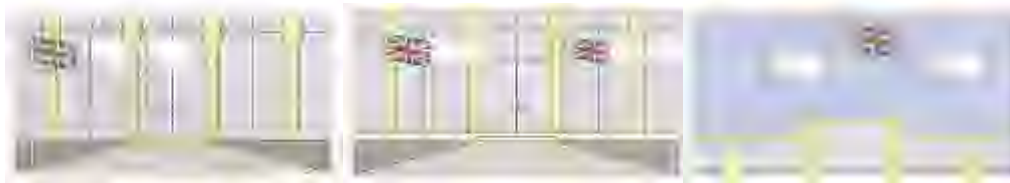
11.010. National flags should be displayed as follows:

- a. **In Front of and On a Building.** Where there are two or more flagpoles parallel to the building line, the senior national flag should be the first flag on the left of an observer facing the main entrance of the building. The remaining flags

² International protocol prohibits the flying of any nation's flag higher than another (apart from at medal ceremonies during sporting events).

³ If each country's official dimensions are being used, any of the flags that are square or nearly square can have a slightly larger width (up to 25% more) to give a more equal area.

then appear in order of precedence from left to right. Where there are two or more flagpoles on the forecourt of a building angled to the main entrance, the senior national flag should be flown on the outermost pole when the flagpoles are to the left of the main entrance and on the innermost pole when the flagpoles are to the right of the main entrance, as shown in the diagram. If only one flag is to be flown and there are two flagpoles, it should be flown on the flagpole to the observer's left. If there are more than two flagpoles, it should be flown as near as possible to the centre. This only applies when the other flagpoles remain empty. It is permissible to fly the same national flag on more than one flagpole by repeating the order of precedence. If one flagpole is higher than the rest, then the senior national flag can fly from that flagpole; however no non-UK national flags can be flown on the other flagpoles. These can be used for more junior flags such as county and house flags. Alternatively the higher flagpole can be left empty and the remaining flagpoles used. In general when siting flagpoles it is preferable to keep them at the same level to avoid protocol restrictions. The appropriate size of flag for any flagpole is a matter of aesthetics but, as a guide, a ground-level flagpole should have a flag whose length (its longer dimension) is no more than 1/3 of the pole's height. A flagpole on top of a building may need a larger flag because of the added height of the building.



b. **Within a Circle of Flags** In a semi-circle of flags representing a number of nations, the senior national flag should be in the centre. The remaining flags should be placed with the next most senior flag (or first in alphabetical order if all the flags are of equal seniority) on the left of the central flag, the next on the right of the central flag, the next on the 2nd left from the central flag, and continuing to alternate left and right. In an enclosed circle of flags representing a number of nations, the senior national flag should be flown on a flagpole immediately opposite the main entrance to the venue, or above the Royal Box if there is no main entrance. The remaining flags should be arranged alphabetically going clockwise.



c. **From a Flagpole with Yardarm and Gaff** When displayed on a flagpole fitted with yardarms (horizontal crosspieces), the senior national flag or ensign⁴ should be flown from the starboard yardarm (the right as viewed from the rear, the left as viewed from the front). If the flagpole is fitted with a gaff (a short pole

⁴ Ensigns are the national flags that identify a vessel's nationality and in the UK have the Union Flag in the top corner.

attached to the flagpole at an angle - see diagram), the senior *ensign* should be flown from the gaff. If there is no ensign to be flown, the gaff should be left empty and the senior national flag flown from the starboard yardarm, as described above. A yacht club burgee or distinguishing flag can be flown from the masthead, the highest point of the flagpole.



d. **In Processions** The senior national flag should always lead in a single file of flags. When two or more flags are carried side-by-side, the senior national flag takes the position of honour at the right-hand side of the line facing the direction of movement (the left of an observer watching the line approach). When passing the person taking the salute the flag should be lowered so that the staff is horizontal. This can be done by simply lowering the staff straight ahead, or by lowering the staff towards the person taking the salute and then swinging it round to straight ahead. All the movements should be slow and dignified. After the salute, the flag should be raised again.



e. **With Crossed Flags** Whenever crossed with the flag of another nation or organization, the senior national flag should be on the left of the observer facing the flag. Its staff should be in front of the staff of the other flag.



f. **Suspended Vertically Above a Street.** Care should be taken to ensure that all flags suspended vertically across a street are hung to be seen from the same direction.

g. **Flat Against a Surface - Union Flag.** If hung horizontally or vertically, the broad white diagonal should be uppermost in the top-left corner. Other flags - If hung vertically, the edge that would normally be the top of the flag should be on the left, so, for example, ensigns have their Union Flag canton in the upper left corner. On ensigns that have an armorial badge, if possible the badge should be upright, and the correct way round.



h. **On a Speaker's Platform** When displayed from a staff, on a speaker's platform, the senior national flag should be placed on the right-hand side of the speaker, and therefore to the audience's left. For interior or parade use a 'dress flag' may be used. This is sometimes made of silk or satin with a fringe around three sides. The fringe can be gold or red/white/blue for the Union Flag, red/white for St. George's Cross, blue/white for St. Andrew's Cross and green/white for the Red Dragon. The fringe is purely decorative.

i. **Double-Flagging.** Sometimes it may be desired to display two flags when only one flagpole is available. As long as both flags are British this is possible. The senior flag should fly at the top, with a gap of about 30cm (12"), assuming there is enough vertical space on the pole. For example, the Union Flag can be flown over the flag of England, Scotland or Wales (as shown), or over a county, city or house flag. When flags are at half-mast the lower flag must be removed.



j. **As a Pall for a Coffin.** If a national flag is to be used on a coffin, it should be placed so that the top-left corner of the flag is over the deceased's left shoulder. The flag should be removed before interment or cremation and folded. If the flag is to be retained by the next of kin it can be folded using the Royal Navy's method shown here, based on a 1:2 flag (138cmx276cm) with no fittings (ie. ropes, toggles or clips).





The Union Flag is pulled taut. The Union Flag is folded in half, lengthways (Fig. 1). Keeping the Union Flag taut it is then folded in half lengthways a second time (Fig. 2). A straight fold of $\frac{1}{14}$ of the flag's length (20cm on a casket cover) is taken from the foot of the Union Flag (Fig. 3). This fold may not be necessary, or may need to be a different length, depending upon the shape, size and material of the flag being folded - practise first! The first triangular fold is made ensuring it is within 5mm of the straight edge (Fig. 4). The triangular folding procedure continues until it reaches the head of the Union Flag (Figs. 5, 6 & 7).

k. **On Vehicles.** A car flag should be placed on a staff fitted to the front-right wing, in the centre of front edge of the bonnet, or in the centre of the front edge of the roof. If two flags are to be flown, the senior flag should be on the front right wing and the junior flag on the front-left wing. When flags are painted onto a vehicle or on the tail fin of an aircraft, the flag on the port side should show the obverse of the flag (ie. the flagpole on the left), while that on the starboard side should show the reverse (ie. the flagpole on the right). On surfaces perpendicular to the direction of travel (eg. the back of the vehicle) the obverse of the flag should be shown.

l. **On Uniforms.** When flag shoulder patches are worn on uniforms the flag on the left shoulder or sleeve should show the obverse of the flag (ie. the flagpole at the wearer's front). If there is a patch on the right shoulder or sleeve it should show the reverse of the flag (ie. still with the flagpole at the wearer's front). If more than one flag is to be worn, the Union Flag should be at the top

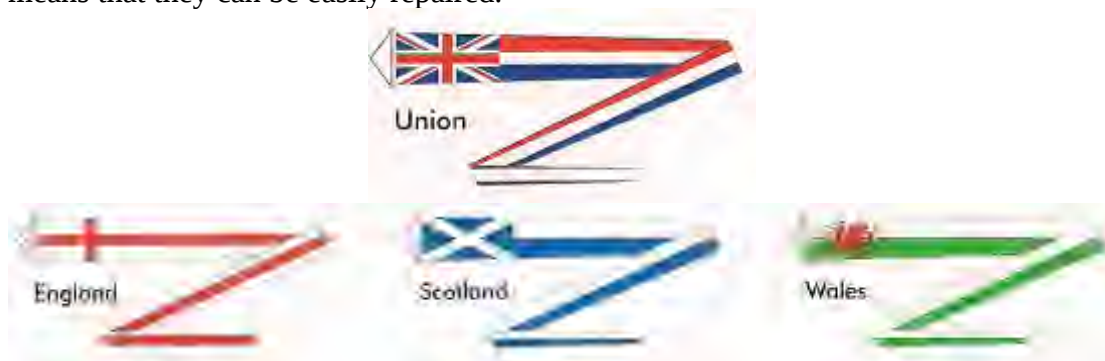


m. **At Civilian Transport Facilities.** Civilian marine facilities should fly the Civil Ensign (the undefaced Red Ensign) as their national flag, unless they belong to an organization that holds a warrant for a special ensign, when that ensign should be used instead. Civilian air facilities, such as airports and airfields, should fly the Civil Air Ensign as their national flag, rather than the Union Flag. They may additionally fly the flag of England, Scotland or Wales and the appropriate county flag.



11.011. Pennants. It is sometimes impractical to fly a full-size flag throughout the year – flags can wear out quickly, especially if they are flown in adverse conditions. Bare flagpoles are a sad sight. The pennant, or vimpel, is a solution to these problems. The long narrow streamer-like flags are designed to be left flying day and night. The

optional single point attachment and the narrow tail reduce wear and their length means that they can be easily repaired.



11.012. The Royal Standard. The Royal Standard (actually the Royal Banner - a *standard* being an heraldic flag similar to the pennants above) should only be flown whilst the Royal person is on the premises, being hoisted (or broken) on their arrival and lowered following their departure. If the Royal person is to be present in a building, the Lord Chamberlain's Office or the Royal person's Private Secretary should be consulted. They will advise on the flag to be flown. The Royal Standard is never hoisted when the Royal person is passing in procession. The Royal Standard takes precedence over all other flags in the United Kingdom, including the Union Flag.



The Royal Standard used in UK except Scotland



The Royal Standard used in Scotland

11.013. Flags at Half-mast - Mourning. Within the MOD, when a flag is flown at half-mast during a period of Royal or National Mourning, the flag is flown exactly one flag's height down from its normal position. (Elsewhere within UK, the Department for Culture Media and Sport (DCMS), advises that flags are flown so that the top of the flag is 1/3rd the height of the flagpole from the top.) A flag cannot be flown at half-mast on a flagpole that is more than 45° from the vertical so this flag should be draped with a mourning cravat (see below). When a flag is to be flown at half-mast, it should first be raised all the way to the top, allowed to remain there for a second and then be lowered to the half-mast position. When it is being lowered from half-mast, it should again be raised to the top for a second before being fully lowered. When the Union Flag is at half-mast, other flags on the same stand should also be at half-mast or should not be flown at all. Flags of foreign nations should not be flown, unless that country is also observing mourning. The Royal Standard never flies at half-mast. It represents the Monarchy, which is continuous, and it would therefore be inappropriate to fly it at half-mast. The Union Flag, other British national flags and all other flags in the same stand including base/station/formation and unit flags should be flown at half-mast from dawn to dusk. If any of these flags are flown permanently

(twenty-four hours a day), they should be lowered to half-mast at 0800 hrs (local) and raised again to full-mast at dusk or 2000 hrs (local) which is the earlier.

The Union Flag is to be flown at half-mast in overseas bases/stations/barracks on occasions of Royal or National Mourning. If the host nation flag is usually flown in accompaniment, it should not be flown when the Union Flag is at half-mast unless the host nation is also observing mourning. If the Union Flag is included within a large stand of other national flags such as outside a NATO or UN HQs, the Union Flag is not to be flown for the duration of mourning.

Flags are to be flown at half-mast on the following occasions::

- a. From the announcement of the death until the funeral of The Sovereign, except on Proclamation Day when flags are flown at full-mast following the proclamation.
- b. From the announcement of the death until the funeral of a member of the Royal Family styled 'Royal Highness', subject to special commands from the Sovereign in each case.
- c. On the day of the announcement of the death and on the day of the funeral of other members of the Royal Family, subject to special commands from the Sovereign in each case.
- d. The funerals of foreign Rulers, subject to special commands from The Sovereign in each case.
- e. The funerals of Prime Ministers and ex-Prime Ministers of the United Kingdom, subject to special commands from The Sovereign in each case.
- f. The funerals of First Ministers and ex-First Ministers of Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland, subject to special commands from The Sovereign in each case. Unless otherwise commanded by The Sovereign, this only applies to flags in their respective countries.
- g. At British Embassies, High Commissions and Missions when flags in the host country are flown at half-mast, subject to the discretion of the Chef de Mission.
- h. Any other occasions where The Sovereign has given a special command
- i. On the Death of a Serving Military Officer or Other Rank. Flags to be flown at half-mast on significant days i.e. the day of death, day of repatriation and on the day of the funeral until after the burial when the flag will be full-masted to denote the end of military mourning. It is usual for action to be limited to the unit, its Regimental or Corps Headquarters and the immediate superior formation of the deceased.



If the body of a very distinguished citizen is lying in a building, the flag should fly at half-mast on that building until the body has left.

An alternative mark of mourning, used when half-masting is unsuitable and on flagstuffs that are greater than 45° to the vertical is to drape the flag - the addition of a black mourning cravat or ribbon to the top of the flag at the hoist as shown on below:



Flags, Colours, Guidons and Standards that are carried on a pikestaff during any event on a day of Royal or National Mourning are to be draped, as shown on below:



The above paragraphs cover Royal and National Mourning, but flags may be flown at half-mast on private or non-Government buildings on other appropriate occasions. Unless special instructions have been issued to the contrary, flags are not flown at half-mast on Remembrance Sunday or the day of any memorial services.

11.014. The Proper Disposal of Flags. When a flag becomes tattered or faded and is no longer in a suitable condition for use, it should be destroyed in a dignified way, for example by burning, tearing or cutting into strips that no longer resemble the original flag. Note that this does not apply to Guidons, Colours or Standards that have been consecrated (See Part 14 of these Regulations).

Precedence of Flags

The order of precedence for flags in the United Kingdom:

General Precedence

1. The Royal Standards (see Note 1)
2. The Union Flag
3. The national flag of England, Scotland, Wales, a Crown Dependency or a British Overseas Territory (within those countries, dependencies or territories)
4. The White Ensign of the Royal Navy (see Note 2)
5. The Ensign of the Royal Air Force (see Note 2)
6. The Blue and Red Ensigns (see Note 2)
7. The Civil Air Ensign (see Note 2)
8. The national flags of England, Scotland, Wales, the Crown Dependencies
9. and the British Overseas Territories (when displayed elsewhere)
10. The national flags of other nations (in English alphabetical)
11. The United Nations Flag
12. The Commonwealth Flag
13. The European Union Flag
14. The British Army Flag (Non-Ceremonial)
15. Flags of counties and metropolitan cities
16. Flags of other cities and towns
17. Banners of Arms (both personal and corporate)
18. House flags

Notes:

1. Only one Royal Standard is normally flown, and the order of precedence is: The Royal Standard of HM The Queen, The Personal Flags of HRH The Duke of Edinburgh, HRH The Prince of Wales and Duke of Rothesay, HRH The Duke of Cambridge, HRH Prince Henry of Wales, The Duke of York, HRH The Earl of Wessex, HRH The Princess Royal, HRH The Duke of Gloucester, HRH The Duke of Kent, HRH Prince Michael of Kent, HRH Princess Alexandra, The Other Members' Standard. See Annex B for personal standards.
2. When these ensigns are flown in place of the Union Flag they take the same precedence as the Union Flag.

PERSONAL STANDARDS OF MEMBERS OF THE ROYAL FAMILY

The Duke of Edinburgh

	Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh Consort of Elizabeth II	Standard based on the Duke's Greek and Danish roots. The flag is divided into four quarters: The first quarter, representing Denmark, consists of three blue lions passant and nine red hearts on a yellow field. The second quarter, representing Greece, consists of a white cross on a blue field. The third quarter, representing the Duke's surname, Mountbatten, contains five black and white vertical stripes. The fourth quarter, alludes to his title as Duke of Edinburgh, and includes a black and red castle which is also part of the City of Edinburgh's arms.
--	---	---

Prince of Wales

The Prince of Wales has a number of distinct standards and banners for use throughout the United Kingdom; those for use in England and Northern Ireland, those for use in Scotland, those for use in Wales, and those for use in Cornwall.

Standard	For Use In	Description
	England and Northern Ireland	The Royal Standard of the United Kingdom is used, defaced with a white label of three points. In the centre, the crowned arms of the Principality of Wales — four quadrants, the first and fourth with a red lion on a gold field, and the second and third with a gold lion on a red field — is superimposed. This is the standard that is used outside the United Kingdom

		by the prince.
	Scotland	The Royal Standard of Scotland is used, defaced with a blue label of three points. This is the standard of the heir apparent to the King of Scots.
	Scotland	The flag is a banner based on two Scottish titles of the heir apparent: Duke of Rothesay and Lord of the Isles. The flag is divided into four quadrants. The first and fourth quadrants include a blue and white checkerboard band in the centre of a gold field. The second and third quadrants include a ship on a white background. In the centre, a gold inner shield bearing the lion rampant of the Kingdom of Scotland defaced with a three point label.
	Wales	The flag is a banner of the coat of arms of the Principality of Wales and is divided into four quadrants, the first and fourth with a red lion on a gold field, and the second and third with a gold lion on a red field. Superimposed is a green shield bearing a crown.
	Cornwall	The flag is "sable fifteen bezants Or", that is, a black field bearing fifteen gold coins, which Prince Charles uses in his capacity as Duke of Cornwall.

Princes and princesses of royal blood

Other members of the Royal Family have personal standards of their own. These are variants of the Royal Standard of the United Kingdom, (including that which is used in Scotland), with the bearing of a white label and either three points or pendants (for children of a sovereign), or five points (grandchildren of a sovereign). Traditionally all princes and princesses of royal blood (i.e. descendants of the sovereign) are granted arms on their 18th birthday, thus giving them a banner to fly from their residences:

The following members of the Royal Family have personal standards

Standard	Member of the Royal Family	Description
	HRH The Duke of Cambridge	Unlike other grandchildren of the sovereign, Prince William uses a label with three points. The middle point bears a red shell, while the first and last points are blank.
	HRH The Duke of York	The middle point bears a blue anchor, while the first and last points are blank.
	HRH The Earl of Wessex	The middle point bears a red rose, while the first and last points are blank.
	HRH The Princess Royal	The first and last point each bear a red cross. The middle point bears a red heart.

	HRH Prince Henry of Wales	The first, middle, and last points each bear a red shell, while the second and fourth points are blank.
	HRH The Duke of Gloucester	White label with five points, three with St George's Cross, two with red lions passant guardant.
	HRH The Duke of Kent	White label with five points, three with blue Anchor, two with St George's Cross.
	HRH Prince Michael of Kent	White label with five points, three with St George's Cross, two with blue anchors.

SECTION 3 – REGULATIONS FOR THE FLYING OF FLAGS WITHIN THE MOD

Flags at Headquarters and Establishments.

11.015. Unified Headquarters. The distinguishing flag of the unified CinC or commander is to be flown at the mast head and the Union Flag at the peak.

11.016. Joint Service Units and Establishments. The Joint Service Flag is to be flown at units and establishments provided that they are;

- a. Under the control, of the relevant complementing authority.
- b. Manned by members of more than one Service for a joint purpose.
- c. Under the direct functional control of either the Ministry of Defence or the headquarters of a unified commander

and that there are no local circumstances that may make it undesirable for him or her to fly this flag. Other establishments which although manned by personnel from more than one Service which are primarily single Service, are to fly the flag of that Service. Exceptions to the foregoing rules are the staffs of the UK National Military Representatives to International Defence Organisations and UK Support Units, for whom the national flag is the appropriate flag to be flown alongside those of units from other countries.

11.017. Single Service Establishments.

- a. The ceremonial Army Flag is the Union Flag. Only the Union Flag is to be flown to represent the Army at any event of a ceremonial nature.
- b. The Army Flag (non-ceremonial) is a Flag with red background with two swords in saltire proper pommels and hilts or surmounted by the Royal crest. The Army Flag (non-ceremonial) is authorised to be flown at any Army or inter-Service events of a non ceremonial nature, such as sporting events, tattoos, pageants and displays. It may also be flown at Army headquarters and recruiting offices. The Army Flag is not to be flown as the principal flag denoting Army participation at any international event where the Union Flag should be flown. This is because the Army Flag (non-ceremonial) is not a national flag and it can never be flown alongside the Royal Navy or Royal Air Force ceremonial flags.



- c. When there is only one flagpole the flag distinguishing the appropriate Army headquarters is flown at the masthead and the Union Flag at the peak.
- d. Units are to have permission from Headquarters Support Command to fly the Army ceremonial flag (Union Flag) daily.

e. The rules for the flying of the Union Flag, in its national capacity, and the establishment at which it is to be flown, are shown at Annex A to this Section.

f. The Union Flag, in its national capacity, is also to be flown at half-mast.

Flags in Vessels and Boats

11.018. Seagoing vessels in service as operational units of the Army, flying the Army Ensign, commanded by Army officers and manned by Army personnel in uniform are designated 'HM Army Vessels' (HMAV) and are permitted to wear the Union Flag at the jack staff when in harbour or under way and dressed with masthead flags.

11.019. All Army vessels designated 'HM Army Vessels' are authorised to wear the Army Ensign, which is the Blue Ensign defaced by the Army Badge in gold. All other Army vessels, that are vessels manned by mixed crews of Army and civilian personnel, are authorised to wear the Blue Ensign defaced with the RLC 'crossed swords' device.



11.020. HM Army Vessels and other Army vessels are to wear the appropriate ensign subject to the following rules:

a. Wearing the Ensign in Vessels - The ensign is to be worn –

i) In Harbour - At the ensign staff.

ii) At Sea - At the ensign staff whenever possible, but in bad weather, or whenever the ensign staff is not available from any cause, such as the vessel being cleared for action, it should be worn:

(1) In vessels with one mast, on a staff in a suitable position on the after superstructure.

(2) In vessels with 2 masts, either as in (a) or at a small gaff to be fitted as a 'peak' on the mainmast.

The local commander is to arrange for the necessary uniformity

b. Ensign, Hoisting and Hauling Down, in Vessels –

i) Vessels, when lying in home ports and roads, are to hoist their Ensigns at 0800 hours from 25 March to 20 September inclusive, and at 0900 hours from 21 September to 24 March inclusive; but, when abroad, at 0800 hours or 0900 hours as the local commander will direct; and they are to be worn if the weather permits, or the senior officer present sees no objection thereto, throughout the day until sunset, when they are to be hauled down.

ii) Whenever a vessel takes up her berth, or gets under way, if there be sufficient light for the Ensign to be seen, it is to be hoisted, though earlier or later than aforesaid; also on her passing, meeting, joining, or parting from, any of Her Majesty's ships; and also, unless there should be sufficient reason to the contrary, on her falling in with any other ship or ships at sea, or when in sight of, and near, the land, and

especially when passing or approaching forts, batteries, signal or coastguard stations, lighthouses, or towns.

c. Wearing the Ensign in Boats - Boats are to wear their Ensigns on the following occasions:

- i) In foreign waters.
- ii) In British waters –
 - (1) When the parent vessel is dressed;
 - (2) When going alongside a foreign warship on all occasions day and night.
- iii) In British waters, boats are to wear their Ensigns in accordance with ii) above between the times the colours are hoisted in the morning and sunset only, except as provided for in ii) (2) above.
- iv) In foreign waters, boats are to fly their Ensigns when away from their vessels at any time between dawn and dusk, and also in ii) (2) above.
- v) When the colours are half-masted in vessels, boats' Ensigns (if flown) are also to be half-masted.
- vi) When a corpse is being conveyed in a boat, either in British or foreign waters, that boat is to fly her Ensign at half-mast.

11.021. The Chief of the Defence Staff is authorised, when embarked in vessels or boats, to fly a distinguishing flag. This is of equal dark blue, red and light blue horizontal bands with the tri-Service emblem embroidered on both sides.



11.022. CinCs or GOCs when embarked in vessels or boats, are authorised to fly a special Union Flag bearing in its centre, as a distinguishing mark, the Royal Cypher surrounded by a garland on a blue shield and surmounted by a crown. When a CinC or GOC embarks in one of HM ships to proceed on any military duty, this flag may, with the approval of the senior naval officer, be hoisted at the fore of such vessel, and be kept flying within the limits of the military command.

11.023. CinCs or GOCs who are also governors of territories and the lieutenant governors of Guernsey and Jersey, when embarked in vessels or boats, are to use the distinguishing flag appointed for governors, or for such lieutenant governors, viz, the Union Flag with the approved arms or badge of the territory emblazoned in the centre thereof on a white ground surrounded by a green garland instead of the general officer's flag.

11.024. When joint operations are being carried out, should the officer commanding the army, air or Royal Marine components be embarked in a warship or transport, the appropriate distinguishing flag of the senior non naval officer of the equivalent rank of commodore or above may be hoisted at the fore to denote the presence of the headquarters. Such a flag is not to displace any flag officer's flag, broad pennant or masthead pennant, and is to be flown in an inferior position to it.

Distinguishing Flags on Motor Cars

11.025. When Royal or distinguished persons entitled to fly personal standards or distinguishing flags travel in Service vehicles, the appropriate standard is to be flown.

11.026. Lists of the Service officers entitled to fly car flags and descriptions of the appropriate flags are contained in QRs Ch 8.

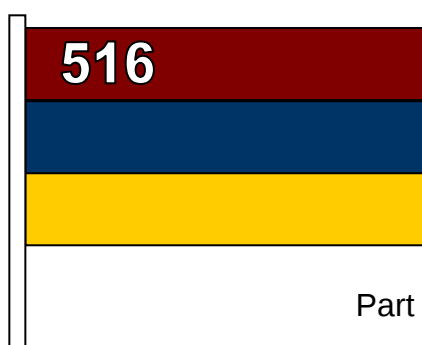
11.027. All distinguishing flags of Service officers are to be flown from a forward position on the front bonnet of the car, but only when the car is occupied by the officer entitled to the flag.

11.028. Occasions on which Car Flags are to be Flown:

- a. Flags are to be flown:
 - i) On official occasions only: only the senior officer attending the function may authorise a departure from the normal practice.
 - ii) In areas where there is a need for the car or its occupant to be recognised, e.g. because of the proximity of Service establishments, etc. On cross-country journeys flags are not normally to be flown but are to be hoisted at a short distance from the destination.
- b. A car flag may be flown by an officer wearing civilian clothes on duty, if the officer considers it desirable.
- c. An officer is not to fly the flag of his superior officer when acting as his representative, but is to fly the flag, if any, to which he is entitled.
- d. In foreign and Commonwealth countries, officers may fly their car flags on those occasions when the British Ambassador or High Commissioner considers that it would be appropriate for them to do so. In certain countries the flying of car flags may be completely precluded by laws, customs or local conditions.
- e. A Defence Attaché, or Adviser who is also accredited as a single Service Attaché, or Adviser may fly the car flag of his own Service when attending functions relating to that Service as opposed to those of a Defence character.
- f. Subject to these general rulings, commanders may limit the flying of flags when they consider the political or local circumstances in the area make it desirable to do so.

Corps and Regimental/Camp Flags

11.029. Corps and regimental Camp flags are normally flown outside the appropriate Corps and Regimental HQs. They may also be flown outside sub-unit HQs. Designs are based on regimental or corps colours as usually depicted on stable belts but it should be noted that these flags may not be procured at public expense. If individual regiments/battalions within a Corps wish to differentiate between themselves, then a numeral (or numerals) or other symbol can be placed in the top left quadrant (nearest to the flagpole) of the flag. Below is a fictitious example of a unit flag for 516 Field Hospital RAMC:



11.030. MoD PS12(A) will maintain a register of all regimental or camp flag designs.

11.031. – **11.034** Reserved

ANNEX A TO SECTION 3

LIST OF FLAG STATIONS AND FLAGS TO BE FLOWN.

FLAG STATIONS	UNION 12ft X 7½ft	FLAGS 6ft X 4ft
Army Headquarters	1a	
JHC	1b	1a
HQ 16 Air Assault Bde and Colchester Garrison	1b	1a
 NORTHERN IRELAND		
Government House Hillsborough	1c	
HQ 38 (IRISH) Bde	1b	1a
Aldergrove		1a
Ballykinler		1a
Hollywood		1a
 HQ ARRC	1b	1a
 1 ST (UK) ARMOURED DIVISION		
Headquarters	1b	1a
HQ 7 Armd Bde	1b	1a
HQ 20 Armd Bde	1b	1a
 HQ BFG	1b	1a
 3 RD (UK) DIVISION		
Headquarters and Bulford Garrison	1b	1a
HQ 1 Mech Bde and Tidworth Garrison	1b	1a
HQ 4 Mech Bde	1b	1a
HQ 12 Mech Bde	1b	1a
 THEATRE TROOPS		
HQ Theatre Troops and Netheravon Garrison	1b	1a
HQ 1 Arty Bde	1b	1a
HQ 8 Force Engr Bde	1b	1a
HQ 1 Sig Bde	1b	1a
HQ 11 Sig Bde	1b	1a
HQ 101 Log Bde	1b	1a
HQ 102 Log Bde (Gutersloh)	1b	1a
HQ 104 Log Sp Bde	1b	1a
HQ 2 Med Bde	1b	1a
HQ 1 MI Bde and Chicksands Station	1b	1a
 SUPPORT COMMAND		
Headquarters and Aldershot Garrison	1b	1a
HQ 2 (SE) Bde and Shorncliffe Garrison	1b	1a
HQ 15 (NE) Bde	1b	1a
HQ 42 (NW) Bde	1b	1a
HQ 43 (Wx) Bde	1b	1a
HQ 49 (E) Bde and Chillwell Station	1b	1a
HQ 143 (WM) Bde	1b	1a
HQ 145 (HC) Bde	1b	1a

HQ 160 (W) Bde	1b	1a
Headquarters Royal Armoured Corps	1b	1a
Headquarters Royal Artillery Larkhill	1b	1a
Headquarters Royal School of Signals and Blandford Garrison	1b	1a
Headquarters Warminster Garrison	1b	1a
Headquarters Catterick Garrison	1b	1a
Royal Citadel Plymouth	1b	1a
Dover Castle	1a	
Walmer Castle	1f	
Duke of York's Military School	1b	1a
Royal Military Academy Sandhurst	1b	1a
Royal School of Military Engineering Chatham	1b	1a
The Defence Academy Shrivenham	1b	1a
Castlemartin Range	1b	1a
Castletown (Isle of Man)	1b	
LONDON DISTRICT		
Headquarters	1b	
Ministry of Defence Main Building	1b	
Royal Military School of Music		1a
HM Tower of London	1ad	
Windsor Castle	1de	
SCOTLAND		
HQ 51 (SCOT) Bde	1b	1a
Edinburgh Castle	1b	1a
Fort George	1b	1a
Army Personnel Centre, Glasgow	1b	1a
Queen Victoria School Dunblane		1a
St Kilda Detachment Royal Artillery Range Hebrides		1a
Stirling Castle	1b	1a
OVERSEAS		
CYPRUS		
Headquarters British Forces Cyprus	1c	1a
Residence of Commander British Forces Cyprus		1a
Headquarters Dhekelia Garrison		1a
Headquarters Episkopi Garrison		1a
GIBRALTAR		
Headquarters British Forces Gibraltar	1c	
Residence of the Commander British Forces Gibraltar		1a
Royal Battery (Rock Gun)	1a	
Devil's Gap Battery	1c	
FALKLAND ISLANDS		
Headquarters British Forces Falkland Islands	1c	1a
Residence of the Commander British Forces Falkland Islands		1a

Notes:

a. Daily

b. On Sundays, the Official Birthday of The Queen, Commonwealth Day and the following other anniversaries:

Jan 9	Duchess of Cambridge's Birthday
Jan 20	Countess of Wessex's Birthday
Feb 6	The Queen's Accession
Feb 19	The Duke of York's Birthday
Mar 1	St David's Day (Wales)
Mar 10	The Earl of Wessex's Birthday
Mar	Commonwealth Day (Second Monday in March)
Mar 17	St Patrick's Day (Northern Ireland only)
Apr 21	The Queen's Birthday
Apr 23	St George's Day
May 9	Europe Day
Jun 2	Coronation Day
Jun 10	The Duke of Edinburgh's Birthday
Jun 21	The Prince William of Wales's Birthday
Jul 17	The Duchess of Cornwall's Birthday
Aug 15	The Princess Royal's Birthday
Sep 15	The Prince Henry of Wales's Birthday
Nov	Remembrance Sunday
Nov 14	The Prince of Wales's Birthday
Nov 20	The Queen's Wedding Day
Nov 30	St Andrew's Day (Scotland)

It should be noted that when a gun salute is associated with any of the dates above and it falls on a Sunday, the gun salute is not fired on the Sunday but is fired the following Monday. In this instance, the flag is to be flown on both the Sunday and the day of the gun salute.

c. On anniversaries (see note b above) only when specially required for saluting purposes;

d. Special sizes may be supplied to Windsor Castel and HM Tower of London as demanded.

e. Instructions will be issued by the Constable and Governor of Windsor Castle.

f. Instructions will be issued by the Lord Chamberlain's office.

SECTION 4 – DESIGN OF ARMY FLAGS

11.035. Introduction. The authority on the design of army flags and when flags should be flown by the Army is MoD PS12(A).

11.036. Purpose. The purpose of this Section is to highlight the process for the design of Army flags.

11.037. Process for the Design of Army Flags. In the past units have designed flags which have misused national flags and wrongly depicted army emblems. Unfortunately the errors have only been identified during the procurement process, too late a stage to remedy them. Any unit wishing to design a new regimental or camp flag (sub-unit flags are not required) should consult with MoD PS12(A) during the initial stages of design process for approval.



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 12

Dress for Special Appointments

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

Jan 2020

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

12.21. Application and Scope. The regulations contained in part 10 of these Regulations deal with dress matters for officers holding special appointments as specified below.

12.22. Related Publications. Where necessary this chapter should be read in conjunction with Part 2 and Part 4 – General Staff Dress Regulations.

12.23. Layout. Part 12 is laid out as follows:

Section 1	-	General
Section 2	-	Certain Officers H M Tower of London
Section 3	-	Lords Lieutenant and Lieutenants of Counties
Section 4	-	Lieutenants of the City of London
Section 5	-	Vice Lords, Lieutenants and Deputy Lieutenants
Section 6	-	Certain Officers Royal Hospital Chelsea
Section 7	-	Constable and Governor of Windsor Castle
Section 8	-	Governor of Edinburgh Castle
Section 9	-	Military Knights of Windsor
Section 10	-	High Sheriffs
Section 11	-	Honorary appointments occupied by retired Senior Officers

SECTION 2

CERTAIN OFFICERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S ROYAL PALACE AND FORTRESS

(THE TOWER OF LONDON)

AUTHORITY TO WEAR CEREMONIAL UNIFORM

12.21. Authorized Officers. The following officers are authorized to wear ceremonial uniform of their rank reached on leaving the Army with the addition of a cocked hat:

- a. The Constable.
- b. The Lieutenant.
- c. The Resident Governor and Keeper of the Jewel House.
- d. The two Deputy Governors.

PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF UNIFORM

12.22. Status. The Constable, the Lieutenant, the Resident Governor and the Deputy Governor of the Tower of London are deemed to be military appointments and as such are entitled to the provision of accoutrements at MOD expense, except those for the two Deputy Governors will be on loan from the MOD RQMS and any tailoring or fitting requirement for these two deputies will be at private expense.

12.23. Uniform and Accoutrements. On completion of tenure of duty those items supplied from MOD sources and which remain serviceable, should be transferred to the succeeding officer. When replacement items are required application should be made to DCT IPT who will arrange the appropriate issue. When initial demands are made upon DCT IPT the officer's height, waist measurement and glove size is to be given.

12.24. Cocked Hats. The cocked hats for wear by the Constable, the Lieutenant, the Resident Governor and the Deputy Governor are provided and maintained at MOD expense. On completion of the tenure of appointment cocked hats are to be transferred to the succeeding officer. When a replacement hat is required application should be made to PS12(A).

SECTION 3

LORDS LIEUTENANT AND LIEUTENANTS OF COUNTIES

GENERAL

12.31. Officers holding Naval, Military or Air Force rank of Colonel or equivalent rank, or above, may wear the appropriate Naval, Military or Air Force uniform in lieu of the lieutenancy uniform on a similar basis. However, military badges of rank are not worn with lieutenancy dress.

12.32. The decision whether to wear uniform on a particular occasion is for the Lord-Lieutenant to make. In particular he will have the best idea of what will be desirable from a local point of view. But the following principles provide a guide to normal practice.

- a. **When accompanying a Royal visitor** *the Lord-Lieutenant should be guided by what is most appropriate to the occasion and to the visitor. Thus it will usually be appropriate to wear uniform on all occasions when receiving and accompanying His Majesty. With other members of the Royal Family and on less formal visits uniform may be inappropriate to the occasion, e.g. because of the nature of the place visited or the nature of the visitor's programme. If there is any uncertainty in the Lord Lieutenant's mind he should check with the Household concerned. And he should always notify a Household if he does not believe that to wear a uniform would be appropriate for a particular visit.*
- b. The Lord-Lieutenant should expect to wear uniform for most formal occasions whenever he is **acting as His Majesty's representative**. Such occasions include memorial services and funerals, Enthronements of Diocesan Bishops and Installation of Deans of Cathedrals, and presentation of Awards and Honours. At other religious services and academic ceremonies the Lord-Lieutenant should wear uniform on those occasions where most of those present will have robed for the occasion and would appreciate the Lord-Lieutenant doing so too. Otherwise morning dress may be appropriate. There may also be events in less formal surroundings, such as agricultural shows, building sites, factories and offices, where the occasion may merit the wearing of uniform. On all such occasions the wearing of spurs is optional but should only be omitted when spurs may be very impracticable.
- c. On **formal civic occasions** such as mayor-making, when the Chairman or Mayor wears robes or when badges and chains are worn, the Lord-Lieutenant should wear uniform or morning dress with top hat.
- d. The Lord-Lieutenant should wear uniform, with spurs, at **all ceremonial functions connected with the Armed Forces**.
- e. It is suggested that No 1 Dress (Ceremonial) should be worn **when presenting medals** on military parades, with sword and spurs but, if in doubt, advice should be taken from the organising Headquarters. No 1 Dress (Non-Ceremonial), without sword or medals but with blue cloth belt or Sam Browne belt without sword frog, would be appropriate at presentations

and other events involving non-combatant organisations, such as Red Cross or St John and when presenting medals and awards in factories and elsewhere. *On all such occasions spurs should be worn.*

ORDERS OF DRESS

12.33. No 1 Dress (Ceremonial)

- a. **Headdress.** Cap, forage peaked. Dark blue with scarlet band and blue welt round crown, 2 rows of silver oak leaf embroidery on peak. Gold embroidered cap badge: Crown above Rose, Prince of Wales's Plume, Thistle or Shamrock according to country.
- b. **Jacket.** Dark blue baratheia, with side bodies and side vents, the latter being 4½" depth. Stand collar of self material, maximum height 2¼" with white linen collar showing ⅛" above top of jacket collar. The linen collar to be secured by 5 metal studs sewn on the inside of the jacket collar. Scarlet gorget patches 4½" long with gorget button and silvered embroidered oak leaves down the centre with the straight edge flush with the front ends of the collar. Two breast pockets with centre pleats and three-point flaps with buttons, pleats to be 1½" wide and 7" deep from the top edge of the flap. The top edge of the breast flap to be aligned with the second buttonhole from the top. Two hip pockets patch type with three-point flaps without buttons. The patch to be approximately 7½" wide at the mouth, 9½" wide at the bottom and 10" deep measuring from top of flap. The depth will vary slightly according to height of wearer. The top of hip flaps to run in line with bottom button. The front of jacket to have 5 buttons; the top button should be 1¼" from the collar seam. Sleeves are to be cut for a drop in cuff with a 2¾" vent and 2 buttonholes and buttons. The cuff is to be pointed and to measure 6" deep at the point and 2¾" at the narrowest part. Shoulder straps to be plain and detachable and fastened with a screw button, the tongue of the strap passing through a loop fitted on the sleeve-head seams. The screw button is necessary to enable full dress shoulder cords to be worn on ceremonial occasions. It should have a short shank, but when silver shoulder cords are worn, a long shank is required to take the extra thickness of the plaited cord. The straps to be 2¼" wide at the sleevehead and 1½" through the centre of the button-hole. A loose belt of self material, 2" wide with 3 pairs of eyelets at the end and fitted at the end with a two-prong white metal plated buckle. Black waist hooks to be fitted to accommodate the Sam Browne belt in non-ceremonial order.
- c. **Badges of Rank.** Crown above Rose, of Prince of Wales's Plume, Thistle or Shamrock according to country. Gold embroidered. To be worn on silver shoulder cords.
- d. **Buttons.** Size 27 ligne except those of the gorget patch which are 20 ligne. White metal. Crown above Rose, Prince of Wales's Plume, Thistle or Shamrock according to country.
- e. **Gloves.** Soft, white.
- f. **Overalls.** Dark blue baratheia with scarlet stripes 2½" wide. Trousers may be worn on appropriate occasions.

- g. **Sash.** Crimson and silver.
- h. **Sword.** With Mameluke hilt, scimitar blade.
- i. **Sword Knot.** Silver and crimson cord and acorn.
- j. **Sword Slings.** Silver lace.
- k. **Scabbard.** Steel.
- l. **Footwear.** With overalls - George boots or Wellington boots and spur boxes and Wellington type spurs.
- m. **Greatcoat.** Blue cloth, double breasted, 2 cross pockets, pivot sleeves, 6 buttons on either side 8" to 10" apart at the top and 4" to 6" at the waist, lined with blue. No shoulder straps. Sword slit at the left side.

12.34. No 1 Dress (Non Ceremonial). As for No 1 Dress (Ceremonial) except for the following:

- a. **Jacket.** As for No 1 dress (ceremonial) except for detachable plain dark blue cloth shoulder straps. Worn without medals.
- b. **Badges of Rank.** As for ceremonial but in gilt metal.
- c. **Belt.** Sam Browne or dark blue cloth.
- d. **Gloves.** Brown leather.
- e. **Sword.** Ceremonial.
- f. **Sword Knot.** As with ceremonial sword.
- g. **Scabbard.** Brown leather with white metal shoe.

12.35. No 2 Dress (Service Dress - Optional).

- a. **Headdress.** Cap, forage, peaked or cap, khaki, peaked. Gold embroidered cap badge with cap, forage, peaked; gilt metal with cap, khaki, peaked. The cap, forage, peaked to be worn if the sword is worn. The cap, khaki, peaked may be worn in undress ie without leather or medals.
- b. **Jacket and Trousers.** Universal pattern.
- c. **Shirt and Tie.** Khaki.
- d. **Badges of Rank.** Gilt metal.
- e. **Belt.** Sam Browne with shoulder brace.
- f. **Gloves.** Brown leather.
- g. **Sword.** Ceremonial.
- h. **Sword Knot.** Brown leather.
- i. **Scabbard.** Brown leather.

j. **Footwear.** Brown leather shoes.

UNIFORM PROVISIONING RESPONSIBILITY

12.36. There is no MOD financial responsibility for the provision and maintenance of uniform items for Lords Lieutenant and Lieutenants.

SECTION 4

LIEUTENANTS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

UNIFORM OF LIEUTENANTS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

12.41. Lieutenants of the City of London wear the same No 1 and No 2 dress uniform as Lord Lieutenants and Lieutenants of Counties with the following exceptions:

- a. **Badge.** The City Arms in red embroidery on a white ground encircled by the Garter bearing the city motto “Domine Dirige Nos” (on a blue ground) in gold embroidery with a gold embroidered crown above.
- b. **Buttons.** White metal bearing the embossed City Shield with crown above encircled around the rim with the Garter bearing the City motto.
- c. **Sword Knot.** White leather strap with silver acorn.
- d. **Scabbard.** Brown leather.

12.42. Ladies When Appointed. A lady who has been appointed Lieutenant of the City of London and who has previously served in one of the Services, may wear the uniform of their rank and arm of Service in which they last served.

12.43. Swords. Lieutenants of the City of London when wearing No 2 dress (Service dress) carry a sword appropriate to the arm of Service to which they formerly belonged; otherwise, and with Lieutenancy dress, the Infantry pattern sword should be worn, but Cavalry pattern may be worn by those in possession.

UNIFORM PROVISIONING RESPONSIBILITY

12.44. There is no MOD financial responsibility for the provisioning and maintenance of uniform items for Lieutenants of the City of London.

SECTION 5

VICE LORDS, LIEUTENANTS AND DEPUTY LIEUTENANTS

GENERAL

12.51. Authority to Wear Uniform. Officers of the Lieutenancy holding Naval, Army or Air Force rank of Colonel (or equivalent) or above, are permitted to wear, if they so desire, the appropriate military uniform in lieu of the Lieutenancy dress; badges of Naval, Army or Air Force rank are not, however, to be worn in Lieutenancy uniform.

12.52. Ladies When Appointed. A lady, who has been appointed Vice Lord, Lieutenant or Deputy Lieutenant and who has previously served in one of the Services may wear the uniform of their rank and arm of Service in which they last served.

12.53. ADCs. Officers of the Lieutenancy who are ADCs to the Sovereign may wear the Aiguillette No 1 and Royal Cypher on shoulder boards with Lieutenancy No 1 dress. Former ADCs to the Sovereign may not wear the miniature Royal Cypher or Cyphers of the Monarch or Monarchs to whom they were ADC unless they were appointed prior to 1 July 1988.

12.54. Flying and Parachute Badges. Aircrew category badges of the Royal Navy and Army and the Army Parachute Badge may be worn on Lieutenancy uniform by entitled officers who qualifications are officially recorded. Royal Air Force flying badges of any aircrew category may be worn on Lieutenancy uniform by officers of the Lieutenancy who have qualified as aircrew under regulations in force from time to time in the Royal Air Force, and whose qualifications have been officially recorded.

12.55. Civic Insignia. Civic Insignia, chains and badges may be worn with Lieutenancy dress by individuals holding the office of Lord Mayor or Mayor.

12.56. Orders, Decorations and Medals. The regulations authorizing the wearing of Orders, decorations and medals are contained in Army Dress Regulations Part 13.

12.57. Swords. Vice Lord-Lieutenants and Deputy Lieutenants, when wearing No 2 dress (Service dress), carry a sword appropriate to the arm of Service to which they formerly belonged; otherwise, and with Lieutenancy dress, the Infantry pattern sword should be worn, but Cavalry pattern may be worn by those in possession.

NO 1 DRESS (NON CEREMONIAL)

12.58. Uniform Description. The description of No 1 dress uniform is as follows:

- a. **Headdress.** Cap, forage peaked; dark blue with scarlet band and blue welt round crown, 1 row of silver oak leaf embroidery on peak. Gold embroidered cap badge; Rose, Prince of Wales's plume, Thistle or Shamrock according to country.
- b. **Jacket.** Dark blue baratheia, with side bodies and side vents, the latter being 4½" in depth. Stand collar of self material, maximum height 2¼" with white linen collar showing ⅛" above

top of jacket collar. The linen collar to be secured by 5 metal studs sewn on the inside of the jacket collar. 2 breast pockets with centre pleats and three-point flaps with buttons, pleats to be 1½" wide and 7" deep from the top edge of the flap. The top edge of the breast flap to be aligned with the second buttonhole from the top. 2 hip pockets patch type with three-point flaps without buttons. The patch to be approximately 7½" wide at the mouth, 9½" wide at the bottom and 10" deep measuring from top of flap. The depth will vary slightly according to height of wearer. The top of hip flaps to run in line with bottom buttons. The front of jacket to have 5 buttons; the top button should be 1¼" from the collar seam. Sleeves are to be cut for a drop in cuff with a 2¾" vent and 2 buttonholes and buttons. The cuff is to be pointed and to measure 6" deep at the point and 2¾" at the narrowest point. Shoulder straps to be plain and detachable and fastened with a screw button, the tongue of the strap passing through a loop fitted on the sleevehead seams. The straps to be 2¼" wide at the sleevehead and 1½" through the centre of the buttonhole. A loose belt of self material, 2" wide with 3 pairs of eyelets at the end and fitted at the end with a 2-prong white metal plated buckle. Black waist hooks to be fitted to accommodate the Sam Browne belt.

- c. **Gorget Tabs.** Scarlet gorget tabs 4½" long with gorget button and blue gimp down the centre, with the straight edge flush with the front ends of the collar.
- d. **Badges of Rank.** Rose, Prince of Wales's plume, Thistle or Shamrock according to country. Gilt Metal.
- e. **Buttons.** Buttons are size 27 ligne except for gorget patches which are 20 ligne. White metal, with embossed crown in centre, encircled by a wreath of laurel.
- f. **Belt.** Sam Browne belt. Brown leather.
- g. **Overalls/Trousers.** Dark blue barathea with scarlet stripes 1¾". Trousers may be worn on appropriate occasions.
- h. **Gloves.** Brown leather.
- i. **Sword.** Infantry officers pattern.
- j. **Footwear.** With overalls: George boots or Wellington boots and spur boxes and spurs. With trousers: George boots without spurs.
- k. **Greatcoat.** Blue cloth, double breasted, 2 cross pockets, pivot sleeves, 6 buttons on either side 8" to 10" apart at the top and 4" to 6" at the waist, lined with blue. No shoulder straps; sword slit at the left side.

NO 2 DRESS (SERVICE DRESS) - OPTIONAL

12.59. Uniform Description. The description of No 2 dress is as follows:

- a. **Headdress.** Cap, forage, peaked or cap khaki peaked. Gold embroidered cap badge with cap, forage, peaked and gilt metal with cap, khaki, peaked. A cap, forage, peaked is always to be worn when a sword is carried.

- b. **Jacket and Trousers.** Universal pattern.
- c. **Gorget Patches.** As for No 1 dress but 3½” and shaped to the lapel.
- d. **Shirt and Tie.** Khaki.
- e. **Belt.** Sam Browne belt with brace. Brown leather.
- f. **Gloves.** Brown leather.
- g. **Sword.** Ceremonial.
- h. **Sword Knot.** Brown leather.
- i. **Scabbard.** Plain brown leather.
- j. **Footwear.** Brown leather shoes.

UNIFORM PROVISIONING RESPONSIBILITY

12.510. There is no MOD financial responsibility for the provision and maintenance of uniform items for Lords Lieutenant and Lieutenants.

SECTION 6

CERTAIN OFFICERS ROYAL HOSPITAL CHELSEA

AUTHORIZED OFFICERS

12.61. Authority to Wear Uniform. The following officers are authorized to wear uniform.

- a. The Governor.
- b. The Lieutenant Governor (Also known as the Secretary).
- c. Adjutant.
- d. Captains of Invalids.
- e. Quartermaster.
- f. Physician and Surgeon.
- g. Chief Accountant.

12.62. Supply and Maintenance of Uniform. Supply and maintenance of uniform is the responsibility of Royal Hospital Chelsea. Costs for supply and maintenance of uniforms should not fall to MOD.

CEREMONIAL DRESS - GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

12.63. Description of Uniform.

- a. **Headress.** Black silk cocked hat left side 6¼” high, right side 5¾” long, each corner 4⅜” long with 4 gold bullions, the inner rows twisted; gold purl netted buttons, tassels, gold worked head, 6 gold bullions with 12 crimson bullions under them.
- b. **Plume.** White swan feathers drooping outwards 10” long with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feather stem 3” long.
- c. **Frockcoat.** As worn by senior officers of the Regular Army (see Part 2 Section 3 of these Regulations).
- d. **Overalls.** Dark blue barathea with scarlet stripes 2½” wide and welted at the edges down the side seams.
- e. **Footwear.** George boots or Wellington boots and box spurs.
- f. **Gloves.** White nylon or cotton.
- g. **Shoulder Cords.** Gold, dark blue backed. (See Pamphlet 1 of these regulations).
- h. **Sword.** General officer pattern No 1 Mameluke hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves, imitation ivory grip, Scimitar blade.
- i. **Sword Belt.** The waist belt is 2½” wide and of length to suit the wearer. It is fitted with a double tongued brass buckle and has 4 brass dees for the shoulder belt (2 at the back and 1 at

each side), a running loop for the free end of the belt, 2 brass rings for attachment of the frog, and a hook for hooking it up. The waist belt is lined with faced basil.

- j. **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
- k. **Sword Slings.** Gold lace crimson leather.
- l. **Sword Scabbard.** General officer pattern, steel ridged with cross locket and rings.
- m. **Waist Sash.** Gold and crimson silk net. (See Pamphlet 1 of these regulations).

CEREMONIAL DRESS - ADJUTANT AND CAPTAINS OF INVALIDS

12.64. Description of Uniform.

- a. **Headdress.** Black silk cocked hat. Dimensions for size: The left side 6¼" high and the right side 5¾", each corner 4¾" long. On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop of ½" lace fastened by a button; at each corner, a bullion tassel, consisting of 9 gold bullions and 11 crimson bullions under them 1¾" long, exclusive of the head; midway between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of 1¾" black braid of oak leaf pattern.
- b. **Plume.** White swan feathers drooping outwards 6" long.
- c. **Tunic.** Blue cloth; the skirt 12" deep for an officer 5' 9" in height with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. A blue flap on each sleeve 6" long and 2½" wide, with 3 small buttons; a similar flap, 9" long, with 2 buttons on each skirt behind; 8 buttons down front and 2 at the waist behind; a gold cord loop with a small button on each shoulder. The front flaps and back skirts edged with scarlet cloth, ⅛" wide, and the skirt lined with black. No badges of rank and no collar badges. Buttons are gilt mounted; the star of the Garter within the Garter and motto, surmounted by a Crown.
- d. **Badges and Buttons.** In gilt metal.
- e. **Trousers.** Mens blue No 1 dress Infantry pattern with 1¾" scarlet stripe, wool, barathea.
- f. **Footwear.** George boots or Wellington boots. No spurs.
- g. **Gloves.** White nylon or cotton.
- h. **Sword.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern. Guard pierced with an ornamental device. Wooden grip covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire.
- i. **Sword Belt.** Infantry pattern.
- j. **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.
- k. **Sword Slings.** Gold (long and short) set.
- l. **Sword Scabbard.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern.
- m. **Waist Sash.** Polyester and cotton, crimson officers, Bandmasters Infantry Regiments.

NON-CEREMONIAL DRESS - GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

12.65. Description of Uniform.

- a. **Headdress.** Cap, forage, peaked of General officer pattern.
- b. **Jacket.** Standard pattern dark blue.
- c. **Overalls.** Dark blue barathea with scarlet stripes 2½" wide and welted at the edges down the side seams.
- d. **Belt.** Sam Browne belt. Brown leather.
- e. **Gloves.** Brown leather.
- f. **Footwear.** George boots or Wellington boots with box spurs.

NON-CEREMONIAL DRESS - ADJUTANT AND CAPTAINS OF INVALIDS

12.66. Description of Uniform.

- a. **Headdress.** Cap, forage, peaked.
- b. **Tunic.** As for ceremonial.
- c. **Trousers.** Men's blue No 1 dress, Infantry pattern with 1¾" scarlet stripe, wool, barathea.
- d. **Belt.** Sam Browne belt. Brown leather.
- e. **Footwear.** George boots or Wellington boots. No spurs.

CEREMONIAL DRESS - QUARTERMASTER

12.67. Description of Uniform.

- a. **Headdress.** Black silk cocked hat. Dimensions for size: The left side 6¼" high and the right side 5¾", each corner 4¾" long. On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop of ½" lace fastened by a button; at each corner, a bullion tassel, consisting of 9 gold bullions and 11 crimson bullions under them 1¾" long, exclusive of the head; midway between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of 1¾" black braid of oak leaf pattern
- b. **Plume.** White Swan feathers, 5" long upright.
- c. **Tunic.** Blue cloth; the skirt 12" deep for an officer 5' 9" in height with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. A blue flap on each sleeve 6" and 2½" wide, with 3 small buttons; a similar flap, 9" long, with 2 buttons on each skirt behind; 8 buttons down front and 2 at the waist behind; a gold cord loop with a small button on each shoulder. The front flaps and black skirts edged with scarlet cloth, ⅛" wide, and the skirt lined with black. No badges of rank and no collar badges. Buttons are gilt mounted; the star of the Garter within the Garter and motto, surmounted by a Crown.
- d. **Badges and Buttons.** In gilt metal.
- e. **Trousers.** Mens blue No 1 dress Infantry pattern with 1¾" scarlet stripe, wool, barathea.

- f. **Footwear.** George boots or Wellington boots. No spurs.
- g. **Gloves.** White nylon or cotton.
- h. **Sword.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern. Guard pierced with an ornamental device. Wooden grip covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire.
- i. **Sword Belt.** Black Morocco leather with gilt metal furniture.
- j. **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.
- k. **Sword Slings.** Black Morocco leather (long & short) set.
- l. **Sword Scabbard.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern.
- m. **Shoulder Belt and Pouch.** Black Morocco leather with gilt metal furniture. No embellishment on pouch.

CEREMONIAL DRESS - PHYSICIAN AND SURGEON

12.68. Description of Uniform.

- a. **Headdress.** Black silk cocked hat. Dimensions for size: The left side 6¼" high and the right side 5¾", each corner 4¾" long. On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop of ½" lace fastened by a button; at each corner, a bullion tassel, consisting of 9 gold bullions and 11 crimson bullions under them 1¾" long, exclusive of the head; midway between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of 1¾" black braid of oak leaf pattern.
- b. **Plume.** Black cock feathers drooping outwards 6" long.
- c. **Tunic.** Blue cloth; the skirt 12" deep for an officer 5' 9" in height with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. A blue flap on each sleeve 6" long and 2½" wide, with 3 small buttons; a similar flap, 9" long, with 2 buttons on each skirt behind; 8 buttons down front and 2 at the waist behind; a gold cord loop with a small button on each shoulder. The front flaps and back skirts edged with scarlet cloth ⅛" wide, and the skirt lined with black. No badges of rank and no collar badges. Buttons are gilt mounted; the star of the Garter within the Garter and motto, surmounted by a Crown.
- d. **Badges and Buttons.** In gilt metal.
- e. **Trousers.** Mens blue No 1 dress Infantry pattern with 1¾" scarlet stripe, wool, barathea.
- f. **Footwear.** George boots or Wellington boots. No spurs.
- g. **Gloves.** White nylon or cotton.
- h. **Sword.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern. Guard pierced with an ornamental device. Wooden grip covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire.
- i. **Sword Belt.** Black Morocco leather, gold embroidered with gilt metal furniture.
- j. **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.

- k. **Sword Sling.** Black Morocco leather, gold embroidered (long & short) set.
- l. **Sword Scabbard.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern.
- m. **Shoulder Belt and Pouch.** Black Morocco leather embroidered with gold and with gilt metal furniture. Pouch to be embellished with EV11R Cypher.

CEREMONIAL DRESS - CHIEF ACCOUNTANT.

12.69. Description of Uniform.

- a. **Headdress.** Black silk cocked hat. Dimensions for size: The left side 6¼" high and the right side 5¾", each corner 4¾" long. On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop of ½" lace fastened by a button; at each corner, a bullion tassel, consisting of 9 gold bullions and 11 crimson bullions under them 1¾" long, exclusive of the head, midway between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of 1¾" black braid of oak leaf pattern.
- b. **Plume.** White swan feathers drooping 10" long with yellow feathers under them, long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feather stems 3" long.
- c. **Tunic.** Blue cloth; the skirt 12" deep for an officer 5' 9" in height with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. A blue flap on each sleeve 6" long and 2½" wide, with 3 small buttons; a similar flap, 9" long with 2 buttons on each skirt behind; 8 buttons down front and 2 at the waist behind; a gold cord loop with a small button on each shoulder. The front flaps and back skirts edged with scarlet cloth ⅛" wide, and the skirt lined with black. No badges of rank and no collar badges. Buttons are gilt mounted; the star of the Garter within the Garter and motto, surmounted by a Crown.
- d. **Badges and Buttons.** In gilt metal.
- e. **Trousers.** Mens blue No 1 dress Infantry pattern with 1¾" scarlet stripe, wool, barathea.
- f. **Footwear.** George boots or Wellington boots. No spurs.
- g. **Gloves.** White nylon or cotton.
- h. **Sword.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern. Guard pierced with an ornamental device. Wooden grip covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire.
- i. **Sword Belt.** Black Morocco leather with gilt metal furniture.
- j. **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.
- k. **Sword Slings.** Black Morocco leather (long & short) set.
- l. **Sword Scabbard.** Nickel plated, Infantry pattern.

SECTION 7

CONSTABLE AND GOVERNOR OF WINDSOR CASTLE

CEREMONIAL UNIFORM

12.71. Uniform Items. The Constable and Governor of Windsor Castle is entitled to wear his previous Service uniform including Full Dress and Ceremonial uniforms or to wear the particular uniform detailed below:

- a. **Uniform and Accoutrements.** The uniform and accoutrements normally on issue to the officer selected for the appointment of Constable and Governor of Windsor Castle, prior to taking up the appointment, may be retained on leaving the Service. Maintenance of such items may be at public expense through MOD channels. Additionally, a cocked hat may be issued through MOD channels at public expense. On completion of the tenure of appointment the issued items must be transferred to the succeeding officer.
- b. **Headdress.** Black silk cocked hat, left side 6¼” high, right side 5¾” long, each corner 3⅜” with 4 gold bullions, the inner rows twisted; gold purl netted buttons, tassels, gold worked head, 6 gold bullions with 12 crimson bullions under them.
- c. **Plume.** White swan feathers drooping outwards 10” long with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feather stem 3” long.
- d. **Tunic.** Blue cloth, drab silk, black silk shirt linings. Scarlet collar and cuffs. Collar embroidered with gold acorns and oak leaves. 8 buttons down the front. Cuffs and sashes are embroidered with gold acorns and oak leaves. 2 buttons at waist behind and back skirts embroidered gold as for General officer. 3 buttons on each flap. Front collar, cuffs and sashes edged scarlet $\frac{3}{16}$ ” wide. Buttons are gilt; Round Tower of Windsor Castle with the letters “ER” and a baton and key crossed.
- e. **Overalls.** Dark blue barathea with scarlet cloth stripes 2½” wide and welted at the edges down the side seams.
- f. **Footwear.** Wellington boots and plated box swan neck spurs.
- g. **Greatcoat.** Atholl grey coat.
- h. **Ceremonial Accoutrements.**
 - (i) **Pattern.** General officer pattern.
 - (ii) **Detail of Items.** The following is worn:
 - (1) **Gloves.** White nylon or cotton.
 - (2) **Shoulder Cords.** Gold, dark blue backed with a silver embroidered device; Round Tower of Windsor Castle with the letters “CR” and a baton and key crossed

- (3) **Sword.** No 1 Mameluke hilt with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves, imitation ivory grip, scimitar blade.
- (4) **Sword Belt.** The waist belt is 2½” wide and of length to suit the wearer. It is fitted with a double tongued brass buckle and has 4 brass dees for the shoulder belt (2 at the back and 1 at each side), a running loop for the free end of the belt, 2 brass rings for attachment of the frog and a hook for hooking it up. The waist belt is lined with faced basil.
- (5) **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
- (6) **Sword Scabbard.** Steel ridged with cross locket and rings.
- (7) **Sword Sling.** Gold lace crimson leather.
- (8) **Waist Sash.** Gold and crimson silk net.

12.72. Aiguillettes & Royal Cypher. As this appointment is part of the Royal Household, those incumbents who choose to wear previous Service uniform are privileged to wear Royal Aiguillettes on the right shoulder and the Sovereign’s Cypher (CIIIR) on shoulder boards.

SECTION 8

GOVERNOR OF EDINBURGH CASTLE

CEREMONIAL UNIFORM

12.81. Uniform Items. The Governor of Edinburgh is usually an officer of the Army Reserve. As such, he is entitled to normal uniforms appropriate to his rank. He is also entitled to all the appropriate uniform grants. He is also entitled to wear the General Officer's frock coat worn with a cocked hat on appropriate occasions.

- a. **Cocked Hat.** The hat is of black silk. The left side is to be 6¼ inches, and the right side 5¾, inches high. Each corner 4 ⅜ inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade beneath a loop fastened by a button; at each end a bullion tassel consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, 1¾ inches long, excluding the head; midway between the loop and the tassel, front and back, a diagonal band of 1¾ inch black oakleaf lace. A double loop of gold bullions, the inner of the two loops being twisted; gold purl net button
- b. **Plume.** White swan feathers drooping outwards 10" long with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feather stem 3" long.
- c. **Ceremonial Accoutrements.**
 - (i) **Pattern.** General officer pattern.
 - (ii) **Detail of Items.** The following are issued items and are worn as appropriate:
 - (a) **Shoulder Cords.** Gold, dark blue backed
 - (b) **Sword.** No 1 Mameluke hilt with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves, imitation ivory grip, scimitar blade.
 - (2) **Sword Belt.** The waist belt is 2½" wide and of length to suit the wearer. It is fitted with a double tongued brass buckle and has 4 brass dees for the shoulder belt (2 at the back and 1 at each side), a running loop for the free end of the belt, 2 brass rings for attachment of the frog and a hook for hooking it up. The waist belt is lined with faced basil.
 - (3) **Sword Knot.** Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
 - (4) **Sword Scabbard.** Steel ridged with cross locket and rings.
 - (5) **Sword Sling.** Gold lace crimson leather.
 - (6) **Waist Sash.** Gold and crimson silk net.
 - (7) **Gloves.** White nylon or cotton

12.82. Aiguillettes & Royal Cypher. There is no entitlement to aiguillettes or cyphers..

SECTION 9

MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR

FULL DRESS

12.91. The following is prescribed:

- a. **Headdress.** Black silk cocked hat, gold lace loop and gilt button, 2 bullion tassels.
- b. **Plume.** Upright swan feathers, 8³/₈" long; the bottom scarlet, the top white.
- c. **Dress Coat.** Scarlet cloth, double-breasted; Blue cloth Prussian collar; blue cloth cuffs, turnbacks and skirt linings; 10 buttonholes down the front at regular intervals; 2 rows of large buttons; square end to collar, with 2 cord holes and 2 small buttons on each side; scarlet flap on each skirt, with 4 cord holes and 4 large buttons on each flap; 2 buttons at the waist behind; scarlet cuff on each cuff, with 4 small buttons and buttonholes, each skirt ornamented at its termination with an embroidered St George's cross.
- d. **Buttons.** Gilt, half dome. Garter and Star with Crown above.
- e. **Epaulettes.** Gold bullion, gilt crescents, St George's shield with badges of rank above.
- f. **Sash.** Crimson silk net, 2³/₄" wide, worn round the waist, fastened at the left side with a gilt clasp covered by a bow 6" x 3¹/₂". 2 ends with tassels 18" long.
- g. **Shoulder belt.** White patent leather, 3" wide with a frog of the same material. The belt fastened with a breast plate of gilt metal, 4" x 3" with silver cut Garter Star and Crown mount. In the centre of the Star, a St George's Cross within the Garter.
- h. **Sword.** Cross hilt, gilt mountings.
- i. **Sword Scabbard.** Black leather.
- j. **Trousers.** Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripe, 1¹/₄" wide down the side seam.
- k. **Cloak.** Blue cloth lined with scarlet, no sleeves, deep cape lined in black; black velvet collar; gilt rose clasp and 5 gilt buttons down front.

UNDRESS UNIFORM

12.92. The following is prescribed:

- a. **Headdress.** Cap, forage, peaked of universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet band and blue welts; scarlet welt round crown.
- b. **Cap Badge.** In silver embroidery on blue cloth, a shield with crimson velvet cross edged with gold.
- c. **Frockcoat.** Blue cloth, single-breasted, 8 buttons down the front at regular intervals, short side edges, 2 buttons on each skirt, 2 small buttons on each cuff. Prussian collar.

- d. **Scales.** Gilt crescents with embroidered St George's Cross, "ER" and badges of rank above.
- e. **Trousers.** Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripe 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide down the side seams.

THE GOVERNOR OF THE MILITARY KNIGHTS

12.93. Additional Item Appropriate to the Governor of the Military Knights When a General Officer. When the Governor of the Military Knights is a General Officer and is wearing Undress uniform his cap, forage, peaked is decorated with gold braid in the prescribed manner.

12.94. Alternative Item Appropriate to the Governor of the Military Knights When a General Officer. When the Governor of the Military Knights is a General Officer and is wearing Undress uniform he is to wear a sash of the following description:

Gold and crimson net 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide; 2 crimson stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, the rest gold, round tassels of gold fringe, 9" long. The sash fastened with buckles is worn round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.

UNIFORM PROVISIONING RESPONSIBILITY

12.95. There is no MOD financial responsibility for the provision and maintenance of uniform items for the Military Knights of Windsor.

SECTION 10

HIGH SHERIFFS

12.1001. A High Sheriff who possesses uniform or Court Dress should wear it, provided that he is entitled to do so. It is considered inappropriate, however, for retired officers below the rank of Army Captain, or the equivalent in the other two Services, to wear military uniform when acting in the capacity of High Sheriff. High Sheriffs may wear the Alternative Dress (i.e. Evening Dress, knee breeches, stockings and shoes) or Morning Dress as appropriate. High Sheriffs who are also Deputy Lieutenants of Counties may wear the uniform of that office provided they obtain the permission of the Lord Lieutenant.

12.1002. Retired Officers of the Royal Navy who are normally entitled to wear uniform may wear Service Dress.

12.1003. Retired Officers of the Army may wear the uniform of their rank (frock coat for senior officers (lieutenant-generals and above) and others who were previously entitled to wear a frock coat (eg Household Division) or No 1 (with or without ceremonial accoutrements) or No 2 Dress, or Mess Dress) provided that, in the case of officers of the rank of Major or below, they obtain permission from the Ministry of Defence (PS12 (Army)). All retired Officers of the Army must, when in uniform, wear the metal symbol "R" below their badge of rank. Uniform must be complete and of the current pattern of the High Sheriff's former regiment or corps. In the rare instance of the former regiment or corps having been disbanded (as opposed to amalgamated or merged), the High Sheriff is to wear the uniform of the closest affiliated regiment or corps subject to the Colonel of the Regiment's or Regimental Colonel's approval.

12.1004. Retired Officers of the Royal Air Force of the rank of Air Vice-Marshal and above may wear the uniform of their rank, No 1 Dress or, preferably, No 1A Dress; if required, loans of ceremonial shoulder boards and sashes can be arranged through Air A4 Clothing Policy and Ceremonial (Mr Iain Sangster) and collected from the RAF Northolt Ceremonial Loan Pool (managed by SERCO Supply Manager). Those of the rank of Air Commodore and below may wear No 1 Dress only.

12.1005. High Sheriffs wearing the uniform of their former Services should adhere strictly to official dress regulations. They should not embellish their uniforms with accoutrements and insignia which do not form part of the prescribed uniform (eg Deputy Lieutenants' waist sashes).

12.1006. No dress is prescribed for lady High Sheriffs, but that most frequently worn tends to comprise a suit of velvet or other dark cloth, a lace jabot and lace cuffs, shoes with buckles and a hat (with a feather). No sword is carried.

SECTION 11

HONORARY APPOINTMENTS OCCUPIED BY RETIRED SENIOR OFFICERS

12.1101. There are a number of honorary appointments, arranged through but not appointed by the MOD, which are occupied by retired senior officers. On occasions, these individuals may be required to wear uniform in the course of their duties and, if appropriate, they may continue to wear the uniform of their former military rank. These appointments include Constables, Lieutenant Governors as well certain Gentlemen Ushers.

12.1102. Essential ceremonial uniforms and accoutrements (less Mess Dress) already in the possession of the individual may be repaired and replaced at public expense through the Joint Services Administrative Unit London. In cases of doubt, PS12(A) is to be consulted.



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 13

Instructions for the Wearing of the Insignia of Orders, Decorations and Medals

Ministry of Defence

PS12(A)

July 2024

SECTION 1 - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

SCOPE

13.01 This Part of Army Dress Regulations deals with the wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals worn on uniform and plain clothes. Details on the award of Orders, Decorations and Medals are contained in Army General and Administrative Instructions (AGAI)s Volume 2 Chapter 68. Details and terms of eligibility for the granting of honours and awards are given in King Regulations (QRs) Part 10, and also in JSP 761 Honours and Awards in the Armed Forces. The authority for the wearing of Foreign Orders, Decorations and Medals is also contained in QRs.

13.02 Application. This Part applies to serving officers and soldiers of the Regular Army and Territorial Army, as appropriate.

13.03 Layout. This Part is set out in 5 sections as follows:

- a. Section 1 - General Instructions.
- b. Section 2 - Method of wearing ribbons of Orders, Decorations and Medals and the Decorations themselves.
- c. Section 3 - Manner in which insignia of Orders, Decorations and Medals are worn.
- d. Section 4 - Foreign Orders, Decorations and war Medals.
- e. Section 5 - Order of wearing Orders, Decorations and Medals.
- f. Section 6 – Elizabeth Cross

GENERAL

13.04 Terminology. Throughout this Part the term riband is used for any material from which may be suspended Orders, Decorations or Medals. The term ribbon is used for that material that is stitched directly on to uniform to denote the award of an Order, Decoration or Medal.

SECTION 2 - METHOD OF WEARING RIBBONS OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS AND THE DECORATIONS THEMSELVES

WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND RIBBONS

13.05 General. Service personnel are to wear all orders, decorations, medals, ribbons and emblems awarded to them and approved for them to wear by HM The King on uniform or in civilian clothes but may not wear any order, decorations, medals, ribbons and emblems that have not been authorised for wear by the individual. This precludes Service personnel from wearing any order, decoration, medal, ribbon or emblem awarded to another whether a friend or relative. Criminal proceedings of fraud may be initiated against Service personnel and civilians who seek to benefit in any way from wearing any Order, decoration, medal, ribbon or emblem to which they are not entitled. Equally and in accordance with King's Regulations, serving personnel may not refuse the award by HM The King of any Order, decoration or medal and must maintain and wear these when required to do so.

WEARING OF RIBBONS

13.06 Ribbons. When ribbons are worn without the Orders, Decorations and Medals themselves, all are to be worn except those of The Orders of the Garter and Thistle. The dimensions of ribbons of Orders, when the ribbon alone is worn, are to be the width of the ribands of Membership of the Order. If there is no Membership class, the ribbon is to be the width of the ribands of Companionship of the Order. All ribbons are to be 9.525mm deep ie from top to bottom.

13.07 Positioning of Ribbons. Ribbons are to be placed centrally over the left breast pocket button. They are worn in rows, the senior ribbon positioned nearest the jacket lapel or front buttons and in the top row when multiple rows are worn. No ribbon should be fully hidden by the lapel. The number of ribbons worn in a complete row is governed by the width of the breast pocket as the bottom row of medal ribbons is not to exceed the width of the breast pocket seam. On uniforms with no breast pocket, the number of medal ribbons on the bottom row is not to exceed 5. When 2 or more rows are worn and there are insufficient ribbons to complete a row, it is the top row which is incomplete but the top row should consist of at least 2 ribbons. The incomplete row is to be placed centrally above the top complete row, and is to contain ribbons of the senior Orders, Decorations or Medals. Each row of ribbons is to be centred above the breast pocket button resulting in any variation of row length being distributed equally at each end of the row. Rows are to be approximately 3.175 mm apart and the ribbon width is to be the same width as the ribbon worn with the order, decoration or medal

13.08 Ribbons are to be stitched to the garment, preferably mounted on buckram or similar material except when being placed on warm weather area clothing when they are worn on detachable brooches. Brooches are provided at public expense to ORs but should be purchased and sewn at officers' individual expense. Step brooches are recommended.

13.09 Ribbons for life-saving awarded by the Royal Humane Society and the Royal National Lifeboat Institution are to be worn on the right breast in uniform. These Medals are:

- a. St John of Jerusalem Life Saving Medal (Gold, Silver, Bronze).
- b. Stanhope Gold Medal.
- c. Royal Humane Society's Silver Medal.
- d. Royal Humane Society's Bronze Medal.
- e. Medal of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution (Gold, Silver, Bronze).

WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

13.010 Where Worn. Orders, Decorations and Medals normally worn on the left breast are to be worn in a horizontal line, suspended from a single unseen brooch. On the Full Dress tunic they are to be placed midway between the first and second buttons from the bottom of the collar. In other orders of dress when a Medal brooch is used, this is to be placed directly over any ribbons already stitched to the garment.

13.011 How Worn. When Decorations and Medals cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the longest brooch so as to be fully seen, they are to overlap with the first Medal fully exposed. Medals are to be worn so as to show the Sovereign's head. The first clasp earned is to be worn nearest the Medal, additional clasps being worn above the first, according to the date the individual entered the relevant operational area. Officers are to obtain any Medal brooches required from regimental tailors under their own arrangements at personal expense.

13.012 Clasps, Bars and Emblems.

- a. **Campaign Clasps.** Clasps to denote a specific area or theatre of operations on British campaign medals (eg OSM and GSM) are to worn at the lowest point of the ribbon with subsequent clasps worn in chronological order above the first. Note that clasps worn on 2nd World War stars are worn centrally because of the style of the medal. Note also that some UN, NATO and WEU clasps are also worn centrally.
- b. **Emblems.** These such as Mid and QCVS are to be placed centrally on the ribbon at an angle of 60° - see Paragraph 13.061.
- c. **Bars or Clasps to denote subsequent awards of the same medal.** These are worn to denote second and subsequent awards of a gallantry medal and are also worn to denote additional service on long service medals on LS&GCM, VRSM and CFM. These are always to be worn centrally on the ribbon.
- d. **Rosettes.** These are worn in the centre of the ribbon to denote multiple (usually 4) clasps for additional service on the VRSM and CFM as the length of the ribbon is insufficient to show 4 clasps. So a single rosette denotes 4 clasps. A rosette is also uniquely worn centrally on the ribbon of the South Atlantic Medal to denote service within the region of the Falkland Islands.

13.013 Brooches. Soldiers may be issued with a brooch of sufficient size to carry the authorised Medal or Medals. Additionally:

- a. Brooches are issued in sizes 1 to 6. Size 1 is equal to the width of one Medal riband with each subsequent size being the width of an additional riband.
- b. When a new Decoration or Medal is awarded, the brooches in possession are to be replaced, as necessary, with the correct size brooch or brooches sufficient to carry the additional Medal or ribbon in the manner prescribed above. Brooches, which are so replaced, are to be withdrawn and held for re-issue to other soldiers as necessary.
- c. Initial issues and maintenance of brooches is to be made at public expense. Free replacement issues are only to be made when brooches in use become unserviceable through fair wear and tear and in place of one of insufficient size for subsequent awards.
- d. To allow Medal ribbons to be detached easily from the uniform an issue of a brooch or brooches is to be made to each soldier entitled to wear Medals or an emblem, who is posted to warm weather area as described in Part 10 of these Regulations. The brooches issued are to be sufficient to allow each ribbon to be fully exposed.
- e. Demands for brooches are made through the usual channels, being limited to the minimum required. Demands for brooches under Sub-Paragraph d are to be made only for those clothed to warm weather scales.
- f. Medals with ribands attached or ribbons alone are to be fixed to brooches by the unit tailor's shop or contract tailor and charged to public funds.

13.014 Riband Length. When Decorations and Medals are worn the riband is to be 31.750 mm or more long. When 2 or more Decorations or Medals are worn they are to be arranged so that the lower edges, or lowest point of a star, are in line. Owing to the differing lengths of Decorations and Medals it may be necessary to wear ribands longer than 31.750 mm. The addition of clasps to a Medal may also necessitate the wearing of a longer riband. For miniatures, the overall length of the riband and the Order badge, decoration or medal should not exceed 57mm.

13.015 Awarded Decoration or Medal not Received. A corresponding length of riband to that described in the paragraph above is to be worn in respect of any Decoration or Medal awarded but not received. Clearly this only applies on occasions when Medals are worn.

COURT MOUNTING OF MEDALS

13.016 Policy. Medals may be court mounted at private expense. In the interest of uniformity, the policy for court mounting in units will be left at the discretion of regiments and corps. Medals are only court mounted at public expense for officers and soldiers in recognised appointments within:

- a. The Royal Household including equerries, Principle and Ordinary ADCs, honorary professional appointments to The Sovereign and the Defence Services Secretary.
- b. The Household Division (irrespective of where an individual may be stationed),

- c. All Regular Army Bands
- d. HQ LONDIST and HQ Household Division,
- e. PS12,
- f. Public Duties battalions supporting LONDIST and HQ Scotland,
- g. The Band and Pipes and Drums of the Royal Regiment of Scotland.

13.017 Method of Court Mounting

a. **Full Size Medals.** A backing of buckram 69.85 mm deep by width required, depending on the number of Medals. Medal ribbons should be placed side by side up to and including a quantity of 6 Medals unless the width of these 6 medals extends past the left shoulder seam of the uniform. In this instance, the 6 medals may be overlapped. 7 or more court mounted medals should always be overlapped with the senior ribbon nearest the centre of the chest being left fully exposed. The overlap of ribbons will vary depending on the number of Medals worn and the size of the individual's chest. At no time should more than two-thirds of any ribbon be covered by another; the overlap of each ribbon should be equal. The Medal is suspended from a ribbon so as to allow the centre of a round Medal to be cut in half by the backing, ie the nose of the impression of a sovereign's head on a Medal should rest on the bottom edge of the backing. The overall length of a suspended Medal will be 88.9 mm. No Medal should be suspended from less than 31.74 mm of Medal riband; in the case of a larger Order, Decoration or Medal, the backing may be increased to 76.2 mm depth to allow a minimum of 31.74 mm of riband suspending the Medal. A standard issue Medal brooch should be sewn to the back of the buckram. The back overall should be covered by a black face cloth or doeskin, with the exception of the Guards Division, whose Medals are backed with scarlet. Medals are sewn down with a neutral coloured thread. When mounted, the bottom edges of the Medals, regardless of their size, should be level.

b. **Miniature Medals.** Miniature medals may be worn court mounted or in an ordinary style. In both instances, medals are to be suspended from ribands of a width of 16mm. The length of the brooch should not normally exceed 14.7cm i.e. nine miniatures not overlapped but a larger number of miniatures may necessitate a longer brooch to avoid overlapping. If the number of miniatures can not be sensibly fitted to a longer brooch, then miniatures may be overlapped. At no time should more than two-thirds of any ribbon be covered by another; the overlap of each ribbon should be equal. When court mounted, the medal is suspended from a ribbon so as to allow the centre of a round Medal to be cut in half by the backing, ie the nose of the impression of a sovereign's head on a Medal should rest on the bottom edge of the backing. The bottom edges of miniatures should be aligned and not exceed 57mm from the top of the riband to the lowest point of the miniature. The lengths of each individual riband will consequently vary according to the height of each order

badge, decoration and medal. The number of clasps, bars or emblems attached to the riband of any miniature may require that ribands across the whole brooch be of additional length. Sets of miniatures are illustrated at Annex A to Section 3.

PAYMENT FOR ALTERATIONS TO RIBBONS AND MEDALS

13.018 Officers. Officers are responsible for ensuring that the arrangement of their ribbons, full size and miniature medals worn on uniforms conforms in all respects to these regulations. No additions or alterations to ribbons, full size or miniature medals may be done at public expense on any uniform unless an officer is in one of the categories listed that requires full size medals to be court mounted (Para 13.015). Officers are responsible for their miniature medals irrespective of their current appointment.

13.019 Other Ranks. Other Ranks may have all additions or alterations to ribbons and full size medals carried out at public expense provided that full size medals are swing mounted. If an individual's Corps or Regimental Dress Policy requires full size medals to be court mounted, then any alteration or addition must be done at the individual's expense. All Other Ranks are responsible for their miniature medals irrespective of their current appointment with the exception of Junior Rank musicians of the Countess of Wessex String Orchestra.

FULL DRESS

13.020 Wearing of Awards. The wearing of insignia of Orders, Decorations and Medals by those personnel authorised to wear Full Dress, is implicit in the authority to wear this order of dress on appropriate occasions.

WEARING THE INSIGNIA OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

13.021 When Worn. The insignia of Orders, Decorations and Medals are to be worn on the following occasions:

- a. State occasions.
- b. Royal occasions.
- c. Guards in London.
- d. Military funerals and connected memorial services.
- e. Guards on Royal residencies.
- f. Guards of honour.
- g. Guards in Edinburgh.
- h. Ceremonial and Sovereign's parades.
- i. Parades incorporating a religious service.
- j. As specifically ordered.

13.022 Royal Occasions. It is considered to be a Royal occasion when:

- a. The Sovereign or Her representative is present.
- b. A parade is held in celebration of any Sovereign's birthday.
- c. Specifically ordered on the occasion of any parade, ceremony or entertainment at which a Member of the Royal Family is present.

13.023 Orders of Dress on Which Awards are to be Worn. Orders, Decorations and Medals are worn with the following orders of dress:

- a. Full Dress, and Frockcoat (but not with the Household Division Frockcoat).
- b. Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10 and 11 Dress.

13.024 When Awards are not Worn. Orders, Decorations and Medals are not to be worn:

- a. On greatcoats.
- b. On No 8 Combat Dress (except CFAV and cadets for Remembrance Day events only)
- c. On operational or protective clothing.
- d. When attending parades or ceremonies as a spectator unless ordered to wear them.
- e. When attending an Investiture.
- f. When attending Royal garden parties.

13.025 Restriction on Numbers of Awards Worn. The maximum number of insignia of Orders, Decorations and Medals which may be worn in particular orders of dress is at Annex A to this section.

13.026 Miniatures. Miniature Decorations and Medals are only to be worn in No 10 Dress, No 11 Dress and Evening Dress as described in Annex B to Section 3.

13.027 Orders of Dress.

- a. Annex B to this Section lays down which Orders, Decorations and Medals may be worn in Full Ceremonial Day Dress, Ceremonial Day Dress, Non Ceremonial Day Dress, Full Ceremonial Evening Dress and Ceremonial Evening Dress.
- b. When No 1 Dress (ceremonial) is worn the insignia of Orders, Decorations and Medals are always to be worn by all ranks.

13.028 Female Recipients. There is no distinction in the Badges, decorations and medals issued to males or females. Therefore females wear the same Stars, Broad Ribands, badges, decorations and medals and the rules governing the wearing of these are the same as their male counterparts. The only occasion that this is not practical is in No 10 or No 11 Dress when a female who is entitled to a neck decoration is in a Corps or Regiment that wears a dress in place of black tie or high collar. In this instance, a female would wear the full size neck decoration attached to a full size bow. The bow and decoration should be attached to the dress centrally and below any brooch bar with miniature medals.

13.029 Prior to Investiture. Guidelines on how various Orders and decorations are worn prior

to the investiture are at Annex C.

13.030 State Honours on death. All the insignia is returnable on the death of those appointed to the Order of the Garter, the Order of the Thistle and the Order of Merit. The only instances when the Statutes of the other Orders require the return of the insignia are:

- a. If the person is given a higher honour in the same division (i.e. civilian or military) of the same Order of Chivalry, the badge of the lower grade should be returned. For example, if someone who holds an MBE is subsequently awarded an OBE, they would return the MBE insignia on receipt of the OBE insignia. This is because you cannot hold two levels of honour simultaneously in the same Order.
- b. If the person's honour has been forfeited.
- c. In the case of Knights Grand Cross, the Collar only is returnable after the death of the recipient.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 2 - RESTRICTIONS ON NUMBER OF AWARDS WORN

Serial and Tri-Svc Dress Description	Accessories	Army (As per entitlement - Note 1)		
		(c)	(d)	(e)
1. Full Ceremonial Day		General Officer Frockcoat	No 1 Dress with Ceremonial Accoutrements	No 1 Dress or No 2 Dress with Sam Browne
	Broad riband/collar	Yes	Yes	No
	Stars of Orders maximum (See Notes 2 & 3)	4	4	2
	Neck decorations (Note 4)	2	2	2
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 5)	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 Ceremonial Day.		General Officer Frockcoat	No 1 Dress with Ceremonial Accoutrements	No 1 Dress or No 2 Dress with Sam Browne
	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 2)	2	2	2
	Neck decorations (Note 4)	1	1	1
	Medals	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Swords (Note 5)	Yes	Yes	Yes

		General Officer Frockcoat	No 1 Dress	No 2 Dress
3 Non-Ceremonial Day.	Broad riband/collar	No	No	No
	Stars of Orders maximum	No	No	No
	Neck decorations	No	No	No
	Medals	No	No	No
	Swords (Note 5)	No	No	No
4 Full Ceremonial Evening		No 10 Dress with stiff shirt		
	Broad riband	Yes		
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 2)	4		
	Neck decorations	1 (Note 6)		
	Miniature medals	Yes		
5 Ceremonial Evening		No 10 Dress with stiff shirt or soft shirt		
	Broad riband/collar	No		
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 2)	4		
	Neck decorations	1		
	Miniature medals	Yes		
6. Non-Ceremonial Evening		No 10 Dress with stiff shirt or soft shirt		
	Broad riband/collar	No		
	Stars of Orders maximum (Note 2)	No		
	Neck decorations	No (Note 6)		
	Miniature medals	Yes		

Notes:

- Column (c) refers to those officers entitled to wear General Officer Frockcoats and is to be worn with gold and crimson waist sash. Column (d) refers to those officers entitled to wear Ceremonial Accoutrements. Column (e) refers to those officers not so entitled in columns (c) and (d). Crossbelts may be worn according to regimental dress code.
- May include one foreign star on appropriate occasions.

3. Two stars only when Sam Browne is worn.
4. May include one foreign neck decoration on appropriate occasions and very unusually, at single Service functions, a third neck decoration may be worn in Full Ceremonial Day if so entitled.
5. Unless otherwise ordered. Swords with Frockcoat: sword belt and slings are to be worn outside the frockcoat under the waist sash; when sword not worn, sword belt and slings are not worn either. The sword is never to be hooked up on the sword belt. When the wearing of a sword in a car or at an outdoor ceremonial function is likely to be an encumbrance, permission to omit the sword may be issued by the Service co-ordinating the occasion. Swords are not worn by QARANC officers.
6. Neck decorations are worn in miniature on a medal brooch alongside other miniatures. Female officers should wear insignia of one neck decoration on a bow on left shoulder if Mess Dress is the dress style (see Para 13.027).
7. Aiguillettes are worn in No 1 and 2 Dress in all levels of ceremonial. While aiguillettes are worn in No 10 Dress full ceremonial and ceremonial, they are not worn in No 10 Dress non-ceremonial.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 2 – ORDERS & DECORATIONS WORN IN VARYING ORDERS OF DRESS

	Full Dress, Frock Coat, Nos 1 and 3 Dress Full Ceremonial	Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4 Dress Ceremonial	Nos 10 and 11 Dress Full Ceremonial	Nos 10 and 11 Dress Ceremonial	Nos 10 and 11 Dress Non- Ceremonial	No 6 Dress
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(e)
Grand Cross riband	1	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	Nil
Stars on breast (one foreign star may be included in this number)	4	2	4	2	Nil	Nil
Neck decorations (Note 3)	2 (Note 2)	2	1	1	Nil	Nil
Medals (including Orders worn on breast and Decorations)	All	All	All (miniature)	All (miniature)	All (miniature)	Nil

Notes:

- When attending functions organised by or for the representative of a foreign state, the Orders and Decorations of that state should be worn by officers entitled to do so. The conditions under which such Orders and Decorations may be worn are given at Section 3 of this Part.

2. May include one foreign neck decoration on appropriate occasions and very unusually, at single Service functions, a third neck decoration may be worn in Full Ceremonial Day if so entitled.
3. For females whose Mess Dress does not have a collar, a single neck decoration is to be worn on a bow attached to the left breast below the miniatures.

ANNEX C TO SECTION 2 – WEARING OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS PRIOR TO INVESTITURE/PRESENTATION

Notification

1. The names of those who have been awarded State Honours, gallantry awards, meritorious and long service awards are officially announced in the London Gazette. State Honours are published each year: the “New Years Honours” published on 31 December and the “King’s Birthday Honours” published on the second or third Saturday of June. Operational gallantry awards are usually published in the Spring and Autumn each year. Awards of the MSM and LS&GCM are published regularly throughout the year.

Use of Titles and Post-Nominals

2. Individuals who are promoted to or appointed to Knight Grand Cross or Knight Commander in one of the Orders of Knighthood, may assume the prefix title of “Sir” or “Dame” with immediate effect from the date of the publication of the London Gazette. They may also from the same date use the post-nominal letters denoting the honour where it is appropriate to do so. Similarly, recipients of other awards that have the right to post-nominals such as CBE, DSO etc may use the post-nominal from the date of the official announcement.

3. The wives of those appointed to the class of Knight in one of the Orders of Knighthood, may assume the title of “Lady” with immediate effect of the announcement of their husband’s award but use only their surname, not the first name, in the title, e.g. “Lady Simson”. There is no equivalent title for the husbands of those appointed to the class of Dame.

Miniatures.

4. The recipient of an Honour, decoration or award may, with immediate effect of the announcement or entry in JPA in the case of campaign awards, wear the appropriate miniature insignia, decoration or medal, even though there will be a lapse of time before the award itself is officially presented. When worn with Ceremonial Mess Dress, a Knight Commander of an order of Knighthood (e.g KBE), will wear the miniature form of the insignia alongside the other miniature medals but cannot wear the breast star or neck decoration until invested.

Ribbon

5. With immediate effect from the announcement or entry in JPA in the case of campaign awards, the appropriate ribbon of all Honours, decorations and awards are to be added to the undress uniform. The ribbon is to be placed in its correct “order of wear”.

Full Size Medals

6. No form of insignia for the Knight Grand Cross, Knight Commander or Commander of an order of Knighthood are worn with other full-sized medals. All other State Honour, gallantry, campaign, meritorious or long service awards such as OBE, QGC, GSM, MSM, LS&GCM are to be indicated by the ribbon without the actual medal in the correct place in the order of wear until

invested or presented with the award when the medal is to be attached to the ribbon. Neither the ribbon nor miniatures of campaign or long service awards are to be worn until the individual's JPA record has confirmed eligibility.

Collars.

7. Collars are only worn on “Collar Days”¹ or as directed by The Sovereign for major state ceremonial occasions (such as the State Opening of Parliament). They are not to be worn before investiture.

¹ See Annex C to Section 3.

SECTION 3 - MANNER IN WHICH INSIGNIA OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS ARE WORN

GENERAL

13.031 Pictorial Guide. A pictorial guide to wearing Orders, Decorations and Medals is at Annex A to this section.

INSIGNIA OF THE 1ST CLASS (eg GCB AND GBE)

13.032 On State Occasions. On State Occasions Knights of the Garter and Thistle, Knights Grand Cross, and Dames Grand Cross of other British Orders of Knighthood are to wear the broad riband of the order.

13.033 Full Dress, Nos 1 and 3 Dress. The Knight Grand Cross ribands (or sash) of British Orders of Knighthood are worn over the shoulder as follows:

Order of the Garter) over the left shoulder.

Order of the Thistle)

All other Orders over the right shoulder.

The badge of the First Class is never to be worn round the neck as a neck Decoration when in uniform. The sash is to be worn under the shoulder strap, aiguillette and waist belt or sash. Medals and flying wings are attached to the sash. The bow from which the badge is suspended is to rest on the hip immediately below the belt or sash. Stars are worn on the left breast. When 2 stars are worn the senior star is placed directly above the other. When 3 stars are worn they are placed triangularly and when 4 stars are worn they are placed in a diamond formation; in each case the senior star is to be worn on top, except that in the case of 3 stars the junior stars may be worn horizontally in line with the senior star on top. The senior of the 2 stars worn horizontally is to be placed nearest the centre of the chest. A diagrammatic guide to wearing Orders, Decorations and Medals is at Annex A to this section.



Breast Star of Knight Grand Cross
of the Most Excellent Order of the Bath (GCB) (Military Division)



Breast Star of Knight Grand Cross
of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (GBE) (Military Division)

13.034 Collars of Orders of Knighthood. The collar of an Order is worn on the days listed at Annex C to this section and on other major state occasions as directed by The Sovereign. They are not to be worn when mounted, after sunset, at reviews or during ceremonial parades unless directions to that effect are given. They are to be worn passing under the shoulder boards or epaulettes near the outer edge but over aiguilletes, the collar hanging equidistant front and back. An officer in possession of more than one collar must only wear one collar at a time. When the collar from which the badge is suspended is worn, the broad riband of that Order is not to be worn but it may be replaced by the broad riband of another Order which the individual is entitled to wear. In uniform, collars are only to be worn with Full Dress, Frock Coat or No 1 Dress and are not to be worn with morning dress unless ordered for a special occasion such as a service of an Order of Knighthood. When so ordered they are to be worn as described for uniform. The collars of the Orders of the Garter, The Thistle and the Bath have their own badges, but those of the GCMG, GCVO and GBE do not; thus when one of the latter collars is worn, the badge must be detached from the sash and attached to the collar. There is no collar for the Order of St John. If the collar of an Order is worn with uniform, the breast star is worn but the sash and badge of the same Order may not be worn. If the wearer possesses more than one Order, the sash of the next senior should be worn.



Collar and Breast Star of
Knight Grand Cross of the Most Excellent Order of the Bath (GCB)

13.035 Nos 2, 4 and 6 Dress. Collars and broad ribands of Orders are not worn. Stars of Orders

are worn on the left breast immediately below the medals, the latter being placed sufficiently high on the chest to allow this. 2 or more stars are worn as shown below (when looking at the recipient):

Four Stars		Three Stars		Two Stars	
1		1		1	
2	3	2	3	2	
4					

INSIGNIA OF THE 2ND CLASS (KNIGHT COMMANDER) (KCB, KCVO OR KBE)

13.036 Full Dress, Nos 1 and 3 Dress. The riband of miniature width, with the badge attached, is worn round the neck, inside and under the collar of the jacket or tunic, so that the badge hangs outside with about 19 mm of riband showing below the collar. A Knight Commander, if in possession of badges of more than one Order, is to wear the badge of the highest grade as indicated above. The remainder are to be worn according to grade, one below the other, beginning about 25.5 mm below the senior badge, each suspended from a riband tunic slip emerging about 19 mm below the buttons of the tunic. A small eye is stitched inside the garment, to which the riband is to be fastened by a hook. In uniform, full size neck badges only are to be worn round the neck; any which on account of their number cannot be so worn are not to be worn on the breast with other Decorations and Medals. Stars are to be worn on the left breast in the same manner as for Full Dress, Nos 1 and 3 Dress.



Breast Star and neck decoration of
Knight of the Most Excellent Order of the Bath (KCB)



Breast Star and neck decoration of
Knight of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (KBE)

13.037 Nos 2 and 4 Dress. Stars are to be worn on the left breast in accordance with the instructions for wearing stars in Para 13.030. In the case of Neck Decorations, an officer in possession of a single badge is to wear it round the neck with the riband of Companion or Membership width under the shirt collar and badge over the tie (chaplains over the clerical stock). An officer in possession of badges of more than one Order is to wear the badge of the higher grade as described

above; the second badge is to be worn below the other, suspended from a riband emerging about 19 mm below the top button hole of the jacket, a small eye being stitched inside the garment, to which the riband is to be fastened by a hook. In uniform, full size neck badges only are to be worn round the neck; any which, on account of their number, cannot be so worn are not to be worn on the breast.

INSIGNIA OF THE 3RD CLASS (COMPANION OR COMMANDER) (CB OR CBE)

13.038 Full Dress, Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4 Dress. The riband with the badge attached is to be worn around the neck in the same manner as prescribed for the 2nd class.



Neck decoration of
Companion of the Most Excellent Order of the Bath (CB)

INSIGNIA OF THE 4TH AND 5TH CLASSES (OFFICER OR MEMBER) AND BADGE OF A COMPANION OF THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER

13.039 Where Worn. The insignia are to be worn on the left breast in the position assigned to them.

MESS DRESS

13.040 Wearing of Miniatures. Miniature decorations and medals are always to be worn with Mess Dress and on civilian evening dress when considered appropriate.

13.041 Size of Miniatures. Miniatures of Orders, Decorations and Medals are to be approximately half size, except that Knights Grand Cross, Knight Commanders or Companions are to wear the miniatures prescribed in the statutes of the respective Orders.

13.042 Knights Grand Cross, Knights Commanders and Companions. Knights Grand Cross, Knight Commanders and Companions are to wear miniatures of the badges on their left breast with other miniature Decorations and Medals even when broad ribands and stars are worn on Mess Dress.

13.043 Neck Decorations. The full-size badge is suspended from a miniature width riband (16mm or 5/8th in) and is fastened at the back by a “hook and eye”. The riband should fit neatly around the lower edge of the collar of the shirt (emerging at either side from under the neck band of the white or black tie) and below the collar “wings” and the bow tie, so that the badge hangs centrally with the top of the suspension ring no more than 25mm below the tie knot. If a soft “turn down” collar is worn, the riband is worn under the collar. When the holder of a badge is in possession of only one Decoration, which is being worn as a neck Decoration, this should not be worn in miniature at the

same time.

13.044 Mess Dress in Ceremonial Order of Dress. When Mess Dress is worn as a ceremonial order of dress the following insignia may be worn with it, in addition to miniature Orders and Medals:

A broad riband and badge of the Knight Grand Cross in Full Ceremonial Evening only.

A maximum of 4 stars in Full Ceremonial Evening or maximum 2 in Ceremonial Evening.

One neck Decoration.

13.045 Broad Ribands (Sash). The broad ribands of Knights of the Orders of the Garter and Thistle and Knights Grand Cross of other British Orders are worn under the Mess Dress jacket but over the waistcoat and are not to pass over the shoulder and down the back as with the uniform coat. The riband is fastened on the waistcoat under the armhole with 2 holes and buttons and at the opposite hip front by means of a buttonhole and pointed flap. The top edge of the riband is to be fashioned to avoid sagging and undue covering of the shirt front. The broad ribands of Knights of the Orders of the Garter and Thistle are fastened at the front of the left armhole, the badge resting on the right hip. The broad ribands of other British Orders are fastened resting on the left hip. Only one broad riband is to be worn. Officers in possession of more than a single riband should normally wear the senior riband but if thought more appropriate on a specific occasion a junior one may be worn instead.

13.046 Where Stars are Worn. Stars are to be worn on the left breast of the Mess Dress jacket as prescribed in Para 13.030.

13.047 Restriction on Number of Neck Decorations Worn. One badge only (full size) is to be worn round the neck. It is usual for the senior one to be worn unless a junior one should appear more appropriate to the occasion. All badges are also to be worn, in miniature, with other decorations and medals on the lapel of the evening coat (but see Paragraph 13.045 below).

13.048 Insignia Not Worn in Miniature. The insignia of the Order of the Garter and Thistle, the Order of Merit, the Order of Companions of Honour and the Baronet's Badge are not to be worn in miniature with other decorations and medals on the lapel of the evening coat.

BLACK/WHITE TIE DRESS

13.049 White Tie. In White Tie, the same principles apply as for military Mess Dress – Collars are not worn but a Broad Riband and up to four Breast Stars and one Neck Decoration may be worn.

13.050 Black Tie. In Dinner Jacket (Black Tie), while miniature medals are always worn, Collars and Broad Riband are not worn. Only one Breast Star and one Neck Decoration are usually worn. If an individual is a Knight Grand Cross but does not have a Second or Third Class Neck Decoration from another Order, the Broad Riband Badge of the First Class Order of Knighthood is to be worn as a Neck Decoration but it is stressed that this is ONLY if the wearer has no Neck Decoration. If an individual holds two First Class Orders, he should wear the star of the senior Order and the full-size badge of the junior Order as a Neck Decoration. However even as the holder of two First Class Orders, if he holds a Second or Third Class Neck Decoration, this Neck Decoration is to

be worn in place of the Badge of the First Class order. Note that this is the only occasion in any order of dress (military or civilian) when the Badge of a First Class Order can be worn as a Neck Decoration.

MORNING DRESS

13.051 In Morning Dress, Collars of Knights Grand Cross are worn when specifically required. Broad ribands of orders are not worn. Usually only one Breast Star and one Neck Decoration are worn however it is to be noted that the Breast and Neck Decoration can NOT be from the same Order of Knighthood. Therefore, a KBE who would normally wear a Breast and Neck Decoration in uniform and in Black Tie, wears only the breast star unless he is a Knight Commander in another Order of Knighthood in which case the neck decoration of that order is worn but not the associated breast star. If an individual is a holder of First Class Order and a Second Class order, then the breast star of the First Class Order is worn with the neck decoration of the Second Order. Full sized medals are worn – the bottom of the row of medals positioned to sit slightly above the breast pocket of the coat. No medal is to be obscured by the lapel of the jacket. The medal bar may, if warranted by its length, cross the lapel and come up to but not go beyond the inner edge of the lapel.

LOUNGE SUIT AND OVERCOAT

13.052 In a Lounge Suit or overcoat, Collars, Broad Riband and Breast Stars are not worn. One Neck Decoration is worn but only by holders of Second or Third Class Orders. Full sized medals are worn.

EMBLEMS

13.053 **Emblems Worn on Ribbons of British Decorations and Medals.** The emblems shown at Annex B to this section are to be worn on the ribbons of certain British Decorations and Medals to denote that the wearer has been awarded a bar or bars to the original Decoration or Medal for subsequent acts of bravery and for further distinguished conduct in the field. Additionally a rosette is worn on campaign medal ribbons when only the ribbon is worn if the campaign medal is awarded with an associated clasp

MENTION IN DESPATCHES, AND KING'S COMMENDATIONS (LEVEL 4 AWARDS)

13.054 **Mention in Despatches 1945-93.** The single bronze oakleaf emblem is worn on the ribbon and riband of the appropriate General Service or campaign Medal.

13.055 **Mention in Despatches September 1993 Onwards.** The silver oakleaf emblem is worn.



13.056 **King's Commendation for Brave Conduct and King's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air.** Until 26 Apr 94 the single bronze oakleaf emblem denoted an award of these Commendations.

13.057 **King's Commendation for Bravery April 1994 Onwards.** A silver laurel spray emblem is worn.



13.058 King's Commendation for Bravery in the Air Apr 94 Onwards. A silver eagle emblem is worn.

13.059 King's Commendation for Valuable Service September 1993 Onwards. A silver oak spray emblem is worn.

13.060 Restriction on Number of Emblems Worn. Since December 2014, there has been no restriction of the number of emblems awarded after 1962 that may be worn on any one medal or ribbon. Only one emblem of each type awarded prior to 1962 may be worn on a single medal riband.

13.061 Positioning of Emblems. The emblem, worn with the medal itself, is affixed to the centre of the riband at an angle of 60 degrees from the inside edge of the riband with the leaf/leaves pointing upwards towards the left shoulder (the silver eagle emblem of the QCBA being worn horizontally). A single emblem, when ribbons only are worn, is affixed horizontally across the ribbon with the stalk furthest from the left shoulder.

- a. When 2 or more emblems are worn on a single riband the order of precedence to be applied from the top is:

Mention in Despatches (MiD)

QCB

QCBA

QCVS



- b. The above precedence applies equally when the emblems have to be worn directly on the jacket but from left to right with the senior emblem closest to the buttons. If a rosette is also worn, it is worn centred on the ribbon but is pushed downwards to accommodate 2 or more emblems above.

- c. When the number of emblems cannot be worn on a medal because of the number of clasps (e.g on a General Service Medal) once the medal and ribbon has been extended to the longest length (3.5 inches), miniature forms of the emblem are to be worn placed horizontally.

- d. If two or more emblems are worn on the same ribbon, when ribbons only are worn, miniature forms of the emblem are to be used placed horizontally spaced equally across the ribbon. If a rosette is fixed to the ribbon, one medium sized emblem is placed on the inner side of the rosette with the rosette pushed to the outside. 2 miniature emblems are placed either side. Three emblems are placed on the inner side of the ribbon with the rosette displaced to the outer side.



13.062 If an appropriate General Service or campaign medal has not been granted, emblems are

either to be worn directly on the jacket after any medal ribbons and riband or, if medals are court-mounted, the emblem can be worn on a “blank ribbon” of the same material as the uniform as shown here with a QCBA attached to a “blank” of RAF material. For Army SP, this could be either a blank of khaki or dark blue material depending on whether they wear No 2 or No 1 Dress more often. Emblems are not to be worn on unrelated medals.



13.063 Miniature Emblems. Miniature emblems are to be worn with miniature medals if so entitled.

13.064 Entitlement to wear Orders, Decorations and Medals awarded prior to military service. A civilian who has been awarded a British Order, decoration or medal with the authority to wear such Order, decoration or medal is entitled to wear the relevant medals and ribbons on British military uniform if he or she subsequently joins the British Armed Forces; eg an individual awarded the George Cross while a civilian is entitled to wear the medal and ribbon on his uniform if he or she subsequently joins the Army. Similarly an individual awarded another Crown Service long service medal such as the Police Long Service Medal may wear this award on British military uniform.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 3 - PICTORIAL GUIDE TO WEARING ORDERS, DECORATIONS & MEDALS

PICTORIAL GUIDE TO WEARING ORDERS, DECORATIONS & MEDALS

FIG 1. Frock Coat with Collar

(Full Ceremonial Day)

Maximum which may be worn:-

Collar (on appropriate occasion)

One Grand Cross riband and badge (of different Order to Collar)

Four Stars) In order

Two neck) of
decorations) seniority.



Fig 2. No 1 Dress and No 3 Dress

(Full Ceremonial Day)

Maximum that may be worn:-

One Grand Cross riband and badge (of different Order to Collar if Collar worn)

Up to four stars and up to two neck decorations
in order
of seniority.



FIG 3. Service Dress

(Full Ceremonial Day)

Showing maximum which may be worn viz:

Two Stars) The senior

Two neck) above
decorations) the junior.



FIG 4. Frock Coat

(Full Ceremonial Day)

Showing the method of wearing aiguillettes with
2 neck decorations.



FIG 5. Mess Dress

(Full Ceremonial Evening)

Showing maximum which may be worn viz:

Four Stars) The senior

One neck) above
decorations) the junior.

Notes: The broad riband and badge of the senior Order is worn (in this case GCB), with the maximum of four breast stars (in this case GCB, GCVO, KBE and Knight of Justice, Order of St. John), and the senior neck decoration (of KBE). These four awards, together with the MC, are represented in correct sequence on the miniature brooch-bar.



FIG 6. Black Tie

Showing the maximum that may worn viz:

One Star and one neck decoration which are to be the senior of each.



FIG 7 - Miniatures

Note that on the set of court mounted miniatures illustrated, campaign medals are worn in chronological order of receipt as are Coronation and Jubilee Medals. Note also the correct order of Long Service and Efficiency Medals with the MSM senior to the ACSM. Rosettes, bars and clasps are miniature versions of those worn on the full sized medals.



The set of swing mounted miniatures show how miniatures of Orders are worn. The 1st, 2nd and 3rd Class miniature badge and ribbon of each Order is the same irrespective of the class of the Order and in this example, the wearer is displaying honours of the Order of the Bath, Royal Victorian Order and the Order of the British Empire. In general the class of award takes precedent over the seniority of the Order. Without seeing the full sized badges of the three Orders represented on these miniatures, it is not known what class is represented by each miniature. The senior badge here could be a CB (3rd Class) but if so the others must also be 3rd Class ie a CVO and CBE – a KCVO is a higher class and would be worn as the senior badge. In fact the wearer of this set of miniatures has GCB, KCVO and CBE (Civil). His full size



medals would not display any of these Orders which would be represented by breast stars (GCB and KCVO) and neck decorations (KCVO and CBE) although the ribbons of all three would be sewn onto the uniform.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 3 - EMBLEMS WORN ON RIBBONS OF BRITISH DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| a. | Victoria Cross |) | The original award includes a miniature replica of the cross. The award of a bar is to be marked by the addition of a second miniature cross on the ribbon; an additional cross being added for each bar awarded. |
| | George Cross |) | |
| | |) | |
| | |) | |
| | |) | |
| b. | Distinguished Service Order |) | A rosette or rosettes worn on the ribbon, when the ribbon is worn alone, indicates a second or subsequent award - except the ribbon of the South Atlantic Medal. |
| | Conspicuous Gallantry Cross |) | |
| | Distinguished Service Cross |) | |
| | Military Cross |) | |
| | Distinguished Flying Cross |) | |
| | Air Force Cross |) | |
| | Distinguished Conduct Medal * |)) | |
| | Military Medal * |) | Medal for Meritorious Service |
| | Medal for Meritorious Service | | |
| c. | Order of the British Empire and |)) | A crossed oakleaf emblem worn on the ribbon of the various classes of the OBE and BEM indicates an award 'for gallantry' made between 1958 and 1974. |
| | British Empire Medal * |) | |
| | |) | |
| | |) | |
| d. | Emblems for 4th level awards are covered in Para 13.051. They are mounted on the associated War/Operational Medal, if applicable. | | |

Notes:

1. These emblems do not form part of the Decoration or Medal and are not to be worn on the riband when the Decoration or Medal is worn in original or miniature, except for 4th level awards.
2. Original bars are to be worn with full size Medals and miniature bars with miniature Medals.

* No longer awarded post 1993

ANNEX C TO SECTION 3 - COLLAR DAYS

1.	Easter Sunday.		
2.	Whit Sunday.		
3.	Ascension Day.		
4.	Trinity Sunday.		
5.	January	1st	- New Years Day.
6.	January	6th	- The Epiphany.
7.	January	25th	- Conversion of St Paul.
8.	February	2nd	- Presentation of Christ in the Temple.
9.	March	1st	- St David's Day.
10.	March	17th	- St Patrick's Day.
11.	March	25th	- Lady Day.
12.	April	23rd	- St George's Day.
13.	May	29th	- Restoration of the Royal Family.
14.	June	24th	- St John the Baptist's Day.
15.	August	6th	- Transfiguration.
16.	September	8th	- The King's Accession
17.	September	28th	- St Michael and All Angels.
18.	November	1st	- All Saints Day.
19.	November	14 th	- The King's Birthday
20.	November	30th	- St Andrew's Day.
21.	December	25th	- Christmas Day.
22.	December	26th	- Boxing Day.
23.	December	28th	- Innocent's Day.
24.	Days when the Sovereign opens or prorogues Parliament.		
27.	By those taking part in the ceremony of introduction of a peer in the House of Lords.		

SECTION 4 - FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND WAR MEDALS

RULES GOVERNING THE WEARING OF FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

13.062 Preference of Wearing Orders or Neck Decorations. At functions organised by, or for the representative of, a foreign state the Order or neck Decoration of the state in possession of the wearer, should whenever possible be given preference over the British Order or Decoration usually worn.

13.063 Wearing of Stars. Stars of foreign Orders are to be worn on the right or left breast according to the regulations laid down by the monarch or head of state by whom they are conferred.

13.064 When in foreign countries British officers are to wear their foreign stars when foreign officers wear theirs.

13.065 Orders, Decorations and Medals Awarded Prior to Service with Crown Forces. Orders, Decorations and Medals awarded prior to service with Crown Forces may be worn with His Majesty The King's permission.

13.066 Authority. Authority to wear foreign or Commonwealth awards resides with the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (which takes advice and recommendations from the MOD), and details of entitlement are contained in Chapter 10 of JSP 761 Honours and Awards in the Armed Forces; this includes the regulations regarding 'restricted' and 'unrestricted' permission to accept and wear foreign awards.

SECTION 5 - ORDER OF WEARING ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

AUTHORITY

13.067 The following list shows the order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals should be worn, the authority for which is vested in the Central Chancery of the Orders of Knighthood.

ORDER OF WEARING

13.068 The Victoria Cross and The George Cross:

- a. VC, GC

13.069 British Orders - Notes 1 and 2:

- a. KG, KT, GCB, OM, GCMG, GCVO, GBE, CH, KCB/DCB, KCMG/DCMG, KCVO/DCVO, KBE/DBE, CB, CMG, CVO, CBE, DSO, LVO, OBE, MVO, MBE

13.070 British Decorations - Note 1:

- a. CGC, RRC, DSC, MC, DFC, AFC, ARRC, Order of St John (note not Service Medal of the Order of St John).

13.071 British Medals for Gallantry and Distinguished Service - Note 1:

- a. [DCM, CGM, CGM(F)] - Note 3, GM [DSM, MM, DFM, AFM] - Note 3, KGM, KVRM, RVM [BEM] - Note 4

13.072 United Kingdom Operational Service Medals, General Service Medals, United Nations Medals and Medals of other recognised International Organisations – Note 7 and 8

- a. Worn in order of date of award.

13.073 Coronation and Jubilee Medals:

- a. In order of the date of the introduction of each medal.

13.074 Long Service and Efficiency Awards:

- a. Meritorious Service Medal
- b. Accumulated Campaign Service Medal
- c. Regular Forces LS & GC Medals (Army, RN, RAF, UDR/R IRISH (Home Service))
- d. [ERD] - Note 5. TD, RD - Notes 5 and 6

- e. RNR LS & GC Medal, RFR LS & GC Medal, RNXS Medal
- f. AE, VRSM, [UD] - Note 6. Efficiency Medal (Territorial), Northern Ireland Home Service Medal
- g. King's Medals for Champion Shots
- h. Cadet Forces Medal
- i. Merchant Navy Medal for Meritorious Service
- j. Ebola Medal for Service in West Africa (Op GRITROCK)
- k. Rhodesia Medal
- l. Service Medal of the Order of St John
- m. Voluntary Medical Services Medal

13.075 Commonwealth Orders, Decorations and Medals Instituted by The Sovereign:

- a. In order of date of qualification

13.076 Commonwealth Orders, Decorations and Medals instituted since 1949 otherwise than by The Sovereign (including those of the States of Malaysia and the State of Brunei):

- a. In order of date of qualification

13.077 Foreign Orders, Decorations and Medals:

- a. Foreign Orders)
)
- b. Foreign Decorations) In order of date of qualification
)
- c. Foreign Medals)
)

13.078 Spare

Notes:

1. The abbreviations listed are the authorised post-nominal letters, which are placed after recipients' names in the same order.
2. Persons subsequently appointed to a higher class of the same division (Military or Civil) of a British Order wear the badge and ribbon and use the post-nominals of the

higher class (eg GBE precedes KBE, likewise KBE precedes CBE). If a holder of a lower class is promoted to a higher class in the other division, he may continue to wear the badge and ribbon of the honour first received but may only use the post-nominals relating to the higher class.

3. No further awards made after September 1993.
4. No further awards made after New Year Honours 1993.
5. No further awards made after April 1967.
6. No further awards made after June 1992.
7. It should not be assumed that all UN and NATO etc medals are authorised to be worn by British personnel in uniform. If in doubt, advice should be sought from PS12(A).
8. Multiple clasps awarded to a campaign medal should be worn in chronological order from the bottom of the ribbon upwards.

SECTION 6 – THE ELIZABETH CROSS

The Elizabeth Cross

13.079 The Elizabeth Cross and Memorial Scroll are granted to the Next of Kin of UK Armed Forces personnel who have died on operations or as a result of an act of terrorism in national recognition of their loss and sacrifice. The Elizabeth Cross is not a posthumous medal for the fallen but an emblem demonstrating tangible national recognition for Service families for their loss. The Elizabeth Cross is made of hallmarked silver and is in the form of a cross with a laurel wreath passing between the arms. The arms of the Cross bear floral symbols representing England (Rose), Scotland (Thistle), Ireland (Shamrock) and Wales (Daffodil). The centre of the Cross bears the crowned Ciphers of Her late Majesty Queen Elizabeth II. The reverse of the Cross is engraved with the name of the Service person in whose memory it is granted. The Elizabeth Cross, accompanied by a miniature version, is presented in a black leather style presentation box with the Royal Ciphers on the lid and the Royal Coat of Arms on the inner silk lining.



Wearing in Civilian Clothing

13.080 The Elizabeth Cross is not a medal and there are therefore no formal rules for its wear on civilian clothes. It is an emblem designed for wear by both men and women on the lapel/collar of a jacket and the recipient may wear it at any time he/she deems appropriate. It is intended that the Elizabeth Cross will be worn on formal occasions such as Remembrance Sunday with the miniature being worn at less formal events, or every day if desired.

Wearing in Uniform

13.081 Wearing the Elizabeth Cross in uniform is entirely at the discretion of the recipient. It may be worn in formal orders of uniform when other medals are worn but the Elizabeth Cross is to be worn above the breast pocket on the right side i.e the

opposite side to all other medals. It is to be worn centred above the breast pocket button such that the base of the Cross is 3mm above the pocket seam. When a recipient has been awarded other medals that are worn on the right side (such as Royal Humane Society's medals), the medal that was awarded first is worn nearest to centre of the chest. The miniature Cross may be worn when other miniatures are worn but again it is to be worn on the right side of the uniform in the same place as those on the left. Questions about wearing the Elizabeth Cross in uniform are to be directed to MOD PS12(A) .

.



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 14 Regulations covering Standards, Guidons, Colours, Banners, Belts, Staves and Emblazoning of Drums

Ministry of Defence

Home Command - PS12

October 2022

Important Note: The design of Heraldic Royal Crown and the cypher (EIIR) used by Her Late Majesty Queen Elizabeth II are to be replaced by the new style of Heraldic Royal Crown and His Majesty King Charles III's cypher (CIIIR) on all Standards, Guidons and Colours and accoutrements such as belts, banners and staves but only when each requires to be replaced due to wear and tear.



Ministry of Defence

Home Command - PS12

October 2022

SECTION 1 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

INTRODUCTION

14.01 Scope. These regulations contain the regulations dealing with the scale, provision, accounting, control, design and care of Standards, Guidons, Colours and Banners, belts and staves and emblazoning of drums.

14.02 Application. These regulations are applicable to the Regular Army, the Army Reserve, the ACF and the CCF, and the MOD sponsored Schools.

14.03 Layout. These regulations are divided into the following Sections and related Annexes and Scales:

Section 1 – General Instructions.

Section 2 - Standards, Guidons and Colours.

Annex A - Scales of issue of Standards, Guidons and Colours.

Annex B - Pictorial Guide to designs of Standards, Guidons and Colours.

Annex C - Badges, Devices, Distinctions and Mottoes borne on Standards, Guidons and Colours.

Annex D - Company Badges borne on the Regimental Colours of the Guards Division.

Annex E - Badges borne on the Regimental Colours of the Infantry.

Annex F - Regimental Facing Colours.

Annex G - Divisional Facing Colours.

Section 3 - State Colours.

a. Annex A - Full Description.

Section 4 - RMA Sovereign's Banner, ACF and CCF Banners and DYRMS and QVS Colours.

Section 5 – Music, Fanfare, Trumpet and Drum Banners

Section 6 – Emblazoning of Drums

Section 7 – Drum Majors Belt and Staves

14.04 Related Publications. These regulations should be read in conjunction with King's Regulations (QRs) paras 8.019 to 8.032, Ceremonial for the Army AC 64332 and the Army List.

PROVISION, ACCOUNTING AND MAINTENANCE

14.05 Provision and Accounting. Unless otherwise indicated, the items covered by these regulations are provided and maintained by DES. They are to be held on charge in the appropriate clothing account.

14.06 Repair and Maintenance. Repair and maintenance of the items covered by these regulations are only to be carried out on the authority of PS12. A full statement giving the nature and reason for the work is to be submitted to Home Command PS12, who will then authorise the necessary repairs to be undertaken. It should be noted that if this is the result of poor husbandry, or careless handling, then the Unit concerned may be liable for all, or part of the cost involved.

14.07 Private Funding. Standards, Guidons and Colours are held on Royal Authority and provided at public expense. Therefore unless specified in these regulations, no payments are to be made from non-public funds for their provision or maintenance.

MOBILIZATION

14.08 Safe Keeping of Standards, Guidons and Colours. Standards, Guidons and Colours are no longer taken on mobilization. On mobilization they are to be placed in safe custody and PS12 notified of their location. No repairs will be authorised during a period of mobilization. (Note paras below and QRs para 8.029).

HUSBANDRY

14.09 Care. On no account are Standards, Guidons, Colours or Banners to be dry cleaned. They are to be lightly brushed with a soft brush.

14.010 Protection from Dampness. Should any of these items become wet they are to be dried carefully and thoroughly before being rolled or packed away. In hot and humid climates these items should be frequently aired and stored in a cool place. Ideally, when not in use, they should be wrapped in sulphur-free paper and stored in the containers in which they are issued. The continued display of these items, involving exposure to bright sunlight and/or humidity causes rapid deterioration and should therefore be avoided.

14.011 Packing. Although the following paragraphs are written primarily for Colours, the principles apply to Standards, Guidons, Banners and Belts as well.

14.012 The Colour, pike, tassels and Royal Crest ornament are to be assembled in the normal way. The tassels on the cords should be wrapped in sulphur-free paper, care being taken that the cord is not twisted when doing this. Sulphur-free paper is to be placed over the Colour near the pole and underneath the cord and tassels, which are to be turned up to be accommodated within the depth of the Colour. The sulphur-free paper is to extend at least 51mm above the top fringe and 51 mm below the bottom fringe. The Colour should then be partly furled by rolling in a clockwise direction until approximately 152 mm of the first layers of sulphur-free paper are reached. At

this point further layers of sulphur-free paper are to be added, so that there is an overlap of 152 mm and furling should be continued, this process being followed until the Colour is entirely furled, when there should be an overlap of 304 mm of sulphur-free paper beyond the end fringe. The furl should then be lightly tied with soft thread at the top, bottom and 2 equally spaced points between the top and bottom, or as otherwise required to ensure that the sulphur-free paper is held in position, so that no part of the Colour is exposed.

14.013 The Royal Crest ornament on top of the pike is to be covered on both sides by wadding placed within the sulphur-free paper to make a pad, which should be lightly tied round the crest and over the top of the fringe of the Colour. The pike below the Colour should be wrapped in stout brown paper and lightly but securely tied. The completed wrapped Colour is then to be placed in the wooden case provided, which should be lined with waterproof material. The second Colour, after being similarly wrapped, should be placed in the case, The Royal Crest ornament being placed at the opposite end. Further protection should be given at the ends accommodating the Royal Crest ornament by the use of clean waste paper to form a packing. The case should be securely nailed or screwed.

14.014 Two principles are to be observed throughout packing:

- a. Sulphur-free paper is to be used and held in position throughout, to avoid tarnishing of the metal and to protect the French polish on the pike. It may be obtained on demand in accordance with current regulations, being an HMSO coded item. (White acid free, non tarnishing tissue paper – code 025-0038 – size 508 mm x 762 mm. Larger sizes can be obtained by special order from HMSO).
- b. Tying should be light to ensure that the Colour or fringe is not marked.

14.015 The wooden cases should be examined and any defects, such as knot-holes, which could provide access for mice, made good.

14.016 Cases are to be stored in a dry place, not on stone, concrete or a brick floor and away from heat or strong sunlight.

14.017 – 14.020 Reserved

SECTION 2 - STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

INTRODUCTION

14.21 Scope. This section deals with the design, issue, presentation and disposal of standards, guidons and colours and with pikes and belts.

14.22 Application. This section applies to the following categories of the Regular Army and Army Reserve:

The Royal Armoured Corps (Standards and Guidons)
The Infantry (Colours)
The AAC (Guidon)

GENERAL

14.23 Scales of Issue. Scales 1 and 2 at Annex A, show the scale of issue of standards, guidons and colours and associated equipment. Home Command PS12 maintains a register of the holders of standards, guidons and colours showing dates of issue. In January of each year, Home Command - PS12 will issue details of items ready for presentation, work to be undertaken in the next FY and a forecast covering the following 20 years or so. These details will be based on the normal replacement periods of:

- | | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| a. | Household Division | - Every 10 years. (May be replaced earlier subject to conditioning board.) |
| b. | Regular Army and RMAS stand of colours | - Every 20 years |
| c. | HAC | - Every 25 years. |
| d. | Army Reserve | - Every 30 years. |
| e. | Ballater Colour, RMAS Sovereign's Banner, banner of ACF and CCF and banner of DYRMS and QVS | - When required by conditioning board |
| f. | Royal Gibraltar Regiment | - As proposed by CBF Gibraltar and agreed by Home Command PS12. |

14.24 Referencing. For the purpose of indicating the position only of badges and other devices borne on standards, guidons and regimental colours the corners are numbered from the top left, clockwise; 1st, 2nd, 4th and 3rd.

14.25 Identification of Correct Badges and Devices. The badges, distinctions and mottoes borne on standards, guidons and regimental colours are those shown after the title of the regiment in the Army List, Part 1; the centre badge being that printed in the Army List in heavy (bold) type. These are to conform precisely to the approved pattern. The colour of the associated scrolls will be within the discretion of the Inspector of Regimental Colours.

14.26 Battle Honours. The battle honours to be borne on standards, guidons and colours are those printed in the Army List, Part 1 in heavy type after the title of the regiment. Battle honours are emblazoned in chronological order of theatres. The theatre honour is placed after the battles of a theatre. The order of battle honours on standards, guidons and colours are read from left to right. The comma between the battle name and the first date shown in the Army List is omitted in the interest of clarity. Because scrolls are of uniform size extra long battle names are abbreviated. Thus, for example, 'North West Europe' is emblazoned as 'NW Europe'. Before new or replacement standards, colours or guidons are made the honours claimed by a unit are to be checked for accuracy and order by Home Command PS12 and Army Historical Branch before submission to the Inspector of Regimental Colours. For maximum numbers of Battle Honours and other devices that can be borne on the Colours see paras **14.037 – 14.041** below and **Annex B**.

14.27 Conditioning Boards. All colours and banners requiring repair or replacement will be subject to a Conditioning Board consisting of SO1 Home Command PS12 (President), representatives from the custodian and DES DC Parade and Ceremonial. Technical advice will be available from a suitably qualified specialist provided by the colours contractor.

DESIGN OF STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

14.28 Pictorial Guide. A pictorial guide to the design of standards, guidons and colours is at Annex B to this section.

14.29 Provision of Paintings. The provision of paintings of standards, guidons, and colours is the responsibility of the Inspector of Regimental Colours who is Garter Principal King of Arms. Paintings will be provided at public expense when requested by DES DC Parade and Ceremonial but only one set of paintings in respect of each new standard, guidon or colour can be publicly funded. Following consultation with the regiment or unit involved the Inspector of Regimental Colours is the sole responsible authority on all details appertaining to the design of standards, guidons and colours. It is his responsibility to:

- a. Arrange for the preparation of paintings of new standards, guidons and colours for approval by the Army Honours and Distinctions Committee (AHDC) on behalf of the Defence Council and the Sovereign.
- b. To ensure the safe custody of the approved painting of such standards, guidons and colours, which will form the authority for the design of subsequent issues.

c. Arrange for the provision of such paintings to Home Command PS12 and DES DC Parade and Ceremonial for the guidance of contractors when standards, guidons and colours are authorised to be made.

14.210 Unauthorized Alterations. The design of standards, guidons and colours is **not** to be altered without the approval of The Sovereign, signified through the AHDC on behalf of the Army Board of the Defence Council upon a submission from Home Command PS12 to whom all requests for changes are to be sent.

14.211 Reverse Side of Standards, Guidons and Colours. The layout of badges on the reverse side of standards, guidons and colours is to be determined by Home Command PS12 in consultation with the Inspector of Regimental Colours.

14.212 Inspection and Collection Arrangements. Before manufacture is begun, Home Command PS12 (copy to DES DC Parade and Ceremonial) will send a copy of the painting of new standards, guidons or colours to the regimental headquarters concerned for information. An opportunity will also be afforded for the new standard, guidon or colour to be inspected by the regimental representatives on its completion. Following inspection of the new colour, standard or guidon, it is to be collected by a Commissioned Officer and held in safe custody by the Regiment until presentation.

14.213 Design of Standards. The standards of the Household Cavalry are of crimson silk damask embroidered and fringed with gold. The tassels and cords are gold of special design. The standards are 711.2mm wide, exclusive of the pocket for the pike and the fringe, and 584.2mm deep excluding the fringe. The fringe is 88.9mm deep, the corners are square. The Sovereign's Standard bears the Royal Arms and the Royal Cypher and the Squadron Standard bears the conjoined Tudor rose, thistle and shamrock surmounted by a crown, and the Royal Cypher ensigned with the crown. The Sovereign's Standard and the Squadron Standard bear the battle honours shown in heavy type in the Army List. The number of Battle Honours borne on the Standards will depend on the number of letters and the font size and will be decided upon by Headquarters Household Cavalry and the Inspector of Regimental Colours

14.214 Dragoon Guards and RTR. The standards of Dragoon Guards and the Royal Tank Regiment are of crimson silk damask embroidered and fringed with gold. The cords and tassels are of crimson silk and gold alternate strands. The standard is 749.3mm wide, exclusive of the fringe and pocket for pike, and 685.8mm deep excluding the fringe. The corners are square; the fringe is 57.15mm deep. See Annex B, Figure 1. See Para 14.037 – 041 for emblazoning.

14.215 Design of Regular Army Guidons. Guidons of Dragoons, Hussars and Lancers are swallow-tailed and are of crimson silk damask embroidered and fringed with gold. The cords and tassels are of crimson silk and gold alternate strands. The guidon is 1041.4mm wide to the ends of the points of the swallow-tail exclusive of the fringe and the pocket for the pike, and 685.8mm deep excluding the fringe. The fringe is 57.15mm deep. The outside upper and lower corners are rounded off 304.8mm from the end. The point of the split of the swallow-tail is 787.4mm from the pike and equidistant from the upper and lower edges. The width of the split at the

points of the swallow-tail is 342.9mm. See Annex B, Figure 2. See Para 14.037 – 041 for emblazoning. The guidon for the AAC follows the same dimensions and is also of crimson silk.

14.216 Design of Yeomanry Guidons. Guidons of Yeomanry Regiments are to be exactly the same specifications as described in Para 14.035. See Annex B, Figures 5 and 6. See Para 14.037 – 041 for emblazoning. The guidons of independent Yeomanry Squadrons are not authorized at public expense.

EMBLAZONING OF STANDARDS AND GUIDONS (EXCEPT THE HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY)

14.217 Badges, Devices, Distinctions and Mottoes Shown. The standard or guidon of each regiment bears a selection of the badges, devices, honorary distinctions and mottoes which have been conferred by Royal Authority; these are shown in the Army List, see Para 14.025 and Annex C to this section. Honorary distinctions awarded to Yeomanry regiments for service as another arm in WWII are to be emblazoned on the same side as the WWII battle honours, centred at the bottom.

14.218 Position of Battle Honours for Dragoon Guards and Dragoons. The battle honours emblazoned on the standards of Dragoon Guards and the guidons of Dragoons are those shown in heavy type in the Army List. The Great War and Second World War battle honours are emblazoned on the reverse and the remainder on the obverse.

14.219 Position of Battle Honours for RTR. Standards of the Royal Tank Regiment bear the Great War and Second World War battle honours on the obverse and subsequent battle honours on the reverse.

14.220 Position of the Rank and Abbreviated Regimental Titles. The rank and abbreviated title of each regiment, in Roman numerals and letters, both gold, on a ground of the same colour as the facing colour (see Annex F) within a wreath of roses, thistles and shamrocks, is to be in the second and third corners, and the white horse of Hanover on a green mount, on a crimson ground, within a scroll, is to be in the first and fourth corners. Standards of the Royal Tank Regiment have a knight's helm in black in place of the white horse. **Guidons of Yeomanry regiments do not bear the corner badges described in this paragraph.**

14.221 Inscribing of Titles. The full title of each regiment is inscribed in Roman numerals and capital letters in gold on a crimson circle, within the union wreath of roses, thistles and shamrocks, with a badge selected by the regiment and approved by the Inspector of Regimental Colours and the Army Board, on a crimson ground in the centre, the whole ensigned by St Edward's crown. The motto is to be borne on a scroll below the tie of the universal wreath. Where 2 mottoes or more are borne, one is to be placed above the other on separate scrolls.

COLOURS

14.222 Material. Colours are of silk; the dimensions are 1143mm wide, exclusive of the fringe and pocket for the pike; and 914.4mm deep, excluding the

fringe. The fringe is 50.80mm deep. The pike, including the gilt Royal Crest ornament, is 3628.9mm long (not jointed). Cords and tassels are crimson and gold alternate strands.

14.223 The Guards Division:

- a. The first, or Royal, colour, hereinafter called the King's Colour, is crimson. It bears the badges and distinctions shown in the Army List, conferred by Royal Authority on the respective battalions, as well as those authorized for the second, or Regimental, colour (company badges excepted).
- b. The Regimental Colour is the Great Union (in which the Cross of St George is conjoined with the crosses of St Andrew and St Patrick on a blue field, as modified by Her late Majesty Queen Victoria in 1900) and bears the badges and distinctions, shown in the Army List, granted to the regiment in commemoration of war services and one of the ancient badges conferred by Royal Authority on each of the companies (see Annex D) comprising the respective battalions; the badges being borne in rotation as the colours are replaced.
- c. All the battle honours shown in heavy type in the Army List are borne on both the King's and Regimental Colours.

14.224 Regular Army Infantry (Except the Guards Division):

- a. The King's Colour is the Great Union and bears, in the centre of the St George's Cross, the territorial designation of the regiment on a crimson circle with the subsidiary title within, the whole ensigned with St Edward's crown. The number of the battalion, in Roman numerals in gold, is borne in the first corner except where no subsidiary title is borne, in which case the numeral is borne within the centre circle. A selection from the battle honours in respect of the Great War and Second World War is borne on the horizontal and lower vertical arms of St George's Cross. See Annex B Figures 3 and 4. The maximum number of Battle Honours is 43, arranged in 6 columns of 6 on the left and right horizontal panels and a column of up to 7 on the panel below the centre badge.
- b. The field of the Regimental Colour is the same colour as the facing (field) colour of the regiment (see Annex F) except for those regiments which have a scarlet, white or black facing colour; in these cases the Regimental Colour is the Red Cross of St George, charged on a white ground if the facing colour is scarlet or white, and on a black ground if the facing colour is black.
- c. The fringe is crimson and gold for the King's Colour and the facing (field) colour and gold for the Regimental Colour. For amalgamated regiments, see Para 14.047e.
- d. The Regimental Colour may bear a selection from the badges, devices and honorary distinctions which have been conferred by Royal Authority (except for the Great War and Second World War battle honours which are borne on the King's Colour) and an honorary distinction badge awarded for service in another arm during the Second World War. See Annex E. The number of the battalion in

Roman numerals in gold is to be placed in the first corner, below an honorary distinction that the regiment may be entitled to bear in that corner. The title of the regiment is to be inscribed in gold on a crimson circle within a union wreath of roses, thistle and shamrocks, with a badge, selected by the regiment (normally this is a clothing badge) and approved by the Inspector of Regimental Colours and the Army Board, on a crimson ground in the centre, the whole ensigned with St Edward's crown.

e. Where the number of battle honours to be borne on the Regimental Colour exceeds 9, a large laurel wreath is introduced and the battle honour scrolls are placed on the branches of the wreath. The only exception is the oak leaf wreath of The Mercian Regiment. If an odd number of battle honours is borne, the last one is to be placed across the tie of the union wreath of roses, thistles and shamrocks. The maximum number of battle honours that can be carried on the arms of the wreath is 47, i.e. 23 on each arm of the wreath and one across the tie of the union wreath as above.

f. Battle honour scrolls on Regimental Colours are to be embroidered black letters on white silk except for The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers and The Yorkshire Regiment who have black letters on yellow scrolls. All figures and letters will be in Roman as in Annex B, Figures 3 and 4. For amalgamated regiments, see Para 14.047e.

g. The Colours of battalions of the same regiment are to be the same design in all respects except the numeral.

h. All badges are to be in silk embroidery.

i. A silver wreath of immortelles is provided at public expense for the King's Colours of all battalions of The Royal Welsh to commemorate the Defence of Rorke's Drift. The wreath is a facsimile of that bestowed by Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, and is affixed to the pike immediately below the Royal Crest by a detachable pin. The wreath is laid up with the Colour and a new wreath is provided when the Colour is replaced.

j. Divisional facing colours are shown at Annex G to this section.

14.225 The Ballater Colour. The Ballater Colour is carried by the Royal Guard during duties at Balmoral. The colour comprises a centrally placed King's crown on the Union Flag. When not in use the colour is held at HQ 51 Bde for safe keeping.

14.226 Army Reserve - Infantry.

a. The details given in Para 14.044 are applicable to infantry.

b. The King's and Regimental Colour of a Army Reserve infantry battalion will be the same as those borne by any regular battalions of the same regiment except in the following detail:

(1) The battalion numeral.

(2) Any honorary distinction badge, see sub-Para d.

(3) Any supplementary or volunteer title of the battalion, sub Para e.

c. Where an Army Reserve infantry battalion is part of a regiment that has no Regular Army element then the details emblazoned on the Regimental Colours are those described in Annex E.

d. Any honorary distinction badge awarded for services in another arm of the Service during the Second World War is borne on the Regimental Colour. It is normally affixed to both sides of the Colour, below the centre badge and wreath.

e. Any supplementary or volunteer title, e.g. 'Rifle Volunteers' is to be borne on a separate scroll within the centre circle on the King's Colour and below the union wreath on the Regimental Colour.

AMALGAMATED UNITS

14.227 Design of New Standards, Guidons and Colours. The design of new standards, guidons and colours for amalgamated regiments conforms to the prescribed patterns except as follows:

a. Any of the amalgamating regiments' mottoes may be borne subject to the agreement of the Inspector of Regimental Colours.

b. Honorary distinction badges from the amalgamating regiments may be borne. The maximum number of corner badges and honorary distinctions that may be borne on the Colour is 5. These are arranged with the senior and the Battalion numeral in the top left corner (1st Quarter), one in each of the remaining corners in the order in which they were awarded and the most junior centrally below the tie of the union wreath. With the permission of the Inspector of Regimental Colours and exceptionally, a 6th may be borne above the tie of the union wreath.

c. Battle honours will be merged and the new regiment will select those honours it wishes to be emblazoned on the new colours following discussion with Home Command PS12. This is particularly important when more than two regiments are amalgamated. The honours chosen for the new colours are to be shown in heavy type in the Army List and will be emblazoned in chronological order by theatres, see Para 14.026.

d. The new centre badge will replace the centre badges of both regiments, elements of which may be incorporated in the new badge. The design of new badges will be agreed by the new regiment with the Inspector of Regimental Colours, whose authority is paramount and who will seek the approval of The King.

e. The facing colour of the former Regimental Colour of one of the amalgamating regiments may be used, on the authority of the Inspector of Regimental Colours, as the background colour for the battle honour scrolls and/or

within the fringe on the new Regimental Colour, if different from that of the other regiment in the amalgamation, and consequently different from the facing colour of the new Regimental Colour.

RETENTION OF COLOURS BY AMALGAMATING REGIMENTS

14.228 Regular Army Amalgamating Regiments. When the regular battalions of a regiment are amalgamated the colours of each battalion may be retained by the amalgamated battalion. The colours of one battalion only, normally the senior, may be carried on parade at any one time. When the colours of the other battalion become unserviceable or past their due replacement date, they are to be laid up, see Para 14.064. New colours will be provided for the amalgamated regiment when the existing colours, i.e. those which are being carried on parade, become unserviceable, see Para 14.027. All the old colours are then to be laid up. Note QRs 1975 Paras 8.030a and 8.032.

14.229 Army Reserve - Amalgamating Regiments. Amalgamated units may, if they wish, retain the colours of units from which they are descended but only until their due replacement date when they are to be laid up. The colours of only one unit, normally the senior, may be carried on parade at any one time. When the colours of the other units become unserviceable they are to be laid up. New colours will be provided for the amalgamated unit when the existing colours, i.e. those which are being carried on parade, become unserviceable, see Para 14.027. The old colours are then to be laid up. Note QRs 1975 Paras 8.030a and 8.032.

CONVERTED UNITS

14.230 Retention of Standards, Guidons and Colours. A unit authorized to bear standards, guidons or colours may, if converted to another arm of the Service, retain its standards, guidons or colours provided they are never carried when the unit concerned parades with other troops. There is no objection, however, to the standards, guidons or colours being carried on appropriate unit occasions within the limits of the barracks, camp, centre or lines occupied by the unit, or at a place of parade outside these limits when the unit is parading alone. However no standards, guidons or colours are to be retained past their due replacement date after which they are to be laid up. Note QRs 1975 para 8.030a.

14.231 Maintenance of Retained Items. The maintenance of standards, guidons and colours retained under para 14.050 at public expense will apply only to a unit already in possession of serviceable standards, guidons or colours which are carried on parade on appropriate occasions. No issues will be made to units outside this category. Note para 14.07.

PIKES

14.232 Construction. Pikes are made of selected ash wood, stained and French polished. They are in single lengths, and are not jointed.

14.233 Patterns. There are 3 patterns of pike:

a. **For Household Cavalry Standards** - 2743.2mm long including the ferrule and steel shoe, without the Royal Crest. The middle is fluted and fitted with a brass hand grip. This pattern is a special one for mounted squadrons.

b. **For The Royal Armoured Corps' Standards and Guidons and AAC Guidon** - 2235.2mm including the brass shoe, without the Royal Crest.

c. **For the Infantry Colours** - 2400mm long including the brass shoe, without the Royal Crest. Regiments of R Irish (but not Royal Irish Rangers) have a black pike.

14.234 Detachable Crest. A Royal Crest in gilt, 152.4mm high, is screwed into the top of each pattern of pike and is detachable.

14.235 Assembly. The pike is inserted into the pocket provided on the left side of the standard, guidon or colour and the Royal Crest ornament is screwed onto the head of the pike. The ferrule on top of the pike carries 2 brass rings suspended from either side. Standards, guidons and colours are fitted with a brass ring of the same size in the top corner nearest to the pike.

14.236 Cord. The cord is 2286mm long with a tassel at each end, it is doubled and has a keeper, the doubled end is passed through the ring on the standard, guidon or colour, and both rings on the pike, and the tasselled ends are then passed through the loop in the doubled end of the cord, the loop is then pulled tight and the tassels are allowed to hang freely.

BELTS - STANDARD, GUIDON AND COLOUR

14.237 Patterns for Household Cavalry:

a. The Life Guards - scarlet cloth.

b. The Blues and Royals (Royal Horse Guards and 1st Dragoons) - crimson velvet.

14.238 The above belts are embellished with gold lace of oak leaf design and are backed with suede buff leather. They are fitted with a gilt buckle, tip and slide: the tip bears a selection from the battle honours borne on the standard of the regiment (shown in heavy type in the Army List) ensigned with a crown, and the buckle is inscribed with the title of the regiment. The belt, which is 120.65mm wide, is worn on the left shoulder.

14.239 Patterns for RAC (Except RTR), AAC and the Guards Division. The belts are of buff hide, and are fitted with a gilt buckle, slide and tip, and a gilt plate bearing the authorized regimental device, normally the cap badge. They are worn on the left shoulder with the regimental plate in front.

14.240 Patterns for RTR. A black plastic belt is provided for the Royal Tank Regiment.

14.241 Patterns for Infantry (Except the Guards Division). The belts are made of buff hide (and are fitted with a gilt buckle, slide and tip, a regimental plate is not provided. They are worn on the left shoulder.

14.242 Wearing of Medals. Colour bearers' belts are always an embellishment to an individual's uniform and therefore medals are never to be worn attached to the belt.

PRESENTATION OF NEW STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

14.243 Presentation and Consecration. See QRs 1975 Paras 8.021 to 8.025 for the presentation of new standards, guidons and colours and QRs 1975 Paras 8.026 and 8.028 for the consecration of these items. See also Chapter 12 of Ceremonial for the Army.

FUNERAL HONOURS

14.244 Details. For details see QRs 1975 Para J8.122. When appropriate, a black cravat is to be tied in a large bow on standards, guidons and colours, being fixed to the pike immediately below the Royal Crest. A typical cravat is a length of black silk or cotton material 50 - 100mm in width and over twice the length of the standard, guidon or colour. It should be tied in a bow so that the two ends are of equal length and hang loose to the lower edge of the standard, guidon or colour. The black cravat is to be procured under local arrangements.

DISPOSAL OF STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

14.245 Old standards, guidons or colours which are provided from public funds remain the property of the State. After replacement or disbandment of a unit, it will be normal practice for old standards, guidons and colours to be laid up in a church or other building which is open to public, e.g. a regimental museum. Full instructions for the laying up of old standards, guidons or colours may be found in QRs 1975 Para 8.030. See also Chapter 13 of Ceremonial for the Army. Units placed into suspended animation have the option of handing their standard, Guidon or colours to another unit of the same corps or regiment for safe custody but may only be retained until their due disposal date. They may not be carried on parade nor are they to be maintained at public expense. When standards, guidons or colours which have been laid up are deemed completely disintegrated, the remains are to be buried with the staff and lion and crown colour pole mount in consecrated ground without any marking.

14.246 – Reserved

ANNEX A TO SECTION 2

SCALES OF ISSUE OF STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

- 1. Scope.** This Annex contains the scales of issue as follows:

Scale 1 - Regular Army - Standards, guidons and colours

Scale 2 - Territorial Army - Standards, guidons and colours

SCALE 1

REGULAR ARMY - SCALES OF ISSUE OF STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

Item (Note 1)	Household Cavalry (per regt)	Dragoon Guards, RTR (per regt)	Dragoons, Hussars, Lancers (per regt)	Guards Division (per bn)	Infantry (ex Rifles) (per bn)	Guard of Honour Ballater	Royal Military Academy Sandhurst	Normal replacement period
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
Standards Household Cavalry Sovereign's Squadron	1 3							) 10 years) Note paras 203 and) 207) 20 years Note paras 203 and 207
Belts, standard The Life Guards The Blues and	4 4							
Royals Dragoon Guards		1						
Guidons	1 (Note 2)		1					
Cases, standard and guidon	1	1	1					20 years Note paras 203 and 207
Colours King's Regimental Cases Sovereign's Banner				1 1 2	1 1 2	1 1	1 1 3 1	)))3 colours/3 cases)) See Notes 3, 4 and 5
Belt, buff, colours, infantry	1 (Note 2)	1 (Note 6)	1	2	2	1	3	
Plate, belt, buff, colours	1 (Note 2)	1	1	2				

Notes:

1. All standards, guidons and colours are issued complete with pike, cord and tassels.
2. The Blues and Royals mechanized regiment only. Guidon complete with case.

3. Items issued under column (e) are normally replaced at the 10 year point. Note Para 14.023.
4. Items issued under columns (c), (d) and (f) are normally replaced at the 20 year point. Note Para 14.023.
5. Items issued under columns (g) and (h) are replaced when unserviceable. Note Para 14.027.
6. Belt, black, plastic for RTR.

SCALE 2

ARMY RESERVE - SCALE OF ISSUE OF STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

Item (Note 1)	Yeomanry (per regt)	HAC and Infantry (except Rifles) (per bn)	Normal replacement period
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Guidons	1		
Colours			) HAC, 25 years) Remainder, 30 years)))) Note paras 226 and 238.)
King's		1	
Regimental		1	
Cases	1	2	
Belt, buff, colours, infantry	1	2	
Plate, belt, buff, colours	1		

Notes:

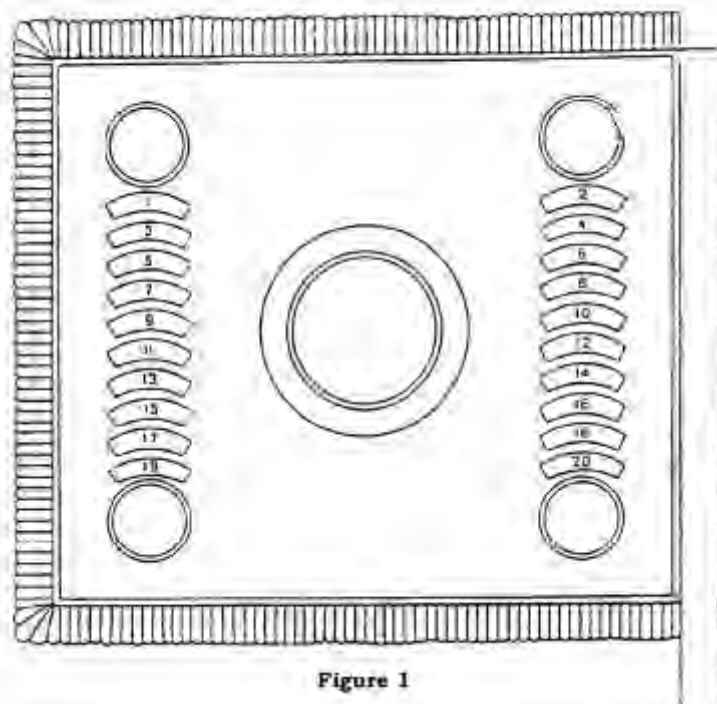
1. All standards, guidons and colours are issued complete with pike, cord and tassels.

ANNEX B TO SECTION 2

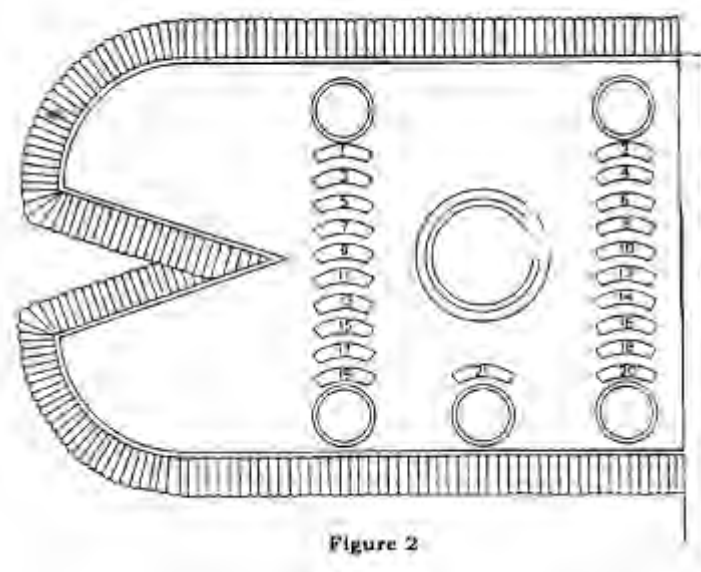
PICTORIAL GUIDE TO DESIGNS OF STANDARDS, GUIDONS AND COLOURS

REGULAR ARMY

STANDARD - DRAGOON GUARDS AND ROYAL TANK REGIMENT,
REVERSE



GUIDON - DRAGOONS, HUSSARS AND LANCERS,
REVERSE



REGULAR ARMY

QUEEN'S COLOUR OBERVERSE
(EXCEPT FOOT GUARDS)

The diagram shows the obverse of the Queen's Colour, excluding the foot guards. The flag is divided into four quadrants by a central cross. The top and bottom quadrants contain diagonal stripes. The left and right quadrants contain horizontal stripes. The central cross contains a crown above a circular emblem. The left and right quadrants also contain a list of names and numbers.

NAME	NUMBER	NAME	NUMBER
W. J. S.	1	W. J. S.	1
W. J. S.	2	W. J. S.	2
W. J. S.	3	W. J. S.	3
W. J. S.	4	W. J. S.	4
W. J. S.	5	W. J. S.	5
W. J. S.	6	W. J. S.	6
W. J. S.	7	W. J. S.	7
W. J. S.	8	W. J. S.	8
W. J. S.	9	W. J. S.	9
W. J. S.	10	W. J. S.	10

Figure 3

**QUEEN'S COLOUR REVERSE
(EXCEPT FOOT GUARDS)**

Figure 4

Figure 4

TA

**GUIDON - YEOMANRY REGIMENTS,
OBSERVE**

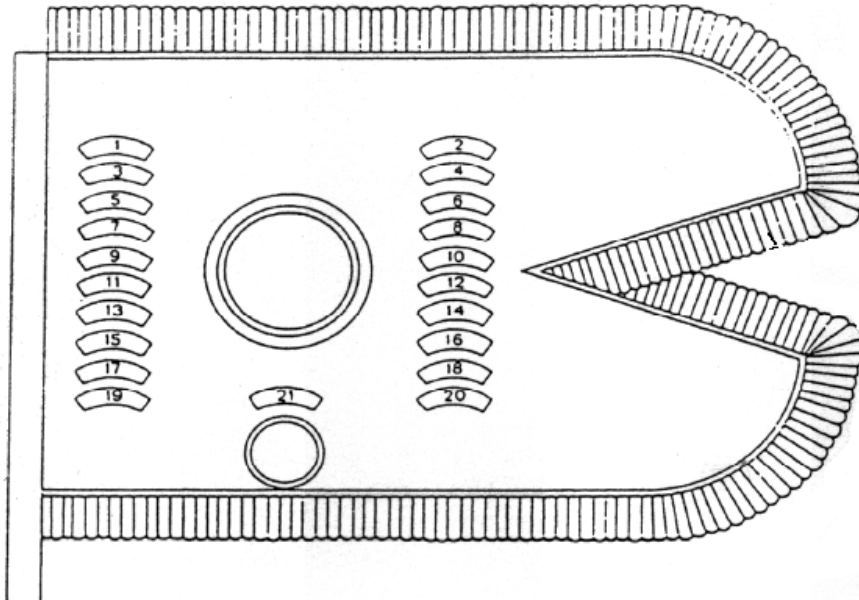


Figure 5

**GUIDON - YEOMANRY REGIMENTS,
REVERSE**

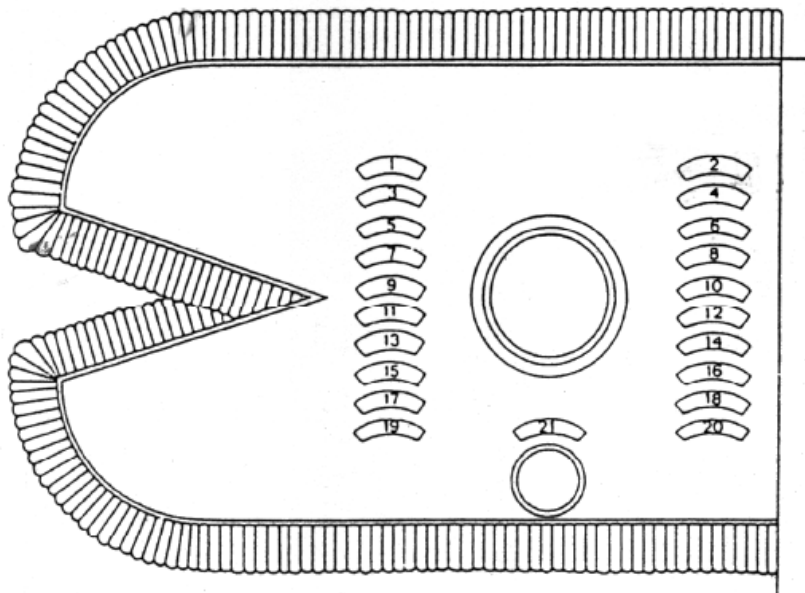


Figure 6

ANNEX C TO SECTION 2

BADGES, DEVICES, DISTINCTIONS AND MOTTOES BORNE ON STANDARDS AND GUIDONS

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY

The Life Guards - The Royal Arms.

The Blues and Royals
(Royal Horse Guards and
1st Dragoons) - The Royal Arms.

ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS

REGULAR ARMY

1st The Queen's Dragoon Guards - The cypher of Queen Caroline within the Garter surrounded by a Universal Wreath. the whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first and fourth corner, within a Scroll the White Horse of Hanover; in the second and third, within a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks, 'QDG' superscribed with the Roman numeral 'I'. Beneath the central Badge, on a Scroll superimposed upon the Wreath Tie, the Motto 'PRO REGE ET PATRIA'.

The Royal Scots Dragoon Guards (Carabineers and Greys) - The Thistle within a circle inscribed with the Motto of the Order of the Thistle. The circle surrounded by a Universal Wreath. The whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first corner, within a Scroll, the White Horse of Hanover; in the second, within a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks, the Plume of the Prince of Wales; in the third, within a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks, the title 'SCOTS DG'; in the fourth, within a Scroll, the Red Dragon of Wales. Below the central Badge, superimposed upon two Carbines in Saltier an Eagle and Plinth inscribed 'WATERLOO'.

The Royal Dragoon Guards - 'ROYAL DRAGOON GUARDS' inscribed in Roman letters in a circle within the Union Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks, with the Royal Dragoon Guards cap badge in the centre of the circle. The whole ensigned by a St Edward's Crown. The motto 'QUIS SEPARABIT' borne on a scroll below the tie of the Universal Wreath. In the first corner, a White Horse of Hanover within a scroll; in the second, 'RDG' in Roman letters within a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks; in the third, the honorary distinction badge of 4/7th DG; in the fourth, the honorary distinction badge of 5 INNIS DG.

Queen's Royal Hussars - Within the Garter of the White Horse of Hanover surmounted by an Irish Harp. The Garter surrounded by a Universal Wreath. The Motto 'MENTE ET MANU' borne on a Scroll superimposed upon the Wreath Tie. The whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first and fourth corner, in a Scroll, the White Horse of Hanover; in the

second, in a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks, the initials 'QOH' superscribed 'III H' and subscribed with 'VII H'; in the third, in a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks, the initials 'QRIH' superscribed with 'IV H' and subscribed 'VIII H'. Below the Motto, placed centrally, the Regimental Cypher surmounted by the Royal Crest, on the Cypher an Irish Harp and beneath, on the two Scrolls, one above the other, the words, 'THE QUEEN'S ROYAL HUSSARS' and 'THE QUEEN'S OWN AND ROYAL IRISH'.

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| King's Royal Hussars | - A Universal Wreath containing a circle inscribed THE KING'S ROYAL HUSSARS. The circle, surmounted by a crown. Inside the circle a Prussian Eagle sable royally crowned Or grasping in the dexter claw a Sceptre and in the sinister an Orb both Gold and on the Eagle's breast the Cypher 'FR' Or. In the first corner, the White Horse of Hanover; in the second, the Royal Cypher within the Garter; in the third, the Arms and Motto of the House of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha; in the fourth, the Plume and Motto of the Prince of Wales. Centrally, beneath the central Badge, a Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'. |
| Light Dragoons | - In the centre the letters 'LD' encircled by the Regimental Title and the year of amalgamation in Roman Numerals 'MCMXCII'. The whole encircled with a Laurel Wreath supporting the King's Crown and underwritten with the Regimental Mottoes 'VIRET IN AETERNUM' and 'MEREBIMUR'. In the first corner, the White Horse of Hanover; in the second, 'XIII XVIII RH': in the third, 'XV XIX KRH'; in the fourth, the White Horse of Hanover. Centrally beneath the central badge the 'Assaye Elephant' superscribed 'ASSAYE' honorary distinction badge. |
| Royal Lancers | - The Royal Cypher surrounded by a circle inscribed 'THE ROYAL LANCERS'. The circle surrounded by a Universal Wreath. The whole ensigned by a crown. In the first and fourth corner, in a Scroll, the White Horse of Hanover; in the second and third, in a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks the initials 'QRL'. Beneath the central badge, placed centrally and superimposed upon crossed lances, the 'Death's Head' Skull and Crossbones subscribed on a Scroll, 'OR GLORY'. |
| Royal Tank Regiment | - A tank encircled by a wreath of laurel and surmounted by the crown. Motto - "Fear naught". |

OTHER REGULAR ARMY REGIMENTS

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| Army Air Corps | - An Eagle, with wings spread high, surrounded by a circle inscribed 'ARMY AIR CORPS'. The Eagle's wing tips extending across the circle. The circle surrounded by a Universal Wreath. The whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first corner, in a Scroll, the 1953 Glider Pilot Regiment Cap Badge flanked by the dates 1941 and 1957; in the second and third, in cursive script, the initials 'AAC' |
|----------------|---|

inside a Wreath of Roses, Thistles and Shamrocks; in the fourth, in a Scroll, the Royal Artillery Cap Badge flanked by the dates 1940 and 1957.

THE YEOMANRY

- | | |
|--|--|
| The Royal Yeomanry | - The Royal Cypher of HRH Princess Alexandra subscribed The Royal Yeomanry. Below the central badge and placed centrally, a Field Gun enclosed in a gold Laurel Wreath superscribed on a superimposed scroll, '1940, 42-45'. Superimposed on the Laurel Wreath to left diagonally placed, scrolls bearing 'N AFRICA' above 'ITALY' and right of the Field Gun, diagonally placed, a scroll bearing 'NW EUROPE'. |
| The Royal Wessex Yeomanry | <p>- Temporary Guidon - The Senior Squadron Guidon. (Note 1)</p> <p>B (ROYAL WILTSHIRE YEOMANRY) SQUADRON THE ROYAL WESSEX YEOMANRY</p> <p>Within a Universal Wreath the Prince of Wales's Plume and Motto 'ICH DIEN' surrounded by the Designation. The whole ensigned by a Crown.</p> |
| The Royal Mercian and Lancastrian Yeomanry
The Queen's Own Yeomanry | <p>- A Mercian Eagle topped by a Saxon Crown superimposed upon a Lancastrian Rose below the Duke of Lancashire's Crown.</p> <p>A (AYRSHIRE (EARL OF CARRICK'S OWN) YEOMANRY) SQUADRON THE SCOTTISH YEOMANRY</p> <p>An Ayrshire Griffin enclosed in a circle inscribed 'THE AYRSHIRE YEOMANRY (EARLY OF CARRICK'S OWN)' surrounded by a Universal Wreath surmounted by a Crown. Below the central badge and placed centrally, a Field Gun enclosed in a gold Laurel Wreath superscribed on a superimposed scroll, 'ITALY'. Superimposed on the Laurel Wreath to left and right of the Field Gun, diagonally placed, scrolls bearing 'NW EUROPE' and 'N AFRICA' respectively.</p> |
| The North Irish Horse
(Note 2) | <p>-</p> <p>- Beneath a Crown, an Irish Harp surrounded by a circle inscribed 'NORTH IRISH HORSE'. Around the circle a Universal Wreath.</p> |

Notes:

1. Temporary Guidons are not subject to repair and maintenance at public expense.
2. The description given in the case of The North Irish Horse does not indicate that the Independent Squadron is permitted to carry a Guidon or have the Guidon repaired or maintained at public expense.

ANNEX D TO SECTION 2

COMPANY BADGES BORNE ON REGIMENTAL COLOURS - THE GUARDS DIVISION

GRENADIER GUARDS - 30 badges

- | | |
|------|---|
| 1st | KING'S COMPANY (or King's Company) the Royal Crest Viz: on the Imperial Crown proper a Lion Statant, Guardant or crowned of the first. |
| 2nd | A Rose gules, surmounted by another argent, barbed and seeded proper. |
| 3rd | A Fleur-de-lys or. |
| 4th | A Portcullis with Chains Pendant or. |
| 5th | The Sun in its Splendour or, thereon a Rose argent, barbed and seeded proper. |
| 6th | A Thistle stalked and leaved proper. |
| 7th | A Harp or, stringed argent. |
| 8th | On a mount vert a Dragon passant with wings elevated gules. |
| 9th | On a mount vert a Greyhound passant argent, gorged with a collar gules studded and ringed or. |
| 10th | The Sun in its splendour or. |
| 11th | A Unicorn passant argent, armed, maned and tufted and unguled or, gorged with a Prince's coronet and the chain reflexed over the back of the last. |
| 12th | On a mount vert an Antelope statant argent, attired tufted ducally gorged and chain reflexed over the back or. |
| 13th | On a mount vert a Hart couchant argent, attired, unguled, ducally gorged and chain reflexed over the back or. |
| 14th | A Falcon with wings expanded argent, beaked, legged and belled or, within a fetter lock closed of the last. |
| 15th | A Rose gules barbed and seeded proper. |
| 16th | On a mount vert a Swan with wings expanded, argent, beaked and legged gules, ducally gorged and chain reflexed over the back or. |
| 17th | A Falcon, wings elevated argent, crowned and holding in the dexter talon a sceptre or, standing on the trunk of a tree eradicated, from the dexter side thereof sprouting a branch of white and red roses barbed and seeded proper. |
| 18th | The Trunk of a Tree coupé and erased or, from the dexter and sinister side three leaves sprouting vert. |
| 19th | A Sceptre in bend dexter or, surmounted by a sword in bend sinister proper, pommel and |

hilt of the first.

- 20th On a mount vert an Oak Tree therein a man's face imperially crowned, all proper.
- 21st The Sun Rising or, behind clouds proper.
- 22nd A Beacon or, fired proper.
- 23rd Two Ostrich feathers in saltier argent, quilled or, the dexter surmounted by the sinister.
- 24th On a wreath or and azure a Tower triple towered of the first, from a portal a Hart springing argent, attired and unguled or.
- 25th Argent a Cross gules.
- 26th Azure billetée and a Lion rampant or.
- 27th A representation of the badge of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, as established in 1727, or.
- 28th Out of ducal coronet a pillar proper, the top adorned with a coronet and plume of three peacock's feathers proper, charged with a start argent; on either side of the pillar out of the coronet a sickle argent, handles gules, the backs adorned with small tufts of peacock's feathers and between the sickles before the pillar a Horse courant argent.
- 29th A Trefoil vert.
- 30th Out of a ducal coronet a pillar of the arms of Saxony crowned with a like coronet and thereon a plume of three peacocks feathers proper.

COLDSTREAM GUARDS - 24 badges

- 1st On a mount vert, a Lion sejant guardant, his tail passed between his legs and reflexed over his back, argent.
- 2nd The badge of the Prince of Wales, three ostrich feathers argent, quilled or, enfiled with a prince's coronet, with the motto "Ich Dien" in gold letters on a scroll azure.
- 3rd On a mount vert, a Panther guardant argent, spotted sable, azure and gules, and sending forth flames of fire proper from his mouth and ears.
- 4th Two Swords in saltier, with points upwards, argent, hilts and pommels or.
- 5th St George slaying the Dragon, all proper.
- 6th A Rose gules, barbed and seeded proper, within the Garter.
- 7th On a mount vert a Centaur with a bow and arrow proper.
- 8th Two Sceptres in saltier or.
- 9th The knot of the Collar of the Order or, within the Garter.
- 10th An Escarbuncle or.

- 11th On a mount vert a Boar passant argent, armed, tusked, and bristled or.
- 12th On a mount vert a Bull passant argent, armed or.
- 13th A Rose gules, surmounted by another argent, barbed and seeded proper, impaled with a Pomegranate or, stalked also proper.
- 14th On a mount vert a Horse courant argent.
- 15th The Crown of Charlemagne all proper.
- 16th Out of a ducal coronet a pillar proper, the tops adorned with a coronet and plume of three peacock's feathers proper, charged with a Star argent; on either side of the pillar, and out of the coronet, a sickle argent, handles gules, the backs adorned with small tufts of peacock's feathers, and between the sickles before the pillar a Horse courant argent.
- 17th The Royal and Imperial Monogram of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, Empress of India, in gold letters.
- 18th On a mount vert an heraldic Tiger argent, armed, unguled, tufted, ducally gorged and chain reflexed over back or.
- 19th A Rose gules, seeded or barbed vert, within the collar of the Most Noble Order of the Garter with the George appendant, all proper.
- 20th A representation of the Lesser George pertaining to the Order of the Garter or, encircled with the Garter and motto of the Order in their proper colours.
- 21st An Eagle, wings expanded sable, beaked and legged or, with a Glory around the head or.
- 22nd Two Laurel branches in saltier vert, enfiled with the circle of the Imperial Crown proper.
- 23rd The crest of General George Monck, Duke of Albermarle, sometime Colonel of the Regiment –viz.m, on a chapeau gules, turned-up ermine, a Cat-a-Mountain statant guardant per pale sable and argent, between two branches of broom vert fructed proper.
- 24th The crest of the late Royal Highness, Adolphus Frederick, Duke of Cambridge, sometime Colonel of the Regiment – viz., a Lion statant guardant upon the circle of the Coronet of His Royal highness, with a like coronet on its head, all or, the Lion charged on the breast with a label of three points argent, the centre point charged with St George's Cross, and each of the others with two hearts in pale gules.

SCOTS GUARDS - 24 badges

- 1st On an escutcheon argent the Royal Crest of Scotland, viz on the Royal Crown proper a Lion sejant guardant gules armed and langued azure, crowned and holding in the dexter paw a naked sword proper, pommel and hilt gold, and in the sinister the Royal Sceptre of the last, both erect in pale. Motto - "In Defence".
- 2nd A Hand Grenade fired proper. Motto - "Terrorem Affero".
- 3rd A Lion rampant gules. Motto - "Intrepidus".

- 4th Pendant to a Thistle proper, the badge of the Most Ancient Order of the Thistle. Motto - “Nemo me impune lacessit”.
- 5th On an escutcheon or, a mount vert, thereon a Lion passant guardant gules. Motto - “Timere nescius”.
- 6th On an escutcheon, or, a Griffin sejant azure. Motto - “Belloque ferox”.
- 7th The royal badge of Queen Elizabeth I, viz a Phoenix issuing from flames proper. Motto - “Per funera vitam”.
- 8th A thunderbolt proper. Motto - “Horror Ubique”.
- 9th On a mount vert a Cannon in fesse or, fired proper, mounted on a Carriage sable. Motto - “Concussae Cadent urbes”.
- 10th A Salamander stantant in flames proper. Motto - “Pascua nota mihi”.
- 11th On an escutcheon azure the Cross of St Andrew argent. Motto - “In hoc signo vincis”.
- 12th Military Trophies proper. Motto - “Honores prae fero”.
- 13th On an escutcheon or a mount vert, thereon a Talbot passant proper. Motto - “Intaminata Fide”.
- 14th The entire label on the arms of His Royal Highness The Duke of Connaught. Motto - “Te Duce vincimus”.
- 15th The Gallery of Lorne. Motto - “Ne obliviscaris”.
- 16th The Union Badge of His Majesty James I, viz the Rose and Thistle dimidiated and conjoined. Motto - “Fecit cos in gentem unam”.
- 17th The crest of His Royal Highness the late Prince Consort, within the collar of the Order of the Garter with the George appendant. Motto - “Treu und Fest”.
- 18th The crest and motto - “Si je puis” of Lord Linlithgow. Motto - “Si possim”.
- 19th On an escutcheon azure a Unicorn rampant argent. Motto - “Res non verba”.
- 20th On an escutcheon or a Lion rampant gules. Motto - “Forward”.
- 21st The jewel of the Order of the Thistle. Motto - “Fortis in Arduis”.
- 22nd On an escutcheon a representation of the Union Flag of Great Britain (1707). Motto - “Nil desperandum”.
- 23rd A Thistle encircled by a representation of the Collar of the Order of the Thistle with the badge appendant. Motto - “Noli me tangere”.
- 24th On an escutcheon or, a Fleur-de-llys gules. Motto - “Pro Patria”.

IRISH GUARDS - 22 badges

- 1st The royal cyphers of King Edward VII and Queen Victoria or.
- 2nd The cypher of HRH The Duke of Connaught or, encircled by a wreath of shamrock vert.
- 3rd The Royal badge of Ireland (the Harp) within the circle and motto of the Most Illustrious Order of St Patrick proper.
- 4th The badge of the Most Illustrious Order of St Patrick proper.
- 5th Two swords in saltier, the points upwards proper, pommels and hilts or, surmounted by the union badge of Ireland (a shamrock).
- 6th The knot and two Roses as in the collar of the Most Illustrious Order of St Patrick.
- 7th Argent, a saltier gules (The Cross of St Patrick on a silver shield).
- 8th The crest of Field Marshall Earl Roberts, VC, KG, KP, GCB, GCSI, First Colonel of the Irish Guards.
- 9th The crest of Ireland within the collar of the Order of St Patrick.
- 10th On a six-pointed Star argent A Dexter Hand couped gules (from the Arms of Ulster).
- 11th A Sea Horse gorged with a mural crown proper (from the arms of Belfast).
- 12th A Castle inflamed proper (from the arms of Dublin).
- 13th An ancient Irish crown or (from the arms of Munster).
- 14th An Irish Wolfhound statant proper.
- 15th A dimidiated Eagle displayed sable conjoined with a sinister arm embowed Sleeve argent, the hand grasping a sword erect proper (from the arms of Connaught).
- 16th A pierced Narcissus argent (from the arms of the Earl of Cavan).
- 17th On a roundel vert a Harp or stringed argent (from the arms of Leinster).
- 18th An Arm embowed in armour the hand grasping a Sword proper (the crest of the Earl Alexander of Tunis).
- 19th A dolphin embowed proper (the crest of the Earl of Ypres).
- 20th A Bustard proper (from the arms of the Earl Kitchener 2nd Colonel of the Regiment).
- 21st A flax Flower proper.
- 22nd An Irish bagpipe proper.
- 23rd The Armorial Bearings of HRH The Grand Duke of Luxembourg KG
- 24th Spare for Colonel's Badge if required

WELSH GUARDS - 15 badges

- 1st Or Gules three Lions passant in pale argent. (These arms are attributed to Prince Guffudd ap Cynan, King of Gwynedd (North West Wales) and founder of Wales's First Royal Tribe).
- 2nd Vert three Eagles displayed in fesse or. (These arms are attributed to Owain Gwynedd, eldest son of Guffedd ap Cynan, who succeeded his father as King of Gwynedd).
- 3rd Quarterly or and gules four Lions passant guardant counter-charged. (The arms are said to have been borne by Llywelyn ab Iorwerth (1173-1240), Llywelyn the Great).
- 4th Gules a Lion rampant and a border indented or. (The arms are attributed to Rhys a Tewdwr, King of Deheubarth (South Wales) and founder of the Second Royal Tribe).
- 5th Or a Lion rampant gules. (The arms are attributed to Bleddyn ap Cynfyn, King of Powys (North-East and Central Wales) and the founder of the Third Royal Tribe).
- 6th Paley of eight argent and gules a Lion rampant sable. (The arms of the Powys Fadog, the Northern part of the ancient Kingdom of Powys).
- 7th Quarterly first and fourth argent three Boars' Heads sable, tusked or and langued gules; second and third per bend sinister ermine and ermminois a Lion rampant or. (The arms are attributed to Elystan Glodrudd, King of Gloucester and Hereford, and, by right of conquest, Prince of Fferlis, which is the territory between the rivers Severn and Wye).
- 8th Gules three Chevrons argent. (These arms are attributed to Iestyn ap Gwrgan, known as the last Prince of Glamorgan and founder of the Fifth Royal Tribe).
- 9th Gules a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant or. (These arms are attributed to Hwfa ap Cynddelw, Lord of Llys Llifon in Anglesey, and founder of the First Noble Tribe).
- 10th Sable a Chevron between three Fleurs-de-lys argent. (These arms are attributed to the Collwyn ap Taugo, Lord of Evionydd and Ardodwy and founder of the Fifth Noble Tribe).
- 11th Vert a Chevron ermine between three Wolves' Heads erased argent. (These arms are attributed to Rhirid Flaidd (Rhirid the Wolf), Lord of Penllyn, now in the county of Merioneth).
- 12th Argent a Chevron between three Ravens sable. (These arms are attributed to Sir Rhys ap Thomas, KG, 1449-1525).
- 13th Sable a Lion rampant or. (These arms are attributed to Gwalthfoed, Prince of Cardigan and Lord Of Cibwr, probably the area between Caerphilly and Cardiff).
- 14th Argent three Boars' Heads couped sable langued gules. (These arms are attributed to Cowoyd ap Cadfan, Lord of the Vale of Clwyd and founder of the tribe called Cwehelyth Ceinmerch).
- 15th Argent a Cross fleury engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs. (These arms are recorded in the College of Arms as those of Prince Edwin of Tegengl (or Tenglingl) of Flintshire).

ANNEX E TO SECTION 2

BADGES BORNE ON REGIMENTAL COLOURS - INFANTRY (NOT GUARDS DIVISION) REGULAR ARMY

The Royal Regiment of Scotland

Centre title THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF SCOTLAND surrounding a Saltire in silver with a lion rampant in gold, surmounted by a Scottish crown also in gold. Scroll in silver with the motto: *Nemo me Impune Lacessit* (No one assails me with impunity). Centrally below the Tie of the Universal Wreath 'EGYPT' and the Sphinx.

First Corner, Battalion Numeral, The White Horse with the Motto 'NEC ASPERA TERRENT'. Second corner, The Castle and Key superscribed 'GIBRALTAR, 1780-83' with the Motto 'MONTIS INSIGNIA CALPE'. Third corner, 'INDIA' and Tiger. Fourth corner, An Elephant superscribed 'ASSAYE'.

BADGES PREVIOUSLY WORN BY THE ANTECEDENT REGIMENTS OF THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF SCOTLAND IN THE SCOTTISH DIVISION

The Royal Scots
(The Royal Regiment)

- The Royal Cypher within the collar of the Order of the Thistle with the Badge appendant. In each of the 4 corners the Thistle within the Circle and Motto of the Order, ensigned with the Crown. The Sphinx, superscribed 'EGYPT'.

The Royal Highland Fusiliers
(The Princess Margaret's Own
Glasgow and Ayrshire Regiment)

- The Monogram 'HLI' surmounted by Crown upon a Grenade, with the Motto, 'NEMO NOS IMPUNE LACESSET'. The Royal Cypher surmounted by the Crown. The Castle and Key superscribed 'GIBRALTAR, 1780-83' with the Motto 'MONTIS INSIGNIA CALPE'. An Elephant superscribed 'ASSAYE'.

The King's Own Scottish Borderers

- The Castle of Edinburgh. Motto - 'NISI DOMINUS FRUSTRA'. In the first and fourth corners, the Royal Crest, with the Motto 'IN VERITATE REGIONIS CONFIDO'. In the second and third corners the White Horse with the Motto 'NEC ASPERA TERRENT'. The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'.

The Black Watch (Royal Highland
Regiment)

- The Royal Cypher within the Garter. The Badge and Motto of the Order of the Thistle. In each of the 4 corners the Royal Cypher ensigned with the Crown. The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'.

The Highlanders

- Within a Universal Wreath, the Badge and Motto surrounded by the Designation. The whole ensigned by a St Edward's Crown. First corner: The Cypher of Queen Victoria and Numeral 'I'. Second corner: The Cypher of the Duke of York and Albany. Third corner: 'INDIA' and Tiger. Fourth corner: The 'ASSAYE' Elephant. Centrally under the badge and superimposed upon the Universal Wreath: The Cypher of the Duke of Edinburgh and beneath 'EGYPT' and the Sphinx.

The Argyll and Sutherland

- The Princess Louise's Cypher and Coronet. A Boar's

Highlanders (Princess Louise's)	Head with the Motto 'NE OBLIVISCARIS' within a Wreath of Myrtle, and a Cat, with the Motto 'SANS PEUR' within a Wreath of Broom, over all the label and represented in the Arms of the Princess Louise and surmounted with Her Royal Highness's Coronet.
---------------------------------	--

THE QUEEN'S DIVISION

Princess of Wales's Royal Regiment	- Within a Universal Wreath, the Badge surrounded by the Designation. The whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first corner: the Numeral 'I'. In the third: A Naval Crown superscribed 'JUNE 1794'. In the fourth: 'INDIA' and Tiger. Centrally under the badge, the Cypher of Queen Catherine of Braganza and beneath 'EGYPT' and the Sphinx.
The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers	- St George and the Dragon within the Garter. First corner: The United Red and White Rose slipped ensigned with the Royal Crest. Second corner: On a Mount Vert an Antelope statant argent, attired, tufted, ducally gorged and chained reflexed over the back, Third corner: On a Mount Vert the White Horse of Hanover and motto 'NEC ASPERA TERRENT'. Fourth corner: The Red Rose of Lancaster. Centrally below the Tie of the Wreath: the Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'.
The Royal Anglian Regiment	- The Castle and Key of Gibraltar upon an eight pointed Star. First corner: The figure of Britannia. Second corner: The Castle and Key of Gibraltar superscribed 'GIBRALTAR, 1779-83' and 'MONTIS INSIGNIA CALPE' below. Third corner: The Royal Tiger superscribed 'HINDOOSTAN'. Fourth corner: An Eagle. The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'.

THE KING'S DIVISION

The Duke of Lancaster's Regiment (King's, Lancashire and Border)	Red Rose of Lancaster charged with the Royal Crown, within a Fontenoy Laurel Wreath, with motto 'Nec Aspera Terrent' on scroll beneath Rose. First corner, A Lion of England, Second corner, The White Horse of Hanover. Third Corner, A Red Rose charged with the Plume of The Prince of Wales. Fourth corner, a Red Rose charged with the Royal Crest.
The Yorkshire Regiment (14th/15th, 19th and 33rd/76th Foot)	The upper part of the crest from The Duke of Wellington's Regiment badge, consisting of a demi-lion rampant holding a pennon bearing the cross of St George, with a Yorkshire Rose superimposed on the lower part of the lion. The title 'YORKSHIRE' on a scroll beneath the rose. First corner, on a Mount Vert the White Horse of Hanover and motto 'NEC ASPERA TERRENT'. Second corner, the Star of Brunswick. Third corner, the Dannebrog Cross. Fourth corner, the Elephant & Howdah.

BADGES PREVIOUSLY WORN BY REGIMENTS OF THE KING'S DIVISION

The King's Own Royal Border Regiment	The Royal Cypher within the Garter all within a Wreath of Laurel. The Lion of England in each corner. The Dragon superscribed 'CHINA'
The King's Regiment	- The White Horse of Hanover superimposed upon a Fleur-de-lys. The Royal Cypher surmounted by the Crown. The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'.
The Prince of Wales's Own Regiment of Yorkshire	- The White Rose of York superimposed upon an eight pointed Star. The Prince of Wales's Plume. The White Horse of Hanover with Motto 'NEC ASPERA TERRENT'. The Royal Tiger superscribed 'INDIA'.
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment)	- The Cypher of HRH Alexandra, Princess of Wales, in gold (thereon 'Alexandra'), Dannebrog inscribed with the date 1875, the Roman numerals 'XIX' below, and the whole surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess.
The Queen's Lancashire Regiment	- The Red Rose of Lancaster. First corner: The Red Rose of Lancaster ensigned with the Plume of the Prince of Wales. Second corner: The Red Rose of Lancaster ensigned with the Sphinx, subscribed 'EGYPT'. Third corner: The Plume of the Prince of Wales above a Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'. Fourth corner: the Red Rose of Lancaster ensigned with the Royal Crest. A Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'. Motto - LOYALLY I SERVE'.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding)	- The Duke of Wellington's Crest with the Motto, 'VIRTUTA FORTUNA COMES'. An Elephant, with Howdah and Mahout, circumscribed 'HINDOOSTAN', ensigned with the Crown.

THE PRINCE OF WALES'S DIVISION REGULAR ARMY

The Mercian Regiment	Centre badge. The outer circle is cerise background with gold edging and writing "THE MERCIAN REGIMENT", with the gold symbol bottom centre. The centre of the circlet consists of a Lincoln green background with a silver Mercian Eagle with gold crown, beak and talons. At the bottom of the Colour, centrally and below the Tie of the Wreath between the scrolls is a gold acorn with Lincoln green oak leaves and a banner with a cerise background outlined in gold with gold writing "FIRM". First corner, Battalion Numeral, Second corner, a Naval Crown superscribed '1st JUNE 1794'. Third corner, The Dragon superscribed 'CHINA'. Fourth corner, The Sphinx, superscribed 'EGYPT'.
The Royal Welsh	Central circlet title 'THE ROYAL WELSH' encircling The Plume of The Prince of Wales above a Naval Crown superscribed '12TH APRIL, 1782' and subscribed 'ST VINCENT 1797'. Motto - 'GWELL ANGAU NA CHWYLYDD'. Bottom Centre of Wreath The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'. First corner, Battalion Numeral surmounted by the Crown and Cypher EIIR. Second

corner, The Red Dragon. Third corner, The White Horse with the Motto 'NEC ASPERA TERRENT'. Fourth corner, The Rising Sun.

BADGES PREVIOUSLY WORN BY REGIMENTS OF THE PRINCE OF WALES'S DIVISION

- | | |
|---|--|
| The Devonshire and Dorset Regiment | - The Sphinx superimposed upon the Castle of Exeter. The Castle and Key superscribed GIBRALTAR 1779-83 and with the Motto 'MONTIS INSIGNIA CALPE' underneath. The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'. Mottoes - 'SEMPER FIDELIS' and 'PRIMUS IN INDIS'. |
| The Cheshire Regiment
The Royal Welch Fusiliers | - An Acorn leaved and slipped.
- The Plume of the Prince of Wales. First and fourth corners: The Rising Sun. Second corner: The Red Dragon. Third corner: The White Horse with the Motto 'NEC ASPERA TERRENT'. The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'. |
| The Royal Regiment of Wales - (24th/41st Foot) | - The Red Dragon of Wales superimposed upon a Wreath of Immortelles. First corner: The Royal Cypher and Crown. Second corner: The Rose and Thistle on the same stalk within the Garter ensigned with the Crown. Third corner: The Sphinx super scribed 'EGYPT'. Fourth corner: A Naval Crown superscribed '12th April, 1782'. Motto - 'GWELL ANGAU NA CHWYLYDD'. |
| The Royal Gloucestershire, Berkshire and Wiltshire Regiment | - Within a Universal Wreath, the Badge surrounded by the Designation. The whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first corner the Numeral 'I'. In the second corner the Wessex Wyvern. In the fourth corner the China Dragon. |
| The Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters Regiment (29th/45th Foot) | - Surmounted on an eight-pointed Star a Stag within the Garter upon a plinth inscribed 'FIRM'. First corner: Upon a pedestal inscribed 'FIRM' the Lion of the Royal Crest. Second corner: A Maltese Cross charged in the centre with a Stag lodged on Water within a Wreath of Oak. A Naval Crown superscribed '1st JUNE 1794'. |
| The Staffordshire Regiment - (The Prince of Wales's) | - The Prince of Wales's Plume within the Stafford Knot. The Sphinx, superscribed 'EGYPT'. The Dragon superscribed 'CHINA'. |

THE RIFLES

- | | |
|------------|---|
| The Rifles | No colours carried. The Cross Belt Badge is a Maltese Cross inscribed with selected battle honours thereon a Bugle Horn stringed and encircled with the title of the Regiment 'THE RIFLES' and the Motto 'SWIFT AND BOLD', all within a wreath of Laurel bearing further battle honours and ensigned with the Crown resting upon a plinth inscribed 'PENINSULA' across the tie a scroll inscribed 'NORMANDY'. |
|------------|---|

BADGE PREVIOUSLY BORNE BY THE LIGHT DIVISION

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| The Light Infantry | - A Bugle Horn stringed. Third corner: The Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT'. Fourth corner: A Mural Crown |
|--------------------|--|

superscribed 'JELLALABAD'. Mottoes - 'AUCTO SPLENDORE RESURGO'. 'CEDE NULLIS' and 'FAITHFUL'.

OTHER REGIMENTS

The Royal Irish Regiment

Within a Universal Wreath, the Badge surrounded by the Designation. The whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first corner: A Crown and the Numeral 'I'. Superimposed upon the Wreath Tie, on a Scroll the Motto 'FAUGH A BALLAGH'. Beneath and below the Battle Honour 'KOREA 1950-51' the Sphinx superscribed 'EGYPT' on a Scroll.

The Parachute Regiment

- Upon a Spread of Wings, an open Parachute surmounted by the Royal Crest. Motto - 'UTRINQUE PARATUS'.

The Royal Gibraltar Regiment
(Note 1)

- The Red Cross of St George on a Field. In the centre round a circle within a Wreath of Candytuft (Iberis Gibraltarica) the Inscription 'THE ROYAL GIBRALTAR REGIMENT'. Within the circle the Castle and Key. The central device all ensigned by a Crown. Superimposed upon the Wreath Tie, a Scroll bearing the Motto 'NULLI EXPUNGIBILIS HOSTI'. In the first corner a Grenade.

Note:

1. Although the provision of this stand of colours is coordinated by DES DC Parade & Ceremonial, funding is the responsibility of CBF Gibraltar.

ARMY RESERVE

52nd Lowland, 6th Battalion The
Royal Regiment of Scotland
51st Highland, 7th Battalion The
Royal Regiment of Scotland

As per the Regular Army battalions, but with the roman numeral VI in 1st Quarter
As per the Regular Army battalions, but with the roman numeral VII in 1st Quarter

THE QUEEN'S DIVISION

3rd Battalion
The Princess of Wales's Royal
Regiment

- To carry the Regimental Colours of 5th QUEENS/6/7th until presentation of new colours.

5th Battalion
The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers

- As for Regular Army battalions, except, in the first corner, the Roman numeral V.

3rd Battalion
The Royal Anglian Regiment

- As for Regular Army battalions, except, in the first corner, the Roman numeral III.

The London Regiment

- Within the Universal Wreath four swords bound by a unifying wreath and by the Designation. The whole ensigned by a Royal Crown. In the first corner, the Cypher of the Princess of Wales's Royal Regiment. In the

second corner the Cypher of the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers. In the fourth corner, the Cypher of the London Irish Rifles. In the third corner, the Cypher of the London Scottish.

THE KING'S DIVISION

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 4th Battalion
The Duke of Lancaster's Regiment | - | As for Regular Army battalions, except, in the first corner, the Roman numeral IV. |
| 4 th Battalion The Yorkshire Regiment | - | As for Regular Army battalions, except, in the first corner, the Roman numeral IV. |
| 2 nd Battalion
The Royal Irish Regiment | - | Within a Universal Wreath the badge surrounded by the designation. The whole ensigned by a Crown. In the first corner, a three towered Castle with INNISKILLING above with below the Roman numerals IV/V. In the second corner: the badge of the Royal Ulster Rifles. In the fourth corner: the badge of the North Irish Militia. In the third corner: the badge of the Royal Irish Fusiliers. |

THE PRINCE OF WALES'S DIVISION

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 4th Battalion The Mercian Regiment | - | As for Regular Army battalions, except, in the first corner: the Roman numeral IV. |
| 3rd Battalion The Royal Welsh | - | As for Regular Army battalions, except, in the first corner, the Roman numeral III. |

THE LIGHT DIVISION

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 5th Battalion The Rifles | - | No Colours. Badges the same. |
| 6th Battalion The Rifles | - | No Colours. Badges the same. |

OTHER REGIMENTS

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Honourable Artillery Company | - | Within the Universal Wreath and ensigned by a Royal Crown, Argent a Cross Gules (being that of St George) charged with a Lion passant guardant Or (being part of the Royal Arms of England) on a Chief Azure a Portcullis of the Third between two Ostrich Feathers erect on the field. On a Wreath of the Colours a dexter Arm embowed in Armour the gauntlet grasping a Pike in bend Sinister Or between two Dragons Wings Argent each charged with a Cross Gules. On the dexter side a Pikeman armed and accoutred supporting with the exterior hand a Pike erect proper And on the sinister side a Musketeer with his Matchlock Bandoliers and Rest all proper. All within a circle bearing the Designation. On a Scroll superimposed upon the Universal Wreath Tie the Motto 'ARMA PACIS FULCRA'. In the first and fourth corner, the Royal Crest. In the second and third, the Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced ensigned with a Royal Crown. |
|------------------------------|---|--|

4th (Volunteer) Battalion
The Parachute Regiment

- As for Regular Army battalions, except, in the first corner, the Roman numeral IV.

ANNEX F TO SECTION 2

REGULAR ARMY REGIMENTAL FACING COLOURS

The Life Guards	Blue
The Blues and Royals (Royal Horse Guards and 1st Dragoons)	Scarlet
1st The Queen's Dragoon Guards	Blue
The Royal Scots Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers and Greys)	Yellow
The Royal Dragoon Guards	Blue
The Queen's Royal Hussars (The Queen's Own and Royal Irish)	Scarlet
The Royal Lancers	Scarlet
The King's Royal Hussars	Crimson
The Light Dragoons	Buff
Royal Tank Regiment	Black velvet
The Royal Horse Artillery	Scarlet
The Royal Regiment of Artillery	Scarlet
Corps of Royal Engineers	Blue velvet
Queen's Gurkha Engineers	Blue velvet
Royal Corps of Signals	Black
Grenadier Guards	Blue
Coldstream Guards	Blue
Scots Guards	Blue
Irish Guards	Blue
Welsh Guards	Blue
The Royal Regiment of Scotland	Blue
Princess of Wales's Royal Regiment	Yellow
The Duke of Lancaster's Regiment (King's, Lancashire and Border)	Royal Blue
The Royal Anglian Regiment	Dark Blue
The Yorkshire Regiment	Brunswick Green
The Mercian Regiment	Pale Buff
The Royal Welsh	Blue
The Royal Irish Regiment (27th (Inniskilling) 83rd and 87th)	Piper Green
The Parachute Regiment	Maroon
The Royal Gurkha Rifles	Scarlet/Black ⁽¹⁾
The Rifles	Scarlet
Special Air Service	Sand ⁽²⁾
Army Air Corps	Cambridge Blue
Special Reconnaissance Regiment	Emerald Grey ⁽²⁾
Royal Army Chaplains Department	Purple
The Royal Logistics Corps	Dark Blue velvet
The Queen's Own Gurkha Logistics Regiment	Dark Blue
Royal Army Medical Corps	Dull Cherry
Corps of Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	Scarlet
Adjutant General's Corps (Staff and Personnel Support) ⁽³⁾	Blue
Adjutant General's Corps (Royal Military Police)	Scarlet
Adjutant General's Corps (Educational and Training Services)	Yellow
Adjutant General's Corps (Army Legal Services)	Black
Royal Army Dental Corps	Emerald Green
Royal Army Veterinary Corps	Maroon
Small Arms School Corps	Cambridge Blue
Intelligence Corps ⁽⁴⁾	Grey
Royal Army Physical Training Corps ⁽⁵⁾	Scarlet
Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps	Ascot Grey
Corps of Army Music	Scarlet

ARMY RESERVE AND CADETS FACING COLOURS

Royal Monmouth Engineers	Blue
Honourable Artillery Company ⁽⁶⁾	Scarlet/Blue
The Royal Yeomanry	Scarlet
The Royal Wessex Yeomanry	Badminton Blue
Royal Mercian and Lancastrian Yeomanry ⁽⁷⁾	Scarlet
Queen's Own Yeomanry	Blue
Scottish and North Irish Yeomanry	Brunswick Green
The London Regiment ⁽⁸⁾	
Army Cadet Force	Crimson
Combined Cadet Force	The Union Flag

Notes:

1. From the RGR Mess Dress jacket, it can be assumed that the Full Dress uniform jacket is rifle green. However the Mess Dress jacket collar is scarlet with black velvet cuffs. Although these colours are representative of forbear regiments, any regiment can only have one single facing colour.
2. Neither SAS or SRR have ever had a design for Full Dress nor Mess Dress but it can be surmised that the colour of the respective berets reflect the facing colours.
3. The AG Corps uniform is scarlet with blue facings. Former Corps (RMP, ALS and ETS) have retained their former uniform colour and facings and should have been replaced with the standard AG uniform colour of scarlet with blue facings.
4. No Full Dress was ever designed for Int Corps but the jacket would be either blue or scarlet. The current Mess Dress jacket is cypress green with grey facings which would imply that the Full Dress jacket would also be cypress green. This would be a traditionally unacceptable colour for Full Dress.
5. In 2006, the Corps stated that officers' Mess Dress jacket was blue with scarlet facings while that of SNCOs was scarlet with blue facings. One of the most fundamental principles of British uniforms is that officers and soldiers should wear clothing of the same colour. This is therefore an anomaly that needs to be resolved.
6. HAC continue to maintain an Artillery elements which conforms to the RA colours of blue with scarlet facings and an Infantry element that wears scarlet with blue facings.
7. Placed into suspended animation
8. Like the HAC, the LONDONS have a variety of squadrons and companies each retaining its traditional uniform colours and facings.

ANNEX G TO SECTION 2

DIVISIONAL FACING COLOURS FOR GUIDANCE WITH BAND FULL DRESS UNIFORM

The Band of The Royal Regiment of Scotland	-	Dark Blue
The Minden Band of The Queen's Division	-	Dark Blue
The Band of The King's Division	-	White (Non Royal)
The Band of The Prince of Wales's Division	-	Dark Blue
The Band and Bugles of The Rifles	-	Scarlet

SECTION 3 - STATE COLOURS

INTRODUCTION

14.31 Scope. This section deals with the State Colours to The Grenadier Guards, The Coldstream Guards and The Scots Guards.

STATE COLOURS

14.32 Description. The full descriptions of the State Colours to The Grenadier Guards, The Coldstream Guards and The Scots Guards is given at Annex A to this section.

14.33 Status. The State Colours have been presented to the Regiments by reigning monarchs as follows:

- a. The Grenadier Guards by HM The Queen (1953).
- b. The Coldstream Guards by HM King William IV (1830 - 1837).
- c. The Scots Guards by HM Queen Victoria (1897).

The State Colours are not regimental property and are maintained at public expense.

14.34 Occasions When Carried. The State Colours are only carried on Guards of Honour in the presence of HM The King.

14.35 Dimension. The State Colours are of the following dimensions:

- a. The Grenadier Guards - 1792mm flying and 1805mm deep on the pike. There is no fringe. The pike is 3228mm long
- b. The Coldstream Guards
 - (1) First State Colour - 1779mm flying and 1474mm deep on the pike.
 - (2) Second State Colour - The fringe is about 76mm deep. The pike is 3177mm long.
- c. The Scots Guards - 1779mm flying and 1550mm deep on the pike. The fringe is about 76mm deep. The pike is 3164mm long.

14.36 Repair and Maintenance Procedure. The procedure for repair and maintenance is to be in accordance with Para 14.06. HQ LONDIST (Log Sp) is to be kept informed of all repair and maintenance requests.

14.37 Disposal. A new State Colour for The Grenadier Guards is provided on the change of Sovereign at public expense. The old State Colour is laid up in Windsor Castle.

14.38 – Reserved.

ANNEX A TO SECTION 3

THE STATE COLOURS OF THE GRENADIER, THE COLDSTREAM AND THE SCOTS GUARDS

FULL DESCRIPTION

THE GRENADIER GUARDS

The King's Company Colour The Royal Standard of the Regiment

Gules (crimson); in the centre of the Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced or, ensigned with the St Edward's Crown proper, in chief on the dexter the badge of England, viz., a rose stalked and leaved or, in chief on the sinister the badge of the Kingdom of Scotland, viz., a thistle stalked and leaved or, in the base on the dexter the badge of Ireland, viz., a shamrock or, in the base on the sinister, the aforesaid badge of England, each ensigned with the St Edward's Crown proper.

No fringe. The cords and tassels are crimson and gold mix. The pike is ornamented with a silver gilt Finial bearing the Arms of King William IV dated 26 June 1830.

THE COLDSTREAM GUARDS

The First State Colour

Gules (crimson); in the centre of the Star of the Order of the Garter proper, within the Union Wreath or, ensigned with the Imperial Crown, in each of the four corners a Sphinx argent between two branches of laurel fructed and tied with a riband or. In the centre below the Star of the Order of the Garter, on a scroll azure the word 'EGYPT' or. The following Battle Honours are borne on this Colour:

LINCELLES TALAVERA BARROSA PENINSULA WATERLOO

The colour is fringed with gold. The cords and tassels are crimson and gold mix. The pike is ornamented with a flat pierced brass spearhead finial.

The Second State Colour

Gules (crimson); in the centre of the Star of the Order of the Garter proper, within the Union Wreath or, ensigned with the Imperial Crown, in each of the four corners a Sphinx argent between two branches of laurel fructed and tied with a riband or superscribed 'EGYPT' also or. The following Battle Honours are borne on this Colour:

LINCELLES TALAVERA BARROSA PENINSULA WATERLOO
ALMA INKERMAN SEVASTOPOL

The fringe is gold. The cords and tassels are crimson and gold mix. The pike is ornamented with a flat pierced brass spearhead finial.

THE SCOTS GUARDS

Gules (crimson); in the centre of the Star of the Order of the Thistle proper, within the collar of the said Order with badge appendant, encircled with the Union Wreath or, and ensigned with the Imperial Crown, the whole surrounded by two laurel branches or, having on each branch six scrolls argent, bearing in black letters the Honorary Distinctions borne by the Regiment; in base a Sphinx argent between two branches of laurel fructed and tied with a riband or, above on a scroll argent the word 'EGYPT' in black letters. The following Honorary Distinctions are borne on the State Colour:

DETTINGEN LINCELLES TALAVERA BARROSA PENINSULA
WATERLOO ALMA INKERMANN SEVASTOPOL EGYPT 1892
TEL-EL-KEBIR SUAKIN 1885.

The fringe is gold; the pike is ornamented with the Royal Crest in brass.

SECTION 4

RMAS SOVEREIGN'S BANNER, ACF AND CCF BANNERS AND COLOURS OF DYRMS AND QVS

INTRODUCTION

14.41 Scope. This section deals with the RMAS Sovereign's Banner, the ACF and CCF banners and the banners of The Duke of York's Royal Military School, Dover and Queen Victoria School, Dunblane.

BANNERS

14.42 RMAS Sovereign's Banner. This is of red silk. The obverse has, in the centre, the Royal Cypher ensigned with a Royal Crown and in the first corner the Year of presentation. The reverse has the Royal Arms.

14.43 ACF Banner. This banner, of which only one is provided, is of crimson silk damask with a width of 685.5mm and depth of 533.4mm and bears, embroidered in gold, the Duke of Edinburgh's Royal Cypher and the Army Crest with the ACF Crest placed centrally on a plain maroon background. When not in use the banner is kept at the Cadet Training Centre, Frimley Park.

14.44 CCF Banner. This banner, of which only one is provided, is of crimson silk damask with a width of 685.5mm and depth of 584.2mm. It is designed in the form of the Union Flag with, superimposed, the Royal Cypher with the words 'COMBINED CADET FORCE' and the three heraldic crowns of the Royal Navy, the Army and the Royal Air Force. When not in use the banner is kept at the Cadet Training Centre, Frimley Park.

14.45 Duke of York's Royal Military School Dover.

a. **The King's Colour.** On the Union Flag two gold circles centrally placed; between the circles the words 'ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL' also in gold. Inside the inner circle, running left to right in gold, the words, on line 1: 'THE'; on line 2: 'DUKE OF YORK'S'. Placed centrally above the outer circle a crown.

b. **The School Colour.** On a dark blue ground a universal wreath. Inside the wreath a scarlet roundel edged with a gold circle and containing a second smaller circle, also in gold. Between the circles the words, in gold, 'THE DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL'. In the smaller circle the white rose of Yorkshire. Over the scarlet roundel and superimposed upon the top of the universal wreath, a crown.

14.46 Queen Victoria School Dunblane.

a. **The King's Colour.** On the union flag two gold circles centrally placed; between the circles the words 'QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL' also in gold. Inside the inner circle, running left to right in gold, the words, on line 1: 'FOR', on line 2 'THE SONS AND'; on line 3 'DAUGHTERS'; on line 4 'OF'; on line 5 'SCOTTISH'. Round the bottom, in gold, the words 'SAILORS SOLDIERS AND AIRMEN'. Placed centrally above the outer circle a crown.

b. **The School Colour.** On a blue field the Royal Crest of Scotland within a red circlet. All within the national wreath ensigned with the Royal Crown. At the base of the wreath a representation of the badge of the Order of The Thistle. In each quarter a thistle proper.

14.47 Banner Life. The banners have a normal life of at least 25 years, but see Sect 2 for replacement procedures.

14.48 Reserved

SECTION 5

Band Stand, Fanfare and Trumpet Banners

INTRODUCTION

14.51 Acquisition. Design proposals for any new banner are to be forwarded to the Secretary of the Army Dress Committee for Army Dress Committee consideration. If approval is given to the proposal, PS12 will authorise the manufacture of the banners which will subsequently be issued to the unit. PS12 will also authorise replacement banners for those no longer serviceable.

14.52 Guidance on Making a Submission. A proposal, when regimentally agreed, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Army Dress Committee and should be accompanied by a sketch, or preferably a sample, fully indicating the design, colour scheme, size and shape of the proposed banner.

14.53 Life Expectancy. All banners have a life expectancy of 10 years. Should replacement be required before the full life expectancy has been reached, a statement giving the full circumstances is to be forwarded to PS12.

14.54 Husbandry. Care of banners is of paramount importance if they are to reach their full life expectancy. Therefore, considerable care is to be afforded them when being handled or transported. If tissue paper is to be used it must be acid free. Stocks of this type of paper may be obtained through the normal supply system. When not in use the banners should be packed in boxes and kept away from dampness, moth and rodent attack. When packed away for extended periods, periodic inspection is required.

14.55 Cleaning. Embroidered banners are to not to be dry cleaned or laundered. The cloth may be lightly sponged with a mild cleaning fluid similar to 'Dabitoft'. These fluids are not to be used on any of the gold or silver work. Where major cleaning work is required, advice is to be sought from PS12.

MUSIC STAND BANNERS

14.56 Provision and Scaling. Banners for military music stands are provided at public expense on the scale of one banner per music stand provided at public expense. Authority for new and replacements banners is from Home Command, PS12.

14.57 Design. Music stand banners are made from doeskin or superfine Yorkshire cloth. They are edged with 12.5 mm gold or silver lace and will usually have a matching fringe at the base. The fringe length minimum is 25 mm and the maximum is 63 mm. The fringe may also be extended up the full length of the 2 sides. These banners are not subject to rigorous historical precedent although the cloth colour should comply with the regimental facing colour. The colour of the lace edging should match the colour of the No 1 Dress buttons. The forward-facing side face is embroidered with only a large version of the regimental cap badge. This is in wire embroidery with coloured details. If preferred, the design may depict the regimental initials, monogram or the collar badge. The back is plain. The banner should be 584 mm wide and 609 mm long at the lowest part. The shape of the bottom of the banner may be straight or otherwise shaped according to regimental preference. The banners are fitted at the top with a rod and 2 ferrules. The banners are secured to the stands by 2 flat springs; these are placed about 458 mm apart on the top edge. The Director of Music/Conductor's music banner may be of a larger size appropriate to the music stand.

FANFARE BANNERS

14.58 Provision and Scaling. Fanfare banners are provided at public expense authorised by PS12 on a scale of 8 banners per band

14.59 Design. Fanfare banners are made as 2 completely separate identical faces, which are suspended back to back. The dimensions are 609 mm wide by 457 mm long. The material is plain silk of the appropriate facing colour. With no facing colour, the colour is to match the colour of the Full Dress or No 1 Dress collar. Each face is embroidered with only a large version of the regimental cap badge. This is in wire embroidery with coloured details. The backs are plain. The banner is edged on 3 sides. The colour of the fringe is to accord with the regimental No 1 Dress button colour and is 25 mm wide. The fanfare banners of RMSM Kneller Hall are embroidered through and through.

DRUM AND TRUMPET BANNERS

14.510 Household Cavalry Kettle Drum Banners. This consists of a single faced crimson silk damask banner, edged with a gold fringe 122cm (4ft) wide and 61cm (2ft) high (less fringe). The Royal Arms form the centre design with angels above it facing inwards toward the Crown above the Royal Arms. On each side of the Royal Arms is embroidered the Royal Cypher and Crown in gold. The outer edge has wide embroidery of special design. The rose, thistle, shamrock and oak leaves in appropriate colours are introduced into the design in each of the 4 corners. The banner is backed with crimson and is attached to the kettle drum by leather straps and buckles. The banner comprises 2 parts and is worn to drape the kettle drums carried by the drum horses of the Household Cavalry on state occasions and special ceremonial parades. Battle honours are not borne on the drum banners.

14.511 Household Cavalry Trumpet Banners. The design is the same as the drum banner except that the Royal Cypher and Crown are not included. The banner is 41cm (16 in) deep and 51cm (20in) wide (less fringe). Attachment is by 3 leather straps and buckles. This banner comprises 2 parts placed back to back which are worn suspended from the state trumpet by trumpeters of the Household Cavalry on state occasions and special ceremonial parades. Battle honours are not borne on trumpet banners.



14.512 King's Troop RHA Trumpet Banners. The banner is made of blue velvet and embroidered with the King's Troop Cypher.

14.513 .

SECTION 6

EMBLAZONING OF DRUMS

INTRODUCTION

14.61 Drums obtained at public expense bear no embellishments whatsoever. Drums purchased privately are to be painted in the facing colour of the regiment. Emblazoning of drums is paid for at private expense. It should be noted that guidance on emblazoning of drums used by the Foot Guard Regiments differs from other regiments and is contained within Household Division Standing Orders.

Side Drums

14.62 Each side drum is embellished with the battalion title, e.g., 1st Battalion, 2nd Battalion, etc., with the regimental crest with devices below. It is usual to flank the regimental crest with battle honours in one or more columns but the image should be symmetrical.

14.63 Only those emblazonable battle honours maybe shown on the drum. If there are more emblazonable battle honours than can be comfortably fitted onto the drum, then a selection of battle honours are to be shown – the decision on which are to be shown is a regimental one. Battle honours are to be shown chronologically on the drum. If there are only 2 columns, the earliest battle honour is to be shown at the top left of the regimental crest with the next shown top right with successive battle honours shown either side of the crest. If 4 columns, then the chronological order is across the top and then down to the next line. It is usual to keep the back of the drum blank.



Bass Drums

14.64 Bass Drums should be embellished throughout their circumference as they will be visible when drums are stacked for a drumhead service or similar. The background colour should be the regimental facing colour.

14.65 There is no set layout for the emblazing. However, it is usual to have the Regimental crest and devices in the most prominent position with the title on scrolls above. Below the regimental crest should be the emblazonable battle honours. These can be in a single, double or triple line but must be in chronological order.

SECTION 7

DRUM MAJORS' BELTS, DRUM MAJOR STAVE & BUGLE MAJORS STAFFS

INTRODUCTION

14.71 Scope. This section deals with authorised Regular and Army Reserve Drum Majors' belts and staves and Bugle Majors' staffs. Note that Pipe and Bugle Majors do not wear an embroidered belt.

GENERAL

14.72 Life Expectancy. Drum Majors' belts and staves are required to last 10 years in The Guards Division. Drum Majors' belts and staves and Bugle Majors staffs are required to last 12 years elsewhere, before being conditioned.

14.73 Conditioning and Disposal. These items are not to be replaced until conditioned as unserviceable by PS12. Unserviceable belts, staffs and staves are to be struck off the unit Clothing Account when replaced and may be retained. However, in these circumstances, they are not to be disposed of outside the unit to which they were issued. Should they not be required in that unit they are to be returned to PS12 for disposal.

BELTS - DESCRIPTION AND SCALE OF ISSUE

14.74 The Guards Division. A belt is authorised at public expense for each drum major of The Guards Division, made to a special design of which the details are as follows:

- a. A shoulder belt of blue facing cloth edged with 2 rows of 19.05 mm universal pattern gold lace on scarlet cloth to show 3.175 mm at edges. Four miniature ebony drumsticks are engaged through 6 loops of gold lace at the edge on the centre front. The front embellishment embodies a crown surmounted by a lion over the regimental badge or emblem.
- b. Battle honours, as shown in the Army List in heavy type, are embroidered on blue cloth, laid on and sewn.
- c. The join at the front and back is rounded and edged with a gold fringe.



14.75 Regular Army and Army Reserve (Except Guards Division), DYRMS and QVS. A belt is authorised at public expense for use by the drum major of the Royal Scots Dragoon Guards, the drum majors of authorised infantry establishments, all other authorised Army Reserve establishments and Army Apprentices Colleges. Designs are as follows:

a. **Regimental Drum Majors.**

- (1) The belt is made of facing cloth of the same colour as the authorised divisional or regimental facings and lined with scarlet roan leather. It is embellished with a silver-plated shield on which are fastened 2 miniature ebony drum sticks, the whole being surmounted by a gold embroidered crown and the Royal Cypher; the name of the regiment as shown in the Army List is

embroidered below the shield on scrolls. Gold letters and edging; scrolls as for facing colour. For the Royal Irish Regiment, the ground cloth is of piper green facing cloth and the lace is of silver shamrock design. The fringe and embellishments are silver.

(2) The basic specification is as follows: Facing cloth 120.65 mm wide, edged with double royal gold lace, with a 3.175 mm crimson line down centre 19.05 mm wide. The join of the front and back is rounded and edged with gold fringe, 38.1 mm long. The overall length is to be 812.8 mm on the outer edge and 609.6 mm on the inner.



b. Drum Majors of Authorised Infantry Establishments (Except RIFLES and Gurkhas), Army Apprentices Colleges, DYRMS and QVS.

Fully embroidered in gold and coloured silk with the Royal Cypher and St Edward's Crown on a superfine cloth ground of dark blue edged with 2 rows of universal pattern gold lace, crimson silk between and gold fringe 38.1 mm long. Backed by scarlet leather. Appropriate title embroidered in gold on a raised crimson velvet scroll edged with gold. Complete with 2 miniature ebony drum sticks. Battle honours, as shown in the Army List in heavy type, may be embroidered, laid on and sewn.

14.76 How Worn. In each case these belts are to be worn on the left shoulder over the sash and waist belt.

STAVES & STAFFS - DESCRIPTION AND SCALE

DRUM MAJORS' STAVES

14.77 Drum Majors. Drum majors' staves are authorised at public expense for use by the drum majors of:

- a. The Guards Division, the remainder of the infantry of the Regular Army.
- b. Regular Army Bands and Army Reserve Bands established for a Drum Major.
- c. All Army Reserve units authorised to raise Pipes or Drums Platoons on their unit establishments.
- d. The Gibraltar Regiment, Army Apprentices Colleges, DYRMS and QVS.

14.78 Design. The design of these staves is as follows:

- a. The overall length is 1574.8 mm, the head being 215.9 mm long and 117.5 mm diameter. The ferrule, inclusive of the iron shoe is 419.1 mm long.
- b. The head is surmounted by a St Edward's Crown and has the battle honours inscribed around the ring on the dome. (If there is insufficient room on the ring the battle honour scrolls are to be affixed to the dome of the staff). The underside of the head has the Royal Cypher affixed to one side and the regimental cap badge within the Garter, surmounted by the scroll bearing the name of the regiment, on the other. At the bottom of the head are 2

ornamental rings with a leaf design between. The staff is made of malacca cane with metal bands fixed at intervals to which is attached a metal chain. (For The Royal Welsh the head is surmounted by a replica of a goat in place of the Crown at regimental expense). The body of the top, ferrule, bands to cane and chain are made from sheet gilding metal, gilded and burnished. The staffs of Drum Majors of The Royal Irish Regiment are made of black coloured fibre glass with silver plated fittings.

c. The battle honours borne on the staff are to be those borne on the King's and Regimental colours of the unit concerned, as shown in heavy type in the Army List. If colours are not borne by the unit or no battle honours are borne on colours no battle honours are to be borne on the staff.

d. Army Apprentices Colleges and other units which bear no battle honours have a staff of the following design: Brass dome-shaped head surmounted by St Edward's Crown and regimental badge affixed to lower section, and regimental title added; fitted with malacca cane and long ferrule; all metal parts gilt finished.

e. For the Guards Division, a set of tassels is supplied for each staff which are replaced at public expense when unserviceable.

14.79 Storage. When not in use a drum majors' staff is to be placed in the swansdown bag and wooden case provided for the purpose.

14.710 Re-gilding. After 12 years, staves, if remaining serviceable, may be re-gilded. Application for re-gilding should be made to PS12.

BUGLE MAJORS' STAFFS

14.711 Scale. A Bugle Majors' staff is to be provided, in a twill cover and wooden box, for Bugle Majors of authorised Regular Army and Army Reserve units.

14.712 Design. A Bugle Majors' staff comprises a black ebony stick with a silver-plated ferrule 203.2 mm long. A plaited silver, pear-shaped head 88.9 mm long bearing the regimental cap badge on the top and a silver bugle horn on the side.

14.713 Life Expectancy. These staffs are expected to have a minimum life of 12 years.

14.714 Re-silvering. After 12 years, a Bugle Majors' staff, if otherwise remaining serviceable, may be re-silvered at public expense. When re-silvering is required, application is to be made to PS12, quoting this paragraph as the authority.

WEARING OF MEDALS ON BELTS

14.715 Medals are only worn attached to a belt if the belt is an integral part of the wearer's uniform. Drum Majors' belts are an integral part of the uniform and therefore medals are worn attached to them. Colour bearers' belts are not an integral part of the uniform and therefore medals are not to be attached to the belt.